SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

FORM 8-K

Current report filing

Filing Date: **2022-09-22** | Period of Report: **2022-09-20**
SEC Accession No. 0001104659-22-102336

(HTML Version on secdatabase.com)

FILER

TUESDAY MORNING CORP/DE

CIK:**878726**| IRS No.: **752398532** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **0630**
Type: **8-K** | Act: **34** | File No.: **001-40432** | Film No.: **221259300**
SIC: **5331** Variety stores

Mailing Address
6250 LBJ FREEWAY
DALLAS TX 75240

Business Address
6250 LBJ FREEWAY
DALLAS TX 75240
972-387-3562

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of report (Date of earliest event reported): September 20, 2022

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION
(Exact name of registrant as specified in charter)

Delaware	**001-40432**	**75-2398532**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

6250 LBJ Freeway **Dallas, Texas**	**75240**
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

(972) 387-3562
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Not applicable
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share	TUEM	The NASDAQ Capital Market

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

As previously reported, on September 9, 2022, Tuesday Morning Corporation (the “Company”), Tuesday Morning, Inc. (“TMI”), certain members of management of the Company (the “Management Purchasers”), TASCR Ventures, LLC (the “SPV” and, together with the Management Purchasers, the “Purchasers”), a special purpose entity formed by Retail Ecommerce Ventures LLC (“REV”) and Ayon Capital, L.L.C., and TASCR Ventures CA, LLC, as collateral agent (the “Collateral Agent”), entered into a Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 9, 2022 (the “Original Note Purchase Agreement”), pursuant to which TMI would issue $35 million in aggregate principal amount of debt securities to be guaranteed by the Company and certain other subsidiaries of the Company and exchangeable for shares of the Company’s common stock. On September 20, 2022, the Company, TMI, the Purchasers and the Collateral Agent entered into an Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement (the “Note Purchase Agreement”) to amend the Original Note Purchase Agreement by providing that the debt securities would be issued directly by the Company and convertible into shares of the Company’s stock, and guaranteed by TMI and certain other subsidiaries of the Company. The closing of the transactions contemplated by the Note Purchase Agreement occurred on September 20, 2022.

Pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, the SPV purchased: (i) $7.5 million in aggregate principal amount of a junior secured convertible note issued by the Company (the “FILO C Convertible Note”); and (ii) $24.5 million in aggregate principal amount of junior secured convertible notes issued by the Company (the “SPV Junior Convertible Notes”). In addition, the Management Purchasers purchased $3.0 million of junior secured convertible notes issued by the Company (together with the SPV Junior Convertible Notes, the “Junior Convertible Notes”). The FILO C Convertible Note and the Junior Convertible Notes are referred to herein as the “Convertible Debt” and the issuance of the Convertible Debt is referred to herein as the “Private Placement.” The Convertible Debt is guaranteed by the Company’s subsidiaries.

The Convertible Debt is convertible into shares of the Company’s common stock at a conversion price of $0.077 per share. Accordingly, 415,584,415 shares of the Company’s common stock would be issuable upon conversion in full of the Convertible Debt purchased by the SPV. In addition, 38,961,039 shares of the Company’s common stock would be issuable upon conversion in full of the Convertible Debt purchased by the Management Purchasers. Because the Company does not currently have a sufficient number of authorized and unreserved shares of common stock to issue upon conversion of all of the Convertible Debt, as described below only a portion of the Convertible Debt can be immediately converted into common stock. The remaining portion of the Convertible Debt cannot be converted into common stock unless and until the Company’s certificate of incorporation is amended to increase the number of authorized shares of common stock to permit such conversion and/or provide for a reverse stock split of the common stock.

The Convertible Debt is subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments for structural events, such as splits, distributions, dividends or combinations, and customary anti-dilution protections with respect to issuances of equity securities at a price below the applicable conversion price of the Convertible Debt. A portion of the Convertible Debt issued to the SPV was immediately convertible for up to 90,000,000 shares of the Company’s common stock. On September 21, 2022, the SPV elected to immediately convert a portion of the Convertible Debt into 90,000,000 shares of the Company’s common stock, and through such conversion acquired ownership of a majority of the Company’s outstanding common stock. As a result, the SPV accordingly has the ability to approve and amendment to the Company’s certificate of incorporation to (i) increase the number of authorized shares to allow for conversion in full of the remaining Convertible Debt and provide such additional authorized shares as deemed appropriate by the Company’s board of directors and (ii) provide for a reverse stock split of the common stock at a ratio sufficient to cause the Company to regain compliance with the minimum bid price requirement under Nasdaq’s listing rules (the “Certificate of Incorporation Amendment”). Upon conversion in full of the Convertible Debt and based on the Company’s outstanding shares on a fully diluted basis as of September 21, 2022, the SPV would hold approximately 75%, and the Purchasers collectively would hold approximately 81%, of the total diluted voting power of the Company’s common stock (not including any additional Convertible Debt that may be issued as a result of the Company being required or electing to make in-kind payments of interest as described further below). In connection with the conversion of the portion of the Convertible Debt that was immediately convertible, an aggregate $6,930,000 principal amount of the SPV Junior Convertible Notes were retired.

In connection with the closing of the Private Placement, the Company entered into a Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 20, 2022 (the “Registration Rights Agreement”) with the Purchasers, pursuant to which the Purchasers received customary shelf registration, piggyback and demand registration rights with respect to the resale of shares of the Company’s common stock acquired upon conversion of the Convertible Debt.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Note Purchase Agreement also provided that upon in connection with the closing of the Private Placement, the Company's board of directors would be reconstituted as a nine-member board, with five individuals designated by the SPV and reasonably acceptable to the Company, three additional independent directors reasonably acceptable to the SPV and the Company, and Fred Hand. See Item 5.02 below for additional information.

The Nasdaq Stock Market rules would normally require stockholder approval prior to closing the Private Placement; however, the Company requested and received a financial viability exception to the stockholder approval requirement pursuant to Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5635(f). The financial viability exception allows an issuer to issue securities upon prior written application to The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq") when the delay in securing stockholder approval of such issuance would seriously jeopardize the financial viability of the company.

The proceeds of the Private Placement were used (i) to repay all of the outstanding principal amount of $5.0 million of the FILO A term loans under the Credit Agreement, dated as of May 9, 2022, as amended (the "ABL Credit Agreement"), among the Company, TMI, as the borrower, certain other subsidiaries of the Company, the lenders named therein, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as ABL administrative agent, and 1903P Loan Agent, LLC, as FILO B administrative agent, in full; (ii) to repay $2.5 million of the FILO B term loans under the ABL Credit Agreement; (iii) to repay a portion of TMI's revolving loans under the ABL Credit Agreement (the "Revolving Loans"); and (iv) to pay transaction costs. The proceeds of the Private Placement will also be used for working capital and other general corporate purposes of the Company and its subsidiaries.

The foregoing summary of the Note Purchase Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Note Purchase Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement, copies of which are attached hereto as Exhibits 10.1 and 4.1 and incorporated herein by reference.

FILO C Convertible Note. At the closing of the Private Placement, the SPV purchased the FILO C Convertible Note. The FILO C Convertible Note will mature upon the earlier of (i) December 31, 2027 or (ii) the maturity of the FILO B term loan under the ABL Credit Agreement. Interest will accrue on the FILO C Convertible Note at a rate equal to the secured overnight financing rate ("SOFR") plus 6.50%, and will be payable semiannually. Under the terms of the FILO C Convertible Note, during the two year period following the closing of the Private Placement, the Company may elect to pay interest on the FILO C Convertible Note "in kind" by increasing the principal of the FILO C Convertible Note by the amount of any such interest payable. The provisions of the intercreditor agreements relating to the FILO C Convertible Note and other outstanding indebtedness of the Company require such payments to be made "in-kind" subject to certain limited exceptions applicable after the second anniversary of the Private Placement.

The FILO C Convertible Note is secured by the same collateral that secures (i) the revolving loans and FILO A and FILO B term loans under the ABL Credit Agreement, (ii) the term loan issued under the Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2020 and as amended (the "Term Loan Credit Agreement"), among the Company, TMI, certain subsidiaries of the Company, the lenders named therein, and Alter Domus (US), LLC., as administrative agent, pursuant to which the lenders thereunder made a term loan to TMI in an initial aggregate principal amount of $25 million (the "Term Loan"), and (iii) the Junior Convertible Notes. With respect to the collateral as to which borrowings under the ABL Credit Agreement have first priority, the FILO C Convertible Note ranks junior in lien priority to the borrowings under the ABL Credit Agreement and senior to the Term Loan and the Junior Convertible Notes. With respect to the collateral as to which the Term Loan has first priority, the FILO C Convertible Note ranks junior in lien priority to the borrowings under the ABL Credit Agreement and the Term Loan and senior to the Junior Convertible Notes. With respect to payment priority, the FILO C Convertible Note ranks junior to the borrowings under the ABL Credit Agreement, pari passu with the Term Loan, and senior to the Junior Convertible Notes.

The FILO C Convertible Note contains covenants and events of default that are customary for this type of financing.

The foregoing summary of the FILO C Convertible Note is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the FILO C Convertible Note, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 4.2 and incorporated herein by reference.

Junior Convertible Notes. The Junior Convertible Notes will mature on December 31, 2027. Interest will accrue on the Junior Convertible Notes at a rate equal to SOFR plus 6.50%, and will be payable semiannually. Under the terms of the Junior Convertible Notes, during the two year period following the closing of the Private Placement, the Company may elect to pay interest on the Junior Convertible Notes "in kind." The provisions of the intercreditor agreements relating to the Junior Convertible Notes and other outstanding indebtedness of the Company require such payments to be made "in-kind."

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Junior Convertible Notes are secured by the same collateral that secures the revolving loans and FILO B term loans under the ABL Credit Agreement, the Term Loan and the FILO C Convertible Note (the "Other Secured Debt"). The liens securing the Junior Convertible Notes rank junior to the liens securing the Other Secured Debt. With respect to payment priority, the Junior Convertible Notes are subordinated to all of the Other Secured Debt.

The Junior Convertible Notes contain covenants and events of default that are customary for this type of financing.

The foregoing summary of the Junior Convertible Notes is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the forms of Junior Convertible Notes, copies of which are attached hereto as Exhibits 4.3 and 4.4 and incorporated herein by reference.

Amendments to Existing ABL Credit Agreement. In connection with the Private Placement, the parties to the ABL Credit Agreement entered into an amendment to the ABL Credit Agreement, dated as of September 20, 2022 (the "ABL Amendment") to permit the Private Placement to be completed and to make certain other amendments.

The ABL Amendment restricts certain actions by the Company for the next two years, including making certain acquisitions and debt prepayments. With respect to pricing on the Revolving Loans, the applicable margin was increased by 50 bps depending upon Availability as reflected below.

Average Quarterly Availability	Applicable Margin for SOFR Loans	Applicable Margin for Base Rate Loans
≥ $50,000,000	1.75%	0.75%
< $50,000,000 but ≥ $30,000,000	2.00%	1.00%
< $30,000,000	2.25%	1.25%

For the FILO B Loans, pricing remains at SOFR + 9% and Base Rate + 8%, but there is no longer a 50 bps reduction in FILO B Loan pricing during the January through September period.

The ABL Amendment requires that the Company engage and retain (at the Company's expense) Gordon Brothers Retail Partners for a certain period of time for the purpose of performing appraisal validations, monitoring and evaluating the Company's inventory mix and other services. The ABL Amendment also permits the change in control caused by the issuance in shares to the SPV upon conversion of the Convertible Debt for shares.

The foregoing summary of the ABL Amendment is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the ABL Amendment, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.2 and incorporated herein by reference.

Amendments to Existing Term Loan Credit Agreement. In connection with the Private Placement, the parties to the Term Loan Credit Agreement entered into an amendment to the Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of September 20, 2022 (the "Term Loan Amendment"), to permit the Private Placement to be completed and to make certain other amendments, including removal of the total secured net leverage ratio covenant from the Term Loan Credit Agreement and permitting the change in control caused by the issuance in shares to the SPV upon conversion of the Convertible Debt for shares.

The foregoing summary of the Term Loan Amendment is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Term Loan Amendment, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.3 and incorporated herein by reference.

Voting Agreement. In connection with the Private Placement, the Company entered into a voting agreement, dated as of September 12, 2022 (the "Voting Agreement"), with Osmium Partners (Larkspur SPV), LP ("Osmium Larkspur"). Pursuant to the Voting Agreement, Osmium Larkspur has agreed to vote the 20,158,593 shares of the Company's common stock it beneficially owns (the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Owned Shares") to approve, at any meeting of stockholders or by written consent, the Certificate of Incorporation Amendment. Osmium Larkspur further agreed not to transfer the Owned Shares or enter into any hedging transactions with respect to the Owned Shares during the term of the Voting Agreement. The Voting Agreement will terminate upon the earliest to occur of the effectiveness of the Certificate of Incorporation Amendment and December 31, 2022.

Item 1.02 Termination of a Material Definitive Agreement.

On September 20, 2022, effective upon the closing of the Private Placement, the agreement between the Company, Osmium Partners, LLC and Osmium Larkspur, pursuant to which Osmium Larkspur was entitled to designate members of the Company's board of directors (the "Director Agreement"), was terminated. The Director Agreement had provided Osmium Larkspur with certain rights to appoint members of the Company's board of directors. Termination of the Director Agreement was a condition to the closing of the Private Placement.

Item 2.03. Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.

The information set forth in Item 1.01 above is incorporated by reference into this Item 2.03.

Item 3.02. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.

The information set forth in Item 1.01 above is incorporated by reference into this Item 3.02. The issuance of the Convertible Debt pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, together with the issuance of shares of the Company's common stock upon conversion of the Convertible Debt, is a private placement to "accredited investors" (as that term is defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D), and is exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), in reliance upon Section 4(a)(2) thereunder. No underwriting discounts or commissions are payable as a result of the offer, sale and issuance by the Company of the Convertible Debt. Piper Sandler, the Company's placement agent for the transaction, received a placement fee of $2.5 million in connection with the Private Placement.

As discussed above, on September 20, 2022, the SPV elected to convert a portion of the Convertible Debt into 90,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock.

Item 5.01 Change in Control of Registrant.

The information set forth in Item 1.01 above is incorporated by reference into this Item 5.01. Upon the closing of the Private Placement, the SPV designated five of the nine members of the Company's board of directors. See Item 5.02 below for additional information.

On September 21, 2022, the SPV elected to immediately convert a portion of the Convertible Debt, and through such conversion acquired ownership of a majority of the Company's outstanding common stock. Upon conversion in full of the Convertible Debt and based on the Company's outstanding shares on a fully diluted basis as of September 21, 2022, the SPV would own approximately 75% of the fully diluted voting power of the Company's common stock (not including any additional Convertible Debt that may be issued as a result of the Company being required or electing to make in-kind payments of interest as described further above).

The source of funds for the SPV's purchase of the Convertible Debt was cash contributed to the SPV by REV and Ayon Capital. The SPV did not assume control from any one individual stockholder or control group, and thus no disclosure is required under Item 5.01(a)(6) of Form 8-K. Additionally, there is no arrangement or understanding among the SPV and a former control group with respect to the election of directors or other matters.

Item 5.02. Departure of Directors or Certain Officers; Election of Directors; Appointment of Certain Officers; Compensatory Arrangements of Certain Officers.

In accordance with the terms of the Note Purchase Agreement, the SPV designated each of Tai Lopez, Alexander Mehr, Maya Burkenroad, Sandip Patel and James Harris (collectively, the "SPV Designees") to serve as directors of the Company effective upon the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

closing of the Private Placement on September 20, 2022. In connection with the election the SPV Designees to the Company's board of directors, each of Douglas J. Dossey, Frank M. Hamlin, W. Paul Jones, John Hartnett Lewis and Sherry M. Smith resigned from the Company's board of directors (the "Resigning Directors"). In connection with the resignation of the Resigning Directors, there were no disagreements between any of the Resigning Directors and the Company relating to matters concerning the Company's operations, policies or practices. Biographical information for each of the SPV designees is set forth below.

Maya Burkenroad. Since 2019, Ms. Burkenroad has served as the Chief Operating Officer of REV, a tech-enabled ecommerce platform that specializes in acquiring and operating iconic retail brands, where she has helped manage the acquisition and operations of more than six major American brands. She also serves as an officer of various of its direct and indirect subsidiaries. Previously, she assisted in the launch and operation of MentorBox, a digital self-education startup founded in 2016. Ms. Burkenroad also serves as a director of Wilhelmina International, Inc., a firm that provides fashion model and talent management services.

James Harris. Since 2010, Mr. Harris has served as Chief Executive Officer and Managing Partner of Archipelago, LLC, a holding company that owns and operates a portfolio of leading consumer lifestyle brands including OluKai, Melin and Roark. Prior to Archipelago, Mr. Harris served as President and Partner of Huneeus Vintners, a luxury holding company that owned wineries including Quintessa, Flowers and Prisoner. He was previously Managing Director of Artisan Confections Company, the premium chocolate division of The Hershey Company, and as President of ScharffenBerger Chocolate Maker. Mr. Harris was previously with Kohlberg & Company, a private equity investment firm, and held various private equity and leverage finance positions at firms such as at Trivest, Inc. and Bankers Trust.

Tai Lopez. Mr. Lopez co-founded REV in 2019, and is currently its Chief Executive Officer. Through REV, Mr. Lopez has led the acquisition or founding, and operation of large retail brands, including Pier 1 Imports, RadioShack, Modell's, Stein Mart, Linen N Things, Dressbarn, The Franklin Mint, MentorBox, The Book People, and FarmersCart as well as a minority stake in the Nasdaq listed Wilhelmina International Inc (WHLM). Prior to founding REV, Mr. Lopez built a digital education platform under Tailopez.com that helped him grow to be a large social media influencer with over 8 million cumulative followers on TikTok, Instagram, YouTube, Snapchat, and Facebook.

Alexander Mehr. Dr. Mehr co-founded REV in 2019, and currently serves as its President. Mr. Mehr also previously served as Chief Executive Officer of REV. He also serves as an officer of various of its direct and indirect subsidiaries. Previously, Dr. Mehr was the co-founder and Chief Executive Officer of MentorBox. He was also a co-founder of Zoosk, an online dating platform, and served as its President from its formation in 2007 until 2014, thereafter remaining as a director until its acquisition by Spark Networks in 2019. Prior to his entrepreneurial career, Dr. Mehr utilized his Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering in designing complex engineering systems, as well as risk and safety management of NASA's space exploration missions. Dr. Mehr also serves as a director of Wilhelmina International, Inc., a firm that provides fashion model and talent management services.

Sandip Patel. Since February 2018, Mr. Patel has been a partner and served as Head of Public Equities for Ayon Capital, L.L.C., a single family office where manages the firm's investment strategy. Mr. Patel has over 15 years of experience in financial services and investment management. Prior to Ayon Capital, Mr. Patel served as a director and managed the investment portfolio at SantaFe Healthcare, Inc. Mr. Patel is Chartered Financial Analyst.

There are no family relationships among the directors, except that Ms. Burkenroad and Mr. Lopez are cousins.

Each of the remaining incumbent directors Fred Hand, Anthony F. Crudele, Marcelo Podesta and Reuben E. Slone continue to serve on the board following the closing of the Private Placement. Each of Messrs. Crudele, Podesta and Slone are expected to resign from the Company's board of directors following the filing of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended July 2, 2022, and three additional independent directors will be elected to the board in accordance with the terms of the Note Purchase Agreement.

Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure.

On September 21, 2022, the Company issued a press release announcing the closing of the Private Placement. A copy of the press release is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1 and is incorporated by reference herein.

The information under this Item 7.01, including Exhibit 99.1, shall not be deemed "filed" for the purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or otherwise subject to the liabilities of such section, and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into the filings of the Company under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) *Exhibits*.

4.1#	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 20, 2022, among the Company and the purchasers identified therein.
4.2	FILO C Secured Convertible Note, dated as of September 20, 2022, from the Company to TASCR Ventures, LLC
4.3	Form of Junior Secured Convertible Note, dated as of September 20, 2022, from the Company to TASCR Ventures, LLC
4.4	Form of Junior Secured Convertible Note, dated as of September 20, 2022, from the Company to each of the Management Purchasers
10.1#	Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 20, 2022, among the Company, TMI, the Purchasers, and the Collateral Agent
10.2#	Second Amendment to ABL Credit Agreement
10.3#	Fifth Amendment to Term Loan Credit Agreement
99.1	Press Release dated September 21, 2022
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

Certain schedules and exhibits to the Registration Rights Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, the ABL Amendment and the Term Loan Amendment are omitted pursuant to Item 601 of Regulation S-K. The Company agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedule or exhibit to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.

The agreements filed as Exhibits 4.1 through 4.4 and 10.1 through 10.3 (collectively, the “Agreements”) to this Current Report on Form 8-K have been included to provide investors with information regarding the terms of the Agreements. The filing of the Agreements is not intended to provide any other factual information about the Company, the other parties thereto or their respective subsidiaries or affiliates. The representations, warranties and covenants contained in the Agreements were made only for purposes of the Agreements and as of specific dates therein, were solely for the benefit of the parties to the Agreements, may be subject to limitations agreed upon by the contracting parties, including being qualified by confidential disclosures made for the purposes of allocating contractual risk between the parties to the Agreements instead of establishing these matters as facts, and may be subject to standards of materiality applicable to the contracting parties that differ from those applicable to investors. Investors are not third-party beneficiaries under the Agreements and should not rely on the representations, warranties and covenants or any descriptions thereof as characterizations of the actual state of facts or condition of the parties thereto or any of their respective subsidiaries or affiliates. Moreover, information concerning the subject matter of representations and warranties may change after the date of the Agreements, which subsequent information may or may not be fully reflected in the Company’s public disclosures.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Date September 22, 2022

By: /s/ Jennyfer R. Gray
Jennyfer R. Gray
Vice President, Interim General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 4.1

Execution Version

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

by and among

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

and

THE PURCHASERS PARTY HERETO

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS		**1**
Section 1.1	Definitions	1
Section 1.2	Registrable Securities	4
ARTICLE II REGISTRATION RIGHTS		**4**
Section 2.1	Shelf Registration	4
Section 2.2	Piggyback Registration	6
Section 2.3	Secondary Underwritten Offering	8
Section 2.4	Sale Procedures	9
Section 2.5	Cooperation by Holders	13
Section 2.6	Restrictions on Public Sale by Holders of Registrable Securities	13
Section 2.7	Expenses	13
Section 2.8	Indemnification	14
Section 2.9	Rule 144 Reporting	16
Section 2.10	Transfer or Assignment of Registration Rights	17
Section 2.11	Aggregation of Registrable Securities	17
ARTICLE III MISCELLANEOUS		**17**
Section 3.1	Communications	17
Section 3.2	Successors and Assigns	18
Section 3.3	Assignment of Rights	18
Section 3.4	Recapitalization (Exchanges,etc. Affecting the Registrable Securities)	18
Section 3.5	Specific Performance	18
Section 3.6	Counterparts	18
Section 3.7	Headings	19
Section 3.8	Governing Law, Submission to Jurisdiction	19
Section 3.9	Waiver of Jury Trial	19
Section 3.10	Severability of Provisions	19
Section 3.11	Entire Agreement	19
Section 3.12	Term; Amendment	19
Section 3.13	No Presumption	20
Section 3.14	Obligations Limited to Parties to Agreement	20

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 3.15 Interpretation 20
Section 3.16 No Inconsistent Agreements; Additional Rights 20

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of September 20, 2022 by and among Tuesday Morning Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("TMC"), and the parties set forth on Schedule A hereto (each, a "Purchaser" and collectively, the "Purchasers"); provided, that, each of Philip Hixon and William Baumann shall become a party to this Agreement and a "Purchaser" for purposes of this Agreement only upon execution of a signature page to this Agreement not later than 14 days following the date of this Agreement.

WHEREAS, this Agreement is made in connection with the closing of the issuance and sale of the Purchased Securities pursuant to the Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 20, 2022, by and among TMC, Tuesday Morning, Inc., a Texas corporation and indirect wholly owned subsidiary of TMC, the Purchasers and the collateral agent thereto (the "Purchase Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, TMC has agreed to provide the registration and other rights set forth in this Agreement for the benefit of the Purchasers pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by each party hereto, the parties hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions. The terms set forth below are used herein as so defined:

"Affiliate" means, with respect to a specified Person, any other Person, directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, "control" (including, with correlative meanings, "controlling," "controlled by," and "under common control with") means the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Agreement" has the meaning specified therefor in the introductory paragraph.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, any federal legal holiday or day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or State of Texas are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

"Common Stock" means the common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of TMC.

"Commission" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Effective Date" means the initial date of effectiveness of the Shelf Registration Statement.

"Effectiveness Period" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.1(a) of this Agreement.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Holder" means the record holder of any Registrable Securities.

"Included Registrable Securities" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.2(a) of this Agreement.

"Initiating Selling Holder" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.3(a).

"Losses" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.8(a) of this Agreement.

"Managing Underwriter" means, with respect to any Underwritten Offering, the left lead book running manager of such Underwritten Offering.

"Other Holder" has the meaning specified in Section 2.2(b).

"Person" means any individual, corporation, company, voluntary association, partnership, joint venture, trust, limited liability company, unincorporated organization, government or any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof, or any other form of entity.

"Piggyback Opt-Out Notice" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.2(a) of this Agreement.

"Piggyback Registration" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.2(a) of this Agreement.

"Purchase Agreement" has the meaning specified therefor in the Recitals of this Agreement.

"Purchased Securities" means, collectively, the FILO C Notes, the JSC Notes and the Management JSC Notes (in each case as defined in the Purchase Agreement) to be issued and sold to the Purchasers pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

"Purchaser" or "Purchasers" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Registrable Securities" means, subject to Section 1.2 of this Agreement, (i) the shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of the Purchased Securities in accordance with the terms of the Purchased Securities, and (ii) any shares of Common Stock issued as (or issuable upon the conversion, redemption or exercise of) any warrant, option, right or other security that is issued as a dividend or other distribution with respect to, or in exchange for or in replacement of, any such shares of Common Stock described in clause (i) or the Purchased Securities. The number of Registrable Securities held by any Holder shall mean the number of Registrable Securities such Holder would hold after the full exchange, conversion, redemption or exercise of any security held by such Holder that is convertible into or exchangeable, redeemable or exercisable for Registrable Securities (including the Purchased Securities) and the value of such Registrable Securities for purposes of determining whether any threshold set forth in this Agreement shall be calculated by multiplying such fully diluted number of shares of Registrable Securities by the average of the closing price on each securities exchange or nationally recognized quotation system on which the Common Stock is then listed for the ten (10) trading days preceding the date on which such value is being determined.

"Registration" means any registration pursuant to this Agreement, including pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement or a Piggyback Registration.

"Registration Expenses" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.7(a) of this Agreement.

"Resale Opt-Out Notice" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.1(b) of this Agreement.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

"Selling Expenses" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.7(a) of this Agreement.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Selling Holder" means a Holder who is selling Registrable Securities pursuant to a Registration.

"Selling Holder Election Notice" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.3(a) of this Agreement.

"Shelf Registration Statement" means a registration statement under the Securities Act to permit the public resale of the Registrable Securities from time to time as permitted by Rule 415 of the Securities Act (or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act).

"TMC" has the meaning specified therefor in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Transaction Documents" has the meaning specified in the Purchase Agreement.

"Underwritten Offering" means an offering (including an offering pursuant to a Shelf Registration Statement) in which Common Stock is sold to an underwriter on a firm commitment basis for reoffering to the public or an offering that is a "bought deal" with one or more investment banks.

"WKSI" means a well-known seasoned issuer (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act).

Section 1.2 Registrable Securities. Any Registrable Security will cease to be a Registrable Security at the earliest of the following: (a) when a registration statement covering such Registrable Security has been declared effective by the Commission and such Registrable Security has been sold or disposed of pursuant to such effective registration statement; (b) when such Registrable Security is held by TMC or one of its subsidiaries; (c) when such Registrable Security has been sold in a private transaction in which the transferor's rights under this Agreement are not assigned to the transferee of such securities in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.10; (d) the date on which such Registrable Security has been sold pursuant to any section of Rule 144 under the Securities Act (or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, "Rule 144") or any other exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act as a result of which the legend on any certificate or book-entry notation representing such Registrable Security restricting transfer of such Registrable Security has been removed; and (e) the date on which such Registrable Security is freely disposable pursuant to Rule 144 without regard to volume or manner of sale restrictions.

ARTICLE II
REGISTRATION RIGHTS

Section 2.1 Shelf Registration.

(a) Shelf Registration. TMC shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to prepare and file an initial Shelf Registration Statement under the Securities Act registering the resale or disposition of the Registrable Securities within thirty (30) calendar days of the date hereof. TMC shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such initial Shelf Registration Statement to become effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (i) the 60th calendar day (or 90th calendar day if the Commission notifies TMC that it will "review" the Shelf Registration Statement) following the date hereof and (ii) the 10th business day after the date TMC is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the Commission that the Shelf Registration Statement will not be "reviewed" or will not be subject to further review. TMC will use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such initial Shelf Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Section 2.1(a) to be continuously effective under the Securities Act until the earliest of (i) all Registrable Securities covered by the Shelf Registration Statement have been sold or disposed of in the manner set forth and as contemplated in such Shelf Registration Statement, and (ii) there are no longer any Registrable Securities outstanding (the "Effectiveness Period"). Any Holder or Holders shall have the option and right from time to time, exercisable by delivering a written notice to TMC (a "Demand Notice"), to require registration of a minimum of $5 million of additional Registrable Securities not covered by a Shelf Registration Statement at the time of the Demand Notice, subject to the provisions of Section 2.1(e). TMC shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to amend the initial Shelf Registration Statement or file a new Shelf Registration Statement, within ten (10) Business Days of the Demand Notice to include such additional Registrable Securities. TMC will use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such amendment to the initial Shelf Registration Statement or subsequent Shelf Registration Statement, as applicable, to be continuously effective under the Securities Act during the Effectiveness Period. A Shelf Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Section 2.1(a) shall be on such appropriate registration form of the Commission as shall be selected by TMC. A Shelf Registration Statement when declared effective (including the documents incorporated therein by reference) will comply as to form in all material

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

respects with all applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading (in the case of any prospectus contained in such Shelf Registration Statement, in the light of the circumstances under which a statement is made). As soon as practicable following the date that a Shelf Registration Statement becomes effective, but in any event within five (5) Business Days of such date, TMC shall provide the Holders with written notice of the effectiveness of a Shelf Registration Statement.

(b) Resale Registration Opt-Out. At least five (5) Business Days before the initial filing of the Shelf Registration Statement required by Section 2.1(a), TMC shall provide advance written notice to each Holder that it plans to file a Shelf Registration Statement. Any Holder may deliver advance written notice (a "Resale Opt-Out Notice") to TMC requesting that such Holder not be included in a Shelf Registration Statement prior to its initial filing. Following receipt of a Resale Opt-Out Notice from a Holder, TMC shall not be required to include the Registrable Securities of such Holder in such Shelf Registration Statement.

(c) Delay Rights. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, TMC may, upon written notice to any Selling Holder whose Registrable Securities are included in the Shelf Registration Statement, suspend such Selling Holder's use of any prospectus which is a part of the Shelf Registration Statement (in which event the Selling Holder shall discontinue sales of the Registrable Securities pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement) if (i) TMC is pursuing an acquisition, merger, reorganization, disposition or other similar transaction and TMC determines in good faith that TMC's ability to pursue or consummate such a transaction would be materially and adversely affected by any required disclosure of such transaction in the Shelf Registration Statement or (ii) TMC has experienced some other material non-public event the disclosure of which at such time, in the good faith judgment of TMC, would materially and adversely affect TMC; *provided*, *however*, that in no event shall the Selling Holders be suspended from selling Registrable Securities pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement for a period of not more than sixty (60) consecutive days or an aggregate of ninety (90) days in any 365-day period. Upon disclosure of such information or the termination of the condition described above, TMC shall provide prompt notice to the Selling Holders whose Registrable Securities are included in the Shelf Registration Statement, and shall promptly terminate any suspension of sales it has put into effect and shall take such other actions necessary or appropriate to permit registered sales of Registrable Securities as contemplated in this Agreement.

(d) Renewal. If, by the third anniversary (the "Renewal Deadline") of the initial effective date of a Shelf Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Section 2.1, any of the Registrable Securities remain unsold by a Holder included on such Registration, TMC shall file, if it has not already done so and is eligible to do so, a new Shelf Registration Statement covering the Registrable Securities included on the prior Shelf Registration Statement and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Shelf Registration Statement to be declared effective within 60 days after the Renewal Deadline; and TMC shall take all other action necessary or appropriate to permit the public offering and sale of the Registrable Securities to continue as contemplated in the expired Shelf Registration Statement. References herein to Shelf Registration Statement shall include such new shelf registration statement.

(e) Reduction of Registrable Securities Included in a Shelf Registration Statement. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, in the event that the Commission requires TMC to reduce the number of Registrable Securities to be included in a Shelf Registration Statement in order to allow TMC to rely on Rule 415 with respect to a Shelf Registration Statement, then TMC shall be obligated to include in such Shelf Registration Statement (which may be a subsequent Shelf Registration Statement if TMC needs to withdraw a Shelf Registration Statement and refile a new Shelf Registration Statement in order to rely on Rule 415) only such limited portion of the Registrable Securities as the Commission shall permit. Any Registrable Securities that are excluded in accordance with the foregoing terms are hereinafter referred to as "Cut Back Securities." To the extent Cut Back Securities exist, as soon as may be permitted by the Commission, TMC shall be required to file a Shelf Registration Statement covering the resale of the Cut Back Securities (subject to the terms of this section) and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Shelf Registration Statement to be declared effective as promptly as practicable thereafter.

Section 2.2 Piggyback Registration.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) Participation. If at any time TMC proposes to file (i) at a time when TMC is not a WKSI, a registration statement and such Holder has not previously included its Registrable Securities in a Shelf Registration Statement contemplated by Section 2.1(a) of this Agreement that is currently effective, or (ii) a prospectus supplement to an effective "automatic shelf registration statement" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act), so long as TMC is a WKSI at such time or, whether or not TMC is a WKSI, so long as the Registrable Securities were previously included in the underlying Shelf Registration Statement or are included in an effective Shelf Registration Statement, or in any case in which Holders may participate in such offering without the filing of a post-effective amendment, in each case, for the sale of Common Stock in an Underwritten Offering for its own account and/or another Person, other than (a) a registration relating solely to employee benefit plans, (b) a registration relating solely to a Rule 145 transaction, (c) a registration statement relating solely to an at-the-market offering by TMC or (d) a registration statement on any registration form which does not permit secondary sales, then TMC shall give not less than three (3) Business Days advance notice (including, but not limited to, notification by e-mail; such notice, a "Piggyback Notice") of such proposed Underwritten Offering to each Holder and such notice shall offer such Holder the opportunity to participate in any Underwritten Offering and to include in such Underwritten Offering such number of Registrable Securities (the "Included Registrable Securities") as each such Holder may request in writing (a "Piggyback Registration"); *provided*, *however*, that if TMC has been advised by the Managing Underwriter that the inclusion of Registrable Securities for sale for the benefit of the Holders will have an adverse effect on the offering price, timing or probability of success of the distribution of the Common Stock in the Underwritten Offering, then the amount of Registrable Securities to be offered for the accounts of Holders shall be determined based on the provisions of Section 2.2(b). If TMC is not required to offer the opportunity for a Piggyback Registration in respect of a proposed Underwritten Offering as a result of the circumstance described in the immediately preceding sentence, then TMC shall nevertheless be required to furnish to such Holders the Piggyback Notice in respect of such proposed Underwritten Offering, which notice shall describe TMC's intention to conduct an Underwritten Offering and, if the determination described in the immediately preceding sentence has been made at the time that the Piggyback Notice is required to be given by TMC, shall include notification that the Holders do not have the opportunity to include Registrable Securities in such Underwritten Offering because TMC has been advised by the Managing Underwriter that the inclusion of Registrable Securities for sale for the benefit of the Holders will have an adverse effect on the offering price, timing or probability of success of the distribution of the Common Stock in the Underwritten Offering. If the circumstance described in the immediately preceding sentence is made after the Piggyback Notice has been given, then TMC shall notify the Holders who were provided such Piggyback Notice (or if the two Business Day period referred to in the next sentence has lapsed, the Holders who have timely elected to include Registrable Securities in such offering) in writing of such circumstance and the aggregate number of Registrable Securities, if any, that can be included in such offering. Each Piggyback Notice shall be provided to Holders on a Business Day pursuant to Section 3.1 hereof and confirmation of receipt of such notice shall be requested in the notice. The Holder will have two Business Days after notice has been delivered to request in writing the inclusion of Registrable Securities in the Underwritten Offering. If no request for inclusion from a Holder is received within the specified time, such Holder shall have no further right to participate in such Piggyback Registration. If, at any time after giving written notice of its intention to undertake an Underwritten Offering and prior to the closing of such Underwritten Offering, TMC shall determine for any reason not to undertake or to delay such Underwritten Offering, TMC may, at its election, give written notice of such determination to the Selling Holders and, (x) in the case of a determination not to undertake such Underwritten Offering, shall be relieved of its obligation to sell any Included Registrable Securities in connection with such terminated Underwritten Offering, and (y) in the case of a determination to delay such Underwritten Offering, shall be permitted to delay offering any Included Registrable Securities for the same period as the delay in the Underwritten Offering. Any Selling Holder shall have the right to withdraw such Selling Holder's request for inclusion of such Selling Holder's Registrable Securities in such Underwritten Offering by giving written notice to TMC of such withdrawal up to and including the time of pricing of such offering. Any Holder may deliver written notice (a "Piggyback Opt-Out Notice") to TMC requesting that such Holder not receive notice from TMC of any proposed Underwritten Offering; *provided*, *however*, that such Holder may later revoke any such Piggyback Opt-Out Notice in writing. Following receipt of a Piggyback Opt-Out Notice from a Holder (unless subsequently revoked), TMC shall not be required to deliver any notice to such Holder pursuant to this Section 2.2(a) and such Holder shall no longer be entitled to participate in Underwritten Offerings by TMC pursuant to this Section 2.2(a), unless such Piggyback Opt-Out Notice is revoked by such Holder.

(b) Priority of Piggyback Registration. If the Managing Underwriter or Underwriters of any proposed Underwritten Offering of shares of Common Stock included in a Piggyback Registration advises TMC that the total shares of Common Stock which the Selling Holders and any other Persons intend to include in such offering exceeds the number which can be sold in such offering without being likely to have an adverse effect on the offering price, timing or probability of success of the distribution of the Common Stock offered or the market for the Common Stock, then the Piggyback Notice provided by TMC pursuant to Section 2.2(a) shall include notification of such determination or, if such determination is made after the Piggyback Notice has been given, then TMC shall furnish notice in writing (including by e-mail) to the Holders (or to those who have timely elected to participate in such Underwritten Offering), and the Common Stock to be included in such Underwritten Offering shall include the number of shares of Common Stock that such

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Managing Underwriter or Underwriters advises TMC can be sold without having such adverse effect, with such number to be allocated in a manner consistent with the Registration Rights Agreement, dated February 9, 2021, by and among TMC and the other parties thereto, (i) if such Piggyback Registration was initiated by TMC, (A) first, to TMC, (B) second, pro rata among the Selling Holders and any other Persons who have been or after the date hereof are granted registration rights on parity with the registration rights granted under this Agreement (the "Other Holders") who have requested participation in the Piggyback Registration (based, for each such Selling Holder or Other Holder, on the percentage derived by dividing (1) the number of shares of Common Stock proposed to be sold by such Selling Holder or such Other Holder in such offering; by (2) the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock proposed to be sold by all Selling Holders and all Other Holders in the Piggyback Registration), and (C) third, to any other holder of shares of Common Stock with registration rights that are subordinate to the rights of the Holders hereunder and (ii) if such Piggyback Registration was not initiated by TMC, (A) first, to the Persons initiating such Registration, (B) second, pro rata among the Selling Holders and any Other Holders who have requested participation in the Piggyback Registration (based, for each such Selling Holder or Other Holder, on the percentage derived by dividing (1) the number of shares of Common Stock proposed to be sold by such Selling Holder or such Other Holder in such offering; by (2) the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock proposed to be sold by all Selling Holders and all Other Holders in the Piggyback Registration other than the Persons initiating such Registration), and (C) third, to any other holder of shares of Common Stock with registration rights that are subordinate to the rights of the Holders hereunder.

Section 2.3 Secondary Underwritten Offering.

(a) Notice to TMC. In the event that a Selling Holder (together with any Affiliates that are Holders) elects to dispose of Registrable Securities under the Shelf Registration Statement pursuant to an Underwritten Offering for its own account of at least $10.0 million, such Selling Holder shall give notice (the "Initiating Selling Holder") of such election in writing (including, but not limited to, notification by e-mail; such notice, the "Selling Holder Election Notice") to TMC not less than fourteen (14) Business Days before the date such Selling Holder intends for such Underwritten Offering to commence marketing (whether on a confidential basis or on a public basis); *provided* that TMC shall not be required to conduct more than two Underwritten Offerings pursuant to this Section 2.3 in any 365-day period pursuant to Selling Holder Election Notices. The Selling Holder Election Notice shall specify the number of Registrable Securities that the Initiating Selling Holder intends to offer in such Underwritten Offering and the expected commencement date thereof. TMC shall, at the request of such Initiating Selling Holder, enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the Managing Underwriter or Underwriters, which shall include, among other provisions, indemnities to the effect and to the extent provided in Section 2.8, and shall take all such other reasonable actions as are requested by the Managing Underwriter in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities.

(b) Notice to Holders. Not later than two (2) Business Days after receipt by TMC of the Selling Holder Election Notice, unless TMC determines in accordance with Section 2.1(c) to delay such Underwritten Offering (in which event TMC shall promptly notify the Initiating Selling Holder in writing of such determination), then TMC shall provide written notice (including, but not limited to, notification by e-mail) to the other Holders of Registrable Securities of the Initiating Selling Holder's intention to conduct an Underwritten Offering and such notice shall offer such other Holders the opportunity to participate in such Underwritten Offering and to include in such Underwritten Offering such number of Registrable Securities as each such Holder may request in writing. Each such other Holder will have two (2) Business Days after notice has been delivered to request in writing submitted to TMC the inclusion of Registrable Securities in the Underwritten Offering. If no request for inclusion from a Holder is received by TMC within the specified time, such Holder shall have no further right to participate in such Underwritten Offering. If, at any time after giving written notice of its intention to undertake an Underwritten Offering and prior to the closing of such Underwritten Offering, the Initiating Selling Holder shall determine for any reason not to undertake or to delay such Underwritten Offering, such Initiating Selling Holder may, at its election, give written notice of such determination to TMC and TMC shall notify the other Holders and, (x) in the case of a determination not to undertake such Underwritten Offering, shall be relieved of its obligation to include Registrable Securities of any other Holder, and (y) in the case of a determination to delay such Underwritten Offering, shall be permitted to delay offering any Registrable Securities of any other Holder for the same period as the delay in the Underwritten Offering. Any other Holder shall have the right to withdraw such Holder's request for inclusion of such Holder's Registrable Securities in such Underwritten Offering by giving written notice to TMC of such withdrawal up to and including the time of pricing of such offering. If the Managing Underwriter or Underwriters of any proposed

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Underwritten Offering of Registrable Securities under a Shelf Registration Statement advises the Initiating Selling Holder that the total amount of Registrable Securities which the Initiating Selling Holder and any other Persons intend to include in such offering exceeds the number which can be sold in such offering without being likely to have an adverse effect on the offering price, timing or probability of success of the distribution of the Registrable Securities offered or the market for the Registrable Securities, then the Registrable Securities to be included in such Underwritten Offering shall include the number of Registrable Securities that such Managing Underwriter or Underwriters advises TMC and the Initiating Selling Holder can be sold without having such adverse effect, with such number to be allocated (i) first, to the Initiating Selling Holder, (ii) second, pro rata among the other Holders who have requested participation in the Underwritten Offering (based, for each such other Holder, on the percentage derived by dividing (A) the number of Registrable Securities proposed to be sold by such other Holder in such offering; by (B) the aggregate number of Registrable Securities proposed to be sold by all other Holders in such Underwritten Offering), (iii) third, to TMC and (iv) fourth, to any other holder of shares of Common Stock with registration rights.

Section 2.4 Sale Procedures.

(a) General Procedures. In connection with any Underwritten Offering (i) under Section 2.2 of this Agreement, TMC shall be entitled to select the Managing Underwriter or Underwriters, and (ii) under Section 2.3 of this Agreement, the Initiating Selling Holder shall be entitled to select the Managing Underwriter or Underwriters. In connection with an Underwritten Offering contemplated by this Agreement in which a Selling Holder participates, each Selling Holder and TMC shall be obligated to enter into an underwriting agreement with the Managing Underwriter or Underwriters which contains such representations, covenants, indemnities and other rights and obligations as are customary in underwriting agreements for firm commitment offerings of equity securities. No Selling Holder may participate in such Underwritten Offering unless such Selling Holder agrees to sell its Registrable Securities on the basis provided in such underwriting agreement and completes and executes all questionnaires, powers of attorney, indemnities and other documents reasonably required under the terms of such underwriting agreement. Each Selling Holder may, at its option, require that any or all of the representations and warranties by, and the other agreements on the part of, TMC to and for the benefit of such underwriters also be made to and for such Selling Holder's benefit and that any or all of the conditions precedent to the obligations of such underwriters under such underwriting agreement also be conditions precedent to its obligations. No Selling Holder shall be required to make any representations or warranties to or agreements with TMC or the underwriters other than representations, warranties or agreements regarding such Selling Holder's ownership of the securities being registered on its behalf and its intended method of distribution and any other representation required by law. If any Selling Holder disapproves of the terms of an underwriting, such Selling Holder may elect to withdraw therefrom by notice to TMC and the Managing Underwriter; *provided*, *however*, that such withdrawal must be made at least one Business Day prior to the time of pricing of such Underwritten Offering to be effective. No such withdrawal or abandonment shall affect TMC's obligation to pay Registration Expenses. Upon the reasonable request of any Holder participating in any Underwritten Offering contemplated by this Agreement, TMC's management shall be required to participate in a roadshow or similar marketing effort in connection with any Underwritten Offering; provided, that TMC's management shall have no obligation to participate in more than two "road shows" in any 12-month period or if such participation is reasonably expected to interfere with the business operations of TMC.

(b) In connection with its obligations under this Article II, TMC will, as expeditiously as possible, using its commercially reasonable efforts:

(i) prepare and file with the Commission such amendments and supplements to the Shelf Registration Statement and the prospectus used in connection therewith as may be necessary to keep a Shelf Registration Statement effective for the Effectiveness Period and as may be necessary to comply with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of all Registrable Securities covered by a Shelf Registration Statement;

(ii) if a prospectus supplement will be used in connection with the marketing of an Underwritten Offering from a Shelf Registration Statement and the Managing Underwriter at any time shall notify TMC in writing that, in the sole judgment of such Managing Underwriter, the inclusion of detailed information to be used in such prospectus supplement is of material importance to the success of the Underwritten Offering of such Registrable Securities, TMC shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to include such information in the prospectus supplement;

(iii) furnish to each Holder (A) as far in advance as reasonably practicable before filing a Shelf Registration Statement or any other registration statement contemplated by this Agreement or any supplement or amendment thereto, upon request, copies of reasonably complete drafts of all such documents proposed to be filed (including exhibits and each document

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

incorporated by reference therein to the extent then required by the rules and regulations of the Commission unless otherwise available via the Commission's EDGAR filing system (or any successor system)), and provide each such Holder the opportunity to object to any information pertaining to such Holder and its plan of distribution that is contained therein and make the corrections reasonably requested by such Holder with respect to such information prior to filing such Shelf Registration Statement or such other registration statement and the prospectus included therein or any supplement or amendment thereto, and (B) such number of copies of such Shelf Registration Statement or such other registration statement and the prospectus included therein and any supplements and amendments thereto as such Persons may reasonably request in order to facilitate the public sale or other disposition of the Registrable Securities covered by such Shelf Registration Statement or other registration statement;

(iv) if applicable, use its commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify the Registrable Securities covered by a Shelf Registration Statement or any other registration statement contemplated by this Agreement under the securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdictions as the Holders or, in the case of an Underwritten Offering, the Managing Underwriter, shall reasonably request, *provided* that TMC will not be required to qualify generally to transact business in any jurisdiction where it is not then required to so qualify or to take any action which would subject it to general service of process in any such jurisdiction where it is not then so subject;

(v) promptly notify each Holder and each underwriter, at any time when a prospectus relating thereto is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, of (A) the filing of a Shelf Registration Statement or any other registration statement contemplated by this Agreement or any prospectus included therein or any amendment or supplement thereto (other than any amendment or supplement resulting from the filing of a document incorporated by reference therein), and, with respect to such Shelf Registration Statement or any other registration statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, when the same has become effective; and (B) the receipt of any written comments from the Commission with respect to any filing referred to in clause (A) and any written request by the Commission for amendments or supplements to such Shelf Registration Statement or any other registration statement or any prospectus or prospectus supplement thereto;

(vi) immediately notify each Holder and each underwriter, at any time when a prospectus relating thereto is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, of (A) the happening of any event as a result of which the prospectus contained in a Shelf Registration Statement or any other registration statement contemplated by this Agreement or any supplemental amendment thereto, includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances then existing; (B) the issuance or threat of issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of such Shelf Registration Statement or any other registration statement contemplated by this Agreement, or the initiation of any proceedings for that purpose; or (C) the receipt by TMC of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of any Registrable Securities for sale under the applicable securities or blue sky laws of any jurisdiction. Following the provision of such notice, TMC agrees to as promptly as practicable amend or supplement the prospectus or prospectus supplement or take other appropriate action so that the prospectus or prospectus supplement does not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances then existing and to take such other action as is necessary to remove a stop order, suspension, threat thereof or proceedings related thereto;

(vii) upon request and subject to appropriate confidentiality obligations, furnish to each Holder copies of any and all transmittal letters or other correspondence with the Commission or any other governmental agency or self-regulatory body or other body having jurisdiction (including any domestic or foreign securities exchange) relating to such offering of Registrable Securities;

(viii) in the case of an Underwritten Offering, furnish upon request, (A) an opinion of counsel for TMC, dated the effective date of the applicable registration statement or the date of any amendment or supplement thereto (other than any amendment or supplement resulting from the filing of a document incorporated by reference therein), preliminary or prospectus

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

supplement, and a letter of like kind dated the date of the closing under the underwriting agreement, (B) a "comfort" letter, dated the pricing date of such Underwritten Offering and a letter of like kind dated the date of the closing under the underwriting agreement, in each case, signed by the independent public accountants who have certified TMC's financial statements included or incorporated by reference into the applicable registration statement, and each of the opinion and the "comfort" letter shall be in customary form and covering substantially the same matters with respect to such registration statement (and the prospectus included therein and any supplement thereto) and as are customarily covered in opinions of issuer's counsel and in accountants' letters delivered to the underwriters in underwritten offerings of securities, such other matters as such underwriters may reasonably request and (C) upon the reasonable request of the Managing Underwriters, TMC shall (i) agree to a customary lock-up provision applicable to TMC in an underwriting agreement as reasonably requested by the Managing Underwriters and (ii) use reasonable best efforts to cause each of its executive officers and directors to enter into lock-up agreements, in each case, in customary form and substance, and with exceptions that are customary, for an Underwritten Offering;

(ix) otherwise use its commercially reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the Commission and make available to its security holders, as soon as reasonably practicable, an earnings statement covering the period of at least 12 months, but not more than 18 months, beginning with the first full calendar month after the effective date of such registration statement, which earnings statement shall satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 promulgated thereunder;

(x) make available to the appropriate representatives of the underwriters access to such information and TMC personnel as is reasonable and customary to enable such parties and their representatives to establish a due diligence defense under the Securities Act; *provided* that TMC need not disclose any non-public information to any such representative unless and until such representative has entered into a confidentiality agreement with TMC;

(xi) cause all such Registrable Securities registered pursuant to this Agreement to be listed on each securities exchange or nationally recognized quotation system on which similar securities issued by TMC are then listed;

(xii) use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Registrable Securities to be registered with or approved by such other governmental agencies or authorities as may be necessary by virtue of the business and operations of TMC to enable the Holders to consummate the disposition of such Registrable Securities;

(xiii) provide a transfer agent and registrar for all Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement; and

(xiv) enter into customary agreements and take such other actions as are reasonably requested by the Holders or the underwriters, if any, in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of such Registrable Securities.

(c) Each Holder, upon receipt of notice from TMC of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 2.4(b)(vi), shall forthwith discontinue disposition of the Registrable Securities until such Holder's receipt of the copies of the supplemented or amended prospectus contemplated by Section 2.4(b)(vi) or until it is advised in writing by TMC that the use of the prospectus may be resumed, and has received copies of any additional or supplemental filings incorporated by reference in the prospectus, and, if so directed by TMC, such Holder will, or will request the Managing Underwriter or underwriters, if any, to deliver to TMC (at TMC's expense) all copies in their possession or control, other than permanent file copies then in such Holder's possession, of the prospectus and any prospectus supplement covering such Registrable Securities current at the time of receipt of such notice.

Section 2.5 Cooperation by Holders. TMC shall have no obligation to include Registrable Securities of a Holder in the Shelf Registration Statement or in an Underwritten Offering under Article II of this Agreement if such Holder has failed to timely furnish such information which, in the opinion of counsel to TMC, is reasonably required in order for the registration statement or prospectus supplement, as applicable, to comply with the Securities Act.

Section 2.6 Restrictions on Public Sale by Holders of Registrable Securities. Each Holder of Registrable Securities who is participating in an Underwritten Offering pursuant to this Agreement agrees, if reasonably requested by the Managing Underwriter, to enter into a lock-up agreement in customary form and substance with customary exceptions for such Underwritten Offering; *provided* that the duration of the foregoing restrictions shall be no longer than the duration of the shortest restriction generally imposed by the underwriters on the executive officers or directors or any other stockholder of TMC on whom a restriction is imposed and if any such

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Persons are released, then all Holders shall also be released to the same extent on a pro rata basis; and *provided further* that this Section 2.6 shall only be applicable to Holders of Registrable Securities who have not delivered (or delivered and subsequently revoked) a Piggyback Opt-Out Notice.

Section 2.7 Expenses.

(a) Certain Definitions. "Registration Expenses" means all expenses incident to TMC's performance under or compliance with this Agreement to effect the registration of Registrable Securities in a Shelf Registration Statement pursuant to Section 2.1, a Piggyback Registration pursuant to Section 2.2 or an Underwritten Offering pursuant to Section 2.3 and the disposition of such securities, including, without limitation, all registration, filing, securities exchange listing and fees, all registration, filing, qualification and other fees and expenses of complying with securities or blue sky laws, fees of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, transfer taxes and fees of transfer agents and registrars, all word processing, duplicating and printing expenses, all roadshow expenses borne by it and the fees and disbursements of counsel and independent public accountants for TMC, including the expenses of any special audits or "comfort" letters required by or incident to such performance and compliance. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.8 hereof, TMC shall not be responsible for legal fees incurred by Holders in connection with the exercise of such Holders' rights hereunder. In addition, TMC shall not be responsible for any "Selling Expenses," which means all underwriting fees, discounts and selling commissions, transfer taxes and fees of counsel allocable to the sale of the Registrable Securities.

(b) Expenses. TMC will pay all Registration Expenses in connection with a Shelf Registration Statement, a Piggyback Registration or Underwritten Offering, whether or not any sale is made pursuant to such Shelf Registration Statement, Piggyback Registration or Underwritten Offering. Each Selling Holder shall pay its pro rata share of all Selling Expenses in connection with any sale of its Registrable Securities hereunder.

Section 2.8 Indemnification.

(a) By TMC. In the event of a registration of any Registrable Securities under the Securities Act pursuant to this Agreement, TMC will indemnify and hold harmless each Selling Holder thereunder, its directors, officers, employees, agents and managers, and each underwriter, pursuant to the applicable underwriting agreement with such underwriter, of Registrable Securities thereunder and each Person, if any, who controls such Selling Holder or underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, and its directors, officers, employees, agents and managers, against any losses, claims, damages, expenses or liabilities (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) (collectively, "Losses"), joint or several, to which such Selling Holder or underwriter or controlling Person or directors, officers, employees, agents or managers may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or otherwise, insofar as such Losses (or actions or proceedings, whether commenced or threatened, in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact (in the case of any prospectus, in light of the circumstances under which such statement is made) contained in the Shelf Registration Statement or any other registration statement contemplated by this Agreement, any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus contained therein, or any free writing prospectus related thereto, or any amendment or supplement thereof, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of a prospectus, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, and will reimburse each such Selling Holder, its directors and officers, each such underwriter and each such controlling Person and each such director, officer, employee, agent or manager for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by them in connection with investigating or defending any such Loss or actions or proceedings; *provided*, *however*, that TMC will not be liable in any such case if and to the extent that any such Loss arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission so made in conformity with information furnished by such Selling Holder, such underwriter or such controlling Person in writing specifically for use in the Shelf Registration Statement or such other registration statement, or prospectus supplement, as applicable. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of such Selling Holder or any such director, officer, employee, agent, manager or controlling Person, and shall survive the transfer of such securities by such Selling Holder.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) By Each Selling Holder. Each Selling Holder agrees severally and not jointly to indemnify and hold harmless TMC, its directors, officers, employees and agents and each Person, if any, who controls TMC within the meaning of the Securities Act or of the Exchange Act to the same extent as the foregoing indemnity from TMC to the Selling Holders, but only with respect to information regarding such Selling Holder furnished in writing by or on behalf of such Selling Holder expressly for inclusion in the Shelf Registration Statement, any other registration statement contemplated by this Agreement or prospectus supplement relating to the Registrable Securities, or any amendment or supplement thereto; *provided*, *however*, that the liability of each Selling Holder shall not be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the proceeds (net of any Selling Expenses) received by such Selling Holder from the sale of the Registrable Securities giving rise to such indemnification less the amount of any damages that such Selling Holder has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission.

(c) Notice. Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party hereunder of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party hereunder, notify the indemnifying party in writing thereof, but the omission so to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party other than under this Section 2.8(c) except to the extent that the indemnifying party is materially prejudiced by such failure. In any action brought against any indemnified party, it shall notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof. The indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate in and, to the extent it shall wish, to assume and undertake the defense thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party and, after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume and undertake the defense thereof, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to such indemnified party under this Section 2.8 for any legal expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation and of liaison with counsel so selected; *provided*, *however*, that, (i) if the indemnifying party has failed to assume the defense and employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party or (ii) if the defendants in any such action include both the indemnified party and the indemnifying party and counsel to the indemnified party shall have concluded that there may be reasonable defenses available to the indemnified party that are different from or additional to those available to the indemnifying party, or if the interests of the indemnified party reasonably may be deemed to conflict with the interests of the indemnifying party or representation by both parties by the same counsel is otherwise inappropriate under the applicable standards of professional conduct, then the indemnified party shall have the right to select a separate counsel and to assume such legal defense and otherwise to participate in the defense of such action, with the reasonable expenses and fees of such separate counsel and other reasonable expenses related to such participation to be reimbursed by the indemnifying party as incurred. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the indemnifying party shall not settle any indemnified claim without the consent of the indemnified party, unless the settlement thereof imposes no liability or obligation on, includes a complete release from liability of, and does not contain any admission of wrong doing by, the indemnified party. No indemnified party may settle a claim for which indemnification will be sought under this Agreement without the consent of the indemnifying party, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

(d) Contribution. If the indemnification provided for in this Section 2.8 is held by a court or government agency of competent jurisdiction to be unavailable to TMC or any Selling Holder or is insufficient to hold them harmless in respect of any Losses, then each such indemnifying party, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such Losses in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of TMC on the one hand and of such Selling Holder on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such Losses, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations; *provided*, *however*, that in no event shall such Selling Holder be required to contribute an aggregate amount in excess of the dollar amount of proceeds (net of Selling Expenses) received by such Selling Holder from the sale of Registrable Securities giving rise to such indemnification less the amount of any damages that such Selling Holder has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. The relative fault of TMC on the one hand and each Selling Holder on the other shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact has been made by, or relates to, information supplied by such party, and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The parties hereto agree that it would not be just and equitable if contributions pursuant to this paragraph were to be determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in the first sentence of this paragraph. The amount paid by an indemnified party as a result of the Losses referred to in the first sentence of this paragraph shall be deemed to include any legal and other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any Loss which is the subject of this paragraph. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any Person who is not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(e) Other Indemnification. The provisions of this Section 2.8 shall be in addition to any other rights to indemnification or contribution which an indemnified party may have pursuant to law, equity, contract or otherwise.

Section 2.9 Rule 144 Reporting. With a view to making available the benefits of certain rules and regulations of the Commission that may permit the sale, transfer or other disposition of the Registrable Securities to the public without registration, TMC agrees to use its commercially reasonable efforts to:

(a) Make and keep public information regarding TMC available, as those terms are understood and defined in Rule 144, at all times from and after the date hereof;

(b) File with the Commission in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of TMC under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act at all times from and after the date hereof;

(c) So long as a Holder, together with its Affiliates, owns any Registrable Securities, (i) unless otherwise available at no charge by access electronically to the Commission's EDGAR filing system (or any successor system), furnish to such Holder forthwith upon request a copy of the most recent annual or quarterly report of TMC, and such other reports and documents so filed as such Holder may reasonably request in availing itself of any rule or regulation of the Commission allowing such Holder to sell any such securities without registration and (ii) to the extent accurate, furnish to such Holder upon reasonable request a written statement of TMC that it has complied with the reporting requirements of Rule 144; and

(d) Provide opinion(s) of counsel as may be reasonably necessary in order for a Holder to avail itself of Rule 144 to allow such Holder to sell, transfers or otherwise dispose of any Registrable Securities without registration, and remove, or cause to be removed, the notation of any restrictive legend on such Holder's book-entry account maintained by TMC's transfer agent, and bear all costs associated with the removal of such legend in TMC's books.

Section 2.10 Transfer or Assignment of Registration Rights. The rights to cause TMC to register Registrable Securities granted to the Purchasers by TMC under this Article II may be transferred or assigned by each Purchaser and its permitted transferees or assignees to one or more transferee(s) or assignee(s) of such Registrable Securities or securities convertible, redeemable or exchangeable for Registrable Securities (including the Purchased Securities), in each case, who assume in writing responsibility for the obligations of such Purchaser or its permitted transferees or assignees under this Agreement with respect to the securities so transferred. TMC shall be given written notice prior to any said transfer or assignment, stating the name and address of each such transferee and identifying the securities with respect to which such registration rights are being transferred or assigned. For the avoidance of doubt, any rights assigned under this Agreement shall apply only in respect of Registrable Securities that are transferred or assigned and not in respect of any other securities that the transferee or assignee may hold.

Section 2.11 Aggregation of Registrable Securities. All Registrable Securities held or acquired by Persons who are Affiliates of one another shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights under this Agreement. In addition, all other shares of Common Stock held by a Person and for which such Person has similar registration rights pursuant to an agreement between such Person and TMC shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining such Person's rights under this Agreement solely as such shares relate to minimum quantity requirements contemplated herein; *provided that*, for the avoidance of doubt, such Common Stock shall not otherwise be deemed Registrable Securities for any other purpose under this Agreement.

ARTICLE III
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 3.1 Communications. All notices and demands provided for hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, e-mail, air courier guaranteeing overnight delivery or personal delivery to the following addresses:

(a) If to a Purchaser, to such address or addresses indicated on the applicable signature page hereto.

(b) If to TMC:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Tuesday Morning Corporation
6250 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75240
Attention: Jennyfer R. Gray, Vice President and Interim General Counsel
E-mail: jgray@tuesdaymorning.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 32nd Floor
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Patrick Gadson
Email: pgadson@velaw.com

or, if to a transferee of a Purchaser or its permitted transferee or assignee, to the transferee at the address provided pursuant to Section 2.10 above. All notices and communications shall be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; upon actual receipt if sent by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or regular mail, if mailed; upon actual receipt of the e-mail, if sent via e-mail; and upon actual receipt when delivered to an air courier guaranteeing overnight delivery.

Section 3.2 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of each of the parties, including subsequent Holders of Registrable Securities to the extent permitted herein.

Section 3.3 Assignment of Rights. All or any portion of the rights and obligations of any Purchaser under this Agreement may be transferred or assigned by such Purchaser and its permitted transferees and assignees in accordance with Section 2.10 hereof.

Section 3.4 Recapitalization (Exchanges, etc. Affecting the Registrable Securities). The provisions of this Agreement shall apply to the full extent set forth herein with respect to any and all shares of capital stock of TMC or any successor or assign of TMC (whether by merger, consolidation, sale of assets or otherwise) which may be issued in respect of, in exchange for or in substitution of, the Registrable Securities, and shall be appropriately adjusted for combinations, recapitalizations and the like occurring after the date of this Agreement.

Section 3.5 Specific Performance. Damages in the event of breach of this Agreement by a party hereto would be difficult, if not impossible, to ascertain, and it is therefore agreed that each such Person, in addition to and without limiting any other remedy or right it may have, will have the right to an injunction or other equitable relief in any court of competent jurisdiction, enjoining any such breach, and enforcing specifically the terms and provisions hereof, and each of the parties hereto hereby waives (a) any and all defenses it may have on the ground of lack of jurisdiction or competence of the court to grant such an injunction or other equitable relief or that a remedy at law would be adequate and (b) any requirement under any law to post securities as a prerequisite to obtaining equitable relief. The existence of this right will not preclude any such Person from pursuing any other rights and remedies at law or in equity which such Person may have.

Section 3.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which counterparts, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which counterparts, taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Agreement.

Section 3.7 Headings. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 3.8 Governing Law, Submission to Jurisdiction. NOTWITHSTANDING THE PLACE WHERE THIS AGREEMENT MAY BE EXECUTED BY ANY OF THE PARTIES HERETO, THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CONFLICT OF LAW PROVISIONS OF SUCH JURISDICTION. Each of the parties hereto irrevocably agrees that any legal action or proceeding with respect to this Agreement or the Transactions shall be brought and determined by courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York and the federal courts of the United States of America located in the State of New York, Southern District, and each of the parties hereto irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts solely in respect of any legal proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement.

Section 3.9 Waiver of Jury Trial. THE PARTIES TO THIS AGREEMENT EACH HEREBY WAIVE, AND AGREE TO CAUSE THEIR AFFILIATES TO WAIVE, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY OF ANY CLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION (i) ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR (ii) IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH OR RELATED OR INCIDENTAL TO THE DEALINGS OF THE PARTIES HERETO IN RESPECT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS RELATED HERETO, IN EACH CASE WHETHER NOW EXISTING OR HEREAFTER ARISING, AND WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, EQUITY OR OTHERWISE. THE PARTIES TO THIS AGREEMENT EACH HEREBY AGREES AND CONSENTS THAT ANY SUCH CLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION SHALL BE DECIDED BY COURT TRIAL WITHOUT A JURY AND THAT THE PARTIES TO THIS AGREEMENT MAY FILE AN ORIGINAL COUNTERPART OF A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT WITH ANY COURT AS WRITTEN EVIDENCE OF THE CONSENT OF THE PARTIES HERETO TO THE WAIVER OF THEIR RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY.

Section 3.10 Severability of Provisions. Any provision of this Agreement which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof or affecting or impairing the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Section 3.11 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, the Purchase Agreement and the Transaction Documents are intended by the parties as a final expression of their agreement and intended to be a complete and exclusive statement of the agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein or therein. There are no restrictions, promises, warranties or undertakings, other than those set forth or referred to herein or therein with respect to the rights granted by TMC set forth herein or therein. This Agreement, the Purchase Agreement and the Transaction Documents supersede all prior agreements and understandings between the parties with respect to such subject matter.

Section 3.12 Term; Amendment. This Agreement shall automatically terminate and be of no further force and effect on the date on which there are no Registrable Securities. This Agreement may be amended only by means of a written amendment signed by TMC and the Holders of a majority of the then outstanding Registrable Securities; *provided*, *however*, that no such amendment shall materially and adversely affect the rights of any Holder hereunder without the consent of such Holder.

Section 3.13 No Presumption. In the event any claim is made by a party relating to any conflict, omission, or ambiguity in this Agreement, no presumption or burden of proof or persuasion shall be implied by virtue of the fact that this Agreement was prepared by or at the request of a particular party or its counsel.

Section 3.14 Obligations Limited to Parties to Agreement. Each of the parties hereto covenants, agrees and acknowledges that no Person other than the Purchasers, Selling Holders, their respective permitted assignees and TMC shall have any obligation hereunder and that, notwithstanding that one or more of TMC and the Purchasers may be a corporation, partnership or limited liability company, no recourse under this Agreement or under any documents or instruments delivered in connection herewith or therewith shall be had against any former, current or future director, officer, employee, agent, general or limited partner, manager, member, stockholder or Affiliate of any of TMC, the Purchasers, Selling Holders or their respective permitted assignees, or any former, current or future director, officer, employee, agent, general or limited partner, manager, member, stockholder or Affiliate of any of the foregoing, whether by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding, or by virtue of any applicable law, it being expressly agreed and acknowledged that no personal liability whatsoever shall attach to, be imposed on or otherwise by incurred by any former, current or future director, officer, employee, agent, general or limited partner, manager, member, stockholder or Affiliate of any of TMC, the Purchasers, Selling Holders or any of their respective assignees, or any former, current or future director, officer, employee, agent, general or limited partner, manager, member, stockholder or Affiliate of any of the foregoing, as such, for any obligations of TMC, the Purchasers, Selling Holders or their respective permitted assignees under this Agreement or any documents or instruments delivered in connection

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

herewith or therewith or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligation or its creation, except in each case for any assignee of the Purchasers or a Selling Holder hereunder.

Section 3.15 Interpretation. Article and Section references in this Agreement are references to the corresponding Article and Section to this Agreement, unless otherwise specified. All references to instruments, documents, contracts and agreements are references to such instruments, documents, contracts and agreements as the same may be amended, supplemented and otherwise modified from time to time, unless otherwise specified. The word "including" shall mean "including but not limited to." Whenever any determination, consent or approval is to be made or given by a Purchaser under this Agreement, such action shall be in such Purchaser's sole discretion unless otherwise specified.

Section 3.16 No Inconsistent Agreements; Additional Rights. If TMC hereafter enters into a registration rights agreement with a third party with terms more favorable than those set forth herein with respect to Holders of shares of Common Stock, this Agreement shall, to the extent so requested by any such Holders, be amended so as to provide such Holders with substantially the same material terms as provided to such other third party.

[*Signature Pages Follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

TMC:

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

By: /s/ Fred Hand
Name: Fred Hand
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signatures continue on following page.]

PURCHASERS:

TASCR Ventures, LLC

By: /s/ Taino A. Lopez
Name: Taino A. Lopez
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Address:
TASCR Ventures, LLC
1010 N. Florida Avenue
Tampa, FL 33602
Attn: Alex Chang
Email: alex@ayon.com

Retail Ecommerce Ventures, LLC
1680 Michigan Avenue, Suite 700

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Miami Beach, FL 33139
Attn: Maya Burkenroad, Chief Operating Officer
Email:
maya.burkenroad@retailcommerceventures.com;
TASCR@retailcommerceventures.com

with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:
Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 32nd Floor
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Patrick Gadson
Email: pgadson@velaw.com

Barnett Kirkwood Koche Long & Foster
601 Bayshore Blvd., Suite 700
Tampa, FL 33606
Attn: David L. Koche
Email: dkoche@barnettbolt.com

Taft Stettinius & Hollister LLP
200 Public Square, Suite 3500
Cleveland, OH 44114
Attn: Mark F. Fazio
Email: mfazio@taftlaw.com

[Signatures continue on following page.]

Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement

Fred Hand

/s/ Fred Hand

Address:
Tuesday Morning, Inc.
6250 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75240
Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com

[Signatures continue on following page.]

Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement

Paul Metcalf

/s/ Paul Metcalf

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Address:
Tuesday Morning, Inc.
6250 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75240
Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com

[Signatures continue on following page.]

Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement

Marc Katz

/s/ Marc Katz

Address:
Tuesday Morning, Inc.
6250 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75240
Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com

[Signatures continue on following page.]

Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement

Brigham Young

/s/ Brigham Young

Address:
Tuesday Morning, Inc.
6250 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75240
Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com

[Signatures continue on following page.]

Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement

Philip Hixon

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Address:
Tuesday Morning, Inc.
6250 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75240
Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com

[Signatures continue on following page.]

William Baumann

____

Address:
Tuesday Morning, Inc.
6250 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75240
Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com

[Signatures continue on following page.]

Mindi Coday

/s/ Mindi Coday

Address:
Tuesday Morning, Inc.
6250 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75240
Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com

[Signatures continue on following page.]

Shelly Trosclair

/s/ Shelly Trosclair

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Address:
Tuesday Morning, Inc.
6250 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75240
Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com

[Signatures continue on following page.]

Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement

Louis Ansara

/s/ Louis Ansara

Address:
Tuesday Morning, Inc.
6250 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75240
Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com

[Signatures continue on following page.]

Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement

Martin Lewis

/s/ Martin Lewis

Address:
Tuesday Morning, Inc.
6250 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75240
Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com

[Signatures continue on following page.]

Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement

Jennyfer Barber Gray

/s/ Jennyfer Barber Gray

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Address:
Tuesday Morning, Inc.
6250 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75240
Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com

Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement

Schedule A

Purchasers

TASCR Ventures, LLC
Fred Hand
Paul Metcalf
Marc Katz
Brigham Young
Philip Hixon
William Baumann
Mindi Coday
Shelly Trosclair
Louis Ansara
Martin Lewis
Jennyfer Barber Gray

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 4.2

Execution Version

FILO C NOTE

NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR THE SECURITIES INTO WHICH THIS SECURITY IS CONVERTIBLE HAS BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THIS SECURITY AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT WITH A REGISTERED BROKER-DEALER OR OTHER LOAN WITH A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION THAT IS AN "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR OTHER LOAN SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES. ANY TRANSFEREE OF THIS SECURITY SHOULD CAREFULLY REVIEW THE TERMS OF THIS SECURITY, INCLUDING SECTIONS 3(c)(iii) AND 18(a) HEREOF. THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT REPRESENTED BY THIS SECURITY AND, ACCORDINGLY, THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION HEREOF MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNTS SET FORTH ON THE FACE HEREOF PURSUANT TO SECTION 3(c)(iii) OF THIS SECURITY.

THIS SECURITY IS SUBJECT TO THE INTERCREDITOR AND SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF SEPTEMBER 20, 2022, BETWEEN WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS ABL AGENT, AND TASCR VENTURES CA, LLC, AS SUBORDINATED CREDITOR REPRESENTATIVE (AS AMENDED, RESTATED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME, THE "ABL INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT"). PAYMENT UNDER THIS SECURITY IS SUBORDINATE TO THE RIGHT OF PAYMENT IN FULL OF THE ABL OBLIGATIONS (AS DEFINED IN THE ABL INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT), AND ANY SECURITY INTEREST OR LIEN SECURING THIS SECURITY IS SUBORDINATE TO THE LIENS SECURING THE ABL OBLIGATIONS, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND OTHERWISE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF, THE ABL INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT.

THIS SECURITY HAS BEEN ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ("OID"). PURSUANT TO TREASURY REGULATION §1.1275-3(b)(1), MARC D. KATZ, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT, PRINCIPAL AND CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER AND INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ISSUER HEREOF WILL, BEGINNING TEN DAYS AFTER THE ISSUANCE DATE OF THIS SECURITY, PROMPTLY MAKE AVAILABLE TO THE HOLDER UPON REQUEST THE INFORMATION DESCRIBED IN TREASURY REGULATION §1.1275-3(b)(1)(i). HE MAY BE REACHED AT TELEPHONE NUMBER (972) 387-3562.

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

FILO C NOTE

Issuance Date: September 20, 2022 Original Principal Amount: U.S. $7,500,000

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, Tuesday Morning Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "**Issuer**"), hereby promises to pay to TASCR Ventures, LLC or registered assigns (the "**Holder**") in cash and/or in shares of Common Stock (as defined below) the amount set forth above as the Original Principal Amount (as reduced pursuant to the terms hereof pursuant to redemption, conversion or otherwise and as increased pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof, the "**Principal**") when due, whether upon the Maturity Date (as defined below), acceleration, conversion, redemption or otherwise (in each case in accordance with the terms hereof) and to pay interest ("**Interest**") on any outstanding Principal at the Interest Rate plus, without duplication, any other amounts accrued pursuant

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

to Section 2(b) from the date set out above as the Issuance Date (the "**Issuance Date**") until the same becomes due and payable, whether upon an Interest Date (as defined below), the Maturity Date, acceleration, conversion, redemption or otherwise (in each case in accordance with the terms hereof). This FILO C Note (including all FILO C Notes issued in exchange, transfer or replacement hereof, this "**FILO C Note**") is one of an issue of the "FILO C Notes" issued on the Closing Date pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement. Certain capitalized terms used herein are defined in Section 30.

1. PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL. Unless previously prepaid, redeemed, or converted as provided herein, on the Maturity Date, the Issuer shall pay to the Holder an amount in cash representing all outstanding Principal and accrued and unpaid Interest. The "**Maturity Date**" shall mean the earlier of (a) December 31, 2027 and (b) while the FILO B Obligations remain outstanding, the maturity date of the FILO B Obligations, as such earlier date may be extended at the option of the Holder. Other than as specifically permitted by this FILO C Note, the Issuer may not prepay any portion of the outstanding Principal or accrued and unpaid Interest.

(a) Securities Contract. The Issuer and the Holder hereby acknowledge and agree that the Note Purchase Agreement is a "securities contract" as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 741 and that the Holder shall have all rights in respect of this FILO C Note and the Note Purchase Agreement as are set forth in 11 U.S.C. § 555 and 11 U.S.C. § 362(b)(6), which are hereby incorporated in this FILO C Note and made a part hereof as if such provisions were set forth herein.

(b) Order of Conversion and/or Redemption. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary (but subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement), with respect to any partial conversion or redemption hereunder, as applicable, the Issuer shall convert or redeem, as applicable, First, all accrued and unpaid Interest hereunder and under any Other Notes constituting FILO C Notes held by such Holder; Second, all other amounts owed (other than Principal) hereunder and under any Other Notes constituting FILO C Notes held by such Holder; and Third, all Principal outstanding hereunder and under any Other Notes constituting FILO C Notes held by such Holder, in each case, immediately prior to any such conversion or redemption, as applicable, in each case, allocated pro rata among this FILO C Note and such Other Notes constituting FILO C Notes held by such Holder.

2. INTEREST.

(a) Payment of Interest. From and after the Issuance Date, Interest shall accrue hereunder at a rate equal to the Interest Rate and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and twelve 30-day months and shall be payable, if applicable, in arrears on the last Business Day of any Semi-Annual Period during which Interest accrues hereunder (an "**Interest Date**") to the record holder of this FILO C Note as of such Interest Date in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds pursuant to wire instructions provided by the Holder in writing to the Issuer; provided, however, that with respect to the Interest payable on any Interest Date on or prior to the second anniversary of the Closing Date, the Issuer may, in lieu of paying all or a portion of such Interest in cash, elect to increase the Principal by an amount equal to all or a portion of such Interest (such election, the "**Interest Conversion Election**" and such amount, the "**Interest Conversion Amount**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that as of any Interest Date, all or any portion of accrued and outstanding Interest is not permitted to be paid in cash pursuant to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement (any such event, an "**Interest Payment Blockage Event**"), the Principal shall be deemed to be increased by an amount equal to such Interest and shall be deemed included in the Interest Conversion Amount (regardless of whether the Issuer shall have made an Interest Conversion Election or delivered an Interest Conversion Election Notice). Any portion of the Interest not included (or deemed included) in the Interest Conversion Amount shall be payable on the applicable Interest Date in cash. The decision whether to make an Interest Conversion Election shall be at the sole discretion of the Issuer; provided, that the Issuer shall give the Holder a written notice of its Interest Conversion Election (an "**Interest Conversion Election Notice**") at least ten (10) Trading Days prior to the applicable Interest Date. Except to the extent provided herein with respect to an Interest Payment Blockage Event, the Issuer's failure to timely deliver an Interest Conversion Election Notice to the Holder shall be deemed an election by the Issuer to pay the full amount of the Interest on such Interest Date in cash; provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Issuer shall be deemed to have made an Interest Conversion Election with respect to each Interest Date occurring prior to the delivery of a Cash Interest Election Notice. Any Interest Conversion Amount added to the Principal pursuant to an Interest Conversion Election shall, from and after the applicable Interest Date, be deemed part of the Principal, and Interest shall begin to accrue thereon on the Interest Date on which such Interest Conversion Amount would otherwise have been payable if no Interest Conversion Election had been made. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, accrued and unpaid Interest, if any, shall also be payable prior to an Interest Date by way of inclusion of the Interest in the Conversion Amount (as defined in Section 3(b)(i)) on each (i) Conversion Date (as

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

defined in Section 3(c)(i)) in accordance with Section 3(c)(i) and/or (ii) upon any redemption hereunder occurring prior to the Maturity Date, including, without limitation, upon a Bankruptcy Event of Default redemption.

(b) Default Rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (x) any Principal of or Interest on this FILO C Note or any fees or premiums or other amount payable by the Issuer hereunder is not paid when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise or (y) any Event of Default exists, then, in each case, all outstanding amounts hereunder shall bear Interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to 2.00% (the "**Default Rate**") plus the Note Interest Rate. For the avoidance of doubt, interest pursuant to this Section 2(b) shall be paid at the times and in the manner set forth in Section 2(a).

3. CONVERSION OF NOTES. At any time or times after the Issuance Date, this FILO C Note shall be convertible into shares of Common Stock, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 3.

(a) Conversion Right. At any time or times on or after the Issuance Date, the Holder shall be entitled to convert any portion of the outstanding and unpaid Conversion Amount for duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock in accordance with Section 3(c), at the Conversion Rate (as defined below); provided that until the Certificate of Incorporation Amendment is effective, no more than 90,000,000 shares of Common Stock may be issued upon conversion of the FILO C Notes and the Other Notes. The Issuer shall not issue any fraction of a share of Common Stock upon any conversion. If the conversion would result in the issuance of a fraction of a share of Common Stock, the Issuer shall round such fraction of a share of Common Stock up to the nearest whole share. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, any and all transfer, stamp and similar taxes that may be payable with respect to the issuance and delivery of Common Stock upon conversion of any Conversion Amount.

(b) Conversion Rate. The number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of any Conversion Amount pursuant to Section 3(a) (the "**Conversion Rate**") shall be determined by dividing (x) such Conversion Amount by (y) the Conversion Price.

(i) "**Conversion Amount**" means the sum of (A) the portion of the Principal to be converted, redeemed or otherwise with respect to which this determination is being made and (B) accrued and unpaid Interest, if any, with respect to such Principal.

(ii) "**Conversion Price**" means, as of any Conversion Date or other date of determination, $0.077, subject to adjustment as provided herein.

(c) Mechanics of Conversion.

(i) Optional Conversion. To convert any Conversion Amount into shares of Common Stock on any date (a "**Conversion Date**"), the Holder shall (A) transmit by facsimile or electronic mail (or otherwise deliver), for delivery on or prior to 5:00 p.m., New York time, on such date, a copy of an executed notice of conversion in the form attached hereto as Exhibit I (a "**Conversion Notice**") to the Issuer and (B) if required by Section 3(c)(iii), but without delaying the Issuer's obligation to deliver shares of Common Stock on the applicable Share Delivery Date (as defined below), surrender this FILO C Note to a common carrier for delivery to the Issuer as soon as practicable on or following such date (or an indemnification undertaking with respect to this FILO C Note in the case of its loss, theft, destruction or mutilation in compliance with the procedures set forth in Section 18(b)). No ink-original Conversion Notice shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Conversion Notice be required. On or before the first (1st) Business Day following the date of delivery of a Conversion Notice, the Issuer shall transmit by facsimile or electronic mail a confirmation of receipt of such Conversion Notice to the Holder and the Issuer's transfer agent for the Common Stock (the "**Transfer Agent**"). On or before the earlier of (i) the second (2nd) Trading Day and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period, in each case, following the date on which the Holder has delivered a Conversion Notice to the Issuer (a "**Share Delivery Date**"), the Issuer shall issue in uncertificated book-entry form the number of shares of Common Stock to which the Holder shall be entitled and evidence thereof shall be promptly delivered by the Transfer Agent to the Holder. If requested by the Holder, the Issuer shall issue and deliver to the address as specified in the Conversion Notice, a certificate, registered in the name

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

of the Holder or its designee, for the number of shares of Common Stock to which the Holder shall be entitled. If this FILO C Note is physically surrendered for conversion as required by Section 3(c)(iii) and the outstanding Principal of this FILO C Note is greater than the Principal portion of the Conversion Amount being converted, then the Issuer shall as soon as practicable and in no event later than three (3) Business Days after delivery of this FILO C Note and at its own expense, issue and deliver to the Holder a new FILO C Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) representing the outstanding Principal not converted. The Person or Persons entitled to receive the shares of Common Stock issuable upon a conversion of this FILO C Note shall be treated for all purposes as the record holder or holders of such shares of Common Stock on the applicable Conversion Date, irrespective of the date such Conversion Shares are credited to the Holder's account with The Depository Trust Company (the "**DTC**") or the date of delivery of the certificates evidencing such Conversion Shares, as the case may be.

(ii) Issuer's Failure to Timely Convert. If the Issuer shall fail on or prior to the applicable Share Delivery Date to issue and deliver the number of shares of Common Stock to which the Holder is entitled upon the Holder's conversion of any Conversion Amount (a "**Conversion Failure**"), then the Holder, upon written notice to the Issuer, may void its Conversion Notice with respect to, and retain or have returned, as the case may be, any portion of this FILO C Note that has not been converted pursuant to such Conversion Notice; provided that the voiding of a Conversion Notice shall not affect the Issuer's obligations to make any payments which have accrued prior to the date of such notice.

(iii) Registration; Book-Entry. The Issuer shall maintain a register (the "**Register**") for the recordation of the names and addresses of the holders of each FILO C Note and the Principal (and stated interest thereon) held by such holders (the "**Registered FILO C Notes**"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes absent manifest error. The Issuer and the holders of each FILO C Note shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register as the owner of a FILO C Note for all purposes, including, without limitation, the right to receive payments of Principal and Interest, if any, hereunder, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. A Registered FILO C Note may be assigned or sold in whole or in part only by registration of such assignment or sale on the Register. Upon its receipt of a request to assign or sell all or part of any Registered FILO C Note by the Holder, the Issuer shall record the information contained therein in the Register and issue one or more new Registered FILO C Notes in the same aggregate Principal amount as the Principal amount of the surrendered Registered FILO C Note to the designated assignee or transferee pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, upon conversion of any portion of this FILO C Note in accordance with the terms hereof, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this FILO C Note to the Issuer unless (A) the full Conversion Amount represented by this FILO C Note is being converted or (B) the Holder has provided the Issuer with prior written notice (which notice may be included in a Conversion Notice) requesting reissuance of this FILO C Note upon physical surrender of this FILO C Note. The Holder and the Issuer shall maintain records showing the Principal and Interest converted and/or paid (as the case may be) and the dates of such conversions and/or payments (as the case may be) or shall use such other method, reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and the Issuer, so as not to require physical surrender of this FILO C Note upon conversion. If the Issuer does not update the Register to record such Principal and Interest converted and/or paid (as the case may be) and the dates of such conversions and/or payments (as the case may be) within two (2) Business Days of such occurrence, then the Register shall be automatically deemed updated to reflect such occurrence.

(iv) Pro Rata Conversion; Disputes. In the event that the Issuer receives a Conversion Notice from the Holder and one or more holders of Other Notes for the same Conversion Date and the Issuer can convert some, but not all, of such portions of this FILO C Note and/or Other Notes submitted for conversion, then, subject to Section 1(b) and analogous provisions under such Other Notes, the Issuer shall convert the Notes submitted for conversion on such date in the following order of priority: (A) first, the Issuer shall convert the maximum possible portion of the FILO C Notes submitted for conversion, pro rata among the Holder and each holder of other FILO C Notes electing to have their FILO C Notes converted on such date in proportion to the Principal amounts of this FILO C Note and such other FILO

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

C Notes submitted for conversion on such date, and (B) second, the Issuer shall convert the maximum possible portion of the Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes submitted for conversion, pro rata among the holders of such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes in proportion to the principal amounts of such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes submitted for conversion on such date. In the event of a dispute as to the number of shares of Common Stock issuable to the Holder in connection with a conversion of this FILO C Note, the Issuer shall issue to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock not in dispute and resolve such dispute in accordance with Section 23.

4. RIGHTS UPON EVENT OF DEFAULT.

(a) Event of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "**Event of Default**" and each of the events in clauses (xiii) and (xiv) shall constitute a "**Bankruptcy Event of Default**":

(i) (A) the suspension of the Common Stock from trading on an Eligible Market for a period of two (2) consecutive Trading Days or for more than an aggregate of ten (10) Trading Days in any 365-day period or (B) the failure of the Common Stock to be listed on an Eligible Market;

(ii) the Issuer's (A) failure to cure a Conversion Failure by delivery of the required number of shares of Common Stock within five (5) Business Days after the applicable Conversion Date or (B) notice, written or oral, to the Holder or any holder of the Other Notes, including by way of public announcement or through any of its agents, at any time, of its intention not to comply with a request for conversion of this FILO C Note or any Other Note into shares of Common Stock that is tendered in accordance with the provisions of this FILO C Note or analogous provisions under such Other Note;

(iii) [reserved];

(iv) the Issuer fails to remove (or cause to be removed) any restrictive legend on any certificate or any shares of Common Stock issued to the Holder upon conversion of any Securities and when required by such Securities or any other Transaction Document, unless otherwise then prohibited by applicable federal securities laws, and any such failure remains uncured for at least five (5) consecutive Trading Days;

(v) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by any Note Party in any Note Document, or in any certificate or other instrument required to be given by any Note Party in writing furnished in connection with or pursuant to any Note Document, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made, deemed made pursuant to the terms of the Note Documents or so furnished by such Note Party;

(vi) default shall be made in the payment of any Principal or Interest of this FILO C Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or by acceleration thereof or otherwise;

(vii) default shall be made in the payment of any fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in Section 4(a)(vi)) due under any Note Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of three (3) Business Days;

(viii) (A) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by the Note Parties of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Sections 5.05(a), 5.07 or in Article VI of the Term Loan Agreement in the form incorporated into the Note Purchase Agreement pursuant to Section 3.12 thereof, (B) any breach or failure to comply with Section 14(a), and such breach or failure shall continue for a period of more than forty-five (45) days,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(C) any breach or failure to comply with Section 14(b) or (D) the FILO C-1 Deficiency Reserve and/or the FILO C-2 Deficiency Reserve (in each case as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) shall not be implemented or maintained, as and when applicable;

(ix) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Note Party or any of its Subsidiaries of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Transaction Document (other than those specified in Sections 4(a)(vi), 4(a)(vii) or 4(a)(viii)) and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of thirty (30) days after the earlier of (A) written notice thereof from the Collateral Agent or the Required Holders to the Issuer or (B) any Responsible Officer of a Note Party obtaining knowledge of such breach or default;

(x) (i) any event or condition occurs that (A) results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or (B) enables or permits (with all applicable grace periods having expired) the holder or holders of any Material Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any such Material Indebtedness to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity or (ii) the Issuer or any of the Subsidiaries shall fail to pay the principal of any Material Indebtedness at the stated final maturity thereof; provided, that this Section 4(a)(x) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness if such sale or transfer is permitted under the Note Documents; provided, further, that any such failure is unremedied and not waived by the holders of such Indebtedness prior to the acceleration of this FILO C Note pursuant to this Section 4;

(xi) any event or condition that results in any Other Note becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity;

(xii) there shall have occurred a Fundamental Transaction;

(xiii) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of the Issuer or any Subsidiary, or of a substantial part of the property or assets of the Issuer or any material Subsidiary, under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar Law, (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Issuer or any Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Issuer or any such Subsidiary or (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of the Issuer or any Subsidiary (except, in the case of any such Subsidiary, in a transaction permitted by Section 6.05 of the Term Loan Agreement in the form incorporated into the Note Purchase Agreement pursuant to Section 3.12 thereof); and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for sixty (60) days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(xiv) the Issuer or any Subsidiary, shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar Law, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in Section 4(a)(xiii), (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Issuer or any such Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Issuer or any such Subsidiary, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (vi) become unable or admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(xv) the failure by the Issuer or any Subsidiary to pay one (1) or more final judgments aggregating in excess of $7.5 million (to the extent not covered by third-party insurance as to which the insurer has been notified of such judgment and does not deny coverage), which judgments are not discharged or effectively waived or stayed for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon assets or properties of the Issuer or any Subsidiary to enforce any such judgment;

(xvi) (i) an ERISA Event and/or a Foreign Plan Event (each, as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) shall have occurred, (ii) a trustee shall be appointed by a United States district court to administer any Plan(s) (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) or (iii) any Note

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Party or any ERISA Affiliate (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) that it has incurred or will be assessed Withdrawal Liability (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) to such Multiemployer Plan (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) and such Person does not have reasonable grounds for contesting such Withdrawal Liability or is not contesting such Withdrawal Liability in a timely and appropriate manner; and in each case in clauses (i) through (iii) above, such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, if any, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(xvii) (i) any Note Document shall for any reason cease to be, or shall be asserted in writing by the Issuer or any Subsidiary not to be, a legal, valid and binding obligation of any party thereto, (ii) any security interest purported to be created by any Security Document and to extend to assets that are not immaterial to the Issuer and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis shall cease to be, or shall be asserted in writing by the Issuer or any other Note Party not to be (other than in a notice to the Collateral Agent to take requisite actions to perfect such Lien), a valid and perfected security interest (perfected as and having the priority required by the Note Documents and subject to such limitations and restrictions as are set forth herein and therein) in the securities, assets or properties covered thereby, except to the extent (x) any such loss of perfection or priority results from the failure of the Collateral Agent to maintain possession of certificates actually delivered to it representing securities pledged under the Collateral Agreement, (y) such loss is covered by a lender's title insurance policy as to which the insurer has been notified of such loss and does not deny coverage and the Required Holders shall be reasonably satisfied with the credit of such insurer or (z) such loss of perfected security interest may be remedied by the filing of appropriate documentation without the loss of priority or (iii) the guarantees pursuant to the Security Documents by the Issuer or the Subsidiary Guarantors of any of the FILO C Notes Obligations shall cease to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with the terms thereof), or shall be asserted in writing by the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor not to be in effect or not to be legal, valid and binding obligations.

(b) Redemption Right. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to this FILO C Note, the Issuer shall within one (1) Business Day deliver written notice thereof via facsimile or electronic mail and overnight courier (an "**Event of Default Notice**") to the Holder. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, at any time after the earlier of the Holder's receipt of an Event of Default Notice and the Holder becoming aware of an Event of Default, the Holder may require the Issuer to redeem all (but not less than all) of this FILO C Note by delivering written notice thereof (the "**Event of Default Redemption Notice**") to the Issuer. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, each portion of this FILO C Note subject to redemption by the Issuer pursuant to this Section 4(b) shall be redeemed by the Issuer in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds at a price equal to (x) 100% of the Principal being redeemed plus (y) accrued and unpaid interest thereon (the "**Event of Default Redemption Price**"). Redemptions required by this Section 4(b) shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10. To the extent redemptions required by this Section 4(b) are deemed or determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be prepayments of this FILO C Note by the Issuer, such redemptions shall be deemed to be voluntary prepayments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4, until the Event of Default Redemption Price is paid in full, the Conversion Amount submitted for redemption under this Section 4(b) may be converted, in whole or in part, by the Holder into Common Stock pursuant to Section 3. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any exercise of remedies pursuant to this Section 4(b) shall be subject to Section 6.3 of the Note Purchase Agreement.

(c) Mandatory Redemption upon Bankruptcy Event of Default. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, and notwithstanding any conversion that is then required or in process, upon any Bankruptcy Event of Default, whether occurring prior to or following the Maturity Date, subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, the Issuer shall immediately pay to the Holder an amount in cash representing (x) 100% of all outstanding Principal plus (y) accrued and unpaid Interest, if any, in addition to any and all other amounts due hereunder (the "**Bankruptcy Event of Default Redemption Price**"), without the requirement for any notice or demand or other action by the Holder or any other Person; provided that the Holder may, in its sole discretion, waive such right to receive payment upon a Bankruptcy Event of Default, in whole or in part, and any such waiver shall not affect any other rights of the Holder hereunder, including any other rights in respect of such Bankruptcy Event of Default, any right to conversion, and any right to payment of the Event of Default Redemption Price or any other Redemption Price, as applicable.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(d) Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreements and the provisions of Section 6.3(b) of the Note Purchase Agreement, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Holder shall (through the Collateral Agent to the extent applicable) have all rights and remedies under the other Note Documents at law or in equity.

5. RIGHTS UPON FUNDAMENTAL TRANSACTION AND CHANGE IN CONTROL.

(a) Fundamental Transaction. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, if, at any time while this FILO C Note is outstanding, a Fundamental Transaction occurs or is consummated, then, to the extent then permitted under applicable Laws, upon any subsequent conversion of this FILO C Note, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each share of Common Stock that would have been issuable upon such conversion immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, the same kind and amount of securities, cash, assets or property as it would have been entitled to receive upon the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction if it had been, immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction, the holder of the number of shares of Common Stock into which this FILO C Note is convertible immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (the "**Alternate Consideration**"). No such Fundamental Transaction shall occur unless prior to or simultaneously with the consummation thereof, any successor to the Issuer or the surviving entity shall assume the obligation to deliver to the Holder, such Alternate Consideration as, in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the Holder may be entitled to receive, and the other obligations under this FILO C Note.

(b) Change in Control Redemption Right. No sooner than twenty (20) days nor later than fifteen (15) days prior to the consummation of a Change in Control, but not prior to the public announcement of such Change in Control, the Issuer shall deliver written notice thereof via facsimile or electronic mail and overnight courier to the Holder (a "**Change in Control Notice**"). Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, at any time during the period beginning on the earliest to occur of (x) any oral or written agreement by the Issuer or any other Note Party, upon consummation of which the transaction contemplated thereby would reasonably be expected to result in a Change in Control, (y) the Holder becoming aware of a Change in Control if the Change in Control Notice is not delivered to the Holder in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence (as applicable) and (z) the Holder's receipt of a Change in Control Notice and ending twenty (20) Trading Days after the date of the consummation of such Change in Control, the Holder may require the Issuer to redeem (a "**Change in Control Redemption**") all or any portion of this FILO C Note by delivering written notice thereof ("**Change in Control Redemption Notice**") to the Issuer, which Change in Control Redemption Notice shall indicate the Conversion Amount the Holder is electing to require the Issuer to redeem. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, the portion of this FILO C Note subject to redemption pursuant to this Section 5(b) shall be redeemed by the Issuer in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds at a price equal to the Conversion Amount being redeemed (the "**Change in Control Redemption Price**"). Redemptions required by this Section 5 shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 and shall have priority to payments to stockholders of the Issuer in connection with a Change in Control. To the extent redemptions required by this Section 5(b) are deemed or determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be prepayments of this FILO C Note by the Issuer, such redemptions shall be deemed to be voluntary prepayments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5, until the Change in Control Redemption Price is paid in full, the Conversion Amount submitted for redemption under this Section 5(b) may be converted, in whole or in part, by the Holder into Common Stock pursuant to Section 3.

6. DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS; RIGHTS UPON ISSUANCE OF PURCHASE RIGHTS.

(a) Distribution of Assets. If the Issuer shall declare or make any dividend or other distributions of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) pro rata to all holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property, Options, evidence of Indebtedness or any other assets by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (the "**Distributions**"), then the Holder will be entitled to such Distributions as if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete conversion of this FILO C Note immediately prior to the date on which a record is taken for such Distribution or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of Common Stock are to be determined for such Distributions.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) Purchase Rights. If at any time the Issuer grants, issues or sells any Options, Convertible Securities or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of Common Stock (the "**Purchase Rights**"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete conversion of this FILO C Note immediately prior to the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights.

7. ADJUSTMENTS TO CONVERSION PRICE. The Conversion Price will be subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in this Section 7.

(a) Adjustment of Conversion Price upon Issuance of Common Stock. If the Issuer issues or sells, or in accordance with this Section 7(a) is deemed to have issued or sold, or the Issuer publicly announces the issuance or sale of, any shares of Common Stock (including the issuance or sale of shares of Common Stock owned or held by or for the account of the Issuer, but excluding shares of Common Stock issued or sold, or in accordance with this Section 7(a) deemed to have been issued or sold, by the Issuer (x) in connection with any Excluded Securities, (y) for which the Holder received a Distribution in at least an equivalent amount pursuant to Section 6(a) and (z) adjusting the Conversion Price pursuant to Section 7(b)), for a consideration per share (the "**New Issuance Price**") less than a price (the "**Applicable Price**") equal to the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such issue or sale or deemed issuance or sale (the foregoing a "**Dilutive Issuance**"), then immediately after such Dilutive Issuance the Conversion Price then in effect shall be reduced to an amount equal to a price determined by multiplying the Applicable Price by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue plus the number of shares of Common Stock which the aggregate consideration received by the Issuer for the total number of additional shares of Common Stock so issued would purchase at the Applicable Price in effect immediately prior to such issuance, and the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue plus the number of such additional shares of Common Stock so issued. For the purpose of the above calculation, the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue shall be calculated on a fully diluted basis, as if all securities convertible or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock had been fully converted into shares of Common Stock immediately prior to such issuance and any outstanding warrants, options or other rights for the purchase of shares of Common Stock had been fully exercised immediately prior to such issuance (and the resulting securities fully converted into shares of Common Stock, if so convertible) as of such date. For purposes of determining the adjusted Conversion Price under this Section 7(a), the following shall be applicable:

(i) Issuance of Options. If the Issuer in any manner grants or sells, or the Issuer publicly announces the issuance or sale of, any Options and the lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the exercise of any such Option or upon conversion or exchange or exercise of any Convertible Securities issuable upon exercise of any such Option is less than the Applicable Price, then such share of Common Stock shall be deemed to be outstanding and to have been issued and sold by the Issuer at the time of the granting or sale of such Option for such price per share. For purposes of this Section 7(a)(i), the "lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the exercise of any such Options or upon conversion or exchange or exercise of any Convertible Securities issuable upon exercise of such Option" shall be equal to the sum of the lowest amounts of consideration (if any) received or receivable by the Issuer with respect to any one share of Common Stock upon granting or sale of the Option, upon exercise of the Option and upon conversion or exchange or exercise of any Convertible Security issuable upon exercise of such Option less any consideration paid or payable by the Issuer with respect to such one share of Common Stock upon the granting or sale of such Option, upon exercise of such Option and upon conversion, exercise or exchange of any Convertible Security issuable upon exercise of such Option. No further adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be made upon the actual issuance of such shares of Common Stock or of such Convertible Securities upon the exercise of such Options or upon the actual issuance of such shares of Common Stock upon conversion or exchange or exercise of such Convertible Securities.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(ii) Issuance of Convertible Securities. If the Issuer in any manner issues or sells, or the Issuer publicly announces the issuance or sale of, any Convertible Securities and the lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the conversion or exchange or exercise thereof is less than the Applicable Price, then such share of Common Stock shall be deemed to be outstanding and to have been issued and sold by the Issuer at the time of the issuance or sale of such Convertible Securities for such price per share. For the purposes of this Section 7(a)(ii), the "lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the conversion or exchange or exercise thereof" shall be equal to the sum of the lowest amounts of consideration (if any) received or receivable by the Issuer with respect to any one share of Common Stock upon the issuance or sale of the Convertible Security and upon the conversion or exchange or exercise of such Convertible Security less any consideration paid or payable by the Issuer with respect to such one share of Common Stock upon the issuance or sale of the Convertible Security and upon the conversion or exchange or exercise of such Convertible Security. No further adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be made upon the actual issuance of such shares of Common Stock upon conversion or exchange or exercise of such Convertible Securities, and if any such issue or sale of such Convertible Securities is made upon exercise of any Options for which adjustment of the Conversion Price has been or is to be made pursuant to other provisions of this Section 7(a), no further adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be made by reason of such issue or sale.

(iii) Change in Option Price or Rate of Conversion. If the purchase price provided for in any Options, the additional consideration, if any, payable upon the issue, conversion, exchange or exercise of any Convertible Securities, or the rate at which any Convertible Securities are convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for shares of Common Stock increases or decreases at any time, the Conversion Price in effect at the time of such increase or decrease shall be adjusted to the Conversion Price that would have been in effect at such time had such Options or Convertible Securities provided for such increased or decreased purchase price, additional consideration or increased or decreased conversion rate, as the case may be, at the time initially granted, issued or sold. For purposes of this Section 7(a)(iii), if the terms of any Option or Convertible Security that was outstanding as of the Subscription Date are increased or decreased in the manner described in the immediately preceding sentence, then such Option or Convertible Security and the shares of Common Stock deemed issuable upon exercise, conversion or exchange thereof shall be deemed to have been issued as of the date of such increase or decrease. No adjustment pursuant to this Section 7(a) shall be made if such adjustment would result in an increase of the Conversion Price then in effect.

(iv) Calculation of Consideration Received. If any Option and/or Convertible Security is issued in connection with the issuance or sale or deemed issuance or sale of any other securities of the Issuer (as determined by the Holder, the "**Primary Security**", and together with such Option and/or Convertible Security, each a "**Unit**"), together comprising one integrated transaction (or one or more transactions if such issuances or sales or deemed issuances or sales of securities of the Issuer either (A) have at least one investor or purchaser in common, (B) are consummated in reasonable proximity to each other and/or (C) are consummated under the same plan of financing), the aggregate consideration per share of Common Stock with respect to such Primary Security shall be deemed to be the lowest of (x) the purchase price of such Unit, (y) if such Primary Security is an Option and/or Convertible Security, the lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is at any time issuable upon the exercise or conversion of the Primary Security in accordance with Section 7(a)(i) or 7(a)(ii) above and (z) the lowest Weighted Average Price of the Common Stock on any Trading Day during the three (3) Trading Day period immediately following the public announcement of such Dilutive Issuance (for the avoidance of doubt, if such public announcement is released prior to the opening of the Principal Market on a Trading Day, such Trading Day shall be the first Trading Day in such three (3) Trading Day period). If any shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued or sold or deemed to have been issued or sold for cash, the consideration other than cash received therefor will be deemed to be the net amount received by the Issuer therefor. If any shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued or sold for a consideration other than cash, the amount of such consideration received by the Issuer will be the fair value of such consideration, except where such consideration consists of publicly traded securities, in which case the amount of consideration received by the Issuer will be the Closing Price of such publicly traded securities on the date of receipt of such publicly traded securities. If any shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued to the owners of the non-surviving entity in connection with any merger in which the Issuer is the surviving entity, the amount of consideration therefor will be deemed to be the fair value of such portion of the net assets and business

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

of the non-surviving entity as is attributable to such shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities, as the case may be. The fair value of any consideration other than cash or publicly traded securities will be determined jointly by the Issuer and the Required Holders. If such parties are unable to reach agreement within ten (10) days after the occurrence of an event requiring valuation (the "**Valuation Event**"), the fair value of such consideration will be determined within five (5) Business Days after the tenth (10th) day following the Valuation Event by an independent, reputable appraiser jointly selected by the Issuer and the Required Holders. The determination of such appraiser shall be final and binding upon all parties absent manifest error and the fees and expenses of such appraiser shall be borne by the Issuer. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 7(a), if the New Issuance Price calculated pursuant to this Section 7(a) would result in a price less than $0.01, the New Issuance Price shall be deemed to be $0.01.

(v) Record Date. If the Issuer takes a record of the holders of shares of Common Stock for the purpose of entitling them (A) to receive a dividend or other distribution payable in shares of Common Stock, Options or in Convertible Securities or (B) to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities, then such record date will be deemed to be the date of the issue or sale of the shares of Common Stock deemed to have been issued or sold upon the declaration of such dividend or the making of such other distribution or the date of the granting of such right of subscription or purchase, as the case may be.

(vi) No Readjustments. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event the Conversion Price has been adjusted pursuant to this Section 7(a) and the Dilutive Issuance that triggered such adjustment does not occur, is not consummated, is unwound or is cancelled after the facts for any reason whatsoever, in no event shall the Conversion Price be readjusted to the Conversion Price that would have been in effect if such Dilutive Issuance had not occurred or been consummated.

(b) Adjustment of Conversion Price upon Subdivision or Combination of Common Stock. If the Issuer at any time on or after the Subscription Date subdivides (by any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization or otherwise) one or more classes of its outstanding shares of Common Stock into a greater number of shares, the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such subdivision will be proportionately reduced. If the Issuer at any time on or after the Subscription Date combines (by combination, reverse stock split or otherwise) one or more classes of its outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such combination will be proportionately increased. Any adjustment under this Section 7(b) shall become effective at the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective.

8. NONCIRCUMVENTION. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the Issuer will not, by amendment of its Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, scheme of arrangement, dissolution, issue or sale of securities, or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this FILO C Note, and will at all times in good faith carry out all of the provisions of this FILO C Note and take all action as may be required to protect the rights of the Holder of this FILO C Note.

9. RESERVATION OF AUTHORIZED SHARES.

(a) Reservation. So long as any of this FILO C Note or the Other Notes are outstanding, the Issuer shall take all action necessary to reserve and keep available out of its authorized and unissued Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the conversion of this FILO C Note and the Other Notes a number of shares as shall be necessary to effect the conversion in full of this FILO C Note and the Other Notes pursuant to the terms hereof and thereof (the "**Required Reserve Amount**").

(b) Insufficient Authorized Shares. If at any time while any of the Notes remain outstanding the Issuer does not have a sufficient number of authorized and unreserved shares of Common Stock to satisfy its obligation to reserve for issuance

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

upon conversion of the Notes at least a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the applicable Required Reserve Amount (an "**Authorized Share Failure**"), then the Issuer shall immediately take all action necessary to increase the Issuer's authorized shares of Common Stock to an amount sufficient to allow the Issuer to reserve the applicable Required Reserve Amount for the Notes then outstanding. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing sentence, as soon as practicable after the date of the occurrence of an Authorized Share Failure, but in no event later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of such Authorized Share Failure, the Issuer shall either (x) obtain the majority written consent of its stockholders for the approval of an increase in the number of authorized shares of Common Stock and provide each stockholder of the Issuer with an information statement, to the extent required by applicable Law, or (y) hold a meeting of the Issuer's stockholders for the approval of an increase in the number of authorized shares of Common Stock. In connection with such meeting, the Issuer shall provide each stockholder with a proxy statement and shall use its reasonable best efforts to solicit its stockholders' approval of such increase in authorized shares of Common Stock and to cause the Issuer's Board of Directors to recommend to the stockholders that they approve such proposal. If, despite the Issuer's reasonable best efforts, approval of an increase in the number of authorized shares of Common Stock is not obtained, the Issuer shall hold an additional meeting of its stockholders every ninety (90) days until such approval is obtained. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the procedures set forth in Section 5.1 of the Note Purchase Agreement shall apply to resolving the Authorized Share Failure that exists as of the Closing Date in lieu of the procedures set forth in this Section 9(b).

10. REDEMPTIONS.

(a) Mechanics. The Issuer shall deliver the applicable Event of Default Redemption Price to the Holder within three (3) Business Days after the Issuer's receipt of the Holder's Event of Default Redemption Notice; provided that upon a Bankruptcy Event of Default, the Issuer shall deliver the applicable Bankruptcy Event of Default Redemption Price in accordance with Section 4(c) (as applicable, the "**Event of Default Redemption Date**"). If the Holder has submitted a Change in Control Redemption Notice in accordance with Section 5(b), the Issuer shall deliver the applicable Change in Control Redemption Price to the Holder (i) concurrently with the consummation of such Change in Control if such notice is received prior to the consummation of such Change in Control and (ii) within three (3) Business Days after the Issuer's receipt of such notice otherwise (such date, the "**Change in Control Redemption Date**"). Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, the Issuer shall pay the applicable Redemption Price to the Holder in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds pursuant to wire instructions provided by the holder in writing to the Issuer on the applicable due date. In the event of a redemption of less than all of the Conversion Amount of this FILO C Note, the Issuer shall promptly cause to be issued and delivered to the Holder a new FILO C Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) representing the outstanding Principal which has not been redeemed and any accrued Interest on such Principal which shall be calculated as if no Redemption Notice has been delivered. In the event that the Issuer does not pay a Redemption Price to the Holder within the time period required, at any time thereafter and until the Issuer pays such unpaid Redemption Price in full, the Holder shall have the option, in lieu of redemption, to require the Issuer to promptly return to the Holder all or any portion of this FILO C Note representing the Conversion Amount that was submitted for redemption and for which the applicable Redemption Price has not been paid. Upon the Issuer's receipt of such notice, (x) the applicable Redemption Notice shall be null and void with respect to such Conversion Amount, (y) the Issuer shall immediately return this FILO C Note, or issue a new FILO C Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) to the Holder representing such Conversion Amount to be redeemed and (z) the Conversion Price of this FILO C Note or such new FILO C Notes shall be adjusted to the lesser of (A) the Conversion Price as in effect on the date on which the applicable Redemption Notice is voided and (B) the lowest Closing Price of the Common Stock during the period beginning on and including the date on which the applicable Redemption Notice is delivered to the Issuer and ending on and including the date on which the applicable Redemption Notice is voided.

(b) Redemption by Other Holders. Upon the Issuer's receipt of notice from any of the holders of the Other Notes for redemption or repayment as a result of an event or occurrence substantially similar to the events or occurrences described in Section 4(b) or Section 5(b) or pursuant to corresponding provisions set forth in the Other Notes (each, an "**Other Redemption Notice**"), the Issuer shall immediately, but no later than one (1) Business Day of its receipt thereof, forward to the Holder by facsimile or electronic mail a copy of such notice. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, if the Issuer receives a Redemption Notice and one or more Other Redemption Notices, during the seven (7) Business Day period beginning on and including the date that is three (3) Business Days prior to the Issuer's receipt of the Holder's Redemption Notice and ending on and including the date which is three (3) Business Days after the Issuer's receipt of the Holder's Redemption Notice and the Issuer is unable to redeem all principal, interest and other amounts designated in such Redemption Notice and such Other Redemption Notices received during such seven (7) Business Day period, then, subject to Section 1(b) and analogous provisions

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

under such Other Notes, the Issuer shall redeem the Notes in the following order of priority: (i) first, the Issuer shall redeem the maximum possible portion of the FILO C Notes submitted for redemption pursuant to such Redemption Notice and such Other Redemption Notices received by the Issuer during such seven (7) Business Day period, pro rata among this FILO C Note and such other FILO C Notes in proportion to the Principal amounts of this FILO C Note and such other FILO C Notes submitted for redemption pursuant to such Redemption Notice and such Other Redemption Notices, and (ii) second, the Issuer shall redeem the maximum possible portion of the Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes submitted for redemption pursuant to such Other Redemption Notices, pro rata among such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes in proportion to the principal amounts of such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes submitted for redemption pursuant to such Other Redemption Notices.

(c) Insufficient Assets. If upon a Redemption Date, the assets of the Issuer are insufficient to pay the applicable Redemption Price, the Issuer shall (i) take all appropriate action reasonably within its means to maximize the assets available for paying the applicable Redemption Price, (ii) redeem out of all such assets available therefor on the applicable Redemption Date the maximum possible portion of the applicable Redemption Price that it can redeem on such date in accordance with Section 10(b), and (iii) following the applicable Redemption Date, at any time and from time to time when additional assets of the Issuer become available to pay the balance of the applicable Redemption Price of this FILO C Note and the Other Notes, the Issuer shall use such assets, at the end of the then current fiscal quarter, to pay the balance of such Redemption Price of this FILO C Note and the Other Notes, or such portion thereof for which assets are then available, on the basis set forth above at the applicable Redemption Price, and such assets will not be used prior to the end of such fiscal quarter for any other purpose. Interest on the Principal amount of this FILO C Note and the Other Notes that have not been redeemed shall continue to accrue until such time as the Issuer redeems this FILO C Note and the Other Notes. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, the Issuer shall pay to the Holder the applicable Redemption Price without regard to the legal availability of funds unless expressly prohibited by applicable Law or unless the payment of the applicable Redemption Price could reasonably be expected to result in personal liability to the directors of the Issuer.

11. VOTING RIGHTS. The Holder shall have no voting rights as the holder of this FILO C Note, except as required by law and as expressly provided in this FILO C Note or the other Transaction Documents.

12. SECURITY. This FILO C Note is secured to the extent and in the manner set forth herein and in the Security Documents.

13. RANK. All payments due under this FILO C Note shall rank pari passu with all other senior Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, subject to each Intercreditor Agreement.

14. NEGATIVE COVENANTS. Until all of the FILO C Notes have been converted, redeemed or otherwise satisfied in full in accordance with their terms (whether as a result of conversion or repayment in full of the principal thereof), without the prior written consent of the Required Holders, the Issuer shall not and shall not permit any other Note Party to:

(a) permit Availability (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) at any time to be less than the greater of (i) $7.5 million and (ii) 7.5% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date);

(b) amend or agree to amend the definition of “FILO C-1 Borrowing Base”, “FILO C-2 Borrowing Base”, “FILO C-1 Deficiency Reserve” or “FILO B Deficiency Reserve”, in each case as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date; or

(c) notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in Section 3.12 of the Note Purchase Agreement, redeem, defease, repurchase, repay or make any payments in respect of, by the payment of cash or cash equivalents (in whole or in part, whether by way of open market purchases, tender offers, private transactions or otherwise), the Term Loan Obligations, except (i) the payment of regularly scheduled interest and principal payments, in each case, required under the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date as and when due, (ii) payments permitted under the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date, and (iii) other payments consented to by Holders holding more than 50% of the aggregate principal amount of the FILO C Notes outstanding at such time.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

15. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS. Until all of the FILO C Notes have been converted, redeemed or otherwise satisfied in full in accordance with their terms (whether as a result of conversion or repayment in full of the principal thereof), unless otherwise agreed to by the Required Holders, the Issuer shall, and shall cause each other Note Party to, directly and indirectly, perform and observe the covenants contained in the Note Documents that are applicable to such Note Party.

16. VOTE TO ISSUE, OR CHANGE THE TERMS OF, NOTES. The written consent of the Required Holders shall be required for any change or amendment or waiver of any provision to this FILO C Note or any of the Other Notes; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any amendment or waiver that (i) decreases or forgives the Principal amount of, or decreases the Interest Rate on, this FILO C Note, (ii) postpones the scheduled date of payment of the Principal amount of this FILO C Note, or any Interest hereon, or (iii) amends or modifies any provision of this FILO C Note relating to the conversion of this FILO C Note into shares of Common Stock in a manner adverse to the Holder (clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), each, a "**Sacred Rights Amendment**"), in each case, shall require the consent of the Holder and the Issuer only and not, for the avoidance of doubt, the Required Holders. Any change, amendment or waiver to any Note or Notes approved by the Issuer and the Required Holders in respect of a provision of another Note which is identical to a provision of this FILO C Note shall be binding on the Holder of this FILO C Note and all holders of the Other Notes; provided that this sentence shall not apply to any Sacred Rights Amendment; provided, further, that any change to this Section 16 in any Note shall require the consent of all Holders.

17. TRANSFER. This FILO C Note and any shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of this FILO C Note may be offered, sold, assigned or transferred by the Holder without the consent of the Issuer, subject only to the provisions of Section 5.4 of the Note Purchase Agreement and as permitted by applicable Law.

18. REISSUANCE OF THIS FILO C NOTE.

(a) Transfer. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, if this FILO C Note is to be transferred, the Holder shall surrender this FILO C Note to the Issuer, whereupon the Issuer will forthwith issue and deliver upon the order of the Holder a new FILO C Note (in accordance with Section 18(d) and subject to Section 3(c)(iii)), registered as the Holder may request, representing the outstanding Principal being transferred by the Holder and, if less than the entire outstanding Principal is being transferred, a new FILO C Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) to the Holder representing the outstanding Principal not being transferred. The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this FILO C Note, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of Section 3(c)(iii) following conversion or redemption of any portion of this FILO C Note, the outstanding Principal represented by this FILO C Note may be less than the Principal stated on the face of this FILO C Note.

(b) Lost, Stolen or Mutilated Note. Upon receipt by the Issuer of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Issuer of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this FILO C Note, and, in the case of loss, theft or destruction, of any indemnification undertaking by the Holder to the Issuer in customary form (but without any obligation to post a surety or other bond) and, in the case of mutilation, upon surrender and cancellation of this FILO C Note, the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Holder a new FILO C Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) representing the outstanding Principal.

(c) Note Exchangeable for Different Denominations. This FILO C Note is exchangeable, upon the surrender hereof by the Holder at the principal office of the Issuer, for a new FILO C Note or FILO C Notes (in accordance with Section 18(d)) representing in the aggregate the outstanding Principal of this FILO C Note, and each such new FILO C Note will represent such portion of such outstanding Principal as is designated by the Holder at the time of such surrender.

(d) Issuance of New Notes. Whenever the Issuer is required to issue a new FILO C Note pursuant to the terms of this FILO C Note, such new FILO C Note (i) shall be of like tenor with this FILO C Note, (ii) shall represent, as indicated on the face of such new FILO C Note, the Principal remaining outstanding (or in the case of a new FILO C Note being issued pursuant to Section 18(a) or Section 18(c), the Principal designated by the Holder which, when added to the principal represented by the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

other new FILO C Notes issued in connection with such issuance, does not exceed the Principal remaining outstanding under this FILO C Note immediately prior to such issuance of new FILO C Notes), (iii) shall have an issuance date, as indicated on the face of such new FILO C Note, which is the same as the Issuance Date of this FILO C Note, (iv) shall have the same rights and conditions as this FILO C Note, and (v) shall represent accrued and unpaid Interest from the Issuance Date.

19. REMEDIES, CHARACTERIZATIONS, OTHER OBLIGATIONS, BREACHES AND INJUNCTIVE RELIEF. The remedies provided in this FILO C Note shall be cumulative and in addition to all other remedies available under this FILO C Note and any of the other Transaction Documents at law or in equity (including a decree of specific performance and/or other injunctive relief), and nothing herein shall limit the Holder's right to pursue actual and consequential damages for any failure by the Issuer to comply with the terms of this FILO C Note. The Issuer covenants to the Holder that there shall be no characterization concerning this instrument other than as expressly provided herein. Amounts set forth or provided for herein with respect to payments, conversion and the like (and the computation thereof) shall be the amounts to be received by the Holder and shall not, except as expressly provided herein, be subject to any other obligation of the Issuer (or the performance thereof). The Issuer acknowledges that a breach by it of its obligations hereunder will cause irreparable harm to the Holder and that the remedy at law for any such breach may be inadequate. The Issuer therefore agrees that, in the event of any such breach or threatened breach, the Holder shall be entitled, in addition to all other available remedies, to an injunction restraining any breach, without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required.

20. PAYMENT OF COLLECTION, ENFORCEMENT AND OTHER COSTS. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, if (a) this FILO C Note is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection or enforcement or is collected or enforced through any legal proceeding or the Holder otherwise takes action to collect amounts due under this FILO C Note or to enforce the provisions of this FILO C Note or (b) there occurs any bankruptcy, reorganization, receivership of the Issuer or other proceedings affecting Issuer creditors' rights and involving a claim under this FILO C Note, then the Issuer shall pay the costs incurred by the Holder for such collection, enforcement or action or in connection with such bankruptcy, reorganization, receivership or other proceeding, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and disbursements.

21. CONSTRUCTION; HEADINGS. This FILO C Note shall be deemed to be jointly drafted by the Issuer and all the Purchasers of the Notes and shall not be construed against any person as the drafter hereof. The headings of this FILO C Note are for convenience of reference and shall not form part of, or affect the interpretation of, this FILO C Note.

22. FAILURE OR INDULGENCE NOT WAIVER. No failure or delay on the part of the Holder in the exercise of any power, right or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such power, right or privilege preclude other or further exercise thereof or of any other right, power or privilege.

23. DISPUTE RESOLUTION. In the case of a dispute as to the determination of the Closing Price or the Weighted Average Price or the arithmetic calculation of the Conversion Rate, the Conversion Price or any Redemption Price, the Issuer shall submit the disputed determinations or arithmetic calculations via facsimile or electronic mail within one (1) Business Day of receipt, or deemed receipt, of the Conversion Notice or Redemption Notice or other event giving rise to such dispute, as the case may be, to the Holder. If the Holder and the Issuer are unable to agree upon such determination or calculation within one (1) Business Day of such disputed determination or arithmetic calculation being submitted to the Holder, then the Issuer shall, within one (1) Business Day submit via facsimile or electronic mail (a) the disputed determination of the Closing Price or the Weighted Average Price to an independent, reputable investment bank selected by the Holder and approved by the Issuer, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, or (b) the disputed arithmetic calculation of the Conversion Rate, Conversion Price or any Redemption Price to an independent, outside accountant, selected by the Holder and approved by the Issuer, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. The Issuer, at the Issuer's expense, shall cause the investment bank or the accountant, as the case may be, to perform the determinations or calculations and notify the Issuer and the Holder of the results no later than five (5) Business Days from the time it receives the disputed determinations or calculations. Such investment bank's or accountant's determination or calculation, as the case may be, shall be binding upon all parties absent demonstrable error.

24. NOTICES; PAYMENTS.

(a) Notices. Whenever notice is required to be given under this FILO C Note, unless otherwise provided herein, such notice shall be given in accordance with Section 6.7 of the Note Purchase Agreement. The Issuer shall provide the Holder with prompt written notice of all actions taken pursuant to this FILO C Note, including in reasonable detail a description of such

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

action and the reason therefore. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer shall give written notice to the Holder (i) immediately upon any adjustment of the Conversion Price, setting forth in reasonable detail, and certifying, the calculation of such adjustment and (ii) at least five (5) Business Days prior to the date on which the Issuer closes its books or takes a record (A) with respect to any dividend or distribution upon the Common Stock, (B) with respect to any pro rata subscription offer to holders of Common Stock or (C) for determining rights to vote with respect to any Fundamental Transaction, dissolution or liquidation, provided in each case that such information shall be made known to the public prior to or in conjunction with such notice being provided to the Holder.

(b) Payments. Whenever any payment of cash is to be made by the Issuer to any Person pursuant to this FILO C Note, such payment shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America via wire transfer of immediately available funds by providing the Issuer with prior written notice setting out such request and the Holder's wire transfer instructions; provided, that the Holder may elect to receive a payment of cash by a check drawn on the account of the Issuer and sent via overnight courier service to such Person at such address as previously provided to the Issuer in writing (which address, in the case of each of the Purchasers, shall initially be as set forth on Schedule I attached to the Note Purchase Agreement). Whenever any amount expressed to be due by the terms of this FILO C Note is due on any day which is not a Business Day, the same shall instead be due on the next succeeding day which is a Business Day.

25. CANCELLATION. After all Principal, accrued Interest and other amounts at any time owed on this FILO C Note have been paid in full, this FILO C Note shall automatically be deemed canceled, shall be surrendered to the Issuer for cancellation and shall not be reissued.

26. WAIVER OF NOTICE. To the extent permitted by law, the Issuer hereby waives demand, notice, protest and all other demands and notices in connection with the delivery, acceptance, performance, default or enforcement of this FILO C Note and the Note Purchase Agreement.

27. GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; JURY TRIAL. This FILO C Note shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and all questions concerning the construction, validity, interpretation and performance of this FILO C Note shall be governed by, the internal laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of New York or any other jurisdictions) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdictions other than the State of New York. The Issuer hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in The City of New York, Borough of Manhattan, for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. The Issuer hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address set forth in Section 6.7 of the Note Purchase Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or operate to preclude the Holder from bringing suit or taking other legal action against the Issuer in any other jurisdiction to collect on the Issuer's obligations to the Holder, to realize on any collateral or any other security for such obligations, or to enforce a judgment or other court ruling in favor of the Holder. **THE ISSUER AND THE HOLDER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS FILO C NOTE OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY**.

28. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this FILO C Note is prohibited by law or otherwise determined to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the provision that would otherwise be prohibited, invalid or unenforceable shall be deemed amended to apply to the broadest extent that it would be valid and enforceable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this FILO C Note so long as this FILO C Note as so modified

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

continues to express, without material change, the original intentions of the parties as to the subject matter hereof and the prohibited nature, invalidity or unenforceability of the provision(s) in question does not substantially impair the respective expectations or reciprocal obligations of the parties or the practical realization of the benefits that would otherwise be conferred upon the parties. The parties will endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s) with a valid provision(s), the effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s).

29. SOFR AMENDMENT. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Note Purchase Agreement, if the Holder determines in good faith that:

(a) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining SOFR for any applicable interest period because the SOFR quote on the applicable screen page (or other source) used to determine SOFR ("**SOFR Screen Rate**") is not available or published on a current basis and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary;

(b) the administrator of the SOFR Screen Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Holder has made a public statement identifying a specific date ("**SOFR Scheduled Unavailability Date**") after which SOFR or the SOFR Screen Rate will no longer be available or used for determining the interest rate of loans; or

(c) similar debt instruments then currently being executed generally, or debt instruments that include language similar to that contained in this Section are generally being amended to, incorporate or adopt a new benchmark interest rate to replace SOFR;

then, reasonably promptly after such determination, the Holder and the Issuer shall amend this FILO C Note to replace SOFR with an alternate benchmark rate (including any mathematical or other adjustments to the benchmark (if any) incorporated therein), giving due consideration to any evolving or then existing convention for similar U.S. dollar denominated debt instruments for such alternative benchmarks ("**SOFR Successor Rate**"), together with any proposed SOFR Successor Rate Conforming Changes and the amendment shall be immediately effective.

If no SOFR Successor Rate has been determined and the circumstances under clause (a) above exist or the SOFR Scheduled Unavailability Date has occurred, the Holder will promptly notify the Issuer. Thereafter, the SOFR component shall no longer be used in determining the Note Interest Rate and the Holder will determine (in its reasonable judgment), after consultation with the Issuer, a temporary replacement for the SOFR component of the Note Interest Rate until a SOFR Successor Rate can be implemented.

30. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS. Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Note Purchase Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Note Purchase Agreement (whether directly or by reference to another agreement or document), and the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "**Approved Stock Plan**" shall mean any employee benefit plan that has been approved by the board of directors of the Issuer prior to or subsequent to the Subscription Date pursuant to which shares of Common Stock and standard options to purchase Common Stock may be issued to any employee, officer or director for services provided to the Issuer in their capacity as such.

(b) "**Bloomberg**" shall mean Bloomberg Financial Markets.

(c) "**Cash Interest Election Notice**" shall mean a written notice delivered by the Issuer to the Holder stating that from and after the date of such notice the Issuer intends to pay interest hereunder on each Interest Date in cash unless the Holder delivers an Interest Conversion Notice in accordance with Section 2(a) with respect to an Interest Date.

(d) "**Change in Control**" shall mean any Fundamental Transaction other than (i) any reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification of the Equity Interests of the Issuer in which holders of the Issuer's voting power immediately prior to such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification continue after such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification to hold, directly or indirectly, in all material respect, the voting power of the surviving entity (or entities with the authority or voting power to elect the members of the board of directors (or their equivalent if other than a corporation) of such

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

entity or entities) after such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification or (ii) pursuant to a migratory merger effected solely for the purpose of changing the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Issuer.

(e) "**Closing Price**" means, for any security as of any date, the last closing trade price for such security on the Principal Market, as reported by Bloomberg, or, if the Principal Market begins to operate on an extended hours basis and does not designate the closing trade price, then the last trade price, respectively, of such security prior to 4:00:00 p.m., New York Time, as reported by Bloomberg, or, if the Principal Market is not the principal securities exchange or trading market for such security, the last closing price or last trade price of such security on the principal securities exchange or trading market where such security is listed or traded as reported by Bloomberg, or if the foregoing do not apply, the last closing price or last trade price, respectively, of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security as reported by Bloomberg, or, if no closing price or last trade price, respectively, is reported for such security by Bloomberg, the average of the bid prices, or the ask prices, respectively, of any market makers for such security as reported in the Pink Open Market (f/k/a OTC Pink) published by OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices). If the Closing Price cannot be calculated for a security on a particular date on any of the foregoing bases, the Closing Price of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Issuer and the Holder. If the Issuer and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then such dispute shall be resolved pursuant to Section 23. All such determinations to be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination, reclassification or other similar transaction during the applicable calculation period.

(f) "**Common Stock**" means (i) the Issuer's shares of Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share, and (ii) any share capital into which such Common Stock shall have been changed or any share capital resulting from a reclassification of such Common Stock.

(g) "**Conversion Shares**" shall mean shares of Common Stock issuable by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of any of the Notes, including any related Interest so converted or redeemed.

(h) "**Convertible Securities**" shall mean any stock or securities (other than Options) directly or indirectly convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock.

(i) "**Eligible Market**" shall mean the Principal Market, The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Market, The NASDAQ Global Select Market, or the NYSE American.

(j) "**Equity Interests**" shall mean (a) all shares of capital stock (whether denominated as common capital stock or preferred capital stock), equity interests, beneficial, partnership or membership interests, joint venture interests, participations or other ownership or profit interests in or equivalents (regardless of how designated) of or in a Person (other than an individual), whether voting or non-voting and (b) all securities convertible into or exchangeable for any of the foregoing and all warrants, Options or other rights to purchase, subscribe for or otherwise acquire any of the foregoing, whether or not presently convertible, exchangeable or exercisable.

(k) "**Exchange Act**" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(l) "**Excluded Securities**" shall mean (i) shares of Common Stock or standard options to purchase Common Stock issued to directors, officers or employees of the Issuer for services rendered to the Issuer in their capacity as such pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan, provided that (A) all such issuances (taking into account the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such options) after the Subscription Date pursuant to this clause (i) do not, in the aggregate, exceed more than 5% of the Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Subscription Date and (B) the exercise price of any such options is not lowered, none of such options are amended to increase the number of shares issuable thereunder and none of the terms or conditions of any such options are otherwise materially changed in any manner that adversely affects any of the Purchasers; (ii) shares of Common Stock issued upon the conversion or exercise of Convertible Securities or Options (other than standard options to purchase Common Stock issued pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan that are covered by clause (i) above) issued prior to the Subscription Date, provided that the conversion price of any such Convertible Securities (other than standard options to purchase Common Stock issued pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan that are covered by clause (i) above) is not lowered (other than in accordance with the terms thereof in effect as of the Issuance Date (without regard to any amendment

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

or waiver thereof on or after the Issuance Date) from the conversion price in effect as of the Issuance Date, none of such Convertible Securities or Options (other than standard options to purchase Common Stock issued pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan that are covered by clause (i) above) are amended to increase the number of shares issuable thereunder and none of the terms or conditions of any such Convertible Securities or Options (other than standard options to purchase Common Stock issued pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan that are covered by clause (i) above) are otherwise materially changed in any manner that adversely affects any of the Purchasers; or (iii) the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes or otherwise pursuant to the terms of the Notes; provided, that the terms of the Notes are not amended, modified or changed on or after the Subscription Date (other than in accordance with the terms thereof, including antidilution adjustments pursuant to the terms thereof in effect as of the Subscription Date).

(m) "**FILO B Obligations**" has the meaning ascribed to such term in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date.

(n) "**Fundamental Transaction**" shall mean:

(i) a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries or a sale of 100% of the Equity Interests of TMI Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or Tuesday Morning, Inc., a Texas corporation;

(ii) any merger, consolidation or similar transaction upon which the outstanding Equity Interests of the Issuer shall no longer be registered pursuant to the Exchange Act; or

(iii) a Change in Control (or comparable event) as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement or the Term Loan Agreement.

(o) "**Governmental Authority**" shall mean any federal, state, local or foreign court or governmental agency, authority, instrumentality or regulatory or legislative body or any entity or officer exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to any government or any court, in each case whether associated with a state of the United States, the United States, or a foreign entity or government.

(p) "**Interest Period**" shall mean each period commencing on an Interest Date and ending on the date preceding the next Interest Date; provided that the first Interest Period shall begin on the Issuance Date.

(q) "**Interest Rate**" shall mean the Note Interest Rate plus (if applicable) the Default Rate; provided that the Interest Rate for the initial Interest Period shall only apply until the first Interest Date occurring after the Closing Date.

(r) "**Material Adverse Effect**" shall mean a material adverse change in, or material adverse effect on (a) the business, assets, financial condition or results of operations, in each case of the Issuer and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (b) the validity or enforceability of the Note Documents, (c) the ability of the Note Parties, taken as a whole, to perform their obligations under the Note Documents, (d) the Collateral, or the Collateral Agent's Liens (on behalf of itself and other Secured Parties) on the Collateral or the priority of such Liens, or (e) the rights and remedies (taken as a whole) of the Collateral Agent and the Holders under the Loan Documents.

(s) "**Material Indebtedness**" shall mean (i) the ABL Loan Obligations, (ii) the Term Loan Obligations and (iii) any other Indebtedness, of any one or more of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount exceeding $5,000,000.

(t) "**Note Interest Rate**" shall mean a rate equal to the sum of (x) SOFR and (y) 6.50% per annum.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(u) “**Note Purchase Agreement**” shall mean that certain Note Purchase Agreement dated as of the Subscription Date and as amended and restated on September 20, 2022, by and among the Issuer and the investors listed on the signature pages attached thereto and TASCR Ventures CA, LLC, as collateral agent, pursuant to which the Issuer issued the Notes, as amended from time to time.

(v) “**Notes**” shall mean, collectively, this FILO C Note and the Other Notes.

(w) “**Options**” shall mean any rights, warrants or options to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

(x) “**Other Notes**” shall mean, collectively, (i) the FILO C Notes other than this FILO C Note, (ii) the JSC Notes and (iii) the Management JSC Notes.

(y) “**Person**” shall mean an individual, a limited liability company, a partnership, a joint venture, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated organization, any other entity and a government or any department or agency thereof.

(z) “**Principal Market**” shall mean The Nasdaq Capital Market.

(aa) “**Redemption Dates**” shall mean, collectively, the Event of Default Redemption Dates and the Change in Control Redemption Dates, as applicable, each of the foregoing, individually, a Redemption Date.

(bb) “**Redemption Notices**” shall mean, collectively, the Event of Default Redemption Notices and the Change in Control Redemption Notices, each of the foregoing, individually, a Redemption Notice.

(cc) “**Redemption Prices**” shall mean, collectively, the Event of Default Redemption Prices and the Change in Control Redemption Prices, each of the foregoing, individually, a Redemption Price.

(dd) “**Securities Act**” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(ee) ”**Semi-Annual Period**” shall mean each of: the period beginning on and including January 1 and ending on and including June 30 and the period beginning on and including July 1 and ending on and including December 31; provided that the Semi-Annual Period ending December 31, 2022 shall commence on the Issuance Date.

(ff) “**SOFR**” shall mean a rate equal to the secured overnight financing rate as administered by the SOFR Administrator for an interest period of six (6) months (which shall in no event be less than zero), in each case, as of the date that is two (2) Business Days before the first day of each Interest Period.

(gg) “**SOFR Administrator**” shall mean the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of the secured overnight financing rate).

(hh) “**SOFR Successor Rate Conforming Changes**” shall mean, with respect to any proposed SOFR Successor Rate, any conforming changes to this FILO C Note, including changes to the definitions of “Note Interest Rate” or “Interest Period”, timing and frequency of determining rates and payments of interest and other administrative matters as may be appropriate, in the Holders’ reasonable discretion, to reflect the adoption of such SOFR Successor Rate and to permit its administration in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Holder reasonably determines that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or that no market practice for the administration of such SOFR Successor Rate exists, in such other manner of administration as the Holders reasonably determines in consultation with the Issuer). Such changes shall provide that the SOFR Successor Rate cannot be less than zero for purposes of this FILO C Note.

(ii) “**Standard Settlement Period**” shall mean the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the principal securities exchange or securities market on which the Common Stock is then traded as in effect on the date of delivery of the applicable Conversion Notice.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(jj) "**Subscription Date**" shall mean September 9, 2022.

(kk) "**Subsidiary**" shall mean any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Issuer or a Note Party, as applicable.

(ll) "**subsidiary**" shall mean, with respect to any Person (the "**parent**") at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held, by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent.

(mm) "**Trading Day**" shall mean any day on which the Common Stock is traded on the Principal Market, or, if the Principal Market is not the principal trading market for the Common Stock on such day, then on the principal securities exchange or securities market on which the Common Stock is then traded.

(nn) "**United States**" and "**U.S.**" shall mean the United States of America.

(oo) "**Weighted Average Price**" shall mean, for any security as of any date, the dollar volume-weighted average price for such security on the Principal Market during the period beginning at 9:30:01 a.m., New York Time (or such other time as the Principal Market publicly announces is the official open of trading), and ending at 4:00:00 p.m., New York Time (or such other time as the Principal Market publicly announces is the official close of trading) as reported by Bloomberg through its "Volume at Price" function, or, if the foregoing does not apply, the dollar volume-weighted average price of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security during the period beginning at 9:30:01 a.m., New York Time (or such other time as such market publicly announces is the official open of trading), and ending at 4:00:00 p.m., New York Time (or such other time as such market publicly announces is the official close of trading) as reported by Bloomberg, or, if no dollar volume-weighted average price is reported for such security by Bloomberg for such hours, the average of the highest closing price and the lowest closing ask price of any of the market makers for such security as reported in the OTC Link or Pink Open Market (f/k/a OTC Pink) published by OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices). If the Weighted Average Price cannot be calculated for a security on a particular date on any of the foregoing bases, the Weighted Average Price of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Issuer and the Holder. If the Issuer and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then such dispute shall be resolved pursuant to Section 23. All such determinations to be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination, reclassification or other similar transaction during the applicable calculation period.

31. Rule of Construction. Any definition or provision in this FILO C Note or any other Note Document that is incorporated by reference to another document or agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the ABL Credit Agreement and the Term Loan Agreement) shall be incorporated as such definition or provision exists in such document or agreement on the Closing Date without giving effect to any further amendments and/or supplements thereto, unless otherwise consented to by the Required Holders.

32. Intercreditor Agreements. This FILO C Note is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in each Intercreditor Agreement in all respects and, in the event of any conflict between the terms of any Intercreditor Agreement and this FILO C Note, the terms of the applicable Intercreditor Agreement shall govern. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the lien and security interest granted to the Collateral Agent, the ABL Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable, pursuant to any Note Document, ABL Loan Document or Term Loan Document, and the exercise of any right or remedy in respect of the Collateral by the Administrative Agent, the ABL Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable under any Note Document, under any

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

ABL Loan Document or under any Term Loan Document and any other agreement entered into in connection with any of the foregoing are subject to the provisions of each Intercreditor Agreement and in the event of any conflict between the terms of any Intercreditor Agreement, any other Note Document, any ABL Loan Document, any Term Loan Document and any other agreement entered into in connection with any of the foregoing, the terms of the applicable Intercreditor Agreement shall govern and control with respect to the exercise of any such right or remedy or the Note Parties' covenants and obligations. In addition, all payments required to be made by the Note Parties hereunder (whether in respect of principal, interest, fees or otherwise) are subject to the provisions of each Intercreditor Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this FILO C Note to be duly executed as of the Issuance Date set out above.

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

By: /s/ Fred Hand
Name: Fred Hand
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Signature Page to FILO C Note

EXHIBIT I

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION
CONVERSION NOTICE

Reference is made to the FILO C Note (the "**Note**") issued to the undersigned by Tuesday Morning Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "**Issuer**"). In accordance with and pursuant to the Note, the undersigned hereby elects to convert the Conversion Amount (as defined in the Note) of the Note indicated below into shares of Common Stock par value $0.01 per share (the "**Common Stock**") of the Issuer, as of the date specified below.

Date of Conversion: ______________________

Aggregate Conversion Amount to be converted or number of Conversion Shares to be issued upon conversion: ______________________

Please confirm the following information:

Conversion Price: ______________________

If Aggregate Conversion Amount is provided above, number of shares of Common Stock to be issued: ______________________

Please issue the Common Stock into which the Note is being converted to the Holder, or for its benefit, as follows:

☐ Check here if requesting delivery as a certificate to the following name and to the following address:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Issue to: ______________________________

____

Address: ______________________________

Facsimile Number and Electronic Mail: ______________________________

☐ Check here if requesting delivery by Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian as follows:

DTC Participant: ______________________________

DTC Number: ______________________________

Account Number: ______________________________

Authorization: ______________________________

By: ______________________________

Title: ______________________________

Dated: ______________________________

Account Number:
(if electronic book entry transfer) ______________________________

Transaction Code Number:
(if electronic book entry transfer) ______________________________

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The Issuer hereby acknowledges this Conversion Notice and hereby directs Computershare, Inc. to issue the above indicated number of shares of Common Stock in accordance with the Transfer Agent Instructions dated September __, 2022 from the Issuer and acknowledged and agreed to by Computershare, Inc.

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 4.3

Execution Version

JSC NOTE

NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR THE SECURITIES INTO WHICH THIS SECURITY IS CONVERTIBLE HAS BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THIS SECURITY AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT WITH A REGISTERED BROKER-DEALER OR OTHER LOAN WITH A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION THAT IS AN "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR OTHER LOAN SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES. ANY TRANSFEREE OF THIS SECURITY SHOULD CAREFULLY REVIEW THE TERMS OF THIS SECURITY, INCLUDING SECTIONS 3(c)(iii) AND 18(a) HEREOF. THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT REPRESENTED BY THIS SECURITY AND, ACCORDINGLY, THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION HEREOF MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNTS SET FORTH ON THE FACE HEREOF PURSUANT TO SECTION 3(c)(iii) OF THIS SECURITY.

THIS SECURITY IS SUBJECT TO THE INTERCREDITOR AND SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF SEPTEMBER 20, 2022, BETWEEN WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS ABL AGENT, AND TASCR VENTURES CA, LLC, AS SUBORDINATED CREDITOR REPRESENTATIVE (AS AMENDED, RESTATED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME, THE "ABL INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT"). PAYMENT UNDER THIS SECURITY IS SUBORDINATE TO THE RIGHT OF PAYMENT IN FULL OF THE ABL OBLIGATIONS (AS DEFINED IN THE ABL INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT), AND ANY SECURITY INTEREST OR LIEN SECURING THIS SECURITY IS SUBORDINATE TO THE LIENS SECURING THE ABL OBLIGATIONS, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND OTHERWISE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF, THE ABL INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT.

THIS SECURITY IS SUBJECT TO THE TERM LOAN / JUNIOR SECURED CONVERTIBLE NOTES INTERCREDITOR AND SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF SEPTEMBER 20, 2022, BETWEEN ALTER DOMUS (US) LLC, AS TERM LOAN AGENT, AND TASCR VENTURES CA, LLC, AS SUBORDINATED CREDITOR REPRESENTATIVE (AS AMENDED, RESTATED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME, THE "TERM LOAN – JSC NOTES INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT"). PAYMENT UNDER THIS SECURITY IS SUBORDINATE TO THE RIGHT OF PAYMENT IN FULL OF THE TERM LOAN OBLIGATIONS (AS DEFINED IN THE TERM LOAN – JSC NOTES INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT), AND ANY SECURITY INTEREST OR LIEN SECURING THIS SECURITY IS SUBORDINATE TO THE LIENS SECURING THE TERM LOAN OBLIGATIONS, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND OTHERWISE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF, THE TERM LOAN – JSC NOTES INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT.

THIS SECURITY HAS BEEN ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ("OID"). PURSUANT TO TREASURY REGULATION §1.1275-3(b)(1), MARC D. KATZ, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT, PRINCIPAL AND CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER AND INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ISSUER HEREOF WILL, BEGINNING TEN DAYS AFTER THE ISSUANCE DATE OF THIS SECURITY, PROMPTLY MAKE AVAILABLE TO THE HOLDER UPON REQUEST THE INFORMATION DESCRIBED IN TREASURY REGULATION §1.1275-3(b)(1)(i). HE MAY BE REACHED AT TELEPHONE NUMBER (972) 387-3562.

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

JSC NOTE

No. J-1
Issuance Date: September 20, 2022

Original Principal Amount: U.S. $6,930,000[1]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, Tuesday Morning Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "**Issuer**"), hereby promises to pay to TASCR Ventures, LLC or registered assigns (the "**Holder**") in cash and/or in shares of Common Stock (as defined below) the amount set forth above as the Original Principal Amount (as reduced pursuant to the terms hereof pursuant to redemption, conversion or otherwise and as increased pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof, the "**Principal**") when due, whether upon the Maturity Date (as defined below), acceleration, conversion, redemption or otherwise (in each case in accordance with the terms hereof) and to pay interest ("**Interest**") on any outstanding Principal at the Interest Rate plus, without duplication, any other amounts accrued pursuant to Section 2(b) from the date set out above as the Issuance Date (the "**Issuance Date**") until the same becomes due and payable, whether upon an Interest Date (as defined below), the Maturity Date, acceleration, conversion, redemption or otherwise (in each case in accordance with the terms hereof). This JSC Note (including all JSC Notes issued in exchange, transfer or replacement hereof, this "**JSC Note**") is one of an issue of the "JSC Notes" issued on the Closing Date pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement. Certain capitalized terms used herein are defined in Section 30.

1. PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL. Unless previously prepaid, redeemed, or converted as provided herein, on the Maturity Date, the Issuer shall pay to the Holder an amount in cash representing all outstanding Principal and accrued and unpaid Interest. The "**Maturity Date**" shall mean December 31, 2027, as such date may be extended at the option of the Holder. Other than as specifically permitted by this JSC Note, the Issuer may not prepay any portion of the outstanding Principal or accrued and unpaid Interest.

(a) Securities Contract. The Issuer and the Holder hereby acknowledge and agree that the Note Purchase Agreement is a "securities contract" as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 741 and that the Holder shall have all rights in respect of this JSC Note and the Note Purchase Agreement as are set forth in 11 U.S.C. § 555 and 11 U.S.C. § 362(b)(6), which are hereby incorporated in this JSC Note and made a part hereof as if such provisions were set forth herein.

---

[1] JSC Note J-2 was issued in an aggregate principal amount of $17,570,000 and is otherwise identical in form to JSC Note J-1.

(b) Order of Conversion and/or Redemption. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary (but subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement), with respect to any partial conversion or redemption hereunder, as applicable, the Issuer shall convert or redeem, as applicable, First, all accrued and unpaid Interest hereunder and under any Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes held by such Holder; Second, all other amounts owed (other than Principal) hereunder and under any Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes held by such Holder; and Third, all Principal outstanding hereunder and under any Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes held by such Holder, in each case, immediately prior to any such conversion or redemption, as applicable, in each case, allocated pro rata among this JSC Note and such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes held by such Holder.

2. INTEREST.

(a) Payment of Interest. From and after the Issuance Date, Interest shall accrue hereunder at a rate equal to the Interest Rate and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and twelve 30-day months and shall be payable, if applicable, in arrears on the last Business Day of any Semi-Annual Period during which Interest accrues hereunder (an "**Interest Date**") to the record holder of this JSC Note as of such Interest Date in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds pursuant to wire instructions provided by the Holder in writing to the Issuer; provided, however, that with respect to the Interest payable on any Interest Date on or prior to the second anniversary of the Closing Date, the Issuer may, in lieu of paying all or a portion of such Interest in cash, elect to increase the Principal by an amount equal to all or a portion of such Interest (such election, the "**Interest Conversion Election**" and such amount, the "**Interest Conversion Amount**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that as of any Interest Date, all or any portion of accrued and outstanding Interest is not permitted to be paid in cash pursuant to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement (any such event, an "**Interest Payment Blockage Event**"), the Principal

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

shall be deemed to be increased by an amount equal to such Interest and shall be deemed included in the Interest Conversion Amount (regardless of whether the Issuer shall have made an Interest Conversion Election or delivered an Interest Conversion Election Notice). Any portion of the Interest not included (or deemed included) in the Interest Conversion Amount shall be payable on the applicable Interest Date in cash. The decision whether to make an Interest Conversion Election shall be at the sole discretion of the Issuer; provided, that the Issuer shall give the Holder a written notice of its Interest Conversion Election (an "**Interest Conversion Election Notice**") at least ten (10) Trading Days prior to the applicable Interest Date. Except to the extent provided herein with respect to an Interest Payment Blockage Event, the Issuer's failure to timely deliver an Interest Conversion Election Notice to the Holder shall be deemed an election by the Issuer to pay the full amount of the Interest on such Interest Date in cash; provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Issuer shall be deemed to have made an Interest Conversion Election with respect to each Interest Date occurring prior to the delivery of a Cash Interest Election Notice. Any Interest Conversion Amount added to the Principal pursuant to an Interest Conversion Election shall, from and after the applicable Interest Date, be deemed part of the Principal, and Interest shall begin to accrue thereon on the Interest Date on which such Interest Conversion Amount would otherwise have been payable if no Interest Conversion Election had been made. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, accrued and unpaid Interest, if any, shall also be payable prior to an Interest Date by way of inclusion of the Interest in the Conversion Amount (as defined in Section 3(b)(i)) on each (i) Conversion Date (as defined in Section 3(c)(i)) in accordance with Section 3(c)(i) and/or (ii) upon any redemption hereunder occurring prior to the Maturity Date, including, without limitation, upon a Bankruptcy Event of Default redemption.

(b) Default Rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (x) any Principal of or Interest on this JSC Note or any fees or premiums or other amount payable by the Issuer hereunder is not paid when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise or (y) any Event of Default exists, then, in each case, all outstanding amounts hereunder shall bear Interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to 2.00% (the "**Default Rate**") plus the Note Interest Rate. For the avoidance of doubt, interest pursuant to this Section 2(b) shall be paid at the times and in the manner set forth in Section 2(a).

3. CONVERSION OF NOTES. At any time or times after the Issuance Date, this JSC Note shall be convertible into shares of Common Stock, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 3.

(a) Conversion Right. At any time or times on or after the Issuance Date, the Holder shall be entitled to convert any portion of the outstanding and unpaid Conversion Amount for duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock in accordance with Section 3(c), at the Conversion Rate (as defined below); provided that until the Certificate of Incorporation Amendment is effective, no more than 90,000,000 shares of Common Stock may be issued upon conversion of the JSC Notes and the Other Notes. The Issuer shall not issue any fraction of a share of Common Stock upon any conversion. If the conversion would result in the issuance of a fraction of a share of Common Stock, the Issuer shall round such fraction of a share of Common Stock up to the nearest whole share. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, any and all transfer, stamp and similar taxes that may be payable with respect to the issuance and delivery of Common Stock upon conversion of any Conversion Amount.

(b) Conversion Rate. The number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of any Conversion Amount pursuant to Section 3(a) (the "**Conversion Rate**") shall be determined by dividing (x) such Conversion Amount by (y) the Conversion Price.

(i) "**Conversion Amount**" means the sum of (A) the portion of the Principal to be converted, redeemed or otherwise with respect to which this determination is being made and (B) accrued and unpaid Interest, if any, with respect to such Principal.

(ii) "**Conversion Price**" means, as of any Conversion Date or other date of determination, $0.077, subject to adjustment as provided herein.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(c) Mechanics of Conversion.

(i) Optional Conversion. To convert any Conversion Amount into shares of Common Stock on any date (a "**Conversion Date**"), the Holder shall (A) transmit by facsimile or electronic mail (or otherwise deliver), for delivery on or prior to 5:00 p.m., New York time, on such date, a copy of an executed notice of conversion in the form attached hereto as Exhibit I (a "**Conversion Notice**") to the Issuer and (B) if required by Section 3(c)(iii), but without delaying the Issuer's obligation to deliver shares of Common Stock on the applicable Share Delivery Date (as defined below), surrender this JSC Note to a common carrier for delivery to the Issuer as soon as practicable on or following such date (or an indemnification undertaking with respect to this JSC Note in the case of its loss, theft, destruction or mutilation in compliance with the procedures set forth in Section 18(b)). No ink-original Conversion Notice shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Conversion Notice be required. On or before the first (1st) Business Day following the date of delivery of a Conversion Notice, the Issuer shall transmit by facsimile or electronic mail a confirmation of receipt of such Conversion Notice to the Holder and the Issuer's transfer agent for the Common Stock (the "**Transfer Agent**"). On or before the earlier of (i) the second (2nd) Trading Day and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period, in each case, following the date on which the Holder has delivered a Conversion Notice to the Issuer (a "**Share Delivery Date**"), the Issuer shall issue in uncertificated book-entry form the number of shares of Common Stock to which the Holder shall be entitled and evidence thereof shall be promptly delivered by the Transfer Agent to the Holder. If requested by the Holder, the Issuer shall issue and deliver to the address as specified in the Conversion Notice, a certificate, registered in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of shares of Common Stock to which the Holder shall be entitled. If this JSC Note is physically surrendered for conversion as required by Section 3(c)(iii) and the outstanding Principal of this JSC Note is greater than the Principal portion of the Conversion Amount being converted, then the Issuer shall as soon as practicable and in no event later than three (3) Business Days after delivery of this JSC Note and at its own expense, issue and deliver to the Holder a new JSC Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) representing the outstanding Principal not converted. The Person or Persons entitled to receive the shares of Common Stock issuable upon a conversion of this JSC Note shall be treated for all purposes as the record holder or holders of such shares of Common Stock on the applicable Conversion Date, irrespective of the date such Conversion Shares are credited to the Holder's account with The Depository Trust Company (the "**DTC**") or the date of delivery of the certificates evidencing such Conversion Shares, as the case may be.

(ii) Issuer's Failure to Timely Convert. If the Issuer shall fail on or prior to the applicable Share Delivery Date to issue and deliver the number of shares of Common Stock to which the Holder is entitled upon the Holder's conversion of any Conversion Amount (a "**Conversion Failure**"), then the Holder, upon written notice to the Issuer, may void its Conversion Notice with respect to, and retain or have returned, as the case may be, any portion of this JSC Note that has not been converted pursuant to such Conversion Notice; provided that the voiding of a Conversion Notice shall not affect the Issuer's obligations to make any payments which have accrued prior to the date of such notice.

(iii) Registration; Book-Entry. The Issuer shall maintain a register (the "**Register**") for the recordation of the names and addresses of the holders of each JSC Note and the Principal (and stated interest thereon) held by such holders (the "**Registered JSC Notes**"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes absent manifest error. The Issuer and the holders of each JSC Note shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register as the owner of a JSC Note for all purposes, including, without limitation, the right to receive payments of Principal and Interest, if any, hereunder, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. A Registered JSC Note may be assigned or sold in whole or in part only by registration of such assignment or sale on the Register. Upon its receipt of a request to assign or sell all or part of any Registered JSC Note by the Holder, the Issuer shall record the information contained therein in the Register and issue one or more new Registered JSC Notes in the same aggregate Principal amount as the Principal amount of the surrendered Registered JSC Note to the designated assignee or transferee pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, upon conversion of any portion of this JSC Note in accordance with the terms hereof, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this JSC Note to the Issuer unless (A) the full Conversion Amount represented by this JSC Note is being converted or (B) the Holder has provided the Issuer with prior written notice (which notice may be included in a Conversion Notice) requesting reissuance of this JSC Note upon physical surrender of this JSC Note. The Holder and the Issuer

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

shall maintain records showing the Principal and Interest converted and/or paid (as the case may be) and the dates of such conversions and/or payments (as the case may be) or shall use such other method, reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and the Issuer, so as not to require physical surrender of this JSC Note upon conversion. If the Issuer does not update the Register to record such Principal and Interest converted and/or paid (as the case may be) and the dates of such conversions and/or payments (as the case may be) within two (2) Business Days of such occurrence, then the Register shall be automatically deemed updated to reflect such occurrence.

(iv) Pro Rata Conversion; Disputes. In the event that the Issuer receives a Conversion Notice from the Holder and one or more holders of Other Notes for the same Conversion Date and the Issuer can convert some, but not all, of such portions of this JSC Note and/or Other Notes submitted for conversion, then, subject to Section 1(b) and analogous provisions under such Other Notes, the Issuer shall convert the Notes submitted for conversion on such date in the following order of priority: (A) first, the Issuer shall convert the maximum possible portion of the FILO C Notes submitted for conversion, pro rata among the holders of FILO C Notes electing to have their FILO C Notes converted on such date in proportion to the Principal amounts of the FILO C Notes submitted for conversion on such date, and (B) second, the Issuer shall convert the maximum possible portion of this JSC Note and the Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes submitted for conversion, pro rata among the Holder and the holders of such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes in proportion to the principal amounts of this JSC Note and such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes submitted for conversion on such date. In the event of a dispute as to the number of shares of Common Stock issuable to the Holder in connection with a conversion of this JSC Note, the Issuer shall issue to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock not in dispute and resolve such dispute in accordance with Section 23.

4. RIGHTS UPON EVENT OF DEFAULT.

(a) Event of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "**Event of Default**" and each of the events in clauses (xiii) and (xiv) shall constitute a "**Bankruptcy Event of Default**":

(i) (A) the suspension of the Common Stock from trading on an Eligible Market for a period of two (2) consecutive Trading Days or for more than an aggregate of ten (10) Trading Days in any 365-day period or (B) the failure of the Common Stock to be listed on an Eligible Market;

(ii) the Issuer's (A) failure to cure a Conversion Failure by delivery of the required number of shares of Common Stock within five (5) Business Days after the applicable Conversion Date or (B) notice, written or oral, to the Holder or any holder of the Other Notes, including by way of public announcement or through any of its agents, at any time, of its intention not to comply with a request for conversion of this JSC Note or any Other Note into shares of Common Stock that is tendered in accordance with the provisions of this JSC Note or analogous provisions under such Other Note;

(iii) [reserved];

(iv) the Issuer fails to remove (or cause to be removed) any restrictive legend on any certificate or any shares of Common Stock issued to the Holder upon conversion of any Securities and when required by such Securities or any other Transaction Document, unless otherwise then prohibited by applicable federal securities laws, and any such failure remains uncured for at least five (5) consecutive Trading Days;

(v) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by any Note Party in any Note Document, or in any certificate or other instrument required to be given by any Note Party in writing furnished in

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

connection with or pursuant to any Note Document, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made, deemed made pursuant to the terms of the Note Documents or so furnished by such Note Party;

(vi) default shall be made in the payment of any Principal or Interest of this JSC Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or by acceleration thereof or otherwise;

(vii) default shall be made in the payment of any fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in Section 4(a)(vi)) due under any Note Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of three (3) Business Days;

(viii) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by the Note Parties of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Sections 5.05(a), 5.07 or in Article VI of the Term Loan Agreement in the form incorporated into the Note Purchase Agreement pursuant to Section 3.12 thereof;

(ix) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Note Party or any of its Subsidiaries of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Transaction Document (other than those specified in Sections 4(a)(vi), 4(a)(vii) or 4(a)(viii)) and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of thirty (30) days after the earlier of (A) written notice thereof from the Collateral Agent or the Required Holders to the Issuer or (B) any Responsible Officer of a Note Party obtaining knowledge of such breach or default;

(x) (i) any event or condition occurs that (A) results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or (B) enables or permits (with all applicable grace periods having expired) the holder or holders of any Material Indebtedness (other than the ABL Loan Obligations, the Term Loan Obligations or the FILO C Notes Obligations) or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any such Material Indebtedness (other than the ABL Loan Obligations, the Term Loan Obligations or the FILO C Notes Obligations) to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity or (ii) the Issuer or any of the Subsidiaries shall fail to pay the principal of any Material Indebtedness (other than the ABL Loan Obligations) at the stated final maturity thereof; provided, that this Section 4(a)(x) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness if such sale or transfer is permitted under the Note Documents; provided, further, that any such failure is unremedied and not waived by the holders of such Material Indebtedness prior to the acceleration of this JSC Note pursuant to this Section 4;

(xi) any event or condition that results in any Other Note that is a JSC Note or a Management JSC Note becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity;

(xii) there shall have occurred a Fundamental Transaction;

(xiii) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of the Issuer or any Subsidiary, or of a substantial part of the property or assets of the Issuer or any material Subsidiary, under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar Law, (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Issuer or any Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Issuer or any such Subsidiary or (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of the Issuer or any Subsidiary (except, in the case of any such Subsidiary, in a transaction permitted by Section 6.05 of the Term Loan Agreement in the form incorporated into the Note Purchase Agreement pursuant to Section 3.12 thereof); and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for sixty (60) days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(xiv) the Issuer or any Subsidiary, shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar Law, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in Section 4(a)(xiii), (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Issuer or any such Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Issuer or any such Subsidiary, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (vi) become unable or admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(xv) the failure by the Issuer or any Subsidiary to pay one (1) or more final judgments aggregating in excess of $8.25 million (to the extent not covered by third-party insurance as to which the insurer has been notified of such judgment and does not deny coverage), which judgments are not discharged or effectively waived or stayed for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon assets or properties of the Issuer or any Subsidiary to enforce any such judgment;

(xvi) (i) an ERISA Event and/or a Foreign Plan Event (each, as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) shall have occurred, (ii) a trustee shall be appointed by a United States district court to administer any Plan(s) (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) or (iii) any Note Party or any ERISA Affiliate (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) that it has incurred or will be assessed Withdrawal Liability (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) to such Multiemployer Plan (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) and such Person does not have reasonable grounds for contesting such Withdrawal Liability or is not contesting such Withdrawal Liability in a timely and appropriate manner; and in each case in clauses (i) through (iii) above, such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, if any, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(xvii) (i) any Note Document shall for any reason cease to be, or shall be asserted in writing by the Issuer or any Subsidiary not to be, a legal, valid and binding obligation of any party thereto, (ii) any security interest purported to be created by any Security Document and to extend to assets that are not immaterial to the Issuer and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis shall cease to be, or shall be asserted in writing by the Issuer or any other Note Party not to be (other than in a notice to the Collateral Agent to take requisite actions to perfect such Lien), a valid and perfected security interest (perfected as and having the priority required by the Note Documents and subject to such limitations and restrictions as are set forth herein and therein) in the securities, assets or properties covered thereby, except to the extent (x) any such loss of perfection or priority results from the failure of the Collateral Agent to maintain possession of certificates actually delivered to it representing securities pledged under the Collateral Agreement, (y) such loss is covered by a lender's title insurance policy as to which the insurer has been notified of such loss and does not deny coverage and the Required Holders shall be reasonably satisfied with the credit of such insurer or (z) such loss of perfected security interest may be remedied by the filing of appropriate documentation without the loss of priority or (iii) the guarantees pursuant to the Security Documents by the Issuer or the Subsidiary Guarantors of any of the JSC Notes Obligations shall cease to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with the terms thereof), or shall be asserted in writing by the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor not to be in effect or not to be legal, valid and binding obligations.

(b) Redemption Right. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to this JSC Note, the Issuer shall within one (1) Business Day deliver written notice thereof via facsimile or electronic mail and overnight courier (an "**Event of Default Notice**") to the Holder. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, at any time after the earlier of the Holder's receipt of an Event of Default Notice and the Holder becoming aware of an Event of Default, the Holder may require the Issuer to redeem all (but not less than all) of this JSC Note by delivering written notice thereof (the "**Event of Default Redemption Notice**") to the Issuer. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, each portion of this JSC Note subject to redemption by the Issuer pursuant to this Section 4(b) shall be redeemed by the Issuer in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds at a price equal to (x) 100% of the Principal being redeemed plus (y) accrued and unpaid interest thereon (the "**Event of Default Redemption Price**"). Redemptions required by this Section 4(b) shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10. To the extent redemptions required by this Section 4(b) are deemed or determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be prepayments of this JSC Note by the Issuer, such redemptions shall be deemed to be voluntary prepayments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4, until the Event of Default Redemption Price is paid in full, the Conversion Amount submitted for redemption under this Section 4(b) may be converted, in whole or in part, by the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Holder into Common Stock pursuant to Section 3. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any exercise of remedies pursuant to this Section 4(b) shall be subject to Section 6.3 of the Note Purchase Agreement.

(c) Mandatory Redemption upon Bankruptcy Event of Default. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, and notwithstanding any conversion that is then required or in process, upon any Bankruptcy Event of Default, whether occurring prior to or following the Maturity Date, subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, the Issuer shall immediately pay to the Holder an amount in cash representing (x) 100% of all outstanding Principal plus (y) accrued and unpaid Interest, if any, in addition to any and all other amounts due hereunder (the "**Bankruptcy Event of Default Redemption Price**"), without the requirement for any notice or demand or other action by the Holder or any other Person; provided that the Holder may, in its sole discretion, waive such right to receive payment upon a Bankruptcy Event of Default, in whole or in part, and any such waiver shall not affect any other rights of the Holder hereunder, including any other rights in respect of such Bankruptcy Event of Default, any right to conversion, and any right to payment of the Event of Default Redemption Price or any other Redemption Price, as applicable.

(d) Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreements and the provisions of Section 6.3(b) of the Note Purchase Agreement, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Holder shall (through the Collateral Agent to the extent applicable) have all rights and remedies under the other Note Documents at law or in equity.

5. RIGHTS UPON FUNDAMENTAL TRANSACTION AND CHANGE IN CONTROL.

(a) Fundamental Transaction. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, if, at any time while this JSC Note is outstanding, a Fundamental Transaction occurs or is consummated, then, to the extent then permitted under applicable Laws, upon any subsequent conversion of this JSC Note, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each share of Common Stock that would have been issuable upon such conversion immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, the same kind and amount of securities, cash, assets or property as it would have been entitled to receive upon the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction if it had been, immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction, the holder of the number of shares of Common Stock into which this JSC Note is convertible immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (the "**Alternate Consideration**"). No such Fundamental Transaction shall occur unless prior to or simultaneously with the consummation thereof, any successor to the Issuer or the surviving entity shall assume the obligation to deliver to the Holder, such Alternate Consideration as, in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the Holder may be entitled to receive, and the other obligations under this JSC Note.

(b) Change in Control Redemption Right. No sooner than twenty (20) days nor later than fifteen (15) days prior to the consummation of a Change in Control, but not prior to the public announcement of such Change in Control, the Issuer shall deliver written notice thereof via facsimile or electronic mail and overnight courier to the Holder (a "**Change in Control Notice**"). Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, at any time during the period beginning on the earliest to occur of (x) any oral or written agreement by the Issuer or any other Note Party, upon consummation of which the transaction contemplated thereby would reasonably be expected to result in a Change in Control, (y) the Holder becoming aware of a Change in Control if the Change in Control Notice is not delivered to the Holder in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence (as applicable) and (z) the Holder's receipt of a Change in Control Notice and ending twenty (20) Trading Days after the date of the consummation of such Change in Control, the Holder may require the Issuer to redeem (a "**Change in Control Redemption**") all or any portion of this JSC Note by delivering written notice thereof ("**Change in Control Redemption Notice**") to the Issuer, which Change in Control Redemption Notice shall indicate the Conversion Amount the Holder is electing to require the Issuer to redeem. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, the portion of this JSC Note subject to redemption pursuant to this Section 5(b) shall be redeemed by the Issuer in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds at a price equal to the Conversion Amount being redeemed (the "**Change in Control Redemption Price**"). Redemptions required by this Section 5 shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 and shall have priority to payments to stockholders of the Issuer in connection with a Change in Control. To the extent redemptions required by this Section 5(b) are

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

deemed or determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be prepayments of this JSC Note by the Issuer, such redemptions shall be deemed to be voluntary prepayments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5, until the Change in Control Redemption Price is paid in full, the Conversion Amount submitted for redemption under this Section 5(b) may be converted, in whole or in part, by the Holder into Common Stock pursuant to Section 3.

6. DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS; RIGHTS UPON ISSUANCE OF PURCHASE RIGHTS.

(a) Distribution of Assets. If the Issuer shall declare or make any dividend or other distributions of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) pro rata to all holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property, Options, evidence of Indebtedness or any other assets by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (the "**Distributions**"), then the Holder will be entitled to such Distributions as if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete conversion of this JSC Note immediately prior to the date on which a record is taken for such Distribution or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of Common Stock are to be determined for such Distributions.

(b) Purchase Rights. If at any time the Issuer grants, issues or sells any Options, Convertible Securities or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of Common Stock (the "**Purchase Rights**"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete conversion of this JSC Note immediately prior to the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights.

7. ADJUSTMENTS TO CONVERSION PRICE. The Conversion Price will be subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in this Section 7.

(a) Adjustment of Conversion Price upon Issuance of Common Stock. If the Issuer issues or sells, or in accordance with this Section 7(a) is deemed to have issued or sold, or the Issuer publicly announces the issuance or sale of, any shares of Common Stock (including the issuance or sale of shares of Common Stock owned or held by or for the account of the Issuer, but excluding shares of Common Stock issued or sold, or in accordance with this Section 7(a) deemed to have been issued or sold, by the Issuer (x) in connection with any Excluded Securities, (y) for which the Holder received a Distribution in at least an equivalent amount pursuant to Section 6(a) and (z) adjusting the Conversion Price pursuant to Section 7(b)), for a consideration per share (the "**New Issuance Price**") less than a price (the "**Applicable Price**") equal to the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such issue or sale or deemed issuance or sale (the foregoing a "**Dilutive Issuance**"), then immediately after such Dilutive Issuance the Conversion Price then in effect shall be reduced to an amount equal to a price determined by multiplying the Applicable Price by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue plus the number of shares of Common Stock which the aggregate consideration received by the Issuer for the total number of additional shares of Common Stock so issued would purchase at the Applicable Price in effect immediately prior to such issuance, and the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue plus the number of such additional shares of Common Stock so issued. For the purpose of the above calculation, the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue shall be calculated on a fully diluted basis, as if all securities convertible or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock had been fully converted into shares of Common Stock immediately prior to such issuance and any outstanding warrants, options or other rights for the purchase of shares of Common Stock had been fully exercised immediately prior to such issuance (and the resulting securities fully converted into shares of Common Stock, if so convertible) as of such date. For purposes of determining the adjusted Conversion Price under this Section 7(a), the following shall be applicable:

(i) Issuance of Options. If the Issuer in any manner grants or sells, or the Issuer publicly announces the issuance or sale of, any Options and the lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the exercise of any such Option or upon conversion or exchange or exercise of any Convertible Securities issuable upon exercise of any such Option is less than the Applicable Price, then such share of Common Stock shall be deemed to be outstanding and to have been issued and sold by the Issuer at the time of the granting or sale of such Option for

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

such price per share. For purposes of this Section 7(a)(i), the "lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the exercise of any such Options or upon conversion or exchange or exercise of any Convertible Securities issuable upon exercise of such Option" shall be equal to the sum of the lowest amounts of consideration (if any) received or receivable by the Issuer with respect to any one share of Common Stock upon granting or sale of the Option, upon exercise of the Option and upon conversion or exchange or exercise of any Convertible Security issuable upon exercise of such Option less any consideration paid or payable by the Issuer with respect to such one share of Common Stock upon the granting or sale of such Option, upon exercise of such Option and upon conversion, exercise or exchange of any Convertible Security issuable upon exercise of such Option. No further adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be made upon the actual issuance of such shares of Common Stock or of such Convertible Securities upon the exercise of such Options or upon the actual issuance of such shares of Common Stock upon conversion or exchange or exercise of such Convertible Securities.

(ii) Issuance of Convertible Securities. If the Issuer in any manner issues or sells, or the Issuer publicly announces the issuance or sale of, any Convertible Securities and the lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the conversion or exchange or exercise thereof is less than the Applicable Price, then such share of Common Stock shall be deemed to be outstanding and to have been issued and sold by the Issuer at the time of the issuance or sale of such Convertible Securities for such price per share. For the purposes of this Section 7(a)(ii), the "lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the conversion or exchange or exercise thereof" shall be equal to the sum of the lowest amounts of consideration (if any) received or receivable by the Issuer with respect to any one share of Common Stock upon the issuance or sale of the Convertible Security and upon the conversion or exchange or exercise of such Convertible Security less any consideration paid or payable by the Issuer with respect to such one share of Common Stock upon the issuance or sale of the Convertible Security and upon the conversion or exchange or exercise of such Convertible Security. No further adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be made upon the actual issuance of such shares of Common Stock upon conversion or exchange or exercise of such Convertible Securities, and if any such issue or sale of such Convertible Securities is made upon exercise of any Options for which adjustment of the Conversion Price has been or is to be made pursuant to other provisions of this Section 7(a), no further adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be made by reason of such issue or sale.

(iii) Change in Option Price or Rate of Conversion. If the purchase price provided for in any Options, the additional consideration, if any, payable upon the issue, conversion, exchange or exercise of any Convertible Securities, or the rate at which any Convertible Securities are convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for shares of Common Stock increases or decreases at any time, the Conversion Price in effect at the time of such increase or decrease shall be adjusted to the Conversion Price that would have been in effect at such time had such Options or Convertible Securities provided for such increased or decreased purchase price, additional consideration or increased or decreased conversion rate, as the case may be, at the time initially granted, issued or sold. For purposes of this Section 7(a)(iii), if the terms of any Option or Convertible Security that was outstanding as of the Subscription Date are increased or decreased in the manner described in the immediately preceding sentence, then such Option or Convertible Security and the shares of Common Stock deemed issuable upon exercise, conversion or exchange thereof shall be deemed to have been issued as of the date of such increase or decrease. No adjustment pursuant to this Section 7(a) shall be made if such adjustment would result in an increase of the Conversion Price then in effect.

(iv) Calculation of Consideration Received. If any Option and/or Convertible Security is issued in connection with the issuance or sale or deemed issuance or sale of any other securities of the Issuer (as determined by the Holder, the "**Primary Security**", and together with such Option and/or Convertible Security, each a "**Unit**"), together comprising one integrated transaction (or one or more transactions if such issuances or sales or deemed issuances or sales of securities of the Issuer either (A) have at least one investor or purchaser in common, (B) are consummated in reasonable proximity to each other and/or (C) are consummated under the same plan of financing), the aggregate consideration per share of Common Stock with respect to such Primary Security shall be deemed to be the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

lowest of (x) the purchase price of such Unit, (y) if such Primary Security is an Option and/or Convertible Security, the lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is at any time issuable upon the exercise or conversion of the Primary Security in accordance with Section 7(a)(i) or 7(a)(ii) above and (z) the lowest Weighted Average Price of the Common Stock on any Trading Day during the three (3) Trading Day period immediately following the public announcement of such Dilutive Issuance (for the avoidance of doubt, if such public announcement is released prior to the opening of the Principal Market on a Trading Day, such Trading Day shall be the first Trading Day in such three (3) Trading Day period). If any shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued or sold or deemed to have been issued or sold for cash, the consideration other than cash received therefor will be deemed to be the net amount received by the Issuer therefor. If any shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued or sold for a consideration other than cash, the amount of such consideration received by the Issuer will be the fair value of such consideration, except where such consideration consists of publicly traded securities, in which case the amount of consideration received by the Issuer will be the Closing Price of such publicly traded securities on the date of receipt of such publicly traded securities. If any shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued to the owners of the non-surviving entity in connection with any merger in which the Issuer is the surviving entity, the amount of consideration therefor will be deemed to be the fair value of such portion of the net assets and business of the non-surviving entity as is attributable to such shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities, as the case may be. The fair value of any consideration other than cash or publicly traded securities will be determined jointly by the Issuer and the Required Holders. If such parties are unable to reach agreement within ten (10) days after the occurrence of an event requiring valuation (the "**Valuation Event**"), the fair value of such consideration will be determined within five (5) Business Days after the tenth (10th) day following the Valuation Event by an independent, reputable appraiser jointly selected by the Issuer and the Required Holders. The determination of such appraiser shall be final and binding upon all parties absent manifest error and the fees and expenses of such appraiser shall be borne by the Issuer. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 7(a), if the New Issuance Price calculated pursuant to this Section 7(a) would result in a price less than $0.01, the New Issuance Price shall be deemed to be $0.01.

(v) Record Date. If the Issuer takes a record of the holders of shares of Common Stock for the purpose of entitling them (A) to receive a dividend or other distribution payable in shares of Common Stock, Options or in Convertible Securities or (B) to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities, then such record date will be deemed to be the date of the issue or sale of the shares of Common Stock deemed to have been issued or sold upon the declaration of such dividend or the making of such other distribution or the date of the granting of such right of subscription or purchase, as the case may be.

(vi) No Readjustments. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event the Conversion Price has been adjusted pursuant to this Section 7(a) and the Dilutive Issuance that triggered such adjustment does not occur, is not consummated, is unwound or is cancelled after the facts for any reason whatsoever, in no event shall the Conversion Price be readjusted to the Conversion Price that would have been in effect if such Dilutive Issuance had not occurred or been consummated.

(b) Adjustment of Conversion Price upon Subdivision or Combination of Common Stock. If the Issuer at any time on or after the Subscription Date subdivides (by any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization or otherwise) one or more classes of its outstanding shares of Common Stock into a greater number of shares, the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such subdivision will be proportionately reduced. If the Issuer at any time on or after the Subscription Date combines (by combination, reverse stock split or otherwise) one or more classes of its outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such combination will be proportionately increased. Any adjustment under this Section 7(b) shall become effective at the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective.

8. NONCIRCUMVENTION. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the Issuer will not, by amendment of its Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, scheme of arrangement, dissolution, issue or sale of securities, or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this JSC Note, and will at all times in good faith carry out all of the provisions of this JSC Note and take all action as may be required to protect the rights of the Holder of this JSC Note.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

9. RESERVATION OF AUTHORIZED SHARES.

(a) Reservation. So long as any of this JSC Note or the Other Notes are outstanding, the Issuer shall take all action necessary to reserve and keep available out of its authorized and unissued Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the conversion of this JSC Note and the Other Notes a number of shares as shall be necessary to effect the conversion in full of this JSC Note and the Other Notes pursuant to the terms hereof and thereof (the "**Required Reserve Amount**").

(b) Insufficient Authorized Shares. If at any time while any of the Notes remain outstanding the Issuer does not have a sufficient number of authorized and unreserved shares of Common Stock to satisfy its obligation to reserve for issuance upon conversion of the Notes at least a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the applicable Required Reserve Amount (an "**Authorized Share Failure**"), then the Issuer shall immediately take all action necessary to increase the Issuer's authorized shares of Common Stock to an amount sufficient to allow the Issuer to reserve the applicable Required Reserve Amount for the Notes then outstanding. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing sentence, as soon as practicable after the date of the occurrence of an Authorized Share Failure, but in no event later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of such Authorized Share Failure, the Issuer shall either (x) obtain the majority written consent of its stockholders for the approval of an increase in the number of authorized shares of Common Stock and provide each stockholder of the Issuer with an information statement, to the extent required by applicable Law, or (y) hold a meeting of the Issuer's stockholders for the approval of an increase in the number of authorized shares of Common Stock. In connection with such meeting, the Issuer shall provide each stockholder with a proxy statement and shall use its reasonable best efforts to solicit its stockholders' approval of such increase in authorized shares of Common Stock and to cause the Issuer's Board of Directors to recommend to the stockholders that they approve such proposal. If, despite the Issuer's reasonable best efforts, approval of an increase in the number of authorized shares of Common Stock is not obtained, the Issuer shall hold an additional meeting of its stockholders every ninety (90) days until such approval is obtained. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the procedures set forth in Section 5.1 of the Note Purchase Agreement shall apply to resolving the Authorized Share Failure that exists as of the Closing Date in lieu of the procedures set forth in this Section 9(b).

10. REDEMPTIONS.

(a) Mechanics. The Issuer shall deliver the applicable Event of Default Redemption Price to the Holder within three (3) Business Days after the Issuer's receipt of the Holder's Event of Default Redemption Notice; provided that upon a Bankruptcy Event of Default, the Issuer shall deliver the applicable Bankruptcy Event of Default Redemption Price in accordance with Section 4(c) (as applicable, the "**Event of Default Redemption Date**"). If the Holder has submitted a Change in Control Redemption Notice in accordance with Section 5(b), the Issuer shall deliver the applicable Change in Control Redemption Price to the Holder (i) concurrently with the consummation of such Change in Control if such notice is received prior to the consummation of such Change in Control and (ii) within three (3) Business Days after the Issuer's receipt of such notice otherwise (such date, the "**Change in Control Redemption Date**"). Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, the Issuer shall pay the applicable Redemption Price to the Holder in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds pursuant to wire instructions provided by the holder in writing to the Issuer on the applicable due date. In the event of a redemption of less than all of the Conversion Amount of this JSC Note, the Issuer shall promptly cause to be issued and delivered to the Holder a new JSC Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) representing the outstanding Principal which has not been redeemed and any accrued Interest on such Principal which shall be calculated as if no Redemption Notice has been delivered. In the event that the Issuer does not pay a Redemption Price to the Holder within the time period required, at any time thereafter and until the Issuer pays such unpaid Redemption Price in full, the Holder shall have the option, in lieu of redemption, to require the Issuer to promptly return to the Holder all or any portion of this JSC Note representing the Conversion Amount that was submitted for redemption and for which the applicable Redemption Price has not been paid. Upon the Issuer's receipt of such notice, (x) the applicable Redemption Notice shall be null and void with respect to such Conversion Amount, (y) the Issuer shall immediately return this JSC Note, or issue a new JSC Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) to the Holder representing such Conversion Amount to be redeemed and (z) the Conversion Price of this JSC Note or such new JSC Notes shall be adjusted to the lesser of (A) the Conversion Price as in effect on the date on which the applicable Redemption Notice is voided and (B) the lowest Closing Price of the Common Stock during the period beginning on and including the date on which the applicable

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Redemption Notice is delivered to the Issuer and ending on and including the date on which the applicable Redemption Notice is voided.

(b) Redemption by Other Holders. Upon the Issuer's receipt of notice from any of the holders of the Other Notes for redemption or repayment as a result of an event or occurrence substantially similar to the events or occurrences described in Section 4(b) or Section 5(b) or pursuant to corresponding provisions set forth in the Other Notes (each, an "**Other Redemption Notice**"), the Issuer shall immediately, but no later than one (1) Business Day of its receipt thereof, forward to the Holder by facsimile or electronic mail a copy of such notice. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, if the Issuer receives a Redemption Notice and one or more Other Redemption Notices, during the seven (7) Business Day period beginning on and including the date that is three (3) Business Days prior to the Issuer's receipt of the Holder's Redemption Notice and ending on and including the date which is three (3) Business Days after the Issuer's receipt of the Holder's Redemption Notice and the Issuer is unable to redeem all principal, interest and other amounts designated in such Redemption Notice and such Other Redemption Notices received during such seven (7) Business Day period, then, subject to Section 1(b) and analogous provisions under such Other Notes, the Issuer shall redeem the Notes in the following order of priority: (i) first, the Issuer shall redeem the maximum possible portion of the FILO C Notes submitted for redemption pursuant to such Other Redemption Notices received by the Issuer during such seven (7) Business Day period, pro rata among such FILO C Notes in proportion to the Principal amounts of the FILO C Notes submitted for redemption pursuant to such Redemption Notice and such Other Redemption Notices, and (ii) second, the Issuer shall redeem the maximum possible portion of this JSC Note and the Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes submitted for redemption pursuant to such Redemption Notice and such Other Redemption Notices, pro rata among this JSC Note and such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes in proportion to the principal amounts of this JSC Note and such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes submitted for redemption pursuant to such Redemption Notice and such Other Redemption Notices.

(c) Insufficient Assets. If upon a Redemption Date, the assets of the Issuer are insufficient to pay the applicable Redemption Price, the Issuer shall (i) take all appropriate action reasonably within its means to maximize the assets available for paying the applicable Redemption Price, (ii) redeem out of all such assets available therefor on the applicable Redemption Date the maximum possible portion of the applicable Redemption Price that it can redeem on such date in accordance with Section 10(b), and (iii) following the applicable Redemption Date, at any time and from time to time when additional assets of the Issuer become available to pay the balance of the applicable Redemption Price of this JSC Note and the Other Notes, the Issuer shall use such assets, at the end of the then current fiscal quarter, to pay the balance of such Redemption Price of this JSC Note and the Other Notes, or such portion thereof for which assets are then available, on the basis set forth above at the applicable Redemption Price, and such assets will not be used prior to the end of such fiscal quarter for any other purpose. Interest on the Principal amount of this JSC Note and the Other Notes that have not been redeemed shall continue to accrue until such time as the Issuer redeems this JSC Note and the Other Notes. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, the Issuer shall pay to the Holder the applicable Redemption Price without regard to the legal availability of funds unless expressly prohibited by applicable Law or unless the payment of the applicable Redemption Price could reasonably be expected to result in personal liability to the directors of the Issuer.

11. VOTING RIGHTS. The Holder shall have no voting rights as the holder of this JSC Note, except as required by law and as expressly provided in this JSC Note or the other Transaction Documents.

12. SECURITY. This JSC Note is secured to the extent and in the manner set forth herein and in the Security Documents.

13. RANK. All payments due under this JSC Note shall rank pari passu with all other senior Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, subject to each Intercreditor Agreement.

14. [Reserved.]

15. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS. Until all of the JSC Notes have been converted, redeemed or otherwise satisfied in full in accordance with their terms (whether as a result of conversion or repayment in full of the principal thereof), unless otherwise agreed to by the Required Holders, the Issuer shall, and shall cause each other Note Party to, directly and indirectly, perform and observe the covenants contained in the Note Documents that are applicable to such Note Party.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16. VOTE TO ISSUE, OR CHANGE THE TERMS OF, NOTES. The written consent of the Required Holders shall be required for any change or amendment or waiver of any provision to this JSC Note or any of the Other Notes; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any amendment or waiver that (i) decreases or forgives the Principal amount of, or decreases the Interest Rate on, this JSC Note, (ii) postpones the scheduled date of payment of the Principal amount of this JSC Note, or any Interest hereon, or (iii) amends or modifies any provision of this JSC Note relating to the conversion of this JSC Note into shares of Common Stock in a manner adverse to the Holder (clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), each, a "**Sacred Rights Amendment**"), in each case, shall require the consent of the Holder and the Issuer only and not, for the avoidance of doubt, the Required Holders. Any change, amendment or waiver to any Note or Notes approved by the Issuer and the Required Holders in respect of a provision of another Note which is identical to a provision of this JSC Note shall be binding on the Holder of this JSC Note and all holders of the Other Notes; provided that this sentence shall not apply to any Sacred Rights Amendment; provided, further, that any change to this Section 16 in any Note shall require the consent of all Holders.

17. TRANSFER. This JSC Note and any shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of this JSC Note may be offered, sold, assigned or transferred by the Holder without the consent of the Issuer, subject only to the provisions of Section 5.4 of the Note Purchase Agreement and as permitted by applicable Law.

18. REISSUANCE OF THIS JSC NOTE.

(a) Transfer. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, if this JSC Note is to be transferred, the Holder shall surrender this JSC Note to the Issuer, whereupon the Issuer will forthwith issue and deliver upon the order of the Holder a new JSC Note (in accordance with Section 18(d) and subject to Section 3(c)(iii)), registered as the Holder may request, representing the outstanding Principal being transferred by the Holder and, if less than the entire outstanding Principal is being transferred, a new JSC Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) to the Holder representing the outstanding Principal not being transferred. The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this JSC Note, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of Section 3(c)(iii) following conversion or redemption of any portion of this JSC Note, the outstanding Principal represented by this JSC Note may be less than the Principal stated on the face of this JSC Note.

(b) Lost, Stolen or Mutilated Note. Upon receipt by the Issuer of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Issuer of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this JSC Note, and, in the case of loss, theft or destruction, of any indemnification undertaking by the Holder to the Issuer in customary form (but without any obligation to post a surety or other bond) and, in the case of mutilation, upon surrender and cancellation of this JSC Note, the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Holder a new JSC Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) representing the outstanding Principal.

(c) Note Exchangeable for Different Denominations. This JSC Note is exchangeable, upon the surrender hereof by the Holder at the principal office of the Issuer, for a new JSC Note or JSC Notes (in accordance with Section 18(d)) representing in the aggregate the outstanding Principal of this JSC Note, and each such new JSC Note will represent such portion of such outstanding Principal as is designated by the Holder at the time of such surrender.

(d) Issuance of New Notes. Whenever the Issuer is required to issue a new JSC Note pursuant to the terms of this JSC Note, such new JSC Note (i) shall be of like tenor with this JSC Note, (ii) shall represent, as indicated on the face of such new JSC Note, the Principal remaining outstanding (or in the case of a new JSC Note being issued pursuant to Section 18(a) or Section 18(c), the Principal designated by the Holder which, when added to the principal represented by the other new JSC Notes issued in connection with such issuance, does not exceed the Principal remaining outstanding under this JSC Note immediately prior to such issuance of new JSC Notes), (iii) shall have an issuance date, as indicated on the face of such new JSC Note, which is the same as the Issuance Date of this JSC Note, (iv) shall have the same rights and conditions as this JSC Note, and (v) shall represent accrued and unpaid Interest from the Issuance Date.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

19. REMEDIES, CHARACTERIZATIONS, OTHER OBLIGATIONS, BREACHES AND INJUNCTIVE RELIEF. The remedies provided in this JSC Note shall be cumulative and in addition to all other remedies available under this JSC Note and any of the other Transaction Documents at law or in equity (including a decree of specific performance and/or other injunctive relief), and nothing herein shall limit the Holder's right to pursue actual and consequential damages for any failure by the Issuer to comply with the terms of this JSC Note. The Issuer covenants to the Holder that there shall be no characterization concerning this instrument other than as expressly provided herein. Amounts set forth or provided for herein with respect to payments, conversion and the like (and the computation thereof) shall be the amounts to be received by the Holder and shall not, except as expressly provided herein, be subject to any other obligation of the Issuer (or the performance thereof). The Issuer acknowledges that a breach by it of its obligations hereunder will cause irreparable harm to the Holder and that the remedy at law for any such breach may be inadequate. The Issuer therefore agrees that, in the event of any such breach or threatened breach, the Holder shall be entitled, in addition to all other available remedies, to an injunction restraining any breach, without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required.

20. PAYMENT OF COLLECTION, ENFORCEMENT AND OTHER COSTS. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, if (a) this JSC Note is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection or enforcement or is collected or enforced through any legal proceeding or the Holder otherwise takes action to collect amounts due under this JSC Note or to enforce the provisions of this JSC Note or (b) there occurs any bankruptcy, reorganization, receivership of the Issuer or other proceedings affecting Issuer creditors' rights and involving a claim under this JSC Note, then the Issuer shall pay the costs incurred by the Holder for such collection, enforcement or action or in connection with such bankruptcy, reorganization, receivership or other proceeding, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and disbursements.

21. CONSTRUCTION; HEADINGS. This JSC Note shall be deemed to be jointly drafted by the Issuer and all the Purchasers of the Notes and shall not be construed against any person as the drafter hereof. The headings of this JSC Note are for convenience of reference and shall not form part of, or affect the interpretation of, this JSC Note.

22. FAILURE OR INDULGENCE NOT WAIVER. No failure or delay on the part of the Holder in the exercise of any power, right or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such power, right or privilege preclude other or further exercise thereof or of any other right, power or privilege.

23. DISPUTE RESOLUTION. In the case of a dispute as to the determination of the Closing Price or the Weighted Average Price or the arithmetic calculation of the Conversion Rate, the Conversion Price or any Redemption Price, the Issuer shall submit the disputed determinations or arithmetic calculations via facsimile or electronic mail within one (1) Business Day of receipt, or deemed receipt, of the Conversion Notice or Redemption Notice or other event giving rise to such dispute, as the case may be, to the Holder. If the Holder and the Issuer are unable to agree upon such determination or calculation within one (1) Business Day of such disputed determination or arithmetic calculation being submitted to the Holder, then the Issuer shall, within one (1) Business Day submit via facsimile or electronic mail (a) the disputed determination of the Closing Price or the Weighted Average Price to an independent, reputable investment bank selected by the Holder and approved by the Issuer, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, or (b) the disputed arithmetic calculation of the Conversion Rate, Conversion Price or any Redemption Price to an independent, outside accountant, selected by the Holder and approved by the Issuer, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. The Issuer, at the Issuer's expense, shall cause the investment bank or the accountant, as the case may be, to perform the determinations or calculations and notify the Issuer and the Holder of the results no later than five (5) Business Days from the time it receives the disputed determinations or calculations. Such investment bank's or accountant's determination or calculation, as the case may be, shall be binding upon all parties absent demonstrable error.

24. NOTICES; PAYMENTS.

(a) Notices. Whenever notice is required to be given under this JSC Note, unless otherwise provided herein, such notice shall be given in accordance with Section 6.7 of the Note Purchase Agreement. The Issuer shall provide the Holder with prompt written notice of all actions taken pursuant to this JSC Note, including in reasonable detail a description of such action and the reason therefore. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer shall give written notice to the Holder (i) immediately upon any adjustment of the Conversion Price, setting forth in reasonable detail, and certifying, the calculation of such adjustment and (ii) at least five (5) Business Days prior to the date on which the Issuer closes its books or takes a record (A) with respect to any dividend or distribution upon the Common Stock, (B) with respect to any pro rata subscription offer to holders of Common Stock or (C) for determining rights to vote with respect to any Fundamental Transaction, dissolution or

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

liquidation, provided in each case that such information shall be made known to the public prior to or in conjunction with such notice being provided to the Holder.

(b) Payments. Whenever any payment of cash is to be made by the Issuer to any Person pursuant to this JSC Note, such payment shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America via wire transfer of immediately available funds by providing the Issuer with prior written notice setting out such request and the Holder's wire transfer instructions; provided, that the Holder may elect to receive a payment of cash by a check drawn on the account of the Issuer and sent via overnight courier service to such Person at such address as previously provided to the Issuer in writing (which address, in the case of each of the Purchasers, shall initially be as set forth on Schedule I attached to the Note Purchase Agreement). Whenever any amount expressed to be due by the terms of this JSC Note is due on any day which is not a Business Day, the same shall instead be due on the next succeeding day which is a Business Day.

25. CANCELLATION. After all Principal, accrued Interest and other amounts at any time owed on this JSC Note have been paid in full, this JSC Note shall automatically be deemed canceled, shall be surrendered to the Issuer for cancellation and shall not be reissued.

26. WAIVER OF NOTICE. To the extent permitted by law, the Issuer hereby waives demand, notice, protest and all other demands and notices in connection with the delivery, acceptance, performance, default or enforcement of this JSC Note and the Note Purchase Agreement.

27. GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; JURY TRIAL. This JSC Note shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and all questions concerning the construction, validity, interpretation and performance of this JSC Note shall be governed by, the internal laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of New York or any other jurisdictions) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdictions other than the State of New York. The Issuer hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in The City of New York, Borough of Manhattan, for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. The Issuer hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address set forth in Section 6.7 of the Note Purchase Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or operate to preclude the Holder from bringing suit or taking other legal action against the Issuer in any other jurisdiction to collect on the Issuer's obligations to the Holder, to realize on any collateral or any other security for such obligations, or to enforce a judgment or other court ruling in favor of the Holder. **THE ISSUER AND THE HOLDER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS JSC NOTE OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY**.

28. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this JSC Note is prohibited by law or otherwise determined to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the provision that would otherwise be prohibited, invalid or unenforceable shall be deemed amended to apply to the broadest extent that it would be valid and enforceable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this JSC Note so long as this JSC Note as so modified continues to express, without material change, the original intentions of the parties as to the subject matter hereof and the prohibited nature, invalidity or unenforceability of the provision(s) in question does not substantially impair the respective expectations or reciprocal obligations of the parties or the practical realization of the benefits that would otherwise be conferred upon the parties. The parties will endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s) with a valid provision(s), the effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s).

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

29. SOFR AMENDMENT. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Note Purchase Agreement, if the Holder determines in good faith that:

(a) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining SOFR for any applicable interest period because the SOFR quote on the applicable screen page (or other source) used to determine SOFR ("**SOFR Screen Rate**") is not available or published on a current basis and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary;

(b) the administrator of the SOFR Screen Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Holder has made a public statement identifying a specific date ("**SOFR Scheduled Unavailability Date**") after which SOFR or the SOFR Screen Rate will no longer be available or used for determining the interest rate of loans; or

(c) similar debt instruments then currently being executed generally, or debt instruments that include language similar to that contained in this Section are generally being amended to, incorporate or adopt a new benchmark interest rate to replace SOFR;

then, reasonably promptly after such determination, the Holder and the Issuer shall amend this JSC Note to replace SOFR with an alternate benchmark rate (including any mathematical or other adjustments to the benchmark (if any) incorporated therein), giving due consideration to any evolving or then existing convention for similar U.S. dollar denominated debt instruments for such alternative benchmarks ("**SOFR Successor Rate**"), together with any proposed SOFR Successor Rate Conforming Changes and the amendment shall be immediately effective.

If no SOFR Successor Rate has been determined and the circumstances under clause (a) above exist or the SOFR Scheduled Unavailability Date has occurred, the Holder will promptly notify the Issuer. Thereafter, the SOFR component shall no longer be used in determining the Note Interest Rate and the Holder will determine (in its reasonable judgment), after consultation with the Issuer, a temporary replacement for the SOFR component of the Note Interest Rate until a SOFR Successor Rate can be implemented.

30. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS. Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Note Purchase Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Note Purchase Agreement (whether directly or by reference to another agreement or document), and the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "**Approved Stock Plan**" shall mean any employee benefit plan that has been approved by the board of directors of the Issuer prior to or subsequent to the Subscription Date pursuant to which shares of Common Stock and standard options to purchase Common Stock may be issued to any employee, officer or director for services provided to the Issuer in their capacity as such.

(b) "**Bloomberg**" shall mean Bloomberg Financial Markets.

(c) "**Cash Interest Election Notice**" shall mean a written notice delivered by the Issuer to the Holder stating that from and after the date of such notice the Issuer intends to pay interest hereunder on each Interest Date in cash unless the Holder delivers an Interest Conversion Notice in accordance with Section 2(a) with respect to an Interest Date.

(d) "**Change in Control**" shall mean any Fundamental Transaction other than (i) any reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification of the Equity Interests of the Issuer in which holders of the Issuer's voting power immediately prior to such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification continue after such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification to hold, directly or indirectly, in all material respect, the voting power of the surviving entity (or entities with the authority or voting power to elect the members of the board of directors (or their equivalent if other than a corporation) of such entity or entities) after such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification or (ii) pursuant to a migratory merger effected solely for the purpose of changing the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Issuer.

(e) "**Closing Price**" means, for any security as of any date, the last closing trade price for such security on the Principal Market, as reported by Bloomberg, or, if the Principal Market begins to operate on an extended hours basis and does not designate the closing trade price, then the last trade price, respectively, of such security prior to 4:00:00 p.m., New York

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Time, as reported by Bloomberg, or, if the Principal Market is not the principal securities exchange or trading market for such security, the last closing price or last trade price of such security on the principal securities exchange or trading market where such security is listed or traded as reported by Bloomberg, or if the foregoing do not apply, the last closing price or last trade price, respectively, of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security as reported by Bloomberg, or, if no closing price or last trade price, respectively, is reported for such security by Bloomberg, the average of the bid prices, or the ask prices, respectively, of any market makers for such security as reported in the Pink Open Market (f/k/a OTC Pink) published by OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices). If the Closing Price cannot be calculated for a security on a particular date on any of the foregoing bases, the Closing Price of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Issuer and the Holder. If the Issuer and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then such dispute shall be resolved pursuant to Section 23. All such determinations to be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination, reclassification or other similar transaction during the applicable calculation period.

(f) "**Common Stock**" means (i) the Issuer's shares of Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share, and (ii) any share capital into which such Common Stock shall have been changed or any share capital resulting from a reclassification of such Common Stock.

(g) "**Conversion Shares**" shall mean shares of Common Stock issuable by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of any of the Notes, including any related Interest so converted or redeemed.

(h) "**Convertible Securities**" shall mean any stock or securities (other than Options) directly or indirectly convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock.

(i) "**Eligible Market**" shall mean the Principal Market, The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Market, The NASDAQ Global Select Market, or the NYSE American.

(j) "**Equity Interests**" shall mean (a) all shares of capital stock (whether denominated as common capital stock or preferred capital stock), equity interests, beneficial, partnership or membership interests, joint venture interests, participations or other ownership or profit interests in or equivalents (regardless of how designated) of or in a Person (other than an individual), whether voting or non-voting and (b) all securities convertible into or exchangeable for any of the foregoing and all warrants, Options or other rights to purchase, subscribe for or otherwise acquire any of the foregoing, whether or not presently convertible, exchangeable or exercisable.

(k) "**Exchange Act**" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(l) "**Excluded Securities**" shall mean (i) shares of Common Stock or standard options to purchase Common Stock issued to directors, officers or employees of the Issuer for services rendered to the Issuer in their capacity as such pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan, provided that (A) all such issuances (taking into account the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such options) after the Subscription Date pursuant to this clause (i) do not, in the aggregate, exceed more than 5% of the Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Subscription Date and (B) the exercise price of any such options is not lowered, none of such options are amended to increase the number of shares issuable thereunder and none of the terms or conditions of any such options are otherwise materially changed in any manner that adversely affects any of the Purchasers; (ii) shares of Common Stock issued upon the conversion or exercise of Convertible Securities or Options (other than standard options to purchase Common Stock issued pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan that are covered by clause (i) above) issued prior to the Subscription Date, provided that the conversion price of any such Convertible Securities (other than standard options to purchase Common Stock issued pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan that are covered by clause (i) above) is not lowered (other than in accordance with the terms thereof in effect as of the Issuance Date (without regard to any amendment or waiver thereof on or after the Issuance Date) from the conversion price in effect as of the Issuance Date, none of such Convertible Securities or Options (other than standard options to purchase Common Stock issued pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan that are covered by clause (i) above) are amended to increase the number of shares issuable thereunder and none of the terms or conditions of any such Convertible Securities or Options (other than standard options to purchase Common Stock issued pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan that are covered by clause (i) above) are otherwise materially changed in any manner that adversely affects any of the Purchasers; or (iii) the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes or

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

otherwise pursuant to the terms of the Notes; provided, that the terms of the Notes are not amended, modified or changed on or after the Subscription Date (other than in accordance with the terms thereof, including antidilution adjustments pursuant to the terms thereof in effect as of the Subscription Date).

(m) [Reserved].

(n) "**Fundamental Transaction**" shall mean:

(i) a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries or a sale of 100% of the Equity Interests of TMI Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or Tuesday Morning, Inc., a Texas corporation;

(ii) any merger, consolidation or similar transaction upon which the outstanding Equity Interests of the Issuer shall no longer be registered pursuant to the Exchange Act; or

(iii) a Change in Control (or comparable event) as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement or the Term Loan Agreement.

(o) "**Governmental Authority**" shall mean any federal, state, local or foreign court or governmental agency, authority, instrumentality or regulatory or legislative body or any entity or officer exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to any government or any court, in each case whether associated with a state of the United States, the United States, or a foreign entity or government.

(p) "**Interest Period**" shall mean each period commencing on an Interest Date and ending on the date preceding the next Interest Date; provided that the first Interest Period shall begin on the Issuance Date.

(q) "**Interest Rate**" shall mean the Note Interest Rate plus (if applicable) the Default Rate; provided that the Interest Rate for the initial Interest Period shall only apply until the first Interest Date occurring after the Closing Date.

(r) "**Material Adverse Effect**" shall mean a material adverse change in, or material adverse effect on (a) the business, assets, financial condition or results of operations, in each case of the Issuer and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (b) the validity or enforceability of the Note Documents, (c) the ability of the Note Parties, taken as a whole, to perform their obligations under the Note Documents, (d) the Collateral, or the Collateral Agent's Liens (on behalf of itself and other Secured Parties) on the Collateral or the priority of such Liens, or (e) the rights and remedies (taken as a whole) of the Collateral Agent and the Holders under the Loan Documents.

(s) "**Material Indebtedness**" shall mean (i) the ABL Loan Obligations, (ii) the Term Loan Obligations and (iii) any other Indebtedness, of any one or more of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount exceeding $5,000,000.

(t) "**Note Interest Rate**" shall mean a rate equal to the sum of (x) SOFR and (y) 6.50% per annum.

(u) "**Note Purchase Agreement**" shall mean that certain Note Purchase Agreement dated as of the Subscription Date and as amended and restated on September 20, 2022, by and among the Issuer and the investors listed on the signature pages attached thereto and TASCR Ventures CA, LLC, as collateral agent, pursuant to which the Issuer issued the Notes, as amended from time to time.

(v) "**Notes**" shall mean, collectively, this JSC Note and the Other Notes.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(w) "**Options**" shall mean any rights, warrants or options to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

(x) "**Other Notes**" shall mean, collectively, (i) the JSC Notes other than this JSC Note, (ii) the FILO C Notes and (iii) the Management JSC Notes.

(y) "**Person**" shall mean an individual, a limited liability company, a partnership, a joint venture, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated organization, any other entity and a government or any department or agency thereof.

(z) "**Principal Market**" shall mean The Nasdaq Capital Market.

(aa) "**Redemption Dates**" shall mean, collectively, the Event of Default Redemption Dates and the Change in Control Redemption Dates, as applicable, each of the foregoing, individually, a Redemption Date.

(bb) "**Redemption Notices**" shall mean, collectively, the Event of Default Redemption Notices and the Change in Control Redemption Notices, each of the foregoing, individually, a Redemption Notice.

(cc) "**Redemption Prices**" shall mean, collectively, the Event of Default Redemption Prices and the Change in Control Redemption Prices, each of the foregoing, individually, a Redemption Price.

(dd) "**Securities Act**" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(ee) "**Semi-Annual Period**" shall mean each of: the period beginning on and including January 1 and ending on and including June 30 and the period beginning on and including July 1 and ending on and including December 31; provided that the Semi-Annual Period ending December 31, 2022 shall commence on the Issuance Date.

(ff) "**SOFR**" shall mean a rate equal to the secured overnight financing rate as administered by the SOFR Administrator for an interest period of six (6) months (which shall in no event be less than zero), in each case, as of the date that is two (2) Business Days before the first day of each Interest Period.

(gg) "**SOFR Administrator**" shall mean the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of the secured overnight financing rate).

(hh) "**SOFR Successor Rate Conforming Changes**" shall mean, with respect to any proposed SOFR Successor Rate, any conforming changes to this JSC Note, including changes to the definitions of "Note Interest Rate" or "Interest Period", timing and frequency of determining rates and payments of interest and other administrative matters as may be appropriate, in the Holders' reasonable discretion, to reflect the adoption of such SOFR Successor Rate and to permit its administration in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Holder reasonably determines that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or that no market practice for the administration of such SOFR Successor Rate exists, in such other manner of administration as the Holders reasonably determines in consultation with the Issuer). Such changes shall provide that the SOFR Successor Rate cannot be less than zero for purposes of this JSC Note.

(ii) "**Standard Settlement Period**" shall mean the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the principal securities exchange or securities market on which the Common Stock is then traded as in effect on the date of delivery of the applicable Conversion Notice.

(jj) "**Subscription Date**" shall mean September 9, 2022.

(kk) "**Subsidiary**" shall mean any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Issuer or a Note Party, as applicable.

(ll) "**subsidiary**" shall mean, with respect to any Person (the "**parent**") at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

in the parent's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held, by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent.

(mm) "**Trading Day**" shall mean any day on which the Common Stock is traded on the Principal Market, or, if the Principal Market is not the principal trading market for the Common Stock on such day, then on the principal securities exchange or securities market on which the Common Stock is then traded.

(nn) "**United States**" and "**U.S.**" shall mean the United States of America.

(oo) "**Weighted Average Price**" shall mean, for any security as of any date, the dollar volume-weighted average price for such security on the Principal Market during the period beginning at 9:30:01 a.m., New York Time (or such other time as the Principal Market publicly announces is the official open of trading), and ending at 4:00:00 p.m., New York Time (or such other time as the Principal Market publicly announces is the official close of trading) as reported by Bloomberg through its "Volume at Price" function, or, if the foregoing does not apply, the dollar volume-weighted average price of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security during the period beginning at 9:30:01 a.m., New York Time (or such other time as such market publicly announces is the official open of trading), and ending at 4:00:00 p.m., New York Time (or such other time as such market publicly announces is the official close of trading) as reported by Bloomberg, or, if no dollar volume-weighted average price is reported for such security by Bloomberg for such hours, the average of the highest closing price and the lowest closing ask price of any of the market makers for such security as reported in the OTC Link or Pink Open Market (f/k/a OTC Pink) published by OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices). If the Weighted Average Price cannot be calculated for a security on a particular date on any of the foregoing bases, the Weighted Average Price of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Issuer and the Holder. If the Issuer and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then such dispute shall be resolved pursuant to Section 23. All such determinations to be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination, reclassification or other similar transaction during the applicable calculation period.

31. Rule of Construction. Any definition or provision in this JSC Note or any other Note Document that is incorporated by reference to another document or agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the ABL Credit Agreement and the Term Loan Agreement) shall be incorporated as such definition or provision exists in such document or agreement on the Closing Date without giving effect to any further amendments and/or supplements thereto, unless otherwise consented to by the Required Holders.

32. Intercreditor Agreements. This JSC Note is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in each Intercreditor Agreement in all respects and, in the event of any conflict between the terms of any Intercreditor Agreement and this JSC Note, the terms of the applicable Intercreditor Agreement shall govern. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the lien and security interest granted to the Collateral Agent, the ABL Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable, pursuant to any Note Document, ABL Loan Document or Term Loan Document, and the exercise of any right or remedy in respect of the Collateral by the Administrative Agent, the ABL Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable under any Note Document, under any ABL Loan Document or under any Term Loan Document and any other agreement entered into in connection with any of the foregoing are subject to the provisions of each Intercreditor Agreement and in the event of any conflict between the terms of any Intercreditor Agreement, any other Note Document, any ABL Loan Document, any Term Loan Document and any other agreement entered into in connection with any of the foregoing, the terms of the applicable Intercreditor Agreement shall govern and control with respect to the exercise of any such right or remedy or the Note Parties' covenants and obligations. In addition, all payments required to be made by the Note Parties hereunder (whether in respect of principal, interest, fees or otherwise) are subject to the provisions of each Intercreditor Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this JSC Note to be duly executed as of the Issuance Date set out above.

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

By: /s/ Fred Hand
Name: Fred Hand
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Signature Page to JSC Note

EXHIBIT I

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION
CONVERSION NOTICE

Reference is made to the JSC Note (the "**Note**") issued to the undersigned by Tuesday Morning Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "**Issuer**"). In accordance with and pursuant to the Note, the undersigned hereby elects to convert the Conversion Amount (as defined in the Note) of the Note indicated below into shares of Common Stock par value $0.01 per share (the "**Common Stock**") of the Issuer, as of the date specified below.

Date of Conversion: ______________________________

Aggregate Conversion Amount to be converted or number of Conversion Shares to be issued upon conversion: ______________________________

Please confirm the following information:

Conversion Price: ______________________________

If Aggregate Conversion Amount is provided above, number of shares of Common Stock to be issued: ______________________________

Please issue the Common Stock into which the Note is being converted to the Holder, or for its benefit, as follows:

☐ Check here if requesting delivery as a certificate to the following name and to the following address:

Issue to: ______________________________

____

Address: ______________________________

Facsimile Number and Electronic Mail: ______________________________

☐ Check here if requesting delivery by Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian as follows:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

DTC Participant: ______________________________

DTC Number: ______________________________

Account Number: ______________________________

Authorization: ______________________________

By: ______________________________

Title: ______________________________

Dated: ______________________________

Account Number:
(if electronic book entry
transfer) ______________________________

Transaction Code Number:
(if electronic book entry
transfer) ______________________________

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The Issuer hereby acknowledges this Conversion Notice and hereby directs Computershare, Inc. to issue the above indicated number of shares of Common Stock in accordance with the Transfer Agent Instructions dated September __, 2022 from the Issuer and acknowledged and agreed to by Computershare, Inc.

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

By: ______________________________

Name:

Title:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 4.4

Execution Version

MANAGEMENT JSC NOTE

NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR THE SECURITIES INTO WHICH THIS SECURITY IS CONVERTIBLE HAS BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THIS SECURITY AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT WITH A REGISTERED BROKER-DEALER OR OTHER LOAN WITH A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION THAT IS AN "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR OTHER LOAN SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES. ANY TRANSFEREE OF THIS SECURITY SHOULD CAREFULLY REVIEW THE TERMS OF THIS SECURITY, INCLUDING SECTIONS 3(c)(iii) AND 18(a) HEREOF. THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT REPRESENTED BY THIS SECURITY AND, ACCORDINGLY, THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION HEREOF MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNTS SET FORTH ON THE FACE HEREOF PURSUANT TO SECTION 3(c)(iii) OF THIS SECURITY.

THIS SECURITY IS SUBJECT TO THE INTERCREDITOR AND SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF SEPTEMBER 20, 2022, BETWEEN WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS ABL AGENT, AND TASCR VENTURES CA, LLC, AS SUBORDINATED CREDITOR REPRESENTATIVE (AS AMENDED, RESTATED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME, THE "ABL INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT"). PAYMENT UNDER THIS SECURITY IS SUBORDINATE TO THE RIGHT OF PAYMENT IN FULL OF THE ABL OBLIGATIONS (AS DEFINED IN THE ABL INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT), AND ANY SECURITY INTEREST OR LIEN SECURING THIS SECURITY IS SUBORDINATE TO THE LIENS SECURING THE ABL OBLIGATIONS, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND OTHERWISE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF, THE ABL INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT.

THIS SECURITY IS SUBJECT TO THE TERM LOAN / JUNIOR SECURED CONVERTIBLE NOTES INTERCREDITOR AND SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF SEPTEMBER 20, 2022, BETWEEN ALTER DOMUS (US) LLC, AS TERM LOAN AGENT, AND TASCR VENTURES CA, LLC, AS SUBORDINATED CREDITOR REPRESENTATIVE (AS AMENDED, RESTATED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME, THE "TERM LOAN – JSC NOTES INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT"). PAYMENT UNDER THIS SECURITY IS SUBORDINATE TO THE RIGHT OF PAYMENT IN FULL OF THE TERM LOAN OBLIGATIONS (AS DEFINED IN THE TERM LOAN – JSC NOTES INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT), AND ANY SECURITY INTEREST OR LIEN SECURING THIS SECURITY IS SUBORDINATE TO THE LIENS SECURING THE TERM LOAN OBLIGATIONS, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND OTHERWISE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF, THE TERM LOAN – JSC NOTES INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT.

THIS SECURITY HAS BEEN ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ("OID"). PURSUANT TO TREASURY REGULATION §1.1275-3(b)(1), MARC D. KATZ, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT, PRINCIPAL AND CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER AND INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ISSUER HEREOF WILL, BEGINNING TEN DAYS AFTER THE ISSUANCE DATE OF THIS SECURITY, PROMPTLY MAKE AVAILABLE TO THE HOLDER UPON REQUEST THE INFORMATION DESCRIBED IN TREASURY REGULATION §1.1275-3(b)(1)(i). HE MAY BE REACHED AT TELEPHONE NUMBER (972) 387-3562.

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

MANAGEMENT JSC NOTE

No. M-[●]
Issuance Date: September 20, 2022

Original Principal Amount: U.S. $[●][1]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, Tuesday Morning Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "**Issuer**"), hereby promises to pay to [PURCHASER] or registered assigns (the "**Holder**") in cash and/or in shares of Common Stock (as defined below) the amount set forth above as the Original Principal Amount (as reduced pursuant to the terms hereof pursuant to redemption, conversion or otherwise and as increased pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof, the "**Principal**") when due, whether upon the Maturity Date (as defined below), acceleration, conversion, redemption or otherwise (in each case in accordance with the terms hereof) and to pay interest ("**Interest**") on any outstanding Principal at the Interest Rate plus, without duplication, any other amounts accrued pursuant to Section 2(b) from the date set out above as the Issuance Date (the "**Issuance Date**") until the same becomes due and payable, whether upon an Interest Date (as defined below), the Maturity Date, acceleration, conversion, redemption or otherwise (in each case in accordance with the terms hereof). This Management JSC Note (including all Management JSC Notes issued in exchange, transfer or replacement hereof, this "**Management JSC Note**") is one of an issue of the " Management JSC Notes" issued on the Closing Date pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement. Certain capitalized terms used herein are defined in Section 30.

1. PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL. Unless previously prepaid, redeemed, or converted as provided herein, on the Maturity Date, the Issuer shall pay to the Holder an amount in cash representing all outstanding Principal and accrued and unpaid Interest. The "**Maturity Date**" shall mean December 31, 2027, as such date may be extended at the option of the Holder. Other than as specifically permitted by this Management JSC Note, the Issuer may not prepay any portion of the outstanding Principal or accrued and unpaid Interest.

---

[1] The aggregate principal amount of the Management JSC Notes issued to each of the 11 purchasers is set forth in Schedule I to the Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 20, 2022, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K.

(a) Securities Contract. The Issuer and the Holder hereby acknowledge and agree that the Note Purchase Agreement is a "securities contract" as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 741 and that the Holder shall have all rights in respect of this Management JSC Note and the Note Purchase Agreement as are set forth in 11 U.S.C. § 555 and 11 U.S.C. § 362(b)(6), which are hereby incorporated in this Management JSC Note and made a part hereof as if such provisions were set forth herein.

(b) Order of Conversion and/or Redemption. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary (but subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement), with respect to any partial conversion or redemption hereunder, as applicable, the Issuer shall convert or redeem, as applicable, First, all accrued and unpaid Interest hereunder and under any Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes held by such Holder; Second, all other amounts owed (other than Principal) hereunder and under any Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes held by such Holder; and Third, all Principal outstanding hereunder and under any Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes held by such Holder, in each case, immediately prior to any such conversion or redemption, as applicable, in each case, allocated pro rata among this Management JSC Note and such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes held by such Holder.

2. INTEREST.

(a) Payment of Interest. From and after the Issuance Date, Interest shall accrue hereunder at a rate equal to the Interest Rate and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and twelve 30-day months and shall be payable, if applicable, in arrears on the last Business Day of any Semi-Annual Period during which Interest accrues hereunder (an "**Interest Date**") to the record holder of this Management JSC Note as of such Interest Date in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds pursuant to wire instructions provided by the Holder in writing to the Issuer; provided, however, that with respect to the Interest payable on any Interest Date on or prior to the second anniversary of the Closing Date, the Issuer may, in lieu of paying all or a portion of such Interest in cash, elect to increase the Principal by an amount equal to all or a portion of such Interest (such election, the "**Interest Conversion Election**" and such amount, the "**Interest Conversion Amount**"). Notwithstanding

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the foregoing, in the event that as of any Interest Date, all or any portion of accrued and outstanding Interest is not permitted to be paid in cash pursuant to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement (any such event, an "**Interest Payment Blockage Event**"), the Principal shall be deemed to be increased by an amount equal to such Interest and shall be deemed included in the Interest Conversion Amount (regardless of whether the Issuer shall have made an Interest Conversion Election or delivered an Interest Conversion Election Notice). Any portion of the Interest not included (or deemed included) in the Interest Conversion Amount shall be payable on the applicable Interest Date in cash. The decision whether to make an Interest Conversion Election shall be at the sole discretion of the Issuer; provided, that the Issuer shall give the Holder a written notice of its Interest Conversion Election (an "**Interest Conversion Election Notice**") at least ten (10) Trading Days prior to the applicable Interest Date. Except to the extent provided herein with respect to an Interest Payment Blockage Event, the Issuer's failure to timely deliver an Interest Conversion Election Notice to the Holder shall be deemed an election by the Issuer to pay the full amount of the Interest on such Interest Date in cash; provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Issuer shall be deemed to have made an Interest Conversion Election with respect to each Interest Date occurring prior to the delivery of a Cash Interest Election Notice. Any Interest Conversion Amount added to the Principal pursuant to an Interest Conversion Election shall, from and after the applicable Interest Date, be deemed part of the Principal, and Interest shall begin to accrue thereon on the Interest Date on which such Interest Conversion Amount would otherwise have been payable if no Interest Conversion Election had been made. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, accrued and unpaid Interest, if any, shall also be payable prior to an Interest Date by way of inclusion of the Interest in the Conversion Amount (as defined in Section 3(b)(i)) on each (i) Conversion Date (as defined in Section 3(c)(i)) in accordance with Section 3(c)(i) and/or (ii) upon any redemption hereunder occurring prior to the Maturity Date, including, without limitation, upon a Bankruptcy Event of Default redemption.

(b) Default Rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (x) any Principal of or Interest on this Management JSC Note or any fees or premiums or other amount payable by the Issuer hereunder is not paid when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise or (y) any Event of Default exists, then, in each case, all outstanding amounts hereunder shall bear Interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to 2.00% (the "**Default Rate**") plus the Note Interest Rate. For the avoidance of doubt, interest pursuant to this Section 2(b) shall be paid at the times and in the manner set forth in Section 2(a).

3. CONVERSION OF NOTES. At any time or times after the Issuance Date, this Management JSC Note shall be convertible into shares of Common Stock, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 3.

(a) Conversion Right. At any time or times on or after the Issuance Date, the Holder shall be entitled to convert any portion of the outstanding and unpaid Conversion Amount for duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock in accordance with Section 3(c), at the Conversion Rate (as defined below); provided that until the Certificate of Incorporation Amendment is effective, no more than 90,000,000 shares of Common Stock may be issued upon conversion of the Management JSC Notes and the Other Notes. The Issuer shall not issue any fraction of a share of Common Stock upon any conversion. If the conversion would result in the issuance of a fraction of a share of Common Stock, the Issuer shall round such fraction of a share of Common Stock up to the nearest whole share. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, any and all transfer, stamp and similar taxes that may be payable with respect to the issuance and delivery of Common Stock upon conversion of any Conversion Amount.

(b) Conversion Rate. The number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of any Conversion Amount pursuant to Section 3(a) (the "**Conversion Rate**") shall be determined by dividing (x) such Conversion Amount by (y) the Conversion Price.

(i) "**Conversion Amount**" means the sum of (A) the portion of the Principal to be converted, redeemed or otherwise with respect to which this determination is being made and (B) accrued and unpaid Interest, if any, with respect to such Principal.

(ii) "**Conversion Price**" means, as of any Conversion Date or other date of determination, $0.077, subject to adjustment as provided herein.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(c) Mechanics of Conversion.

(i) Optional Conversion. To convert any Conversion Amount into shares of Common Stock on any date (a "**Conversion Date**"), the Holder shall (A) transmit by facsimile or electronic mail (or otherwise deliver), for delivery on or prior to 5:00 p.m., New York time, on such date, a copy of an executed notice of conversion in the form attached hereto as Exhibit I (a "**Conversion Notice**") to the Issuer and (B) if required by Section 3(c)(iii), but without delaying the Issuer's obligation to deliver shares of Common Stock on the applicable Share Delivery Date (as defined below), surrender this Management JSC Note to a common carrier for delivery to the Issuer as soon as practicable on or following such date (or an indemnification undertaking with respect to this Management JSC Note in the case of its loss, theft, destruction or mutilation in compliance with the procedures set forth in Section 18(b)). No ink-original Conversion Notice shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Conversion Notice be required. On or before the first (1st) Business Day following the date of delivery of a Conversion Notice, the Issuer shall transmit by facsimile or electronic mail a confirmation of receipt of such Conversion Notice to the Holder and the Issuer's transfer agent for the Common Stock (the "**Transfer Agent**"). On or before the earlier of (i) the second (2nd) Trading Day and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period, in each case, following the date on which the Holder has delivered a Conversion Notice to the Issuer (a "**Share Delivery Date**"), the Issuer shall issue in uncertificated book-entry form the number of shares of Common Stock to which the Holder shall be entitled and evidence thereof shall be promptly delivered by the Transfer Agent to the Holder. If requested by the Holder, the Issuer shall issue and deliver to the address as specified in the Conversion Notice, a certificate, registered in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of shares of Common Stock to which the Holder shall be entitled. If this Management JSC Note is physically surrendered for conversion as required by Section 3(c)(iii) and the outstanding Principal of this Management JSC Note is greater than the Principal portion of the Conversion Amount being converted, then the Issuer shall as soon as practicable and in no event later than three (3) Business Days after delivery of this Management JSC Note and at its own expense, issue and deliver to the Holder a new Management JSC Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) representing the outstanding Principal not converted. The Person or Persons entitled to receive the shares of Common Stock issuable upon a conversion of this Management JSC Note shall be treated for all purposes as the record holder or holders of such shares of Common Stock on the applicable Conversion Date, irrespective of the date such Conversion Shares are credited to the Holder's account with The Depository Trust Company (the "**DTC**") or the date of delivery of the certificates evidencing such Conversion Shares, as the case may be.

(ii) Issuer's Failure to Timely Convert. If the Issuer shall fail on or prior to the applicable Share Delivery Date to issue and deliver the number of shares of Common Stock to which the Holder is entitled upon the Holder's conversion of any Conversion Amount (a "**Conversion Failure**"), then the Holder, upon written notice to the Issuer, may void its Conversion Notice with respect to, and retain or have returned, as the case may be, any portion of this Management JSC Note that has not been converted pursuant to such Conversion Notice; provided that the voiding of a Conversion Notice shall not affect the Issuer's obligations to make any payments which have accrued prior to the date of such notice.

(iii) Registration; Book-Entry. The Issuer shall maintain a register (the "**Register**") for the recordation of the names and addresses of the holders of each Management JSC Note and the Principal (and stated interest thereon) held by such holders (the "**Registered Management JSC Notes**"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes absent manifest error. The Issuer and the holders of each Management JSC Note shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register as the owner of a Management JSC Note for all purposes, including, without limitation, the right to receive payments of Principal and Interest, if any, hereunder, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. A Registered Management JSC Note may be assigned or sold in whole or in part only by registration of such assignment or sale on the Register. Upon its receipt of a request to assign or sell all or part of any Registered Management JSC Note by the Holder, the Issuer shall record the information contained therein in the Register and issue one or more new Registered Management JSC Notes in the same aggregate Principal amount as the Principal amount of the surrendered Registered Management JSC Note to the designated assignee or transferee pursuant to Section 18.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, upon conversion of any portion of this Management JSC Note in accordance with the terms hereof, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Management JSC Note to the Issuer unless (A) the full Conversion Amount represented by this Management JSC Note is being converted or (B) the Holder has provided the Issuer with prior written notice (which notice may be included in a Conversion Notice) requesting reissuance of this Management JSC Note upon physical surrender of this Management JSC Note. The Holder and the Issuer shall maintain records showing the Principal and Interest converted and/or paid (as the case may be) and the dates of such conversions and/or payments (as the case may be) or shall use such other method, reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and the Issuer, so as not to require physical surrender of this Management JSC Note upon conversion. If the Issuer does not update the Register to record such Principal and Interest converted and/or paid (as the case may be) and the dates of such conversions and/or payments (as the case may be) within two (2) Business Days of such occurrence, then the Register shall be automatically deemed updated to reflect such occurrence.

(iv) Pro Rata Conversion; Disputes. In the event that the Issuer receives a Conversion Notice from the Holder and one or more holders of Other Notes for the same Conversion Date and the Issuer can convert some, but not all, of such portions of this Management JSC Note and/or Other Notes submitted for conversion, then, subject to Section 1(b) and analogous provisions under such Other Notes, the Issuer shall convert the Notes submitted for conversion on such date in the following order of priority: (A) first, the Issuer shall convert the maximum possible portion of the FILO C Notes submitted for conversion, pro rata among the holders of FILO C Notes electing to have their FILO C Notes converted on such date in proportion to the Principal amounts of the FILO C Notes submitted for conversion on such date, and (B) second, the Issuer shall convert the maximum possible portion of this Management JSC Note and the Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes submitted for conversion, pro rata among the Holder and the holders of such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes in proportion to the principal amounts of this Management JSC Note and such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes submitted for conversion on such date. In the event of a dispute as to the number of shares of Common Stock issuable to the Holder in connection with a conversion of this Management JSC Note, the Issuer shall issue to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock not in dispute and resolve such dispute in accordance with Section 23.

4. RIGHTS UPON EVENT OF DEFAULT.

(a) Event of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "**Event of Default**" and each of the events in clauses (xiii) and (xiv) shall constitute a "**Bankruptcy Event of Default**":

(i) (A) the suspension of the Common Stock from trading on an Eligible Market for a period of two (2) consecutive Trading Days or for more than an aggregate of ten (10) Trading Days in any 365-day period or (B) the failure of the Common Stock to be listed on an Eligible Market;

(ii) the Issuer's (A) failure to cure a Conversion Failure by delivery of the required number of shares of Common Stock within five (5) Business Days after the applicable Conversion Date or (B) notice, written or oral, to the Holder or any holder of the Other Notes, including by way of public announcement or through any of its agents, at any time, of its intention not to comply with a request for conversion of this Management JSC Note or any Other Note into shares of Common Stock that is tendered in accordance with the provisions of this Management JSC Note or analogous provisions under such Other Note;

(iii) [reserved];

(iv) the Issuer fails to remove (or cause to be removed) any restrictive legend on any certificate or any shares of Common Stock issued to the Holder upon conversion of any Securities and when required by such Securities or any other Transaction Document, unless otherwise then prohibited by applicable federal securities laws, and any such failure remains uncured for at least five (5) consecutive Trading Days;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(v) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by any Note Party in any Note Document, or in any certificate or other instrument required to be given by any Note Party in writing furnished in connection with or pursuant to any Note Document, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made, deemed made pursuant to the terms of the Note Documents or so furnished by such Note Party;

(vi) default shall be made in the payment of any Principal or Interest of this Management JSC Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or by acceleration thereof or otherwise;

(vii) default shall be made in the payment of any fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in Section 4(a)(vi)) due under any Note Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of three (3) Business Days;

(viii) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by the Note Parties of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Sections 5.05(a), 5.07 or in Article VI of the Term Loan Agreement in the form incorporated into the Note Purchase Agreement pursuant to Section 3.12 thereof;

(ix) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Note Party or any of its Subsidiaries of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Transaction Document (other than those specified in Sections 4(a)(vi), 4(a)(vii) or 4(a)(viii)) and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of thirty (30) days after the earlier of (A) written notice thereof from the Collateral Agent or the Required Holders to the Issuer or (B) any Responsible Officer of a Note Party obtaining knowledge of such breach or default;

(x) (i) any event or condition occurs that (A) results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or (B) enables or permits (with all applicable grace periods having expired) the holder or holders of any Material Indebtedness (other than the ABL Loan Obligations, the Term Loan Obligations or the FILO C Notes Obligations) or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any such Material Indebtedness (other than the ABL Loan Obligations, the Term Loan Obligations or the FILO C Notes Obligations) to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity or (ii) the Issuer or any of the Subsidiaries shall fail to pay the principal of any Material Indebtedness (other than the ABL Loan Obligations) at the stated final maturity thereof; provided, that this Section 4(a)(x) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness if such sale or transfer is permitted under the Note Documents; provided, further, that any such failure is unremedied and not waived by the holders of such Material Indebtedness prior to the acceleration of this Management JSC Note pursuant to this Section 4;

(xi) any event or condition that results in any Other Note that is a JSC Note or a Management JSC Note becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity;

(xii) there shall have occurred a Fundamental Transaction;

(xiii) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of the Issuer or any Subsidiary, or of a substantial part of the property or assets of the Issuer or any material Subsidiary, under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar Law, (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Issuer or any Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Issuer or any such Subsidiary or (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of the Issuer or any Subsidiary (except, in the case of any such Subsidiary, in a transaction permitted by Section 6.05 of the Term Loan Agreement in the form incorporated into the Note Purchase Agreement pursuant to Section 3.12 thereof); and such proceeding or petition shall

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

continue undismissed for sixty (60) days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(xiv) the Issuer or any Subsidiary, shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar Law, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in Section 4(a)(xiii), (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Issuer or any such Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Issuer or any such Subsidiary, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (vi) become unable or admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(xv) the failure by the Issuer or any Subsidiary to pay one (1) or more final judgments aggregating in excess of $8.25 million (to the extent not covered by third-party insurance as to which the insurer has been notified of such judgment and does not deny coverage), which judgments are not discharged or effectively waived or stayed for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon assets or properties of the Issuer or any Subsidiary to enforce any such judgment;

(xvi) (i) an ERISA Event and/or a Foreign Plan Event (each, as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) shall have occurred, (ii) a trustee shall be appointed by a United States district court to administer any Plan(s) (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) or (iii) any Note Party or any ERISA Affiliate (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) that it has incurred or will be assessed Withdrawal Liability (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) to such Multiemployer Plan (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Issuance Date) and such Person does not have reasonable grounds for contesting such Withdrawal Liability or is not contesting such Withdrawal Liability in a timely and appropriate manner; and in each case in clauses (i) through (iii) above, such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, if any, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(xvii) (i) any Note Document shall for any reason cease to be, or shall be asserted in writing by the Issuer or any Subsidiary not to be, a legal, valid and binding obligation of any party thereto, (ii) any security interest purported to be created by any Security Document and to extend to assets that are not immaterial to the Issuer and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis shall cease to be, or shall be asserted in writing by the Issuer or any other Note Party not to be (other than in a notice to the Collateral Agent to take requisite actions to perfect such Lien), a valid and perfected security interest (perfected as and having the priority required by the Note Documents and subject to such limitations and restrictions as are set forth herein and therein) in the securities, assets or properties covered thereby, except to the extent (x) any such loss of perfection or priority results from the failure of the Collateral Agent to maintain possession of certificates actually delivered to it representing securities pledged under the Collateral Agreement, (y) such loss is covered by a lender's title insurance policy as to which the insurer has been notified of such loss and does not deny coverage and the Required Holders shall be reasonably satisfied with the credit of such insurer or (z) such loss of perfected security interest may be remedied by the filing of appropriate documentation without the loss of priority or (iii) the guarantees pursuant to the Security Documents by the Issuer or the Subsidiary Guarantors of any of the Management JSC Notes Obligations shall cease to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with the terms thereof), or shall be asserted in writing by the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor not to be in effect or not to be legal, valid and binding obligations.

(b) Redemption Right. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to this Management JSC Note, the Issuer shall within one (1) Business Day deliver written notice thereof via facsimile or electronic mail and overnight courier (an "**Event of Default Notice**") to the Holder. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, at any time after the earlier of the Holder's receipt of an Event of Default Notice and the Holder becoming aware of an Event of Default, the Holder may require the Issuer to redeem all (but not less than all) of this Management JSC Note by delivering written notice thereof (the "**Event of Default Redemption Notice**") to the Issuer. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, each portion of this

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Management JSC Note subject to redemption by the Issuer pursuant to this Section 4(b) shall be redeemed by the Issuer in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds at a price equal to (x) 100% of the Principal being redeemed plus (y) accrued and unpaid interest thereon (the "**Event of Default Redemption Price**"). Redemptions required by this Section 4(b) shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10. To the extent redemptions required by this Section 4(b) are deemed or determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be prepayments of this Management JSC Note by the Issuer, such redemptions shall be deemed to be voluntary prepayments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4, until the Event of Default Redemption Price is paid in full, the Conversion Amount submitted for redemption under this Section 4(b) may be converted, in whole or in part, by the Holder into Common Stock pursuant to Section 3. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any exercise of remedies pursuant to this Section 4(b) shall be subject to Section 6.3 of the Note Purchase Agreement.

(c) Mandatory Redemption upon Bankruptcy Event of Default. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, and notwithstanding any conversion that is then required or in process, upon any Bankruptcy Event of Default, whether occurring prior to or following the Maturity Date, subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, the Issuer shall immediately pay to the Holder an amount in cash representing (x) 100% of all outstanding Principal plus (y) accrued and unpaid Interest, if any, in addition to any and all other amounts due hereunder (the "**Bankruptcy Event of Default Redemption Price**"), without the requirement for any notice or demand or other action by the Holder or any other Person; provided that the Holder may, in its sole discretion, waive such right to receive payment upon a Bankruptcy Event of Default, in whole or in part, and any such waiver shall not affect any other rights of the Holder hereunder, including any other rights in respect of such Bankruptcy Event of Default, any right to conversion, and any right to payment of the Event of Default Redemption Price or any other Redemption Price, as applicable.

(d) Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreements and the provisions of Section 6.3(b) of the Note Purchase Agreement, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Holder shall (through the Collateral Agent to the extent applicable) have all rights and remedies under the other Note Documents at law or in equity.

5. RIGHTS UPON FUNDAMENTAL TRANSACTION AND CHANGE IN CONTROL.

(a) Fundamental Transaction. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, if, at any time while this Management JSC Note is outstanding, a Fundamental Transaction occurs or is consummated, then, to the extent then permitted under applicable Laws, upon any subsequent conversion of this Management JSC Note, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each share of Common Stock that would have been issuable upon such conversion immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, the same kind and amount of securities, cash, assets or property as it would have been entitled to receive upon the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction if it had been, immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction, the holder of the number of shares of Common Stock into which this Management JSC Note is convertible immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (the "**Alternate Consideration**"). No such Fundamental Transaction shall occur unless prior to or simultaneously with the consummation thereof, any successor to the Issuer or the surviving entity shall assume the obligation to deliver to the Holder, such Alternate Consideration as, in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the Holder may be entitled to receive, and the other obligations under this Management JSC Note.

(b) Change in Control Redemption Right. No sooner than twenty (20) days nor later than fifteen (15) days prior to the consummation of a Change in Control, but not prior to the public announcement of such Change in Control, the Issuer shall deliver written notice thereof via facsimile or electronic mail and overnight courier to the Holder (a "**Change in Control Notice**"). Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, at any time during the period beginning on the earliest to occur of (x) any oral or written agreement by the Issuer or any other Note Party, upon consummation of which the transaction contemplated thereby would reasonably be expected to result in a Change in Control, (y) the Holder becoming aware of a Change in Control if the Change in Control Notice is not delivered to the Holder in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence (as applicable) and (z) the Holder's receipt of a Change in Control Notice and ending twenty (20) Trading Days after the date of the consummation of such Change in Control, the Holder may require the Issuer to redeem (a "**Change**

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

in Control Redemption") all or any portion of this Management JSC Note by delivering written notice thereof ("**Change in Control Redemption Notice**") to the Issuer, which Change in Control Redemption Notice shall indicate the Conversion Amount the Holder is electing to require the Issuer to redeem. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, the portion of this Management JSC Note subject to redemption pursuant to this Section 5(b) shall be redeemed by the Issuer in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds at a price equal to the Conversion Amount being redeemed (the "**Change in Control Redemption Price**"). Redemptions required by this Section 5 shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 and shall have priority to payments to stockholders of the Issuer in connection with a Change in Control. To the extent redemptions required by this Section 5(b) are deemed or determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be prepayments of this Management JSC Note by the Issuer, such redemptions shall be deemed to be voluntary prepayments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5, until the Change in Control Redemption Price is paid in full, the Conversion Amount submitted for redemption under this Section 5(b) may be converted, in whole or in part, by the Holder into Common Stock pursuant to Section 3.

6. DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS; RIGHTS UPON ISSUANCE OF PURCHASE RIGHTS.

(a) Distribution of Assets. If the Issuer shall declare or make any dividend or other distributions of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) pro rata to all holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property, Options, evidence of Indebtedness or any other assets by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (the "**Distributions**"), then the Holder will be entitled to such Distributions as if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete conversion of this Management JSC Note immediately prior to the date on which a record is taken for such Distribution or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of Common Stock are to be determined for such Distributions.

(b) Purchase Rights. If at any time the Issuer grants, issues or sells any Options, Convertible Securities or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of Common Stock (the "**Purchase Rights**"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete conversion of this Management JSC Note immediately prior to the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights.

7. ADJUSTMENTS TO CONVERSION PRICE. The Conversion Price will be subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in this Section 7.

(a) Adjustment of Conversion Price upon Issuance of Common Stock. If the Issuer issues or sells, or in accordance with this Section 7(a) is deemed to have issued or sold, or the Issuer publicly announces the issuance or sale of, any shares of Common Stock (including the issuance or sale of shares of Common Stock owned or held by or for the account of the Issuer, but excluding shares of Common Stock issued or sold, or in accordance with this Section 7(a) deemed to have been issued or sold, by the Issuer (x) in connection with any Excluded Securities, (y) for which the Holder received a Distribution in at least an equivalent amount pursuant to Section 6(a) and (z) adjusting the Conversion Price pursuant to Section 7(b)), for a consideration per share (the "**New Issuance Price**") less than a price (the "**Applicable Price**") equal to the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such issue or sale or deemed issuance or sale (the foregoing a "**Dilutive Issuance**"), then immediately after such Dilutive Issuance the Conversion Price then in effect shall be reduced to an amount equal to a price determined by multiplying the Applicable Price by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue plus the number of shares of Common Stock which the aggregate consideration received by the Issuer for the total number of additional shares of Common Stock so issued would purchase at the Applicable Price in effect immediately prior to such issuance, and the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue plus the number of such additional shares of Common Stock so issued. For the purpose of the above calculation, the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue shall be calculated on a fully diluted basis, as if all securities convertible or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock had been fully converted into shares of Common Stock immediately prior to such issuance and any outstanding warrants, options or other rights for the purchase of shares of Common Stock had been fully exercised immediately prior to such issuance (and the resulting

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

securities fully converted into shares of Common Stock, if so convertible) as of such date. For purposes of determining the adjusted Conversion Price under this Section 7(a), the following shall be applicable:

(i) Issuance of Options. If the Issuer in any manner grants or sells, or the Issuer publicly announces the issuance or sale of, any Options and the lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the exercise of any such Option or upon conversion or exchange or exercise of any Convertible Securities issuable upon exercise of any such Option is less than the Applicable Price, then such share of Common Stock shall be deemed to be outstanding and to have been issued and sold by the Issuer at the time of the granting or sale of such Option for such price per share. For purposes of this Section 7(a)(i), the "lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the exercise of any such Options or upon conversion or exchange or exercise of any Convertible Securities issuable upon exercise of such Option" shall be equal to the sum of the lowest amounts of consideration (if any) received or receivable by the Issuer with respect to any one share of Common Stock upon granting or sale of the Option, upon exercise of the Option and upon conversion or exchange or exercise of any Convertible Security issuable upon exercise of such Option less any consideration paid or payable by the Issuer with respect to such one share of Common Stock upon the granting or sale of such Option, upon exercise of such Option and upon conversion, exercise or exchange of any Convertible Security issuable upon exercise of such Option. No further adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be made upon the actual issuance of such shares of Common Stock or of such Convertible Securities upon the exercise of such Options or upon the actual issuance of such shares of Common Stock upon conversion or exchange or exercise of such Convertible Securities.

(ii) Issuance of Convertible Securities. If the Issuer in any manner issues or sells, or the Issuer publicly announces the issuance or sale of, any Convertible Securities and the lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the conversion or exchange or exercise thereof is less than the Applicable Price, then such share of Common Stock shall be deemed to be outstanding and to have been issued and sold by the Issuer at the time of the issuance or sale of such Convertible Securities for such price per share. For the purposes of this Section 7(a)(ii), the "lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is issuable upon the conversion or exchange or exercise thereof" shall be equal to the sum of the lowest amounts of consideration (if any) received or receivable by the Issuer with respect to any one share of Common Stock upon the issuance or sale of the Convertible Security and upon the conversion or exchange or exercise of such Convertible Security less any consideration paid or payable by the Issuer with respect to such one share of Common Stock upon the issuance or sale of the Convertible Security and upon the conversion or exchange or exercise of such Convertible Security. No further adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be made upon the actual issuance of such shares of Common Stock upon conversion or exchange or exercise of such Convertible Securities, and if any such issue or sale of such Convertible Securities is made upon exercise of any Options for which adjustment of the Conversion Price has been or is to be made pursuant to other provisions of this Section 7(a), no further adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be made by reason of such issue or sale.

(iii) Change in Option Price or Rate of Conversion. If the purchase price provided for in any Options, the additional consideration, if any, payable upon the issue, conversion, exchange or exercise of any Convertible Securities, or the rate at which any Convertible Securities are convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for shares of Common Stock increases or decreases at any time, the Conversion Price in effect at the time of such increase or decrease shall be adjusted to the Conversion Price that would have been in effect at such time had such Options or Convertible Securities provided for such increased or decreased purchase price, additional consideration or increased or decreased conversion rate, as the case may be, at the time initially granted, issued or sold. For purposes of this Section 7(a)(iii), if the terms of any Option or Convertible Security that was outstanding as of the Subscription Date are increased or decreased in the manner described in the immediately preceding sentence, then such Option or Convertible Security and the shares of Common Stock deemed issuable upon exercise, conversion or exchange thereof shall be deemed to have been issued as of the date of such increase or decrease. No adjustment pursuant to this Section 7(a) shall be made if such adjustment would result in an increase of the Conversion Price then in effect.

(iv) Calculation of Consideration Received. If any Option and/or Convertible Security is issued in connection with the issuance or sale or deemed issuance or sale of any other securities of the Issuer (as determined by the Holder, the "**Primary Security**", and together with such Option and/or Convertible Security, each a "**Unit**"),

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

together comprising one integrated transaction (or one or more transactions if such issuances or sales or deemed issuances or sales of securities of the Issuer either (A) have at least one investor or purchaser in common, (B) are consummated in reasonable proximity to each other and/or (C) are consummated under the same plan of financing), the aggregate consideration per share of Common Stock with respect to such Primary Security shall be deemed to be the lowest of (x) the purchase price of such Unit, (y) if such Primary Security is an Option and/or Convertible Security, the lowest price per share for which one share of Common Stock is at any time issuable upon the exercise or conversion of the Primary Security in accordance with Section 7(a)(i) or 7(a)(ii) above and (z) the lowest Weighted Average Price of the Common Stock on any Trading Day during the three (3) Trading Day period immediately following the public announcement of such Dilutive Issuance (for the avoidance of doubt, if such public announcement is released prior to the opening of the Principal Market on a Trading Day, such Trading Day shall be the first Trading Day in such three (3) Trading Day period). If any shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued or sold or deemed to have been issued or sold for cash, the consideration other than cash received therefor will be deemed to be the net amount received by the Issuer therefor. If any shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued or sold for a consideration other than cash, the amount of such consideration received by the Issuer will be the fair value of such consideration, except where such consideration consists of publicly traded securities, in which case the amount of consideration received by the Issuer will be the Closing Price of such publicly traded securities on the date of receipt of such publicly traded securities. If any shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued to the owners of the non-surviving entity in connection with any merger in which the Issuer is the surviving entity, the amount of consideration therefor will be deemed to be the fair value of such portion of the net assets and business of the non-surviving entity as is attributable to such shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities, as the case may be. The fair value of any consideration other than cash or publicly traded securities will be determined jointly by the Issuer and the Required Holders. If such parties are unable to reach agreement within ten (10) days after the occurrence of an event requiring valuation (the "**Valuation Event**"), the fair value of such consideration will be determined within five (5) Business Days after the tenth (10th) day following the Valuation Event by an independent, reputable appraiser jointly selected by the Issuer and the Required Holders. The determination of such appraiser shall be final and binding upon all parties absent manifest error and the fees and expenses of such appraiser shall be borne by the Issuer. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 7(a), if the New Issuance Price calculated pursuant to this Section 7(a) would result in a price less than $0.01, the New Issuance Price shall be deemed to be $0.01.

(v) Record Date. If the Issuer takes a record of the holders of shares of Common Stock for the purpose of entitling them (A) to receive a dividend or other distribution payable in shares of Common Stock, Options or in Convertible Securities or (B) to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities, then such record date will be deemed to be the date of the issue or sale of the shares of Common Stock deemed to have been issued or sold upon the declaration of such dividend or the making of such other distribution or the date of the granting of such right of subscription or purchase, as the case may be.

(vi) No Readjustments. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event the Conversion Price has been adjusted pursuant to this Section 7(a) and the Dilutive Issuance that triggered such adjustment does not occur, is not consummated, is unwound or is cancelled after the facts for any reason whatsoever, in no event shall the Conversion Price be readjusted to the Conversion Price that would have been in effect if such Dilutive Issuance had not occurred or been consummated.

(b) Adjustment of Conversion Price upon Subdivision or Combination of Common Stock. If the Issuer at any time on or after the Subscription Date subdivides (by any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization or otherwise) one or more classes of its outstanding shares of Common Stock into a greater number of shares, the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such subdivision will be proportionately reduced. If the Issuer at any time on or after the Subscription Date combines (by combination, reverse stock split or otherwise) one or more classes of its outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such combination will be proportionately increased. Any adjustment under this Section 7(b) shall become effective at the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

8. NONCIRCUMVENTION. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the Issuer will not, by amendment of its Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, scheme of arrangement, dissolution, issue or sale of securities, or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Management JSC Note, and will at all times in good faith carry out all of the provisions of this Management JSC Note and take all action as may be required to protect the rights of the Holder of this Management JSC Note.

9. RESERVATION OF AUTHORIZED SHARES.

(a) Reservation. So long as any of this Management JSC Note or the Other Notes are outstanding, the Issuer shall take all action necessary to reserve and keep available out of its authorized and unissued Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the conversion of this Management JSC Note and the Other Notes a number of shares as shall be necessary to effect the conversion in full of this Management JSC Note and the Other Notes pursuant to the terms hereof and thereof (the "**Required Reserve Amount**").

(b) Insufficient Authorized Shares. If at any time while any of the Notes remain outstanding the Issuer does not have a sufficient number of authorized and unreserved shares of Common Stock to satisfy its obligation to reserve for issuance upon conversion of the Notes at least a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the applicable Required Reserve Amount (an "**Authorized Share Failure**"), then the Issuer shall immediately take all action necessary to increase the Issuer's authorized shares of Common Stock to an amount sufficient to allow the Issuer to reserve the applicable Required Reserve Amount for the Notes then outstanding. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing sentence, as soon as practicable after the date of the occurrence of an Authorized Share Failure, but in no event later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of such Authorized Share Failure, the Issuer shall either (x) obtain the majority written consent of its stockholders for the approval of an increase in the number of authorized shares of Common Stock and provide each stockholder of the Issuer with an information statement, to the extent required by applicable Law, or (y) hold a meeting of the Issuer's stockholders for the approval of an increase in the number of authorized shares of Common Stock. In connection with such meeting, the Issuer shall provide each stockholder with a proxy statement and shall use its reasonable best efforts to solicit its stockholders' approval of such increase in authorized shares of Common Stock and to cause the Issuer's Board of Directors to recommend to the stockholders that they approve such proposal. If, despite the Issuer's reasonable best efforts, approval of an increase in the number of authorized shares of Common Stock is not obtained, the Issuer shall hold an additional meeting of its stockholders every ninety (90) days until such approval is obtained. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the procedures set forth in Section 5.1 of the Note Purchase Agreement shall apply to resolving the Authorized Share Failure that exists as of the Closing Date in lieu of the procedures set forth in this Section 9(b).

10. REDEMPTIONS.

(a) Mechanics. The Issuer shall deliver the applicable Event of Default Redemption Price to the Holder within three (3) Business Days after the Issuer's receipt of the Holder's Event of Default Redemption Notice; provided that upon a Bankruptcy Event of Default, the Issuer shall deliver the applicable Bankruptcy Event of Default Redemption Price in accordance with Section 4(c) (as applicable, the "**Event of Default Redemption Date**"). If the Holder has submitted a Change in Control Redemption Notice in accordance with Section 5(b), the Issuer shall deliver the applicable Change in Control Redemption Price to the Holder (i) concurrently with the consummation of such Change in Control if such notice is received prior to the consummation of such Change in Control and (ii) within three (3) Business Days after the Issuer's receipt of such notice otherwise (such date, the "**Change in Control Redemption Date**"). Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, the Issuer shall pay the applicable Redemption Price to the Holder in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds pursuant to wire instructions provided by the holder in writing to the Issuer on the applicable due date. In the event of a redemption of less than all of the Conversion Amount of this Management JSC Note, the Issuer shall promptly cause to be issued and delivered to the Holder a new Management JSC Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) representing the outstanding Principal which has not been redeemed and any accrued Interest on such Principal which shall be calculated as if no Redemption Notice has been delivered. In the event that the Issuer does not pay a Redemption Price to the Holder within the time period required, at any time thereafter and until the Issuer pays such unpaid Redemption Price in full, the Holder shall have the option, in lieu of redemption, to require the Issuer to promptly return to the Holder all or any portion of this Management JSC Note

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

representing the Conversion Amount that was submitted for redemption and for which the applicable Redemption Price has not been paid. Upon the Issuer's receipt of such notice, (x) the applicable Redemption Notice shall be null and void with respect to such Conversion Amount, (y) the Issuer shall immediately return this Management JSC Note, or issue a new Management JSC Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) to the Holder representing such Conversion Amount to be redeemed and (z) the Conversion Price of this Management JSC Note or such new Management JSC Notes shall be adjusted to the lesser of (A) the Conversion Price as in effect on the date on which the applicable Redemption Notice is voided and (B) the lowest Closing Price of the Common Stock during the period beginning on and including the date on which the applicable Redemption Notice is delivered to the Issuer and ending on and including the date on which the applicable Redemption Notice is voided.

(b) Redemption by Other Holders. Upon the Issuer's receipt of notice from any of the holders of the Other Notes for redemption or repayment as a result of an event or occurrence substantially similar to the events or occurrences described in Section 4(b) or Section 5(b) or pursuant to corresponding provisions set forth in the Other Notes (each, an "**Other Redemption Notice**"), the Issuer shall immediately, but no later than one (1) Business Day of its receipt thereof, forward to the Holder by facsimile or electronic mail a copy of such notice. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, if the Issuer receives a Redemption Notice and one or more Other Redemption Notices, during the seven (7) Business Day period beginning on and including the date that is three (3) Business Days prior to the Issuer's receipt of the Holder's Redemption Notice and ending on and including the date which is three (3) Business Days after the Issuer's receipt of the Holder's Redemption Notice and the Issuer is unable to redeem all principal, interest and other amounts designated in such Redemption Notice and such Other Redemption Notices received during such seven (7) Business Day period, then, subject to Section 1(b) and analogous provisions under such Other Notes, the Issuer shall redeem the Notes in the following order of priority: (i) first, the Issuer shall redeem the maximum possible portion of the FILO C Notes submitted for redemption pursuant to such Other Redemption Notices received by the Issuer during such seven (7) Business Day period, pro rata among such FILO C Notes in proportion to the Principal amounts of the FILO C Notes submitted for redemption pursuant to such Redemption Notice and such Other Redemption Notices, and (ii) second, the Issuer shall redeem the maximum possible portion of this Management JSC Note and the Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes submitted for redemption pursuant to such Redemption Notice and such Other Redemption Notices, pro rata among this Management JSC Note and such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes in proportion to the principal amounts of this Management JSC Note and such Other Notes constituting JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes submitted for redemption pursuant to such Redemption Notice and such Other Redemption Notices.

(c) Insufficient Assets. If upon a Redemption Date, the assets of the Issuer are insufficient to pay the applicable Redemption Price, the Issuer shall (i) take all appropriate action reasonably within its means to maximize the assets available for paying the applicable Redemption Price, (ii) redeem out of all such assets available therefor on the applicable Redemption Date the maximum possible portion of the applicable Redemption Price that it can redeem on such date in accordance with Section 10(b), and (iii) following the applicable Redemption Date, at any time and from time to time when additional assets of the Issuer become available to pay the balance of the applicable Redemption Price of this Management JSC Note and the Other Notes, the Issuer shall use such assets, at the end of the then current fiscal quarter, to pay the balance of such Redemption Price of this Management JSC Note and the Other Notes, or such portion thereof for which assets are then available, on the basis set forth above at the applicable Redemption Price, and such assets will not be used prior to the end of such fiscal quarter for any other purpose. Interest on the Principal amount of this Management JSC Note and the Other Notes that have not been redeemed shall continue to accrue until such time as the Issuer redeems this Management JSC Note and the Other Notes. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, the Issuer shall pay to the Holder the applicable Redemption Price without regard to the legal availability of funds unless expressly prohibited by applicable Law or unless the payment of the applicable Redemption Price could reasonably be expected to result in personal liability to the directors of the Issuer.

11. VOTING RIGHTS. The Holder shall have no voting rights as the holder of this Management JSC Note, except as required by law and as expressly provided in this Management JSC Note or the other Transaction Documents.

12. SECURITY. This Management JSC Note is secured to the extent and in the manner set forth herein and in the Security Documents.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13. RANK. All payments due under this Management JSC Note shall rank pari passu with all other senior Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, subject to each Intercreditor Agreement.

14. [Reserved.]

15. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS. Until all of the Management JSC Notes have been converted, redeemed or otherwise satisfied in full in accordance with their terms (whether as a result of conversion or repayment in full of the principal thereof), unless otherwise agreed to by the Required Holders, the Issuer shall, and shall cause each other Note Party to, directly and indirectly, perform and observe the covenants contained in the Note Documents that are applicable to such Note Party.

16. VOTE TO ISSUE, OR CHANGE THE TERMS OF, NOTES. The written consent of the Required Holders shall be required for any change or amendment or waiver of any provision to this Management JSC Note or any of the Other Notes; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any amendment or waiver that (i) decreases or forgives the Principal amount of, or decreases the Interest Rate on, this Management JSC Note, (ii) postpones the scheduled date of payment of the Principal amount of this Management JSC Note, or any Interest hereon, or (iii) amends or modifies any provision of this Management JSC Note relating to the conversion of this Management JSC Note into shares of Common Stock in a manner adverse to the Holder (clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), each, a "**Sacred Rights Amendment**"), in each case, shall require the consent of the Holder and the Issuer only and not, for the avoidance of doubt, the Required Holders. Any change, amendment or waiver to any Note or Notes approved by the Issuer and the Required Holders in respect of a provision of another Note which is identical to a provision of this Management JSC Note shall be binding on the Holder of this Management JSC Note and all holders of the Other Notes; provided that this sentence shall not apply to any Sacred Rights Amendment; provided, further, that any change to this Section 16 in any Note shall require the consent of all Holders.

17. TRANSFER. This Management JSC Note and any shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of this Management JSC Note may be offered, sold, assigned or transferred by the Holder without the consent of the Issuer, subject only to the provisions of Section 5.4 of the Note Purchase Agreement and as permitted by applicable Law.

18. REISSUANCE OF THIS MANAGEMENT JSC NOTE.

(a) Transfer. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, if this Management JSC Note is to be transferred, the Holder shall surrender this Management JSC Note to the Issuer, whereupon the Issuer will forthwith issue and deliver upon the order of the Holder a new Management JSC Note (in accordance with Section 18(d) and subject to Section 3(c)(iii)), registered as the Holder may request, representing the outstanding Principal being transferred by the Holder and, if less than the entire outstanding Principal is being transferred, a new Management JSC Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) to the Holder representing the outstanding Principal not being transferred. The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Management JSC Note, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of Section 3(c)(iii) following conversion or redemption of any portion of this Management JSC Note, the outstanding Principal represented by this Management JSC Note may be less than the Principal stated on the face of this Management JSC Note.

(b) Lost, Stolen or Mutilated Note. Upon receipt by the Issuer of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Issuer of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Management JSC Note, and, in the case of loss, theft or destruction, of any indemnification undertaking by the Holder to the Issuer in customary form (but without any obligation to post a surety or other bond) and, in the case of mutilation, upon surrender and cancellation of this Management JSC Note, the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Holder a new Management JSC Note (in accordance with Section 18(d)) representing the outstanding Principal.

(c) Note Exchangeable for Different Denominations. This Management JSC Note is exchangeable, upon the surrender hereof by the Holder at the principal office of the Issuer, for a new JSC Note or JSC Notes (in accordance with Section 18(d)) representing in the aggregate the outstanding Principal of this Management JSC Note, and each such new JSC Note will represent such portion of such outstanding Principal as is designated by the Holder at the time of such surrender.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(d) Issuance of New Notes. Whenever the Issuer is required to issue a new Management JSC Note pursuant to the terms of this Management JSC Note, such new Management JSC Note (i) shall be of like tenor with this Management JSC Note, (ii) shall represent, as indicated on the face of such new Management JSC Note, the Principal remaining outstanding (or in the case of a new Management JSC Note being issued pursuant to Section 18(a) or Section 18(c), the Principal designated by the Holder which, when added to the principal represented by the other new Management JSC Notes issued in connection with such issuance, does not exceed the Principal remaining outstanding under this Management JSC Note immediately prior to such issuance of new Management JSC Notes), (iii) shall have an issuance date, as indicated on the face of such new Management JSC Note, which is the same as the Issuance Date of this Management JSC Note, (iv) shall have the same rights and conditions as this Management JSC Note, and (v) shall represent accrued and unpaid Interest from the Issuance Date.

19. REMEDIES, CHARACTERIZATIONS, OTHER OBLIGATIONS, BREACHES AND INJUNCTIVE RELIEF. The remedies provided in this Management JSC Note shall be cumulative and in addition to all other remedies available under this Management JSC Note and any of the other Transaction Documents at law or in equity (including a decree of specific performance and/or other injunctive relief), and nothing herein shall limit the Holder's right to pursue actual and consequential damages for any failure by the Issuer to comply with the terms of this Management JSC Note. The Issuer covenants to the Holder that there shall be no characterization concerning this instrument other than as expressly provided herein. Amounts set forth or provided for herein with respect to payments, conversion and the like (and the computation thereof) shall be the amounts to be received by the Holder and shall not, except as expressly provided herein, be subject to any other obligation of the Issuer (or the performance thereof). The Issuer acknowledges that a breach by it of its obligations hereunder will cause irreparable harm to the Holder and that the remedy at law for any such breach may be inadequate. The Issuer therefore agrees that, in the event of any such breach or threatened breach, the Holder shall be entitled, in addition to all other available remedies, to an injunction restraining any breach, without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required.

20. PAYMENT OF COLLECTION, ENFORCEMENT AND OTHER COSTS. Subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, if (a) this Management JSC Note is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection or enforcement or is collected or enforced through any legal proceeding or the Holder otherwise takes action to collect amounts due under this Management JSC Note or to enforce the provisions of this Management JSC Note or (b) there occurs any bankruptcy, reorganization, receivership of the Issuer or other proceedings affecting Issuer creditors' rights and involving a claim under this Management JSC Note, then the Issuer shall pay the costs incurred by the Holder for such collection, enforcement or action or in connection with such bankruptcy, reorganization, receivership or other proceeding, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and disbursements.

21. CONSTRUCTION; HEADINGS. This Management JSC Note shall be deemed to be jointly drafted by the Issuer and all the Purchasers of the Notes and shall not be construed against any person as the drafter hereof. The headings of this Management JSC Note are for convenience of reference and shall not form part of, or affect the interpretation of, this Management JSC Note.

22. FAILURE OR INDULGENCE NOT WAIVER. No failure or delay on the part of the Holder in the exercise of any power, right or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such power, right or privilege preclude other or further exercise thereof or of any other right, power or privilege.

23. DISPUTE RESOLUTION. In the case of a dispute as to the determination of the Closing Price or the Weighted Average Price or the arithmetic calculation of the Conversion Rate, the Conversion Price or any Redemption Price, the Issuer shall submit the disputed determinations or arithmetic calculations via facsimile or electronic mail within one (1) Business Day of receipt, or deemed receipt, of the Conversion Notice or Redemption Notice or other event giving rise to such dispute, as the case may be, to the Holder. If the Holder and the Issuer are unable to agree upon such determination or calculation within one (1) Business Day of such disputed determination or arithmetic calculation being submitted to the Holder, then the Issuer shall, within one (1) Business Day submit via facsimile or electronic mail (a) the disputed determination of the Closing Price or the Weighted Average Price to an independent, reputable investment bank selected by the Holder and approved by the Issuer, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, or (b) the disputed arithmetic calculation of the Conversion Rate, Conversion Price or any Redemption Price to an independent, outside accountant, selected by the Holder and approved by the Issuer, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. The Issuer, at the Issuer's expense, shall cause the investment bank or the accountant, as the case may be, to perform the determinations or calculations and notify the Issuer and the Holder of the results no later than five (5) Business Days from the time it receives the disputed determinations or calculations. Such investment bank's or accountant's determination or calculation, as the case may be, shall be binding upon all parties absent demonstrable error.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

24. NOTICES; PAYMENTS.

(a) Notices. Whenever notice is required to be given under this Management JSC Note, unless otherwise provided herein, such notice shall be given in accordance with Section 6.7 of the Note Purchase Agreement. The Issuer shall provide the Holder with prompt written notice of all actions taken pursuant to this Management JSC Note, including in reasonable detail a description of such action and the reason therefore. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer shall give written notice to the Holder (i) immediately upon any adjustment of the Conversion Price, setting forth in reasonable detail, and certifying, the calculation of such adjustment and (ii) at least five (5) Business Days prior to the date on which the Issuer closes its books or takes a record (A) with respect to any dividend or distribution upon the Common Stock, (B) with respect to any pro rata subscription offer to holders of Common Stock or (C) for determining rights to vote with respect to any Fundamental Transaction, dissolution or liquidation, provided in each case that such information shall be made known to the public prior to or in conjunction with such notice being provided to the Holder.

(b) Payments. Whenever any payment of cash is to be made by the Issuer to any Person pursuant to this Management JSC Note, such payment shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America via wire transfer of immediately available funds by providing the Issuer with prior written notice setting out such request and the Holder's wire transfer instructions; provided, that the Holder may elect to receive a payment of cash by a check drawn on the account of the Issuer and sent via overnight courier service to such Person at such address as previously provided to the Issuer in writing (which address, in the case of each of the Purchasers, shall initially be as set forth on Schedule I attached to the Note Purchase Agreement). Whenever any amount expressed to be due by the terms of this Management JSC Note is due on any day which is not a Business Day, the same shall instead be due on the next succeeding day which is a Business Day.

25. CANCELLATION. After all Principal, accrued Interest and other amounts at any time owed on this Management JSC Note have been paid in full, this Management JSC Note shall automatically be deemed canceled, shall be surrendered to the Issuer for cancellation and shall not be reissued.

26. WAIVER OF NOTICE. To the extent permitted by law, the Issuer hereby waives demand, notice, protest and all other demands and notices in connection with the delivery, acceptance, performance, default or enforcement of this Management JSC Note and the Note Purchase Agreement.

27. GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; JURY TRIAL. This Management JSC Note shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and all questions concerning the construction, validity, interpretation and performance of this Management JSC Note shall be governed by, the internal laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of New York or any other jurisdictions) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdictions other than the State of New York. The Issuer hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in The City of New York, Borough of Manhattan, for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. The Issuer hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address set forth in Section 6.7 of the Note Purchase Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or operate to preclude the Holder from bringing suit or taking other legal action against the Issuer in any other jurisdiction to collect on the Issuer's obligations to the Holder, to realize on any collateral or any other security for such obligations, or to enforce a judgment or other court ruling in favor of the Holder. **THE ISSUER AND THE HOLDER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY**

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS MANAGEMENT JSC NOTE OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

28. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Management JSC Note is prohibited by law or otherwise determined to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the provision that would otherwise be prohibited, invalid or unenforceable shall be deemed amended to apply to the broadest extent that it would be valid and enforceable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Management JSC Note so long as this Management JSC Note as so modified continues to express, without material change, the original intentions of the parties as to the subject matter hereof and the prohibited nature, invalidity or unenforceability of the provision(s) in question does not substantially impair the respective expectations or reciprocal obligations of the parties or the practical realization of the benefits that would otherwise be conferred upon the parties. The parties will endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s) with a valid provision(s), the effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s).

29. SOFR AMENDMENT. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Note Purchase Agreement, if the Holder determines in good faith that:

(a) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining SOFR for any applicable interest period because the SOFR quote on the applicable screen page (or other source) used to determine SOFR ("**SOFR Screen Rate**") is not available or published on a current basis and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary;

(b) the administrator of the SOFR Screen Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Holder has made a public statement identifying a specific date ("**SOFR Scheduled Unavailability Date**") after which SOFR or the SOFR Screen Rate will no longer be available or used for determining the interest rate of loans; or

(c) similar debt instruments then currently being executed generally, or debt instruments that include language similar to that contained in this Section are generally being amended to, incorporate or adopt a new benchmark interest rate to replace SOFR;

then, reasonably promptly after such determination, the Holder and the Issuer shall amend this Management JSC Note to replace SOFR with an alternate benchmark rate (including any mathematical or other adjustments to the benchmark (if any) incorporated therein), giving due consideration to any evolving or then existing convention for similar U.S. dollar denominated debt instruments for such alternative benchmarks ("**SOFR Successor Rate**"), together with any proposed SOFR Successor Rate Conforming Changes and the amendment shall be immediately effective.

If no SOFR Successor Rate has been determined and the circumstances under clause (a) above exist or the SOFR Scheduled Unavailability Date has occurred, the Holder will promptly notify the Issuer. Thereafter, the SOFR component shall no longer be used in determining the Note Interest Rate and the Holder will determine (in its reasonable judgment), after consultation with the Issuer, a temporary replacement for the SOFR component of the Note Interest Rate until a SOFR Successor Rate can be implemented.

30. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS. Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Note Purchase Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Note Purchase Agreement (whether directly or by reference to another agreement or document), and the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "**Approved Stock Plan**" shall mean any employee benefit plan that has been approved by the board of directors of the Issuer prior to or subsequent to the Subscription Date pursuant to which shares of Common Stock and standard options to purchase Common Stock may be issued to any employee, officer or director for services provided to the Issuer in their capacity as such.

(b) "**Bloomberg**" shall mean Bloomberg Financial Markets.

(c) "**Cash Interest Election Notice**" shall mean a written notice delivered by the Issuer to the Holder stating that from and after the date of such notice the Issuer intends to pay interest hereunder on each Interest Date in cash unless the Holder delivers an Interest Conversion Notice in accordance with Section 2(a) with respect to an Interest Date.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(d) "**Change in Control**" shall mean any Fundamental Transaction other than (i) any reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification of the Equity Interests of the Issuer in which holders of the Issuer's voting power immediately prior to such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification continue after such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification to hold, directly or indirectly, in all material respect, the voting power of the surviving entity (or entities with the authority or voting power to elect the members of the board of directors (or their equivalent if other than a corporation) of such entity or entities) after such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification or (ii) pursuant to a migratory merger effected solely for the purpose of changing the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Issuer.

(e) "**Closing Price**" means, for any security as of any date, the last closing trade price for such security on the Principal Market, as reported by Bloomberg, or, if the Principal Market begins to operate on an extended hours basis and does not designate the closing trade price, then the last trade price, respectively, of such security prior to 4:00:00 p.m., New York Time, as reported by Bloomberg, or, if the Principal Market is not the principal securities exchange or trading market for such security, the last closing price or last trade price of such security on the principal securities exchange or trading market where such security is listed or traded as reported by Bloomberg, or if the foregoing do not apply, the last closing price or last trade price, respectively, of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security as reported by Bloomberg, or, if no closing price or last trade price, respectively, is reported for such security by Bloomberg, the average of the bid prices, or the ask prices, respectively, of any market makers for such security as reported in the Pink Open Market (f/k/a OTC Pink) published by OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices). If the Closing Price cannot be calculated for a security on a particular date on any of the foregoing bases, the Closing Price of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Issuer and the Holder. If the Issuer and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then such dispute shall be resolved pursuant to Section 23. All such determinations to be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination, reclassification or other similar transaction during the applicable calculation period.

(f) "**Common Stock**" means (i) the Issuer's shares of Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share, and (ii) any share capital into which such Common Stock shall have been changed or any share capital resulting from a reclassification of such Common Stock.

(g) "**Conversion Shares**" shall mean shares of Common Stock issuable by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of any of the Notes, including any related Interest so converted or redeemed.

(h) "**Convertible Securities**" shall mean any stock or securities (other than Options) directly or indirectly convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock.

(i) "**Eligible Market**" shall mean the Principal Market, The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Market, The NASDAQ Global Select Market, or the NYSE American.

(j) "**Equity Interests**" shall mean (a) all shares of capital stock (whether denominated as common capital stock or preferred capital stock), equity interests, beneficial, partnership or membership interests, joint venture interests, participations or other ownership or profit interests in or equivalents (regardless of how designated) of or in a Person (other than an individual), whether voting or non-voting and (b) all securities convertible into or exchangeable for any of the foregoing and all warrants, Options or other rights to purchase, subscribe for or otherwise acquire any of the foregoing, whether or not presently convertible, exchangeable or exercisable.

(k) "**Exchange Act**" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(l) “**Excluded Securities**” shall mean (i) shares of Common Stock or standard options to purchase Common Stock issued to directors, officers or employees of the Issuer for services rendered to the Issuer in their capacity as such pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan, provided that (A) all such issuances (taking into account the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such options) after the Subscription Date pursuant to this clause (i) do not, in the aggregate, exceed more than 5% of the Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Subscription Date and (B) the exercise price of any such options is not lowered, none of such options are amended to increase the number of shares issuable thereunder and none of the terms or conditions of any such options are otherwise materially changed in any manner that adversely affects any of the Purchasers; (ii) shares of Common Stock issued upon the conversion or exercise of Convertible Securities or Options (other than standard options to purchase Common Stock issued pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan that are covered by clause (i) above) issued prior to the Subscription Date, provided that the conversion price of any such Convertible Securities (other than standard options to purchase Common Stock issued pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan that are covered by clause (i) above) is not lowered (other than in accordance with the terms thereof in effect as of the Issuance Date (without regard to any amendment or waiver thereof on or after the Issuance Date) from the conversion price in effect as of the Issuance Date, none of such Convertible Securities or Options (other than standard options to purchase Common Stock issued pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan that are covered by clause (i) above) are amended to increase the number of shares issuable thereunder and none of the terms or conditions of any such Convertible Securities or Options (other than standard options to purchase Common Stock issued pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan that are covered by clause (i) above) are otherwise materially changed in any manner that adversely affects any of the Purchasers; or (iii) the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes or otherwise pursuant to the terms of the Notes; provided, that the terms of the Notes are not amended, modified or changed on or after the Subscription Date (other than in accordance with the terms thereof, including antidilution adjustments pursuant to the terms thereof in effect as of the Subscription Date).

(m) [Reserved].

(n) “**Fundamental Transaction**” shall mean:

(i) a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries or a sale of 100% of the Equity Interests of TMI Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or Tuesday Morning, Inc., a Texas corporation;

(ii) any merger, consolidation or similar transaction upon which the outstanding Equity Interests of the Issuer shall no longer be registered pursuant to the Exchange Act; or

(iii) a Change in Control (or comparable event) as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement or the Term Loan Agreement.

(o) “**Governmental Authority**” shall mean any federal, state, local or foreign court or governmental agency, authority, instrumentality or regulatory or legislative body or any entity or officer exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to any government or any court, in each case whether associated with a state of the United States, the United States, or a foreign entity or government.

(p) “**Interest Period**” shall mean each period commencing on an Interest Date and ending on the date preceding the next Interest Date; provided that the first Interest Period shall begin on the Issuance Date.

(q) “**Interest Rate**” shall mean the Note Interest Rate plus (if applicable) the Default Rate; provided that the Interest Rate for the initial Interest Period shall only apply until the first Interest Date occurring after the Closing Date.

(r) “**Material Adverse Effect**” shall mean a material adverse change in, or material adverse effect on (a) the business, assets, financial condition or results of operations, in each case of the Issuer and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (b) the validity or enforceability of the Note Documents, (c) the ability of the Note Parties, taken as a whole, to perform their obligations under the Note Documents, (d) the Collateral, or the Collateral Agent’s Liens (on behalf of itself and other Secured Parties) on the Collateral or the priority of such Liens, or (e) the rights and remedies (taken as a whole) of the Collateral Agent and the Holders under the Loan Documents.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(s) “**Material Indebtedness**” shall mean (i) the ABL Loan Obligations, (ii) the Term Loan Obligations and (iii) any other Indebtedness, of any one or more of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount exceeding $5,000,000.

(t) “**Note Interest Rate**” shall mean a rate equal to the sum of (x) SOFR and (y) 6.50% per annum.

(u) “**Note Purchase Agreement**” shall mean that certain Note Purchase Agreement dated as of the Subscription Date and as amended and restated on September 20, 2022, by and among the Issuer, the investors listed on the signature pages attached thereto and TASCR Ventures CA, LLC, as collateral agent, pursuant to which the Issuer issued the Notes, as amended from time to time.

(v) “**Notes**” shall mean, collectively, this Management JSC Note and the Other Notes.

(w) “**Options**” shall mean any rights, warrants or options to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

(x) “**Other Notes**” shall mean, collectively, (i) the Management JSC Notes other than this Management JSC Note, (ii) the FILO C Notes and (iii) the JSC Notes.

(y) “**Person**” shall mean an individual, a limited liability company, a partnership, a joint venture, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated organization, any other entity and a government or any department or agency thereof.

(z) “**Principal Market**” shall mean The Nasdaq Capital Market.

(aa) “**Redemption Dates**” shall mean, collectively, the Event of Default Redemption Dates and the Change in Control Redemption Dates, as applicable, each of the foregoing, individually, a Redemption Date.

(bb) “**Redemption Notices**” shall mean, collectively, the Event of Default Redemption Notices and the Change in Control Redemption Notices, each of the foregoing, individually, a Redemption Notice.

(cc) “**Redemption Prices**” shall mean, collectively, the Event of Default Redemption Prices and the Change in Control Redemption Prices, each of the foregoing, individually, a Redemption Price.

(dd) “**Securities Act**” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(ee) ”**Semi-Annual Period**” shall mean each of: the period beginning on and including January 1 and ending on and including June 30 and the period beginning on and including July 1 and ending on and including December 31; provided that the Semi-Annual Period ending December 31, 2022 shall commence on the Issuance Date.

(ff) “**SOFR**” shall mean a rate equal to the secured overnight financing rate as administered by the SOFR Administrator for an interest period of six (6) months (which shall in no event be less than zero), in each case, as of the date that is two (2) Business Days before the first day of each Interest Period.

(gg) “**SOFR Administrator**” shall mean the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of the secured overnight financing rate).

(hh) “**SOFR Successor Rate Conforming Changes**” shall mean, with respect to any proposed SOFR Successor Rate, any conforming changes to this Management JSC Note, including changes to the definitions of “Note Interest Rate” or “Interest Period”, timing and frequency of determining rates and payments of interest and other administrative matters as may be appropriate, in the Holders’ reasonable discretion, to reflect the adoption of such SOFR Successor Rate and to permit its administration in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Holder reasonably determines that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or that no market practice for the administration of such

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

SOFR Successor Rate exists, in such other manner of administration as the Holders reasonably determines in consultation with the Issuer). Such changes shall provide that the SOFR Successor Rate cannot be less than zero for purposes of this Management JSC Note.

(ii) "**Standard Settlement Period**" shall mean the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the principal securities exchange or securities market on which the Common Stock is then traded as in effect on the date of delivery of the applicable Conversion Notice.

(jj) "**Subscription Date**" shall mean September 9, 2022.

(kk) "**Subsidiary**" shall mean any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Issuer or a Note Party, as applicable.

(ll) "**subsidiary**" shall mean, with respect to any Person (the "**parent**") at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held, by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent.

(mm) "**Trading Day**" shall mean any day on which the Common Stock is traded on the Principal Market, or, if the Principal Market is not the principal trading market for the Common Stock on such day, then on the principal securities exchange or securities market on which the Common Stock is then traded.

(nn) "**United States**" and "**U.S.**" shall mean the United States of America.

(oo) "**Weighted Average Price**" shall mean, for any security as of any date, the dollar volume-weighted average price for such security on the Principal Market during the period beginning at 9:30:01 a.m., New York Time (or such other time as the Principal Market publicly announces is the official open of trading), and ending at 4:00:00 p.m., New York Time (or such other time as the Principal Market publicly announces is the official close of trading) as reported by Bloomberg through its "Volume at Price" function, or, if the foregoing does not apply, the dollar volume-weighted average price of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security during the period beginning at 9:30:01 a.m., New York Time (or such other time as such market publicly announces is the official open of trading), and ending at 4:00:00 p.m., New York Time (or such other time as such market publicly announces is the official close of trading) as reported by Bloomberg, or, if no dollar volume-weighted average price is reported for such security by Bloomberg for such hours, the average of the highest closing price and the lowest closing ask price of any of the market makers for such security as reported in the OTC Link or Pink Open Market (f/k/a OTC Pink) published by OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices). If the Weighted Average Price cannot be calculated for a security on a particular date on any of the foregoing bases, the Weighted Average Price of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Issuer and the Holder. If the Issuer and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then such dispute shall be resolved pursuant to Section 23. All such determinations to be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination, reclassification or other similar transaction during the applicable calculation period.

31. Rule of Construction. Any definition or provision in this Management JSC Note or any other Note Document that is incorporated by reference to another document or agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the ABL Credit Agreement and the Term Loan Agreement) shall be incorporated as such definition or provision exists in such document or agreement on the Closing Date without giving effect to any further amendments and/or supplements thereto, unless otherwise consented to by the Required Holders.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

32. Intercreditor Agreements. This Management JSC Note is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in each Intercreditor Agreement in all respects and, in the event of any conflict between the terms of any Intercreditor Agreement and this Management JSC Note, the terms of the applicable Intercreditor Agreement shall govern. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the lien and security interest granted to the Collateral Agent, the ABL Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable, pursuant to any Note Document, ABL Loan Document or Term Loan Document, and the exercise of any right or remedy in respect of the Collateral by the Administrative Agent, the ABL Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable under any Note Document, under any ABL Loan Document or under any Term Loan Document and any other agreement entered into in connection with any of the foregoing are subject to the provisions of each Intercreditor Agreement and in the event of any conflict between the terms of any Intercreditor Agreement, any other Note Document, any ABL Loan Document, any Term Loan Document and any other agreement entered into in connection with any of the foregoing, the terms of the applicable Intercreditor Agreement shall govern and control with respect to the exercise of any such right or remedy or the Note Parties' covenants and obligations. In addition, all payments required to be made by the Note Parties hereunder (whether in respect of principal, interest, fees or otherwise) are subject to the provisions of each Intercreditor Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Management JSC Note to be duly executed as of the Issuance Date set out above.

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

By: ______________________________

Name:
Title:

Signature Page to Management JSC Note

EXHIBIT I

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION
CONVERSION NOTICE

Reference is made to the Management JSC Note (the "**Note**") issued to the undersigned by Tuesday Morning Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "**Issuer**"). In accordance with and pursuant to the Note, the undersigned hereby elects to convert the Conversion Amount (as defined in the Note) of the Note indicated below into shares of Common Stock par value $0.01 per share (the "**Common Stock**") of the Issuer, as of the date specified below.

Date of Conversion: ______________________________

Aggregate Conversion Amount to be converted or number of Conversion Shares to be issued upon conversion: ______________________________

Please confirm the following information:

Conversion Price: ______________________________

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

If Aggregate Conversion Amount is provided above,
number of shares of Common Stock to be issued: ______________________

Please issue the Common Stock into which the Note is being converted to the Holder, or for its benefit, as follows:

☐ Check here if requesting delivery as a certificate to the following name and to the following address:

Issue to: ______________________

____

Address: ______________________

Facsimile Number and Electronic Mail: ______________________

☐ Check here if requesting delivery by Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian as follows:

DTC Participant: ______________________

DTC Number: ______________________

Account Number: ______________________

Authorization: ______________________

By: ______________________

Title: ______________________

Dated: ______________________

Account Number: ______________________
(if electronic book entry transfer)

Transaction Code Number: ______________________
(if electronic book entry transfer)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The Issuer hereby acknowledges this Conversion Notice and hereby directs Computershare, Inc. to issue the above indicated number of shares of Common Stock in accordance with the Transfer Agent Instructions dated September __, 2022 from the Issuer and acknowledged and agreed to by Computershare, Inc.

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

By: ______________________

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Name:
Title:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 10.1

Execution Version

AMENDED AND RESTATED NOTE PURCHASE AGREEMENT

dated as of September 20, 2022

by and among

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION, as Issuer

TUESDAY MORNING, INC.,

THE PURCHASERS PARTY HERETO

and

TASCR VENTURES CA, LLC, as Collateral Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	ARTICLE I **PURCHASE; CLOSING**	
Section 1.1	Purchase	1
Section 1.2	Closing	2
Section 1.3	Closing Conditions	3
Section 1.4	Independent Nature of Purchasers' Obligations and Rights	7
	ARTICLE II **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**	
Section 2.1	Representations and Warranties of Issuer	
Section 2.2	Representations and Warranties of the Purchasers	7
		15
	ARTICLE III **COVENANTS**	
Section 3.1	Filings; Other Actions	18
Section 3.2	Conduct of the Business	19
Section 3.3	Negative Covenants	19
Section 3.4	Corporate Actions	19
Section 3.5	Confidentiality	20
Section 3.6	Nasdaq Listing of Shares	20
Section 3.7	State Securities Laws	20
Section 3.8	Use of Proceeds	20
Section 3.9	Further Assurances	20
Section 3.10	Notice of Breach	20

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 3.11	Post-Closing Covenants	21
Section 3.12	Term Loan Agreement Covenants Incorporated by Reference	21
Section 3.13	Directors' and Officer's Indemnification and Insurance	22

ARTICLE IV
INDEMNIFICATION, COSTS AND EXPENSES

Section 4.1	Indemnification by Issuer	23
Section 4.2	Indemnification by the Purchasers	23
Section 4.3	Indemnification Procedure	23
Section 4.4	Tax Matters	24

ARTICLE V
ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS

Section 5.1	Certificate of Incorporation Amendment	25
Section 5.2	Legend	25
Section 5.3	Tax Matters	26

Section 5.4	Removal of Legend	26
Section 5.5	Collateral Agent.	27
Section 5.6	Board	28

ARTICLE VI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.1	Survival; Limitations on Liability	29
Section 6.2	Expenses	29
Section 6.3	Amendment; Waiver; Voting; Control of Remedies	29
Section 6.4	Counterparts	30
Section 6.5	Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction	30
Section 6.6	WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	31
Section 6.7	Notices	31
Section 6.8	Entire Agreement	33
Section 6.9	Assignment	33
Section 6.10	Interpretation; Other Definitions	33
Section 6.11	Captions	43
Section 6.12	Severability	43
Section 6.13	No Third Party Beneficiaries	43
Section 6.14	Public Announcements	43
Section 6.15	Specific Performance	44
Section 6.16	Termination	44
Section 6.17	Effects of Termination	45
Section 6.18	Non-Recourse	45
Section 6.19	Reliance	45
Section 6.20	Recapitalization, Exchanges, Etc.	45
Section 6.21	Payment Set Aside	45
Section 6.22	Intercreditor Agreements	46
Section 6.23	Rules of Construction	46

Schedule I: Purchaser Allocations

Exhibit A: Form of FILO C Note

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit B: Form of Registration Rights Agreement

AMENDED AND RESTATED NOTE PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This **AMENDED AND RESTATED NOTE PURCHASE AGREEMENT** (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of September 20, 2022, is by and among Tuesday Morning Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("**Issuer**"), Tuesday Morning, Inc., a Texas corporation and indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Issuer ("**TUEM Inc.**"), the purchasers set forth on Schedule I hereto (each, a "**Purchaser**" and, collectively, the "**Purchasers**") and TASCR Ventures CA, LLC as Collateral Agent.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Issuer, TUEM Inc., the Purchasers and TASCR Ventures CA, LLC, as Collateral Agent, previously entered into that certain Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 9, 2022 (the "**Original Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety pursuant to Section 6.3 of the Original Agreement;

WHEREAS, Issuer desires to sell, and the Purchasers desire to purchase from Issuer (i) a new series of junior secured convertible notes of Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount of $7,500,000, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "**FILO C Notes**"), (ii) a new series of junior secured convertible notes of Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount of $24,500,000, in a form substantially similar to the FILO C Notes and reasonably acceptable to the Lead Investor and Issuer (the "**JSC Notes**"), and a new series of junior secured convertible notes of Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount of $3,000,000, in a form substantially similar to the FILO C Notes and reasonably acceptable to the Lead Investor and Issuer (the "**Management JSC Notes**", and together with the FILO C Notes and the JSC Notes, collectively, the "**Notes**"); and

WHEREAS, upon the terms and subject to the conditions contained in the Notes, the Notes will be convertible into shares of Common Stock.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, and of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth herein, the parties agree that the Original Agreement is hereby amended and restated and superseded in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE I
PURCHASE; CLOSING

Section 1.1 Purchase. On the terms and subject to the conditions herein, at the Closing, Issuer agrees to issue and sell to each Purchaser, and each Purchaser agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from Issuer, (i) the FILO C Note(s) set forth opposite such Purchaser's name in column (3) on Schedule I, (ii) the JSC Note(s) set forth opposite such Purchaser's name in column (4) on Schedule I and (iii) the Management JSC Note(s) set forth opposite such Purchaser's name in column (5) on Schedule I, as may be amended pursuant to Section 1.3(c)(v). The purchase and sale of the Notes pursuant to this Section 1.1 is referred to as the "**Purchase**."

Section 1.2 Closing.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the closing of the Purchase (the "**Closing**") shall be undertaken remotely by electronic transfer of Closing documentation, at 10:00 a.m., New York City time on the first business day on which the conditions to the Closing set forth in Section 1.3 are satisfied or waived in writing other than conditions that, by their nature, will be satisfied at the Closing, or at such other later time and place as Issuer and the Lead Investor shall agree. The date on which the Closing actually occurs is referred to as the "**Closing Date**". At the Closing, each Purchaser shall deliver to Issuer an amount in cash equal to

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

100% of the principal amounts of the Notes (such amount for each Purchaser, the "**Purchase Price**") by wire transfer of U.S. dollars in immediately available funds to the account specified by Issuer to the Purchasers no later than two (2) business days prior to the Closing Date. At the Closing, Issuer shall deliver to such Purchaser the Notes set forth opposite such Purchaser's name on Schedule I, free and clear of any Liens or other restrictions whatsoever (other than those arising under state or federal securities laws).

(b) At the Closing:

(i) Issuer will deliver to the Purchasers (A) the Notes being purchased by the Purchasers on the Closing Date, duly executed by Issuer, (B) the Registration Rights Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto (the "**Registration Rights Agreement**"), duly executed by Issuer, (C) each of the Note Documents to which any Note Party is a party, duly executed by each Note Party, as applicable, (D) the Voting Agreement in a form to be mutually agreed by Issuer and the Lead Investor (the "**Voting Agreement**"), duly executed by Issuer and Osmium Partners (Larkspur SPV), LP, (E) a termination agreement terminating that certain agreement, dated as of December 31, 2020, by and between Issuer, Osmium Partners, LLC and the entities and natural persons set forth in the signature pages thereto in a form to be mutually agreed by Issuer and the Lead Investor, (F) the Pier 1 License Agreement in a form to be mutually agreed by Issuer and the Lead Investor (the "**Pier 1 License Agreement**"), duly executed by Issuer, (G) executed customary opinions of Haynes and Boone, LLP, and Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders, LLP, counsel to the Note Parties, dated as of the Closing Date, addressed to the Purchasers and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Investor, (H) letters of resignation, in a form reasonably acceptable to the Lead Investor, duly executed by each director resigning at the Closing pursuant to Section 5.6, and (I) all other documents, instruments and writings required to be delivered by Issuer to the Purchasers pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise required in connection herewith; and

(ii) each Purchaser will, on a several and not joint basis, deliver or cause to be delivered (A) the applicable Purchase Price owed by such Purchaser as set forth in Section 1.2(a), (B) a counterpart to the Registration Rights Agreement, duly executed by such Purchaser (provided, that, each of Philip Hixon and William Baumann may become a party to the Registration Rights Agreement only upon execution of a signature page to the Registration Rights Agreement not later than 14 days following the Closing Date), (C) a counterpart to each Note Document to which such Purchaser is a party, duly executed by such Purchaser, (D) for the Lead Investor, a counterpart to the Pier 1 License Agreement, duly executed by Pier 1, and (E) all other documents, instruments and writings required to be delivered by such Purchaser to Issuer pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise required in connection herewith.

Section 1.3 Closing Conditions.

(a) The obligation of each Purchaser, on the one hand, and Issuer, on the other hand, to effect the Closing is subject to the satisfaction or, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, waiver by the Lead Investor and Issuer (acting at the direction of the board of directors of Issuer (the "**Board**")) at or prior to the Closing of each of the following conditions:

(i) there shall not be in effect any temporary restraining order, preliminary or permanent injunction or other judgment or order issued by any Governmental Entity, nor any Law restraining, precluding, enjoining, making illegal or otherwise prohibiting, the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;

(ii) there shall be no Insolvency Proceeding pending and there shall not be pending any suit, action, litigation or proceeding in any court or before any arbitrator by any Governmental Entity seeking to restrain, preclude, enjoin, make illegal or otherwise prohibit the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;

(iii) the Nasdaq Financial Viability Exemption Stockholder Notice Period shall have expired;

(iv) the Purchasers shall have received copies of (A) the ABL Intercreditor Agreement, (B) the Term Loan – FILO Intercreditor Agreement and (C) the Term Loan – JSC Notes Intercreditor Agreement, which, in each case, shall be in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Investor and the Issuer in all respects; and

(v) (A) the Term Loan Agreement shall be amended (the "**Term Loan Amendment**"), in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Investor and Issuer, to, among other things, permit the transactions contemplated hereby and (B) the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

ABL Credit Agreement shall be amended (the "**ABL Amendment**"), in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Investor and Issuer, to, among other things, permit the transactions contemplated hereby, including without limitation in the case of both the Term Loan Amendment and the ABL Amendment, permitting the issuance of the Notes and related Note Documents, the conversions of the Notes for common stock and the changes in the Board provided for herein.

(b) The obligation of the Purchasers to effect the Closing is also subject to the satisfaction or, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, waiver by the Lead Investor at or prior to the Closing of each of the following conditions:

(i) (A) the representations and warranties of Issuer set forth in Sections 2.1(b)(i), 2.1(c), 2.1(d) and 2.1(o) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of such date (except to the extent that such representation or warranty speaks to a specified date, in which case as of such specified date); (B) the representations and warranties of Issuer set forth in Section 2.1(a) shall be true and correct in all respects, except for *de minimis* inaccuracies, as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of such date (except to the extent that such representation or warranty speaks to a specified date, in which case as of such specified date); and (C) all other representations and warranties of Issuer set forth in Section 2.1 hereof shall be true and correct in all respects (but without regard to any materiality qualifications or references to Issuer Material Adverse Effect contained in any representation or warranty) as of the Execution Date and as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of such date (except to the extent that such representation or warranty speaks to a specified date, in which case as of such specified date) except for any failures of any such representations and warranties to be true and correct would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have an Issuer Material Adverse Effect;

(ii) each Note Party shall have performed and complied in all material respects with its covenants, obligations and agreements required to be performed or complied with by it pursuant to this Agreement at or prior to the Closing;

(iii) since the Execution Date, no event has occurred or condition or circumstance exists which, individually or in the aggregate, has had or is reasonably likely to have an Issuer Material Adverse Effect;

(iv) the Purchasers shall have received a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of Issuer certifying (A) to the effect that the conditions set forth in Sections 1.3(a)(i), 1.3(a)(ii), 1.3(b)(i), 1.3(b)(ii) and 1.3(b)(iii) have been satisfied and (B) that attached thereto are true, correct and complete copies of (1) the ABL Amendment and (2) the Term Loan Amendment;

(v) The Issuer shall have filed with Nasdaq a Listing of Additional Shares Notification Form with respect to the 90,000,000 shares of Common Stock to be issued upon conversion of the immediately convertible portion of the Notes to be purchased by the Lead Investor and Issuer shall have delivered to the Lead Investor a copy of Nasdaq's confirmation of receipt of such Listing of Additional Shares Notification Form;

(vi) from the Execution Date to the Closing, no notice of delisting from Nasdaq shall have been received by Issuer with respect to the Common Stock;

(vii) from the Execution Date to the Closing, the Common Stock shall not have been suspended by the SEC or Nasdaq from trading on Nasdaq;

(viii) the Purchasers shall have received in the case of each Note Party each of the items referred to in clauses (A), (B) and (C) below:

(A) a copy of the certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of limited partnership or certificate of formation, including all amendments thereto, of each Note Party, certified as of a recent date by the Secretary of State (or other similar official) of the jurisdiction of its

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

organization, and a certificate as to the good standing (to the extent such concept or a similar concept exists under the laws of such jurisdiction) of each such Note Party as of a recent date from such Secretary of State (or other similar official);

(B) a certificate of the secretary or assistant secretary or similar officer of each Note Party dated the Closing Date and certifying:

(1) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of the by-laws (or limited partnership agreement, limited liability company agreement or other equivalent governing documents) of such Note Party as in effect on the Closing Date;

(2) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of such Note Party (or its managing general partner or managing member), authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Note Documents to which such Person is a party, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect on the Closing Date;

(3) that the certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of limited partnership or certificate of formation of such Note Party have not been amended since the date of the last amendment thereto disclosed pursuant to clause (A) above;

(4) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing any Note Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Note Party; and

(5) as to the absence of any pending proceeding for the insolvency, dissolution or liquidation of such Note Party.

(C) a certificate of another Responsible Officer as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the secretary or assistant secretary or similar officer executing the certificate pursuant to clause (B) above.

(ix) each Uniform Commercial Code financing statement required by the Security Documents or under Law or reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent or to be filed, registered or recorded in order to create in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected Lien on the Collateral described therein that may be perfected through the filing of a Uniform Commercial Code financing statement prior and superior in right to any other Person (other than with respect to Liens securing the ABL Loan Obligations and the Term Loan Obligations as set forth in the applicable ICA and other Liens expressly permitted to be prior to the Liens of the Collateral Agent in the applicable Collateral), shall have been filed, registered or recorded or immediately upon the effectiveness of this Agreement will be filed, registered or recorded by the Collateral Agent;

(x) the Purchasers shall have received executed copies of (A) the ABL Credit Agreement and (B) the Term Loan Agreement;

(xi) the Issuer shall cause TUEM Inc. to deliver updated versions of all Schedules to the Term Loan Agreement incorporated herein by reference and the information to be disclosed therein shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date;

(xii) the Note Parties shall have delivered to the Purchasers such other documents relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement as the Collateral Agent, Lead Investor or its counsel may reasonably request;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(xiii) Issuer shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to the Purchasers all of the items described in Section 1.2(b)(i); and

(xiv) substantially concurrently with the Closing, Issuer shall make (or caused to be made) the ABL Facility Debt Prepayments.

Other than in the case of the delivery of the Notes at Closing, the requirement of Issuer or any other Note Party to deliver any agreement, document or other item shall be deemed satisfied if the same shall have been delivered to the Lead Investor who shall endeavor to distribute copies of the same to any Purchaser requesting the same.

(c) The obligation of Issuer to effect the Closing with respect to each Purchaser is also subject to the satisfaction or, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, waiver by Issuer (acting at the direction of the Board) at or prior to the Closing of each of the following conditions:

(i) (A) the representations and warranties of such Purchaser set forth in Section 2.2 hereof shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than any such representations and warranties that are qualified by materiality, which, in each case, shall be true and correct in all respects) as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of such date (except to the extent that such representation or warranty speaks to a specified date, in which case as of such specified date);

(ii) such Purchaser shall have performed and complied in all material respects with its covenants, obligations and agreements required to be performed or complied with by it pursuant to this Agreement at or prior to the Closing;

(iii) Issuer shall have received a certificate signed on behalf of Lead Investor by an executive officer (or equivalent) thereof certifying to the effect that the conditions set forth in Section 1.3(c)(i) and (ii) have been satisfied by such Purchaser;

(iv) such Purchaser shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to Issuer all of the applicable items described in Section 1.2(b)(ii); and

(v) Issuer shall have received aggregate payments of $35,000,000 from the Purchasers with respect to the purchase of the Notes; provided, that if any Purchaser that is not the Lead Investor does not deliver its Purchase Price at Closing, Lead Investor may, at its sole discretion, purchase such Purchaser's Notes from Issuer at such Purchase Price.

Section 1.4 Independent Nature of Purchasers' Obligations and Rights. The obligations of each Purchaser under any Transaction Document are several and not joint with the obligations of any other Purchaser, and no Purchaser shall be responsible in any way for the performance of the obligations of any other Purchaser under any Transaction Document. Nothing contained herein or in any other Transaction Document, and no action taken by any Purchaser pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Purchasers as a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of group or entity, or create a presumption that the Purchasers are in any way acting in concert or as a group with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Subject to as otherwise set forth herein, including Section 6.3, each Purchaser shall be entitled to independently protect and enforce its rights, including the rights arising out of this Agreement or out of the other Transaction Documents, and it shall not be necessary for any other Purchaser to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purpose. The failure or waiver of performance by any Purchaser does not excuse performance by any other Purchaser or by Issuer with respect to any other Purchaser. It is expressly understood and agreed that each provision contained in this Agreement is between Issuer and a Purchaser, solely, and not between Issuer and the Purchasers collectively and not between and among the Purchasers. It is further understood that no fiduciary duty or expectation therewith shall arise under this Agreement or any other Note Document as among any of the Purchasers, the Holders or the Required Holders.

ARTICLE II
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Section 2.1 Representations and Warranties of Issuer. Except (i) as set forth in the correspondingly identified schedule attached hereto (provided, that any item disclosed in any particular schedule attached hereto shall be deemed to be disclosed with respect

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

to any other schedule to the extent it is reasonably apparent on the face of such disclosure that it applies to such other schedule), or (ii) as previously disclosed in the SEC Documents since January 1, 2020 and prior to the Execution Date (other than such disclosures in such SEC Documents contained in the "Risk Factors" and "Forward Looking Statements" sections thereof or are otherwise cautionary, predictive or forward-looking in nature) (it being acknowledged that this clause (ii) shall not apply to any of Sections 2.1(a), 2.1(b) and 2.1(h)), Issuer, for itself and on behalf of its Subsidiaries, represents and warrants to the Collateral Agent and the Purchasers as of the Execution Date and as of the Closing Date; provided, that the representations and warranties set forth in Section 2.1(b)(i) with respect to this Agreement shall apply *mutatis mutandis* with respect to both the Original Agreement and this Agreement, and, with respect to the Original Agreement, shall be made as of the Execution Date and, with respect to this Agreement, shall be made as of the date hereof; provided, further, that the representations and warranties set forth in Section 2.1(b)(i) do not speak to "a specified date" for purposes of Section 1.3(b)(i).

(a) Capitalization.

(i) The authorized capital stock of Issuer consists of 200,000,000 shares of common stock, $0.01 par value per share of Issuer (the "**Common Stock**"), and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, $0.01 par value per share (the "**Issuer Preferred Stock**"). As of the Execution Date, there were (A) 85,881,033 shares of Common Stock outstanding (and 1,783,661 shares of Common Stock held in treasury), (B) zero shares of Issuer Preferred Stock outstanding, (C) the Issuer Warrant to purchase an aggregate of 10,000,000 shares of Common Stock outstanding, (D) 929,196 shares of Common Stock subject to Issuer Option Awards (with a weighted average exercise share price per shares of Common Stock of $6.39), (E) 7,634,279 shares of Common Stock subject to Issuer Time-Based RSU Awards and Issuer Performance-Based RSU Awards (assuming that the applicable performance metrics are achieved at target levels) (G) 4,359,528 shares of Common Stock remaining available for future awards to be granted pursuant to the Tuesday Morning Corporation 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan and (H) no shares of Common Stock remaining available for future awards to be granted pursuant to the Tuesday Morning Corporation 2008 Long-Term Equity Incentive Plan. All of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued in accordance with applicable securities laws and are fully paid, nonassessable and free of preemptive rights, with no personal liability attaching to the ownership thereof.

(ii) The authorized capital stock of Issuer is sufficient to satisfy Issuer's obligation to issue no less than 90,000,000 shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the JSC Notes.

(iii) No bonds, debentures, notes or other indebtedness having the right to vote on any matters on which the stockholders of Issuer may vote are issued and outstanding. Except as set forth in Section 2.1(a)(i) and except for any Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Issuer Option Awards or the Issuer Warrant in accordance with the respective terms thereof and upon the vesting of any Issuer Time-Based RSU Awards or Issuer Performance-Based RSU Awards outstanding on the Execution Date and except for the Common Stock issuable pursuant to the Notes to be issued pursuant to this Agreement, (A) Issuer does not have any other shares of Common Stock, preferred stock or capital stock outstanding, (B) neither Issuer nor any of its Subsidiaries has issued, granted or is bound by any outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, calls, convertible securities, preemptive rights, redemption rights, stock appreciation rights, stock-based performance units or other similar rights or contracts that require Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries to purchase or issue any shares of the capital stock of Issuer or of any of its Subsidiaries or other equity securities of Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries or any securities representing the right to purchase or otherwise receive any shares of the capital stock of Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries (including any rights plan or agreement) or equity-based awards and (C) there are no contracts to which Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries is a party obligating Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries to (x) issue, transfer or sell any shares of capital stock or other equity interests of Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for such shares or equity interests, (y) issue, grant, extend or enter into any such subscription, option, warrant, call, convertible securities, stock-based performance units or other similar right, agreement, arrangement or commitment or (z) redeem or otherwise acquire any such shares of capital stock or other equity interests.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) Authorization.

(i) Each Note Party has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into each Transaction Document to which it is a party and to carry out its obligations thereunder. The execution, delivery and performance by each Note Party of each Transaction Document to which it is a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby have been duly authorized by all corporate, stockholder, limited partnership or limited liability company action required to be obtained by such Note Party. This Agreement has been, and (as of the Closing) the other Transaction Documents will be, duly and validly executed and delivered by each Note Party that is a party thereto and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Purchasers and the Collateral Agent, is, and (as of the Closing) each of the other Transaction Documents will be, a valid and binding obligation of such Note Party enforceable against such Note Party in accordance with its terms (except as enforcement may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer and similar Laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights or by general equity principles). No other corporate proceedings are necessary for the execution and delivery by any Note Party of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, the performance by it of its obligations thereunder or the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated thereby.

(ii) Neither Issuer nor any Issuer Subsidiary is (A) in violation of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of the amended and restated certificate of incorporation of Issuer (the "**Certificate of Incorporation**") or the amended and restated bylaws of Issuer (the "**Bylaws**"), or the certificate of incorporation, charter, bylaws or other governing instrument of any Issuer Subsidiary (together with the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws, the "**Organizational Documents**"), (B) in violation of any law, statute, ordinance, rule, regulation, permit, or franchise applicable to it or of any judgment, ruling, order, writ, injunction or decree of any Governmental Entity having jurisdiction over Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary or any of their any respective properties or assets or (C) in breach, default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default) or violation in the performance of any obligation, agreement, covenant or condition contained in any note, bond, debenture, or any other evidence of indebtedness or in any agreement, indenture, lease or other agreement or instrument to which Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary is a party or by which Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary or any of their respective properties or assets are bound, which breach, default or violation in the case of clauses (B) or (C) would reasonably be expected to constitute an Issuer Material Adverse Effect.

(iii) None of the issuance and sale by Issuer of the Notes, or the issuance by Issuer of Common Stock issuable upon conversion thereof, the application of the proceeds thereof, the execution, delivery and performance by Issuer of this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, nor compliance by Issuer with any of the provisions hereof or thereof (including the conversion provisions of the Notes), will, subject only to submission of the Nasdaq Listing Submission, (A) violate, conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of, or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in the termination of, or accelerate the performance required by, or result in a right of termination or acceleration of, or result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary under (i) any of the terms, conditions or provisions of their respective Organizational Documents or (ii) any note, bond, mortgage, indenture, deed of trust, license, loan agreement, lease, agreement or other instrument or obligation to which Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary is a party or by which it may be bound, or to which Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary or any of the properties or assets of Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary may be subject, (B) violate any law, statute, ordinance, rule, regulation, permit, franchise or any judgment, ruling, order, writ, injunction or decree applicable to Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary or any of their respective properties or assets, or (C) accelerate the time of payment or vesting or trigger any payment or funding of compensation or benefits under, or increase the amount payable or trigger any other obligation under, any employment, severance, retention, bonus, incentive, deferred compensation, equity option, restricted equity, equity purchase, equity compensation, phantom equity, equity appreciation, other benefit or similar plan, agreement, arrangement, program, practice or understanding that is sponsored, maintained, administered, contributed to or entered into by Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary, or for which Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary has any direct or indirect liability, whether current or contingent (each, a "**Issuer Benefit Plan**"), or result in any adjustments to the number of shares relating to, or exercise price of, any Issuer Option Awards or the Issuer Warrant, except in the case of clauses (A)(ii) and (B) for such violations, conflicts and breaches as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have an Issuer Material Adverse Effect.

(iv) Other than submission of the Nasdaq Listing Submission, approval by The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC of a request for financial viability exception to the stockholder approval requirements of Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(b), (c) and

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(d) (the "**Nasdaq Financial Viability Exemption Approval**"), and the expiration of the 10 day notice period following the provision of notice to Issuer's stockholders in connection with the Nasdaq Financial Viability Exemption Approval (the "**Nasdaq Financial Viability Exemption Stockholder Notice Period**"), no notice to, registration, declaration or filing with, exemption or review by, or authorization, order, consent or approval of, any court, regulatory or administrative agency or commission or other governmental or arbitral body or authority or instrumentality, whether federal, state, local or foreign, or any securities exchange or any applicable industry self-regulatory organization (each, a "**Governmental Entity**"), nor expiration or termination of any statutory waiting period, is necessary for the consummation by Issuer of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents.

(c) Sale of Securities. Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Purchasers contained in Section 2.2, the issuance and sale of the Notes to the Purchasers pursuant to this Agreement is exempt from the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and neither Issuer nor, to the Knowledge of Issuer, any person acting on its behalf, has taken nor will take any action hereafter that would cause the loss of such exemption.

(d) Status of Securities. The Notes, and, following the approval and adoption of the Certificate of Incorporation Amendment, the Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes have been and shall be duly authorized by all necessary corporate action. When issued and sold against receipt of the consideration therefor as provided in this Agreement, the Notes will be legal, valid and binding obligations, will not subject the holders thereof to personal liability, will not be subject to preemptive rights of any other stockholder of Issuer, and will effectively vest in each Purchaser good and marketable title to all Notes acquired by such Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement, be free and clear of all Liens, except restrictions imposed by the Securities Act and any applicable state or foreign securities laws. Upon any conversion of any shares of Notes into Common Stock pursuant to the terms thereof, the shares of Common Stock issued upon such conversion will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, will not subject the holder thereof to personal liability and will not be subject to preemptive rights of any other stockholder of Issuer, and will effectively vest in the Purchasers good and marketable title to all such shares of Common Stock, be free and clear of all Liens, except restrictions imposed by the Securities Act and any applicable state or foreign securities laws. The respective rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of the Common Stock are as stated in the Certificate of Incorporation or as otherwise provided by the mandatory provisions of the DGCL. At or prior to Closing, 90,000,000 shares of Common Stock to be issued upon any conversion of the JSC Notes into Common Stock shall have been duly reserved for such issuance and Issuer shall have made the Nasdaq Listing Submission with respect to such shares of the Common Stock.

(e) SEC Documents; Financial Statements.

(i) Issuer has timely filed and furnished with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**") all forms, registration statements, reports, certifications, prospectuses, proxy statements, schedules, statements, and other documents required to be filed by it since December 31, 2020 under the Securities Act, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), and all other federal securities laws. All forms, registration statements, reports, certifications, prospectuses, proxy statements, schedules, statements, and other documents (including all amendments thereto) filed or furnished on a voluntary basis by Issuer with the SEC since such date are herein collectively referred to as the "**SEC Documents**."

(ii) Issuer (A) has implemented and maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act) that are reasonably designed to ensure that material information relating to Issuer, including its consolidated Subsidiaries, is accumulated and communicated to management of Issuer, including its principal executive officers and principal financial officers, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure to be made and for the preparation of Issuer's filings with the SEC, (B) has ensured such disclosure controls and procedures are effective in all material respects to perform the functions for which they were established to the extent required by Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act and (C) has disclosed, based on its most recent evaluation prior to the Execution Date, to Issuer's outside auditors and the audit committee of the Board (I) any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that are reasonably likely to adversely affect Issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information and (II) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in Issuer's internal controls over financial reporting.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(iii) The SEC Documents, including any audited or unaudited financial statements and any notes thereto or schedules included therein (the "**Financial Statements**"), at the time filed, (A) complied as to form in all material respects with applicable requirements of federal securities laws and with the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto, (B) did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, (C) in the case of the Financial Statements, were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("**GAAP**") applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except as may be indicated in the notes thereto or the omission of notes to the extent permitted by Regulation S-K or, in the case of unaudited statements, as permitted by Form 10-Q under the Exchange Act) and subject, in the case of interim financial statements, to normal year-end adjustments, and (D) in the case of the Financial Statements, fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows of Issuer as of the dates and for the periods indicated therein.

(f) Undisclosed Liabilities. Except for (i) those liabilities that are reflected or reserved for in the consolidated financial statements of Issuer included in its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the nine months ended April 2, 2022; (ii) liabilities incurred since April 2, 2022 in the ordinary course of business; (iii) liabilities that would not, individually and in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have an Issuer Material Adverse Effect; and (iv) liabilities incurred pursuant to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, none of Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary has any material liabilities or obligations of any nature whatsoever (whether accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise) that are required to be reflected in Issuer's financial statements in accordance with GAAP.

(g) Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm. Grant Thornton LLP has been engaged to audit the financial statements for Issuer's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022. Grant Thornton LLP has not resigned or been dismissed as independent registered public accountants of Issuer and the consolidated Issuer Subsidiaries as a result of or in connection with any disagreement with Issuer or any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure or auditing scope or procedure. Ernst & Young LLP, which has audited the financial statements contained or incorporated by reference in the SEC Documents, was during the time of engagement an independent registered public accounting firm with respect to Issuer and the consolidated Issuer Subsidiaries within the meaning of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder adopted by the SEC and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Ernst & Young LLP did not resign or was dismissed as independent registered public accountants of Issuer and the consolidated Issuer Subsidiaries as a result of or in connection with any disagreement with Issuer or any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure or auditing scope or procedure.

(h) Brokers and Finders. Neither Issuer nor any of the Issuer Subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, employees or agents has employed any broker or finder or incurred any liability for any financial advisory fees, brokerage fees, commissions, finder's fees or similar payments, and no broker or finder has acted directly or indirectly for Issuer or any of the Issuer Subsidiaries in connection with this Agreement or the Purchase.

(i) Absence of Changes. Since April 2, 2022, no event or circumstance has occurred that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or would reasonably be expected to have an Issuer Material Adverse Effect.

(j) Compliance with Sarbanes-Oxley. Since January 1, 2020 there has been no failure on the part of Issuer and any of Issuer's directors or officers, in their capacities as such, to comply in all material respects with any provision of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith applicable to Issuer.

(k) Listing and Maintenance Requirements. The Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and Issuer has taken no action designed to, or which is reasonably likely to, have the effect of, terminating the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act nor has Issuer received as of the Execution Date any notification that the SEC is contemplating terminating such registration. Upon conversion of the Notes, the Common Stock will be issued in compliance with all applicable rules of Nasdaq. The Common Stock is listed on Nasdaq, and Issuer has not received any notice of delisting other than as set

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

forth on Schedule 2.1(l). The issuance and sale of the Notes and the issuance of the Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes are in compliance with all applicable Nasdaq rules and regulations.

(l) No Restrictions or Registration Rights. Except as described in the Certificate of Incorporation, there are no restrictions upon the voting or transfer of, any equity securities of Issuer. Except for such rights that have been waived or as expressly set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement, neither the offering or sale of the Notes as contemplated by this Agreement, or the issuance of Common Stock upon the conversion thereof as contemplated by the Notes gives rise to any rights for or relating to the registration of any Notes (or shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion thereof as contemplated by the Notes) or other securities of Issuer. Issuer has not granted registration rights to any Person other than the Purchasers that would provide such Person priority over such Purchaser's rights with respect to any piggyback registration.

(m) Store EBITDA. During the twelve (12) month period ended July 2, 2022, (i) the net income plus (ii) to the extent deducted in determining such net income, the sum (without duplication) of, during such twelve (12) month period, (A) the interest expense, (B) depreciation expenses, (C) amortization expenses and (D) all federal, state, local, foreign, franchise, excise, foreign withholding taxes payable for more than 95% of the stores of Issuer and its Subsidiaries, on a four-wall basis, was a positive amount.

(n) Related Party Transactions. Neither Issuer nor any Issuer Subsidiary has, directly or indirectly (a) extended credit, arranged to extend credit, or renewed any extension of credit, in the form of a personal loan, to or for any director or executive officer of Issuer or its Affiliates, or to or for any family member or Affiliate of any director or executive officer of Issuer or its Affiliates or (b) made any material modification to the term of any personal loan to any director or executive officer of Issuer or its Affiliates, or any family member or Affiliate of any director or executive officer of Issuer or its Affiliates. Neither Issuer nor any Issuer Subsidiary is party to any contract or arrangement with any shareholder of Issuer or any of his, her or its Affiliates, which is required to be disclosed pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC.

(o) Application of Takeover Protections; Rights Agreement. Issuer and the Board have taken all necessary action, if any, in order to render inapplicable Issuer's issuance of the Securities and any Purchaser's ownership of the Securities from the provisions of any control share acquisition, interested stockholder, business combination, poison pill (including any distribution under a rights agreement) or other similar anti-takeover provision under the Certificate of Incorporation or the laws of the state of its incorporation which is or could become applicable to any Purchaser as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including, without limitation, Issuer's issuance of the Securities and each Purchaser's ownership of the Securities. Issuer does not have any stockholder rights plan or similar arrangement relating to accumulations of beneficial ownership of Common Stock or a change in control of Issuer.

(p) Solvency. Immediately after giving effect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement on the Closing Date (including the purchase of the Notes on the Closing Date) and after giving effect to the application of the proceeds of such Notes, (i) the fair value of the assets of the Notes Parties and their Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, at a fair valuation, will exceed the debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, of the Note Parties and their Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, respectively; (ii) the present fair saleable value of the property of the Note Parties and their Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of the Note Parties and their Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, respectively, on their debts and other liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured; (iii) the Note Parties and their Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will be able to pay their debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and liabilities become absolute and matured; and (iv) the Note Parties and their Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will not have unreasonably small capital with which to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged as such businesses are now conducted and are proposed to be conducted following the Closing Date.

(q) Term Loan Agreement Representations Incorporated by Reference. The representations and warranties contained in the following Sections of the Term Loan Agreement (including related definitions to the extent not separately defined herein) are hereby incorporated by reference *mutatis mutandis* as if set forth in their entirety herein: Sections 3.01 (Organization; Powers); 3.04 (Governmental Approvals); 3.05(a) and (b) (Financial Statements); 3.07 (Title to Properties; Intellectual Property; Possession Under Leases); 3.08 (Subsidiaries); 3.09 (Litigation; Compliance with Laws); 3.10 (Investment Company Act); 3.13 (Tax Returns); 3.14(a) (Disclosure); 3.15 (Employee Benefit Plans); 3.16 (Environmental Matters); 3.17 (Security Documents); 3.19 (Labor Matters); 3.20 (Insurance); 3.21 (Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws); 3.24 (Common Enterprise) and 3.25 (Material Agreements); provided that (i) any reference therein to the "Borrower" shall be deemed to refer to TUEM Inc. (as defined herein), (ii) any reference therein to any "Loan Document" shall be deemed to refer to any Note Document (as defined herein), (iii) any reference therein

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

to the "Loan Parties" shall be deemed to refer to the Note Parties (as defined herein), (iv) any reference therein to the "Transactions" shall mean, collectively, the transactions to occur pursuant to the Transaction Documents, including the execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents and the issuance of the Notes, on the Closing Date and (v) any reference therein to "Material Indebtedness" shall include the Term Loan Obligations. All such representations and warranties are true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date (without duplication of any materiality qualification applicable thereto).

Section 2.2 Representations and Warranties of the Purchasers. Each of the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, hereby represents and warrants to Issuer as of the Execution Date and as of the Closing Date as follows (except that the representations in paragraphs (a), (b) and (g) shall be made only by the Lead Investor); provided, that the representations and warranties set forth in Section 2.2(b)(i) with respect to this Agreement shall apply *mutatis mutandis* with respect to both the Original Agreement and this Agreement, and, with respect to the Original Agreement, shall be made as of the Execution Date and, with respect to this Agreement, shall be made as of the date hereof; provided, further, that the representations and warranties set forth in Section 2.2(b)(i) do not speak to "a specified date" for purposes of Section 1.3(c)(i):

(a) Organization and Authority. Such Purchaser is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and has all requisite power and authority to own its properties and conduct its business as presently conducted. Such Purchaser is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing in all jurisdictions where its ownership or leasing of property or the conduct of its business requires it to be so qualified and where failure to be so qualified would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect such Purchaser's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or consummate the transactions contemplated hereby on a timely basis.

(b) Authorization.

(i) Such Purchaser has the corporate or other power and authority to enter into this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is or will be a party and to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents by such Purchaser and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all requisite action on the part of such Purchaser, and no further approval or authorization by any of its stockholders, partners, members or other equity owners, as the case may be, is required. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents have been duly and validly executed and delivered by such Purchaser and assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by Issuer, is a valid and binding obligation of such Purchaser enforceable against such Purchaser in accordance with its terms (except as enforcement may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer and similar laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights or by general equity principles).

(ii) Such Purchaser is not (a) in violation of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of its certificate of formation, (b) in violation of any law, statute, ordinance, rule, regulation, permit, or franchise applicable to it or of any judgment, ruling, order, writ, injunction or decree of any Governmental Entity having jurisdiction over such Purchaser or any of its properties or assets or (c) in breach, default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default) or violation in the performance of any obligation, agreement, covenant or condition contained in any note, bond, debenture, or any other evidence of indebtedness or in any agreement, indenture, lease or other agreement or instrument to which such Purchaser is a party or by which such Purchaser or any of its properties or assets are bound, which breach, default or violation in the case of clauses (b) or (c) would, if continued, reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect such Purchaser's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or consummate the transactions contemplated hereby on a timely basis.

(iii) Neither the execution, delivery and performance by such Purchaser of this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, nor compliance by such Purchaser with any of the provisions hereof or thereof, will (A) violate, conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in the termination of, or accelerate the performance required by, or result in a right of termination or acceleration of, or result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of such Purchaser under any of the terms, conditions or provisions of (i) its governing instruments or (ii) any note, bond, mortgage, indenture, deed of trust, license, loan agreement, lease, agreement or other instrument or obligation to which such Purchaser is a party or by which it may be bound, or to which such Purchaser or any of the properties or assets of such Purchaser may be subject, or (B) subject to compliance with the statutes and regulations referred to in the next paragraph, violate any law, statute, ordinance, rule or regulation, permit, concession, grant, franchise or any judgment, ruling, order, writ, injunction or decree applicable to such Purchaser or its properties or assets except in the case of clauses (A)(ii) and (B) for such violations, conflicts and breaches as would not reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect such Purchaser's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or consummate the transactions contemplated hereby on a timely basis.

(c) Purchase for Investment. Such Purchaser acknowledges that the Notes and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act or under any state securities laws. Such Purchaser (i) acknowledges that it is acquiring the Notes set forth opposite such Purchaser's name on Schedule I and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such Notes pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act solely for investment with no present intention to distribute the Notes or any of the shares of Common Stock acquired upon conversion of the Notes in violation of applicable securities laws, (ii) will not sell or otherwise dispose of any of the Notes or the shares of Common Stock acquired upon conversion of the Notes, except in compliance with the registration requirements or exemption provisions of the Securities Act and any other applicable securities laws, (iii) has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters and in investments of this type that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in the Notes and of making an informed investment decision and (v) (A) has been furnished with or has had full access to all the information that it considers necessary or appropriate to make an informed investment decision with respect to the Notes and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes, (B) has had an opportunity to discuss with management of Issuer the intended business and financial affairs of Issuer to its reasonable satisfaction and to obtain information necessary to verify any information furnished to it or to which it had access and (C) can bear the economic risk of (x) an investment in the Notes and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes and (y) a total loss in respect of such investment. Such Purchaser has such knowledge and experience in business and financial matters so as to enable it to understand and evaluate the risks of and form an investment decision with respect to its investment in the Notes and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes and to protect its own interest in connection with such investment.

(d) Financial Capability. At the Closing, such Purchaser will have available to it sufficient funds to enable such Purchaser to pay in full at the Closing the entire amount of such Purchaser's funding obligation pursuant to Section 1.2 of this Agreement.

(e) Status of Purchaser. At the time the Purchaser was offered the Notes, the Purchaser was, and as of the Execution Date the Purchaser is, and at the Closing the Purchaser will be, either (A) a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act or (B) an "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act.

(f) Exempt Offering. Neither such Purchaser nor, to the Knowledge of such Purchaser, any person acting on its behalf, has taken nor will take any action hereafter that would cause the loss of the exemption from registration under the Securities Act of the issuance of the Notes or the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes.

(g) Existing Ownership. Such Purchaser does not beneficially own any shares of the Common Stock.

(h) Brokers and Finders. Neither such Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates or any of their respective officers, directors, employees or agents has employed any broker or finder or incurred any liability for any financial advisory fees, brokerage fees, commissions, finder's fees or similar payments, which Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries would be obligated to pay.

(i) Non-Reliance. **EXCEPT FOR THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES MADE BY ISSUER IN SECTION 2.1 AND IN THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS TO WHICH SUCH PURCHASER IS A PARTY, EACH PURCHASER HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES ON BEHALF OF ITSELF AND ITS AFFILIATES AND REPRESENTATIVES THAT IT HAS NOT RELIED UPON ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE NOTES, THE COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON THE CONVERSION OF THE NOTES OR ISSUER OR ANY OF THE ISSUER SUBSIDIARIES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE BUSINESSES, OPERATIONS,**

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

ASSETS, LIABILITIES, CONDITION OR PROSPECTS, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO (I) ANY FINANCIAL PROJECTION, FORECAST, ESTIMATE, BUDGET OR PROSPECT INFORMATION RELATING TO ISSUER OR ANY OF THE ISSUER SUBSIDIARIES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE BUSINESSES, OR (II) ANY ORAL OR WRITTEN INFORMATION PRESENTED TO ANY PURCHASER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR REPRESENTATIVES IN THE COURSE OF ITS DUE DILIGENCE INVESTIGATION OF ISSUER, THE NEGOTIATION OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS TO WHICH SUCH PURCHASER IS A PARTY OR IN THE COURSE OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY AND THEREBY. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY HEREIN, NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL LIMIT THE RIGHT OF ANY PURCHASER TO RELY ON THE REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS TO WHICH SUCH PURCHASER IS A PARTY OR IN ANY CERTIFICATE DELIVERED HEREUNDER, NOR WILL ANYTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OPERATE TO LIMIT ANY CLAIM BY ANY PURCHASER FOR FRAUD.

ARTICLE III
COVENANTS

Section 3.1 Filings; Other Actions.

(a) From the Execution Date until the Closing, each of the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, on the one hand, and Issuer, on the other hand, will cooperate and consult with the other and use commercially reasonable efforts to prepare and file all necessary documentation, to effect all necessary applications, notices, petitions, filings and other documents, and to obtain all necessary Permits, consents, orders, approvals and authorizations of, or any exemption by, all third parties and Governmental Entities, and the expiration or termination of any applicable waiting period, required, necessary or advisable to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents. Issuer and each of the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, shall execute and deliver both before and after the Closing such further certificates, agreements and other documents and take such other actions as the other parties may reasonably request to consummate or implement such transactions or to evidence such events or matters.

(b) Each of the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, and Issuer will have the right to review in advance, and to the extent practicable each will consult with the other, in each case subject to applicable Law relating to the exchange of information, all the information relating to such other party, and any of their respective Affiliates, which appears in any filing made with, or written materials submitted to, any third party or any Governmental Entity in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. In exercising the foregoing right, each of the parties hereto agrees to act reasonably and as promptly as practicable. Each party hereto agrees to keep the other parties apprised of the status of matters referred to in this Section 3.1. Each of the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, shall promptly furnish Issuer, and Issuer shall promptly furnish each of the Purchasers, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, with copies of written communications received by it or any of the Issuer Subsidiaries from, or delivered by any of the foregoing to, any Governmental Entity in respect of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 3.2 Conduct of the Business. During the period commencing on the Execution Date and ending on the Closing Date, each of Issuer and the Issuer Subsidiaries will use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve intact its existence and business organization, Permits, goodwill and present business relationships with all material customers, suppliers, licensors, distributors and others having significant business relationships with Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary.

Section 3.3 Negative Covenants. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in Section 3.12, from the Execution Date through the Closing, none of Issuer or any of the Issuer Subsidiaries shall, without the prior written consent of each of the Purchasers:

(a) declare, or make payment in respect of, any dividend or other distribution upon any shares of capital stock of Issuer;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) amend any of the Organizational Documents of Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary in any manner, or enter into any contract or agreement, in each case that would adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or special rights of the Securities; or

(c) take any action prior to the Closing that, following the Closing, would have required the approval of the Required Holders pursuant to this Agreement or the Notes.

Section 3.4 Corporate Actions.

(a) Authorized Common Stock. All shares of Common Stock delivered upon conversion of the Notes shall be newly issued shares or shares held in treasury by Issuer, shall have been duly authorized and validly issued and shall be fully paid and nonassessable, and free of any Lien, except restrictions imposed by the Securities Act and any applicable state or foreign securities laws. Following the approval and adoption of the Certificate of Incorporation Amendment, Issuer shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the Notes, such number of its shares of Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding Notes.

(b) Certain Adjustments. If any occurrence since the Execution Date until the Closing would have resulted in an adjustment to the Conversion Price (as defined in the Note) pursuant to Section 7 of the Note if the Note had been issued and outstanding since the Execution Date, Issuer shall adjust the Conversion Price, effective as of the Closing, in the same manner as would have been required by Section 7 of the Note if the Note had been issued and outstanding since the Execution Date.

Section 3.5 Confidentiality. Until the twelve (12) month anniversary of the Closing Date, (a) each party to this Agreement will hold, and will use commercially reasonable efforts to cause its respective Affiliates and its and their respective Representatives to hold, in strict confidence, all non-public records, books, contracts, instruments, computer data and other data and information (collectively, "**Information**") concerning the other party hereto and its respective Subsidiaries and Affiliates furnished to it by the other party or its Representatives pursuant to this Agreement or the Non-Disclosure Agreement, dated as of August 7, 2022, between Issuer and Retail Ecommerce Ventures LLC (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**") (except to the extent that such information was or becomes (1) known by such party from other sources, *provided* that such source was not known by such party to be bound by a contractual, legal or fiduciary obligation of confidentiality to the other party, (2) publicly available through no disclosure by such party in breach of this Section 3.5 by such party) or (3) independently developed by or on behalf of such party without violating any of its obligations under this Section 3.5, and (b) neither party hereto shall release or disclose such Information to any other Person, except its Representatives who are aware of the confidential nature of such Information and who have agreed to keep such Information strictly confidential. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each party to this Agreement may disclose Information to the extent that (1) disclosure to a regulatory authority is necessary or appropriate in connection with any necessary regulatory approval required to be obtained in connection with this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby or (2) disclosure is required or requested by legal, judicial or administrative process or by other requirement of law or the applicable requirements of any regulatory agency or relevant stock exchange.

Section 3.6 Nasdaq Listing of Shares. Issuer shall file prior to the Closing Date the Nasdaq Listing Submission.

Section 3.7 State Securities Laws. Prior to the Closing, Issuer shall use its commercially reasonable efforts (a) obtain all necessary Permits and qualifications, if any, or secure an exemption therefrom, required by any state or country prior to the offer and sale of the Notes and (b) cause such authorization, approval, Permit or qualification to be effective as of the Closing and as of any conversion of the Notes.

Section 3.8 Use of Proceeds. Issuer intends to use the proceeds of the sale of the Notes as set forth on Schedule 3.8.

Section 3.9 Further Assurances. Subject to the other terms and conditions of this Agreement, Issuer and each of the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, agrees to execute and deliver all such documents or instruments, to take all commercially reasonable actions and to do all other commercially reasonable things it determines to be necessary, proper or advisable under applicable Laws or as otherwise reasonably requested by any other party to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 3.10 Notice of Breach. From and after the Execution Date and until the earlier to occur of the Closing or the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 6.16, Issuer and each Purchaser shall promptly give written notice with reasonable

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

particularity upon becoming aware of any matter that may constitute a material breach of any representation, warranty, agreement, covenant or obligation of Issuer or a Purchaser contained in this Agreement that would reasonably be expected to cause any condition to Closing set forth in Section 1.3(a), Section 1.3(b) or Section 1.3(c) not to be satisfied.

Section 3.11 Post-Closing Covenants. Within thirty (30) calendar days after the Closing Date (or such later date as determined by the Required Holders in their sole discretion), the Collateral Agent shall have received certificates of insurance together with lenders loss payable and additional insured endorsements, in each case, in favor of the Collateral Agent on behalf of the Secured Parties, and such certificates and endorsements shall (i) name the Collateral Agent, on behalf of Secured Parties, as an additional insured thereunder as its interests may appear, to the extent customary for such type of insurance and (ii) in the case of each casualty insurance policy and marine cargo insurance policy, contain a lender's loss payable clause and endorsement or such other customary endorsement, reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Collateral Agent, that names the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, as the loss payee and mortgagee, if applicable, thereunder and to the extent available provides for at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Collateral Agent of any cancellation of such policy.

Section 3.12 Term Loan Agreement Covenants Incorporated by Reference. The affirmative and negative covenants contained in the following Sections of the Term Loan Agreement (including related definitions to the extent not separately defined herein) are hereby incorporated by reference *mutatis mutandis* as if set forth in their entirety herein: Sections 5.01 (Existence; Businesses and Properties); subject to Section 3.11(a) of this Agreement, 5.02 (Insurance); 5.03 (Taxes); 5.04 (Financial Statements, Reports, etc.); 5.05 (Notice of Material Events); 5.06 (Compliance with Laws); 5.07 (Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections); 5.08 (Compliance with Environmental Laws); 5.09 (Further Assurances; Additional Guarantors; Mortgages); 5.10 (Fiscal Year; Accounting), 5.12(d) (Administrative of Deposit Accounts; Control Agreements); 6.01 (Indebtedness) (*provided* that (i) the Indebtedness baskets set forth in such Section 6.01 shall be expanded to permit the Indebtedness of the Note Parties constituting Term Loan Obligations; provided that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not to exceed the principal amount of Term Loan Obligations outstanding on the Closing Date (as such principal amount may be increased by the addition of capitalized (i.e., paid in kind) interest accruing on the Term Loan Obligations) and Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof and (ii) the Indebtedness baskets set forth in such Section 6.01 shall permit the Indebtedness of the Note Parties constituting ABL Loan Obligations without regard to any limits or restrictions set forth in the Term Loan Agreement); 6.02 (Liens) (*provided* that (i) the Lien baskets set forth in such Section 6.02 shall be expanded to permit any Lien created under the Term Loan Documents and securing Term Loan Obligations and (ii) the Lien baskets set forth in such Section 6.02 shall permit any Lien created under the ABL Loan Documents and securing the ABL Loan Obligations); 6.03 (Sale and Lease Back Transactions); 6.04 (Investments, Loans and Advances); 6.05 (Mergers, Consolidations and Dispositions); 6.06 (Dividends and Distributions); 6.07 (Transactions with Affiliates); 6.08 (Business of Holdings, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries); 6.09 (Limitation on Modification of Indebtedness; Modification of Certificate of Incorporation, By-Laws and Certain Other Agreements; etc.) (*provided* that such covenant shall not include any restriction on (x) the amendment of the ABL Loan Documents or the terms of the ABL Loan Obligations or (y) the amendment of the Term Loan Documents or the terms of the Term Loan Obligations or the payment of the Term Loan Obligations, in each case, to the extent such amendments do not contravene the applicable Intercreditor Agreement); and 6.12 (Foreign Subsidiaries); provided that (i) any reference therein to the "Administrative Agent" shall be deemed to refer to the Collateral Agent (as defined herein) (*provided*, *however*, that all items required to be delivered to the Collateral Agent hereunder for further delivery to the Holders shall instead be required to be delivered directly by the Issuer to each Holder), (ii) any reference therein to the "Borrower" shall be deemed to refer to TUEM Inc. (as defined herein), (iii) any reference therein to the "Intercreditor Agreement" shall be deemed to refer to each Intercreditor Agreement (as defined herein), (iv) any reference therein to the "Lenders" shall be deemed to refer to the Holders (as defined herein), (v) any reference therein to the "Loan Parties" shall be deemed to refer to the Note Parties (as defined herein), (vi) any reference therein to any "Loan Document" shall be deemed to refer to any Note Document (as defined herein), (vii) any reference therein to the "Required Lenders" shall be deemed to refer to the Required Holders (as defined herein), (viii) any reference therein to a "Change in Control" shall be deemed to refer to a "Fundamental Transaction" (as defined in the applicable Note), (ix) any reference therein to "Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness" shall have the meaning set forth herein, (x) any reference therein to "Material Indebtedness" shall include the Term Loan Obligations and (xi) solely with respect to Section 6.08 of the Term Loan Agreement, any reference therein to the ABL Loan Documents shall be deemed to refer to both the ABL Loan Documents and the Term Loan Documents and any reference therein to the ABL Loan Obligations shall be deemed to refer to both the ABL Loan Obligations and the Term Loan Obligations) and (xii) other than as applicable to the FILO C Notes, any applicable covenants shall be subject to 10% setbacks or cushions, as applicable, customary for subordinated indebtedness; provided, further, that (A) any negative covenant baskets (or similar concept) incorporated into this Agreement by reference to the Term Loan Agreement pursuant to this Agreement are subject to Section 3.3 of this Agreement in all respects, (B) any negative covenant baskets (or similar concept) incorporated into this Agreement pursuant to this Section that include a dollar cap for any term of years shall be set at the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

level of availability thereunder as in effect in the Term Loan Agreement on the Execution Date as opposed to the dollar amount actually specified in such negative covenant basket (or similar concept) on the Execution Date and (C) notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Section 3.12 (including any negative covenant baskets incorporated by reference pursuant to this Section 3.12), the Note Parties will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiaries to, issue any Notes (other than as contemplated by this Agreement) or issue any other securities that would cause a breach or default under the Notes; provided, further, that, at all times prior to the occurrence of Payment in Full of the ABL Obligations (each as defined in the ABL Intercreditor Agreement) or the Term Loan Obligations Payment Date (as defined in the Term Loan – FILO C Intercreditor Agreement), the Note Parties shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements of Section 5.12(d) of the Term Loan Agreement (as incorporated by reference herein) with respect to any Deposit Account, commodity account or securities account that is subject to a control agreement in favor of the ABL Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each of the negative covenants incorporated by reference shall be subject to the terms of each Intercreditor Agreement, including any terms related to the enforcement of rights and remedies to the release of liens in connection therewith or in connection with any post-default sale.

Section 3.13 Directors' and Officer's Indemnification and Insurance.

(a) From and after the Closing, Issuer shall indemnify and hold harmless the present and former officers and directors of Issuer and its subsidiaries (each, an "**D&O Indemnified Party**") in respect of acts or omissions with their capacity as such occurring at or prior to the Closing or related to this Agreement to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL or any other applicable law or provided under the Issuer's Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws as in effect on the Execution Date. For six years after the Closing, Issuer shall cause to be maintained in effect provisions in the Issuer's Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws (or in such documents of any successor to the business of the Issuer) regarding indemnification of directors and officers and advancement of expenses that, solely to the extent affecting the D&O Indemnified Parties (in their capacity as such) are no less advantageous to the D&O Indemnified Parties than the corresponding provisions in the Issuer's Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws as in effect on the Execution Date.

(b) Prior to the Closing, Issuer shall obtain and fully pay the premium for the non-cancellable "tail" insurance policies with respect to Issuer's existing directors' and officers' insurance policies and Issuer's existing fiduciary liability insurance policies (collectively, "D&O Insurance"), in each case for a claims reporting or discovery period of at least six (6) years from and after the Closing with respect to any claim related to any period of time at or prior to the Closing from an insurance carrier with the same or better credit rating as the Issuer's current insurance carrier with respect to D&O Insurance with benefits and levels of coverage that are no less favorable than the benefits and levels of coverage provided under the Issuer's existing policies with respect to any actual or alleged error, misstatement, misleading statement, act, omission, neglect, breach of duty or any matter claimed against a director or officer of the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries by reason of him or her serving in such capacity that existed or occurred at or prior to the Closing (including in connection with this Agreement or the transactions or actions contemplated hereby). If Issuer for any reason fails to obtain such "tail" insurance policies as of the Closing, Issuer shall continue to maintain in effect, for a period of at least six years from and after the Closing, the D&O Insurance in place as of the Execution Date with Issuer's current insurance carrier or with an insurance carrier with the same or better credit rating as Issuer's current insurance carrier with respect to D&O Insurance with benefits and levels of coverage that are no less favorable than the benefits and levels of coverage provided under Issuer's existing policies as of the Execution Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 3.13(b), in no event will Issuer expend a premium for such coverage in excess of 300 percent of the last annual premium paid by Issuer for such insurance prior to the Execution Date (such amount, the "**Maximum Amount**"), and if such insurance coverage cannot be obtained at a premium equal to or less than the Maximum Amount, Issuer shall obtain the greatest coverage available for a cost not exceeding the Maximum Amount.

Section 3.14 Remedy for Non-Compliance. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in the event of any non-compliance with the covenants set forth in Sections 3.11 and 3.12, the sole and exclusive remedy available to the Purchasers shall be to exercise the rights and remedies available to the Purchasers under Section 4 of the Notes.

ARTICLE IV
INDEMNIFICATION, COSTS AND EXPENSES

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 4.1 Indemnification by Issuer. Issuer agrees to indemnify each Purchaser, its Affiliates and its and their respective Representatives (collectively, the "**Purchaser Indemnitees**") from all costs, losses, liabilities, damages or expenses of any kind or nature whatsoever, and hold each of them harmless against, any and all actions, suits, proceedings (including any investigations, litigation or inquiries), claims, demands and causes of action, and, in connection therewith, promptly upon demand, pay or reimburse each of them for all costs, losses, liabilities, damages, or expenses of any kind or nature (including the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel and all other reasonable expenses incurred in connection with investigating, defending or preparing to defend any such matter that may be incurred by them or asserted against or involve any of them), whether or not involving a Third-Party Claim, as a result of, arising out of, or in any way related to the breach of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements of Issuer contained herein,; *provided* that, such claim for indemnification relating to the breach of representations, warranties, covenants or agreements is made prior to the expiration of the survival period of such representation, warranty, covenant or agreement as set forth in Section 6.1; *provided*, *further*, that for purposes of determining when an indemnification claim has been made, the date upon which a Purchaser Indemnitee shall have given notice (stating in reasonable detail the basis of the claim for indemnification) to Issuer shall constitute the date upon which such claim has been made. No Purchaser Indemnitee shall be entitled to recover special, indirect, exemplary, lost profits, speculative or punitive damages under this Section 4.1; *provided*, *however*, that such limitation shall not prevent any Purchaser Indemnitee from recovering under this Section 4.1 for any such damages to the extent that such damages (A) are in the form of diminution in value or are payable to a third party in connection with any Third-Party Claims or (B) (1) were reasonably foreseeable as of the Execution Date and (2) were proximately caused by the applicable breach giving rise to the applicable claim for indemnification hereunder.

Section 4.2 Indemnification by the Purchasers. Each Purchaser agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify Issuer, its Affiliates and its and their respective Representatives (collectively, the "**Issuer Indemnitees**") from, all costs, losses, liabilities, damages, or expenses of any kind or nature, and hold each of them harmless against, any and all actions, suits, proceedings (including any investigations, litigation or inquiries), claims, demands, and causes of action, and, in connection therewith, promptly upon demand, pay or reimburse each of them for all costs, losses, liabilities, damages, or expenses of any kind or nature (including the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel and all other reasonable expenses incurred in connection with investigating, defending or preparing to defend any such matter that may be incurred by them or asserted against or involve any of them), whether or not involving a Third-Party Claim, as a result of, arising out of, or in any way related to the breach of any of the representations, warranties or covenants of such Purchaser contained herein; *provided* that such claim for indemnification relating to a breach of any representation or warranty is made prior to the expiration of the survival period of such representation, warranty or covenant as set forth in Section 6.1; *provided, further*, that for purposes of determining when an indemnification claim has been made, the date upon which an Issuer Indemnitee shall have given notice (stating in reasonable detail the basis of the claim for indemnification) to such Purchaser shall constitute the date upon which such claim has been made; *provided, further,* that the aggregate liability of such Purchaser shall not be greater in amount than the Purchase Price paid by such Purchaser. No Issuer Indemnitee shall be entitled to recover special, indirect, exemplary, lost profits, speculative or punitive damages under this Section 4.2; *provided, however,* that such limitation shall not prevent any Issuer Indemnitee from recovering under this Section 4.2 for any such damages to the extent that such damages (A) are in the form of diminution in value or are payable to a third party in connection with any Third-Party Claims or (B) (1) were reasonably foreseeable as of the Execution Date and (2) were proximately caused by the applicable breach giving rise to the applicable claim for indemnification hereunder.

Section 4.3 Indemnification Procedure.

(a) A claim for indemnification for any matter not involving a Third-Party Claim may be asserted by notice to the party from whom indemnification is sought; *provided, however,* that failure to so notify the indemnifying party shall not preclude the indemnified party from any indemnification which it may claim in accordance with this Article IV, except as otherwise provided in Section 4.1 and Section 4.2.

(b) Promptly after any Issuer Indemnitee or Purchaser Indemnitee (hereinafter, the "**Indemnified Party**") has received notice of any indemnifiable claim hereunder, or the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding by a third person, which the Indemnified Party believes in good faith is an indemnifiable claim under this Agreement (each a "**Third-Party Claim**"), the Indemnified Party shall give the indemnitor hereunder (the "**Indemnifying Party**") written notice of such Third-Party Claim, but failure to so notify the Indemnifying Party will not relieve the Indemnifying Party from any liability it may have to such Indemnified Party hereunder except to the extent that the Indemnifying Party is materially prejudiced by such failure. Such notice shall state the nature and the basis of such Third-Party Claim to the extent then known. The Indemnifying Party shall have the right to defend and settle, at its own expense and by its own counsel who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Indemnified Party, any such matter as long as the Indemnifying Party pursues

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the same diligently and in good faith. If the Indemnifying Party undertakes to defend or settle, it shall promptly, and in no event later than ten (10) days, notify the Indemnified Party of its intention to do so, and the Indemnified Party shall cooperate with the Indemnifying Party and its counsel in all commercially reasonable respects in the defense thereof and the settlement thereof. Such cooperation shall include, but shall not be limited to, furnishing the Indemnifying Party with any books, records and other information reasonably requested by the Indemnifying Party and in the Indemnified Party's possession or control. Such cooperation of the Indemnified Party shall be at the cost of the Indemnifying Party. After the Indemnifying Party has notified the Indemnified Party of its intention to undertake to defend or settle any such asserted liability, and for so long as the Indemnifying Party diligently pursues such defense, the Indemnifying Party shall not be liable for any additional legal expenses incurred by the Indemnified Party in connection with any defense or settlement of such asserted liability; *provided, however,* that the Indemnified Party shall be entitled (i) at its expense, to participate in the defense of such asserted liability and the negotiations of the settlement thereof and (ii) if (A) the Indemnifying Party has, within ten (10) business days of when the Indemnified Party provides written notice of a Third-Party Claim, failed (1) to assume the defense or employ counsel reasonably acceptable to the Indemnified Party or (2) to notify the Indemnified Party of such assumption or (B) if the defendants in any such action include both the Indemnified Party and the Indemnifying Party and counsel to the Indemnified Party shall have concluded that there may be reasonable defenses available to the Indemnified Party that are different from or in addition to those available to the Indemnifying Party or if the interests of the Indemnified Party reasonably may be deemed to conflict with the interests of the Indemnifying Party, then the Indemnified Party shall have the right to select a separate counsel and to assume such legal defense and otherwise to participate in the defense of such action, with the expenses and fees of such separate counsel and other expenses related to such participation to be reimbursed by the Indemnifying Party as incurred. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Indemnifying Party shall not settle any indemnified claim without the consent of the Indemnified Party, unless the settlement thereof imposes no liability or obligation on, and includes a complete release from liability of, and does not include any admission of wrongdoing or malfeasance by, the Indemnified Party. The remedies set forth in this Article IV are cumulative and are not exclusive of any remedies that may be available to a party at law or in equity or otherwise.

Section 4.4 Tax Matters. All indemnification payments made under this Article IV shall be treated as adjustments to the relevant Purchaser's Purchase Price for all Tax purposes except as otherwise required by applicable Law.

ARTICLE V
ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS

Section 5.1 Certificate of Incorporation Amendment. As promptly as practicable after Closing and the conversion of the immediately convertible portion of the Notes issued to the Lead Investor , (x) the Lead Investor shall approve the Certificate of Incorporation Amendment by a stockholder written consent in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws or (y) Issuer shall provide each stockholder entitled to vote at the next special or annual meeting of stockholders of Issuer (the "**Stockholder Meeting**"), which shall be promptly called and held, a proxy statement, substantially in the form which has been previously reviewed by the Purchasers, soliciting each such stockholder's affirmative vote at the Stockholder Meeting for approving the Certificate of Incorporation Amendment, and Issuer shall use its reasonable best efforts to solicit its stockholders' approval of such resolutions and to cause the Board to recommend to the stockholders that they approve such resolutions. Issuer shall be obligated to use its reasonable best efforts to obtain the approval of the Certificate of Incorporation Amendment as promptly as practicable after the conversion of the immediately convertible portion of the Notes issued to the Lead Investor and the Lead Investor shall vote all of its shares of Common Stock in favor of approving the Certificate of Incorporation Amendment. If, despite Issuer's reasonable best efforts, the approval of the Certificate of Incorporation Amendment is not obtained on or prior to the Stockholder Meeting Deadline, Issuer shall cause an additional Stockholder Meeting to be held every ninety (90) days thereafter until such approval of the Certificate of Incorporation Amendment is obtained.

Section 5.2 Legend.

(a) The Purchasers agree that all certificates or other instruments representing the Notes and the Common Stock subject to this Agreement will bear a legend substantially to the following effect:

[NEITHER] THIS SECURITY [NOR THE SECURITIES INTO WHICH THIS SECURITY IS CONVERTIBLE] HAS [NOT] BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THIS SECURITY [AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY] MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT WITH A REGISTERED BROKER-DEALER OR OTHER LOAN WITH A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION THAT IS AN “ACCREDITED INVESTOR” AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

(b) In the event that a Note or the Common Stock subject to this Agreement are uncertificated, Issuer shall give notice of such legend in accordance with applicable Law.

Section 5.3 Tax Matters.

(a) Subject to the following sentence in this Section 5.3(a), Issuer (and any paying agent of Issuer) may deduct and withhold any withholding Taxes or other amounts required to be withheld with respect to the Notes (as determined in the good faith discretion of Issuer) and may set off any such amounts required to be withheld against payments (whether made in cash or other property) on the Notes; provided, that Issuer shall (i) provide written notice to any Purchaser of any such deduction or withholding with respect to such Purchaser reasonably in advance thereof and (ii) cooperate with each Purchaser in good faith to minimize, to the extent permissible under then applicable Law, the amount of any such deduction or withholding.

(b) Each Purchaser shall provide Issuer with a valid and duly executed Internal Revenue Service Form W-9, Form W-8BEN. W8-BEN-E or, in the case of a Purchaser that is not a beneficial owner, Form W-8IMY (accompanied by applicable certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable), as appropriate. In addition, any Purchaser that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made with respect to the Notes shall deliver to Issuer, at the time or times reasonably requested by Issuer, such properly completed and executed documentation that is not described in the preceding sentence that is reasonably requested by Issuer, as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. Moreover, any Purchaser, if reasonably requested by Issuer, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable Law or reasonably requested by Issuer as will enable Issuer to determine whether or not such Purchaser is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements and whether such Purchaser has complied with its obligations under FATCA. Each Purchaser agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Issuer in writing of its legal inability to do so.

Section 5.4 Removal of Legend.

(a) Issuer, at its sole cost and expense, shall remove the legend described in Section 5.2 (or instruct its transfer agent to so remove such legend) from the book-entry account evidencing the Securities if (i) such Securities are sold pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, (ii) such Securities are sold or transferred pursuant to Rule 144 (if the transferor is not an Affiliate of Issuer), or (iii) such Securities are eligible for sale under Rule 144, without the requirement for Issuer to be in compliance with the current public information required under Rule 144(c)(1) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable) as to such securities and without volume or manner of sale restrictions.

(b) In connection with a sale of the Securities by a Purchaser in reliance on Rule 144, the applicable Purchaser or its broker shall deliver to the transfer agent and Issuer a broker customary representation letter providing to the transfer agent and Issuer any information necessary to determine that the sale of the Securities is made in compliance with Rule 144, including, as may be appropriate, a certification that such Purchaser is not an Affiliate of Issuer and regarding the length of time the Securities have been held. Upon receipt of such representation letter, Issuer shall promptly direct its transfer agent to remove the legend referred to in Section 5.2 from the appropriate book-entry accounts maintained by the transfer agent, and Issuer shall bear all direct costs and expenses associated

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

therewith. After any Purchaser or its permitted assigns have held the Securities for such time as non-Affiliates are permitted to sell without volume limitations under Rule 144, if the book-entry account for such Securities still bears the restrictive legend referred to in Section 5.2, Issuer agrees, upon request of any Purchaser or its permitted assignees, to take all steps necessary to promptly effect the removal of the legend described in Section 5.2 from the Securities, and Issuer shall bear all direct costs and expenses associated therewith, regardless of whether the request is made in connection with a sale or otherwise, so long as such Purchaser or its permitted assigns provide to Issuer any information Issuer deems reasonably necessary to determine that the legend is no longer required under the Securities Act or applicable state laws, including a certification that the holder is not an Affiliate of Issuer (and a covenant to inform Issuer if it should thereafter become an Affiliate and to consent to the notation of an appropriate restrictive legend) and regarding the length of time the Securities have been held. Issuer shall cooperate with each Purchaser to effect the removal of the legend referred to in Section 5.2 at any time such legend is no longer appropriate.

Section 5.5 Collateral Agent.

(a) Each Purchaser who will purchase FILO C Notes (in its capacity as a Purchaser and, upon issuance of the FILO C Notes, in its capacity as a FILO C Note Holder) hereby (i) appoints TASCR Ventures CA, LLC, as the collateral agent to act on its behalf hereunder and under the Security Documents (in such capacity, the "**FILO C Collateral Agent**"), and (ii) authorizes the FILO C Collateral Agent (and its officers, directors, employees and agents) to take such action on such Purchaser's behalf in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof, including, without limitation, to enter into each applicable Intercreditor Agreement, to perform its obligations thereunder and to subordinate the Liens on the Collateral securing the FILO C Notes Obligations as set forth therein. Each Purchaser who will purchase JSC Notes or Management JSC Notes (in its capacity as a Purchaser and, upon issuance of the JSC Notes and the Management JSC Notes, in its capacity as a JSC Note Holder and/or Management JSC Note Holder, as applicable) hereby (i) appoints TASCR Ventures CA, LLC, as the collateral agent to act on its behalf hereunder and under the Security Documents (in such capacity, the "**JSC Collateral Agent**"), and (ii) authorizes the JSC Collateral Agent (and its officers, directors, employees and agents) to take such action on such Purchaser's behalf in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof, including, without limitation, to enter into each applicable Intercreditor Agreement, to perform its obligations thereunder and to subordinate the Liens on the Collateral securing the JSC Notes Obligations and the Management JSC Notes Obligations as set forth therein. The Collateral Agent shall not have, by reason hereof or pursuant to any Security Documents, a fiduciary relationship in respect of any Purchaser. Neither the Collateral Agent nor any of its officers, directors, employees and agents shall have any liability to any Purchaser for any action taken or omitted to be taken in connection hereof or the Security Documents except to the extent caused by its own gross negligence or willful misconduct, and each Purchaser agrees to defend, protect, indemnify and hold harmless the Collateral Agent and all of its officers, directors, employees and agents (collectively, the "**Collateral Agent Indemnitees**") from and against any losses, damages, liabilities, obligations, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, fees, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses) incurred by such Collateral Agent Indemnitee, whether direct, indirect or consequential, arising from or in connection with the performance by such Collateral Agent Indemnitee of the duties and obligations of Collateral Agent pursuant hereto or any of the Security Documents.

(b) The Collateral Agent shall be entitled to rely upon any written notices, statements, certificates, orders or other documents or any telephone message believed by it in good faith to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person, and with respect to all matters pertaining to this Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents and its duties hereunder or thereunder, upon advice of counsel selected by it.

(c) The Collateral Agent may resign from the performance of all its functions and duties hereunder and under the Notes and the Security Documents at any time by giving at least ten (10) business days prior written notice to Issuer and each holder of the Notes. Such resignation shall take effect upon the acceptance by a successor Collateral Agent of appointment as provided below. Upon any such notice of resignation, the Required Holders shall appoint a successor Collateral Agent. Upon the acceptance of the appointment as Collateral Agent, such successor Collateral Agent shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Collateral Agent, and the retiring Collateral Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Collateral Agreement. After any Collateral Agent's resignation hereunder, the provisions of this Section 5.5 shall inure to its benefit. If a successor Collateral Agent shall not have been so appointed within said ten (10) business day period, the retiring Collateral Agent shall then appoint a successor Collateral Agent who shall serve until such time, if any, as the Required Holders appoint a successor Collateral Agent as provided above.

(d) Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to take all actions as promptly as practicable reasonably requested by either the Required Holders or the Collateral Agent (or its successor), from time to time pursuant to the terms of this Section 5.5, to secure

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

a successor Collateral Agent satisfactory to such requesting part(y)(ies), in their sole discretion, including, without limitation, by paying all fees of such successor Collateral Agent, by having Issuer agree to indemnify any successor Collateral Agent and by each of Issuer executing a collateral agency agreement or similar agreement and/or any amendment to the Security Documents reasonably requested or required by the successor Collateral Agent.

Section 5.6 Board. Issuer shall take such actions as are necessary to cause the Board to consist solely of the following persons: five individuals designated by the Lead Investor in writing to Issuer prior to the Closing and who are reasonably acceptable to the Board, the Chief Executive Officer of Issuer and three individuals who qualify as "independent" for all purposes under the rules and regulations of Nasdaq and who are designated prior to the Closing and reasonably acceptable to the Board and the Lead Investor; with Issuer to use its reasonable best efforts to cause such Board composition to be effective immediately following the Closing or at such later time with respect to any individuals as may be agreed by Issuer and Lead Investor prior to Closing.

ARTICLE VI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.1 Survival; Limitations on Liability. The representations and warranties of the parties contained in this Agreement shall survive for a period of twelve (12) months following the Closing, except the representations and warranties of Issuer contained in Sections 2.1(b)(i), 2.1(c), 2.1(d) and 2.1(o) shall survive indefinitely. All of the covenants or other agreements of the parties contained in this Agreement shall survive indefinitely until fully performed or performance is no longer required; provided, however, that all covenants for which performance is required on or prior to Closing shall survive for a period of twelve (12) months following the Closing. All indemnification obligations of Issuer and the Purchasers pursuant to this Agreement and the provisions of Article IV shall remain operative and in full force and effect unless such obligations are expressly terminated in a writing by the parties, regardless of any purported general termination of the Agreement.

Section 6.2 Expenses.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.2(b) and Section 6.2(c), each of the parties to this Agreement will bear and pay all costs and expenses incurred by it or on its behalf in connection with the transactions contemplated pursuant to this Agreement.

(b) Subject to the last sentence of this Section 6.2(b), the Note Parties shall pay for or reimburse the Lead Investor, REV, Ayon and Pier 1 for all reasonable and documented legal fees and legal expenses incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents (collectively, "**Purchaser Transaction Expenses**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Issuer shall not be obligated to pay the Purchaser Transaction Expenses to the extent this Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms prior to the Closing unless this Agreement is terminated as a direct result of a material breach of this Agreement by Issuer.

(c) Without duplication of Section 6.2(b), the Issuer agrees to pay following the Closing within thirty (30) days of demand therefor (together with backup documentation reasonably supporting such request) (i) all reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Collateral Agent and the Lead Investor, in each case, in connection with the preparation of this Agreement and the other Note Documents, or by the Collateral Agent and the Lead Investor, in each case, in connection with the administration of this Agreement (including expenses incurred in connection with due diligence and initial and ongoing Collateral examination to the extent incurred with the reasonable prior approval of the Issuer and the reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket fees, disbursements and charges for outside counsel to the Collateral Agent and the Lead Investor, or by the Collateral Agent and the Lead Investor, in each case, in connection with the administration of this Agreement and any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions hereby contemplated shall be consummated) and (ii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by (A) the Collateral Agent or (B) the Lead Investor, in each case, in connection with the enforcement or protection of their rights in connection with this Agreement and the other Note Documents and in connection with the Notes made hereunder.

Section 6.3 Amendment; Waiver; Voting; Control of Remedies.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) No provision of this Agreement or any other Note Document (other than with respect to the Notes, as expressly set forth therein) may be amended or waived other than by an instrument in writing signed by Issuer and the Required Holders, and any amendment or waiver to this Agreement made in conformity with the provisions of this Section 6.3 shall be binding on the Note Parties, all Purchasers and all holders of Securities as applicable; provided, that the provisions of this Section 6.3 and Sections 5.5 and 6.2 cannot be amended without the additional prior written approval of the Collateral Agent (or its successor) to the extent it would be adversely affected thereby.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein or in any other Note Document to the contrary:

(i) no Holder may accelerate the Obligations under any of its Notes without the consent of the Required Holders; provided that no such consent shall be required following the occurrence of an Event of Default described in Sections 4(a)(vi), (xi), (xiii) or (xiv) of each Note and following any such Event of Default any Holder may accelerate the Obligations owing under its Notes; provided, further, that no Holder may accelerate the Obligations under any of its Notes as a result of an Event of Default described in Section 4(a)(vi) thereof so long as such Notes have received payments ratably with each other Note having the same priority under the Intercreditor Agreements;

(ii) no Secured Party (other than the Collateral Agent acting at the direction of the Required Holders) shall have any right individually to take any Enforcement Action or otherwise exercise any rights or remedies with respect to any Collateral under the Note Documents, applicable Law or otherwise;

(iii) only the Required Holders shall have the authority to direct the Collateral Agent to take any action, including the exercise or enforcement of any remedies, under the Security Documents or with respect to the Collateral; and

(iv) no term or provision in any Note or any other Note Document may be amended or modified in a manner that is expressly contrary to the terms of this Agreement or any Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 6.4 Counterparts. For the convenience of the parties hereto, this Agreement may be executed in any number of separate counterparts, each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts will together constitute the same agreement. Executed signature pages to this Agreement may be delivered by facsimile or other means of electronic transmission (including by email in ".pdf" format) and such facsimiles or other means of electronic transmission will be deemed as sufficient as if original signature pages had been delivered.

Section 6.5 Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Agreement shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of New York or any other jurisdictions) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdictions other than the State of New York. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in The City of New York, Borough of Manhattan, for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address for such notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law.

Section 6.6 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 6.7 Notices. Any notice, request, instruction or other document to be given hereunder by any party to the other will be in writing and will be deemed to have been duly given (a) on the date of delivery if delivered personally or by telecopy, electronic mail or facsimile, upon confirmation of receipt (it being understood that the parties agree to provide confirmation of receipt promptly upon the receipt of any notice by telecopy, electronic mail or facsimile), (b) on the first business day following the date of dispatch if delivered by a recognized next-day courier service, or (c) on the third business day following the date of mailing if delivered by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid. Each Purchaser agrees that any notice required or permitted by this Agreement or under the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, the DGCL or other applicable Law may be given to such Purchaser at the address or by means of electronic transmission set forth on Schedule I. All notices hereunder shall be delivered as set forth below, or pursuant to such other instructions as may be designated in writing by the party to receive such notice.

If to the Purchasers, to the addresses set forth on Schedule I, with copies to (which copies shall not constitute notice):

Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.
1114 Avenue of the Americas
32nd Floor
New York, NY 10036
Attention: Patrick Gadson
Email: pgadson@velaw.com

and

Barnett Kirkwood Koche Long & Foster
601 Bayshore Blvd., Suite 700
Tampa, FL 33606
Telephone: 813-253-2020
Attention: David L. Koche
E-mail: dkoche@barnettbolt.com

If to Issuer or TUEM Inc.:

Tuesday Morning, Inc.
6250 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75240
Attention: Marc Katz
Electronic Address: marck@tuesdaymorning.com

with a copy to (which copy shall not constitute notice):

Haynes and Boone, LLP
2323 Victory Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75219
Attention: Sakina Rasheed Foster
Electronic Address: sakina.foster@haynesboone.com

Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP
600 Peachtree Street, Suite 3000
Atlanta, Georgia 30308
Attention: Eric A. Koontz
Electronic Address: eric.koontz@troutman.com

Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

51 West 52nd Street
New York, New York 10019
Attention: David M. Silk
Electronic Address: dmsilk@wlrk.com

If to Collateral Agent:

TASCR Ventures CA, LLC
1010 N. Florida Avenue
Tampa, FL 33602
Telephone: 407-443-3444
Attention: Alex Chang
E-mail: alex@ayon.com

with a copy to (which copy shall not constitute notice):

Barnett Kirkwood Koche Long & Foster
601 Bayshore Blvd., Suite 700
Tampa, FL 33606
Telephone: 813-253-2020
Attention: David L. Koche
E-mail: dkoche@barnettbolt.com

Section 6.8 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including the Exhibits hereto), the Transaction Documents and the "Exclusivity" section of that certain term sheet, dated August 31, 2022, by and between the Company, REV and Ayon constitute the entire agreement, and supersedes all other prior agreements, understandings, representations and warranties, both written and oral, among the parties, with respect to the subject matter hereof (including the Original Agreement).

Section 6.9 Assignment. Neither this Agreement, nor any of the rights, interests or obligations hereunder shall be assigned by any of the parties hereto (whether by operation of Law or otherwise) without the prior written consent of each of the other parties; *provided*, *however*, that (a) any Purchaser may assign its rights, interests and obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, to one or more Affiliates that are (i) "United States persons" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code, (ii) "withholding foreign partnerships" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1441-5(c)(2)) that have assumed primary withholding obligations under the Code, including Chapters 3 and 4 of the Code in accordance with this Agreement, or (iii) not a U.S. Person within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code if such person provides a properly completed IRS Form W-8 and (b) in order for such assignment to be effective, the assignee shall agree in writing to be bound by the provisions of this Agreement; *provided*, *that* no such assignment will relieve such Purchaser of its obligations hereunder prior to the Closing.

Section 6.10 Interpretation; Other Definitions. Wherever required by the context of this Agreement, the singular shall include the plural and vice versa, and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa, and references to any agreement, document or instrument shall be deemed to refer to such agreement, document or instrument as amended, supplemented or modified from time to time. All article, section, paragraph or clause references not attributed to a particular document shall be references to such parts of this Agreement, and all exhibit, annex and schedule references not attributed to a particular document shall be references to such exhibits, annexes and schedules to this Agreement. In addition, the following terms are ascribed the following meanings:

(a) the word "**or**" is not exclusive;

(b) the words "**including**," "**includes**," "**included**" and "**include**" are deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation";

(c) the terms "**herein**," "**hereof**" and "**hereunder**" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular section, paragraph or subdivision;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(d) the term "**business day**" means any day except Saturday, Sunday and any day which shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the State of Texas generally are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close;

(e) any reference to any "**day**" or any number of "**days**" without explicit reference to "business days" shall be deemed to refer to a calendar day or number of calendar days, and if any action is to be taken on or by a particular calendar day that is not also a business day, then such action may be deferred until the immediately succeeding business day; and

(f) the word "**will**" shall have the same meaning as the word "shall";

(g) the term "**Person**" has the meaning given to it in Section 3(a)(9) of the Exchange Act and as used in Sections 13(d)(3) and 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act.

(h) "**ABL Administrative Agent**" shall mean Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, in its capacity as "Administrative Agent" under (and as defined in) the ABL Credit Agreement and the other ABL Loan Documents, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity.

(i) "**ABL Credit Agreement**" shall mean that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among, *inter alios*, Issuer, TUEM Inc., Intermediate Holdings, each of the Subsidiary Guarantors from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, in its capacity as "Administrative Agent" and 1930P Loan Agent, LLC, in its capacity as "FILO B Documentation Agent", as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

(j) "**ABL Facility Debt Prepayments**" shall mean, collectively, (a) the repayment of the FILO A Obligations (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) in full in a principal amount equal to $5,000,000, (b) the repayment of the FILO B Obligations (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) in a principal amount equal to $2,500,000, and (c) the repayment of the Revolving Loans (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) in a principal amount equal to $ $21,750,684, in each case, together with any applicable premium and accrued interest.

(k) "**ABL Intercreditor Agreement**" shall mean that certain Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the ABL Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Note Parties.

(l) "**ABL Loan Documents**" shall mean the "Loan Documents" as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement.

(m) "**ABL Loan Obligations**" shall mean the "Obligations" (under and as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement on the Closing Date), and shall include all obligations of the Note Parties, which are incurred or owing under the ABL Loan Documents, including all obligations in respect of the payment of principal, interest, fees, prepayment premiums and indemnification obligations, and obligations in respect of any refinancing of such Indebtedness.

(n) "**ABL Priority Collateral**" shall have the meaning assigned such term in the Term Loan – FILO C Intercreditor Agreement.

(o) "**Account Debtors**" shall mean a Person who is obligated under an account, chattel paper or general intangible (each as defined in the UCC).

(p) "**Affiliate**" shall mean, when used with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified; provided, however, neither the Collateral Agent nor any Holder shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries with respect to transactions evidenced by any Note Document.

(q) "**Ayon**" shall mean Ayon Capital, L.L.C. and its Affiliates.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(r) "**Bankruptcy Code**" shall mean Title 11 of the United States Code or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors, as now and hereafter in effect, or any successor statute.

(s) "**Certificate of Incorporation Amendment**" shall mean an amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation to (i) increase the number of authorized shares of Common Stock in an amount sufficient to allow for conversion in full of the Notes and provide such additional authorized shares as shall be determined appropriate by the Board and (ii) authorize the Company to effect a reverse stock split of the Common Stock at a ratio sufficient to cause the Company to regain compliance with the minimum bid price requirement under Nasdaq's listing rules.

(t) "**Code**" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(u) "**Collateral**" shall mean any and all assets subject or purported to be subject to a Lien pursuant to any Security Document, including all ABL Priority Collateral and Term Loan Priority Collateral.

(v) "**Collateral Agent**" shall mean FILO C Collateral Agent and JSC Collateral Agent, collectively.

(w) "**Collateral Agreement**" shall mean the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement dated as of the Closing Date, among the Issuer and each other Note Party from time to time party thereto and the Collateral Agent.

(x) "**Control**" shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and "**Controlling**" and "**Controlled**" shall have meanings correlative thereto.

(y) "**Control Agreement**" shall mean an agreement that grants the Collateral Agent "control" within the meaning of Section 9-104 of the UCC or Section 9-106 of the UCC (as applicable) in effect in the applicable jurisdiction of the applicable Deposit Account, commodity account or securities account, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

(z) "**Deposit Account**" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Article 9 of the UCC.

(aa) "**DGCL**" shall mean the General Corporate Law of the State of Delaware.

(bb) "**Enforcement Action**" shall mean any action to enforce any Obligations or Note Documents or to exercise any rights or remedies relating to any Collateral (whether by judicial action, self-help, notification of Account Debtors, exercise of setoff or recoupment, exercise of any right to vote or act in a Note Party's Insolvency Proceeding, or otherwise), in each case solely to the extent permitted by the Note Documents.

(cc) "**Event of Default**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the applicable Note.

(dd) "**Execution Date**" shall mean September 9, 2022.

(ee) "**FILO C Note Holders**" shall mean each Person holding a FILO C Note.

(ff) "**FILO C Notes Obligations**" shall mean all advances to, and debts (including principal, interest, fees, costs, and expenses), liabilities, obligations, covenants and indemnities of, any Note Party arising under any Note Document with respect to the FILO C Notes or otherwise payable to any FILO C Note Holder in respect of the FILO C Notes, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest, fees, costs and expenses that accrue after the commencement by or against any Note Party of any Insolvency Proceeding naming such Person as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such Insolvency Proceeding.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(gg) "**FILO C Secured Parties**" shall mean the FILO C Collateral Agent and the FILO C Note Holders.

(hh) "**Financial Officer**" of any Person shall mean the Chief Financial Officer, principal accounting officer, Treasurer, Assistant Treasurer or Controller of such Person.

(ii) "**GAAP**" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States.

(jj) "**Holders**" shall mean, collectively, the FILO C Note Holders, the JSC Note Holders and the Management JSC Note Holders.

(kk) "**Holdings**" shall mean a collective reference to Issuer and Intermediate Holdings, or, if Intermediate Holdings ceases to exist, shall mean Issuer.

(ll) "**Indebtedness**" of any Person shall mean, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments to the extent the same would appear as a liability on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, (c) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property or assets purchased by such Person, (d) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than current intercompany liabilities (but not any refinancings, extensions, renewals or replacements thereof) incurred in the ordinary course of business and maturing within three hundred sixty-five (365) days after the incurrence thereof), to the extent that the same would be required to be shown as a long term liability on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, (e) all guarantees by such Person of Indebtedness of others, (f) all capital lease obligations of such Person, (g) all payments that such Person would have to make in the event of an early termination, on the date Indebtedness of such Person is being determined, in respect of outstanding swap agreements net of payments such Person would receive in the event of early termination on such date of determination, (h) the principal component of all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and (i) the principal component of all obligations of such Person in respect of bankers' acceptances. The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership in which such Person is a general partner, other than to the extent that the instrument or agreement evidencing such Indebtedness expressly limits the liability of such Person in respect thereof. The Indebtedness of the Issuer and the Subsidiaries shall exclude (i) accrued expenses and accounts and trade payables, (ii) liabilities under vendor agreements to the extent such indebtedness may be satisfied through non-cash means such as purchase volume earnings credits and (iii) reserves for deferred income taxes.

(mm) "**Insolvency Proceeding**" shall mean any case or proceeding commenced by or against a Person under any state, federal, provincial, territorial or foreign law for, or any agreement of such Person to, (a) the entry of an order for relief under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other insolvency, bankruptcy, debtor relief or debt adjustment law; (b) the appointment of a receiver, interim receiver, monitor, trustee, liquidator, administrator, conservator, custodian or other similar Person for such Person or any part of its Property, including, in the case of any Holder, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such capacity; or (c) an assignment for the benefit of creditors.

(nn) "**Intercreditor Agreement**" and "**Intercreditor Agreements**" shall mean the ABL Intercreditor Agreement, the Term Loan – FILO C Intercreditor Agreement and/or the Term Loan – JSC Notes Intercreditor Agreement, as the context requires.

(oo) "**Intermediate Holdings**" shall mean TMI Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

(pp) "**Issuer Material Adverse Effect**" shall mean any change, event, occurrence or circumstance that, individually or in the aggregate, results in, or could reasonably be expected to (a) result in a material adverse effect on the business, results of operations, condition (financial or otherwise), properties, assets or liabilities of Issuer and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (b) prevent, materially delay, or materially impair the ability of Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; provided, that for the purposes of clause (a), none of the following, either alone or in combination, shall be deemed to constitute, or be taken into account in determining whether there has been, such a material adverse effect: any event (i) resulting from general economic, political, financial, banking, credit or securities market conditions, including any disruption thereof and any interest or exchange rate fluctuations, (ii) affecting companies in the industries, markets or geographical areas in which Issuer and its Subsidiaries conducts business generally, (iii) resulting from natural disasters, acts of terrorism or war, or epidemics or pandemics,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(iv) resulting from any actions required under this Agreement or (v) as provided in Schedule 2.1(i); provided, that the exclusions provided in clauses (i)-(iii) shall not apply to the extent Issuer and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, is disproportionately adversely affected by any event relative to other participants in the industries in which Issuer and its Subsidiaries generally operates.

(qq) "**Issuer Option Awards**" shall mean the awards of options to purchase shares of Common Stock granted pursuant to the Issuer Stock Plans.

(rr) "**Issuer Performance-Based RSU Award**" shall mean the awards of restricted stock units subject to performance-based vesting granted pursuant to the Issuer Stock Plans representing the right to receive shares of Common Stock for which the performance period has not been completed.

(ss) "**Issuer Stock Plans**" shall mean the Tuesday Morning Corporation 2008 Long-Term Equity Incentive Plan, the Tuesday Morning Corporation 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan, the Restricted Stock Units Award Agreements (Time Based) and Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreements (Performance Based) granted to each of Fred Hand, Marc Katz and Paul Metcalf as inducement awards.

(tt) "**Issuer Subsidiary**" shall mean any Subsidiary of Issuer.

(uu) "**Issuer Time-Based RSU Award**" shall mean the awards of restricted stock units subject to time-based vesting granted pursuant to the Issuer Stock Plans representing the right to receive shares of Common Stock that has not been settled.

(vv) "**Issuer Warrant**" shall mean that certain warrant to purchase shares of Common Stock, issued on February 9, 2021 and expiring on December 31, 2025.

(ww) "**JSC Note Holders**" shall mean each Person holding a JSC Note.

(xx) "**JSC Notes Obligations**" shall mean all advances to, and debts (including principal, interest, fees, costs, and expenses), liabilities, obligations, covenants and indemnities of, any Note Party arising under any Note Document with respect to the JSC Notes or otherwise payable to any JSC Note Holder in respect of the JSC Notes, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest, fees, costs and expenses that accrue after the commencement by or against any Note Party of any Insolvency Proceeding naming such Person as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such Insolvency Proceeding.

(yy) "**JSC Secured Parties**" shall mean the JSC Collateral Agent, the JSC Note Holders and the Management JSC Note Holders.

(zz) "**Knowledge of Issuer**" shall mean the actual knowledge (after reasonable inquiry of the managers of Issuer with direct supervisory responsibility for the matters in question) of the Issuer's Chief Executive Officer, Issuer's Chief Financial Officer and each executive vice president and senior vice president of Issuer.

(aaa) "**Law**" shall mean any federal, state, local, municipal, foreign or other law, statute, constitution, principle of common law, resolution, ordinance, code, order, edict, decree, rule, regulation, ruling or requirement issued, enacted, adopted, promulgated, implemented or otherwise put into effect by or under the authority of any Governmental Entity, including any international, foreign, national, state, provincial, regional, or local authority, relating to pollution, the protection of occupational health and workplace safety, the environment, or natural resources, or to the use, handling, storage, manufacturing, transportation, treatment, discharge, disposal or release of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants applicable to such entity.

(bbb) "**Lead Investor**" shall mean TASCR VENTURES, LLC.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(ccc) "**Lien**" shall mean, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, hypothecation, pledge, encumbrance, charge or security interest in or on such asset and (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset.

(ddd) "**Management JSC Note Holders**" shall mean each Person holding a Management JSC Note.

(eee) "**Management JSC Notes Obligations**" shall mean all advances to, and debts (including principal, interest, fees, costs, and expenses), liabilities, obligations, covenants and indemnities of, any Note Party arising under any Note Document with respect to the Management JSC Notes or otherwise payable to any Management JSC Note Holder in respect of the Management JSC Notes, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest, fees, costs and expenses that accrue after the commencement by or against any Note Party of any Insolvency Proceeding naming such Person as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such Insolvency Proceeding.

(fff) "**Mortgage**" shall mean any mortgage, deed of trust or other agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, which conveys or evidences a Lien in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, on the applicable real property, including any amendment, restatement, modification or supplement thereto.

(ggg) "**Nasdaq Listing Submission**" shall mean the submission by Issuer of a Listing of Additional Shares Notification Form approval of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes for listing on Nasdaq.

(hhh) "**Note Documents**" shall mean, collectively, this Agreement, any Notes issued pursuant to this Agreement, the Security Documents, each compliance certificate, each Intercreditor Agreement, any subordination agreement, and all other agreements, instruments, documents and certificates executed and delivered to, or in favor of, the Collateral Agent or any Holder and including all other amendments, pledges, powers of attorney, consents, notices and all other written matter whether heretofore, now or hereafter executed by or on behalf of any Note Party, or any employee of any Note Party, and delivered to the Collateral Agent or any Holder in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. Any reference in this Agreement or any other Note Document to a Note Document shall include all appendices, exhibits or schedules thereto, and all amendments, restatements, supplements or other modifications thereto, and shall refer to this Agreement or such Note Document as the same may be in effect at any and all times such reference becomes operative.

(iii) "**Note Parties**" shall mean the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

(jjj) "**Obligations**" shall mean, collectively, the FILO C Notes Obligations, the JSC Notes Obligations and the Management JSC Obligations.

(kkk) "**Permits**" shall mean all certificates, authorizations, franchises, licenses, consents and permits issued by appropriate Governmental Entities.

(lll) "**Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness** shall mean any Indebtedness issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to extend, refinance, renew, replace, defease or refund (collectively, to "**Refinance**"), the Indebtedness being Refinanced (or previous refinancings thereof constituting Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness); provided that (a) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness so Refinanced (plus unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon, any committed or undrawn amounts and underwriting discounts, fees, commissions and expenses, associated with such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness), except as otherwise permitted hereunder, (b) such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being Refinanced, (c) if the Indebtedness being Refinanced is (i) by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations under this Agreement or (ii) unsecured Indebtedness, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall (x)(i) be subordinated in right of payment to such Obligations on terms not materially less favorable to the Lenders as those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being Refinanced, taken as a whole, or (ii) remain unsecured, respectively, and (y) have a final maturity

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

date equal to or later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the Maturity Date, (d) no Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall have obligors or contingent obligors that were not obligors or contingent obligors (or that would not have been required to become obligors or contingent obligors) in respect of the Indebtedness being Refinanced, and (e) if the Indebtedness being Refinanced is (or would have been required to be) secured with any Collateral, the Liens securing such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall have the same priority relative to the Liens on the Collateral securing the FILO C Notes Obligations, the JSC Notes Obligations and the Management JSC Notes Obligations, as the case may be, pursuant to an intercreditor arrangement reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Holders).

(mmm) "**Pier 1**" shall mean Pier 1 Imports Online, Inc. a Delaware corporation.

(nnn) "**Representatives**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, such Person's directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants, representatives, advisors, financing sources (including limited partners or investors (existing and prospective) in funds, vehicles or managed accounts in each case which are managed, administered, or professionally advised for investment purposes by a Person or its Affiliates), and Representatives of any of the foregoing.

(ooo) "**Required Holders**" shall mean, at any time, (a) so long as any FILO C Notes Obligations are outstanding, the Holders holding more than 50% of the aggregate principal amount of the FILO C Notes outstanding at such time and (b) at any time no FILO C Notes Obligations are outstanding, the Holders holding more than 50% of the outstanding principal amount of the then outstanding Obligations; provided that, in each of the foregoing clauses (a) and (b), "Required Holders" must include Lead Investor so long as Lead Investor holds any Notes, REV so long as REV holds any Notes and Ayon so long as Ayon holds any Notes.

(ppp) "**Responsible Officer**" of any Person shall mean any executive officer or Financial Officer of such Person and any other officer or similar official thereof responsible for the administration of the obligations of such Person in respect of this Agreement.

(qqq) "**REV**" shall mean Retail Ecommerce Ventures LLC and its Affiliates.

(rrr) "**Rule 144**" shall mean Rule 144 promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Act, as such rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the SEC having substantially the same purpose and effect as such rule.

(sss) "**Secured Parties**" shall mean, collectively, the FILO C Secured Parties and the JSC Secured Parties.

(ttt) "**Securities**" shall mean the Notes or the Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes.

(uuu) "**Security Documents**" shall mean the Mortgages (if any), the Collateral Agreement and any other agreements, instruments and documents executed in connection with this Agreement that are intended to create, perfect or evidence Liens to secure the Obligations, including, without limitation, all other security agreements, pledge agreements, mortgages, deeds of trust, and Control Agreements now or hereafter executed by any Note Party and delivered to the Collateral Agent.

(vvv) "**Subsidiary**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity (x) of which such Person or a subsidiary of such Person is a general partner or managing member or (y) of which a majority of the voting securities or other voting interests, or a majority of the securities or other interests of which having by their terms ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors or Persons performing similar functions with respect to such entity, is directly or indirectly owned by such Person and/or one or more subsidiaries thereof; and the term

(www) "**Subsidiary Guarantor**" shall mean each Note Party other than the Issuer.

(xxx) "**Tax** or **Taxes**" shall mean any federal, state, provincial, local, foreign or other tax (including any income tax, franchise tax, capital gains tax, gross receipts tax, value-added tax, surtax, estimated tax, excise tax, ad valorem tax, transfer tax, stamp tax, sales tax, use tax, property tax, withholding tax or payroll tax), and any related fine, penalty or interest, imposed, assessed or collected by or under the authority of any governmental body, whether disputed or not.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(yyy) "**Term Loan Agent**" shall mean Alter Domus (US) LLC, in its capacity as "Administrative Agent" under (and as defined in) the Term Loan Agreement and the other Term Loan Documents, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity.

(zzz) "**Term Loan Agreement**" shall mean that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2020, by and among the Issuer, the affiliates of the Issuer from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto and the Term Loan Agent, as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

(aaaa) "**Term Loan Documents**" shall mean the "Loan Documents" as defined in the Term Loan Agreement.

(bbbb) "**Term Loan – FILO C Intercreditor Agreement**" shall mean that certain Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the Term Loan Agent, the FILO C Collateral Agent and the Note Parties with respect to the FILO C Notes.

(cccc) "**Term Loan – JSC Notes Intercreditor Agreement**" shall mean that certain Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the Term Loan Agent, the JSC Collateral Agent and the Note Parties with respect to the JSC Notes and the Management JSC Notes.

(dddd) "**Term Loan Lenders**" shall mean the "Lenders" under and as defined in the Term Loan Agreement.

(eeee) "**Term Loan Obligations**" shall mean the "Obligations" under and as defined in the Term Loan Credit Agreement on the Closing Date, and shall include all obligations of the Note Parties, which are incurred or owing under the Term Loan Documents, including all obligations in respect of the payment of principal, interest, fees, prepayment premiums (including the Prepayment Premium as defined in the Term Loan Documents) and indemnification obligations, and obligations in respect of any refinancing of such Indebtedness.

(ffff) "**Term Loan Priority Collateral**" shall have the meaning assigned such term in the Term Loan – FILO C Intercreditor Agreement.

(gggg) "**Transaction Documents**" shall mean the Note Documents, the Registration Rights Agreements, the Nomination Agreement, the Voting and Lock-Up Agreements, the License Agreement, and each of the other agreements entered into by the parties hereto in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(hhhh) "**Treasury Regulation**" shall mean the regulations promulgated under the Code, by the United States Department of the Treasury, as such regulations may be amended from time to time. All references herein to specific sections of the regulations shall be deemed also to refer to any corresponding provisions of succeeding regulations, and any reference to temporary regulations shall be deemed also to refer to any corresponding provisions of final regulations.

(iiii) "**Uniform Commercial Code**" or "**UCC**" shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in the State of New York; provided, however, that if a term is defined in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code differently than in another Article thereof, the term shall have the meaning set forth in Article 9; provided, further, that, if by reason of mandatory provisions of law, priority perfection, or the effect of perfection or non-perfection, of a security interest in any Collateral or the availability of any remedy hereunder is governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in a jurisdiction other than the state of New York, "Uniform Commercial Code" or "UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in such other jurisdiction for purposes of the provisions hereof relating to such priority, perfection or effect of perfection or non-perfection or availability of such remedy, as the case may be.

(jjjj) "**United States**" and "**U.S.**" shall mean the United States of America.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 6.11 Captions. The article, section, paragraph and clause captions herein are for convenience of reference only, do not constitute part of this Agreement and will not be deemed to limit or otherwise affect any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.12 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any Person (including the officers and directors of the parties hereto) or circumstance is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions hereof, or the application of such provision to Persons or circumstances other than those as to which it has been held invalid or unenforceable, will remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby, so long as the economic or legal substance of the transactions contemplated hereby is not affected in any manner materially adverse to any party. Upon such determination, the parties shall negotiate in good faith in an effort to agree upon a suitable and equitable substitute provision to effect the original intent of the parties.

Section 6.13 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing contained in this Agreement, expressed or implied, is intended to confer upon any Person other than the parties hereto (and their permitted assigns and Indemnified Parties), any benefit right or remedies.

Section 6.14 Public Announcements. Any initial press release with respect to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (and any related Report on Form 8-K) shall be mutually agreed upon by Issuer and the Purchasers. Thereafter, Issuer and the Purchasers shall consult with each other and provide each other with the opportunity to review and comment upon any press release or other public statements with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby or this Agreement and Issuer and the Purchasers shall not, and shall cause their respective Affiliates not to, issue any such other press release or other public statements prior to such consultation, except as may be required by applicable Law or any listing agreement related to the trading of the Common Stock on Nasdaq, in which case the party proposing to issue such press release or make such public announcement shall use commercially reasonable efforts to consult in good faith with the other party and provide the other party with an opportunity to review and comment on the content of the proposed disclosure, which comments such party shall consider in good faith, acting reasonably, before issuing any such press release or making any such public announcement; *provided* that no Person party hereto will issue any press release or other public statement that attributes comments to any other Person or that indicates the approval of any other Person of the contents of any such press release or statement (or portion thereof) without the prior written approval of such Person. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary and for greater clarity, (a) no party shall be required to obtain consent pursuant to this Section 6.14 to the extent any proposed press release or other public statement is substantially equivalent to the information that has previously been made public without breach of the obligation under this Section 6.14 and (b) nothing in this Section 6.14 shall prevent or restrict any Purchaser or its respective Affiliates from furnishing customary information concerning the transactions contemplated hereby and publicly available information to their current or prospective limited partners or investors in accordance with all applicable securities laws.

Section 6.15 Specific Performance. The parties agree that irreparable damage may occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that, without the necessity of posting bond or other undertaking, the parties shall be entitled to seek specific performance of the terms hereof, this being in addition to any other remedies to which they are entitled at law or equity, and in the event that any action or suit is brought in equity to enforce the provisions of this Agreement, no party will allege, and each party hereby waives the defense or counterclaim, that there is an adequate remedy at law. This Section 6.15 is subject to the provisions of Section 6.3(b)(ii) in all respects.

Section 6.16 Termination. Subject to Section 6.1, this Agreement will survive the Closing so long as any Notes are outstanding and each Note Party covenants and agrees with the Collateral Agent and each other Secured Party that until no Notes remain outstanding (whether as a result of conversion or repayment in full of the principal thereof), the Note Parties (provided that, in respect of Holdings, solely to the extent applicable to it) will, and will cause each of their Subsidiaries to comply with each of the covenants set forth in this Agreement. Prior to the Closing, this Agreement may only be terminated:

(a) by mutual written agreement of Issuer and each of the Purchasers;

(b) by Issuer or any of the Purchasers, upon written notice to the other parties in the event that the Closing shall not have occurred on or before October 15, 2022; *provided*, *however,* that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 6.16(b) shall not be available to any party whose failure to fulfill any of its obligations under this Agreement shall have been the cause of, or shall have resulted in, the failure of the Closing to occur on or prior to such date;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(c) by Issuer or any of the Purchasers if a statute, rule, order, decree or regulation shall have been enacted or promulgated, or if any action shall have been taken by any Governmental Entity of competent jurisdiction that permanently restrains, permanently precludes, permanently enjoins or otherwise permanently prohibits the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or makes the transactions contemplated by this Agreement illegal;

(d) by written notice given by Issuer to a Purchaser if there have been one or more inaccuracies in or breaches of one or more representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by such Purchaser in this Agreement such that the conditions in Section 1.3(c)(i) or Section 1.3(c)(ii) would not be satisfied and which have not been cured by such Purchaser thirty (30) days after receipt by such Purchaser of written notice from Issuer requesting such inaccuracies or breaches to be cured; or

(e) by written notice given by any of the Purchasers to Issuer, if there have been one or more inaccuracies in or breaches of one or more representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by Issuer in this Agreement such that the conditions in Section 1.3(b)(i) or 1.3(b)(ii) would not be satisfied and which have not been cured by Issuer within thirty (30) days after receipt by Issuer of written notice from the applicable Purchaser requesting such inaccuracies or breaches to be cured.

Section 6.17 Effects of Termination. In the event of any termination of this Agreement in accordance with Section 6.16, no party (or any of its Affiliates) shall have any liability or obligation to any other party (or any of its Affiliates) under or in respect of this Agreement, except to the extent of (a) any liability arising from any breach by such party of its obligations of this Agreement arising prior to such termination and (b) any fraud or intentional or willful material breach of this Agreement. In the event of any such termination, this Agreement shall become void and have no effect, and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be abandoned without further action by the parties hereto, in each case, except (i) as set forth in the preceding sentence and (ii) that the provisions of Section 3.5, Sections 6.2 through 6.15, this Section 6.17 and Section 6.18 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 6.18 Non-Recourse. This Agreement may only be enforced against, and any claims or causes of action that may be based upon, arise out of or relate to this Agreement, or the negotiation, execution or performance of this Agreement may only be made against the entities that are expressly identified as parties hereto, including entities that become parties hereto after the date hereof or that agree in writing for the benefit of Issuer to be bound by the terms of this Agreement applicable to the Purchasers, and no former, current or future equityholders, controlling Persons, directors, officers, employees, agents or Affiliates of any party hereto or any former, current or future equityholder, controlling Person, director, officer, employee, general or limited partner, member, manager, agent or Affiliate of any of the foregoing (each, a "**Non-Recourse Party**") shall have any liability for any covenants, obligations, agreements or liabilities of the parties to this Agreement or for any claim (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) based on, in respect of, or by reason of, the transactions contemplated hereby or in respect of any representations made or alleged to be made in connection herewith. Without limiting the rights of any party against the other parties hereto, in no event shall any party or any of its Affiliates seek to enforce this Agreement against, make any claims for breach of this Agreement against, or seek to recover monetary damages from, any Non-Recourse Party.

Section 6.19 Reliance. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, each party hereto has relied upon and will be deemed to have relied upon for all purposes of this Agreement each of the other parties' express representations, warranties, covenants, agreements and indemnification obligations set forth in this Agreement or any other Transaction Document.

Section 6.20 Recapitalization, Exchanges, Etc. The provisions of this Agreement shall apply to the full extent set forth herein with respect to any and all equity interests of Issuer or any successor or assign of Issuer (whether by merger, consolidation, sale of assets or otherwise) which may be issued in respect of, in exchange for or in substitution of, the Securities, and shall be appropriately adjusted for combinations, stock splits, recapitalizations and the like occurring after the Execution Date and prior to the Closing.

Section 6.21 Payment Set Aside. To the extent that any Note Party makes a payment or payments to the Purchasers hereunder or pursuant to any of the other Transaction Documents or the Purchasers enforce or exercise their rights hereunder or thereunder, and such payment or payments or the proceeds of such enforcement or exercise or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside, recovered from, disgorged by or are required to be refunded, repaid or otherwise restored to any Note Party, a trustee, receiver or any other Person under any law (including, without limitation, any bankruptcy law, foreign, state or federal law, common law or equitable cause of action), then to the extent of any such restoration the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such enforcement or setoff had not occurred.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 6.22 Intercreditor Agreements. This Agreement and the other Note Documents are subject to the terms and conditions set forth in each Intercreditor Agreement in all respects and, in the event of any conflict between the terms of any Intercreditor Agreement and this Agreement, the terms of the applicable Intercreditor Agreement shall govern. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the lien and security interest granted to the Collateral Agent, the ABL Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable, pursuant to any Note Document, ABL Loan Document or Term Loan Document, and the exercise of any right or remedy in respect of the Collateral by the Administrative Agent, the ABL Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable under any Note Document, under any ABL Loan Document or under any Term Loan Document and any other agreement entered into in connection with any of the foregoing are subject to the provisions of each Intercreditor Agreement and in the event of any conflict between the terms of any Intercreditor Agreement, any other Note Document, any ABL Loan Document, any Term Loan Document and any other agreement entered into in connection with any of the foregoing, the terms of the applicable Intercreditor Agreement shall govern and control with respect to the exercise of any such right or remedy or the Note Parties' covenants and obligations. In addition, all payments required to be made by the Note Parties hereunder (whether in respect of principal, interest, fees or otherwise) are subject to the provisions of each Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 6.23 Rules of Construction. Any definition or provision in this Agreement or any other Note Document that is incorporated by reference to another document or agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the ABL Credit Agreement and the Term Loan Agreement) shall be incorporated as such definition or provision exists in such document or agreement on the Closing Date without giving effect to any further amendments and/or supplements thereto unless otherwise consented by the Required Holders.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the duly authorized officers of the parties hereto as of the date first herein above written.

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

By: /s/ Fred Hand
Name: Fred Hand
Title: Chief Executive Officer

TUESDAY MORNING, INC.

By: /s/ Fred Hand
Name: Fred Hand
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Note Purchase Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the duly authorized officers of the parties hereto as of the date first herein above written.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

TASCR VENTURES, LLC

By: /s/ Taino A. Lopez
Name: Taino A. Lopez
Title: Chief Executive Officer

TASCR VENTURES CA, LLC, as Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Taino A. Lopez
Name: Taino A. Lopez
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[*Signature Page to Note Purchase Agreement*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date first herein above written.

/s/ Fred Hand
Fred Hand

/s/ Paul Metcalf
Paul Metcalf

/s/ Marc Katz
Marc Katz

/s/ Brigham Young
Brigham Young

/s/ Philip Hixon
Philip Hixon

/s/ William Baumann
William Baumann

/s/ Mindi Coday
Mindi Coday

/s/ Shelly Trosclair
Shelly Trosclair

/s/ Louis Ansara
Louis Ansara

/s/ Martin Lewis
Martin Lewis

/s/ Jennyfer Barber Gray
Jennyfer Barber Gray

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The following party is joining this Agreement solely for the purpose of representing and causing the accuracy of Section 2.2(d) with respect to Lead Investor up to an amount equal to $10,000,000:

RETAIL ECOMMERCE VENTURES, LLC, solely for purposes of Section 2.2(d) with respect to Lead Investor

By: /s/ Taino A. Lopez
Name: Taino A. Lopez
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[*Signature Page to Note Purchase Agreement*]

The following party is joining this Agreement solely for the purpose of representing and causing the accuracy of Section 2.2(d) with respect to Lead Investor up to an amount equal to $22,000,000:

AYON CAPITAL, L.L.C., solely for purposes of Section 2.2(d) with respect to Lead Investor

By: /s/ Siddhartha D. Pagidipati
Name: Siddhartha D. Pagidipati
Title: Manager

[*Signature Page to Note Purchase Agreement*]

SCHEDULE I
PURCHASER ALLOCATIONS

Purchaser (1)	**Address (2)**	**FILO C Note Principal Amount (3)**	**JSC Note Principal Amount (4)**	**Management JSC Notes Principal Amount (5)**
TASCR VENTURES, LLC	TASCR VENTURES, LLC 1010 N. Florida Avenue Tampa, FL 33602 Attn: Alex Chang TEL: 407-443-3444 Email: alex@ayon.com Retail Ecommerce Ventures, LLC 1680 Michigan Avenue, Suite 700 Miami Beach, FL 33139 Attn: Maya Burkenroad, Chief Operating Officer	$7,500,000	$24,500,000	--

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

	Email: maya.burkenroad@retailcommerceventures.com; TASCR@retailcommerceventures.com with a copy to (which copy shall not constitute notice) Barnett Kirkwood Koche Long & Foster 601 Bayshore Blvd., Suite 700 Tampa, FL 33606 Attn: David L. Koche TEL: 813-253-2020 Email: dkoche@barnettbolt.com Taft Stettinius & Hollister LLP 200 Public Square, Suite 3500 Cleveland, OH 44114 Attn: Mark F. Fazio TEL: 216-706-3865 Email: mfazio@taftlaw.com			

Purchaser (1)	**Address (2)**	**FILO C Note Principal Amount (3)**	**JSC Note Principal Amount (4)**	**Management JSC Notes Principal Amount (5)**
Fred Hand	Tuesday Morning, Inc. 6250 LBJ Freeway Dallas, TX 75240 Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com	--	--	$1,705,000
Paul Metcalf	Tuesday Morning, Inc. 6250 LBJ Freeway Dallas, TX 75240 Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com	--	--	$600,000
Marc Katz	Tuesday Morning, Inc. 6250 LBJ Freeway Dallas, TX 75240 Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com	--	--	$250,000
Brigham Young	Tuesday Morning, Inc. 6250 LBJ Freeway Dallas, TX 75240 Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com	--	--	$250,000
Philip Hixon	Tuesday Morning, Inc. 6250 LBJ Freeway Dallas, TX 75240 Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com	--	--	$60,000
William Baumann	Tuesday Morning, Inc. 6250 LBJ Freeway Dallas, TX 75240 Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com	--	--	$50,000
Mindi Coday	Tuesday Morning, Inc. 6250 LBJ Freeway	--	--	$30,000

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

	Dallas, TX 75240 Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com			
Shelly Trosclair	Tuesday Morning, Inc. 6250 LBJ Freeway Dallas, TX 75240 Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com	--	--	$50,000
Louis Ansara	Tuesday Morning, Inc. 6250 LBJ Freeway Dallas, TX 75240 Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com	--	--	$15,000
Martin Lewis	Tuesday Morning, Inc. 6250 LBJ Freeway Dallas, TX 75240 Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com	--	--	$20,000
Jennyfer Barber Gray	Tuesday Morning, Inc. 6250 LBJ Freeway Dallas, TX 75240 Email: legal@tuesdaymorning.com	--	--	$20,000

Exhibit A

Form of FILO C Note

Exhibit B

Form of Registration Rights Agreement

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 10.2

EXECUTION VERSION

SECOND AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT

This **SECOND AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT** (this "**Amendment**"), dated as of September 20, 2022, is entered into among **TUESDAY MORNING, INC**., a Texas corporation (the "**Borrower**"), **TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION**, a Delaware corporation (the "**Parent**"), **TMI HOLDINGS, INC**., a Delaware corporation ("**Intermediate Holdings**"), the Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined in the Credit Agreement referred to below) party hereto, the Lenders (as defined below) party hereto, **WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacities, together with any successor thereto in such capacities, the "**Administrative Agent**") and **1903P LOAN AGENT, LLC**, as documentation agent for the FILO B Facility (as defined in the Credit Agreement referred to below) (in such capacity, together with any successor thereto in such capacity, the "**FILO B Documentation Agent**").

PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS

A. Reference is made to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of May 9, 2022 (as amended by that certain First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2022, and as further amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time immediately prior to the effectiveness of this Amendment, the "**Existing Credit Agreement**", and, as further amended by this Amendment, the "**Credit Agreement**"), among the Borrower, the Parent, Intermediate Holdings, the Subsidiary Guarantors from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto (collectively, the "**Lenders**"), the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent.

B. Substantially concurrently with the effectiveness of this Amendment, the Parent intends to issue notes pursuant to the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement (as hereinafter defined), consisting of the following:

(a) a series of exchangeable notes in an aggregate principal amount of $7,500,000 (the "**FILO C Convertible Notes**", and the holders of such notes, collectively, the "**FILO C Convertible Noteholders**"), which FILO C Convertible Notes shall (i) be guaranteed by the Loan Parties (other than the Parent), (ii) be secured by Liens on the Collateral, which Liens shall (A) with respect to the ABL Priority Collateral, rank junior to the Liens of the Administrative Agent securing the Obligations, but senior to the Liens of the Term Loan Agent securing the Term Loan Obligations and (B) with respect to the Term Loan Priority Collateral, rank junior to the Liens of the Administrative Agent securing the Obligations and junior to the Liens of the Term Loan Agent securing the Term Loan Obligations, and (iii) provide for the conversion or exchange of the Indebtedness under the FILO C Convertible Notes into common Equity Interests of the Parent;

(b) a series of junior secured exchangeable notes in an aggregate principal amount of $24,500,000 (the "**Junior Secured Convertible Notes**", and the holders of such notes, collectively, the "**Junior Secured Convertible Noteholders**"), which Junior Secured Convertible Notes shall (i) be guaranteed by the Loan Parties (other than the Parent), (ii) be secured by Liens on the Collateral, which Liens shall (A) rank junior to (1) the Liens of the Administrative Agent securing the Obligations, (2) the Liens of the Term Loan Agent securing the Term Loan Obligations, and (3) the Liens securing the FILO C Convertible Notes and (B) rank *pari passu* with the Liens securing the Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes, and (iii) provide for the conversion or exchange of the Indebtedness under the Junior Secured Convertible Notes into common Equity Interests of the Parent; and

(c) a series of junior secured exchangeable notes in an aggregate principal amount of $3,000,000 (the "**Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes**", and the holders of such notes, the "**Management Noteholders**"; the FILO C Convertible Notes, the Junior Secured Convertible Notes, and the Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes are referred to herein, collectively, as the "**Convertible Notes**"), which Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes shall (a) be guaranteed by the Loan Parties (other than the Parent), (b) be secured by Liens on the Collateral, which Liens shall (i) rank junior to (A) the Liens of the Administrative Agent securing the Obligations, (B) the Liens of the Term Loan Agent securing

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the Term Loan Obligations, and (C) Liens securing the FILO C Term Loan Facility, and (ii) rank *pari passu* with the Liens securing the Junior Secured Convertible Notes, and (c) provide for the conversion or exchange of the Indebtedness under the Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes into common Equity Interests of the Parent. The incurrence of the Convertible Notes is referred to herein, collectively, as the "**Convertible Debt Transactions**".

C. The Convertible Notes shall be issued pursuant to a note purchase agreement (the "**Convertible Note Purchase Agreement**") and shall be secured and guaranteed pursuant to related documentation (together with the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, collectively, the "**Convertible Note Documents**"), with relative Lien priorities, as among each series of Convertible Notes and as among the Convertible Notes and the Term Loan Obligations being set forth in that certain Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement and that certain Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement, each dated as of the date hereof and referred to in the Term Loan Agreement (as amended by the Term Loan Facility Amendment referred to below).

D. The proceeds of Convertible Notes shall be used by the Parent to, among other things, (a) repay the FILO A Obligations in full in a principal amount equal to $5.0 million, consisting of the prepayment in full of all outstanding principal of the FILO A Loans, which repayment shall be accompanied by all accrued interest thereon and the applicable FILO A Prepayment Premium due with respect to such prepayment, (b) repay the FILO B Obligations in a principal amount equal to $2.5 million, consisting of a prepayment of principal of the FILO B Loans, which repayment shall be accompanied by all accrued thereon and the applicable FILO B Prepayment Premium with respect to such prepayment, and (c) repay the Revolving Loans (without a corresponding reduction in the Revolving Commitments) with the net cash issuance proceeds of the Convertible Notes, as contemplated by the flow of funds agreement distributed to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date (the foregoing clauses (a), (b) and (c), collectively, the "**ABL Facility Debt Prepayments**").

E. In connection with the Convertible Debt Transactions, the Borrower has requested an amendment to the definition of "Change in Control" under the Existing Credit Agreement to permit the acquisition of beneficial ownership of Equity Interests in the Parent representing more than 35% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests in the Parent pursuant to any conversion or exchange of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the Convertible Debt Transactions into common Equity Interests of the Parent, in each case made pursuant to the Convertible Note Documents (such amendment, the "**Convertible Debt Change in Control Exception**").

F. As contemplated by the Credit Agreement, after the effectiveness of this Amendment, the Borrower intends to enter into a license agreement with Pier 1 Imports Online, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Pier 1 Licensor**", and such license agreement, the "**Pier 1 License Agreement**"), pursuant to which the Pier 1 Licensor shall grant the Loan Parties the right to sell certain Pier 1-branded Inventory (collectively, the "**Pier 1 Inventory**") at the Loan Parties' retail stores in exchange for the payment of a royalty equal to four percent (4%) of the total net sales of such Pier 1 Inventory sold at the Loan Parties' retail stores.

G. Substantially concurrently with the effectiveness of this Amendment, the Borrower and the other Loan Parties shall enter into an amendment to the Term Loan Agreement (the "**Term Loan Facility Amendment**") to permit, among other things, this Amendment, the Convertible Debt Transactions, the ABL Facility Debt Prepayments (to the extent such consent is required under the Term Loan Documents), the Convertible Debt Change of Control Exception, the Pier 1 License Agreement. This Amendment, the Convertible Debt Transactions, the ABL Facility Debt Prepayments, the Pier 1 License Agreement and the Term Loan Facility Amendment, and in each case, the transactions contemplated thereby, are referred to herein collectively as the "**Restructuring Transactions**".

H. The undersigned Lenders constituting all of the Lenders under the Existing Credit Agreement (collectively, the "**Consenting Lenders**") are willing to (a) amend the Existing Credit Agreement to permit the Restructuring Transactions and (b) to make certain other amendments and modifications to the Existing Credit Agreement (including the addition of the Convertible Debt Change in Control Exception) on the terms and subject to the conditions contained in this Amendment.

I. In consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants herein contained, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties signatory hereto agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

1. Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used in this Amendment, including in the preamble and the preliminary statements hereto, and not otherwise defined in this Amendment shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

2. Amendments to Existing Credit Agreement.

(a) Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent specified in Section 4 and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, the Existing Credit Agreement (excluding the schedules and exhibits thereto, which shall remain in full force and effect, except as specifically amended pursuant to Section 2(b) and (c) of this Amendment) is hereby amended as set forth in Annex A attached hereto to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~), to add the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text), and to move from its current location the stricken text in green (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~moved from text~~) to its new location the double-underlined text in green (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: moved from text).

(b) Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent specified in Section 4 and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, Exhibit B (Form of Borrowing Base Certificate) and Exhibit C (Form of Compliance Certificate) to the Existing Credit Agreement are hereby deleted in their entirety and replaced with Exhibit B (Form of Borrowing Base Certificate) and Exhibit C (Form of Compliance Certificate), respectively, in the form set forth on Annex B attached hereto.

(c) Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent specified in Section 4 and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, Schedule 1.02 (Permitted Holders) to the Existing Credit Agreement and Schedule 1.04 (Brands) is hereby added to the Credit Agreement in the form set forth on Annex C attached hereto.

3. Consent to Term Loan Facility Amendment; Convertible Note Documents.

(a) Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent specified in Section 4 and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, and notwithstanding anything in the contrary in the Loan Documents (as amended hereby) or the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement, the Administrative Agent, on behalf of itself and the other Secured Parties, hereby acknowledges and consents to the execution, delivery and performance by the Loan Parties, the Term Loan Lenders and the Term Loan Agent of the Term Loan Facility Amendment and the modifications to the Term Loan Documents effected pursuant to the Term Loan Facility Amendment. This consent is a limited consent and shall not (a) constitute nor be deemed to constitute a consent by the Administrative Agent or any Lender to any other amendment or departure from the Term Loan Documents or the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement or (b) constitute a course of dealing among the Administrative Agent and the Loan Parties or the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Secured Parties. The Term Loan Agent shall entitled to rely on, and is an express third party beneficiary of, this Section 3(a).

(b) Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent specified in Section 4 and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, the Administrative Agent, on behalf of itself and the other Secured Parties, hereby acknowledges and consents to (i) the execution and delivery by the Loan Parties of the Convertible Note Documents entered into on the Second Amendment Effective Date and (ii) subject to the terms of the Credit Agreement and the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement, the performance by the Loan Parties of their obligations under such Convertible Note Documents.

4. Conditions to Effectiveness. Subject to Section 5 of this Amendment, this Amendment shall not be effective until each of the following conditions precedent have been fulfilled to the satisfaction of the Administrative Agent on the date first written above (such date, the "Amendment Effective Date"):

(a) *Amendment Documents*. The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) and the FILO B Documentation Agent (or its counsel) shall have received (i) from each party hereto a counterpart of this Amendment signed on behalf of such party (which,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

subject to Section 9.13(b) of the Credit Agreement, may include any Electronic Signatures transmitted by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page), and (ii) either (A) a counterpart of each of the following documents signed on behalf of each party thereto or (B) written evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which may include facsimile or other electronic transmission of a signed signature page thereof) that each such party has signed a counterpart of each such document:

(i) the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement, duly executed by the Administrative Agent, the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent and the Loan Parties;

(ii) an amendment to the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement, duly executed by the Administrative Agent and Term Loan Agent, and acknowledged and agreed by the Loan Parties;

(iii) an amendment and restatement of the Fee Letter, duly executed by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent; and

(iv) a fee letter relating to this Amendment, duly executed by the Borrower and the FILO B Documentation Agent.

(b) *Collateral Matters*.

(i) The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received the results of customary lien searches with respect to each Loan Party in the jurisdiction in which such Loan Party is organized or incorporated and with respect to such other locations and names of such Loan Party listed on the Perfections Certificate, together with copies of the financing statements (or similar documents) disclosed by such searches, and the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent that the Liens indicated by such financing statements (or similar documents) are either permitted by Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement or have been released (or authorized for release in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent).

(ii) The Administrative Agent shall be satisfied that each document (including any Uniform Commercial Code financing statement) required by the Security Documents or under law or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to be filed, registered or recorded in order to create in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected Lien on the Collateral described therein prior and superior in right to any other Person (other than with respect to Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement to be prior to the Liens of the Administrative Agent in the applicable Collateral) shall have been filed, registered or recorded (or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect thereto.

(c) *Restructuring Transactions*. Substantially concurrently with the effectiveness of this Amendment, the Loan Parties shall have consummated the Convertible Debt Transactions, the ABL Facility Debt Prepayments and the other Restructuring Transactions contemplated to occur on the Amendment Effective Date.

(d) *Representations and Warranties*. Each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5 shall be true and correct.

(e) *Officer's Closing Certificate*. The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying that (i) the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 4 are satisfied and (ii) attached thereto are true, correct and complete copies of (A) the material Convertible Note Documents, (B) each of the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement and that certain Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement referenced herein, (C) the Pier 1 License Agreement, and (D) the Term Loan Facility Amendment, in each case as in effect on the Amendment Effective Date.

(f) *Corporate Authority Documents*. The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received in the case of each Loan Party each of the items referred to in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) below:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(i) a copy of the certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of limited partnership or certificate of formation, including all amendments thereto, of each Loan Party, certified as of a recent date by the Secretary of State (or other similar official) of the jurisdiction of its organization, and a certificate as to the good standing (to the extent such concept or a similar concept exists under the laws of such jurisdiction) of each such Loan Party as of a recent date from such Secretary of State (or other similar official);

(ii) a certificate of the secretary or assistant secretary or similar officer of each Loan Party dated the Amendment Effective Date and certifying:

(A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of the by-laws (or limited partnership agreement, limited liability company agreement or other equivalent governing documents) of such Loan Party as in effect on the Amendment Effective Date,

(B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of such Loan Party (or its managing general partner or managing member) authorizing (x) the execution, delivery and performance of this Amendment and the other Loan Documents to which such Person is a party and (y) the other Restructuring Transactions, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect on the Amendment Effective Date,

(C) that the certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of limited partnership or certificate of formation of such Loan Party has not been amended since the date of the last amendment thereto disclosed pursuant to clause (i) above,

(D) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing this Amendment or any other Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Loan Party,

(E) as to the absence of any pending proceeding for the dissolution or liquidation of such Loan Party;

(iii) a certificate of another Responsible Officer as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or similar officer executing the certificate pursuant to clause (ii) above.

(g) *Legal Opinion*. The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself and the Lenders a favorable written opinion of Haynes and Boone, LLP, special counsel for the Loan Parties, (A) dated the date hereof, (B) addressed to the Administrative Agent, the FILO B Documentation Agent and the Lenders and (C) in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and covering such other matters relating to this Amendment as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, and each of the Loan Parties hereby instructs its counsel to deliver such opinions.

(h) *Know Your Customer*. The Administrative Agent, the FILO B Documentation Agent and each Lender shall have received, at least five (5) days prior to the Amendment Effective Date, all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

(i) *Fees and Expenses*. The Administrative Agent, and the FILO B Documentation Agent and each Lender shall have received all fees due and payable to the Administrative Agent, and the FILO B Documentation Agent or to any Lender pursuant to any Loan Document or any other written arrangements among any such Persons on or prior to the Amendment Effective Date and, to the extent invoiced at least one (1) Business Days prior to the Amendment Effective Date, reimbursement or payment of all reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable and documented (in summary format) fees, charges and disbursements of (x) Choate Hall & Stewart LLP, counsel to the Administrative Agent and (y) Otterbourg P.C., counsel to the FILO B Documentation Agent) required to be reimbursed or paid by the Loan Parties under any Loan Document.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of Section 8.06 of the Credit Agreement, for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 4, each Lender that has signed this Amendment shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Amendment Effective Date specifying its objection thereto.

5. Representations and Warranties. To induce the Consenting Lenders and the Administrative Agent to enter into this Amendment, the Borrower and each other Loan Party hereby represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders as follows:

(a) *Organization; Powers*. Each Loan Party and each of the Subsidiaries (i) is a limited partnership, limited liability company or corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing (or, if applicable in a foreign jurisdiction, enjoys the equivalent status under the laws of any jurisdiction of organization outside the United States) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) has all requisite power and authority to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted is qualified to do business, and (c) is in good standing in each jurisdiction where such qualification is required; except in each case referred to in this Section 2(a) (other than in clause (i) and clause (ii), respectively, with respect to the Borrower), to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) *Authorization*. The execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of this Amendment, and the consummation of the other Restructuring Transactions (i) have been duly authorized by all corporate, stockholder, limited partnership or limited liability company action required to be obtained by such Loan Party and (ii) will not (x) violate (A) any provision of (1) any Applicable Law, or (2) of the certificate or articles of incorporation or other constitutive documents or by-laws of such Loan Party, (B) any order of any court or any rule, regulation or order of any Governmental Authority to which such Loan Party is subject or (C) any provision of any certificate of designation for preferred stock or Contractual Obligation to which such Loan Party is a party or by which any Loan Party or any of their property is or may be bound, (y) be in conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, give rise to a right of or result in any cancellation or acceleration of any right or obligation (including any payment) or to a loss of a material benefit under any such certificate of designation for preferred stock or Contractual Obligation, where any such conflict, violation, breach or default referred to in clause (ii)(x)(A)(1), (ii)(x)(B) or (ii)(y) of this Section 5(b), could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired by any Loan Party, other than the Liens created by the Loan Documents and Liens permitted by Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement.

(c) *Enforceability*. This Amendment has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party and constitutes legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party enforceable against each such Loan Party in accordance with its terms, subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing.

(d) *Governmental Approvals*. No action, consent or approval of, registration or filing with or any other action by any Governmental Authority is or will be required in connection with this Amendment or the consummation of the other Restructuring Transactions, except for such actions, consents, approvals, registrations or filings as have been made or obtained and are in full force and effect.

(e) *Absence of Defaults; Representations and Warranties*. As of the Amendment Effective Date, both immediately before and immediately after giving effect to this Amendment and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Amendment (including the Restructuring Transactions) taking place on or about the Amendment Effective Date:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(i) no Default or Event of Default shall exist; and

(ii) the representations and warranties of each Loan Party set forth in the Credit Agreement or in any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifier contained therein) on the Amendment Effective Date (except for representations and warranties that expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifier contained therein) as such earlier date).

6. Post-Closing Obligations. The Loan Parties shall, and, if applicable, shall cause each Subsidiary to, complete each of the post-closing obligations and/or deliver to the Administrative Agent, each of the documents, instruments, agreements and information listed on Annex D attached hereto, on or before the date set forth for each such item on Annex D (as may be extended by the Administrative Agent in writing in its sole discretion), each of which shall be completed or provided in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent. Breach of this Section 6 shall constitute an immediate Event of Default under the Credit Agreement.

7. Effect on Loan Documents. Except as expressly set forth herein, (a) this Amendment shall not by implication or otherwise limit, impair, constitute a waiver of or otherwise affect the rights and remedies of the Lenders or the Administrative Agent, in each case under the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (b) shall not alter, modify, amend or in any way affect any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document and (c) each and every term, condition, obligation, covenant and agreement contained in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document is hereby ratified and re-affirmed in all respects and shall continue in full force and effect. Each of the Loan Parties hereby consents to this Amendment and confirms and reaffirms (i) that all obligations of such Loan Party under the Loan Documents to which such Loan Party is a party shall continue to apply to the Credit Agreement as amended hereby, (ii) its Guarantees of the Obligations, (iii) its pledges and grants of security interests and Liens on the Collateral to secure the Obligations pursuant to the Security Documents and (iv) such Guarantees, pledges and grants of security interests, as applicable, shall continue to be in full force and effect and shall continue to inure to the benefit of the Lenders and the other Secured Parties. On and after the effectiveness of this Amendment, each reference in any Loan Document to "the Credit Agreement" shall mean and be a reference to the Amended Credit Agreement and each reference in the Credit Agreement to "this Agreement," "hereunder," "hereof" or words of like import shall mean and be a reference to the Amended Credit Agreement.

8. No Novation; Entire Agreement. This Amendment evidences solely the amendment of certain specified terms and obligations of the Loan Parties under the Credit Agreement and is not a novation or discharge of any of the other obligations of the Loan Parties under the Credit Agreement. There are no other understandings, express or implied, among the Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent or other Secured Parties regarding the subject matter hereof or thereof.

9. Applicable Law; Jurisdiction; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. Sections 9.07 (Applicable Law; Jurisdiction), 9.11 (Waiver of Jury Trial) and 9.15 (Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process) of the Credit Agreement are hereby incorporated herein by reference, *mutatis mutandis*, and shall apply hereto.

10. Counterparts; Electronic Execution. This Amendment may be executed by one or more of the parties hereto in any number of separate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which, taken together, shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Amendment by facsimile transmission or by electronic mail in pdf form shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. Additionally, electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Administrative Agent, or the keeping of records in electronic form, shall be deemed to have the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act; provided that notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary the Administrative Agent is under no obligation to agree to accept electronic signatures in any form or in any format unless expressly agreed to by the Administrative Agent pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent.

11. Amendment as Loan Document; Construction. This Amendment is a Loan Document. This Amendment and the Credit Agreement shall be construed collectively and in the event that any term, provision or condition of any of such documents is

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

inconsistent with or contradictory to any term, provision or condition of any other such document, the terms, provisions and conditions of this Amendment shall supersede and control the terms, provisions and conditions of the Credit Agreement.

12. Release, Covenant Not to Sue.

(a) In consideration of the agreements of the Administrative Agent, the FILO B Documentation Agent, the Consenting Lenders and the other Secured Parties contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, to the extent that any offsets, defenses or claims may exist arising out of or relating to this Amendment or the other Loan Documents against the Administrative Agent, the FILO B Documentation Agent, each Lender, each other Secured Party and/or any of their respective subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys, predecessors, successors or assigns (the Administrative Agent, the FILO B Documentation Agent, each Lender, each other Secured Party and all such other Persons being hereinafter referred to collectively as the "**Releasees**" and individually as a "**Releasee**"), each Loan Party by acceptance of this Amendment, for itself and its successors, assigns, parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, predecessors, employees, agents, heirs and executors, as applicable (collectively, the "**Releasors**"), jointly and severally with each other Loan Party, releases, remises, acquits and forever discharges the Releasees (each, a "**Released Party**" and collectively, the "**Released Parties**"), of and from any and all manner of actions, causes of action, torts, suits, debts, controversies, damages, judgments, executions, claims and demands whatsoever (each, a "**Claim**" and collectively, the "**Claims**") of every name and nature, whether asserted or unasserted, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, in law or in equity, that exist or have occurred or accrued on or prior to the date of this Amendment arising out of or relating to this Amendment or any other Loan Document or the transaction related thereto, which the Releasors ever had or now have against any of the Released Parties, including any presently existing claim whether or not presently known, suspected, contemplated or anticipated, in each case except for claims that are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final judgment not subject to appeal to have arisen out of or resulted from fraud on the part of such Released Party. Each Releasor acknowledges that it has been advised to consult with legal counsel and is familiar with the provisions of California Civil Code Section 1542, a statute that otherwise prohibits the release of unknown claims, which provides as follows: "A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR." Each Releasor, being aware of said code section, agrees to expressly waive any rights it may have thereunder, as well as under any other statute or common law principles of similar effect.

(b) Each Loan Party understands, acknowledges and agrees that the release set forth above may be pleaded as a full and complete defense to any Claim and may be used as a basis for an injunction against any action, suit or other proceeding which may be instituted, prosecuted or attempted in breach of the provisions of such release.

(c) Each Loan Party agrees that no fact, event, circumstance, evidence or transaction which could now be asserted or which may hereafter be discovered will affect in any manner the final, absolute and unconditional nature of the release set forth above.

(d) Each Releasor hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably covenants and agrees with and in favor of each Released Party that it will not sue (at law, in equity, in any regulatory proceeding or otherwise) any Released Party on the basis of any Claim released, remised and discharged by any Releasor pursuant to and subject to the terms of Section 12(a) above. If any Releasor violates the foregoing covenant, each Loan Party, for itself and its successors and assigns, and its present and former members, managers, shareholders, affiliates, subsidiaries, divisions, directors, officers, attorneys, employees, agents, legal representatives and other representatives, agrees to pay, in addition to such other damages as any Released Party may sustain as a result of such violation, all reasonable and documented attorneys' fees and costs incurred by any Released Party as a result of such violation.

13. Miscellaneous. The terms and provisions hereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their successors and assigns.

[*Signature Pages to Follow*]

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment as of the date first written above.

TUESDAY MORNING, INC.
TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION
TMI HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Fred Hand
Name: Fred Hand
Title: Chief Executive Officer

DAYS OF THE WEEK, INC.
NIGHTS OF THE WEEK, INC.

By: /s/ Fred Hand
Name: Fred Hand
Title: Chief Executive Officer

TUESDAY MORNING PARTNERS, LTD.

By: Days of the Week, Inc., its General Partner

By: /s/ Fred Hand
Name: Fred Hand
Title: Chief Executive Officer

FRIDAY MORNING, LLC

By: Tuesday Morning, Inc., as Sole Member

By: /s/ Fred Hand
Name: Fred Hand
Title: Chief Executive Officer

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Jai Alexander
Name: Jai Alexander
Title: Director

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as a Revolving Lender

By: /s/ Jai Alexander
Name: Jai Alexander
Title: Director

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as a Revolving Lender

By: /s/ Nicholas J. Balta
Name: Nicholas J. Balta
Title: Vice President

Signature Page to Second Amendment to Credit Agreement

1903P LOAN AGENT, LLC,
as FILO B Documentation Agent

By: /s/ Kyle Shonak
Name: Kyle Shonak
Title: Senior Managing Director

1903 PARTNERS, LLC,
as a FILO B Lender

By: /s/ Patricia E. Parent
Name: Patricia E. Parent
Title: Vice President

Signature Page to Second Amendment to Credit Agreement

Annex A

Conformed Credit Agreement

ANNEX A

CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of May 9, 2022,
as amended on July 11, 2022,
as further amended on September 20, 2022

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

among

~~**TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION**,~~
~~as Holdings,~~

TUESDAY MORNING, INC.,
as Borrower,

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION,
as the Parent,

TMI HOLDINGS, INC.,
as Intermediate Holdings,

EACH SUBSIDIARY GUARANTOR FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO,

THE LENDERS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO,

and

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Administrative Agent,

and

1903P LOAN AGENT, LLC,
as FILO B Documentation Agent

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Sole Lead Arranger and Sole Bookrunner

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I Definitions 1

Section 1.01 Defined Terms 1
Section 1.02 Terms Generally ~~70~~77
Section 1.03 Accounting Terms ~~70~~78
Section 1.04 Rounding ~~71~~79
Section 1.05 Timing of Payment or Performance ~~71~~79
Section 1.06 Classification; Payment Conditions ~~72~~79
Section 1.07 References to Laws ~~72~~80
Section 1.08 [Reserved] ~~72~~80
Section 1.09 Interest Rates ~~72~~80
Section 1.10 Letters of Credit ~~73~~80
Section 1.11 Divisions ~~73~~81

ARTICLE II The Credits ~~74~~81

Section 2.01 Facilities ~~74~~81

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 2.02 Loans and Borrowings ~~75~~82
Section 2.03 Requests for Borrowings and Notices ~~75~~83
Section 2.04 Swingline Loans ~~78~~85
Section 2.05 Letters of Credit ~~80~~88
Section 2.06 Funding of Borrowings ~~91~~99
Section 2.07 Interest Elections ~~92~~99
Section 2.08 Termination of Revolving Commitments ~~93~~101
Section 2.09 Evidence of Debt ~~94~~101
Section 2.10 Application of Payment in the Dominion Account ~~94~~102
Section 2.11 Repayment and Prepayment of Loans ~~95~~102
Section 2.12 Fees ~~97~~105
Section 2.13 Interest ~~98~~106
Section 2.14 Alternate Rate of Interest ~~100~~108
Section 2.15 Increased Costs ~~102~~110
Section 2.16 Break Funding Payments ~~103~~111
Section 2.17 Taxes ~~104~~112
Section 2.18 Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Set-offs ~~107~~115
Section 2.19 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders ~~110~~117
Section 2.20 Illegality ~~111~~119
Section 2.21 Defaulting Lenders ~~112~~120
Section 2.22 Facility Increases ~~114~~122
Section 2.23 Bank Products and Swap Agreements ~~117~~125
Section 2.24 Protective Advances 126

ARTICLE III Representations and Warranties ~~118~~126

Section 3.01 Organization; Powers ~~118~~126
Section 3.02 Authorization 127
Section 3.03 Enforceability ~~119~~127
Section 3.04 Governmental Approvals ~~119~~127
Section 3.05 Financial Statements 128
Section 3.06 No Material Adverse Effect ~~120~~128
Section 3.07 Title to Properties; Intellectual Property; Possession Under Leases ~~120~~128
Section 3.08 Subsidiaries ~~121~~129
Section 3.09 Litigation; Compliance with Laws ~~121~~129
Section 3.10 Investment Company Act ~~121~~129
Section 3.11 Use of Proceeds ~~121~~129
Section 3.12 Federal Reserve Regulations ~~121~~129
Section 3.13 Tax Returns ~~122~~130
Section 3.14 Disclosure ~~122~~130
Section 3.15 Employee Benefit Plans 131
Section 3.16 Environmental Matters ~~123~~131
Section 3.17 Security Documents ~~123~~132
Section 3.18 Solvency ~~124~~132
Section 3.19 Labor Matters ~~124~~132
Section 3.20 Insurance ~~125~~133
Section 3.21 Sanctions~~; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws .~~ ~~125~~ 133
Section 3.22 EEA Financial Institution ~~125~~133
Section 3.23 Plan Assets 134
Section 3.24 Common Enterprise ~~126~~134
Section 3.25 Material Agreements ~~126~~134

ARTICLE IV Conditions Precedent ~~126~~134

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 4.01 Closing Date ~~126~~134
Section 4.02 Conditions Precedent to All Credit Extensions ~~130~~138

ARTICLE V Affirmative Covenants ~~131~~139

Section 5.01 Existence; Businesses and Properties ~~131~~140
Section 5.02 Insurance ~~132~~140
Section 5.03 Taxes ~~132~~141
Section 5.04 Financial Statements, Reports, Etc. ~~133~~141
Section 5.05 Notices of Material Events ~~136~~145
Section 5.06 Compliance with Laws ~~137~~146
Section 5.07 Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections ~~138~~146
Section 5.08 Compliance with Environmental Laws ~~140~~149
Section 5.09 Further Assurances; Additional Guarantors; Mortgages ~~140~~149
Section 5.10 Fiscal Year; Accounting ~~143~~152
Section 5.11 [RESERVED] ~~143~~152
Section 5.12 Collateral Monitoring and Reporting; Cash Management ~~143~~152
Section 5.13 Use of Proceeds ~~146~~155
Section 5.14 Post-Closing Obligations ~~146~~155

ARTICLE VI Negative Covenants ~~146~~156

Section 6.01 Indebtedness ~~147~~156
Section 6.02 Liens ~~150~~160
Section 6.03 Sale and Lease-Back Transactions ~~154~~164
Section 6.04 Investments, Loans and Advances ~~154~~164
Section 6.05 Mergers, Consolidations and Dispositions ~~156~~166
Section 6.06 Dividends and Distributions ~~160~~170
Section 6.07 Transactions with Affiliates ~~162~~172
Section 6.08 Business of Holdings, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries ~~163~~174
Section 6.09 Modifications of Indebtedness or Organizational Documents; Restricted Debt Payments; Burdensome Agreements ~~164~~175
Section 6.10 Minimum Availability Covenant ~~166~~178
Section 6.11 Use of Proceeds ~~166~~178
Section 6.12 Foreign Subsidiaries ~~167~~178

ARTICLE VII Events of Default and Remedies ~~167~~178

Section 7.01 Events of Default ~~167~~178
Section 7.02 Remedies upon Event of Default ~~169~~182
Section 7.03 Allocation ~~171~~183
Section 7.04 Post-Petition Financings; Insolvency Proceedings ~~174~~187
Section 7.05 Separate Classification ~~176~~189
Section 7.06 Avoidance and Reinstatement ~~177~~189
Section 7.07 Payments Over ~~177~~190
Section 7.08 Subrogation ~~177~~190
Section 7.09 Credit Bidding ~~178~~190
Section 7.10 FILO B Purchase Option ~~179~~191

ARTICLE VIII The Agents ~~181~~194

Section 8.01 Appointment, Authority and Duties of the Administrative Agent ~~181~~194

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 8.02 Agreements Regarding Collateral and Field Examination Reports ~~182~~195
Section 8.03 Reliance By the Administrative Agent ~~183~~195
Section 8.04 Action Upon Default ~~183~~196
Section 8.05 Payments Received by Defaulting Lender ~~183~~196
Section 8.06 Limitation on Responsibilities of the Agents ~~183~~196
Section 8.07 Successor Administrative Agent and Co-Agents ~~184~~197
Section 8.08 Acknowledgements of Lenders and Issuing Banks ~~185~~198
Section 8.09 Remittance of Payments and Collections ~~186~~198
Section 8.10 The Administrative Agent in its Individual Capacity ~~186~~199
Section 8.11 Administrative Agent Titles ~~186~~199
Section 8.12 Bank Product Providers ~~187~~199
Section 8.13 Survival ~~187~~199
Section 8.14 Withholding Tax ~~187~~200
Section 8.15 Indemnification ~~187~~200
Section 8.16 Certain ERISA Matters ~~188~~200

Section 8.17 Flood Insurance Laws ~~189~~201
Section 8.18 Reserves; FILO Deficiency Reserves ~~189~~202
Section 8.19 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim ~~191~~204

ARTICLE IX Miscellaneous ~~192~~204

Section 9.01 Notices ~~192~~204
Section 9.02 Survival of Agreement ~~194~~206
Section 9.03 Binding Effect; Effectiveness ~~194~~206
Section 9.04 Successors and Assigns ~~194~~207
Section 9.05 Expenses; Indemnity ~~198~~211
Section 9.06 Right of Set-off ~~201~~212
Section 9.07 Applicable Law ~~201~~213
Section 9.08 Waivers; Amendment ~~201~~213
Section 9.09 Interest Rate Limitation ~~208~~220
Section 9.10 Entire Agreement ~~208~~220
Section 9.11 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL ~~209~~220
Section 9.12 Severability ~~209~~221
Section 9.13 Counterparts; Electronic Execution ~~209~~221
Section 9.14 Headings ~~210~~222
Section 9.15 Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process ~~211~~222
Section 9.16 Confidentiality ~~211~~223
Section 9.17 Release of Liens and Guarantees ~~212~~224
Section 9.18 USA PATRIOT Act ~~213~~224
Section 9.19 Marshalling; Payments Set Aside ~~213~~224
Section 9.20 Obligations Several; Independent Nature of Lenders' Rights ~~213~~225
Section 9.21 Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs ~~213~~225
Section 9.22 Acknowledgements ~~214~~226
Section 9.23 Lender Action ~~215~~226
Section 9.24 Judgment Currency ~~215~~227
Section 9.25 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions ~~216~~227
Section 9.26 Intercreditor ~~Agreement~~ ~~216~~Agreements 228
Section 9.27 Erroneous Payments ~~217~~229
Section 9.28 Press Releases ~~220~~232

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

Exhibit A	Form of Assignment and Acceptance
Exhibit B	Form of Borrowing Base Certificate
Exhibit C	Form of Compliance Certificate
Exhibit D-1	Form of SOFR Loan Notice
Exhibit D-2	Form of Swingline Loan Notice
Exhibit E-1	Form of Revolving Note Note
Exhibit E-2	Form of FILO AExhibit E-3 Form of FILO B Note
Exhibit E-4	Form of Swingline Note
Exhibit F-1	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Lenders that are not Partnerships for U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit F-2	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Participants that are not Partnerships for U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit F-3	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Participants that are Partnerships for U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit F-4	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Lenders that are Partnerships for U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit G	Form of Solvency Certificate
Exhibit H	Form of Credit Card Notification

Schedule 1.01	Existing Letters of Credit
Schedule 1.02	Permitted Holders
Schedule 1.03	Fiscal Calendar
Schedule 1.04	Brands
Schedule 2.01(a)	Commitments
Schedule 2.01(b)	Letter of Credit Sublines
Schedule 3.07(b)	Licensing Agreements
Schedule 3.07(c)	Real Property
Schedule 3.08(a)	Subsidiaries
Schedule 3.17	Financing Statements and Other Filings
Schedule 3.20	Insurance
Schedule 3.25	Material Agreements
Schedule 5.12(d)	Deposit Accounts, Securities Accounts and Commodities Accounts and Credit Card Arrangements
Schedule 5.14	Post-Closing Obligations
Schedule 6.01	Indebtedness
Schedule 6.02	Liens
Schedule 6.04	Investments
Schedule 6.07	Transactions with Affiliates

This **CREDIT AGREEMENT**, dated as of May 9, 2022 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, this "Agreement"), is entered into among **TUESDAY MORNING, INC.**, a Texas corporation (the "Borrower"), each of the Subsidiary Guarantors (as hereinafter defined), **TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION**, a Delaware corporation ("Parent"), **TMI HOLDINGS, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("Intermediate Holdings"), the Lenders (as hereinafter defined) party hereto from time to time, **WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacities, together with any successor thereto in such capacities, the "Administrative Agent") and **1903P LOAN AGENT, LLC**, as documentation agent for the FILO B Facility (as hereinafter defined) (in such capacity, together with any successor thereto in such capacity, the "FILO B Documentation Agent").

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS

A. The Borrower has requested that the Revolving Lenders (as hereinafter defined) provide a $110.0 million revolving credit facility, and the Revolving Lenders have indicated their willingness to lend and the Issuing Banks (as hereinafter defined) have indicated their willingness to issue letters of credit under such revolving credit facility, in each case, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein.

B. The Borrower has requested that the FILO A Lenders (as hereinafter defined) provide a $5.0 million first-in last-out term loan facility, and the FILO A Lenders have indicated their willingness to lend under such first-in last-out term loan facility, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein.

B. C. The Borrower has requested that the FILO B Lenders (as hereinafter defined) provide a $5.0 million first-in last-out term loan facility (along with additional committed and uncommitted incremental facilities), and the FILO B Lenders have indicated their willingness to lend under such first-in last-out term loan facility, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein.

C. D. Accordingly, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

Section 1.01 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement" shall mean that certain Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement, dated as of the Second Amendment Effective Date, by and among the Administrative Agent, the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent and the Loan Parties.

"ABL Priority Collateral" shall have the meaning assigned such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

"ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement" shall mean that certain Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement, dated the Closing Date, by and among the Administrative Agent, the Term Loan Agent and the Loan Parties.

"Acceptable Appraiser" shall mean (a) B. Riley Advisory Services, (b) Gordon Brothers, (c) Hilco Valuation Services, (d) Tiger Valuation Services or (e) any other experienced and reputable third-party appraiser engaged by the Administrative Agent with the prior written consent of the FILO B Documentation Agent.

"Account" shall have the meaning as defined in the UCC, including all rights to payment for goods sold or leased, or for services rendered.

"Account Debtor" shall mean a Person who is obligated under an Account, Chattel Paper or General Intangible.

"Acquisition" shall mean, with respect to any Person, (a) an Investment in, or a purchase of a Controlling interest in, the Equity Interests of any other Person (whether by merger or consolidation of such Person with any other Person or otherwise) or (b) a purchase or other acquisition of all or substantially all of the assets or properties of another Person or of any business unit of another Person (whether by merger or consolidation of such Person with any other Person or otherwise).

"Adjusted Term SOFR" shall mean, for purposes of any calculation, the rate per annum equal to (a) the applicable Term SOFR for such calculation, *plus* (b) the applicable Term SOFR Adjustment; provided that if Adjusted Term SOFR as so determined shall ever be less than the Floor, then Adjusted Term SOFR shall be deemed to be the Floor. The Floor shall be determined separately for the Revolving Facility, the FILO A Facility and the FILO B Facility, all as set forth in the definition of "Floor."

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Adjustment Date" shall mean the first day of each calendar quarter, commencing with the first full calendar quarter beginning after the Closing Date (i.e., July 1, 2022).

"Administrative Agent" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Administrative Questionnaire" shall mean an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

"Affected Financial Institution" shall mean (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

"Affected Lender" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20.

"Affiliate" shall mean, when used with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified; provided, however, no Agent or Lender shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries with respect to transactions evidenced by any Loan Document.

"Agent Assignee" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.27(d).

"Agent Dominion Account" shall mean a special concentration Deposit Account held at Administrative Agent over which the Administrative Agent has exclusive control and sole dominion pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

"Agent Indemnitees" shall mean each Agent and its officers, directors, employees, Affiliates, agents and attorneys.

"Agent Parties" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.01(e).

"Agent Professionals" shall mean attorneys, accountants, appraisers, auditors, environmental engineers or consultants, and other professionals and experts retained by the Administrative Agent.

"Agents" shall mean the Administrative Agent.

"Aggregate Exposure" shall mean, at any time, the sum of (a~~) the Aggregate FILO A Exposure at such time, (b~~) the Aggregate FILO B Exposure at such time and (~~c~~b) the Aggregate Revolving Exposure at such time.

~~"Aggregate FILO A Exposure" shall mean, at any time, the aggregate FILO A Exposure of all the FILO A Lenders at such time.~~

"Aggregate FILO B Exposure" shall mean, at any time, the aggregate FILO B Exposure of all the FILO B Lenders at such time.

"Aggregate Letter of Credit Subline" shall mean, at any time, the aggregate amount of the Letter of Credit Sublines of all Issuing Banks at such time. As of the Closing Date, the Aggregate Letter of Credit Subline is $25.0 million.

"Aggregate Revolving Exposure" shall mean, at any time, the aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Revolving Loans, Swingline Loans and all LC Obligations.

~~"Aggregate Revolving / FILO A Exposure" shall mean, at any time, the sum of (a) the Aggregate FILO A Exposure at such time and (b) the Aggregate Revolving Exposure at such time.~~

"Agreement" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Agreement Currency" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.24.

~~"All Outstanding Equity Interests" shall mean, with respect to any Person, all of the outstanding Equity Interests (other than directors' qualifying shares and similar *de minimis* holdings required by Applicable Law) in such Person.~~

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Ancillary Document" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.13(b).

"Anti-Corruption Laws" shall mean the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act of 2010, and all other applicable laws, rules, regulations or ordinances concerning or relating to bribery or corruption in any jurisdiction in which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is located or is doing business.

"Anti-Money Laundering Laws" shall mean all applicable laws, rules or regulations in any jurisdiction in which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is located or is doing business that relates to money laundering, any predicate crime to money laundering, or any financial record keeping and reporting requirements related thereto.

"Applicable Facility Percentage" shall mean, with respect to any Lender at any time, such Lender's (a) (i~~) FILO A Facility Percentage, (ii~~) FILO B Facility Percentage or (~~iii~~ii) Revolving Facility Percentage, as the context may require, or (b) with respect to a Lender's indemnification obligations arising under Section 8.15, the percentage (carried out to the ninth (9th) decimal place) of all Facilities represented by the sum of such Lender's (i) Revolving Commitments (or, if the Revolving Commitments have expired or been terminated, such Lender's Revolving Commitments most recently in effect)~~,~~ and (ii) outstanding FILO ~~A~~B Loans ~~and (iii) without duplication, outstanding FILO B Loans and FILO B Commitments~~.

"Applicable Law" shall mean all applicable laws, rules, regulations and binding governmental requirements having the force and effect of law applicable to the Person in question or any of its property or assets, including all applicable statutory law, common law and equitable principles, and all provisions of constitutions, treaties, statutes, rules, regulations, orders and decrees of Governmental Authorities.

"Applicable Margin" shall mean:

(a) with respect to Revolving Loans,

(i) from and after the ~~Closing~~Second Amendment Effective Date until the first Adjustment Date occurring after the ~~Closing~~Second Amendment Effective Date, the applicable percentages per annum set forth in the table below corresponding to Category ~~II~~III,

(ii) ~~on the first Adjustment Date occurring after the Closing Date and on each Adjustment Date~~ thereafter, the applicable percentages per annum set forth in the table below based upon Average Quarterly Availability as of the most recent Adjustment Date.

Category	Average Quarterly Availability	Applicable Margin for SOFR Loans	Applicable Margin for Base Rate Loans
I	≥ $50,000,000	~~1.25%~~1.75%	~~0.25%~~0.75%
II	< $50,000,000 but ≥ $30,000,000	~~1.50%~~2.00%	~~0.50%~~1.00%
III	< $30,000,000	~~1.75%~~2.25%	~~0.75%~~1.25%

~~(b) with respect to FILO A Loans that are SOFR Loans, 3.00% per annum, and with respect to FILO A Loans that are Base Rate Loans, 2.00% per annum;~~

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) ~~(c) (i) at any time other than during a FILO B Seasonal Advance Period, with respect to FILO B Loans that are SOFR Loans, 8.50% per annum, and with respect to FILO B Loans that are Base Rate Loans, 7.50% per annum, and (ii) during any FILO B Seasonal Advance Period,~~ with respect to FILO B Loans that are SOFR Loans, 9.00% per annum, and with respect to FILO B Loans that are Base Rate Loans, 8.00% per annum;

For each applicable day prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date, the "Applicable Margin" for the Revolving Loans and FILO B Loans shall mean the "Applicable Margin" for such Loans as in effect on such day pursuant to this Agreement, as in effect prior to the effectiveness of the Second Amendment.

For purposes of the foregoing, each change in the Applicable Margin resulting from a change in Average Quarterly Availability shall become effective as of the applicable Adjustment Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Average Quarterly Availability shall be deemed to be in Category III at the option of the Administrative Agent or at the request of the Required Revolving Lenders if the Borrower fails to deliver any Borrowing Base Certificate required to be delivered pursuant to this Agreement (or related information required to be delivered by it pursuant to Section 5.12), during the period from the expiration of the time for delivery thereof until five (5) days after each such Borrowing Base Certificate and related information is so delivered.

If at any time the Administrative Agent determines that any Borrowing Base Certificate or related information based on which Availability and/or such Average Quarterly Availability and the corresponding Applicable Margin was determined, as applicable, was incorrect (whether based on a restatement, fraud or otherwise) ("Inaccurate Information"), the Borrower shall be required to retroactively pay any additional amount (an "Additional Amount") that the Borrower would have been required to pay if such Borrowing Base Certificate or related information based upon which Availability and/or such Average Quarterly Availability was determined had been accurate at the time it was delivered. Upon the making of such retroactive payment of such Additional Amount by the Borrower, no Event of Default under Section 7.01(c) shall be deemed to exist solely as a result of the Borrower's failure to have paid such Additional Amount when such Additional Amount would have been payable had there been no Inaccurate Information.

"Appraised Value Percentage" shall mean the appraised orderly liquidation value, net of costs and expenses to be incurred in connection with any such liquidation, which net value is expressed as a percentage of Cost of the Eligible Inventory as set forth in the Loan Parties' inventory stock ledgers, which net value shall be determined from time to time by reference to the most recent Inventory Appraisal undertaken by an Acceptable Appraiser.

"Appropriate Lender" shall mean, at any time, (a) with respect to any of the ~~FILO A Facility,~~ FILO B Facility or the Revolving Facility, a Lender that has a Commitment with respect to such Facility or holds a ~~FILO A Loan,~~ FILO B Loan or a Revolving Loan, respectively, at such time, and (b) with respect to the Letter of Credit Sublines, (i) each applicable Issuing Bank and (ii) if any Letters of Credit have been issued pursuant to Section 2.05, the Revolving Lenders.

"Assignment and Acceptance" shall mean an assignment and acceptance entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 9.04(b)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form of Exhibit A or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent.

"Availability" shall mean, as of any date of determination thereof, the result, if a positive number, of (a) the Revolving Loan Cap at such time, minus (b) the Aggregate Revolving Exposure at such time.

"Availability Reserve" shall mean the sum (without duplication of any other reserves (including the FILO Deficiency Reserves) or items that are otherwise addressed or excluded through eligibility criteria (including collection rates or collection percentages)) of (a) the Inventory Reserves; (b) the Rent and Charges Reserve; (c) the Bank Product Reserve; (d) the Swap Obligations Reserve, (e) the Supply Agreement Reserves, (f) the License Reserve, and (~~f~~g) such additional reserves not otherwise addressed in clauses (a) through (~~e~~f) above, in such amounts and with respect to such matters, as the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion may elect to establish or modify from time to time.

~~Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, (i) after the occurrence of a Spring-Out Date and so long as no Event of Default exists, such Availability Reserve shall not be established or changed except upon not less than three (3) days' (or such shorter period as may be agreed by the Borrower) prior written notice to the Borrower, which notice shall include a reasonably detailed~~

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

~~description of such applicable Availability Reserve being established or changed (during which period (a) the Administrative Agent shall, if requested, discuss any such Availability Reserve or change with the Borrower, (b) the Borrower may take such action as may be required so that the event, condition or matter that is the basis for such Availability Reserve or change thereto no longer exists or exists in a manner that would result in the establishment of a lower Availability Reserve or result in a lesser change thereto, in a manner and to the extent reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (c) the Borrower shall not be permitted to request any Credit Extension if Availability (determined as if such new or changed reserve were in effect as of the time of such Credit Extension) after giving effect to such Credit Extension would be less than the Availability required to be maintained pursuant to Section 6.10), and (ii) the~~ The amount of any Availability Reserve established by the Administrative Agent, and any change in the amount of any Availability Reserve, shall have a reasonable relationship to the event, condition or other matter that is the basis for such Availability Reserve or such change~~. Notwithstanding clause (i) of the preceding sentence, (x) changes to the Availability Reserve resulting solely by virtue of mathematical calculations of the amount of the Availability Reserve in accordance with the methodology of calculation previously disclosed and utilized (or resulting from such other changes as are otherwise agreed by the Borrower); and (y) Supply Agreement Reserves shall not be subject to such notice period~~. For the avoidance of any doubt, the FILO Deficiency Reserves shall not be included in the Availability Reserve pursuant to this Agreement.

"Available Tenor" shall mean, as of any date of determination and with respect to the then-current Benchmark, as applicable, (a) if such Benchmark is a term rate, any tenor for such Benchmark (or component thereof) that is or may be used for determining the length of an interest period pursuant to this Agreement or (b) otherwise, any payment period for interest calculated with reference to such Benchmark (or component thereof) that is or may be used for determining any frequency of making payments of interest calculated with reference to such Benchmark, in each case, as of such date and not including, for the avoidance of doubt, any tenor for such Benchmark that is then-removed from the definition of "Interest Period" pursuant to Section 2.14(b).

"Average Quarterly Availability" shall mean, for any calendar quarter, an amount equal to the average daily Availability during such calendar quarter, as determined by the Administrative Agent's system of records; provided that, to determine Availability on any day for purposes of this definition, the Revolving Borrowing Base for such day shall be determined by reference to the most recent Borrowing Base Certificate delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Agreement as of such day, as adjusted to give effect to any changes in the Availability Reserve or any FILO Deficiency Reserve, in each case after such day.

"Bail-In Action" shall mean the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

"Bail-In Legislation" shall mean, (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law, regulation, rule or requirement for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, Part I of the United Kingdom Banking Act 2009 (as amended from time to time) and any other law, regulation or rule applicable in the United Kingdom relating to the resolution of unsound or failing banks, investment firms or other financial institutions or their affiliates (other than through liquidation, administration or other insolvency proceedings).

"Bank Product" shall mean any of the following products, services or facilities extended to the Borrower or any Subsidiary from time to time by any Revolving Lender or any of its Affiliates: (a) the Wells Fargo Factoring Arrangement, (b) supply chain finance services, including trade payable services and supplier accounts receivable purchases, (c) commercial equipment financing and leasing, (d) foreign exchange facilities, (e) company credit cards and purchase cards, and (f) other banking products or services as may be requested by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, other than loans or letters of credit or Cash Management Services. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and for the avoidance of doubt, Bank Products shall not include any Cash Management Services or Swap Agreements.

"Bank Product Obligations" shall mean Indebtedness and other obligations of the Borrower or any Subsidiary relating to Bank Products.

"Bank Product Reserve" shall mean the aggregate amount of reserves established by the Administrative Agent from time to time in its Permitted Discretion in respect of Secured Bank Product Obligations; provided that no such reserve may be established or maintained with respect to the Wells Fargo Factoring Arrangement.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Bank Product / Swap Obligations Cap" shall mean, in respect of amounts applied to payment of Bank Product Obligations and Swap Agreement Obligations pursuant to Section 7.03, an aggregate amount equal to $1.3 million.

"Bankruptcy Code" shall mean Title 11 of the United States Code or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors, as now and hereafter in effect, or any successor statute.

"Base Rate" shall mean, for any day, the greatest of (a) the Floor, (b) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day, *plus* 0.50%, (c) Term SOFR for a one month tenor in effect on such day (determined pursuant to clause (b) of the definition of Term SOFR), *plus* 1.00%; provided that this clause (c) shall not be applicable during any period in which Term SOFR is unavailable or unascertainable, and (d) the rate of interest announced, from time to time, within Wells Fargo at its principal office in San Francisco as its "prime rate" in effect on such day, with the understanding that the "prime rate" is one of Wells Fargo's base rates (not necessarily the lowest of such rates) and serves as the basis upon which effective rates of interest are calculated for those loans making reference thereto and is evidenced by the recording thereof after its announcement in such internal publications as Wells Fargo may designate. The Floor shall be determined separately for the Revolving ~~Facility, the FILO A~~ Facility and the FILO B Facility, all as set forth in the definition of "Floor."

"Base Rate Loan" shall mean a Loan that bears interest based on the Base Rate.

"Base Rate Term SOFR Determination Day" shall have the meaning set forth in the definition of "Term SOFR."

"Benchmark" shall mean, initially, the Term SOFR Reference Rate; provided that if a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred with respect to the Term SOFR Reference Rate or the then-current Benchmark, then "Benchmark" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement to the extent that such Benchmark Replacement has replaced such prior benchmark rate pursuant to Section 2.14(b).

"Benchmark Replacement" shall mean, with respect to any Benchmark Transition Event, the sum of: (a) the alternate benchmark rate that has been selected by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower giving due consideration to (i) any selection or recommendation of a replacement benchmark rate or the mechanism for determining such a rate by the Relevant Governmental Body or (ii) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a benchmark rate as a replacement for the then-current Benchmark for Dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities and (b) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; provided that if such Benchmark Replacement as so determined would be less than the Floor, such Benchmark Replacement shall be deemed to be the Floor for the purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. The Floor shall be determined separately for the FILO B Facility as set forth in the definition of "Floor."

"Benchmark Replacement Adjustment" shall mean, with respect to any replacement of the then-current Benchmark with an Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for any applicable Available Tenor, the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower giving due consideration to (a) any selection or recommendation of a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement by the Relevant Governmental Body or (b) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for Dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities.

"Benchmark Replacement Date" shall mean the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark:

(a) in the case of clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of (i) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (ii) the date on which the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof); or

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) in the case of clause (c) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the first date on which such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) has been determined and announced by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) to be non-representative; provided, that such non-representativeness will be determined by reference to the most recent statement or publication referenced in such clause (c) and even if any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) continues to be provided on such date;

For the avoidance of doubt, the "Benchmark Replacement Date" will be deemed to have occurred in the case of clause (a) or (b) with respect to any Benchmark upon the occurrence of the applicable event or events set forth therein with respect to all then-current Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).

"Benchmark Transition Event" shall mean the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark:

(a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof), permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof);

(b) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof), the Board, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component), which states that the administrator of such Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof); or

(c) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) announcing that all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) are not, or as of a specified future date will not be, representative or in compliance with.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the then-current Benchmark has any Available Tenors, a "Benchmark Transition Event" will be deemed to have occurred with respect to any Benchmark if a public statement or publication of information set forth above has occurred with respect to each then-current Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).

"Benchmark Transition Start Date" shall mean, in the case of a Benchmark Transition Event, the earlier of (a) the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date and (b) if such Benchmark Transition Event is a public statement or publication of information of a prospective event, the ninetieth (90th) day prior to the expected date of such event as of such public statement or publication of information (or if the expected date of such prospective event is fewer than ninety (90) days after such statement or publication, the date of such statement or publication).

"Benchmark Unavailability Period" shall mean the period (if any) (a) beginning at the time that a Benchmark Replacement Date has occurred if, at such time, no Benchmark Replacement has replaced the then-current Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Loan Document in accordance with Section 2.14(b) and (b) ending at the time that a Benchmark Replacement has replaced the then-current Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Loan Document in accordance with Section 2.14(b).

"Beneficial Ownership Certification" shall mean a certification regarding beneficial ownership or control as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

"Beneficial Ownership Regulation" shall mean 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Benefit Plan" shall mean any of (a) an "employee benefit plan" (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a "plan" as defined in and subject to Section 4975 of the Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of the Plan Asset Regulations or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such "employee benefit plan" or "plan".

"BHC Act Affiliate" of a party shall mean an "affiliate" (as such term is defined under, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 1841(k)) of such party.

"Board" shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America, or any successor thereto.

"Borrower" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Borrower Consultant" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.15.

"Borrower Materials" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.04.

"Borrowing" shall mean a borrowing of consisting of simultaneous Loans of the same Class, Type and, in the case of SOFR Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect (to the extent applicable).

"Borrowing Base" shall mean any of the Revolving Borrowing Base, the FILO AB Borrowing Base, the FILO C-1 Borrowing Base and/or the FILO BC-2 Borrowing Base, as the context requires.

"Borrowing Base Parties" shall mean, collectively, (a) the Borrower and (b) a Subsidiary Guarantors.

"Borrowing Base Certificate" shall mean a certificate, in substantially the form of Exhibit B, signed and certified as accurate and complete by a Financial Officer of the Borrower, by which the Borrower calculates the Revolving Borrowing Base, the FILO A Borrowing Base and the FILO Beach Borrowing Base, in each case, to the extent then in effect.

"Borrowing Base Collateral" shall mean Collateral consisting of (a) Credit Card Receivables, (b) Eligible Letters of Credit and (c) Inventory.

"Borrowing Base Reporting Trigger Period" shall mean each period (a) commencing on the date that (i) Availability shall be less than the greater of (A) $15.0 million and (B) 15.0% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap, in each case, for five (5) consecutive Business Days or (ii) an Event of Default shall have occurred, and (b) continuing until, during each of the preceding thirty (30) consecutive days, (i) Availability shall have been equal to or greater than the greater of (A) $15.0 million and (B) 15.0% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap and (ii) no Event of Default shall have existed. The termination of a Borrowing Base Reporting Trigger Period as provided herein shall in no way limit, waive or delay the occurrence of a subsequent Borrowing Base Reporting Trigger Period in the event that the conditions set forth in this definition again give rise to a Borrowing Base Reporting Trigger Period. ForNotwithstanding the foregoing, for all purposes hereunder, a "Borrowing Base Reporting Trigger Period" shall be deemed to exist at all times during the Initial Trigger Period.

"Brand" shall mean any merchandise brand listed on Schedule 1.04 (as such schedule may be updated from time to time with the consent of the Administrative Agent) with respect to which the Loan Parties shall either (a) hold a license for the right use all material intellectual property necessary to manufacture, distribute and sell the applicable merchandise or (b) own all material intellectual property necessary to manufacture, distribute and sell the applicable merchandise.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Brand Acquisition" shall mean the acquisition by any Loan Party of a Brand such that such Loan Party shall own such Brand, which acquisition may include related assets and property associated with such Brand or used or useful in the commercial use, marketing and/or development of such Brand.

"Brand License Agreement" shall mean any agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, between a Loan Party and a Licensor pursuant to which such Loan Party is authorized to use any intellectual property for a Brand in connection with the manufacturing, marketing, sale, or other distribution of any Inventory of such Loan Party (it being agreed that any such agreement that is on substantially the same terms as, and otherwise on terms no less favorable to the Loan Parties, than the Pier 1 License Agreement shall be deemed to be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent). As of the Second Amendment Effective Date, the Pier 1 License Agreement constitutes a Brand License Agreement.

"Budget" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.04(f).

"Business Day" shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which the NYFRB is closed.

"Capital Lease Obligations" shall mean the obligations of any Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases or financing leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP and, for purposes hereof, the amount of such obligations at any time shall be the capitalized amount thereof at such time determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Carve Out" shall mean, in connection with any Insolvency Proceeding relating to any Loan Party, any carve out amount granted with respect to professional fees and expenses, court costs, filing fees, and fees and costs of the Office of the United States Trustee as granted by the court or as agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion.

"Cash Collateral" shall mean cash and any interest or other income earned thereon, or deposit account balances, and, with respect to LC Obligations only, any other credit support satisfactory to the applicable Issuing Bank, in each case that are delivered to the Administrative Agent (or, as applicable, any other Secured Party) to Cash Collateralize any Obligation.

"Cash Collateralize" shall mean the pledge and deposit with or the delivery of Cash Collateral to the Administrative Agent, as security for the payment of any Obligation, in an amount equal to the percentage of such outstanding Obligations as is required by the context herein. "Cash Collateralization" has a correlative meaning.

"Cash Dominion Trigger Period" shall mean each period (a) commencing on the date that (i) Availability shall be less than the greater of (A) $10.0 million and (B) 10.0% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap or (ii) an Event of Default shall have occurred, and (b) continuing until, during each of the preceding sixty (60) consecutive days, (i) Availability shall have been equal to or greater than the greater of (A) $10.0 million and (B) 10.0% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap and (ii) no Event of Default shall have existed. The termination of a Cash Dominion Trigger Period as provided herein shall in no way limit, waive or delay the occurrence of a subsequent Cash Dominion Trigger Period in the event that the conditions set forth in this definition again give rise to a Cash Dominion Trigger Period. ~~For~~Notwithstanding the foregoing, for all purposes hereunder, a "Cash Dominion Trigger Period" shall be deemed to exist at all times ~~during~~after the ~~Initial Trigger Period~~Second Amendment Effective Date, unless the Required Lenders and the Required Revolving Lenders consent to the termination of such Cash Dominion Trigger Period at any time a Cash Dominion Period would not otherwise be in effect pursuant to the first sentence of this definition.

"Cash Management Compliance Date" shall have the meaning set forth in the definition of Section 5.12(d).

"Cash Management Obligations" shall mean obligations owed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in respect of any overdraft and related liabilities arising from Cash Management Services.

"Cash Management Services" shall mean any of the following services provided to the Borrower or any Subsidiary from time to time by any Revolving Lender or any of its Affiliates: (a) automated clearinghouse and (b) treasury and/or cash management services, including electronic funds transfer, wire transfer, controlled disbursement, overdraft, depository, information reporting, lockbox and stop payment services. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and for the avoidance of doubt, Cash Management Services shall not include any Bank Products or Swap Agreements.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Casualty Event" shall mean any loss, casualty or other insured damage to, or any nationalization, taking under power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding of, any Property of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries.

"Change in Control" shall mean:

(a) except as otherwise permitted by Section 6.05(b), the acquisition of record ownership or direct beneficial ownership (i.e., excluding indirect beneficial ownership through intermediate entities by any Person which is the subject of clause (c) below) by any Person other than Parent (or another Parent Entity that has become a Loan Party) of any Equity Interests in Intermediate Holdings, such that after giving effect thereto Parent (or another Parent Entity that has become a Loan Party) shall cease to beneficially own and control 100% of the Equity Interests of Intermediate Holdings, or

(b) the acquisition of record ownership or direct beneficial ownership (i.e., excluding indirect beneficial ownership through intermediate entities by any Person which is the subject of clause (c) below) by any Person other than Intermediate Holdings (or another Parent Entity that is or has become a Loan Party) of any Equity Interests in the Borrower, such that after giving effect thereto Intermediate Holdings (or another Parent Entity that is or has become a Loan Party) shall cease to beneficially own and control 100% of the Equity Interests of the Borrower,

(c) the acquisition of beneficial ownership, directly or indirectly, by any Person or group (within the meaning of the Exchange Act and the rules of the SEC thereunder as in effect on the ~~date hereof~~Second Amendment Effective Date), other than ~~Osmium/Tensile~~Permitted Holders and any employee benefit plan and/or Person acting as a trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator in respect thereof, of Equity Interests in Parent representing more than 35% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests in Parent; ~~or~~

(d) a "Change in Control" (or comparable event) as defined in the Term Loan Agreement; or

(e) a "Change in Control" (or comparable event) as defined in the Convertible Notes.

"Change in Law" shall mean (a) the adoption of any law, rule or regulation after the Closing Date, (b) any change in law, rule or regulation or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the Closing Date or (c) compliance by any Lender (or, for purposes of Section 2.15(b), by any Lending Office of such Lender or by such Lender's holding company, if any) with any written request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the Closing Date; provided that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith or in the implementation thereof, and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a "Change in Law", regardless of the date enacted, adopted, issued or implemented.

"Charges" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.09.

"Chattel Paper" shall have the meaning set forth in Article 9 of the UCC.

"Claims" shall mean all claims, liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, judgments, proceedings, interests, costs and expenses of any kind (including remedial response costs, reasonable attorneys' fees) at any time (including after Payment in Full of the Obligations, resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or replacement of any Lender) incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any Loan Party or other Person, in any way relating to (a) any Loans, Letters of Credit, Loan Documents, or the use thereof or transactions relating thereto, (b) any action taken or omitted to be taken by an Indemnitee in connection with any Loan Documents, (c) the existence or perfection of any Liens, or realization upon any Collateral, (d) exercise of any rights or remedies under any Loan Documents or Applicable Law, or (e) failure by any Loan Party to perform or observe any terms of any Loan Document, in each case including all costs and expenses relating to any investigation, litigation, arbitration or other proceeding (including an Insolvency Proceeding or appellate proceedings), whether or not the applicable Indemnitee is a party thereto.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Class" (a) when used with respect to any Commitment, refers to whether such Commitment is a Revolving Commitment, ~~a FILO A Commitment,~~ a FILO B Commitment, or a FILO B Incremental Commitment, (b) when used with respect to Loans or a Borrowing, refers to whether such Loans, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Revolving ~~Loans, FILO A~~ Loans or FILO B Loans, and (c) when used with respect to Lenders, refers to whether such Lenders have a Loan or Commitment with respect to a particular Class of Loans or Commitments.

"Closing Date" shall mean May 9, 2022.

"Closing Date Repurchase Transaction" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Transactions."

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Collateral" shall mean any and all assets subject or purported to be subject to a Lien pursuant to any Security Document, including all ABL Priority Collateral and Term Loan Priority Collateral.

"Collateral Agreement" shall mean the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, among Holdings, the Borrower, each Subsidiary Guarantor and the Administrative Agent.

"Collateral Deposit Account" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.12(d)(v).

"Combined Loan Cap" shall mean, at any time of determination, an amount equal to the sum of (a) the Modified Revolving Loan Cap, *plus* (b~~) the lesser of (i) the FILO A Borrowing Base at such time and (ii) the Aggregate FILO A Exposure at such time, *plus* (c~~) the lesser of (i) the FILO B Borrowing Base at such time and (ii) the Aggregate FILO B Exposure at such time.

"Commercial Letter of Credit" shall mean any Letter of Credit issued for the purpose of providing the primary payment mechanism in connection with the purchase of any materials, goods or services by a Loan Party in the ordinary course of business of such Loan Party.

"Commercial Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean the Commercial Letter of Credit Agreement relating to the issuance of a Commercial Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by the applicable Issuing Bank.

"Commitments" shall mean the Revolving ~~Commitments, the FILO A~~ Commitments, the FILO B Commitments, ~~the FILO B Delayed Incremental Commitments,~~ the FILO B Incremental Commitments or any combination thereof (as the context requires).

"Commodity Exchange Act" shall mean the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), and any successor statute.

"Compliance Certificate" shall mean a certificate, in substantially the form of Exhibit C, signed and certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower.

"Concentration Account" shall mean (a) initially, the Borrower's Main Concentration Account No.: xxxxxx5063 held at Wells Fargo or (b) any successor Deposit Account approved by the Administrative Agent in writing.

"Conforming Changes" shall mean, with respect to either the use or administration of Term SOFR or the use, administration, adoption or implementation of any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "Base Rate," the definition of "Business Day," the definition of "U.S. Government Securities Business Day," the definition of "Interest Period" or any similar or analogous definition (or the addition of a concept of "interest period"), timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, timing of borrowing requests or prepayment, conversion or continuation notices, the applicability and length of lookback periods, the applicability of Section 2.16 and other technical, administrative

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

or operational matters) that the Administrative Agent decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption and implementation of any such rate or to permit the use and administration thereof by the Administrative Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Administrative Agent decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Administrative Agent determines that no market practice for the administration of any such rate exists, in such other manner of administration as the Administrative Agent decides is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents).

"Conforming Post-Petition Financing" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.04(a).

"Consolidated Cash Balance" shall mean, at any time of determination, the aggregate amount of unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, it being understood that Credit Card Receivables shall be excluded from the calculation of Consolidated Cash Balance.

"Consolidated Cash Balance Report" shall mean a report in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent prepared by the Borrower setting forth with reasonable supporting detail the Consolidated Cash Balance as of the applicable date.

"Contractual Obligation" shall mean, as applied to any Person, any provision of any security issued by that Person or of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, contract, written undertaking, agreement or other instrument to which that Person is a party or by which it or any of its properties is bound or to which it or any of its properties is subject.

"Control" shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and "Controlling" and "Controlled" shall have meanings correlative thereto.

"Control Agreement" shall mean an agreement that grants the Administrative Agent "control" within the meaning of Section 9-104 or Section 9-106 (as applicable) of the UCC in effect in the applicable jurisdiction of the applicable Deposit Account, commodity account or securities account, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"Convertible Note Documents" shall mean, collectively, (a) the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, (b) the Convertible Notes, (c) any offering memorandum relating to the Convertible Notes, (d) the Convertible Note Security Documents, (e) the Guarantees in respect of the Collateral Note Obligations and (f) the other documents, instruments or agreement entered into in connection with any of the foregoing, in each case, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented or replaced in accordance therewith and the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement.

"Convertible Note Obligations" shall mean all Indebtedness and other obligations of the Loan Parties, which are incurred or owing under the Convertible Note Documents, including all obligations in respect of the payment of principal, interest, fees, and indemnification obligations; provided that such Indebtedness and other obligations are subject to the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement.

"Convertible Note Purchase Agreement" shall mean that certain Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of the Second Amendment Effective Date, among the Parent, as issuer thereunder, the Convertible Note Purchasers and the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent, pursuant to which the Convertible Notes have been issued.

"Convertible Note Purchasers" shall mean the purchasers of the Convertible Notes identified on "Schedule I" to the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement.

"Convertible Note Security Documents" shall mean, collectively, any security agreements, pledge agreements, collateral assignments, mortgages, deeds of trust, control agreements, guarantees, notes and any other documents or instruments now existing or entered into after the Second Amendment Effective Date that create or purport to create Liens on any assets or properties of any Loan Party to secure any Convertible Note Obligations or under which rights or remedies with respect to such Liens are governed, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented or replaced in accordance therewith and the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

“Convertible Notes” shall mean, collectively, (a) the FILO C Convertible Notes, (b) the Junior Secured Convertible Notes and (c) the Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes.

“Convertible Notes Collateral Agent” shall mean TASCR Ventures CA, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, in its capacity as “Collateral Agent” under and as defined in the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement and the other Convertible Note Documents, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacities.

“Cost” shall mean the lower of cost or market value of Inventory, determined in accordance with the accounting policies used in the preparation of the Borrowing Base Parties’ audited financial statements (pursuant to which the retail method of accounting is utilized for substantially all merchandise Inventories), which policies are in effect on the Closing Date. “Cost” does not include inventory capitalization costs or other non-purchase price charges (such as freight) used in the Borrowing Base Parties’ calculation of cost of goods sold.

“Covered Entity” shall mean any of the following:

(a) a “covered entity” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);

(b) a “covered bank” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or

(c) a “covered FSI” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

“Covered Party” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.21.

“Credit Card Issuer” shall mean any Person (other than a Loan Party) who issues or whose members issue credit cards or debit cards, including MasterCard or VISA bank credit or debit cards or other bank credit or debit cards (which may include “virtual” credit and debit cards) issued through MasterCard International, Inc., Visa, U.S.A., Inc. or Visa International and American Express, Discover, Diners Club, Carte Blanche and other non-bank credit or debit cards, including credit or debit cards issued by or through American Express Travel Related Services Company, Inc., and Novus Services, Inc. and other issuers approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Credit Card Notification” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.12(d)(iii).

“Credit Card Processor” shall mean any servicing or processing agent or any factor or financial intermediary who facilitates, services, processes or manages the credit authorization, billing transfer and/or payment procedures with respect to any Borrowing Base Party’s sales transactions involving credit card or debit card purchases by customers using credit cards or debit cards issued by any Credit Card Issuer.

“Credit Card Receivables” shall mean each “Account” (as defined in the UCC) and “payment intangible” (as defined in the UCC) together with all income, payments and proceeds thereof, owed by a Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor to as Borrowing Base Party resulting from charges by a customer of such Borrowing Base Party on credit or debit cards issued by such issuer in connection with the sale of goods by such Borrowing Base Party, or services performed by such Borrowing Base Party, in each case in the ordinary course of its business.

“Credit Card Receivables Advance Rate” shall mean (a) with respect to the Revolving Borrowing Base, 90.0%, and (b) with respect to the FILO AC-1 Borrowing Base, 7.5%; provided that the Credit Card Advance Rate for the FILO AC-1 Borrowing Base shall reduce by 10 basis points on the first day of each calendar quarter (commencing with the calendar quarter beginning October 1, 2022).

“Credit Extension” shall mean any Borrowing and any LC Credit Extension.

“Credit Extension Conditions” shall mean, in connection with a Credit Extension, the requirements that:

(a) the Aggregate Exposure at such time shall not exceed the Combined Loan Cap at such time (other than as a result of any Protective Advance);

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) the Aggregate Revolving Exposure at such time shall not exceed the Revolving Loan Cap at such time (other than as a result of any Protective Advance);

(c) the Revolving Exposure of each Revolving Lender shall not exceed such Revolving Lender's Revolving Commitment;

(d) solely in connection with the making of any Swingline Loans, the Outstanding Amount of Swingline Loan Obligations at such time shall not exceed the Swingline Sublimit; and

(e) solely in connection with any LC Credit Extension, each of the LC Conditions shall be satisfied;

provided that the Credit Extension Conditions shall be determined giving effect to all concurrent Credit Extensions.

"Customs Broker Agreement" shall mean an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, among the Borrower (or any other applicable Borrowing Base Party), a customs broker or other carrier, and the Administrative Agent, in which the customs broker or other carrier acknowledges that it has control over and holds the documents evidencing ownership of the subject Inventory for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and agrees, upon notice from the Administrative Agent, to hold and dispose of the subject Inventory solely as directed by the Administrative Agent.

"Default" shall mean any event or condition that upon notice, lapse of time or both would constitute an Event of Default.

"Default Rate" shall mean,

~~(a) when used with respect to FILO A Obligations, an interest rate equal to (i) the Base Rate plus (ii) the Applicable Margin applicable to FILO A Loans that are Base Rate Loans plus (iii) 2.00% per annum; provided, that, with respect to the outstanding principal amount of any FILO A Loan, the Default Rate shall be an interest rate equal to the interest rate (including any Applicable Margin) otherwise applicable to such FILO A Loan plus 2.00% per annum;~~

(a) ~~(b)~~ when used with respect to FILO B Obligations, an interest rate equal to (i) the Base Rate plus (ii) the Applicable Margin applicable to FILO B Loans that are Base Rate Loans plus (iii) 2.00% per annum; provided, that, with respect to the outstanding principal amount of any FILO B Loan, the Default Rate shall be an interest rate equal to the interest rate (including any Applicable Margin) otherwise applicable to such FILO B Loan plus 2.00% per annum; and

(b) ~~(c)~~ (i) when used with respect to Revolving Obligations (other than Letter of Credit Fees), (A) the Base Rate plus (B) the Applicable Margin applicable to Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans plus (C) 2.00% per annum; provided that with respect to the outstanding principal amount of any Revolving Loan, the Default Rate shall be an interest rate equal to the interest rate (including any Applicable Margin) otherwise applicable to such Revolving Loan plus 2.00% per annum, and (ii) when used with respect to Letter of Credit Fees, a rate equal to (A) the rate for Standby Letters of Credit or Commercial Letters of Credit, as applicable, otherwise applicable thereto pursuant to Section 2.12(c), plus (B) 2.00% per annum,

in each case of clauses (a~~), (b~~) and (~~c~~b) above, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Laws.

"Default Right" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

"Defaulting Lender" shall mean any Lender that (a) has failed to perform any funding obligations (including its obligation to fund any portion of participations in Letters of Credit) hereunder, and such failure is not cured within two (2) Business Days of the date of the funding obligation; (b) has notified the Administrative Agent or the Borrower that such Lender does not intend to comply

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

with its funding obligations hereunder or generally under other agreements to which it commits to extend credit or has made a public statement to that effect; (c) has failed, within three (3) Business Days following written request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, to confirm in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that such Lender will comply with its funding obligations hereunder (provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such confirmation by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower); (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of any Insolvency Proceeding or (ii) become the subject of a Bail-in Action; provided, however, that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of a Governmental Authority's ownership of any equity interest in such Lender or parent company so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of the courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by Administrative Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of clauses (a) through (d) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender upon delivery of written notice of such determination to Borrower, each Issuing Bank, and each Lender.

"Defaulting Lender Rate" shall mean (a) for the first three (3) days from and after the date the relevant payment is due, the Base Rate, and (b) thereafter, the interest rate then applicable to Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans (inclusive of the Applicable Margin applicable thereto).

"Deposit Account" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Article 9 of the UCC.

"Disposition" shall mean any sale, transfer, lease, license or other disposition (including any sale and leaseback transaction, any sale or issuance of Equity Interests in a Subsidiary off the Borrower or any sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition effected pursuant to any Investment) of assets, whether effected pursuant to a Division or otherwise. "Dispose" shall have a meaning correlative thereto.

"Dividing Person" has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Division."

"Division" shall mean the division of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations of a Person (the "Dividing Person") among two or more Persons (whether pursuant to a "plan of division" or similar arrangement), which may or may not include the Dividing Person and pursuant to which the Dividing Person may or may not survive.

"Dollars" or "$" shall mean lawful money of the United States of America.

"Domestic In-Transit Inventory" shall mean Inventory of a Borrowing Base Party which is in transit from a location within the United States (excluding territories or possessions of the United States), other than between locations specified in clause (d) of the definition of Eligible Inventory, to a location specified in clause (d) of the definition of Eligible Inventory.

"Drawing Document" shall mean any Letter of Credit or other document presented for purposes of drawing under any Letter of Credit, including by electronic transmission such as SWIFT, electronic mail, facsimile or computer generated communication.

"EEA Financial Institution" shall mean (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

"EEA Member Country" shall mean any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway.

"EEA Resolution Authority" shall mean any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"Electronic Signature" shall mean an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to, or associated with, a contract or other record and adopted by a Person with the intent to sign, authenticate or accept such contract or record.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

“Electronic System” shall mean any electronic system, including e-mail, e-fax, web portal access for the Borrower and any other Internet or extranet-based site, whether such electronic system is owned, operated or hosted by the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Bank and any of its respective Related Parties or any other Person, providing for access to data protected by passcodes or other security system.

“Eligible Assignee” shall mean,

(a) with respect to the Revolving Facility, (i) any Revolving Lender, any Affiliate of any Revolving Lender and any Related Fund (any two or more Related Funds being treated as a single Eligible Assignee for all purposes hereof), (ii) any bank, insurance company, or company engaged in the business of making commercial loans, which Person, together with its Affiliates, has a combined capital and surplus in excess of $250,000,000, (iii) any Person to whom a Revolving Lender (and, if applicable, such Revolving Lender’ Affiliates) assigns its rights and obligations under this Agreement as part of an assignment and transfer of such Revolving Lender’s (and its Affiliates’) rights in and to a material portion of such Revolving Lender’s portfolio of asset based credit facilities, or (iv) any other Person (other than a natural person) approved by (A) the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Swingline Lender, and (B) unless a Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower (each such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided that, other than pursuant to Section 7.10, no FILO B Lender, Affiliate of any FILO B Lender or Related Fund of any FILO B Lender may be an Eligible Assignee pursuant to this clause (a) without the written approval of Administrative Agent (which may be granted or withheld at the Administrative Agent’s sole discretion); and

~~(b) with respect to the FILO A Facility, (i) any FILO A Lender, any Affiliate of any FILO A Lender and any Related Fund (any two or more Related Funds being treated as a single Eligible Assignee for all purposes hereof), (ii) any bank, insurance company, or company that is an “accredited investor” (as defined in Regulation D under the Securities Act) engaged in the business of making or buying commercial loans, or (iii) any other Person (other than a natural person) approved by (A) the Administrative Agent, and (B) unless a Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower (each such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided that, other than pursuant to Section 7.10, no FILO B Lender, Affiliate of any FILO B Lender or Related Fund of any FILO B Lender may be an Eligible Assignee pursuant to this clause (b) without the written approval of Administrative Agent (which may be granted or withheld at the Administrative Agent’s sole discretion);~~

(b) ~~(c)~~ with respect to the FILO B Facility, (i) any FILO B Lender, any Affiliate of any FILO B Lender and any Related Fund (any two or more Related Funds being treated as a single Eligible Assignee for all purposes hereof), (ii) any bank, insurance company, or company that is an “accredited investor” (as defined in Regulation D under the Securities Act) engaged in the business of making or buying commercial loans, or (iii) any other Person (other than a natural person) approved by (A) the Administrative Agent and (B) unless a Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower (each such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed);

provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall an “Eligible Assignee” pursuant to clause (a)~~,~~ or (b) ~~or (c)~~ above, include a Loan Party or any of the Loan Parties’ Affiliates or Subsidiaries.

“Eligible Credit Card Receivables” shall mean, at the time of any determination thereof, each Credit Card Receivable that satisfies the following criteria at the time of creation and continues to meet the same at the time of such determination: such Credit Card Receivable (i) has been earned by performance and represents the bona fide amounts due to a Borrowing Base Party from a Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor, and in each case originated in the ordinary course of business of such Borrowing Base Party, (ii) unless owed by Visa, Mastercard, American Express Company or Discover, is acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion and (iii) in each case, except as otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, is not ineligible for inclusion in the calculation of any Borrowing Base pursuant to any of clauses (a) through (k) below. Without limiting the foregoing, to qualify as an Eligible Credit Card Receivable, a Credit Card Receivable shall indicate no Person other than a Borrowing Base Party as payee or remittance party. In determining the amount to be so included, the face amount of a Credit Card Receivable shall be reduced by, without duplication, to the extent not reflected in such face amount or otherwise excluded below, (i) the amount of all accrued and actual discounts, claims, credits or credits pending, promotional program allowances, price adjustments, finance charges or other allowances (including any amount that a Borrowing Base Party may be obligated to rebate to a customer, Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor pursuant to the terms of any

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

agreement or understanding (written or oral)) and (ii) the aggregate amount of all cash received in respect of such Credit Card Receivable but not yet applied by the applicable Borrowing Base Party to reduce the amount of such Credit Card Receivable. Except as otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, any Credit Card Receivable included within any of the following categories shall not constitute an Eligible Credit Card Receivable:

(a) Credit Card Receivables which do not constitute an Account or a "payment intangible" (as defined in the UCC);

(b) Credit Card Receivables that have been outstanding for more than five (5) Business Days from the date of sale;

(c) Credit Card Receivables with respect to which a Borrowing Base Party does not have good, valid and marketable title, free and clear of any Lien (other than (i) Liens granted to the Administrative Agent to secure the Obligations pursuant to the Security Documents ~~and~~, (ii) Liens permitted by Section 6.02(b)(iii); provided that any such Liens shall be subject to the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement and junior to the Liens granted to the Administrative Agent on such Credit Card Receivables, and (iii) Liens permitted by Section 6.02(b)(iv); provided that any such Liens shall be subject to the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement and junior to the Liens granted to the Administrative Agent on such Credit Card Receivables);

(d) Credit Card Receivables that are not subject to a first priority Lien in favor of the Administrative Agent to secure the Obligations (it being the intent that chargebacks in the ordinary course by such processors shall not be deemed violative of this clause);

(e) Credit Card Receivables which are disputed, are with recourse, or with respect to which a claim, counterclaim, offset or chargeback has been asserted (to the extent of such claim, counterclaim, offset or chargeback);

(f) Credit Card Receivables as to which the Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor has the right under certain circumstances to require a Borrowing Base Party to repurchase the Credit Card Receivables from such Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor;

(g) Credit Card Receivables due from a Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor which is the subject of any Insolvency Proceeding;

(h) Credit Card Receivables which are not a valid, legally enforceable obligation of the applicable Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor with respect thereto;

(i) Credit Card Receivables which do not conform to all representations, warranties or other provisions in the Loan Documents relating to Credit Card Receivables;

(j) Credit Card Receivables which are evidenced by "chattel paper" or an "instrument" of any kind unless such "chattel paper" or "instrument" is in the possession of the Administrative Agent, and to the extent necessary or appropriate, endorsed to the Administrative Agent; or

(k) Credit Card Receivables which the Administrative Agent determines in its Permitted Discretion to be uncertain of collection.

"Eligible In-Transit Inventory" shall mean, as of any date of determination thereof, without duplication of other Eligible Inventory, In-Transit Inventory:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) which has been shipped from (i) with respect to Foreign In-Transit Inventory, a foreign location and, at the time of determination of eligibility pursuant hereto, is due for receipt by a Borrowing Base Party at a distribution center of a Borrowing Base Party within ~~sixty~~thirty (~~60~~30) days ~~of the~~after such date of ~~shipment~~determination or (ii) with respect to Domestic In-Transit Inventory, a domestic location within fifteen (15) days of the date of shipment of such Domestic In-Transit Inventory, but, in either case, which has not yet been delivered to the applicable Borrowing Base Party;

(b) for which the purchase order is in the name of a Borrowing Base Party and title has passed to a Borrowing Base Party;

(c) for which the document of title reflects a Borrowing Base Party as consignee or, if requested by the Administrative Agent after the occurrence and during the continuance of a Default or an Event of Default, names the Administrative Agent as consignee (it being understood that, in the case of a Domestic In-Transit Inventory, no document of title may be issued);

(d) with respect to Foreign In-Transit Inventory from and after the date that is ninety (90) days after the Closing Date (or such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion), as to which the Administrative Agent has received a Customs Broker Agreement;

(e) which is insured in compliance with Section 5.02; and

(f) which does not qualify as Eligible Inventory solely because it (i) is not located in the United States of America (excluding territories or possessions of the United States) or (ii) is located at a location satisfying the requirements of clause (d) of the definition Eligible Inventory, but which otherwise constitutes Eligible Inventory.

"Eligible Inventory" shall mean, as of the date of determination thereof, without duplication, (i) Eligible In-Transit Inventory, and (ii) all items of Inventory of the Borrowing Base Parties that are finished goods, merchantable and readily saleable to the public in the ordinary course deemed by the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion to be eligible for inclusion in the calculation of any Borrowing Base, in each case that, except as otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, is not excluded as ineligible by virtue of one or more of the criteria set forth below. Except as otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, any items of Inventory included within any of the following categories shall not constitute Eligible Inventory:

(a) Inventory that is not solely owned by a Borrowing Base Party or as to which a Borrowing Base Party does not have good, valid and marketable title, free and clear of any Lien (other than (i) Liens granted to the Administrative Agent to secure the Obligations pursuant to the Security Documents, (ii) Liens permitted by Section 6.02(b)(iii); provided that any such Liens shall be subject to the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement and junior to the Liens granted to the Administrative Agent on such Inventory ~~and~~, (iii) Liens permitted by Section 6.02(b)(iv); provided that any such Liens shall be subject to the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement and junior to the Liens granted to the Administrative Agent on such Inventory, and (iv) Liens permitted by Section 6.02(e) (provided that, in the case of this clause (~~iii~~iv), the Administrative Agent shall have the right to establish a Rent and Charges Reserve with respect to any such Lien to the extent such Lien is not waived or subordinated pursuant to a Lien Waiver));

(b) Inventory that is not subject to a perfected first priority Lien in favor of the Administrative Agent to secure the Obligations (other than Inventory that may be subject to Liens permitted by Section 6.02(e); provided that, the Administrative Agent shall have the right to establish a Rent and Charges Reserve with respect to any such Lien);

(c) Inventory that is leased by, or is on consignment to, a Borrowing Base Party, or that is consigned by a Borrowing Base Party to a Person which is not a Borrowing Base Party;

(d) Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory that is Foreign In-Transit Inventory) that is not located in the United States (excluding territories or possessions of the United States);

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(e) Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) that (i) is not located at a location that is owned or leased by a Borrowing Base Party or a "pool point" in the Loan Parties' distribution network or (ii) is located at a Large Inventory Location, except in the case of this clause (ii) to the extent that the applicable Borrowing Base Party has furnished the Administrative Agent with (A) any UCC financing statements or other documents that the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to perfect its security interest in such Inventory at such Large Inventory Location and (B) a Lien Waiver executed by the Person owning any such Large Inventory Location (or, in lieu thereof, a Rent and Charges Reserve has been imposed with respect to such Large Inventory Location); provided that this clause (B) shall be deemed satisfied for a period of thirty (30) days after the Closing Date (or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion), and no Rent and Charges Reserve contemplated by clause (b) of the definition of Rent and Charges Reserve will be established with respect to such Large Inventory Location during such period;

(f) Inventory that is comprised of goods which (i) are damaged, defective, "seconds," or otherwise unmerchantable, (ii) are to be returned to the vendor, (iii) are obsolete or slow moving, or custom items, work-in-process, raw materials, or that constitute spare parts, promotional, marketing, packaging and shipping materials or supplies used or consumed in any Borrowing Base Party's business, (iv) are seasonal in nature and which have been packed away for sale in a subsequent season, (v) are not in compliance in all material respects with all standards imposed by any Governmental Authority having regulatory authority over such Inventory, its use or sale, or (vi) are bill and hold goods;

(g) Inventory that consists of samples, labels, bags, packaging, and other similar non-merchandise categories;

(h) Inventory that is not insured in compliance with the provisions of Section 5.02;

(i) Inventory that has been sold but not yet delivered or as to which the applicable Borrowing Base Party has accepted a deposit;

(j) Inventory that is (x) subject to ~~any licensing, patent, royalty, trademark, trade name or copyright agreement~~a License Agreement with any Affiliate or Permitted Holder (or their respective affiliates), other than Inventory subject to a Brand License Agreement as to which the requirements set forth in clause (y) below are satisfied, (y) subject to any Brand License Agreement, unless (1) such Brand License Agreement is in full force and effect, (2) the Licensor Consent Agreement with respect to such Brand License Agreement is in full force and effect, and (3) if required by the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion, an Inventory Appraisal covering the Inventory subject to such Brand License Agreement has been completed with results satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion, and (z) subject to any other License Agreement (other than a Brand License Agreement) with any third party from which any Loan Party or any Subsidiary has received notice of a dispute in respect of any such agreement, unless (i) to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent shall have received a Licensor Consent Agreement with respect to such License Agreement or other agreement and (ii) the Administrative Agent is reasonably satisfied that it may sell or otherwise Dispose of such Inventory without (~~i~~A) infringing the rights of such third party, (~~ii~~B) violating any contract with such third party or (~~iii~~C) incurring any liability with respect to the payment of royalties other than royalties incurred in connection with the sale of such Inventory pursuant to the current licensing agreement relating thereto; or

(k) Inventory acquired in a Permitted Business Acquisition or subject to intellectual property acquired in a Permitted Brand Acquisition, unless and until the Administrative Agent has completed or received an appraisal of such Inventory from appraisers satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, establishes an Inventory advance rate and Inventory Reserves (if applicable) therefor, and otherwise agrees that such Inventory shall be deemed Eligible Inventory, all of the results of the foregoing to be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"Eligible Letter of Credit" shall mean, as of any date of determination thereof, a Letter of Credit which supports the purchase of Inventory, (a) which Inventory does not constitute Eligible In-Transit Inventory and for which no documents of title have then been

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

issued, (b) which Inventory, when completed, otherwise would constitute Eligible Inventory, (c) which Letter of Credit has an expiry within thirty (30) days of the date of initial issuance of such Letter of Credit, and (d) which Letter of Credit provides that it may be drawn only after the Inventory is completed and after documents of title have been issued for such Inventory reflecting a Borrowing Base Party or the Administrative Agent as consignee of such Inventory.

"Enforcement Action" shall mean any action to enforce any Obligations or Loan Documents or to exercise any rights or remedies relating to any Collateral (whether by judicial action, self-help, notification of Account Debtors, exercise of setoff or recoupment, exercise of any right to vote or act in a Loan Party's Insolvency Proceeding, or otherwise), in each case solely to the extent permitted by the Loan Documents.

"environment" shall mean ambient and indoor air, surface water and groundwater (including potable water, navigable water and wetlands), the land surface or subsurface strata, natural resources such as flora and fauna, the workplace or as otherwise defined in any Environmental Law.

"Environmental Laws" shall mean all laws (including common law), rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders, decrees or judgments, promulgated or entered into by or with any Governmental Authority, relating in any way to the environment, preservation or reclamation of natural resources, the generation, management, Release or threatened Release of, or actual or alleged exposure to, any Hazardous Materials or to occupational health and safety (to the extent relating to the environment or Hazardous Materials).

"Equity Interests" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) equity of such Person, including any preferred stock, any limited or general partnership interest and any limited liability company membership interest and any and all warrants, rights or options to purchase or other rights to acquire any of the foregoing, but excluding for the avoidance of doubt any Indebtedness convertible into or exchangeable for any of the foregoing (until so converted or exchanged).

"ERISA" shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or any successor statute and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"ERISA Affiliate" shall mean any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with any Loan Party, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code, or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 (m) or (o) of the Code.

"ERISA Event" shall mean (a) any Reportable Event; (b) the existence with respect to any Loan Party, any ERISA Affiliate or any Plan of a non-exempt Prohibited Transaction; (c) the failure by any Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standards (within the meaning of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA), applicable to such Plan, whether or not waived; (d) the filing pursuant to Section 412(c) of the Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan, the failure to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Plan or the failure to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (e) the receipt by any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention to terminate any Plan or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA; (f) the receipt by any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, Insolvent, in Reorganization, or terminated (within the meaning of Section 4041A of ERISA); or (g) the failure by any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate to pay when due (after expiration of any applicable grace period) any installment payment with respect to Withdrawal Liability under Section 4201 of ERISA.

"Erroneous Payment" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.27(a).

"Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.27(d).

"Erroneous Payment Impacted Loans" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.27(d).

"Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.27(d).

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule" shall mean the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.

"Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time and any successor statute.

"Excluded Assets" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.09(h).

"Excluded Deposit Accounts" shall mean (a) Deposit Accounts used specifically, solely and exclusively for Tax and Trust Funds, (b) Deposit Account ending x7225 used specifically, solely and exclusively to hold cash collateral in respect of letters of credit previously issued under the Existing ABL Credit Agreement, (c) any Term Loan Priority Collateral Account, and (d) Deposit Accounts that do not have a daily balance at any time in excess of $250,000; provided that the aggregate amount of funds in all Deposit Accounts excluded under this clause (d) shall not exceed $1,000,000.

"Excluded Subsidiary" shall mean (a) any Subsidiary that is prohibited by law, regulation or Contractual Obligation in existence on the Closing Date and not entered into in contemplation of this Agreement from providing a Guarantee of the Obligations or that would require a governmental (including regulatory) consent, approval, license or authorization in order to provide such Guarantee, (b) any Subsidiary for which a Guarantee of the Obligations by such Subsidiary would result in material adverse tax consequences as reasonably determined by the Borrower in consultation with the Administrative Agent, (c) Tuesday Morning Cares, a Texas not-for profit entity, and (d) any Subsidiary to the extent that the burden or cost of obtaining a Guarantee of the Obligations from such Subsidiary outweighs the benefit afforded thereby, as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower; provided that, in no event shall any Subsidiary that guarantees the Term Loan Obligations or any other Material Indebtedness constitute an "Excluded Subsidiary".

"Excluded Swap Obligation" shall mean, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guarantee of such Guarantor of, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest to secure, as applicable, such Swap Obligation (or any Guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Guarantor's failure to constitute an "eligible contract participant," as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder, at the time the Guarantee of (or grant of such security interest by, as applicable) such Guarantor becomes or would become effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one Swap Agreement, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to Swap Agreements for which such Guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal.

"Excluded Taxes" shall mean, with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Bank or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder, (a) income taxes imposed on (or measured by) its net income (or franchise taxes imposed in lieu of net income taxes) by any jurisdiction under the laws of which such recipient is organized or in which its principal office is located or, in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable Lending Office is located or any other jurisdiction as a result of such recipient engaging in a trade or business in such jurisdiction for tax purposes (other than engaging in a trade or business as a result of having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document), (b) any branch profits tax or any similar tax that is imposed by any jurisdiction described in clause (a) above, (c) in the case of a Lender making a Loan to the Borrower, any U.S. federal withholding tax that (x) is in effect under Applicable Law and would apply to amounts payable hereunder to such Lender at the time such Lender becomes a party to such Loan to the Borrower (or designates a new Lending Office) except to the extent that such Person (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new Lending Office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from a Loan Party with respect to any U.S. federal withholding tax pursuant to Section 2.17(a) or Section 2.17(c) or (y) is attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with Section 2.17(e) with respect to such Loan unless such failure to comply with Section 2.17(e) is a result of a change in law after the date such Lender becomes a party to such Loan to the Borrower (or designates a new Lending Office), (d) any interest, additions to taxes or penalties with respect to the foregoing and (e) any withholding taxes imposed pursuant to FATCA.

"Existing ABL Credit Agreement" shall mean that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2020, among the Borrower, each of the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto, Holdings, the lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

administrative agent, as amended, amended and restated, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time and in effect on the Closing Date.

"Existing ABL Refinancing" shall mean the refinancing and repayment of the Indebtedness outstanding under the Existing ABL Credit Agreement, the termination of all commitments to lender or to make other extensions of credit under the Existing ABL Credit Agreement, and termination and release of all liens and guarantees in connection therewith.

"Existing Letters of Credit" shall mean the letters of credit issued (or deemed issued) under the Existing ABL Credit Agreement (including any banker's acceptances or other payment obligations arising therefrom) and outstanding as of the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 1.01.

"Facility" shall mean the Revolving ~~Facility, the FILO A~~ Facility or the FILO B Facility, as the context may require. The term "Facilities" shall mean the Revolving Facility~~, the FILO A Facility,~~ and the FILO B Facility, collectively.

"Fairness Opinion" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.07(b)(x).

"FATCA" shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities and implementing such Sections of the Code.

"FCPA" shall mean the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

"Federal Funds Effective Rate" shall mean, for any period, a fluctuating interest rate per annum equal to, for each day during such period, the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the NYFRB, or, if such rate is not so published for any day which is a Business Day, the average of the quotations for such day on such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three (3) federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it (and, if any such rate is below zero, then the rate determined pursuant to this definition shall be deemed to be zero).

"Fee Letter" shall mean that certain Fee Letter, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, as amended and restated on the Second Amendment Effective Date, and as further amended, amended and restated, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Field Examination" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.07(d).

~~"FILO A Borrowing Base" shall mean, at any time of determination, the sum of the following as set forth in the most recently delivered Borrowing Base Certificate:~~

~~(a) the product of (i) the face amount of Eligible Credit Card Receivables multiplied by (ii) the Credit Card Receivables Advance Rate for the FILO A Borrowing Base; plus~~

~~(b) the product of (i) the Cost of Eligible Inventory, multiplied by (ii) the Inventory Advance Rate for the FILO A Borrowing Base, multiplied by (iii) the Appraised Value Percentage of such Inventory (provided that no In-Transit Inventory shall be included in the determination of this clause (b)).~~

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"FILO A Commitment" shall mean, as to any Lender, its obligation to make FILO A Loans up to the maximum principal amount shown on Schedule 2.01(a) under the heading "FILO A Commitment". "FILO A Commitments" shall mean the aggregate amount of such commitments of all FILO A Lenders. As of the Closing Date, the aggregate principal amount of the FILO A Commitments is $5 million.

"FILO A Deficiency Reserve" shall mean, at any time, a reserve maintained against the Revolving Borrowing Base established by the Administrative Agent (subject to Section 8.18(c)) in the amount, if any, by which the then outstanding principal amount of the FILO A Loans exceeds the FILO A Borrowing Base.

"FILO A Exposure" shall mean, with respect to any FILO A Lender, (a) on the Closing Date immediately prior to the making of the FILO A Loans, the principal amount of the FILO A Commitment of such FILO A Lender at such time and (b) at any time thereafter, the Outstanding Amount of the FILO A Loans of such FILO A Lender at such time.

"FILO A Facility" shall mean the FILO A Commitments and the FILO A Loans made pursuant thereto from time to time as provided in Section 2.01(b).

"FILO A Facility Percentage" shall mean, with respect to any FILO A Lender, (a) on the Closing Date immediately prior to the making of the FILO A Loans, a fraction (expressed as a percentage, carried out to the ninth (9th) decimal place), the numerator of which is the amount of the FILO A Exposure of such FILO A Lender at such time and the denominator of which is the Aggregate FILO A Exposure at such time and (b) thereafter, a fraction (expressed as a percentage, carried out to the ninth (9th) decimal place), the numerator of which is the FILO A Exposure of such FILO A Lender at such time and the denominator of which is the Aggregate FILO A Exposure. The initial FILO A Facility Percentage of each FILO A Lender is set forth opposite the name of such FILO A Lender on Schedule 2.01(a) or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such FILO A Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable. The FILO A Facility Percentage of each FILO A Lender shall be determined by the Administrative Agent and shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

"FILO A Lenders" shall mean the Lenders holding FILO A Commitments and/or FILO A Loans.

"FILO A Loans" shall the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(b).

"FILO A Note" shall mean a promissory note made by the Borrower in favor of a FILO A Lender evidencing FILO A Loans made by such FILO A Lender, substantially in the form of Exhibit E-2.

"FILO A Obligations" shall mean all advances to, and debts (including principal, interest, fees (including the FILO A Prepayment Premium, if applicable), costs, and expenses), liabilities, obligations, covenants and indemnities of, any Loan Party arising under any Loan Document with respect to the FILO A Loans or otherwise payable to any FILO A Secured Party in respect of the FILO A Facility, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest, fees, costs and expenses that accrue after the commencement by or against any Loan Party of any Insolvency Proceeding naming such Person as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such Insolvency Proceeding.

"FILO A Prepayment Premium" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Fee Letter.

"FILO A Secured Parties" shall mean, collectively, the FILO A Lenders.

"FILO B Borrowing Base" shall mean, at any time of determination, the sum of the following as set forth in the most recently delivered Borrowing Base Certificate:

(a) the product of (i) the Cost of Eligible Inventory, multiplied by (ii) the Inventory Advance Rate for the FILO B Borrowing Base, multiplied by (iii) the Appraised Value Percentage of such Inventory; provided that amounts included in this clause (a) on account of In-Transit Inventory shall be subject to the In-Transit Inventory / Letter of Credit Caps; plus

(b) with respect to any Eligible Letter of Credit, the product of (i) the Cost of the Inventory supported by such Eligible Letter of Credit, multiplied by (ii) the Inventory Advance Rate for the FILO B Borrowing Base, multiplied by (iii) the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Appraised Value Percentage of such Inventory; provided that amounts included in this clause (b) on account of Eligible Letter of Credit shall be subject to the In-Transit Inventory / Letter of Credit Caps.

"FILO B Commitment" shall mean, as to any Lender, collectively, (a) its obligation to make FILO B Loans up to the maximum principal amount shown on Schedule 2.01(a) under the heading "FILO B Commitment", as hereafter modified pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance to which it is a party~~, (b) its obligation to make FILO B Delayed Incremental Loans, (c) its obligation to make FILO B Loans in respect of Specified FILO B Prepayments in accordance with Section 2.01(c)~~, and (~~d~~b) its agreement, if applicable, to make FILO B Incremental Loans pursuant to any FILO B Incremental Commitment. "FILO B Commitments" shall mean the aggregate amount of such commitments of all FILO B Lenders. ~~As of the Closing Date, the aggregate principal amount of the FILO B Commitments is $10.0 million (of which only $5.0 million are available on the Closing Date, with the balance consisting of the FILO B Delayed Incremental Commitment).~~

"FILO B Deficiency Reserve" shall mean, at any time, a reserve maintained against the Revolving Borrowing Base established by the Administrative Agent (subject to Section 8.18(c)) in the amount, if any, by which the then outstanding principal amount of the FILO B Loans (excluding, for this purpose, any portion of the FILO B Prepayment Premium capitalized to such principal) exceeds the FILO B Borrowing Base.

~~"FILO B Delayed Incremental Commitment" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(b)(i).~~

~~"FILO B Delayed Incremental Draw Date" shall mean the date that the FILO B Delayed Incremental Loans are funded in accordance with Section 2.01(c) and Section 2.22(b).~~

~~"FILO B Delayed Incremental Loan" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(b).~~

~~"FILO B Delayed Incremental Period" shall mean the period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the earliest to occur of (a) the date the FILO B Delayed Incremental Commitments shall have been fully drawn, (b) the first date after the twelve (12) month anniversary of the Closing Date on which the Borrower shall have failed to pay the "Committed FILO B Incremental Ticking Fee" under and as defined in the FILO B Fee Letter and (c) the Maturity Date for the FILO B Facility.~~

"FILO B Documentation Agent" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"FILO B Event of Default" shall mean (a) an Event of Default under Section 7.01(b) or (c) with respect to the FILO B Loans or any other FILO B Obligations, (b) an Event of Default under Section 7.01(b) and (c) with respect to the Obligations (other than the FILO B Obligations) as a result of failure of the Borrower to pay all such Obligations then due and owing due on the Maturity Date, (c) an Event of Default under Section 7.01(d), but only to the extent such Event of Default arises from the Loan Parties' failure to comply with the provisions of Section 6.10, (d) an Event of Default under Section 7.01(e), but only to the extent such Event of Default arises from the Loan Parties' failure to comply with the provisions of Section 5.12(a), and (e) an Event of Default under Section 7.01(m). Each determination of whether a FILO B Event of Default has occurred and is continuing shall be made without giving effect to any waiver or modification of any such provision effected pursuant to the terms hereof without the consent of the FILO B Documentation Agent.

"FILO B Exposure" shall mean, with respect to any FILO B Lender, (a) on the Closing Date immediately prior to the making of the FILO B Loans, the principal amount of the FILO B Commitment of such FILO B Lender at such time, (b) at any time after the Closing Date, the sum of (without duplication) (i) the principal amount of any unutilized FILO B Commitments of such FILO B Lender at such time and (ii) the Outstanding Amount of the FILO B Loans of such FILO B Lender at such time.

"FILO B Facility" shall mean the FILO B Commitments and the FILO B Loans made pursuant thereto from time to time as provided in Section 2.01(c) or Section 2.22(b).

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"FILO B Facility Percentage" shall mean, with respect to any FILO B Lender, (a) on the Closing Date immediately prior to the making of the FILO B Loans, a fraction (expressed as a percentage, carried out to the ninth (9th) decimal place), the numerator of which is the amount of the FILO B Exposure of such FILO B Lender at such time and the denominator of which is the Aggregate FILO B Exposure at such time and (b) thereafter, a fraction (expressed as a percentage, carried out to the ninth (9th) decimal place), the numerator of which is the FILO B Exposure of such FILO B Lender at such time and the denominator of which is the Aggregate FILO B Exposure. The initial FILO B Facility Percentage of each FILO B Lender is set forth opposite the name of such FILO B Lender on Schedule 2.01(a) or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such FILO B Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable. The FILO B Facility Percentage of each FILO B Lender shall be determined by the Administrative Agent and shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

"FILO B Fee Letter" shall mean, collectively, that certain Fee Letter, dated as of the Closing Date, by and ~~among~~between the Borrower and the FILO B Documentation Agent and that certain FILO B Fee Letter for Second Amendment, dated as of the Second Amendment Effective Date, by and between the Borrower and the FILO B Documentation Agent, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof and hereof.

"FILO B Incremental Commitment" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(b)(ii).

"FILO B Incremental Effective Date" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(b)(iii).

"FILO B Incremental Lender" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(b)(iii).

"FILO B Incremental Loans" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(b)(ii).

"FILO B Incremental Notice" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(b)(iii).

"FILO B Lenders" shall mean the Lenders holding FILO B Commitments and/or FILO B Loans.

"FILO B Loans" shall the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(c), and shall include any FILO B Incremental Loans. As of the Second Amendment Effective Date, immediately after to the Second Amendment and the transactions contemplated thereby required to occur on the Second Amendment Effective Date, the aggregate principal amount of the FILO B Loans shall be $7.5 million.

"FILO B Note" shall mean a promissory note made by the Borrower in favor of a FILO B Lender evidencing FILO B Loans made by such FILO B Lender, substantially in the form of Exhibit E-3.

"FILO B Obligations" shall mean all advances to, and debts (including principal, interest, fees (including the FILO B Prepayment Premium, if applicable), costs, and expenses), liabilities, obligations, covenants and indemnities of, any Loan Party arising under any Loan Document with respect to the FILO B Loans or otherwise payable to any FILO B Secured Party in respect of the FILO B Facility, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest, fees, costs and expenses that accrue after the commencement by or against any Loan Party of any Insolvency Proceeding naming such Person as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such Insolvency Proceeding.

"FILO B Prepayment Premium" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the FILO B Fee Letter.

~~"FILO B Seasonal Advance Period" shall mean the three (3) month period during each year, commencing on October 1 and ending on December 31.~~

"FILO B Secured Parties" shall mean, collectively, the FILO B Documentation Agent and the FILO B Lenders.

"FILO B Standstill Period" shall mean, with respect to a FILO Event of Default, the period commencing on the date of the Administrative Agent's and the Borrower's receipt of written notice from the FILO B Documentation Agent that a FILO Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and that the FILO B Documentation Agent is requesting the Administrative Agent to accelerate the FILO B Obligations or otherwise commence the enforcement of remedies, and ending on the date that is (a) thirty (30) days after receipt of

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

such notice with respect to a FILO B Event of Default arising under Section 7.01(b) or (c) and (b) forty-five (45) days after such receipt of such notice with respect to any other FILO B Event of Default.

"FILO C Convertible Notes" shall mean the 6.50% floating rate asset-based exchangeable notes issued pursuant to the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, in an aggregate principal amount equal to $7.5 million.

"FILO C Seasonal Advance Period" shall mean the three (3) month period during each year, commencing on October 1 and ending on December 31.

"FILO C-1 Borrowing Base" shall mean, at any time of determination, the sum of the following as set forth in the most recently delivered Borrowing Base Certificate:

(a) the product of (i) the face amount of Eligible Credit Card Receivables multiplied by (ii) the Credit Card Receivables Advance Rate for the FILO C-1 Borrowing Base; plus

(b) the product of (i) the Cost of Eligible Inventory, multiplied by (ii) the Inventory Advance Rate for the FILO C-1 Borrowing Base, multiplied by (iii) the Appraised Value Percentage of such Inventory (provided that no In-Transit Inventory shall be included in the determination of this clause (b)).

"FILO C-1 Deficiency Reserve" shall mean, at any time, a reserve maintained against the Revolving Borrowing Base established by the Administrative Agent (subject to Section 8.18(c)) in the amount, if any, by which the FILO C-1 Exposure exceeds the FILO C-1 Borrowing Base.

"FILO C-1 Exposure" shall mean, at any time, the lesser of (a) the outstanding principal amount of the FILO C Convertible Notes at such time and (b) $5.0 million.

"FILO C-2 Borrowing Base" shall mean, at any time of determination, an amount equal to the following (as set forth in the most recently delivered Borrowing Base Certificate): the product of (a) the Cost of Eligible Inventory, multiplied by (b) the Inventory Advance Rate for the FILO C-1 Borrowing Base, multiplied by (c) the Appraised Value Percentage of such Inventory; provided that amounts included in the FILO C -2 Borrowing Base pursuant to this definition on account of In-Transit Inventory shall be subject to the In-Transit Inventory / Letter of Credit Caps.

"FILO C-2 Deficiency Reserve" shall mean, at any time, a reserve maintained against the Revolving Borrowing Base established by the Administrative Agent (subject to Section 8.18(c) and the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement) in the amount, if any, by which the FILO C-2 Exposure exceeds the FILO C-2 Borrowing Base.

"FILO C-2 Exposure" shall mean, at any time, the lesser of (a) $2.5 million and (b) the result of (i) the outstanding principal amount of the FILO C Convertible Notes at such time, minus (ii) $5.0 million.

"FILO Deficiency Reserve Correction Notice" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.18(c).

"FILO Deficiency Reserves" shall mean, collectively, (a) the FILO ~~A~~B Deficiency Reserve (if any) ~~and~~, (b) the FILO ~~B~~C-1 Deficiency Reserve (if any) and (c) the FILO C-2 Deficiency Reserve (if any).

"Financial Officer" shall mean, with respect to any Person, the Chief Financial Officer, principal accounting officer, Treasurer, Assistant Treasurer or Controller of such Person.

"Financial Performance Projections" shall mean (a) the projected consolidated balance sheets, statements of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its Subsidiaries, and (b) projected forecasts of Availability, the Revolving ~~Borrowing Base, the FILO A~~ Borrowing Base and the FILO B Borrowing Base, in each case, (i) prepared by management of Holdings and in form and with results and assumptions reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (ii) prepared for each fiscal month, including the fiscal month which includes the Closing Date through the fiscal month ending on or about June 30, 2024, and in each case, giving effect to the Transactions.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"FIRREA" shall mean the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989, as amended.

"First Amendment Effective Date" shall mean July 11, 2022.

"Flood Documentation" shall mean, with respect to each Mortgaged Property located in the United States or any territory thereof, (a) a completed "life-of-loan" Federal Emergency Management Agency standard flood hazard determination (together with a notice about Special Flood Hazard Area status and flood disaster assistance duly executed by the applicable Loan Party relating thereto), (b) a copy of, or a certificate as to coverage under, and a declaration page relating to, the insurance policies required by Section 5.02(b) hereof and the applicable provisions of the Security Documents, each of which shall (i) be endorsed or otherwise amended to include a "standard" or "New York" lender's loss payable or mortgagee endorsement (as applicable), (ii) name the Administrative Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, as additional insured and loss payee/mortgagee, (iii) identify the address of each property located in a Special Flood Hazard Area, the applicable flood zone designation and the flood insurance coverage and deductible relating thereto and (iv) be otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and each Regulated Lender Entity and sufficient to comply with Flood Insurance Laws, and (c) any other documents reasonably requested by any Regulated Lender Entity to the extent such documents are required for compliance by such Regulated Lender Entity with applicable Flood Insurance Laws.

"Flood Insurance Laws" shall mean, collectively, (a) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (b) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statue thereto, (c) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and related legislation, (d) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (e) the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto.

"Floor" shall mean a rate of interest equal to 0.00%; provided that with respect to the ~~FILO A Facility and~~ the FILO B Facility, such rate of interest shall equal 1.00%.

"Foreign Benefit Arrangement" shall mean any employee benefit arrangement mandated by non-U.S. law that is maintained or contributed to by any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate.

"Foreign In-Transit Inventory" shall mean Inventory of a Borrowing Base Party which is in the possession of a common carrier and is in transit from a seller of such Inventory to a Borrowing Base Party from a location outside of the United States to a location that is within the United States.

"Foreign Lender" shall mean any Lender that is not a U.S. Person.

"Foreign Plan" shall mean each employee benefit plan (within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA, whether or not subject to ERISA) that is not subject to U.S. law and is maintained or contributed to by any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate.

"Foreign Plan Event" shall mean, with respect to any Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan, (a) the failure to make or, if applicable, accrue in accordance with normal accounting practices, any employer or employee contributions required by Applicable Law or by the terms of such Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan; (b) the failure to register or loss of good standing with applicable regulatory authorities of any such Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan required to be registered; or (c) the failure of any Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan to comply with any material provisions of Applicable Law and regulations or with the material terms of such Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan.

"Foreign Subsidiary" shall mean any Subsidiary that is incorporated or organized under the laws of any jurisdiction other than the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Fronting Exposure" shall mean, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender that is a Revolving Lender, (a) with respect to any Issuing Bank, such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of the outstanding LC Obligations other than LC Obligations as to which such Defaulting Lender's participation obligation has been reallocated to other Revolving Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof, and (b) with respect to the Swingline Lender, such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of Swingline Loans other than Swingline Loans as to which such Defaulting Lender's participation obligation has been reallocated to other Revolving Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof.

"GAAP" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time in the United States.

"GBRP" shall mean Gordon Brothers Retail Partners, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"General Intangible" shall mean any "general intangible" as such term is defined in the UCC.

"Governmental Authority" shall mean any federal, state, local or foreign court or governmental agency, authority, instrumentality or regulatory or legislative body or any entity or officer exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to any government or any court, in each case whether associated with a state of the United States, the United States, or a foreign entity or government.

"Guarantee" of or by any Person (the "guarantor") shall mean (a) any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person (the "primary obligor") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (i) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, by agreement to keep well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take-or-pay or otherwise) or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment of such Indebtedness or other obligation, (ii) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof, (iii) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation, (iv) entered into for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the holders of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof or to protect such holders against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part) or (v) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness or other obligation, or (b) any Lien on any assets of the guarantor securing any Indebtedness of any other Person, whether or not such Indebtedness or other obligation is assumed by the guarantor; provided, however, that the term "Guarantee" shall not include (x) endorsements for collection or deposit, in either case in the ordinary course of business or (y) customary and reasonable indemnity obligations in effect on the Closing Date or entered into in connection with any acquisition or disposition of assets permitted under this Agreement. The amount of any Guarantee for purposes of clause (b) shall be deemed to be equal to the lesser of (i) the aggregate unpaid amount of such Indebtedness and (ii) the fair market value of the property encumbered thereby as determined by such Person in good faith.

"Guarantors" shall mean, collectively, Parent, Intermediate Holdings, the Subsidiary Guarantors and any other Loan Party (including the Borrower with respect to any Obligations of another Loan Party).

"Hazardous Materials" shall mean all pollutants, contaminants, wastes, chemicals, materials, substances and constituents of any nature which are subject to regulation by any Governmental Authority or which would reasonably be likely to give rise to liability under any Environmental Law, including, without limitation, explosive or radioactive substances or petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls or radon gas.

"Holdings" shall mean a collective reference to the Parent and Intermediate Holdings, or, if Intermediate Holdings ceases to exist, shall mean the Parent.

"Indebtedness" of any Person shall mean, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments to the extent the same would appear as a liability on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, (c) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property or assets purchased by such Person, (d) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than current intercompany liabilities (but not any refinancings, extensions, renewals or

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

replacements thereof) incurred in the ordinary course of business and maturing within three hundred sixty-five (365) days after the incurrence thereof), to the extent that the same would be required to be shown as a long term liability on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, (e) all Guarantees by such Person of Indebtedness of others, (f) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (g) all payments that such Person would have to make in the event of an early termination, on the date Indebtedness of such Person is being determined, in respect of outstanding Swap Agreements net of payments such Person would receive in the event of early termination on such date of determination, (h) the principal component of all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and (i) the principal component of all obligations of such Person in respect of bankers' acceptances. The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership in which such Person is a general partner, other than to the extent that the instrument or agreement evidencing such Indebtedness expressly limits the liability of such Person in respect thereof. The Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries shall exclude (i) accrued expenses and accounts and trade payables, (ii) liabilities under vendor agreements to the extent such indebtedness may be satisfied through non-cash means such as purchase volume earnings credits and (iii) reserves for deferred income taxes.

"Indemnified Taxes" shall mean (a) all Taxes (other than Excluded Taxes) and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in the foregoing clause (a), Other Taxes.

"Indemnitee" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.05(b).

"Initial Trigger Period" shall mean the period commencing on (~~i~~a) with respect to the Cash Dominion Trigger Period, the First Amendment Effective Date; and (~~ii~~b) with respect to the Borrowing Base Reporting Trigger Period, July 14, 2022 (for the week ending July 9, 2022), and in each case ending on the Spring-Out Date.

"Insolvency Increase Amount" shall mean, during any Insolvency Proceeding by or against a Loan Party, an amount equal to the result of (a) 5.0% of ~~the sum of (i)~~ the Revolving ~~Borrowing Base and (ii) the FILO A~~ Borrowing Base, minus (b) any then outstanding Protective Advances made pursuant to clause (b) of the definition of Maximum Revolving ~~/ FILO A~~ Insolvency Amount (subject to the limitations set forth therein), whether such Protective Advance is made prior to or during such Insolvency Proceeding; provided that such result shall not be less than zero.

"Insolvency Proceeding" shall mean any case or proceeding commenced by or against a Person under any state, federal, provincial, territorial or foreign law for, or any agreement of such Person to, (a) the entry of an order for relief under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other insolvency, bankruptcy, debtor relief or debt adjustment law; (b) the appointment of a receiver, interim receiver, monitor, trustee, liquidator, administrator, conservator, custodian or other similar Person for such Person or any part of its Property, including, in the case of any Lender, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such capacity; or (c) an assignment for the benefit of creditors.

"Insolvent" with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, shall mean the condition that such plan is insolvent within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA.

~~"Intercreditor Agreement" shall mean that certain Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement, dated the Closing Date, by and among the Administrative Agent, the Term Loan Agent and the Loan Parties.~~

"Interest Election Request" shall mean a request by the Borrower to convert or continue a Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.07.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean,

(a) with respect to Revolving Loans, (i) with respect to any SOFR Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a SOFR Borrowing with an Interest Period of more than three (3) months' duration, each day that would have been an Interest Payment Date had successive Interest Periods of three (3) months' duration been applicable to such Borrowing and, in addition, the date of any refinancing or conversion of such Borrowing with or to a Borrowing of a different Type, (ii) with respect to any Base Rate Loan (including Swingline Loans), the first day following the end of each calendar month, and (iii) the date of the maturity thereof (whether by acceleration or otherwise); and

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) with respect to ~~FILO A Loans and~~ FILO B Loans, (i) the first day following the end of each calendar month and (ii) the date of the maturity thereof (whether by acceleration or otherwise).

"Interest Period" shall mean, as to any SOFR Loan that is a Revolving Loan, the period commencing on the date such SOFR Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a SOFR Loan and ending one, three or six months thereafter, as selected by the Borrower in its SOFR Loan Notice; provided that:

(a) interest shall accrue at the applicable rate based upon Adjusted Term SOFR, from and including the first day of each Interest Period to, but excluding, the day on which any Interest Period expires;

(b) any Interest Period that would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day;

(c) any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month that is one, three or six months after the date on which the Interest Period began, as applicable;

(d) no Interest Period shall extend beyond the applicable Maturity Date of the Class of Loans of which the SOFR Borrowing is a part; and

(e) no tenor that has been removed from this definition pursuant to Section 2.14(b) shall be available for specification in any SOFR Loan Notice or conversion or continuation notice.

For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in no event shall ~~a FILO A Loan or~~ a FILO B Loan be assigned an Interest Period.

"Intermediate Holdings" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"In-Transit Inventory" shall means, collectively, (a) Domestic In-Transit Inventory and (b) Foreign In-Transit Inventory.

"In-Transit Inventory / Letter of Credit Caps" shall mean the requirements that (a) the aggregate amount included in respect of In-Transit Inventory and Eligible Letters of Credit in the determination of the Borrowing Bases does not exceed $9.0 million in the aggregate, (b) the amount included in respect of Domestic In-Transit Inventory in the determination of the Borrowing Bases does not exceed $7.5 million in the aggregate, and (c) the aggregate amount included in respect of Foreign In-Transit Inventory and Eligible Letters of Credit in the determination of the Borrowing Bases does not exceed $5.0 million in the aggregate.

"Inventory" has the meaning given that term in the UCC, and shall also include, without limitation, all: (a) goods which (i) are leased by a Person as lessor, (ii) are held by a Person for sale or lease or to be furnished under a contract of service, (iii) are furnished by a Person under a contract of service, or (iv) consist of raw materials, work in process, or materials used or consumed in a business; (b) goods of said description in transit; (c) goods of said description which are returned, repossessed or rejected; and (d) packaging, advertising, and shipping materials related to any of the foregoing.

"Inventory Advance Rate" shall mean,

(a) with respect to the Revolving Borrowing Base, 90.0%;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) with respect to Eligible Inventory (other than any Eligible In-Transit Inventory or Eligible Letters of Credit) included in the FILO ~~A~~B Borrowing Base, 9.0%; provided that the Inventory Advance Rate ~~for~~with respect to such Eligible Inventory include in the FILO ~~A~~B Borrowing Base shall reduce by 10 basis points on the first day of each calendar quarter (commencing with the calendar quarter beginning October 1, 2022);

(c) with respect to Eligible In-Transit Inventory and Eligible Letters of Credit included in the FILO B Borrowing Base, the lesser of (i) 2.5% and (ii) the remainder of 92.5% minus the advance rate for Eligible Inventory included in the Revolving Borrowing Base as set forth in clause (a) above (*i.e.*, 2.5% as of the Second Amendment Effective Date);

(d) with respect to Eligible Inventory included in the FILO C-1 Borrowing Base, the lesser of (x) 9.0% and (y) the remainder of 108.0% minus the sum of (A) the advance rate for Eligible Inventory included in the Revolving Borrowing Base as set forth in clause (a) above and (B) the advance rate for Eligible Inventory included in the FILO B Borrowing Base as set forth in clause (b) above (*i.e.*, 9.0% as of the Second Amendment Effective Date);

(e) ~~(c)~~ with respect to Eligible Inventory (other than any Eligible In-Transit Inventory and Eligible Letters of Credit) included in the FILO ~~B~~C-2 Borrowing Base,

~~(i) at all times prior to the FILO B Delayed Incremental Draw Date,~~ the lesser of (x) ~~9.5~~3.0% (or during the FILO ~~B~~C Seasonal Advance Period, ~~11.0~~4.5%) and (y) the remainder of ~~108.5~~111.0% (or during the FILO ~~B~~C Seasonal Advance Period, ~~110.0~~112.5%) minus the sum of (A) the ~~corresponding~~ advance rate for Eligible Inventory included in the Revolving Borrowing Base as set forth in clause (a) above ~~and~~, (B) the ~~corresponding~~ advance rate for Eligible Inventory included in the FILO ~~A~~B Borrowing Base as set forth in clause (b) ~~above (*i.e.*, 9.5% (or during the FILO B Seasonal Advance Period, 11.0%), in each case, as of the Closing Date)~~above,

~~(ii) at all times on or after the FILO B Delayed Incremental Draw Date, the lesser of (x) 12.0% (or during the FILO B Seasonal Advance Period, 13.5%)~~ and (~~y~~C) the ~~remainder of 111.0% (or during the FILO B Seasonal Advance Period, 112.5%) minus the sum of (A) the corresponding~~ advance rate for Eligible Inventory included in the ~~Revolving~~FILO C-1 Borrowing Base as set forth in clause (~~a~~d) ~~above and (B) the corresponding advance rate for Eligible Inventory included in the FILO A Borrowing Base as set forth in clause (b) above (*i.e.*, 12.0% (or during the FILO B Seasonal Advance Period, 13.5%), in each case, as of the Closing~~above (*i.e.*, 3.0% (or during the FILO C Seasonal Advance Period, 4.5%), in each case, as of the Second Amendment Effective Date); and

(f) ~~(d)~~ with respect to Eligible In-Transit Inventory and Eligible Letters of Credit included in the FILO ~~B~~C-2 Borrowing Base, the lesser of (i) ~~5.0~~2.5% and (ii) the remainder of 95.0% minus the ~~corresponding~~sum of (A) the advance rate for Eligible Inventory included in the Revolving Borrowing Base as set forth in clause (a) above and (B) the advance rate for Eligible In-Transit Inventory and Eligible Letters of Credit included in the FILO B Borrowing Base as set forth in clause (c) above (*i.e.*, ~~5.0~~2.5% as of the ~~Closing~~Second Amendment Effective Date);

provided that, the advance rates described in clauses (~~c~~e) and (~~d~~f) above shall be automatically reduced by 250 basis points (*e.g.*, if the advance rate in effect is ~~12.0~~4.5%, such advance rate shall be reduced to ~~9.50~~2.00%) during each period (x) commencing on the date that the Cost of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) which is stored at a location owned or leased by a Loan Party, as reflected on a Borrowing Base Certificate, shall be less than $80 million and continuing until the date that the Cost of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) which is stored at a location owned or leased by a Loan Party, as reflected on a Borrowing Base Certificate, shall be greater than $80 million for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days.

"Inventory Appraisal" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.07(c).

"Inventory Reserves" shall mean, without duplication of any factors considered in the Appraised Value Percentage of Inventory and without duplication of any other reserves or items that are otherwise addressed or excluded through eligibility criteria, such reserves as may be established from time to time by the Administrative Agent in the Administrative Agent's Permitted Discretion with respect to the determination of the saleability, at retail, of the Eligible Inventory or which reflect such other factors as may affect the market value of

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the Eligible Inventory. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Inventory Reserves may, in the Administrative Agent's Permitted Discretion, include (but are not limited to) reserves based on: (a) obsolescence; (b) seasonality; (c) Shrink; (d) imbalance; (e) change in Inventory character; (f) change in Inventory composition; (g) change in Inventory mix; (h) mark-downs (both permanent and point of sale); (i) retail mark-ons and markups inconsistent with prior period practice and performance, industry standards, current business plans or advertising calendar and planned advertising events; and (j) out-of-date and/or expired Inventory.

"Investment" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.04.

"IRS" shall mean the United States Internal Revenue Service.

"ISP" shall mean, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the International Standby Practices 1998 (International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590) and any version or revision thereof accepted by the Issuing Bank for use.

"Issuing Bank" shall mean Wells Fargo and Bank of America, N.A., each in its capacity as issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder, and any Revolving Lender that is listed on the signature pages hereof as an "Issuing Bank", any Revolving Lender that hereafter agrees to issue Letters of Credit with the approval of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed by either party). Upon a Revolving Lender becoming an Issuing Bank after the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent may amend Schedule 2.01(b) (and no consent or approval of Lenders shall be required with respect to such amendment) to add such Issuing Bank and to adjust the sublimits for each Issuing Bank as agreed by Administrative Agent, the Borrower and applicable Issuing Banks. Any Issuing Bank may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates of the Issuing Bank and/or for such Affiliate to act as an advising, transferring, confirming and/or nominated bank in connection with the issuance or administration of any such Letter of Credit, in which case the term "Issuing Bank" shall include any such Affiliate with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate. At any time there is more than one Issuing Bank, any singular references to Issuing Bank shall mean any Issuing Bank, each Issuing Bank, the Issuing Bank that has issued the applicable Letter of Credit, or all Issuing Banks, as the context may require.

"Issuing Bank Fee" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.12(c).

"Joint Venture" shall mean a joint venture or similar arrangement, whether in corporate, partnership or other legal form which is not a Subsidiary but in which the Borrower or any Subsidiary owns or controls any Equity Interests; provided that in no event shall any corporate Subsidiary of any Person be considered to be a Joint Venture to which such Person is a party.

"Judgment Currency" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.24.

"Junior Lien" shall mean a Lien that is subordinated to the Liens securing the Obligations on terms satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"Junior Secured Convertible Notes" shall mean the 6.50% floating rate junior secured exchangeable notes issued pursuant to the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, in an aggregate principal amount equal to $24.5 million.

"Landlord Lien Jurisdiction" shall mean any jurisdiction in which a landlord's claim for rent or other amounts payable to the landlord for any leased premises may have priority over the Lien of Administrative Agent in any of the Collateral. As of the Closing Date, the Landlord Lien Jurisdictions are Washington, Virginia and Pennsylvania.

"Large Inventory Location" shall mean (a) any distribution center leased by any Borrowing Base Party or owned by any Borrowing Base Party but subject to any mortgage or deed of trust in favor of a third party, in each case, at which Inventory is located and (b) any warehouse storage facility of any Borrowing Base Party or owned by any Borrowing Base Party but subject to any mortgage or deed of trust in favor of a third party, in each case, at which Inventory is located and at which location of the type described in clause (a) or clause (b), as applicable, the Borrowing Base Parties have Inventory with a value (determined at Cost) in excess of $1.0 million.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Latest Maturity Date" shall mean, at any date of determination, the latest maturity or expiration date applicable to any Loan or Commitment hereunder at such time.

"LC Application" shall mean an application by the Borrower to an Issuing Bank for an LC Credit Extension, in form reasonably satisfactory to the applicable Issuing Bank.

"LC Conditions" shall mean the following conditions necessary for issuance of a Letter of Credit: (a) after giving effect to such issuance, the Outstanding Amount of the LC Obligations do not exceed the Aggregate Letter of Credit Subline (and the aggregate amount of LC Obligations of the applicable Issuing Bank shall not exceed the Letter of Credit Subline of such Issuing Bank, unless the applicable Issuing Bank otherwise agrees); (b)(i) to the extent constituting a Standby Letter of Credit, such Letter of Credit shall expire not later than 365 days after the date of issuance and; provided that, subject to clause (c) below, any Standby Letter of Credit may provide for an automatic renewal thereof for additional periods of up to 365 days, and (ii) to the extent constituting a Commercial Letter of Credit, such Letter of Credit shall expire not later than 120 days after the date of issuance (or such later date as the applicable Issuing Bank may agree in its discretion); (c) such Letter of Credit shall not expire later than the LC Expiration Date, unless either such Letter of Credit is Cash Collateralized in an amount equal to 105% of the Stated Amount thereof (or backstopped pursuant to arrangements reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank) on or prior to the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit (or such later date as to which the Administrative Agent may agree); and (d) the form of the proposed Letter of Credit is satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank in their reasonable discretion.

"LC Credit Extension" shall mean, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the issuance thereof or extension of the expiry date thereof, or the increase of the amount thereof.

"LC Disbursement" shall mean any payment made by an Issuing Bank pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

" LC Documents" shall mean, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the LC Application, the Standby Letter of Credit Agreement or Commercial Letter of Credit Agreement, as applicable, and any other document, agreement and instrument entered into by the applicable Issuing Bank and the Borrower (or any Subsidiary) or in favor of the applicable Issuing Bank and relating to any such Letter of Credit.

"LC Expiration Date" shall mean the date that is seven (7) days prior to the Revolving Termination Date then in effect (or, if such date is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day).

"LC Exposure" shall mean, with respect to any Revolving Lender at any time, such Revolving Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of the aggregate LC Obligations at such time.

"LC Obligations" shall mean, at any time, the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit *plus* (b) the aggregate amount of all LC Disbursements relating to Letters of Credit that have not yet been reimbursed by or on behalf of the Borrower.

"Lead Arranger" shall mean Wells Fargo.

"Lender" shall mean each financial institution listed on Schedule 2.01(a) (other than any such Person that has ceased to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance in accordance with Section 9.04), as well as any Person that becomes a "Lender" hereunder in accordance with Section 9.04, including the Swingline Lender.

"Lender Party" shall mean the Administrative Agent, the FILO B Documentation Agent, each Issuing Bank, or any Lender.

"Lending Office" shall mean, as to any Lender, the applicable branch, office or Affiliate of such Lender designated by such Lender to make Loans.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Letter of Credit" shall mean each letter of credit issued by an Issuing Bank pursuant to this Agreement and shall include each Existing Letter of Credit, and the term "Letter of Credit" shall mean any one of them or each of them singularly, as the context may require.

"Letter of Credit Fee" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.12(c).

"Letter of Credit Increase Event" shall mean, at any time after the Closing Date, the occurrence of each of the following events: (i) the Borrower delivers a written notice to the Administrative Agent requesting an increase of the Aggregate Letter of Credit Subline, (ii) one or more Lenders then party to this Agreement (including any existing Issuing Bank) agree to issue Letters of Credit in an aggregate principal amount equal to such requested increased amount (for the avoidance of doubt, no Issuing Bank is under any obligation to increase its Letter of Credit Subline) and (iii) Schedule 2.01(b) to this Agreement is amended to reflect the Letter of Credit Subline of each Issuing Bank after giving effect to the Letter of Credit Increase Event; it being understood that such amendment to Schedule 2.01(b) shall only require the consent of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each Issuing Bank agreeing to increase its Letter of Credit Subline or otherwise changing its Letter of Credit Subline, in each case, as of the date of the Letter of Credit Increase Event. As of the Closing Date, the Aggregate Letter of Credit Sublimit is $25.0 million, and it is understood and agreed that the Aggregate Letter of Credit Subline may not exceed $50.0 million at any time.

"Letter of Credit Subline" shall mean, for any Issuing Bank, the amount set forth opposite such Issuing Bank's name on Schedule 2.01(b) as such schedule may be modified from time to time after the Closing Date in accordance with the terms hereof; provided that, as to any Issuing Bank, the Letter of Credit Subline of such Issuing Bank shall not exceed the amount set forth opposite such Issuing Bank's name on Schedule 2.01(b) as in effect on the Closing Date, unless the applicable Issuing Bank otherwise agrees. For the avoidance of doubt, the Letter of Credit Sublines are part of, and not in addition to, the Revolving Commitments.

"Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(d)(i).

"Letter of Credit Related Person" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(d)(i).

"License Agreement" shall mean any agreement between a Loan Party and a Licensor (including any Brand License Agreement) pursuant to which such Loan Party is authorized to use any intellectual property in connection with the manufacturing, marketing, sale, or other distribution of any Inventory of such Loan Party.

"License Reserve" shall mean a reserve maintained against the Revolving Borrowing Base established by the Administrative Agent from time to time in its Permitted Discretion in respect of (a) the reasonably estimated aggregate amount of royalty payments and any other payments due under any License Agreement for the period equal to the liquidation period used to calculate the Appraised Value Percentage of the applicable Inventory that is subject to such License Agreement under the most recently completed Inventory Appraisal; provided, however, that such reserves under this clause (a) in respect of the royalty payments under any License Agreement shall not be maintained to the extent such royalty payments are factored into the determination of the Appraised Value Percentage of the Inventory that is subject to such License Agreement under the most recently completed Inventory Appraisal and (b) the aggregate amount of royalty payments and any other payments under any License Agreement outstanding past the applicable due date (after giving effect to any grace period) for such payments under such License Agreement.

"Licensor" shall mean any Person from whom any Loan Party obtains the right to use (whether on an exclusive or non-exclusive basis) any intellectual property in connection with such Loan Party's manufacture, marketing, sale or other distribution of any Inventory.

"Licensor Consent Agreement" shall mean a licensor consent agreement entered into between a Licensor and the Administrative Agent governing the Administrative Agent's rights and ability to use the intellectual property licensed pursuant to the relevant License, such agreement to be in form and substance and on terms and conditions acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion (it being agreed that any such licensor consent agreement that is in form and substance and on terms and conditions that are the same as the duly executed and effective Licensor Consent Agreement applicable to the Pier 1 License Agreement shall be deemed to be in form and substance and on terms and conditions acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion).

"Lien" shall mean, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, hypothecation, pledge, encumbrance, charge or security interest in or on such asset and (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset.

"Lien Waiver" shall mean an agreement, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, executed by, as the case may be, (a) a warehouseman, processor, bailee or other Person in possession of Collateral, or (b) any landlord of any premises leased by any Loan Party, pursuant to which, except as the Administrative Agent otherwise may agree, such Person (i) acknowledges the Collateral Agent's Lien on the Collateral, (ii) releases or subordinates such Person's Liens on the Collateral held by such Person or located on such premises, (iii) agrees to provide the Administrative Agent with access to the Collateral held by such bailee or other Person or located in or on such premises for the purpose of conducting field exams, appraisals or a Liquidation, and (iv) makes such other agreements with the Administrative Agent as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require.

"Liquidation" shall mean the exercise by the Administrative Agent of those rights and remedies accorded to the Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents and Applicable Law as a creditor of the Loan Parties with respect to the realization on the Collateral, including (after the occurrence and continuation of an Event of Default) the conduct by the Loan Parties acting with the consent of the Administrative Agent, of any public, private or "going out of business" sale or other disposition of the Collateral for the purpose of liquidating the Collateral. Derivations of the word "Liquidation" (such as "Liquidate") are used with like meaning in this Agreement.

"LLC" shall mean any Person that is a limited liability company under the laws of its jurisdiction of formation.

"Loan" shall mean any Revolving Loan, Swingline Loan, ~~FILO A Loan,~~ or FILO B Loan.

"Loan Account" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(b).

"Loan Documents" shall mean, collectively, this Agreement, any Notes, the Security Documents, the Fee Letter, the FILO B Fee Letter, the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement, the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement, each Compliance Certificate, each Borrowing Base Certificate any subordination agreement, and all other agreements, instruments, documents and certificates executed and delivered to, or in favor of, the Administrative Agent or any Lender and including all other pledges, powers of attorney, consents, notices, LC Documents and any agreements between the Borrower and any Issuing Bank regarding such Issuing Bank's Letter of Credit Subline or the respective rights and obligations between the Borrower and any Issuing Bank in connection with the issuance by such Issuing Bank of Letters of Credit, and all other written matter whether heretofore, now or hereafter executed by or on behalf of any Loan Party, or any employee of any Loan Party, and delivered to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. Any reference in this Agreement or any other Loan Document to a Loan Document shall include all appendices, exhibits or schedules thereto, and all amendments, restatements, supplements or other modifications thereto, and shall refer to this Agreement or such Loan Document as the same may be in effect at any and all times such reference becomes operative.

"Loan Parties" shall mean Holdings, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors and any Parent Entity, in lieu of Holdings, that has executed and delivered an assumption agreement in substantially the form of Exhibit A to the Collateral Agreement and become a "Guarantor" and "Grantor" thereunder.

"Local Time" shall mean Dallas time.

"Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes" shall mean the 6.50% floating rate junior secured exchangeable notes issued to members of management of the Loan Parties pursuant to the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, in an aggregate principal amount equal to $3.0 million.

"Margin Stock" shall mean margin stock within the meaning of Regulations T, U and X, as applicable.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse change in, or material adverse effect on (a) the business, assets, financial condition or results of operations, in each case of Holdings, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (b) the validity or enforceability of the Loan Documents, (c) the ability of the Loan Parties, taken as a whole, to perform their obligations under the Loan Documents, (d) the Collateral, or the Administrative Agent's Liens (on behalf of itself and other Secured Parties) on the Collateral or the priority of such Liens, or (e) the rights and remedies (taken as a whole) of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders under the Loan Documents.

"Material Agreement" shall mean any contract or agreement pursuant to which Holdings or its Subsidiaries is a party the breach or termination of which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

"Material Indebtedness" shall mean (a) the Term Loan Obligations, (b) the Convertible Note Obligations, and (~~ii~~c) any Indebtedness (other than the Loans and Letters of Credit), of any one or more of Holdings and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount exceeding $5.0 million.

"Material Intellectual Property" shall mean any intellectual property that, individually or collectively, (a) is (i) necessary to the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as currently conducted or (ii) is otherwise material to the business or operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (b) has a fair market value (as reasonably determined by the Borrower in good faith) in excess of $1.0 million, and in any event shall include any Brand License Agreement and any intellectual rights granted pursuant thereto.

"Maturity Date" shall mean (a) with respect to the Revolving Facility, the earliest to occur of (i) the Revolving Termination Date, (ii) the Springing Maturity Date, (iii) the date on which the Borrower terminates the Revolving Commitments pursuant to Section 2.08 and (iv) the date that the maturity of the Obligations is accelerated (or deemed accelerated) and the Commitments are irrevocably terminated (or deemed terminated) in accordance with Article VII, ~~(b) with respect to the FILO A Facility, the earlier to occur of (i) the Scheduled Maturity Date for the FILO A Facility, (ii) the date provided by clause (a) above as in effect from time to time~~ and (~~c~~b) with respect to the FILO B Facility, the earlier to occur of (i) the Scheduled Maturity Date for the FILO B Facility, (ii) the date provided by clause (a) above as in effect from time to time.

"Maximum Rate" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.09.

"Maximum Revolving ~~/ FILO A~~ Insolvency Amount" shall mean an amount equal to the sum of (a) the result of (i) the Revolving Borrowing Base, ~~plus (ii) the FILO A Borrowing Base,~~ minus (~~iii~~ii) the amount of Availability required to be maintained by the Loan Parties pursuant to Section 6.10, plus (b) Protective Advances (subject to the aggregate cap therefor in the definition to "Protective Advances"), plus (c) in addition to the Protective Advances described in clause (b) above, Protective Advances (without regard to the aggregate cap therefor in the definition of "Protective Advances") in an aggregate amount equal to the sum of (A) the aggregate amount required to fund payroll of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries for a two-week period and (B) rent at the Loan Parties' distribution centers and warehouses for a one-month period, plus (d) all then outstanding Unintentional Overadvances, plus (e) the Insolvency Increase Amount, plus (f) the amount of Revolving Loans ~~or FILO A Loans~~ (including loans made pursuant to a Post-Petition Financing that is a Conforming Post-Petition Financing) to fund the Carve Out.

"Modified Revolving Loan Cap" shall mean, at any time of determination, an amount equal to the Revolving Loan Cap at such time (calculated without giving effect to any FILO Deficiency Reserves).

"Monthly Financial Statement Reporting Period" shall mean each period beginning on the date that Availability shall have been less than the greater of (a) $17.5 million and (b) $17.5% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap, and continuing until, during each of the preceding sixty (60) consecutive days, Availability shall have been equal to or greater than the greater of (a) $17.5 million and (b) 17.5% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap. The termination of a Monthly Financial Statement Reporting Period as provided herein shall in no way limit, waive or delay the occurrence of a subsequent Monthly Financial Statement Reporting Period in the event that the conditions set forth in this definition again give rise to a Monthly Financial Statement Reporting Period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for all purposes hereunder, a "Monthly Financial Statement Reporting Period" shall be deemed to exist at all times after the Second Amendment Effective Date, unless the Required Lenders and the Required Revolving Lenders consent to the termination of such Monthly Financial

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Statement Reporting Period at any time a Monthly Financial Statement Reporting Period would not otherwise be in effect pursuant to the first sentence of this definition.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"Mortgage" shall mean any mortgage, deed of trust or other agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, which conveys or evidences a Lien in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, on the applicable Real Property, including any amendment, restatement, modification or supplement thereto.

"Mortgageable Real Property" shall mean (a) any fee owned real property and related fixtures that is adjacent to, contiguous with or necessary or related to or used in connection with any real property then subject to a Mortgage in favor of the Administrative Agent, or (b) any other fee owned real property and related fixtures that either (i) has a fair market value in an amount equal to or greater than $1.0 million (or if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, then regardless of the fair market value of such real property and related fixtures) ~~or~~, (ii) is subject to a Lien in favor of the Term Loan Agent to secure the Term Loan Obligations, or (iii) is subject to a Lien in favor of the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent to secure the Convertible Notes Obligations. For the avoidance of doubt, no real property that is subject to the Sale Leaseback shall be "Mortgageable Real Property."

"Mortgaged Properties" shall mean the fee owned real properties of the Loan Parties encumbered by a Mortgage pursuant to Section 5.09, if any.

"Multiemployer Plan" shall mean a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate (other than one considered an ERISA Affiliate only pursuant to subsection (m) or (o) of Code Section 414) is making or accruing an obligation to make contributions, or has within any of the preceding six (6) plan years made or accrued an obligation to make contributions.

"Non-Consenting Lender" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.19(c).

"Non-Defaulting Lender" shall mean each Lender other than a Defaulting Lender.

"Note" shall mean a Revolving Note, a Swingline Note, ~~a FILO A Note~~ or a FILO B Note, as applicable, as each may be amended, amended and restated, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"NYFRB" shall mean the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

"Obligations" shall mean, collectively, the Revolving ~~Obligations, the FILO A~~ Obligations and the FILO B Obligations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the foregoing, the Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligation. The term "Secured Obligations", as used in any Loan Document, shall mean and refer to the Obligations.

"OFAC" shall mean the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury.

"Operating Account" shall mean the Borrower's main operating Deposit Account (account no.: xxxxxx7526) held at Wells Fargo or any successor Deposit Account approved by the Administrative Agent.

~~"Osmium/Tensile" shall mean Osmium Partners, LLC, Tensile Capital Management, LLC and their respective Affiliates.~~

"Other Liabilities" shall mean, collectively, (a) all Secured Bank Product Obligations, (b) all Secured Cash Management Obligations, and (b) all Secured Swap Obligations.

"Other Taxes" shall mean any and all present or future stamp, court, intangible, recording, filing, documentary, excise, property or similar Taxes arising from any payment made hereunder or from the execution, delivery, performance or enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, the Loan Documents, and any and all interest and penalties related thereto.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Outstanding Amount" shall mean (a) with respect to the Revolving Loans and Swingline Loans on any date, the aggregate outstanding principal amount thereof (after giving effect to any borrowings and prepayments or repayments of Revolving Loans (including any refinancing of outstanding unpaid drawings under Letters of Credit as Revolving Loans) and Swingline Loans, as the case may be, occurring on such date); (b) with respect to any LC Obligations on any date, the amount of such LC Obligations on such date after giving effect to any LC Credit Extension occurring on such date and any other changes in the aggregate amount of the LC Obligations as of such date, including as a result of any reimbursements of outstanding LC Obligations (including any refinancing of outstanding LC Obligations as Revolving Loans) or any reductions in the Stated Amount under Letters of Credit taking effect on such date; and (c) with respect to the ~~FILO A Loans or~~ FILO B Loans~~, as applicable~~, on any date, the aggregate outstanding principal amount thereof after giving effect to any borrowings and prepayments or repayments thereof.

"Overadvance" shall mean any extension of credit (whether in the form of a Credit Extension, or advance made by the Administrative Agent) under the Revolving Facility, to the extent that, immediately after its having been made (or deemed made), the Aggregate Revolving Exposure exceeds the Revolving Loan Cap (or, solely, for purposes of determining the existence of a Protective Advance or Unintentional Overadvance, any such Credit Extension, advance, or providing of credit support resulting in Availability being less than the amount required pursuant to Section 6.10).

"Paid in Full" or "Payment in Full" shall mean:

(a) the payment in full in cash of (i) the principal amount of, and interest accrued and unpaid with respect to, all outstanding Loans, together with the payment of any premium applicable to the repayment of all or any of the Loans and (ii) all outstanding LC Disbursements, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon;

(b) in the case of contingent reimbursement obligations with respect to Letters of Credit, the termination, expiration, or cancellation and return of all outstanding Letters of Credit, or at the Administrative Agent's option (i) the receipt of Cash Collateral on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (or the applicable Issuing Bank with respect to such Letters of Credit) or (ii) or a back-up letter of credit payable to the Administrative Agent (or at Administrative Agent's option, any applicable Issuing Bank) issued by a bank reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (or if issued to an Issuing Bank, a bank reasonably acceptable to such Issuing Bank) in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (or if issued to such Issuing Bank, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to such Issuing Bank), in either case, in an amount equal to 105% of the outstanding LC Obligations as of the date of such payment;

(c) the payment in full in cash of all accrued and unpaid fees (including the Unused Line Fee, the Letter of Credit Fee and any Issuing Bank Fees);

(d) in the case of Secured Bank Product Obligations, the payment in full in cash of such Secured Bank Product Obligations, or solely to the extent agreed to by the applicable Secured Bank Product Provider, at the applicable Secured Bank Product Provider's option, either (i) the receipt of Cash Collateral in respect of such Secured Bank Product Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to such Person, (ii) a letter of credit payable to such Secured Bank Product Provider issued by a bank reasonably acceptable to such Secured Bank Product Provider in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such Secured Bank Product Provider, or (iii) such other arrangements with respect to such Secured Bank Product Obligations as may be reasonably satisfactory to such Secured Bank Product Provider;

(e) in the case of Secured Cash Management Obligations, the payment in full in cash of such Secured Cash Management Obligations or, solely to the extent agreed to by the applicable Secured Cash Management Bank, at the option of the applicable Secured Cash Management Bank, either (i) the receipt by the applicable Secured Cash Management Bank of Cash Collateral in order to secure such Secured Cash Management Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to such Secured Cash Management Bank or (ii) such other arrangements with respect to such Secured Cash Management Obligations as may be reasonably satisfactory to such Secured Cash Management Bank;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(f) in the case of Secured Swap Obligations, the payment in full in cash of any termination amount then applicable (or which would or could become applicable as a result of the repayment of the other Obligations) under all Secured Swap Obligations (other than any Secured Swap Obligations that, at such time, are allowed by the applicable Secured Swap Provider to remain outstanding without being required to be repaid;

(g) the payment in full in cash of all reimbursable expenses and of all other Obligations not otherwise addressed by clauses (a) through (f) above (other than obligations for taxes, indemnification, charges and other inchoate or contingent or reimbursable liabilities for which no claim or demand for payment has been made or, in the case of indemnification, no notice has been given (or, in each case, reasonably satisfactory arrangements have otherwise been made) and other obligations expressly stated to survive such payment and termination of this Agreement), together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon; and

(h) the termination of all outstanding Commitments.

"Parent" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Parent Entity" shall mean any of (a) Holdings and (b) any other Person of which Holdings is a Subsidiary.

"Participant" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(g).

"Participant Register" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(g).

"Payment Conditions" shall mean, with respect to any Payment Conditions Transaction, the requirements that:

(a) as of the date of such Payment Conditions Transaction, and after giving effect to such Payment Conditions Transaction, no Event of Default shall exist or have occurred and be continuing or would result from such Payment Conditions Transaction;

(b) immediately after giving pro forma effect to such Payment Conditions Transaction ~~(other than any Payment Conditions Transaction consisting of a Specified FILO B Prepayment)~~, Availability (x) on the date of such Payment Conditions Transaction ~~and~~, (y) at all times during the sixty (60) consecutive days immediately preceding such Payment Conditions Transaction, and (z) other than for purposes of determining whether any payment of the Term Loan Obligations is permitted pursuant to the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement, as reasonably projected by the Borrower in good faith at all times during the six (6) month period immediately following such Payment Conditions Transaction, in each case, shall be greater than the greater of (i) $25.0 million and (ii) 25% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap;

~~(c) immediately after~~ provided that, for purposes of determining whether any payment of the Term Loan Obligations is permitted pursuant to the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement, clauses (x) and (y) above shall be determined giving pro forma effect to ~~such Payment Conditions Transaction consisting of a Specified FILO B Prepayment, Availability (x)~~any prepayment of Revolving Loans with the proceeds of any Subordinated Indebtedness incurred by any Loan Party or the proceeds of any issuance of Equity Interests by Holdings, in each case, that occurs on the date of such ~~Payment Conditions Transaction, (y) at all times~~payment of the Term Loan Obligations (it being understood that, for purposes of clause (y) above, the amount of the relevant prepayment of the Revolving Loans on such date shall be deemed to reduce the Aggregate Revolving Exposure on each day during the relevant period of sixty (60) consecutive days ~~immediately preceding such Payment Conditions Transaction and (z) as reasonably projected by the Borrower in good faith at all times during the six (6) month period immediately following such Payment Conditions Transaction, in each case, shall be greater than the greater of (i) $12.5 million and (ii) 12.5% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap,~~); and

(c) ~~(d)~~ the Administrative Agent shall have received, at least three (3) Business Days and not more than five (5) Business Days (or such shorter or longer period of time, as applicable, as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) prior to the date of such Payment Conditions Transaction, a certificate of the Borrower signed by a Financial Officer of the Borrower giving notice of the intent to consummate such Payment Conditions Transaction and certifying compliance with

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the foregoing conditions (including calculations of Availability and, in the event clause (c) is applicable, reasonably detailed projections of Availability based on assumptions reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent).

"Payment Conditions Transaction" shall mean any payment, transaction or other action subject to the satisfaction of Payment Conditions.

"Payment Recipient" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.27(a).

"PBGC" shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

"Perfection Certificate" shall mean a certificate in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that provides information with respect to the Loan Parties and the Property of each Loan Party.

"Periodic Term SOFR Determination Day" shall have the meaning set forth in the definition of "Term SOFR."

"Permitted Brand Acquisition" shall mean any Brand Acquisition; provided that (a) on the date of such Brand Acquisition, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom, (b) all consideration paid in connection with such Brand Acquisition, if any, is funded solely with the proceeds of Subordinated Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(o) and/or the issuance of Equity Interests of Holdings or any Parent Entity not resulting in a Change in Control, (c) such Brand Acquisition is made free and clear of any Liens (other than Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02), (d) there shall be no assumption of Indebtedness or non-ordinary course liabilities in connection with such Brand Acquisition, without the Administrative Agent's prior written consent, (e) the Borrower shall have delivered a certificate of a Financial Officer of the Borrower attaching an updated Budget, in form and detail and containing assumptions reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, covering a period of at least twelve (12) months following such Brand Acquisition, and (f) such Brand Acquisition shall have been approved by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of Holdings (including a majority of the disinterested members of such board of directors (or equivalent governing body)).

"Permitted Business Acquisition" shall mean any ~~acquisition~~Acquisition by the Borrower or any other ~~Loan Party of all or substantially all of the assets of, or All Outstanding Equity Interests in, a Person or division or line of business of a Person~~Subsidiary (other than a Brand Acquisition); provided that: (~~i~~a) on the date of execution of the purchase agreement in respect of such ~~acquisition~~Acquisition, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom~~;~~, (~~ii~~b) if the aggregate total consideration to be paid by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in connection with such Acquisition exceeds $2.5 million, the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Acquisition a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower to such effect, together with all financial information for such Subsidiary or assets that is reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent and available to the Borrower~~;~~, (~~iii~~c) if (with respect to any acquisition of a Person or any Equity Interests in a Person) the acquired Person shall not become a Subsidiary Guarantor or (with respect to any acquisition of assets) the assets shall be acquired by a Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor, the aggregate amount of cash or property paid by the Loan Parties in connection with such ~~acquisition~~Acquisition shall not exceed amounts permitted by Sections 6.04(q) or (r)~~; and~~, (~~iv~~d) the Payment Conditions shall be satisfied with respect to such ~~Permitted Business~~ Acquisition, and (e) no such Acquisition may be consummated prior to the date that is two (2) years after the Second Amendment Effective Date.

"Permitted Discretion" shall mean a determination made in good faith and in the exercise of reasonable (from the perspective of a secured asset based lender) business judgment.

"Permitted Holders" shall mean the Persons listed on Schedule 1.02.

"Permitted Investments" shall mean:

(a) direct obligations of the United States of America or any agency thereof or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America or any agency thereof, in each case with maturities not exceeding two (2) years;

(b) time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit and money market deposits maturing within one hundred eighty (180) days of the date of acquisition thereof issued by a bank or trust company that is organized under the laws of the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

United States of America, any state thereof or any foreign country recognized by the United States of America having capital, surplus and undivided profits in excess of $250.0 million and whose long-term debt, or whose parent holding company's long-term debt, is rated A (or such similar equivalent rating or higher by at least one (1) nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Rule 436 under the Securities Act));

(c) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than one hundred eighty (180) days for underlying securities of the types described in clause (a) above entered into with a bank meeting the qualifications described in clause (b) above;

(d) commercial paper, maturing not more than one (1) year after the date of acquisition, issued by a corporation organized and in existence under the laws of the United States of America or any foreign country recognized by the United States of America with a rating at the time as of which any investment therein is made of P-2 (or higher) according to Moody's, or A-1 (or higher) according to S&P;

(e) securities with maturities of two (2) years or less from the date of acquisition issued or fully guaranteed by any State, commonwealth or territory of the United States of America, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, and rated at least A by S&P or A by Moody's;

(f) shares of mutual funds whose investment guidelines restrict 95% of such funds' investments to those satisfying the provisions of clauses (a) through (e) above; and

(g) money market funds that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least $5.0 billion.

"Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness" shall mean any Indebtedness issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to extend, refinance, renew, replace, defease or refund (collectively, to "Refinance"), the Indebtedness being Refinanced (or previous refinancings thereof constituting Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness); provided that (a) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness so Refinanced (plus unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon, any committed or undrawn amounts and underwriting discounts, fees, commissions and expenses, associated with such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness), except as otherwise permitted under Section 6.01, (b) other than with respect to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(h) and Section 6.01(i), such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being Refinanced, (c) if the Indebtedness being Refinanced is (i) by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations under this Agreement or (ii) unsecured Indebtedness, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall (A) (x) be subordinated in right of payment to such Obligations on terms not materially less favorable to the Lenders as those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being Refinanced, taken as a whole, or (y) remain unsecured, respectively, and (B) have a final maturity date equal to or later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the Latest Maturity Date, (d) no Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall have obligors or contingent obligors that were not obligors or contingent obligors (or that would not have been required to become obligors or contingent obligors) in respect of the Indebtedness being Refinanced except to the extent otherwise permitted under Section 6.01 or Section 6.04, and (e) if the Indebtedness being Refinanced is (or would have been required to be) secured with any ABL Priority Collateral, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall (x) be secured by a Junior Lien with respect to the ABL Priority Collateral pursuant to an intercreditor arrangement reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (y) have a final maturity date equal to or later than one hundred eighty (180) days (or ninety (90) days in the case of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(j)) after the Latest Maturity Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Convertible Note Obligations may not be Refinanced other than in accordance with the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, business trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, limited liability company, individual or family trust, or other organization (whether or not a legal entity), or any government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Pier 1 License Agreement" shall mean a license agreement, in form and substance and on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, pursuant to which Pier 1 Imports Online, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Pier 1 Licensor") shall grant to the Loan Parties the right to use intellectual property necessary in connection with the manufacturing, marketing, sale or other distribution of any Pier-1 branded Inventory of such Loan Party.

"Plan" shall mean any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4062 or Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an "employer" as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

"Plan Asset Regulations" shall mean 29 CFR § 2510.3-101 *et seq.*, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA, as amended from time to time.

"Platform" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.04.

"Portal" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.03(a).

"Post-Petition Financing" shall mean, in connection with any Insolvency Proceeding with respect to a Loan Party, the consensual use of cash collateral by, or the provision of financing or financial accommodations to, such Loan Party (including, in either event, all of the terms and conditions established and/or approved in connection with the consensual use of cash collateral, financing or financial accommodations).

"Program Agent" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Supply Agreement".

"Prohibited Transaction" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 406 of ERISA and/or Section 4975(c) of the Code.

"Property" shall mean any interest in any kind of property or asset, whether real, personal or mixed, or tangible or intangible (including cash, securities, accounts, contract rights and Equity Interests or other ownership interests of any Person), whether now in existence or owned or hereafter acquired.

"Proposed Action" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.19(c).

"Protective Advance" shall mean any Credit Extension (including any such Credit Extension resulting in an Overadvance) made or deemed to exist by the Administrative Agent, in its discretion, which:

(a) is made to:

(i) maintain, protect or preserve the Collateral and/or the Loan Parties' rights under the Loan Documents or which is otherwise for the benefit of the Loan Parties; or

(ii) enhance the likelihood of, or to maximize the amount of, repayment of any Obligation;

(iii) pay any other amount chargeable to any Loan Party hereunder; and

(b) advances described in clause (a) of this definition, together with all other Protective Advances then outstanding, shall not (i) exceed the greater of (A) five percent (5%) of the Revolving Borrowing Base (without giving effect to any FILO Deficiency Reserves) at any time and (B) $5 million or (ii) unless a Liquidation is taking place, remain outstanding

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

for more than forty-five (45) consecutive Business Days, unless in each case, the Required Revolving Lenders otherwise agree; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not (i) modify or abrogate any of the provisions regarding the Revolving Lenders' obligations with respect to Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans, or (ii) result in any claim or liability against the Administrative Agent (regardless of the amount of any Overadvance) for Unintentional Overadvances, and such Unintentional Overadvances shall not reduce the amount of Protective Advances allowed hereunder.

"PTE" shall mean a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

"Public Lender" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.04.

"Purchase Date" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.10 (a).

"Purchase Notice" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.10(a).

"Purchase Option Event" shall mean the occurrence of any of the following: (a) the Administrative Agent shall notify the FILO B Documentation Agent of its intention to (by itself or at the direction of the Required Lenders) sell, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the Collateral whether by private or public sale or to release any Loan Party from its Obligations under this Agreement, in each case in accordance with Section 9.08(e), (b) the Administrative Agent shall consent to any Liquidation of all or substantially all of the Borrowing Base Collateral (or if any such Liquidation is otherwise commenced or is the subject of a binding agreement among any Loan Party and a liquidator), (c) any FILO B Event of Default shall occur, (d) any Event of Default under Section 7.01(h) or Section 7.01(i) shall occur, (e) any Event of Default under Section 7.01(d) shall occur, but only to the extent (x) such Event of Default arises from the Loan Parties' failure to comply with the provisions of Section 6.01, Section 6.02, Section 6.05 (in each case, as in effect on the Closing Date) and (y) such Event of Default has not been waived or cured within thirty (30) days, (f) any Event of Default under Section 7.01(e) shall occur, but only to the extent (x) such Event of Default arises from the Loan Parties' failure to comply with the provisions of Section 5.07 and (y) such Event of Default has not been waived or cured within thirty (30) days, (g) any assignment by the Revolving ~~Lenders and/or FILO A~~ Lenders that results in more than twenty-five percent (25%) of either the Aggregate Revolving Exposure ~~or the Aggregate FILO A Exposure, as applicable,~~ being held by one or more Persons (together with each such Person's Affiliates and Related Funds) that is not a financial institution regulated by the Board, or (h) any assignment by the Revolving Lenders ~~and/or FILO A Lenders~~ that results in more than fifty percent (50%) of either the Aggregate Revolving Exposure ~~or the Aggregate FILO A Exposure, as applicable,~~ being held by one or more Persons (together with each such Person's Affiliates and Related Funds) that are not financial institutions regulated by the Board.

"Purchasing Creditors" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.10(a).

"QFC" has the meaning assigned to the term "qualified financial contract" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 5390(c)(8)(D).

"QFC Credit Support" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.21.

"Qualified Capital Stock" shall mean any Equity Interest of any Person that does not by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable or exercisable) or upon the happening of any event (a) provide for scheduled payments of dividends in cash (other than at the option of the issuer) prior to the date that is, at the time of issuance of such Equity Interest, ninety-one (91) days after the Latest Maturity Date, (b) become mandatorily redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than for Qualified Capital Stock or pursuant to customary provisions relating to redemption upon a change of control or sale of assets) pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise prior to the date that is, at the time of issuance of such Equity Interest, ninety-one (91) days after the Latest Maturity Date or (c) become convertible or exchangeable at the option of the holder thereof for Indebtedness or Equity Interests that are not Qualified Capital Stock; provided further, that if any such Equity Interest is issued pursuant to a plan for the benefit of the employees, directors, officers, managers or consultants of Holdings (or any Parent Entity thereof), the Borrower or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such Persons, such Equity Interest shall not be regarded as an Equity Interest not constituting Qualified Capital Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by Holdings (any Parent Entity), the Borrower or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable regulatory obligations.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Real Property" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.07(c).

"Real Property Documents" shall mean, with respect to any real property, (a) a FIRREA compliant appraisal of such real property from appraisers engaged by the Administrative Agent, (b) Flood Documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and each Regulated Lender Entity, (c) survey documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (d) a Title Insurance Policy, (e) opinions addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders of (i) local counsel in each jurisdiction where the Mortgaged Property is located with respect to the enforceability of the Mortgages and other matters customarily included in such local law opinions and (ii) counsel for the Borrower regarding due authorization, execution and delivery of the Mortgages, in each case, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (f) such other requirements or documents as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent and Required Lenders and (g) any other documentation or confirmation required to be delivered or made pursuant to Section 5.09(f) and Section 5.09(g).

"Recovery" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.06.

"Refinance" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term "Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness," "Refinancing" and "Refinanced" shall have meanings correlative thereto.

"Refunding Capital Stock" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.06(j).

"Register" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(e).

"Regulated Lender Entity" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.09(f).

"Regulation D" shall mean Regulation D of the Board, as in effect from time to time and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"Regulation T" shall mean Regulation T of the Board, as in effect from time to time and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"Regulation U" shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"Regulation X" shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"Reimbursement Date" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(b)(i).

"Related Fund" shall mean, with respect to any Lender, any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities and is administered, advised or managed by (i) such Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of such Lender or (iii) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages such Lender.

"Related Parties" shall mean, with respect to any specified Person, such Person's Affiliates and the respective directors, trustees, officers, employees, agents and advisors of such Person and such Person's Affiliates; provided that, with respect to any Issuing Bank, "Related Parties" shall include its branches and its correspondent and advising banks.

"Release" shall mean any spilling, leaking, seepage, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, disposing, depositing, emanating or migrating in, into, onto or through the environment. "Released" shall have a meaning correlative thereto.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Relevant Governmental Body" shall mean the Board or the NYFRB, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Board or the NYFRB, or any successor thereto.

"Rent and Charges Reserve" shall mean a reserve maintained against the Revolving Borrowing Base established by the Administrative Agent from time to time in its Permitted Discretion in respect of (a) all past due rent and other amounts due and owing by a Loan Party to any landlord, warehouseman, processor, repairman, mechanic, shipper, freight forwarder, broker or other Person who possesses any Eligible Inventory and could legally assert a Lien on any Inventory, excluding any amounts being contested in accordance with Section 5.03; and (b) at least equal to two months' rent and other periodic charges that would reasonably be expected to be payable to any landlord, warehouseman, processor, repairman, mechanic, shipper, freight forwarder, broker or other Person, unless such Person has executed a Lien Waiver; provided that this clause (b) shall only apply to Large Inventory Locations and to locations in jurisdictions that are Landlord Lien Jurisdictions. As of the Closing Date, the Rent and Charges Reserve is set forth (and calculated using the methodology) in the Borrowing Base Certificate delivered on the Closing Date. The Administrative Agent reserves the right to determine and calculate the Rent and Charges Reserve in accordance with the first sentence of this definition at any time after the Closing Date in the event circumstances, conditions, events or contingencies that would cause the Administrative Agent to implement a Rent and Charges Reserve change in a manner adverse to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders (it being understood that the existence of amounts of the type described under clause (a) above shall be deemed to be adverse to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders).

"Reorganization" shall mean, with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, the condition that such plan is in reorganization within the meaning of Section 4241 of ERISA.

"Report" shall mean reports prepared by the Administrative Agent or another Person showing the results of appraisals, field examinations or audits pertaining to the assets of the Loan Parties from information furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower, after the Administrative Agent has exercised its rights of inspection pursuant to this Agreement, which Reports may be distributed to the Lenders by the Administrative Agent.

"Reportable Event" shall mean any reportable event as defined in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder with respect to a Plan (other than a Plan maintained by an ERISA Affiliate that is considered an ERISA Affiliate only pursuant to subsection (m) or (o) of Section 414 of the Code), other than those events as to which the thirty (30)-day notice period referred to in Section 4043(c) of ERISA has been waived.

"Request for Credit Extension" shall mean (a) with respect to a Borrowing, conversion or continuation of Loans, an electronic notice via the Portal or SOFR Loan Notice, (b) with respect to an LC Credit Extension, a LC Application and, if required by the applicable Issuing Bank, a Standby Letter of Credit Agreement or Commercial Letter of Credit Agreement, as applicable, and (c) with respect a Swingline Loan, a Swingline Loan Notice.

~~"Required FILO A Lenders" shall mean, at any time of determination, those FILO A Lenders who collectively hold more than 50.0% of the Aggregate FILO A Exposure at such time; provided that, if at any time there shall be two (2) or more FILO A Lenders that are Unaffiliated Lenders and Non-Defaulting Lenders, then Required FILO A Lenders shall include at least two (2) such FILO A Lenders that are Unaffiliated Lenders and Non-Defaulting Lenders. For purposes of calculating Required FILO A Lenders, the portion of the Aggregate FILO A Exposure held by any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required FILO A Lenders.~~

"Required FILO B Lenders" shall mean, at any time of determination, those FILO B Lenders who collectively hold more than 50.0% of the Aggregate FILO B Exposure at such time; provided that, if at any time there shall be two (2) or more FILO B Lenders that are Unaffiliated Lenders and Non-Defaulting Lenders, then Required FILO B Lenders shall include at least two (2) such FILO B Lenders that are Unaffiliated Lenders and Non-Defaulting Lenders. For purposes of calculating Required FILO B Lenders, the portion of the Aggregate FILO B Exposure held by any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required FILO B Lenders.

"Required Lenders" shall mean, at any time of determination, those Lenders who collectively hold more than 50.0% of the sum of (a) the Aggregate Revolving Commitments at such time (or if the Revolving Commitments shall have been terminated, the Aggregate Revolving Exposure at such time (with the aggregate amount of each Revolving Lender's risk participation and funded participation

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

in LC Obligations being deemed "held" by such Revolving Lender for purposes of this definition)), plus (b) the Aggregate FILO A Exposure at such time, plus (c) the Aggregate FILO B Exposure at such time; provided that, if at any time there shall be two (2) or more Revolving Lenders that are Unaffiliated Lenders and Non-Defaulting Lenders, then Required Lenders shall include at least two (2) such Revolving Lenders that are Unaffiliated Lenders and Non-Defaulting Lenders. For purposes of calculating Required Lenders, the unused Commitments of, and the portion of the Aggregate Exposure held or deemed held by, any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders.

"Required Revolving Lenders" shall mean, at any time of determination, those Revolving Lenders who collectively hold more than 50.0% of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments at such time (or if the Revolving Commitments shall have been terminated, the Aggregate Revolving Exposure at such time (with the aggregate amount of each Revolving Lender's risk participation and funded participation in LC Obligations being deemed "held" by such Revolving Lender for purposes of this definition)); provided that, if at any time there shall be two (2) or more Revolving Lenders that are Unaffiliated Lenders and Non-Defaulting Lenders, the Required Revolving Lenders shall include at least two (2) such Revolving Lenders that are Unaffiliated Lenders and Non-Defaulting Lenders. For purposes of calculating Required Revolving Lenders, the unused Revolving Commitment of, and the portion of the Aggregate Revolving Exposure held or deemed held by, any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Revolving Lenders.

"Required Supermajority FILO A Lenders" shall mean, at any time of determination, those FILO Lenders who collectively hold more than 66⅔% of the Aggregate FILO A Exposure at such time; provided that, if at any time there shall be two (2) or more FILO A Lenders that are Unaffiliated Lenders and Non-Defaulting Lenders, then Required Supermajority FILO A Lenders shall include at least two (2) such FILO A Lenders that are Unaffiliated Lenders and Non-Defaulting Lenders. For purposes of calculating Required Supermajority FILO A Lenders, the portion of the Aggregate FILO A Exposure held by any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Supermajority FILO A Lenders.

"Required Supermajority Revolving Lenders" shall mean, at any time of determination, those Revolving Lenders who collectively hold more than 66⅔% of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments at such time (or if the Revolving Commitments shall have been terminated, the Aggregate Revolving Exposure at such time (with the aggregate amount of each Revolving Lender's risk participation and funded participation in LC Obligations being deemed "held" by such Revolving Lender for purposes of this definition)); provided that, if at any time there shall be two (2) or more Revolving Lenders that are Unaffiliated Lenders and Non-Defaulting Lenders, the Required Supermajority Revolving Lenders shall include at least two (2) such Revolving Lenders that are Unaffiliated Lenders and Non-Defaulting Lenders. For purposes of calculating Required Supermajority Revolving Lenders, the unused Revolving Commitment of, and the portion of the Aggregate Revolving Exposure held or deemed held by, any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Supermajority Revolving Lenders.

"Resolution Authority" shall mean an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

"Responsible Officer" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any executive officer or Financial Officer of such Person or any of the other individuals designated in writing to the Administrative Agent by an existing Responsible Officer of such Person as an authorized signatory of any certificate or other document to be delivered hereunder, including, with respect to the Portal, any person authorized and authenticated through the Portal in accordance with the Administrative Agent's procedures for such authentication. Any document delivered pursuant to any Loan Document that is signed by a Responsible Officer of a Loan Party shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of such Loan Party and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of such Loan Party.

"Restricted Debt Payment" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.09(b).

"Restricted Payment" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.06; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the payment of royalty payments made pursuant to, and in accordance with, any Brand License Agreement shall not constitute a Restricted Payment.

"Revolving Borrowing Base" shall mean, at any time of determination, the sum of the following as set forth (other than with respect to clause (e) or clause (f)) in the most recently delivered Borrowing Base Certificate:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) the product of (i) the face amount of Eligible Credit Card Receivables multiplied by (ii) the Credit Card Receivables Advance Rate for the Revolving Borrowing Base; plus

(b) the product of (i) the Cost of Eligible Inventory, multiplied by (ii) the Inventory Advance Rate for the Revolving Borrowing Base, multiplied by (iii) the Appraised Value Percentage of such Inventory; provided that amounts included in this clause (b) on account of In-Transit Inventory shall be subject to the In-Transit Inventory / Letter of Credit Caps; plus

(c) with respect to any Eligible Letter of Credit, the product of (i) the Cost of the Inventory supported by such Eligible Letter of Credit, multiplied by (ii) the Inventory Advance Rate for the Revolving Borrowing Base, multiplied by (iii) the Appraised Value Percentage of such Inventory; provided that amounts included in this clause (c) on account of Eligible Letter of Credit shall be subject to the In-Transit Inventory / Letter of Credit Caps; minus

(d) any then applicable FILO Deficiency Reserves; minus

(e) the Availability Reserve.

"Revolving Commitment" shall mean, as to any Lender, its obligation to make Revolving Loans and to participate in LC Obligations, Swingline Loans and Protective Advances up to the maximum principal amount shown on Schedule 2.01(a) under the heading "Revolving Commitment", as hereafter modified pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance to which it is a party. "Revolving Commitments" shall mean the aggregate amount of such commitments of all Revolving Lenders. As of the ~~Closing~~Second Amendment Effective Date, the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Commitments is $110.0 million.

"Revolving Commitment Increase" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(a)(i).

"Revolving Commitment Increase Notice" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(a)(ii).

"Revolving Exposure" shall mean, with respect to any Revolving Lender at any time, the sum of (a) the Outstanding Amount of such Revolving Lender's Revolving Loans at such time, (b) the LC Exposure of such Revolving Lender at such time, (c) the Swingline Loan Obligations of such Lender, and (d) an amount equal to such Revolving Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Protective Advances outstanding at such time.

"Revolving Facility" shall mean the revolving credit facility provided in this Agreement for the making of Revolving Loans and the issuance of Letters of Credit.

"Revolving Facility Early Termination Fee" shall mean the "Early Termination Fee" as defined in the Fee Letter.

"Revolving Facility Percentage" shall mean, with respect to any Revolving Lender, a fraction (expressed as a percentage, carried out to the ninth (9th) decimal place), the numerator of which is the Revolving Commitment of such Revolving Lender at such time and the denominator of which is the aggregate Revolving Commitments of all Revolving Lenders. If the Revolving Commitments have terminated or expired, the Revolving Facility Percentages shall be determined based upon the Revolving Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any subsequent assignments pursuant to Section 9.04. The initial Revolving Facility Percentage of each Revolving Lender is set forth opposite the name of such Revolving Lender on Schedule 2.01(a) or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Revolving Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable. The Revolving Facility Percentage of each Revolving Lender shall be determined by the Administrative Agent and shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

"Revolving Increase Date" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(a)(ii).

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Revolving Increase Lender" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(a)(ii).

"Revolving Loan" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(a).

"Revolving Loan Cap" shall mean, at any time of determination, an amount equal the lesser of (a) the aggregate amount of all Revolving Commitments at such time and (b) the Revolving Borrowing Base at such time.

"Revolving Lenders" shall mean the Lenders holding Revolving Commitments and/or Revolving Loans.

"Revolving Note" shall mean a promissory note made by the Borrower in favor of a Revolving Lender evidencing Revolving Loans made by such Revolving Lender, substantially in the form of Exhibit E-1.

"Revolving Obligations" shall mean (a) all advances to, and debts (including principal, interest, fees (including any Revolving Facility Early Termination Fee), costs, and expenses), liabilities, obligations, covenants, indemnities, and duties of, any Loan Party arising under any Loan Document or otherwise with respect to any Revolving Loan, Protective Advance, or Letter of Credit (including payments in respect of reimbursement of disbursements, interest thereon and obligations to provide Cash Collateral therefor), whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest, fees, costs, expenses and indemnities that accrue after the commencement by or against any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof of any Insolvency Proceeding naming such Person as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether such interest, fees costs, expenses and indemnities are allowed claims in such Insolvency Proceeding, and (b) any Other Liabilities; provided that Revolving Obligations of a Loan Party shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations with respect to such Loan Party. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Revolving Obligations of the Loan Parties under the Loan Documents (and any of their Subsidiaries to the extent they have obligations under the Loan Documents) include (a) the obligation (including guarantee obligations) to pay principal, interest, LC Disbursements, Letter of Credit commissions, charges, expenses, fees, indemnities and other amounts payable by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiary to any Revolving Secured Party under any Loan Document, including commissions, charges, expenses, fees, indemnities and other amounts that accrue after the commencement by or against any Loan Party of any Insolvency Proceeding naming such Person as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether such commissions, charges, expenses, fees, indemnities and other amounts are allowed claims in such Insolvency Proceeding and (b) the obligation of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries to reimburse any amount in respect of any of the foregoing that any Revolving Secured Party, in its sole discretion, may elect to pay or advance on behalf of such Loan Party or such Subsidiary in accordance with, and to the extent permitted by, the Loan Documents.

"Revolving Secured Parties" shall mean, collectively, the Administrative Agent, the Revolving Lenders, the Secured Cash Management Banks, the Secured Bank Product Providers, the Secured Swap Providers and each co-agent or sub-agent appointed by the Administrative Agent from time to time pursuant to Section 8.01(c).

"Revolving Termination Date" shall mean the Scheduled Maturity Date for the Revolving Facility (as set forth in clause (a) of the definition of Scheduled Maturity Date).

"Second Amendment" means that certain Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of the Second Amendment Effective Date, among the Borrower, the other Loan Parties, the Lenders party thereto, the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent.

"Second Amendment Effective Date" shall mean September 20, 2022.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business.

"Sale and Lease-Back Transaction" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.03.

"Sanctioned Country" shall mean, at any time, a country, region or territory which is itself the subject or target of any Sanctions.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Sanctioned Person" shall mean, at any time, (a) any Person listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by OFAC, the U.S. Department of State, the or by the United Nations Security Council, (b) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country, (c) any Person directly or indirectly owned or controlled (individually or in the aggregate) by any such Person or Persons described in the foregoing clauses (a) or (b), clause (d) below or by any Sanctioned Country, or (d) any Person otherwise the subject, or target, of any Sanctions.

"Sanctions" shall mean individually and collectively, respectively, any and all economic sanctions, trade sanctions, financial sanctions, sectoral sanctions, secondary sanctions, trade embargoes anti-terrorism laws and other sanctions laws, regulations or embargoes, including those imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by: (a) the United States of America, including those administered by OFAC, the U.S. Department of State, the U.S. Department of Commerce, or through any existing or future executive order, (b) the United Nations Security Council, (c) the European Union or any European Union member state, (d) Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom, or (e) any other Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over any Loan Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates.

"Scheduled Maturity Date" shall mean (a) with respect to the Revolving Facility, May 10, ~~2027, (b) with respect to the FILO A Facility, May 10,~~ 2027 and (~~c~~b) with respect to the FILO B Facility, May 10, 2027.

"SEC" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor thereto.

"Secured Bank Product Obligations" shall mean Bank Product Obligations owing to a Secured Bank Product Provider, up to the maximum amount (in the case of any Secured Bank Product Provider other than Wells Fargo and its Affiliates so long as Wells Fargo is the Administrative Agent) reasonably specified by such provider in writing to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 2.23; provided that "Secured Bank Product Obligations" shall not include Bank Product Obligations arising from Bank Products where the documentation relating thereto specifically provides that the Revolving Lender or Affiliate of a Revolving Lender that is providing such Bank Product is not entitled to the benefit of the Collateral with respect to such Bank Product Obligations.

"Secured Bank Product Provider" shall mean (a) Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates and (b) any other Revolving Lender or Affiliate of a Revolving Lender that is providing a Bank Product provided that, in the case of this clause (b), prior to or within ten (10) Business Days after entering into such Bank Product (or, with respect to any Bank Product existing as of the Closing Date, within ten (10) Business Days after the Closing Date), such provider delivers written notice to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 2.23 and otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, which has been countersigned by the Borrower to designate such Bank Product as a Secured Bank Product Obligation, (i) describing the Bank Product and setting forth the maximum amount to be secured by the Collateral and the methodology to be used in calculating such amount, and (ii) agreeing to be bound by Section 8.12). If, at any time, any Revolving Lender ceases to be a Revolving Lender under this Agreement (prior to the Payment in Full of the Obligations), then, from and after the date on which such Person so ceases to be a Revolving Lender hereunder, neither such Revolving Lender nor any of its Affiliates shall constitute a Secured Bank Product Provider and the obligations with respect to Bank Products provided by such former Revolving Lender or any of its Affiliates shall in no event constitute Secured Bank Product Obligations for purposes hereof.

"Secured Cash Management Banks" shall mean (a) Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates; and (b) any other Revolving Lender or Affiliate of a Revolving Lender that is providing a Cash Management Services. If, at any time, any Revolving Lender ceases to be a Revolving Lender under this Agreement (prior to the Payment in Full of the Obligations), then, from and after the date on which such Person so ceases to be a Revolving Lender hereunder, neither such Revolving Lender nor any of its Affiliates shall constitute a Secured Cash Management Bank and the obligations with respect to Cash Management Services provided by such former Revolving Lender or any of its Affiliates shall in no event constitute Secured Cash Management Obligations for purposes hereof.

"Secured Cash Management Obligations" shall mean all Cash Management Obligations, other than any Cash Management Obligations arising from Cash Management Services where the documentation relating thereto specifically provides that the Revolving Lender or Affiliate of a Revolving Lender that is providing such Cash Management Services is not entitled to the benefit of the Collateral with respect to such Cash Management Services.

"Secured Parties" shall mean, collectively, the Revolving ~~Secured Parties, the FILO A~~ Secured Parties and the FILO B Secured Parties.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Secured Swap Obligations" shall mean Swap Agreement Obligations owing to a Secured Swap Provider, up to the maximum amount (in the case of any Secured Swap Provider other than Wells Fargo and its Affiliates so long as Wells Fargo is the Administrative Agent) reasonably specified by such provider in writing to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 2.23; provided that "Secured Swap Obligations" shall not include Swap Agreement Obligations arising from Swap Agreements where the documentation relating thereto specifically provides that the Revolving Lender or Affiliate of a Revolving Lender that is providing such Swap Agreement is not entitled to the benefit of the Collateral with respect to such Swap Agreement Obligations.

"Secured Swap Provider" shall mean (a) Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates and (b) any other Revolving Lender or Affiliate of a Revolving Lender that is providing a Swap Agreement to a Loan Party or any Subsidiary of a Loan Party; provided that, in the case of this clause (b), prior to or within ten (10) Business Days after entering into such Swap Agreement (or, with respect to any such Swap Agreements existing as of the Closing Date, within ten (10) Business Days after the Closing Date), such provider delivers written notice to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 2.23 and otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, which has been countersigned by the Borrower to designate such Swap Agreement as a Secured Swap Obligation, (i) describing the Swap Agreement and setting forth the maximum amount to be secured by the Collateral and the methodology to be used in calculating such amount, and (ii) agreeing to be bound by Section 8.12). If, at any time, any Revolving Lender ceases to be a Revolving Lender under this Agreement (prior to the Payment in Full of the Obligations), then, from and after the date on which such Person so ceases to be a Revolving Lender hereunder, neither such Revolving Lender nor any of its Affiliates shall constitute a Secured Swap Provider and the obligations with respect to Swap Agreements provided by such former Revolving Lender or any of its Affiliates shall in no event constitute Secured Swap Obligations for purposes hereof.

"Securities Act" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933.

"Security Documents" shall mean the Collateral Agreement, the Mortgages, and any other agreements, instruments and documents executed in connection with this Agreement that are intended to create, perfect or evidence Liens to secure the Obligations, including all other security agreements, pledge agreements, mortgages, deeds of trust, and Control Agreements now or hereafter executed by any Loan Party and delivered to the Administrative Agent.

"Settlement Date" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 2.18(g).

"Shrink" shall mean Inventory which has been lost, misplaced, stolen, or is otherwise unaccounted for.

"SOFR" shall mean a rate equal to the secured overnight financing rate as administered by the SOFR Administrator.

"SOFR Administrator" shall mean the NYFRB (or a successor administrator of the secured overnight financing rate).

"SOFR Borrowing" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of SOFR Loans.

"SOFR Loan" shall mean a Loan that bears interest at a rate determined by reference to Adjusted Term SOFR (other than pursuant to clause (c) of the definition of "Base Rate").

"SOFR Loan Notice" means a notice, substantially in the form of Exhibit D-1, for a SOFR Borrowing or continuation pursuant to Section 2.02 or Section 2.07.

"Specified Event of Default" shall mean any Event of Default arising under Section 7.01(a) (solely relating to a material misrepresentation contained in any Borrowing Base Certificate), (b), (c), (d) (solely relating to a failure to comply with Section 5.12(c) or (d) or Section 6.10), (e)(i), (e)(ii) (solely relating to a failure to comply with Section 5.04(a), (b) or (c)), (h), (i), or (m).

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

~~"Specified FILO B Credit Extension Condition" shall mean, in connection with a Credit Extension consisting of FILO B Loans to be made pursuant to any FILO B Delayed Incremental Commitments or any FILO B Incremental Commitment under clause (ii) and (iii) of Section 2.01(c) or otherwise, the requirement that the applicable FILO B Loans not be incurred prior to the earlier of (i) the First Amendment Effective Date; or (ii) November 9, 2022.~~

~~"Specified FILO B Prepayments" shall mean, during any twelve (12) consecutive month period, voluntary prepayments of the FILO B Loans, in an aggregate principal amount of up to $3 million (and which shall be made in $ 1.0 million increments), made during any four (4) consecutive month period commencing on the date of the making of the initial prepayment during such period (such period, the "Specified FILO B Prepayment Period"; it being understood that any subsequent Specified FILO Prepayment Period can commence no earlier than one (1) year after the date of such initial prepayment in connection with the most recent Specified FILO B Prepayment Period and specified by the Borrower at the time of such prepayment, by written notice to the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent, as "Specified FILO B Prepayments", so long as the Payment Conditions are satisfied on a pro forma basis immediately after giving effect to any such prepayment; provided, however, the Specified FILO B Prepayment Period shall not be available unless and until the FILO B Delayed Incremental Loan is fully funded by the FILO B Lenders. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document, no FILO B Prepayment Premium (or other prepayment fee) shall be due as a result of any Specified FILO B Prepayment until the earlier of (x) the end of the Specified FILO B Prepayment Period applicable to such Specified FILO B Prepayment (to the extent the amount of such Specified FILO B Prepayment is not reborrowed in accordance with Section 2.01(c) during the applicable Specified FILO B Prepayment Period) and (y) the Maturity Date for the FILO B Facility, and in the event any such FILO B Prepayment Premium (or other prepayment fee) shall become due and payable pursuant to clause (x) above, all amounts in respect thereof shall be paid in cash, or at the option of the FILO B Lenders, by capitalizing and adding such amounts to the outstanding principal of the FILO B Loans. In the event that, during any Specified FILO B Prepayment Period, the amount of voluntary prepayments made during such period exceeds the amount of FILO B Loans requested and made during such period (which, if made, shall be in $1.0 million increments), the FILO B Commitment shall be automatically reduced by an amount equal to such excess.~~

~~"Specified FILO B Prepayment Period" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of Specified FILO B Prepayments.~~

"Spring-Out Date" shall mean the first date (the "Spring-Out Test Date"), following the ~~ninth month anniversary of~~date that is two (2) years after the ~~First~~Second Amendment Effective Date, on which Availability was, at all times during the sixty (60) consecutive ~~days prior to such date~~day period immediately preceding the Spring-Out Test Date, in excess of the greater of (a) $25.0 million and (b) 25% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap.

"Springing Maturity Date" shall mean the date that is ninety-one (91) days prior to the stated maturity of the Term Loan Obligations or of any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness that refinances the Term Loan Obligations if such Refinancing Indebtedness has a maturity that is not later than ninety-one (91) days after the Revolving Termination Date; provided that no Springing Maturity Date shall occur if the Borrower has, on or prior the date referred to above, either (a) repaid or otherwise discharged all of the Term Loans (in accordance with the terms of the Term Loan Documents) or (b) refinanced the Term Loans Obligations or any Refinancing Indebtedness that refinances the Term Loan Obligations such that the maturity date of the Term Loan Obligations or any such Refinancing Indebtedness that refinances the Term Loan Obligations is at least ninety-one (91) days after the Revolving Termination Date.

"Standard Letter of Credit Practice" shall mean, for any Issuing Bank, any Applicable Law or letter of credit practices applicable in the city in which the Issuing Bank issued the applicable Letter of Credit or, for its branch or correspondent, such Applicable Laws and practices applicable in the city in which it has advised, confirmed or negotiated such Letter of Credit, as the case may be, in each case, (a) which letter of credit practices are of banks that regularly issue letters of credit in the particular city, and (b) which Applicable Laws or letter of credit practices are required or permitted under ISP or UCP, as chosen in the applicable Letter of Credit.

"Standby Letter of Credit" shall mean any Letter of Credit that is not a Commercial Letter of Credit.

"Standby Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean the Standby Letter of Credit Agreement relating to the issuance of a Standby Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by the applicable Issuing Bank.

"Stated Amount" shall mean at any time the maximum amount for which a Letter of Credit may be honored as provided in Section 1.10.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Subordinated Indebtedness" shall mean any unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"Subordinated Intercompany Debt" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.01(d).

"Subordination Provisions" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01(n).

"Subsidiary" shall mean any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Borrower or a Loan Party, as applicable.

"subsidiary" shall mean, with respect to any Person (the "parent") at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held, by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent.

"Subsidiary Guarantor" shall mean each Loan Party other than Holdings and the Borrower.

"Supply Agreement" shall mean certain Program Inventory Supply Agreement, dated as of July 8, 2022, entered into by and among ~~Gordon Brothers Retail Partners, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company~~GBRP, as "Program Agent" (the "Program Agent") and certain of the Loan Parties as consignee.

"Supply Agreement Reserve" shall mean a reserve maintained against the Revolving Borrowing Base established by the Administrative Agent from time to time in its Permitted Discretion in respect of (a) all past due amounts due and owing by a Loan Party to Program Agent under the Supply Agreement and (b) amounts that could reasonably be expected to be payable to Program Agent under the Supply Agreement in the ordinary course or any "program fee" which could become due and payable upon termination or expiration of the Supply Agreement (excluding in all events amounts required to be paid to the Program Agent for the purchase of the program inventory being purchased by the Loan Parties as a result of a termination or expiration of the Supply Agreement).~~)~~

"Supported QFC" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.21.

"Swap Agreement" shall mean any agreement, contract, or transaction that constitutes a "swap" within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act and any agreement with respect to any swap, forward, future or derivative transaction or option or similar agreement involving, or settled by reference to, one (1) or more rates, currencies, commodities, equity or debt instruments or securities, or economic, financial or pricing indices or measures of economic, financial or pricing risk or value or any similar transaction or any combination of these transactions; provided that no phantom stock or other employee benefit plan providing for payments only on account of services provided by current or former directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries shall be a Swap Agreement.

"Swap Agreement Obligations" shall mean any and all obligations of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, whether absolute or contingent and howsoever and whensoever created, arising, evidenced or acquired (including all renewals, extensions and modifications thereof and substitutions therefor), under (a) any and all Swap Agreements permitted hereunder with a Revolving Lender or an Affiliate of a Revolving Lender, and (b) any and all cancellations, buy backs, reversals, terminations or assignments of any Swap Agreement transaction permitted hereunder with a Revolving Lender or an Affiliate of a Revolving Lender.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Swap Obligation" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a "swap" within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act or any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Swap Obligations Reserve" shall mean the aggregate amount of reserves established by the Administrative Agent from time to time in its Permitted Discretion in respect of Secured Swap Obligations.

"Swingline Borrowing" shall means a borrowing of a Swingline Loan pursuant to Section 2.04.

"Swingline Lender" shall mean Wells Fargo, in its capacity as provider of Swingline Loans, or any successor swingline lender hereunder.

"Swingline Loan" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.04(a).

"Swingline Loan Notice" shall mean a notice of a Swingline Borrowing pursuant to Section 2.04(b), which, if in writing, shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit D-2.

"Swingline Loan Obligations" shall mean, as at any date of determination, the aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Swingline Loans. The Swingline Loan Obligations of any Revolving Lender at any time shall be its Revolving Facility Percentage of the total Swingline Loan Obligations at such time.

"Swingline Note" shall mean a promissory note made by the Borrower in favor of the Swingline Lender evidencing Swingline Loans made by the Swingline Lender, substantially in the form of Exhibit E-4.

"Swingline Sublimit" shall mean, at any time of determination, an amount equal to the lesser of (a) $10.0 million and (b) the aggregate Revolving Commitments. The Swingline Sublimit is part of, and not in addition to, the Revolving Commitments.

"Tax and Trust Funds" shall mean cash, cash equivalents or other assets comprised solely of (a) funds used for payroll and payroll taxes and other employee benefit payments to or for the benefit of such Loan Party's employees in the current period (which may be monthly or quarterly, as applicable), (b) all taxes required to be collected, remitted or withheld in the current period (which may be monthly or quarterly, as applicable) (including, without limitation, federal and state withholding taxes (including the employer's share thereof)) and (c) any other funds which any Loan Party holds in trust or as an escrow or fiduciary for another person (which is not an Affiliate of a Loan Party) in the ordinary course of business and in connection with a transaction or arrangement not prohibited under this Agreement.

"Tax Distributions" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.06(e).

"Taxes" shall mean any and all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties (including stamp duties), deductions, charges (including ad valorem charges), assessments, fees or withholdings imposed by any Governmental Authority and any and all interest and penalties related thereto.

"Term Loan Agent" shall mean Alter Domus (US) LLC, in its capacity as "Administrative Agent" under the Term Loan Agreement and the other Term Loan Documents, together with its successors and permitted assigns.

"Term Loan Agreement" shall mean that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2020, by and among the Borrower, the Guarantors, the lenders party thereto and the Term Loan Agent, as the same may be amended, amended and restated, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time to the extent permitted under the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement.

"Term Loan Documents" shall mean the "Loan Documents" as defined in the Term Loan Agreement.

"Term Loan Lenders" shall mean the "Lenders" under and as defined in the Term Loan Agreement.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Term Loan Obligations" shall mean all obligations of the Loan Parties, which are incurred or owing under the Term Loan Documents, including all obligations in respect of the payment of principal, interest, fees, prepayment premiums and indemnification obligations, and obligations in respect of any refinancing of such Indebtedness permitted under this Agreement and under the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement; provided that such Indebtedness is subject to the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement.

"Term Loan Priority Collateral" shall have the meaning assigned such term in the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement.

"Term Loan Priority Collateral Account" shall mean a Deposit Account subject to the sole dominion and control of the Term Loan Agent which holds solely identifiable proceeds of Term Loan Priority Collateral pending reinvestment or the application thereof to the Term Loan Obligations in accordance with the Term Loan Documents and the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement.

"Term Loan Secured Parties" shall mean the Term Loan Agent and the Term Loan Lenders.

"Term Loans" shall mean those Term Loans borrowed by the Borrower pursuant to the Term Loan Agreement in the original aggregate principal amount of $25.0 million. As of the Closing Date, after giving effect to the Transactions occurring on the Closing Date, the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans is 25.0 million.

"Term SOFR" means,

(a) (i) for any calculation with respect to a SOFR Loan that is a Revolving Loan, the Term SOFR Reference Rate for a tenor comparable to the applicable Interest Period on the day or (ii) for any calculation with respect to a SOFR Loan that is ~~a FILO A Loan or~~ a FILO B Loan, for any day in any calendar month, the Term SOFR Reference Rate for a tenor of one month on such day (such day, the "Periodic Term SOFR Determination Day"), in each case, that is two (2) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period (or in the case of any determination with respect to a FILO B Loan, prior to the first day of such calendar month), as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator; provided, however, that if as of 4:00 p.m., Local Time, on any Periodic Term SOFR Determination Day the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the applicable tenor has not been published by the Term SOFR Administrator and a Benchmark Replacement Date with respect to the Term SOFR Reference Rate has not occurred, then Term SOFR will be the Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor as published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor was published by the Term SOFR Administrator so long as such first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not more than three (3) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such Periodic Term SOFR Determination Day, and

(b) for any calculation with respect to a Base Rate Loan on any day, the Term SOFR Reference Rate for a tenor of one month on the day (such day, the "Base Rate Term SOFR Determination Day") that is two (2) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such day, as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator; provided, however, that if as of 4:00 p.m., Local Time, on any Base Rate Term SOFR Determination Day the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the applicable tenor has not been published by the Term SOFR Administrator and a Benchmark Replacement Date with respect to the Term SOFR Reference Rate has not occurred, then Term SOFR will be the Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor as published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor was published by the Term SOFR Administrator so long as such first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not more than three (3) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such Base Rate Term SOFR Determination Day.

"Term SOFR Administrator" shall mean CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited (CBA) (or a successor administrator of the Term SOFR Reference Rate selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion).

"Term SOFR Adjustment" shall mean, in the case of Revolving Loans, a percentage equal to 0.10% per annum, and in the case of ~~FILO A Loans or~~ FILO B Loans, a percentage equal to 0.00% per annum.

"Term SOFR Reference Rate" shall mean the forward-looking term rate based on SOFR.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Title Insurance Policy" shall mean a mortgagee's loan policy, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, together with all endorsements reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, issued by or on behalf of a title insurance company reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, insuring the Lien created by a Mortgage in an amount and on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, delivered to the Administrative Agent.

"Thirteen Week Cash Flow Statement" shall mean a rolling thirteen week cash flow statement prepared by the Borrower and furnished to the Administrative Agent and FILO B Documentation Agent on or before the First Amendment Effective Date, which shall include a weekly cash flow including information on a line item basis as to (x) projected cash receipts, (y) projected disbursements, capital expenditures, asset sales and any fees and expenses relating to the Loan Documents), and (z) a calculation of each Borrowing Base and Availability which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent and FILO B Documentation Agent.

"Transaction Costs" shall mean fees and expenses payable or otherwise borne by Holdings, any other Parent Entity, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in connection with the Transactions (described on clauses (a) through (c) of such term) occurring on or about the Closing Date.

"Transactions" shall mean, collectively, the transactions to occur pursuant to the Loan Documents, including (a) the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the initial borrowings hereunder, (b) the execution and delivery of any amendments to the Term Loan Documents, (c) the repurchase of a portion of the Term Loans on the Closing Date (promptly after the effectiveness of this Agreement) for the aggregate purchase price of $5,000,000, whereupon such repurchased Term Loans shall be extinguished (the "Closing Date Repurchase Transaction"), (d) the repayment of the Existing ABL Debt, and (e) the payment of Transaction Costs.

"Type," when used in respect of any Loan or Borrowing, shall refer to the Rate by reference to which interest on such Loan or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing is determined. For purposes hereof, the term "Rate" shall include Adjusted Term SOFR and the Base Rate.

"UCP" shall mean, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits 2007 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 600 and any version or revision thereof accepted by the applicable Issuing Bank for use.

"UK Financial Institution" shall mean any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person falling within IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

"UK Resolution Authority" shall mean the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

"Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement" shall mean the applicable Benchmark Replacement excluding the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

"Unaffiliated Lenders" means Lenders who are not Affiliates or Related Funds of one another.

"Uniform Commercial Code" or "UCC" shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in the State of New York; provided, however, that if a term is defined in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code differently than in another Article thereof, the term shall have the meaning set forth in Article 9; provided, further, that, if by reason of mandatory provisions of law, priority perfection, or the effect of perfection or non-perfection, of a security interest in any Collateral or the availability of any remedy hereunder is governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in a jurisdiction other than the state of New York, "Uniform Commercial Code"

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

or "UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in such other jurisdiction for purposes of the provisions hereof relating to such priority, perfection or effect of perfection or non-perfection or availability of such remedy, as the case may be.

"Unintentional Overadvance" shall mean an Overadvance which, to the Administrative Agent's knowledge, did not constitute an Overadvance when made but which has become an Overadvance resulting from changed circumstances beyond the control of the Secured Parties, including (a) a reduction in the Appraised Value Percentage, (b) components of ~~the Revolving Borrowing Base, the FILO A Borrowing Base or the FILO B~~any Borrowing Base on any date thereafter being deemed ineligible, (c) the imposition of, or increase in, the Availability Reserve or any FILO Deficiency Reserve or a reduction in advance rates after the funding of any Loan or advance or the issuance, renewal or amendment of a Letter of Credit, (d) the return of uncollected checks or other items of payment applied to the reduction of Loans or other similar involuntary or unintentional actions, or (e) any misrepresentation by the Loan Parties.

"United States" and "U.S." shall mean the United States of America.

"Unused Line Fee" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.12(b).

"Unused Line Fee Rate" shall mean 0.25% per annum, calculated based upon the actual number of days elapsed over a 360-day.

"U.S. Government Securities Business Day" shall mean any day except for (a) a Saturday, (b) a Sunday or (c) a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, or any successor thereto, recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in United States government securities; provided that for purposes of notice requirements in Section 2.03 or Section 2.07, such day is also a Business Day.

"U.S . Person" shall mean any Person that is a "United States Person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

"U.S. Special Resolution Regimes" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.21.

"U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.17(e)(ii)(B)(3).

"USA PATRIOT Act" shall mean The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Adequate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (Title III of Pub. L. No. 107 56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)).

"Weekly Variance Report" shall mean a weekly report in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent showing a variance for the prior four week cumulative period and the immediately preceding week of the actual performance compared to the Thirteen Week Cash Flow Statement.

"Weighted Average Life to Maturity" shall mean, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing: (a) the sum of the product obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including a payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment); by (b) the outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

"Wells Fargo" shall mean Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and its successors.

"Wells Fargo Factored Receivables" shall mean any Accounts originally owed or owing by a Loan Party to another Person which have been purchased by or factored with Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates pursuant to a factoring arrangement or otherwise with the Person that sold the goods or rendered the services to the Loan Party which gave rise to such Account.

"Wells Fargo Factoring Arrangement" shall mean the services and products provided to Borrower by Wells Fargo and one or more of its Affiliates, with respect to or in connection with Wells Fargo Factored Receivables.

"Withdrawal Liability" shall mean liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Write-Down and Conversion Powers" shall mean, (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

Section 1.02 Terms Generally.

(a) The definitions set forth or referred to in Section 1.01 shall apply equally to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. The words "herein," "hereto," "hereof" and "hereunder" and words of similar import when used in any Loan Document shall refer to such Loan Document as a whole and not to any particular provision thereof. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation." All references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be deemed references to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, the Loan Documents in which the reference appears unless the context shall otherwise require.

(b) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any reference in this Agreement to any Loan Document or other document, agreement or instrument (including any by-laws, limited partnership agreement, limited liability company agreement, articles of incorporation, certificate of limited partnership or certificate of formation, as the case may be) shall mean such Loan Document, agreement or instrument as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, otherwise modified, replaced, renewed, extended or refinanced from time to time and any reference in this Agreement to any Person shall include a reference to such Person's permitted assigns and successors-in-interest.

Section 1.03 Accounting Terms.

(a) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with GAAP, as in effect from time to time; provided that, if the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that the Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the Closing Date in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change shall have become effective until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith; provided further that if an amendment is requested by the Borrower or the Required Lenders, then the Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall negotiate in good faith to enter into an amendment of such affected provisions (without the payment of any amendment or similar fees to the Lenders) to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP or the application thereof subject to the approval of the Required Lenders (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed); provided further that all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made without giving effect to (i) any election under Accounting Standards Codification 825-10-25 (previously referred to as Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 159) (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of the Borrower or any Subsidiary at "fair value," as defined therein and (ii) any treatment of Indebtedness in respect of convertible debt instruments under Accounting Standards Codification 470-20 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any such Indebtedness in a reduced or bifurcated manner as described therein, and such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 1.0(a) or the definition of Capital Lease Obligations, only those leases (assuming for purposes hereof that such leases were in existence prior to giving effect to the adoption of ASU No. 2016-02 "Leases (Topic 842)" and ASU No. 2018-11 "Leases (Topic 842)") that would have constituted capital or capitalized leases or financing leases (and, for the avoidance of doubt, Capital Lease Obligations) in conformity with GAAP as in effect prior to giving effect to the adoption of ASU No. 2016-02 "Leases (Topic 842)" and ASU No. 2018-11 "Leases (Topic 842), shall be considered

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

capital or capitalized leases or financing leases (and, for the avoidance of doubt, Capital Lease Obligations) for all purposes under this Agreement (other than for purposes of Sections 5.04(a), (b) or (c)) and the other Loan Document, and all calculations and deliverables under this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be made in accordance therewith (provided that all financial statements delivered to the Administrative Agent in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall contain a schedule showing the adjustments necessary to reconcile such financial statements with GAAP as in effect immediately prior to giving effect to the adoption of ASU No. 2016-02 "Leases (Topic 842)" and ASU No. 2018-11 "Leases (Topic 842)).

(c) It is understood that from and after the February 25, 2022, Holdings and its Subsidiaries have and will continue to utilize a 5-4-4 reporting period method of accounting with a fiscal year ending on the Saturday closest to June 30th of each calendar year. The fiscal year of Holdings and its Subsidiaries is divided into four quarters of 13 weeks, each beginning on a Sunday and containing one five- week "month" followed by two 4-week "months." An additional week is included in the fourth fiscal quarter approximately every five years to realign fiscal quarters with calendar quarters. Each fiscal quarter and fiscal year of Holdings ending after the Closing Date shall commence and end as set forth on Schedule 1.03.

Section 1.04 Rounding. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any financial ratios required to be maintained by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one (1) place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding up if there is no nearest number).

Section 1.05 Timing of Payment or Performance. When the payment of any obligation or the performance of any covenant, duty or obligation is stated to be due or performance required on a day which is not a Business Day (other than as described in the definition of Interest Period), the date of such payment or performance shall extend to the immediately succeeding Business Day and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

Section 1.06 Classification; Payment Conditions.

(a) For purposes of determining compliance at any time with Sections 6.01, 6.02, 6.04, 6.05, 6.06, 6.07 and 6.09, in the event that any Lien, Investment, Indebtedness, Disposition, Restricted Payment, affiliate transaction, contractual restriction or prepayment of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one (1) of the categories of transactions or items permitted pursuant to any clause of such Sections 6.01, 6.02, 6.04, 6.05, 6.06, 6.07 and 6.09, the Borrower, in its sole discretion, may classify or reclassify such transaction or item (or portion thereof) and will only be required to include the amount and type of such transaction (or portion thereof) in any one (1) category; provided that such transaction or item (or any portion thereof) may not be reclassified into Section 6.01(g), 6.04(r), 6.05(h), 6.06(i), 6.09(b), 6.09(d), 6.09(e) 6.09(ef).

(b) Not less than three (3) Business Days prior and not more than five (5) Business Days prior to the consummation of any Permitted Business Acquisition, Investment pursuant to Section 6.04(r), Disposition pursuant to Section 6.05(h), Restricted Payment pursuant to Section 6.06(i), Restricted Debt Payment pursuant to Section 6.09(b), applicable payment in respect of the Term Loan Obligations pursuant to Section 6.09(d), or applicable payment in respect of the FILO A Loans orConvertible Note Obligations pursuant to Section 6.09(e), or applicable payment in respect of the FILO B Loans pursuant to Section 6.09(ef), the Borrower shall deliver a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying that as of the date of the applicable Permitted Business Acquisition, Investment, Disposition, Restricted Payment or Restricted Debt Payment, as applicable, the Payment Conditions will be satisfied on a pro forma basis after giving effect to such transaction together with reasonably detailed calculations of Availability.

Section 1.07 References to Laws. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, references to any law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing or interpreting such law.

Section 1.08 [Reserved].

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 1.09 Interest Rates. The Administrative Agent does not warrant or accept any responsibility for, and shall not have any liability with respect to, (a) the continuation of, administration of, submission of, calculation of or any other matter related to the Term SOFR Reference Rate, Adjusted Term SOFR, Term SOFR or any other Benchmark, any component definition thereof or rates referred to in the definition thereof, or with respect to any alternative, successor or replacement rate thereto (including any then-current Benchmark or any Benchmark Replacement), including whether the composition or characteristics of any such alternative, successor or replacement rate (including any Benchmark Replacement), as it may or may not be adjusted pursuant to Section 2.14(b), will be similar to, or produce the same value or economic equivalence of, or have the same volume or liquidity as, the Term SOFR Reference Rate, Adjusted Term SOFR, Term SOFR or any other Benchmark, prior to its discontinuance or unavailability, or (b) the effect, implementation or composition of any Conforming Changes. The Administrative Agent and its affiliates or other related entities may engage in transactions that affect the calculation of the Term SOFR Reference Rate, Adjusted Term SOFR, Term SOFR, any alternative, successor or replacement rate (including any Benchmark Replacement) or any relevant adjustments thereto and such transactions may be adverse to the Borrower. The Administrative Agent may select information sources or services in its reasonable discretion to ascertain the Term SOFR Reference Rate, Adjusted Term SOFR or Term SOFR, or any other Benchmark, any component definition thereof or rates referred to in the definition thereof, in each case pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and shall have no liability to the Borrower, any Lender or any other Person for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, punitive, incidental or consequential damages, costs, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise and whether at law or in equity), for any error or calculation of any such rate (or component thereof) provided by any such information source or service.

Section 1.10 Letters of Credit. Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the amount of such Letter of Credit available to be drawn at such time; provided that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any letter of credit agreement related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the available amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum amount is available to be drawn at such time. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of Article 29(a) of the UCP (in the case of any Commercial Letter of Credit) or Rule 3.13 or Rule 3.14 of the ISP (in the case of any Standby Letter of Credit) or similar terms of the Letter of Credit itself, or if compliant documents have been presented but not yet honored, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be "outstanding" and "undrawn" in the amount so remaining available to be paid, and the obligations of the Borrower and each Lender shall remain in full force and effect until the Issuing Banks and the Lenders shall have no further obligations to make any payments or disbursements under any circumstances with respect to any Letter of Credit.

Section 1.11 Divisions. For all purposes under the Loan Documents, in connection with any Division or plan of division under Delaware law (or any comparable event under a different jurisdiction's laws): (a) if any asset, right, obligation or liability of any Person becomes the asset, right, obligation or liability of a different Person, then it shall be deemed to have been transferred from the original Person to the subsequent Person, and (b) if any new Person comes into existence, such new Person shall be deemed to have been organized and acquired on the first date of its existence by the holders of its Equity Interests at such time. Any reference in any Loan Document to a merger, transfer, consolidation, amalgamation, consolidation, assignment, sale, disposition or transfer, or similar term, shall be deemed to apply to a Division of or by any Person, or an allocation of assets to a series of Persons (or the unwinding of such a Division or allocation), as if it were a merger, transfer, consolidation, amalgamation, consolidation, assignment, sale or transfer, or similar term, as applicable, to, of or with a separate Person.

Section 1.12 Cashless Settlement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Lender may exchange, continue or rollover all of the portion of its Loans in connection with any refinancing, extension, loan modification or similar transaction permitted by the terms of this Agreement, pursuant to a cashless settlement mechanism approved by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, and such Lender.

ARTICLE II

The Credits

Section 2.01 Facilities.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) *Revolving Facility*. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein (including the conditions set forth in Article IV), each Revolving Lender severally agrees to make revolving loans (each such loan, a "Revolving Loan") to the Borrower from time to time, on any Business Day from and after the Closing Date through the Maturity Date for the Revolving Facility, in an aggregate amount not to exceed such Revolving Lender's Revolving Commitment; provided that, after giving effect to any such Revolving Loans, each of the applicable Credit Extension Conditions shall be satisfied. Within the limits of each Revolving Lender's Revolving Commitment, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, Revolving Loans may be repaid and reborrowed as provided herein.

(b) ~~*FILO A Facility*. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein (including the conditions set forth in Article IV), each FILO A Lender severally agrees to make a term loan (such loans, collectively, "FILO A Loans") to the Borrower on the Closing Date in an amount equal to such FILO A Lender's FILO A Commitment; provided that, after giving effect to any such FILO A Loans, (A) each of the applicable Credit Extension Conditions shall be satisfied and (B) the Aggregate FILO A Exposure shall not exceed the FILO A Borrowing Base, except to the extent a FILO A Deficiency Reserve has been established in the amount of such excess. Upon each applicable FILO A Lender making its portion of the FILO A Loan on the Closing Date, the FILO A Commitment of such FILO A Lender shall be terminated. FILO A Loans made pursuant to this Agreement and repaid or prepaid may not be reborrowed~~[Reserved].

(c) *FILO B Facility*. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein (including the conditions set forth in Article IV), each FILO B Lender severally agrees to make the following term loans to the Borrower (collectively, the "FILO B Loans"): (i) a term loan to the Borrower on the Closing Date in an amount equal to $5.0 million, (ii) ~~each FILO B Lender with a FILO B Delayed Incremental Commitment severally agrees to make a FILO B Delayed Incremental Loan to the Borrower on the date agreed pursuant to Section 2.22(b) in a principal amount not to exceed such FILO B Lender's FILO B Delayed Incremental Commitment~~[reserved], and (iii) each FILO B Lender with a FILO B Incremental Commitment severally agrees to make a FILO B Incremental Loan to the Borrower on the date agreed pursuant to Section 2.22(b) in a principal amount not to exceed such FILO B Lender's FILO B Incremental Commitment; provided that, after giving effect to any such FILO B Loans, (A) each of the applicable Credit Extension Conditions shall be satisfied, and (B) the Aggregate FILO B Exposure shall not exceed the FILO B Borrowing Base, except to the extent a FILO B Deficiency Reserve has been established in the amount of such excess~~, and (C) solely in the case of FILO B Loans to be made pursuant to clause (ii) and (iii) of this Section 2.01(c), the Specified FILO B Credit Extension Condition shall be satisfied~~. Upon each applicable FILO B Lender making its portion of each FILO B Loan, the applicable FILO B Commitment of such FILO B Lender shall be terminated. FILO B Loans made pursuant to this Agreement and repaid or prepaid may not be reborrowed~~; provided, however, that, in the event the Borrower has made any Specified FILO B Prepayments, the Borrower shall be entitled to reborrow such amounts as FILO B Loans under this Agreement during the Specified FILO Prepayment Period applicable to such Specified FILO B Prepayments, subject to the terms of this Agreement, including the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 4.02. In the event amounts repaid during a Specified FILO Prepayment Period are not reborrowed during such Specified FILO Prepayment Period, such amounts may not be reborrowed~~.

Section 2.02 Loans and Borrowings.

(a) Each Revolving Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Revolving Loans made by the Revolving Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective Revolving Commitments. The failure of any Revolving Lender to make any Revolving Loan required to be made by such Revolving Lender shall not relieve any other Revolving Lender of its obligations hereunder.

(b) ~~Each FILO A Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of FILO A Loans made by the FILO A Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective FILO A Commitments. The failure of any FILO A Lender to make any FILO A Loan required to be made by such FILO A Lender shall not relieve any other FILO A Lender of its obligations hereunder~~[Reserved].

(c) Each FILO B Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of FILO B Loans made by the FILO B Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective FILO B Commitments. The failure of any FILO B Lender to make any FILO B Loan required to be made by such FILO B Lender shall not relieve any other FILO B Lender of its obligations hereunder.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(d) Subject to Section 2.14, each Borrowing shall be (i) comprised entirely of SOFR Loans or Base Rate Loans as the Borrower may request in accordance herewith and (ii) (x) in the case of SOFR Loans, in a minimum amount of $1,000,000, or an increment of $100,000 in excess thereof or (y) in the case of Base Rate Loans, no minimum amount or predetermined increment shall apply. Each Lender at its option may make any SOFR Loan or Base Rate Loans by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan; provided that, any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and such Lender shall not be entitled to any amounts payable under Section 2.15 or 2.17 solely in respect of increased costs resulting from such exercise and existing at the time of such exercise.

(e) Borrowings of more than one Class and Type may be outstanding at the same time; provided that, without the consent of the Administrative Agent, after giving effect to all Borrowings, all conversions of Loans from one Type to the other, and all continuations of Loans as the same Type, there shall not be more than ten (10) Interest Periods in effect with respect to SOFR Loans.

Section 2.03 Requests for Borrowings and Notices.

(a) Each request of a Borrowing (other than a Borrowing of a FILO B Loan) consisting of a Base Rate Loan shall be made by electronic request of the Borrower through the Administrative Agent's Commercial Electronic Office Portal or through such other electronic portal provided by the Administrative Agent (the "Portal"), which must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 p.m., Local Time, on the requested date of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans. The Borrower hereby acknowledges and agrees that any request made through the Portal shall be deemed made by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower. Each request for a Borrowing consisting of a SOFR Loan (other than a Borrowing of a FILO B Loan) shall be made pursuant to the Borrower's submission of a SOFR Loan Notice, which must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than not later than 12:00 p.m., Local Time, three (3) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the requested date of any Borrowing or continuation of SOFR Loans (provided that any initial Borrowing of any such SOFR Loan on the Closing Date may be made pursuant to the Borrower's submission of a SOFR Loan Notice, which must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., Local Time, two (2) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the Closing Date). All requests for a Borrowing which are not made by electronic request of the Borrower through the Portal shall be subject to (and unless the Administrative Agent elects otherwise in the exercise of its sole discretion, such Borrowings shall not be made until the completion of) the Administrative Agent's authentication process (with results satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) prior to the funding of any such requested Borrowing. Each request for a FILO B Loan shall be made pursuant to the Borrower's submission of a borrowing request in writing and containing the information required by Section 2.03(b), which must be received by the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent not later than not later than 12:00 p.m., Local Time, five (5) Business Days prior to the requested date of any such FILO B Loan (provided that the initial Borrowing of the FILO B Loans on the Closing Date may be made pursuant to the Borrower's submission of a borrowing request, which must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., Local Time, two (2) Business Days prior to the Closing Date).

(b) Each Request for Credit Extension with respect to a Loan shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the aggregate amount of the requested Borrowing;

(ii) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) the Class and Type of the Borrowing, and in the case of a SOFR Borrowing consisting of Revolving Loans, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period"; and

(iv) the location and number of the Borrower's account to which funds are to be disbursed.

If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be an Base Rate Borrowing. If no Interest Period is specified with respect to any requested SOFR Borrowing consisting of Revolving Loans, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration with respect to such Borrowing. Promptly following receipt of a Request for Credit Extension in accordance with this Section 2.03, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Appropriate Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing. On the requested date of any SOFR

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Borrowing consisting Revolving Loans, (i) in the event that Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans are outstanding in an amount equal to or greater than the requested SOFR Borrowing consisting Revolving Loans, all or a portion of such Base Rate Loans shall be automatically converted to a SOFR Loan in the amount requested by the Borrower, and (ii) if Revolving Base Rate Loans are not outstanding in an amount at least equal to such requested SOFR Borrowing, the Borrower shall make an electronic request via the Portal for additional Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans in such amount, when taken with the outstanding Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans (which shall be converted automatically at such time), as is necessary to satisfy such requested SOFR Borrowing. If the Borrower fails to make such additional request via the Portal as required pursuant to clause (ii) of the foregoing sentence, then the Borrower shall be responsible for all amounts due pursuant to Section 2.16 arising on account of such failure.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Appropriate Lender of the amount of its Applicable Facility Percentage of the applicable Loans, and if no timely notice of a conversion or continuation is provided by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Appropriate Lender of the details of any automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans described in Section 2.02(b). In the case of a Borrowing, each Lender shall make the amount of its Loan available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 2:00 p.m., Local Time, on the Business Day specified in the applicable notice. Upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions set forth in Section 4.02 (and, if such Borrowing is the initial Borrowing, Section 4.01), the Administrative Agent shall use reasonable efforts to make all funds so received available to the Borrower in like funds by no later than 4:00 p.m., Local Time, on the day of receipt by the Administrative Agent either by (i) crediting the account of the Borrower on the books of Wells Fargo with the amount of such funds or (ii) wire transfer of such funds, in each case in accordance with instructions provided to (and reasonably acceptable to) the Administrative Agent by the Borrower.

(d) The Administrative Agent, without the request of the Borrower, may advance any interest, fee, service charge (including direct wire fees), expenses, or other payment to which any Secured Party is entitled from the Loan Parties pursuant hereto or any other Loan Document and may charge the same to the Loan Account notwithstanding that an Overadvance may result thereby. The Administrative Agent shall advise the Borrower of any such advance or charge promptly after the making thereof. Such action on the part of the Administrative Agent shall not constitute a waiver of the Administrative Agent's rights and the Borrower's obligations under Section 2. 11(b). Any amount which is added to the principal balance of the Loan Account as provided in this Section 2.03(d) shall bear interest at the interest rate then and thereafter applicable to Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans.

Section 2.04 Swingline Loans.

(a) *The Swingline Sub-facility*. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Swingline Lender may, in reliance upon the agreements of the Revolving Lenders set forth in this Section 2.04, make loans (each such loan, a "Swingline Loan") to the Borrower from time to time on any Business Day prior to the Maturity Date for the Revolving Facility in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding the amount of the Swingline Sublimit, notwithstanding the fact that such Swingline Loans, when aggregated with the Revolving Facility Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of Revolving Loans and LC Obligations of the Revolving Lender acting as Swingline Lender, may exceed the amount of such Revolving Lender's Revolving Commitment; provided, however, that after giving effect to any Swingline Loan, the applicable Credit Extension Conditions are satisfied, and provided, further, that the Borrower shall not use the proceeds of any Swingline Loan to refinance any outstanding Swingline Loan. Within the foregoing limits, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower may borrow under this Section 2.04, prepay under Section 2.11(d), and reborrow under this Section 2.04. Each Swingline Loan shall bear interest only at the rate applicable to Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans. Immediately upon the making of a Swingline Loan, each Revolving Lender shall be deemed to, and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, purchase from the Swingline Lender a risk participation in such Swingline Loan in an amount equal to the product of such Revolving Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage *multiplied by* the amount of such Swingline Loan. The Swingline Lender shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to the Administrative Agent in Article VIII with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by the Swingline Lender in connection with Swingline Loans made by it or proposed to be made by it as if the term "Administrative Agent" as used in Article VIII included the Swingline Lender with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to the Swingline Lender.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) *Borrowing Procedures for Swingline Loans*. Each Swingline Borrowing shall be made upon the Borrower's irrevocable notice to the Swingline Lender and the Administrative Agent, which may be given by telephone. Each such notice must be received by the Swingline Lender and the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 p.m., Local Time, on the requested borrowing date, and shall specify (i) the amount to be borrowed, which shall be a minimum of $100,000, and (ii) the requested borrowing date, which shall be a Business Day. Each such telephonic notice must be confirmed promptly by delivery to the Swingline Lender and the Administrative Agent of a written Swingline Loan Notice, appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower. Promptly after receipt by the Swingline Lender of any telephonic Swingline Loan Notice, the Swingline Lender will confirm with the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) that the Administrative Agent has also received such Swingline Loan Notice and, if not, the Swingline Lender will notify the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) of the contents thereof. Unless the Swingline Lender has received notice (by telephone or in writing) from the Administrative Agent at the request of the Required Revolving Lenders prior to 1:00 p.m., Local Time, on the date of the proposed Swingline Borrowing (A) directing the Swingline Lender not to make such Swingline Loan as a result of the limitations set forth in the proviso to the first sentence of Section 2.04(a), or (B) that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Section 4.02 is not then satisfied, then, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Swingline Lender may, not later than 2:00 p.m., Local Time, on the borrowing date specified in such Swingline Loan Notice, make the amount of its Swingline Loan available to the Borrower at its office by crediting the account of the Borrower on the books of the Swingline Lender in immediately available funds.

(c) *Refinancing of Swingline Loans*.

(i) The Swingline Lender at any time in its sole and absolute discretion may request, on behalf of the Borrower (which hereby irrevocably authorizes the Swingline Lender to so request on their behalf), that each Revolving Lender make a Revolving Loan that is a Base Rate Loan in an amount equal to such Revolving Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of the amount of Swingline Loans then outstanding. Such request shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.02 and the conditions set forth in Section 4.02. Each Revolving Lender shall make an amount equal to its Revolving Facility Percentage of the amount of such outstanding Swingline Loan available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds for the account of the Swingline Lender not later than 12:00 p.m., Local Time, on the day specified by the Swingline Lender, whereupon, subject to Section 2.04(c)(ii), each Revolving Lender that so makes funds available shall be deemed to have made a Revolving Loan that is a Base Rate Loan to the Borrower in such amount. The Administrative Agent shall remit the funds so received to the Swingline Lender.

(ii) If for any reason any Swingline Loan cannot be refinanced by such a Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.04(c)(i), the request for Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans submitted by the Swingline Lender as set forth herein shall be deemed to be a request by the Swingline Lender that each of the Revolving Lenders fund its risk participation in the relevant Swingline Loan and each Revolving Lender's payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swingline Lender pursuant to Section 2.04(c)(i) shall be deemed payment in respect of such participation.

(iii) If any Revolving Lender fails to make available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swingline Lender any amount required to be paid by such Revolving Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.04(c) by the time specified in Section 2.04(c)(i), the Swingline Lender shall be entitled to recover from such Revolving Lender (acting through the Administrative Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to the Swingline Lender at a rate per annum equal to the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Swingline Lender in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation plus any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by the Swingline Lender in connection with the foregoing. If such Revolving Lender pays such amount (with interest and fees as aforesaid), the amount so paid shall constitute such Revolving Lender's Revolving Loan included in the relevant Borrowing or funded participation in the relevant Swingline Loan, as the case may be. A certificate of the Swingline Lender submitted to any Revolving Lender (through the Administrative Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this clause (iii) shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(iv) Each Lender's obligation to make Revolving Loans or to purchase and fund risk participations in Swingline Loans pursuant to this Section 2.04(c) shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (A) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right which such Revolving Lender may have against the Swingline Lender, the Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (B) the occurrence or continuance of a Default or an Event of Default, or (C) any other occurrence, event or condition, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing; provided, however, that each Revolving Lender's obligation to make Revolving Loans pursuant to this Section 2.04(c) is subject to the conditions set forth in Section

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

4.02. No such funding of risk participations shall relieve or otherwise impair the obligation of the Borrower to repay Swingline Loans, together with interest as provided herein.

(d) *Repayment of Participations*.

(i) At any time after any Revolving Lender has purchased and funded a risk participation in a Swingline Loan, if the Swingline Lender receives any payment on account of such Swingline Loan, the Swingline Lender will distribute to such Revolving Lender its Revolving Facility Percentage of such payment (appropriately adjusted, in the case of interest payments, to reflect the period of time during which such Revolving Lender's risk participation was funded) in the same funds as those received by the Swingline Lender.

(ii) If any payment received by the Swingline Lender in respect of principal or interest on any Swingline Loan is required to be returned by the Swingline Lender pursuant to this Agreement (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Swingline Lender in its discretion), each Revolving Lender shall pay to the Swingline Lender its Revolving Facility Percentage thereof on demand of the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such amount is returned, at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Effective Rate. The Administrative Agent will make such demand upon the request of the Swingline Lender. The obligations of the Revolving Lenders under this clause shall survive the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

(e) *Interest for Account of Swingline Lender*. The Swingline Lender shall be responsible for invoicing the Borrower for interest on the Swingline Loans. Until each Revolving Lender funds its Base Rate Loan or risk participation pursuant to this Section 2.04 to refinance such Revolving Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of any Swingline Loan, interest in respect of such Revolving Facility Percentage shall be solely for the account of the Swingline Lender.

(f) *Payments Directly to Swingline Lender*. The Borrower shall make all payments of principal and interest in respect of the Swingline Loans directly to the Swingline Lender.

Section 2.05 Letters of Credit.

(a) *Issuance of Letters of Credit*. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement (including this Section 2.05), upon the request of the Borrower made in accordance herewith, and prior to the Maturity Date for the Revolving Facility, each Issuing Bank agrees to issue Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars for the account of any Borrower or, subject to Section 2.05(g), any Subsidiary.

(i) By submitting a request to the applicable Issuing Bank for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall be deemed to have requested that the applicable Issuing Bank issue the requested Letter of Credit. Each request for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or the amendment or extension of any outstanding Letter of Credit, shall be (i) irrevocable and be made in writing pursuant to a an LC Application by a Responsible Officer, (ii) delivered to the applicable Issuing Bank and to the Administrative Agent via telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission reasonably acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank not later than 11:00 a.m. at least two (2) Business Days (or such other date and time as the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank may agree in a particular instance in their sole discretion) prior to the requested date of issuance, amendment or extension, and (iii) subject to the applicable Issuing Bank's authentication procedures with results satisfactory to the applicable Issuing Bank. The amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit shall be treated as the issuance of a new Letter of Credit for purposes of this Agreement, except that delivery of a new LC Application may be required or waived at the discretion of the applicable Issuing Bank. Each request for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or the amendment or extension of any outstanding Letter of Credit, shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank and (i) shall specify (A) the amount of such Letter of Credit, (B) the date of issuance, amendment or extension of such Letter of Credit, (C) the proposed expiration date of such Letter of Credit, (D) the name and address of the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit, and (E) such other information (including, the conditions to drawing, and, in the case of an amendment or extension, identification of the Letter of Credit to be so amended or extended) as shall be necessary to prepare, amend or extend such Letter of Credit, and (ii) shall be accompanied by such LC Documents as the Administrative Agent or the applicable Issuing Bank may request or require, to the extent that such requests or requirements are consistent with the LC Documents that the applicable Issuing Bank generally requests for Letters of Credit in similar circumstances. The Administrative Agent's records of the content of any such request will be conclusive.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(ii) No Issuing Bank shall have any obligation to issue a Letter of Credit unless, after giving effect to the requested issuance, each of the applicable Credit Extension Conditions (including each of the LC Conditions) shall be satisfied. If, in sufficient time to act, the applicable Issuing Bank receives written notice from Required Lenders that a LC Condition has not been satisfied, such Issuing Bank shall not issue the requested Letter of Credit. Prior to receipt of any such notice, the applicable Issuing Bank shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any failure of the LC Conditions to be satisfied

(iii) In the event that a reallocation of the Fronting Exposure with respect to LC Obligations of a Defaulting Lender that is a Revolving Lender pursuant to Section 2.21(a) does not fully cover the Fronting Exposure with respect to LC Obligations of such Defaulting Lender and such Defaulting Lender has not Cash Collateralized its obligations or otherwise made arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the applicable Issuing Bank, the applicable Issuing Bank may require the Borrower to Cash Collateralize such remaining Fronting Exposure in respect of each outstanding Letter of Credit and will have no obligation to issue new Letters of Credit, or to extend, renew or amend existing Letters of Credit to the extent the Fronting Exposure with respect to LC Obligations would exceed the Revolving Commitments of the Non-Defaulting Lenders that are Revolving Lenders, unless such remaining Fronting Exposure with respect to LC Obligations is Cash Collateralized. In addition, an Issuing Bank shall not be under any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if:

(A) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such Issuing Bank from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any requirement of law relating to such Issuing Bank or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such Issuing Bank shall prohibit, or request that such Issuing Bank refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such Issuing Bank with respect to such Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which such Issuing Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon such Issuing Bank any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date and which such Issuing Bank in good faith deems material to it, or

(B) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of such Issuing Bank applicable to letters of credit generally.

(iv) The Borrower understands and agrees that no Issuing Bank is required to extend the expiration date of any Letter of Credit for any reason. With respect to any Letter of Credit containing an "automatic amendment" to extend the expiration date of such Letter of Credit, each applicable Issuing Bank, in its sole and absolute discretion, may give notice of non-extension of any applicable Letter of Credit and, if the Borrower does not at any time want the then-current expiration date of such Letter of Credit to be extended, the Borrower will so notify the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the date the applicable Issuing Bank is required to notify the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit or any advising bank of such non-extension pursuant to the terms of such Letter of Credit.

(v) All Existing Letters of Credit shall constitute Letters of Credit under this Agreement on and after the Closing Date with the same effect as if such Existing Letters of Credit were issued by the applicable Issuing Bank at the request of the Borrower on the Closing Date.

(b) *Reimbursement; Participations*.

(i) If any Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement under a Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall pay to such Issuing Bank, by 1:00 p.m. (Local Time) (or such later time as the Administrative Agent may agree) within one Business Day following receipt by the Borrower of notice from the relevant Issuing Bank ("Reimbursement Date"), the amount paid by such Issuing Bank under such Letter of Credit, together with interest at the interest rate for Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans from the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Reimbursement Date until payment by the Borrower. The obligation of the Borrower to reimburse the applicable Issuing Bank for any LC Disbursement shall be absolute, unconditional, irrevocable and, subject to Section 2.05(d)(v), shall be paid without regard to any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit or the existence of any claim, setoff, defense or other right that the Borrower may have at any time against the beneficiary. Unless the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that it intends to reimburse the applicable Issuing Bank for a drawing under a Letter of Credit, whether or not the Borrower submits a Request for Credit Extension, the Borrower shall be deemed to have requested a Borrowing of Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans in an amount necessary to pay all amounts due to the applicable Issuing Bank on any Reimbursement Date and each Revolving Lender agrees to fund its Revolving Facility Percentage of such Borrowing whether or not the Revolving Commitments have terminated, an Overadvance exists or is created thereby, or the conditions in Section 4.02 are satisfied.

(ii) Promptly following receipt of a notice of an LC Disbursement pursuant to Section 2.05(b)(i), each Revolving Lender agrees to fund its Revolving Facility Percentage of any Revolving Loan deemed made pursuant to Section 2.05(d) on the same terms and conditions as if the Borrower had requested the amount thereof as a Revolving Loan, and the Administrative Agent shall promptly pay to the applicable Issuing Bank the amounts so received by it from the Revolving Lenders. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment or extension of a Letter of Credit) and without any further action on the part of the applicable Issuing Bank or the Revolving Lenders, each Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have granted to each Revolving Lender, and each Revolving Lender shall be deemed to have irrevocably and unconditionally purchased, a participation in each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank, in an amount equal to its Revolving Facility Percentage of such Letter of Credit, and each such Revolving Lender agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each applicable Issuing Bank, such Revolving Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of any LC Disbursement made by such Issuing Bank under the applicable Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Revolving Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each Issuing Bank, such Revolving Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of each LC Disbursement made by such Issuing Bank and not reimbursed by Borrower on the Reimbursement Date as provided in Section 2.03(d), or of any reimbursement payment that is required to be refunded (or that the Administrative Agent or the applicable Issuing Bank elects, based upon the advice of counsel, to refund) to the Borrower for any reason. Each Revolving Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to deliver to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each applicable Issuing Bank, an amount equal to its Revolving Facility Percentage of each LC Disbursement pursuant to this Section 2.05(b)(ii) shall be absolute and unconditional and such remittance shall be made notwithstanding the occurrence or continuation of a Default or Event of Default or the failure to satisfy any condition set forth in Section 4.02. If any such Revolving Lender fails to make available to the Administrative Agent the amount of such Revolving Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of an LC Disbursement as provided in this Section, such Revolving Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender and the Administrative Agent (for the account of each applicable Issuing Bank) shall be entitled to recover such amount on demand from such Revolving Lender, together with interest thereon at the Defaulting Lender Rate until paid in full.

(iii) The obligation of each Revolving Lender to make payments to the Administrative Agent for the account of an Issuing Bank in connection with such Issuing Bank's payment under a Letter of Credit shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, not subject to any counterclaim, setoff, qualification or exception whatsoever, and shall be made in accordance with this Agreement under all circumstances, irrespective of: (A) any lack of validity or unenforceability of any Loan Documents; (B) any draft, certificate or other document presented under a Letter of Credit having been determined to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; or (C) the existence of any setoff or defense that any Loan Party may have with respect to any Obligations. No Issuing Bank assumes any responsibility for any failure or delay in performance or any breach by the Borrower or other Person of any obligations under any LC Documents. The Issuing Banks do not make to the Revolving Lenders any express or implied warranty, representation or guaranty with respect to the Collateral, LC Documents or any Loan Party. No Issuing Bank shall be responsible to any Revolving Lender for: (A) any recitals, statements, information, representations or warranties contained in, or for the execution, validity, genuineness, effectiveness or enforceability of any LC Documents; (B) the validity, genuineness, enforceability, collectability, value or sufficiency of any Collateral or the perfection of any Lien therein; or (C) the assets, liabilities, financial condition, results of operations, business, creditworthiness or legal status of any Loan Party.

(c) *Cash Collateral*. Except as otherwise provided herein, if any LC Obligations, whether or not then due or payable, shall for any reason be outstanding at any time (a) that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, (b) that any Overadvance exists, (c) after the Maturity Date for the Revolving Facility, or (d) the LC Expiration Date shall have occurred, then the Borrower shall, at the Issuing Banks' or the Administrative Agent's request, provide Cash Collateral in an amount equal to 105% of the Outstanding Amount of all LC Obligations (or, in the case of clause (b) above, 100% the Stated Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit). The Borrower hereby grants to the Administrative Agent a security interest in all Cash Collateral in respect of any LC

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Obligations, whether pursuant to this Section 2.05(c) or otherwise pursuant to this Agreement. Cash Collateral held in respect of any LC Obligations pursuant to this Agreement shall be maintained in blocked, non-interest bearing deposit accounts at Wells Fargo, except that Cash Collateral may be invested in Permitted Investments at the request of the Borrower and at the option and in the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent (and at the Borrower's risk and expense); interest or profits, if any, on such investments shall accumulate in such account. If at any time the Administrative Agent determines that any funds held as Cash Collateral in respect to LC Obligations pursuant to this Agreement are subject to any right or claim of any Person other than the Administrative Agent or that the total amount of such funds is less than minimum required amount required to be maintained as Cash Collateral pursuant to this Agreement, the Borrower will, forthwith upon demand by the Administrative Agent, pay to the Administrative Agent, as additional funds to be deposited as Cash Collateral, an amount equal to the excess of (x) such minimum required amount over (y) the total amount of funds, if any, then held as Cash Collateral that the Administrative Agent determines to be free and clear of any such right and claim. Upon the drawing of any Letter of Credit for which funds are on deposit as Cash Collateral, such funds shall be applied, to the extent permitted under Applicable Laws, to reimburse the applicable Issuing Bank and, to the extent not so applied, shall thereafter be applied to satisfy other Obligations in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. If the Borrower fails to provide any Cash Collateral as required under this Agreement, the Administrative Agent may (and shall upon direction of Required Revolving Lenders) advance, as Revolving Loans, the amount of the Cash Collateral required (whether or not the Revolving Commitments have terminated, an Overadvance exists or the conditions in Section 4.02 are satisfied), the proceeds of which shall be held as Cash Collateral for the outstanding LC Obligations.

(d) *Role of Issuing Banks; Indemnity, Etc*.

(i) The Borrower agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless each Revolving Secured Party (including each Issuing Bank and its branches, Affiliates, and correspondents) and each such Person's respective directors, officers, employees, attorneys and agents (each, including the L/C Issuer, a " Letter of Credit Related Person") (to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law) from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, actions, investigations, proceedings, liabilities, fines, costs, penalties, and damages, and all reasonable fees and disbursements of attorneys, experts, or consultants and all other costs and expenses actually incurred in connection therewith or in connection with the enforcement of this indemnification (as and when they are incurred and irrespective of whether suit is brought), which may be incurred by or awarded against any Letter of Credit Related Person (other than Taxes, which shall be governed by Section 2.17) (the "Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs"), and which arise out of or in connection with, or as a result of the following:

(A) any Letter of Credit or any pre-advice of its issuance;

(B) any transfer, sale, delivery, surrender or endorsement (or

lack thereof) of any Drawing Document at any time(s) held by any such Letter of Credit Related Person in connection with any Letter of Credit;

(C) any action or proceeding arising out of, or in connection with, any Letter of Credit (whether administrative, judicial or in connection with arbitration), including any action or proceeding to compel or restrain any presentation or payment under any Letter of Credit, or for the wrongful dishonor of, or honoring a presentation under, any Letter of Credit;

(D) any independent undertakings issued by the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit;

(E) any unauthorized instruction or request made to any applicable Issuing Bank in connection with any Letter of Credit or requested Letter of Credit, or any error, omission, interruption or delay in such instruction or request, whether transmitted by mail, courier, electronic transmission, SWIFT, or any other telecommunication including communications through a correspondent;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(F) an adviser, confirmer or other nominated person seeking to be reimbursed, indemnified or compensated;

(G) any third party seeking to enforce the rights of an applicant, beneficiary, nominated person, transferee, assignee of Letter of Credit proceeds or holder of an instrument or document;

(H) the fraud, forgery or illegal action of parties other than the Letter of Credit Related Person;

(I) any prohibition on payment or delay in payment of any amount payable by any Issuing Bank to a beneficiary or transferee beneficiary of a Letter of Credit arising out of Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws, or Sanctions;

(J) any Issuing Bank's performance of the obligations of a confirming institution or entity that wrongfully dishonors a confirmation;

(K) any foreign language translation provided to any Issuing Bank in connection with any Letter of Credit;

(L) any foreign law or usage as it relates to any Issuing Bank's issuance of a Letter of Credit in support of a foreign guaranty including without limitation the expiration of such guaranty after the related Letter of Credit expiration date and any resulting drawing paid by any Issuing Bank in connection therewith; or

(M) the acts or omissions, whether rightful or wrongful, of any present or future de jure or de facto governmental or regulatory authority or cause or event beyond the control of the Letter of Credit Related Person;

provided, however, that such indemnity shall not be available to any Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnification to the extent that such Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs may be finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment to have resulted directly from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of the Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnity. All amounts due under this Section 2.05(d)(i) shall be payable on written demand therefor from the applicable Letter of Credit Related Person accompanied by reasonable documentation with respect to any reimbursement, indemnification or other amount requested. The indemnification set forth in this Section 2.05(d)(i) shall survive the Payment in Full of the Obligations (or any portion thereof) and the termination of this Agreement.

(ii) The liability of any Issuing Bank (or any other Letter of Credit Related Person) under, in connection with or arising out of any Letter of Credit (or pre-advice), regardless of the form or legal grounds of the action or proceeding, shall be limited to direct damages suffered by the Borrower that are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of the applicable Issuing Bank in (A) honoring a presentation under a Letter of Credit that on its face does not at least substantially comply with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit, (B) failing to honor a presentation under a Letter of Credit that strictly complies with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit or (C) retaining Drawing Documents presented under a Letter of Credit. The Borrower's aggregate remedies against any Issuing Bank and any Letter of Credit Related Person for wrongfully honoring a presentation under any Letter of Credit or wrongfully retaining honored Drawing Documents shall in no event exceed the aggregate amount paid by the Borrower to the applicable Issuing Bank in respect of the honored presentation in connection with such Letter of Credit under Section 2.05(b)(i), plus interest at the rate then applicable to Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans hereunder. The Borrower shall take action to avoid and mitigate the amount of any damages claimed against the applicable Issuing Bank or any other Letter of Credit Related Person, including by enforcing its rights against the beneficiaries of the Letters of Credit. Any claim by the Borrower under or in connection with any Letter of Credit shall be reduced by an amount equal to the sum of (x) the amount (if any) saved by the Borrower as a result of the breach or alleged wrongful conduct complained of; and (y) the amount (if any) of the loss that would have been avoided had the Borrower taken all reasonable steps to mitigate any loss, and in case of a claim of wrongful dishonor, by specifically and timely authorizing the applicable Issuing Bank to effect a cure.

(iii) The Borrower is responsible for the final text of each Letter of Credit as issued by any Issuing Bank, irrespective of any assistance the applicable Issuing Bank may provide such as drafting or recommending text or by the applicable Issuing

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Bank's use or refusal to use text submitted by the Borrower. The Borrower understands that the final form of any Letter of Credit may be subject to such revisions and changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the applicable Issuing Bank, and the Borrower hereby consents to such revisions and changes not materially different from the application executed in connection therewith. The Borrower is solely responsible for the suitability of the Letter of Credit for the Borrower's (or its applicable Subsidiary's) purposes. The Borrower will examine the copy of each Letter of Credit and any other documents sent by the applicable Issuing Bank in connection therewith and shall promptly notify the applicable Issuing Bank (not later than three (3) Business Days following the Borrower's receipt of documents from such Issuing Bank) of any non-compliance with the Borrower's instructions and of any discrepancy in any document under any presentment or other irregularity.

(iv) In connection with its administration of and enforcement of rights or remedies under any Letters of Credit or LC Documents, each Issuing Bank shall be entitled to act, and shall be fully protected in acting, upon any certification, documentation or communication in whatever form believed by such Issuing Bank, in good faith, to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by a proper Person. Each Issuing Bank may consult with and employ legal counsel, accountants and other experts to advise it concerning its obligations, rights and remedies, and shall be entitled to act upon, and shall be fully protected in any action taken in good faith reliance upon, any advice given by such experts. The Issuing Banks may employ agents and attorneys-in-fact in connection with any matter relating to Letters of Credit or LC Documents.

(v) The Borrower assumes all risks of, and none of the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Revolving Lender shall have any liability for, the acts, omissions or misuses of any Letter of Credit by the beneficiary. In connection with issuance of any Letter of Credit, none of the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Revolving Lender shall be responsible for (A) the existence, character, quality, quantity, condition, packing, value or delivery of any goods purported to be represented by any LC Documents; (B) any differences or variation in the character, quality, quantity, condition, packing, value or delivery of any goods from that expressed in any LC Documents; (C) the form, validity, sufficiency, accuracy, genuineness or legal effect of any LC Documents or of any endorsements thereon; (D) the time, place, manner or order in which shipment of goods is made; (E) partial or incomplete shipment of, or failure to ship, any goods referred to in a Letter of Credit or LC Documents; (F) any deviation from instructions, delay, default or fraud by any shipper or other Person in connection with any goods, shipment or delivery; (G) any breach of contract between a shipper or vendor and the Borrower; errors, omissions, interruptions or delays in transmission or delivery of any messages, by mail, cable, telegraph, telex, telecopy, e-mail, telephone or otherwise; (H) errors in interpretation of technical terms; (I) the misapplication by a beneficiary of any Letter of Credit or the proceeds thereof; and (J) any consequences arising from causes beyond the control of any applicable Issuing Bank, the Administrative Agent or any Revolving Lender, including any act or omission of a Governmental Authority. The Issuing Banks shall be fully subrogated to the rights and remedies of each beneficiary whose claims against the Borrower is discharged with proceeds of any Letter of Credit.

(vi) The Borrower's reimbursement and payment obligations under this Section 2.05 are absolute, unconditional and irrevocable and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever; provided that, subject to Section 2.05(d)(ii), the foregoing shall not release any Issuing Bank from direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages) to the Borrower (or any of its applicable Subsidiaries) that are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment to have directly resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of the applicable Issuing Bank following reimbursement or payment of the obligations and liabilities, including reimbursement and other payment obligations, of the Borrower to the applicable Issuing Bank arising under, or in connection with, this Section 2.05 or any Letter of Credit.

(vii) Without limiting any other provision of this Agreement, each Issuing Bank and each other Letter of Credit Related Person (if applicable) shall not be responsible to the Borrower for, and each Issuing Bank's rights and remedies against the Borrower and the obligation of the Borrower to reimburse each Issuing Bank for each drawing under each Letter of Credit shall not be impaired by:

(A) honor of a presentation under any Letter of Credit that on its face substantially complies with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit, even if the Letter of Credit requires strict compliance by the beneficiary;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(B) honor of a presentation of any Drawing Document that appears on its face to have been signed, presented or issued (1) by any purported successor or transferee of any beneficiary or other Person required to sign, present or issue such Drawing Document or (2) under a new name of the beneficiary;

(C) acceptance as a draft of any written or electronic demand or request for payment under a Letter of Credit, even if nonnegotiable or not in the form of a draft or notwithstanding any requirement that such draft, demand or request bear any or adequate reference to the Letter of Credit;

(D) the identity or authority of any presenter or signer of any Drawing Document or the form, accuracy, genuineness or legal effect of any Drawing Document (other than the applicable Issuing Bank's determination that such Drawing Document appears on its face substantially to comply with the terms and conditions of the Letter of Credit);

(E) acting upon any instruction or request relative to a Letter of Credit or requested Letter of Credit that the applicable Issuing Bank in good faith believes to have been given by a Person authorized to give such instruction or request;

(F) any errors, omissions, interruptions or delays in transmission or delivery of any message, advice or document (regardless of how sent or transmitted) or for errors in interpretation of technical terms or in translation or any delay in giving or failing to give notice to any Borrower;

(G) any acts, omissions or fraud by, or the insolvency of, any beneficiary, any nominated person or entity or any other Person or any breach of contract between any beneficiary and any Borrower or any of the parties to the underlying transaction to which the Letter of Credit relates;

(H) assertion or waiver of any provision of the ISP or UCP that primarily benefits an issuer of a letter of credit, including any requirement that any Drawing Document be presented to it at a particular hour or place;

(I) payment to any presenting bank (designated or permitted by the terms of the applicable Letter of Credit) claiming that it rightfully honored or is entitled to reimbursement or indemnity under Standard Letter of Credit Practice applicable to it;

(J) acting or failing to act as required or permitted under Standard Letter of Credit Practice applicable to where the applicable Issuing Bank has issued, confirmed, advised or negotiated such Letter of Credit, as the case may be;

(K) honor of a presentation after the expiration date of any Letter of Credit notwithstanding that a presentation was made prior to such expiration date and dishonored by the applicable Issuing Bank if subsequently the applicable Issuing Bank or any court or other finder of fact determines such presentation should have been honored;

(L) dishonor of any presentation that does not strictly comply or that is fraudulent, forged or otherwise not entitled to honor; or

(M) honor of a presentation that is subsequently determined by the applicable Issuing Bank to have been made in violation of international, federal, state or local restrictions on the transaction of business with certain prohibited Persons.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(viii) Each Issuing Bank shall act on behalf of the Revolving Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and each Issuing Bank shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to the Administrative Agent in Article VIII with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by each Issuing Bank in connection with Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and Issuer Documents pertaining to such Letters of Credit as fully as if the term "Administrative Agent" or "Agents" as used in Article VIII included the applicable Issuing Bank with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to each Issuing Bank.

(ix) Each Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have acted with due diligence and reasonable care if such Issuing Bank's conduct is in accordance with Standard Letter of Credit Practice or in accordance with this Agreement.

(e) *Resignation or Removal of an Issuing Bank*. Any Issuing Bank may resign at any time upon at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower. Any Issuing Bank may be replaced at any time by written agreement among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the replaced Issuing Bank and the successor Issuing Bank. On the effective date of such resignation or replacement, the resigning or replaced Issuing Bank shall have no further obligation to issue, amend, renew, extend or otherwise modify any Letter of Credit, but shall continue to have all rights and obligations of an Issuing Bank hereunder, including under Sections 2.05, 8.06, and 9.05, relating to any Letter of Credit issued prior to such date. If after giving effect to any resignation or removal of an Issuing Bank in accordance with this Section 2.05(e) there would be no Issuing Bank under this Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall promptly appoint a replacement Issuing Bank, which, as long as no Event of Default under Sections 7.01(b), (c), (h) (with respect to Holdings and the Borrower only) and (i) (with respect to Holdings and the Borrower only) has occurred and is continuing, shall be reasonably acceptable to the Borrower.

(f) *Issuing Bank Reports to the Administrative Agent*. Unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Bank (other than Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates) shall, in addition to its notification obligations set forth elsewhere in this Section 2.05, report in writing to the Administrative Agent (i) periodic activity (for such period or recurrent periods as shall be requested by the Administrative Agent) in respect of Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank, including all issuances, extensions, and amendments, all expirations and cancelations and all disbursements and reimbursements, (ii) reasonably prior to the time that such Issuing Bank issues, amends or extends any Letter of Credit, the date of such issuance, amendment or extension, and the Stated Amount of the Letters of Credit issued, amended or extended by it and outstanding after giving effect to such issuance, amendment or extension (and whether the amounts thereof shall have changed), (iii) on each Business Day on which such Issuing Bank makes any LC Disbursement, the date and amount of such LC Disbursement, (iv) on any Business Day on which the Borrower fails to reimburse an LC Disbursement required to be reimbursed to such Issuing Bank on such day, the date of such failure and the amount of such LC Disbursement, and (v) on any other Business Day, such other information as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request as to the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank.

(g) *Letters of Credit Issued for Account of Subsidiaries*. Notwithstanding that a Letter of Credit issued or outstanding hereunder supports any obligations of, or is for the account of, a Subsidiary, or states that a Subsidiary is the "account party," "applicant," "customer," "instructing party," or the like of or for such Letter of Credit, and without derogating from any rights of the Issuing Bank (whether arising by contract, at law, in equity or otherwise) against such Subsidiary in respect of such Letter of Credit, the Borrower (i) shall reimburse, indemnify and compensate the Issuing Bank hereunder for such Letter of Credit (including to reimburse any and all drawings thereunder) as if such Letter of Credit had been issued solely for the account of the Borrower and (ii) irrevocably waives any and all defenses that might otherwise be available to it as a guarantor or surety of any or all of the obligations of such Subsidiary in respect of such Letter of Credit. In addition, the Borrower shall be responsible for delivery of any LC Application with respect to any Letter of Credit issued for the account of a Subsidiary and other obligations under this Agreement, and all communications (including notices) related to any such Letter of Credit shall be among the applicable Issuing Bank and the Borrower. The Borrower hereby acknowledges that the issuance of such Letters of Credit for its Subsidiaries inures to the benefit of the Borrower, and that the Borrower's business derives substantial benefits from the businesses of such Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, an Issuing Bank shall not be under any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit for the account of a Subsidiary unless such Issuing Bank has received all documentation and other information with respect to such Subsidiary required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the USA PATRIOT Act and, if applicable, the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(h) *Letter of Credit Practices*. Unless otherwise expressly agreed by any applicable Issuing Bank and the Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued (including any such agreement applicable to an Existing Letter of Credit), (i) the rules of the ISP shall apply to each Standby Letter of Credit, and (ii) the rules of the UCP shall apply to each Commercial Letter of Credit.

(i) *Conflicts with LC Documents*. In the event of a direct conflict between the provisions of this Section 2.05 and any provision contained in any LC Document, it is the intention of the parties hereto that such provisions be read together and construed, to the fullest extent possible, to be in concert with each other. In the event of any actual, irreconcilable conflict that cannot be resolved as aforesaid, the terms and provisions of this Section 2.05 shall control and govern. In addition, (a) no LC Documents shall (i) contain any representations and warranties, covenants or events of default not set forth in this Agreement and any representations and warranties, covenants and events of default shall be subject to the same qualifiers, exceptions and exclusions as those set forth in this Agreement or (ii) provide for any collateral security or Liens and (b) to the extent any of the foregoing provisions are contained therein and not contained herein, then such provisions shall be rendered null and void and any such qualifiers, exceptions and exclusions contained in this Agreement shall be deemed incorporated therein, *mutatis mutandis*.

Section 2.06 Funding of Borrowings.

(a) Each Lender shall make a Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds by 1:00 p.m., Local Time, to the account of the Administrative Agent most recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders. The Administrative Agent will make the proceeds of such Loans available to the Borrower by promptly crediting the amounts so received, in like funds, to an account designated by the Borrower in the applicable Request for Credit Extension.

(b) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the date of the Request for Credit Extension that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of the Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with Section 2.06(a) and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (provided, that any such payment by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent is without prejudice to any claim the Borrower may have against such applicable Lender) forthwith on demand (without duplication) such corresponding amount with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (i) in the case of such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation or (ii) in the case of the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to Base Rate Loans under the applicable Facility. If such Lender pays such amount to the Administrative Agent, then such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing.

Section 2.07 Interest Elections.

(a) Each Borrowing initially shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Request for Credit Extension and, in the case of a SOFR Borrowing consisting of Revolving Loans, shall have an initial Interest Period as specified in such Request for Credit Extension; provided that all Swingline Loans shall be Base Rate Loans. Thereafter, the Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing consisting of Revolving Loans to a different Type (but not to a different Class) or to continue such Borrowing and, in the case of a SOFR Borrowing, may elect Interest Periods therefor, all as provided in this Section. The Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders holding the Loans comprising such Borrowing, and the Loans comprising each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing; provided that, for the avoidance of any doubt, all ~~FILO A Loans and~~ FILO B Loans shall, in each case, be maintained as part of the same Borrowing. This Section shall not apply to Protective Advances, which may not be converted or continued.

(b) To make an election pursuant to this Section, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such election either by telephone, in writing (delivered by hand or fax) by delivering an Interest Election Request signed by the Borrower, or through the Portal by the time that a Request for Credit Extension would be required under Section 2.03 if the Borrower were requesting a Borrowing of the Type resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election. Each such Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable and each such telephonic Interest Election Request shall be confirmed promptly (but in any event on the same Business Day) by hand delivery or through the Portal to the Administrative Agent of a written Interest Election Request in a form approved by the Administrative Agent and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(c) Each written or telephonic Interest Election Request (including requests submitted through the Portal) shall specify the following information:

(i) the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, the portions thereof to be allocated to each resulting Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) below shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether the resulting Borrowing is to be a SOFR Borrowing or a Base Rate Borrowing;

(iv) if the resulting Borrowing is a SOFR Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto after giving effect to such election, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period" (provided that if any such Interest Election Request requests a SOFR Borrowing but does not specify an Interest Period, then the relevant Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration); and

(v) following any notice from the Administrative Agent contemplated by clause (e) of this Section 2.07, as of the date of such Interest Election Request, no event shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the consummation of the conversion and/or continuation contemplated thereby that would constitute an Event of Default.

(d) Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Appropriate Lender to which such Interest Election Request relates of the details thereof and of such Lender's Applicable Facility Percentage of each resulting Borrowing.

(e) In the case of any Revolving Loan, if the Borrower fails to deliver a timely Interest Election Request with respect to a SOFR Borrowing prior to the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period such Borrowing shall be converted to a Base Rate Borrowing. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Administrative Agent, at the written request (including a request through electronic means) of the Required Lenders, so notifies the Borrower, then, so long as an Event of Default is continuing (i) no outstanding Borrowing may be converted to or continued as a SOFR Borrowing and (ii) unless repaid, each SOFR Borrowing shall be converted to a Base Rate Borrowing (1) at the end of the applicable Interest Period, in the case of Revolving ~~Loans or FILO A~~ Loans or (2) as of the date of such notice, in the case of FILO B Loans.

Section 2.08 Termination of Revolving Commitments.

(a) The Revolving Commitments shall terminate on the Revolving Termination Date, unless sooner terminated in accordance with this Agreement. Upon at least three (3) Business Days (or such shorter period of time as the Administrative Agent may agree in its reasonable discretion) prior written notice to the Administrative Agent at any time, the Borrower may, at its option, terminate the Revolving Commitments and this Agreement. Any notice of termination given by the Borrower shall be irrevocable; provided that such notice may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities or transactions, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied.

(b) The Borrower may permanently reduce the Revolving Commitments, on a ratable basis for each Revolving Lender, upon at least five (5) days (or such shorter period of time as the Administrative Agent may agree in its reasonable discretion)

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

prior written notice to the Administrative Agent delivered at any time, which notice shall specify the amount of the reduction and shall be irrevocable once given; provided that the Borrower shall not terminate or reduce the Revolving Commitments if, after giving effect thereto and to any concurrent prepayments hereunder. Each reduction shall be in a minimum amount of $1,000,000, or an increment of $100,000 in excess thereof. If, after giving effect to any reduction of the Revolving Commitments, the Aggregate Letter of Credit Subline exceeds the amount of the Revolving Commitments, the Aggregate Letter of Credit Subline shall be automatically reduced by the amount of such excess.

(c) Any termination of the Revolving Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.08 shall be accompanied by the payment of any applicable Revolving Facility Early Termination Fee.

Section 2.09 Evidence of Debt.

(a) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from the Loans made by such Lender, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time hereunder.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts (collectively, the " Loan Account") in which it shall record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Class and Type thereof, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's Applicable Facility Percentage thereof.

(c) The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to Section 2.09(a) or (b) shall be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein absent manifest error; provided that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and, provided further that in the event of any inconsistency between the Register and any Lender's records, the recordations in the Register shall govern.

(d) Upon the request of any Lender made through the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through the Administrative Agent) one or more Notes, which shall evidence such Lender's Revolving Loans (in the case of a Revolving ~~Lender), FILO A Loans (in the case of a FILO A~~ Lender) or FILO B Loans (in the case of a FILO B Lender). Each Note shall be payable to the applicable Lender (or, if requested by such Lender, to such Lender and its registered assigns) and in a form approved by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower. Thereafter, the Loans evidenced by such Note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 9.04) be represented by one (1) or more Notes in such form.

Section 2.10 Application of Payment in the Dominion Account. During any Cash Dominion Period, upon delivery of a written notice to the Borrower from the Administrative Agent that specifies that "cash dominion" is being instituted, the ledger balance in the Agent Dominion Account as of the end of each Business Day shall (subject to Section 7.03, if applicable) be applied to reduce the applicable outstanding Obligations at the beginning of the next Business Day during any Cash Dominion Trigger Period. Such funds shall be applied *first*, to prepay any outstanding Protective Advances until paid in full, *second*, to repay outstanding Swingline Loans until paid in full, *third*, to prepay any outstanding Revolving Loans until paid in full (without a corresponding reduction in the Revolving Commitments), and *fourth*, to Cash Collateralize outstanding LC Obligations in an amount not to exceed 105% of the Outstanding Amount thereof~~, and *fifth*~~. Such funds shall be applied *first*, to ~~prepay~~ outstanding ~~FILO A~~Base Rate Loans ~~until paid in full (~~and *second*, to outstanding SOFR Loans, with ~~prepayments~~payment of ~~principal~~SOFR Loans having earlier expiring Interest Periods being ~~applied~~made prior to ~~remaining amortization installments in inverse order of maturity)~~payment of SOFR Loans having later expiring Interest Periods. During a Cash Dominion Trigger Period, the Borrower irrevocably waives the right to direct the application of any payments or Collateral proceeds in the Agent Concentration Account or in the Concentration Account or any other Deposit Account subject to a Control Agreement, and agrees that the Administrative Agent shall have the continuing, exclusive right to apply and reapply the same against the outstanding Obligations, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

Section 2.11 Repayment and Prepayment of Loans.

(a) *Repayment of Loans*.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(i) Revolving Facility. In respect of the Revolving Facility, the Borrower promises to repay to the Administrative Agent, for the ratable account of each Appropriate Lender, the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Revolving Loans, Swingline Loans and LC Disbursements on the Maturity Date for the Revolving Facility.

(ii) ~~FILO A Facility. In respect of the FILO A Facility, the Borrower promises to repay to the Administrative Agent, for the ratable account of each Appropriate Lender, the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all FILO A Loans on the Maturity Date for the FILO A Facility~~[Reserved].

(iii) FILO B Facility. In respect of the FILO B Facility, the Borrower promises to repay to the Administrative Agent, for the ratable account of each Appropriate Lender, the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all FILO B Loans on the Maturity Date for the FILO B Facility.

(b) *Mandatory Prepayments*.

(i) Excess Credit Extensions. To the extent that at any time the outstanding Aggregate Revolving Exposure exceeds the Revolving Loan Cap (other than as a result of a Protective Advance), the Borrower shall on the next Business Day pay to the Administrative Agent an amount equal to such excess which shall be applied as follows: *first*, to repay outstanding Swingline Loans, *second*, to repay outstanding Revolving Loans, and *third*, to Cash Collateralize outstanding LC Obligations in an amount not to exceed 100% of the Outstanding Amount thereof~~ and *fourth*, to the extent that, after giving effect to any such prepayments and provision of Cash Collateral, the Aggregate FILO A Exposure exceeds the FILO A Borrowing Base, such amount shall be applied to prepay FILO A Loans in an amount equal to such excess (with prepayments of principal being applied to remaining amortization installments in inverse order of maturity)~~.

(ii) Consolidated Cash Balance. In the event and on each occasion that the Consolidated Cash Balance of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries exceeds $20,000,000 (as reflected in any Consolidated Cash Balance Report) at any time that any Revolving Loans are outstanding, the Borrower shall within one (1) Business Day of the date the applicable Consolidated Cash Balance Report was delivered or required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent prepay outstanding Revolving Loans in an amount equal to the lesser of (A) the amount of such excess and (B) the amount necessary to repay all outstanding Revolving Loans.

(iii) Protective Advances. Protective Advances shall be payable upon demand by the Administrative Agent.

(c) *Amortization for FILO ~~A~~B Facility*. Commencing on October 1, 2022, the principal amount of the FILO ~~A~~B Loans shall be repaid to the Administrative Agent, for the ratable account of the Appropriate Lenders, on the first day following the end of each calendar quarter, in equal quarterly installments of $62,500. If not previously repaid or prepaid, the remaining Outstanding Amount of the FILO ~~A~~B Loans shall be repaid in full on the Maturity Date for the FILO ~~A~~B Facility.

(d) *Optional Prepayments*.

(i) Revolving Facility.

(A) The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any Revolving Loans in whole or in part, without a corresponding reduction in the Revolving Commitments and without premium or penalty subject to (i) prior notice in accordance with Section 2.11(e), (ii) if applicable, payment of any Revolving Facility Early Termination Fee, and~~,~~ (iii) if applicable, payment of any break funding expenses required under Section 2.16.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(B) The Borrower shall have the right, upon irrevocable notice from the Borrower to the Swingline Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), at any time or from time to time, voluntarily prepay Swingline Loans in whole or in part without premium or penalty; provided that (i) such notice must be received by the Swingline Lender and the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 p.m., Local Time, on the date of the prepayment, and (ii) any such prepayment shall be in a minimum principal amount of $100,000. Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment. If such notice is given by the Borrower, the Borrower shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein

(ii) FILO A Facility. Subject to satisfaction of Payment Conditions with respect to any applicable prepayment, the Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any FILO A Loans in whole or in part, subject to (A) prior notice in accordance with Section 2.11(e) and (B) if applicable, payment of (1) the FILO A Prepayment Premium and (2) any break funding expenses required under Section 2.16.[Reserved].

(iii) FILO B Facility.

(A) Subject to satisfaction of Payment Conditions with respect to any applicable prepayment, the Borrower shall have the right at any time during the Specified FILO B Prepayment Period to make Specified FILO B Prepayments, subject to the right to reborrow such amounts as provided in Section 2.01(c).

(iii) (B) Subject toFILO B Facility. From and after the date that is two (2) years after the Second Amendment Effective Date or, prior to such date if the Revolving Obligations are Paid in Full concurrently therewith, subject to (other than in the case of any prepayment made on or after the date the Revolving Obligations have been Paid in Full) satisfaction of Payment Conditions with respect to any applicable prepayment, the Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any FILO B Loans in whole or in part other than Specified FILO B Prepayments, subject to (A) prior notice in accordance with Section 2.11(e) and (B) if applicable, payment of (1) the FILO B Prepayment Premium and (2) any break funding expenses required under Section 2.16.

(e) *Procedures for Optional Prepayments*. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent by telephone (confirmed by fax) or through the Portal of any prepayment under Section 2.11(d) (other than Section 2.11(d)(i)(B)) not later than 12:00 p.m., Local Time, (i) in the case of prepayment of a SOFR Loans, three (3) U.S. Government Securities Business Days before the date of prepayment, or (ii) in the case of prepayment of a Base Rate Loans, one (1) Business Day before the date of prepayment. Each such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment, the Class and the Type(s) of Loans to be prepaid and, if SOFR Loans consisting of Revolving Loans, the Interest Period(s) of such Loans; provided, that, a notice of any prepayment delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities or other events, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. Promptly following receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Appropriate Lender of the receipt of each such notice, and of the amount of such Appropriate Lender's Applicable Facility Percentage of such prepayment. Each Unless a Cash Dominion Trigger Period is continuing, each partial prepayment of any Loans shall (A) in the case of (1) Revolving Loans that are SOFR Loans be in minimum amount of $1,000,000 or an increment of $100,000 in excess thereof and (2) unless a Cash Dominion Trigger Period is continuing, Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans be in minimum amount of $500,000 or an increment of $100,000 in excess thereof, and (B) in the case of FILO AB Loans or FILO B Loans (other than Specified FILO B Prepayments), be in a minimum amount of $500,000 or an increment of $100,000 in excess thereof and (C) in the case of Specified FILO B Prepayments, be in a minimum amount of $1.0 million. Each partial prepayment of Loans shall be applied ratably to the Class of Loans included in the prepaid Borrowing. All prepayments of Loans shall be accompanied by (i) accrued interest to the extent required by Section 2.13 and (ii) if applicable, break funding payments required pursuant to Section 2.16.

Section 2.12 Fees.

(a) *Fee Letters*. The Borrower shall pay to (i) the Administrative Agent, the fees specified in the Fee Letter and (ii) the FILO B Documentation Agent, the fees specified in the FILO B Fee Letter, in each case as and when payments of such fees is due as set forth therein and for the account of the parties specified therein. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall not be refundable for any reason whatsoever.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) *Unused Line Fee*. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Revolving Lenders (other than any Defaulting Lender), a fee equal to the Unused Line Fee Rate multiplied by the amount by which the Revolving Commitments (other than Revolving Commitments of a Defaulting Lender) exceed the average daily balance of outstanding Revolving Loans and the Stated Amount of outstanding Letters of Credit during any calendar month (such fee, the "Unused Line Fee"). Such fee shall be payable in arrears, on the first day following the end of each calendar month.

(c) *Letter of Facility Fees*. The Borrower shall pay (a) to the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Revolving Lenders, a fee (the "Letter of Credit Fee") equal to (i) the Applicable Margin in effect for Revolving Loans that are SOFR Loans times the daily Stated Amount of outstanding Standby Letters of Credit and (ii) 50.0% of such Applicable Margin times the daily Stated Amount of outstanding Commercial Letters of Credit, in each case, which Letter of Credit Fee shall be payable in arrears, on the first day following the end of each calendar month; (b) to the applicable Issuing Bank, for its own account, a fronting fee not in excess of 0.125% per annum of the Stated Amount of each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank (each an "Issuing Bank Fee"), which Issuing Bank Fee shall be calculated based upon the actual number of days elapsed over a 360-day year and payable in arrears on the first day following the end of each calendar month; and (c) to the applicable Issuing Bank, for its own account, all customary charges associated with the issuance, registration, amending, negotiating, payment, processing, transfer and administration of Letters of Credit, which charges shall be paid as and when incurred upon demand. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, (x) if an Event of Default exists as a result of any amount payable under any Loan Document not having been paid when due (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, all overdue Letter of Credit Fees shall accrue at the Default Rate and thereafter such overdue Letter of Credit Fees shall accrue at the Default Rate so long as such Event of Default is continuing, and (y) while any other any Event of Default exists, at the request of the Administrative Agent or the Required Revolving Lenders, all Letter of Credit Fees shall accrue at the Default Rate as provided in Section 2.13(b).

(d) *Generally*. All fees described in this Section 2.12 shall be paid on the dates due, in Dollars in immediately available funds. Once paid, none of such fees shall be refundable under any circumstances.

Section 2.13 Interest.

(a) *Rate of Interest*. All Loans shall bear interest, in the case of any Class of Loans, on the unpaid principal amount thereof from the date such Loans are made until, in all cases, such Loans are paid in full, except as otherwise provided in Section 2.13(b), as follows;

(i) if a Base Rate Loan that is a Revolving Loan (and including, for this purpose, all Protective Advances and Swingline Loans), at a rate per annum equal to the sum of (A) the Base Rate as in effect from time to time and (B) the Applicable Margin for Base Rate Loans that are Revolving Loans;

(ii) ~~if a Base Rate Loan that is a FILO A Loan, at a rate per annum equal to the sum of (A) the Base Rate as in effect from time to time and (B) the Applicable Margin for Base Rate Loans that are FILO A Loans~~[reserved];

(iii) if a Base Rate Loan that is a FILO B Loan, at a rate per annum equal to the sum of (A) the Base Rate as in effect from time to time and (B) the Applicable Margin for Base Rate Loans that are FILO B Loans;

(iv) if a SOFR Loan that is a Revolving Loan, at a rate per annum equal to the sum of (A) Adjusted Term SOFR determined for the applicable Interest Period and (B) the Applicable Margin for SOFR Loans that are Revolving Loans in effect from time to time during such Interest Period;

(v) ~~if a SOFR Loan that is a FILO A Loan, at a rate per annum equal to the sum of (A) Adjusted Term SOFR as in effect from time to time and (B) the Applicable Margin for SOFR Loans that are FILO A Loans~~[reserved]; and

(vi) if a SOFR Loan that is a FILO B Loan, at a rate per annum equal to the sum of (A) Adjusted Term SOFR as in effect from time to time and (B) the Applicable Margin for SOFR Loans that are FILO B Loans.

(b) *Default Rate*. Notwithstanding the foregoing,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(i) during the continuance of any Event of Default, the Borrower shall,(A) effective upon notice from the Administrative Agent (which notice may be given by the Administrative Agent in its discretion and shall be given upon instruction by the Required Revolving Lenders) or (B) automatically when any Event of Default under Section 7.01(h) or Section 7.01(i) exists, pay interest on the principal amount of all outstanding Revolving Obligations at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the applicable Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law;

(ii) ~~during the continuance of any Event of Default, the Borrower shall, (A) effective upon notice from the Administrative Agent (which notice may be given by the Administrative Agent in its discretion shall be given upon instruction by the Required FILO A Lenders) or (B) automatically when any Event of Default under Section 7.01(h) or Section 7.01(i) exists, pay interest on the principal amount of all outstanding FILO A Obligations at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the applicable Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law~~[reserved]; and

(iii) during the continuance of any Event of Default, the Borrower shall, (A) effective upon notice from the Administrative Agent (which notice may be given only upon instruction by the Required FILO B Lenders) or (B) automatically when any Event of Default under Section 7.01(h) or Section 7.01(i) exists, pay interest on the principal amount of all outstanding FILO B Obligations at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the applicable Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law.

(c) *Interest Payments*. Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan; provided that (i) interest accrued at the Default Rate pursuant to Section 2.13(b) or in respect of Protective Advances shall be payable on demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan, accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any SOFR Loan consisting of Revolving Loans prior to the end of the current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such SOFR Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(d) *Computation of Interest*. All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of three hundred sixty (360) days, except that interest computed by reference to the Base Rate at times when the Base Rate is based on the "prime rate" pursuant to clause (d) of the definition of "Base Rate" shall be computed on the basis of a year of three hundred sixty-five (365) days (or three hundred sixty-six (366) days in a leap year), and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Base Rate or Adjusted Term SOFR ~~Rate~~ shall be determined by the Administrative Agent, and such determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(e) *Conforming Changes.* In connection with the use or administration of Term SOFR, the Administrative Agent will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the effectiveness of any Conforming Changes in connection with the use or administration of Term SOFR.

Section 2.14 Alternate Rate of Interest.

(a) *Generally*. Subject to Section 2.14(b), in in connection with any SOFR Loan,

(i) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted Term SOFR or Term SOFR, including for any Interest Period (and no Benchmark Transition Event shall have occurred at such time); or

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(ii) the Administrative Agent is advised by the Required Lenders that the Adjusted Term SOFR or Term SORF, including for any Interest Period, will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining their Loans included in such Borrowing, or, if applicable, for a Borrowing for such Interest Period;

then the Administrative Agent shall give written notice thereof to the Borrower and the Lenders as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist, the obligation of the Lenders to make any SOFR Loan, and any right of any Borrower to convert any Loan or continue any Loan as a SOFR Loan, shall be suspended (to the extent of the affected SOFR Loans or, if applicable, the affected Interest Periods) until the Administrative Agent revokes such notice. Upon receipt of any such notice, (A) the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of SOFR Loans or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Borrowing of (conversion to) Base Rate Loans in the amount specified therein, and (B) any outstanding affected SOFR Loans will be deemed to have been converted into Base Rate Loans (1) at the end of the applicable Interest Period, in the case of Revolving ~~Loans or FILO A~~ Loans or (2) as of the date of such notice, in the case of FILO B Loans.

(b) *Benchmark Replacement Setting*.

(i) Benchmark Replacement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, upon the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may amend this Agreement to replace the then-current Benchmark with a Benchmark Replacement. Any such amendment with respect to a Benchmark Transition Event will become effective at 4:00 p.m. (Local Time) on the fifth (5th) Business Day after the Administrative Agent has posted such proposed amendment to all affected Lenders and the Borrower so long as the Administrative Agent has not received, by such time, written notice of objection to such amendment from the Lenders comprising the Required Lenders. No replacement of a Benchmark with a Benchmark Replacement pursuant to this Section 2.14(b) will occur prior to the applicable Benchmark Transition Start Date.

(ii) Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes. In connection with the use, administration, adoption or implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Administrative Agent will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(iii) Notices; Standards for Decisions and Determinations. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders of (A) the implementation of any Benchmark Replacement and (B) the effectiveness of any Conforming Changes in connection with the use, administration, adoption or implementation of a Benchmark Replacement. The Administrative Agent will notify the Borrower of (x) the removal or reinstatement of any tenor of a Benchmark pursuant to Section 2.14(b)(iv) and (y) the commencement of any Benchmark Unavailability Period. Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Administrative Agent or, if applicable, any Lender (or group of Lenders) pursuant to this Section 2.14(b), including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error and may be made in its or their sole discretion and without consent from any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, except, in each case, as expressly required pursuant to this Section 2.14(b).

(iv) Unavailability of Tenor of Benchmark. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, at any time (including in connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement), (A) if the then-current Benchmark is a term rate (including the Term SOFR Reference Rate) and either (1) any tenor for such Benchmark is not displayed on a screen or other information service that publishes such rate from time to time as selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion or (2) the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark has provided a public statement or publication of information announcing that any tenor for such Benchmark is not or will not be representative, then the Administrative Agent may modify the definition of "Interest Period" (or any similar or analogous definition) for any Benchmark settings at or after such time to remove such unavailable or non-representative tenor and (B) if a tenor that was removed pursuant to clause (A) above either (1) is subsequently displayed on a screen or information service for a Benchmark (including a Benchmark Replacement)

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

or (2) is not, or is no longer, subject to an announcement that it is not or will not be representative for a Benchmark (including a Benchmark Replacement), then the Administrative Agent may modify the definition of "Interest Period" (or any similar or analogous definition) for all Benchmark settings at or after such time to reinstate such previously removed tenor.

(v) Benchmark Unavailability Period. Upon the Borrower's receipt of notice of the commencement of a Benchmark Unavailability Period, (A) the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of SOFR Loans to be made, converted or continued during any Benchmark Unavailability Period and, failing that, the Borrower will be deemed to have converted any such request into a request for a borrowing of or conversion to Base Rate Loans, and (B) any outstanding affected SOFR Loans will be deemed to have been converted to Base Rate Loans (1) at the end of the applicable Interest Period, in the case of Revolving ~~Loans or FILO A~~ Loans or (2) as of the date of such notice, in the case of FILO B Loans. During any Benchmark Unavailability Period or at any time that a tenor for the then-current Benchmark is not an Available Tenor, the component of the Base Rate based upon the then-current Benchmark or such tenor for such Benchmark, as applicable, will not be used in any determination of the Base Rate.

Section 2.15 Increased Costs.

(a) *Increased Costs Generally*. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by, any Lender or Issuing Bank; or

(ii) subject any Lender Party to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes paid or payable under Section 2.17, (B) Other Taxes and (C) Excluded Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto; or

(iii) impose on any Lender or Issuing Bank any other condition affecting this Agreement or SOFR Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender or other Lender Party of making or maintaining any SOFR Loan (or any Base Rate Loan determined with reference to Adjusted Term SOFR, or in each case, of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan) or to increase the cost to such Lender, Issuing Bank or other Lender Party of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender, Issuing Bank or other Lender Party hereunder (whether of principal, interest or otherwise), then within thirty (30) days of receipt of a certificate of the type specified in Section 2.15(c), the Borrower will pay to such Lender, Issuing Bank or other Lender Party, as applicable, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender, Issuing Bank or other Lender Party, as applicable, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) *Capital Requirements*. If any Lender or Issuing Bank determines that any Change in Law regarding capital requirements or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or Issuing Bank's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank, to a level below that which such Lender or such or Issuing Bank or such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or Issuing Bank's policies and the policies of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's holding company with respect to capital adequacy and liquidity), then from time to time within thirty (30) days of receipt of a certificate of the type specified in Section 2.15(c), the Borrower shall pay to such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as applicable, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Issuing Bank or such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(c) *Certificates for Reimbursement*. A certificate of a Lender Party setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender Party or its holding company, as applicable, as specified in Section 2.15(a) or (b) shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error; provided that such certificate from each such Lender Party shall contain a certification to the Borrower that such Lender Party is generally requiring reimbursement for the relevant amounts from similarly situated borrowers under comparable syndicated credit facilities. The Borrower shall pay such Lender Party, as applicable, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof.

(d) *Delay in Requests*. Promptly after any Lender Party has determined that it will make a request for increased compensation pursuant to this Section 2.15, such Lender Party shall notify the Borrower thereof. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or Issuing Bank to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's right to demand such compensation; provided that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender or an Issuing Bank pursuant to this Section for any increased costs or reductions incurred more than ninety (90) days prior to the date that such Lender or Issuing Bank, as applicable, notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's or Issuing Bank's intention to claim compensation therefor; provided, further, that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the ninety (90) day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

Section 2.16 Break Funding Payments. In the event of (a) the payment of any principal of any Revolving Loan constituting a SOFR Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto (including as a result of an Event of Default), (b) the conversion of any Revolving Loan constituting a SOFR Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, (c) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any SOFR Loan on the date specified in any notice delivered pursuant hereto or (d) the assignment of any Revolving Loan constituting a SOFR Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto as a result of a request by the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.19, then, in any such event, the Borrower shall compensate each Lender for the loss, cost and expense attributable to such event, including any loss of anticipated profits and any loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained. A certificate of any Lender setting forth any amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof.

Section 2.17 Taxes.

(a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party hereunder shall be made free and clear of and without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by Applicable Law; provided that if a Loan Party or other applicable withholding agent shall be required by Applicable Law (as determined in the good faith discretion of such Loan Party or other applicable withholding agent) to deduct any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes from such payments, then (i) the sum payable by any Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank, as applicable, receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) the applicable withholding agent shall make such deductions and (iii) the applicable withholding agent shall timely pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law.

(b) In addition, the Loan Parties shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law, or, at the option of the Administrative Agent, timely reimburse it for the payment of any Other Taxes.

(c) Each Loan Party shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Lender and each Issuing Bank, within ten (10) days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes paid or payable by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as applicable, on, or required to be withheld or deducted, with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of such Loan Party hereunder (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability, prepared in good faith and delivered to such Loan

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Party by a Lender or an Issuing Bank or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf, on behalf of another Agent or on behalf of a Lender or an Issuing Bank, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by a Loan Party to a Governmental Authority, such Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) (i) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by Applicable Law or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two (2) sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 2.17(e)(ii)(A), (ii)(B) and (ii)(D) below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that the Borrower is a U.S. Person,

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "interest" article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W-8BEN or W -8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "business profits" or "other income" article of such tax treaty;

(2) executed copies of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit F-1 to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a "controlled foreign corporation" related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a "U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate") and (y) executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E; or

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit F-2 or Exhibit F-3, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one (1) or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit F-4 on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(C) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of any other form prescribed by Applicable Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by Applicable Law to permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(D) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by Applicable Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount, if any, to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (D), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(f) If the Administrative Agent or a Lender determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by a Loan Party or with respect to which such Loan Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.17, it shall pay over such refund to such Loan Party (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by such Loan Party under this Section 2.17 with respect to the Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses of the Administrative Agent or such Lender (including any Taxes imposed with respect to such refund) as is determined by the Administrative Agent or Lender and in its sole discretion, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); provided that such Loan Party, upon the request of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, agrees to repay as soon as reasonably practicable the amount paid over to such Loan Party (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Administrative Agent or such Lender in the event the Administrative Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.17(f), in no event will the indemnified party be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this Section 2.17(f) the payment of which would place the indemnified party in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the indemnified party would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This Section 2.17(f) shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes which it deems confidential) to the Loan Parties or any other Person.

(g) Each Lender shall severally indemnify the Administrative Agent, within ten (10) days after demand therefor, for (i) any Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Loan Party has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Loan Parties to do so) and (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 9.04(c) relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register, in either case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by the Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this Section 2.17(g).

(h) For purposes of this Section 2.17, the term “Lender” includes any Issuing Bank.

Section 2.18 Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Set-offs.

(a) Unless otherwise specified, the Borrower shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder (whether of principal, interest, fees or reimbursement of LC Disbursements, or of amounts payable under Section 2.15, 2.16, or 2.17, or otherwise) prior to 2:00 p.m., Local Time, on the date when due, in immediately available funds, without condition or deduction for any defense, recoupment, set-off or counterclaim. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to the Administrative Agent to the applicable account designated to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent, except payments to be made directly to the applicable Issuing Bank as expressly provided herein. Subject to Sections 2.18(g) and (h), the Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other Person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof. All payments hereunder shall be made in Dollars. Any payment required to be made by the Administrative Agent hereunder shall be deemed to have been made by the time required if the Administrative Agent shall, at or before such time, have taken the necessary steps to make such payment in accordance with the regulations or operating procedures of the clearing or settlement system used by the Administrative Agent to make such payment.

(b) If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent from the Borrower to pay fully all amounts of principal, unreimbursed LC Disbursements, interest and fees then due from the Borrower hereunder, such funds (except as otherwise provided in the Collateral Agreement with respect to the application of amounts realized from the Collateral) shall be applied (i) first, towards payment of interest and fees then due from the Borrower hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) second, towards payment of principal and unreimbursed LC Disbursements then due from the Borrower hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and unreimbursed LC Disbursements then due to such parties.

(c) If (other than (x) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment or sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant, including any assignee or participation that is a Loan Party or any of its Affiliates or (y) as otherwise expressly provided elsewhere herein, including, without limitation, as provided in or contemplated by Section 9.04(f)) any Lender shall, by exercising any right of set-off or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans or participations in LC Disbursements resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon than the proportion received by any other Lender, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and participations in LC Disbursements of other Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and participations in LC Disbursements; provided that (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this Section 2.18(c) shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement. The Borrower consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under Applicable Law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrower rights of set-off and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrower in the amount of such participation.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or the applicable Issuing Bank hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the applicable Issuing Bank, as applicable, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the applicable Issuing Bank, as applicable, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or Issuing Bank with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(e) If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Sections 2.05(b), 2.06(b) or 2.18(d), then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender to satisfy such Lender's obligations under such Sections until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid.

(f) Each borrowing by the Borrower from the Lenders hereunder shall be made pro rata according to the respective Applicable Facility Percentages of the Appropriate Lenders.

(g) The amount of each Lender's Applicable Facility Percentage of outstanding Loans (including outstanding Swingline Loans) under each Facility shall be computed weekly (or more frequently in the Administrative Agent's discretion) and shall be adjusted upward or downward based on all Loans (including Swingline Loans) and repayments of Loans (including Swingline Loans) under such Facility received by the Administrative Agent as of 2:00 p.m., Local Time, on the first Business Day (such date, the "Settlement Date") following the end of the period specified by the Administrative Agent.

(h) The Administrative Agent shall deliver to each of the Lenders promptly after a Settlement Date a summary statement of the amount of outstanding Loans (including Swingline Loans) for the period and the amount of repayments received for the period. As reflected on the summary statement, (i) the Administrative Agent shall transfer to each Appropriate Lender its Applicable Percentage of repayments in respect of the applicable Facility, and (ii) with respect to the Revolving Facility, each Appropriate Lender shall transfer to the Administrative Agent (as provided below) or the Administrative Agent shall transfer to each Lender, such amounts as are necessary to insure that, after giving effect to all such transfers, the amount of the Revolving Loans made by each Appropriate Lender shall be equal to such Lender's Applicable Revolving Percentage of all Revolving Loans outstanding as of such Settlement Date. If the summary statement requires transfers to be made to the Administrative Agent by the Lenders and is received prior to 12:00 p.m., Local Time, on a Business Day, such transfers shall be made in immediately available funds no later than 2:00 p.m., Local Time, that day; and, if received after 12:00 p.m., Local Time, then no later than 2:00 p.m., Local Time, on the next Business Day. The obligation of each Appropriate Lender to transfer such funds is irrevocable, unconditional and without recourse to or warranty by the Administrative Agent. If and to the extent any Revolving Lender shall not have so made its transfer to the Administrative Agent, such Revolving Lender agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, forthwith on demand such amount, together with interest thereon, for each day from such date until the date such amount is paid to the Administrative Agent, equal to the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation plus any administrative, processing, or similar fees customarily charged by the Administrative Agent in connection with the foregoing.

Section 2.19 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.15, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.17, then such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different Lending Office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or Affiliates, if, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.15 or 2.17, as applicable, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender in any material respect. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.15, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2. 17, or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or becomes an Affected Lender, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

and the Administrative Agent, (i) terminate the Commitments of such Lender and repay all Obligations of the Borrower owing to such Lender relating to the Loans and participations held by such Lender as of such termination date or (ii) require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 9.04), all its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided that (i) the Borrower shall have received the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld, (ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans, participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder, from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts), (iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 2.15 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 2.17, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments, (iv) the Borrower shall be liable to such Lender under Section 2.16 if any Revolving Loan constituting a SOFR Loan owing to such Lender is repaid or purchased other than on the last day of the Interest Period relating thereto, (v) such assignment shall otherwise comply with Section 9.04 (provided that the Borrower shall be obligated to pay the registration and processing fee referred to therein) and (vi) until such time as such Commitments are terminated, obligations are repaid or such assignment is consummated, the Borrower shall pay all additional amounts (if any) required pursuant to Section 2.15 or Section 2.17, as the case may be. Nothing in this Section 2.19 shall be deemed to prejudice any rights that the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any Lender may have against any replaced Lender. Each Lender hereby grants to the Administrative Agent an irrevocable power of attorney (which power is coupled with an interest) to execute and deliver, on behalf of such Lender as assignor, any Assignment and Acceptance necessary to effectuate any assignment of such Lender's interests hereunder in the circumstances contemplated by this Section 2.19(b).

(c) If, in connection with any proposed amendment, modification, change, waiver, discharge or termination of or to any of the provision of this Agreement and/or any other Loan Document (each, a "Proposed Action"), (i) the consent of any necessary Lender or Lenders is not obtained with respect to such Proposed Action (any such Lender whose consent is necessary but not obtained being referred to herein as a "Non-Consenting Lender") and (ii) in the case of any Proposed Action requiring the consent of (A) all Lenders, all Lenders adversely affected thereby, or all Lenders affected thereby, as applicable, the Required Lenders shall have consented to such Proposed Action, (B) ~~the Required Supermajority FILO A Lenders, each of the Required Lenders and the Required FILO A Lenders shall have consented to such Proposed Action~~[reserved], (C) the Required Supermajority Revolving Lenders, each of the Required Lenders and the Required Revolving Lenders shall have consented to such Proposed Action, (D) ~~all FILO A Lenders, each of the Required Lenders and the Required FILO A Lenders shall have consented to such Proposed Action~~[reserved], (E) all FILO B Lenders, each of the Required Lenders and the Required FILO B Lenders shall have consented to such Proposed Action, (E) all Revolving Lenders, each of the Required Lenders and the Required Revolving Lenders shall have consented thereto, or (F) any other Class or group of Lenders, the consent of Lenders holding loans or commitments of such Class or lesser group representing more than fifty percent (50.00%) of the sum of the total Loans and unused commitments of such Class or lesser group at such time, then the Borrower shall have the right (unless such Non-Consenting Lender grants such consent) to replace such Non-Consenting Lender by (i) terminating the Commitments of such Lender and repaying all obligations of the Borrower owing to such Lender relating to the Loans and participations held by such Lender as of such termination date or (ii) requiring such Non-Consenting Lender to assign (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 9.04) all or the affected portion of its Loans and its Commitments hereunder to one (1) or more assignees, provided that: (a) all Obligations of the Borrower owing to such Non-Consenting Lender being replaced shall be paid in full to such Non-Consenting Lender concurrently with such assignment, (b) the replacement Lender shall purchase the foregoing by paying to such Non-Consenting Lender a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, (c) the Borrower shall be liable to such Lender under Section 2.16 if any Revolving Loan constituting a SOFR Loan owing to such Lender is repaid or purchased other than on the last day of the Interest Period relating thereto, (d) such assignment shall otherwise comply with Section 9.04 (provided that the Borrower shall be obligated to pay the registration and processing fee referred to therein) and (e) the replacement Lender shall grant its consent with respect to the applicable proposed amendment, waiver, discharge or termination. Each Lender hereby grants to the Administrative Agent an irrevocable power of attorney (which power is coupled with an interest) to execute and deliver, on behalf of such Lender as assignor, any Assignment and Acceptance necessary to effectuate any assignment of such Lender's interests hereunder in the circumstances contemplated by this Section 2.19(c).

Section 2.20 Illegality. If any Lender reasonably determines that any Change in Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted after the Closing Date that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable Lending Office to make, maintain or fund SOFR Loans (or Base Rate Loans determined with reference to Adjusted Term SOFR), or to determine or charge interest rates based upon the Term SOFR Reference Rate, Adjusted Term SOFR or SOFR, then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the Borrower through the Administrative Agent (at which time such Lender shall be deemed an "Affected Lender"), any obligations of such

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Affected Lender to make or continue SOFR Loans (or Base Rate Loans determined with reference to Adjusted Term SOFR) or to convert Base Rate Loans to SOFR Loans shall be suspended until such Affected Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower shall upon demand from such Affected Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), either convert all SOFR Borrowings of such Affected Lender to Base Rate Borrowings, either (1) on the last day of the applicable Interest Period, in the case of Revolving ~~Loans or FILO A~~ Loans or (2) immediately, in the case of FILO B Loans, if such Affected Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such SOFR Borrowings to such day, or immediately, if such Affected Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such Loans. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, the Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted.

Section 2.21 Defaulting Lenders.

(a) *Amendments*. A Defaulting Lender shall have no right to vote on any amendment, waiver or other modification of a Loan Document, except for any amendment, waiver or other modification that would otherwise require the consent of such Lender under Section 9.08(b)(ii)(A), (B) or (C), in which event the consent of such Defaulting Lender shall be required.

(b) *Reallocation of Revolving Facility Percentages*. For purposes of determining the Revolving Lenders' obligations to fund or acquire participations in Revolving Loans, Swingline Loans and Letters of Credit, the Administrative Agent may exclude the Revolving Commitments and Revolving Loans of any Defaulting Lender(s) from the calculation of the Revolving Facility Percentage and any Revolving Commitments or Fronting Exposure of any such Defaulting Lender shall automatically be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their Revolving Facility Percentages up to an amount such that the Revolving Commitment of each Non-Defaulting Lender does not exceed its Revolving Commitments, so long as the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 are satisfied at the time of such reallocation.

(c) *Defaulting Lender Waterfall*. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of a Defaulting Lender that is a Revolving Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Article VII or otherwise, and including any amounts made available to the Administrative Agent by that Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 9.06), shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by that Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; *second*, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by that Defaulting Lender to any applicable Issuing Banks hereunder; *third*, if so reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent or reasonably requested by the applicable Issuing Bank, to be held as Cash Collateral at a rate of 100% of the Fronting Exposure of such Defaulting Lender; *fourth*, to the funding of any Revolving Loan in respect of which that Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; *fifth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released in order to satisfy obligations of that Defaulting Lender to fund Revolving Loans under this Agreement and to Cash Collateralize any Issuing Bank's or the Swingline Lender's Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender; *sixth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders, the Issuing Banks as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender, any Issuing Bank against that Defaulting Lender as a result of that Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *seventh*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower against that Defaulting Lender as a result of that Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *eighth*, to that Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Revolving Loans, Swingline Loans or LC Obligations in respect of which that Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share and (y) such Revolving Loans, Swingline Loans or LC Obligations were made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Revolving Loans and Swingline Loans of, and LC Obligations owed to, all Non-Defaulting Lenders that are Revolving Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Revolving Loans and Swingline Loans of, or LC Obligations owed to, that Defaulting Lender. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Revolving Lender that is Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by such Defaulting Lender or to post Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 2.21(c) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(d) *Fees*. A Lender shall not be entitled to receive any fees accruing hereunder during the period in which it is a Defaulting Lender, and with respect to any Revolving Lender that is a Defaulting Lender, the unfunded portion of such Lender's Revolving Commitment shall be disregarded for purposes of calculating the Unused Line Fee Rate under Section 2.12(b). To the extent any LC Obligations owing to a Revolving Lender that is a Defaulting Lender are reallocated to other Revolving Lenders, Letter of Credit Fees attributable to such LC Obligations under Section 2.12(c) shall be paid to such other Revolving Lenders on a pro rata basis. The Administrative Agent shall be paid all Letter of Credit Fees attributable to LC Obligations that are not so reallocated.

(e) *Cash Collateral*. At any time that there shall exist a Revolving Lender that is a Defaulting Lender, immediately upon the request of the Administrative Agent, the applicable Issuing Bank or the Swing Loan Lender, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent Cash Collateral in an amount sufficient to cover all Fronting Exposure (after giving effect to Section 2.21(b) and any Cash Collateral provided by the applicable Defaulting Lender).

(f) *Cure*. The Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Banks may agree in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender. At such time, the Applicable Facility Percentages shall be reallocated without exclusion of such Lender's Commitments and Loans, and all outstanding Loans, LC Obligations and other exposures under the Commitments shall be reallocated among the Lenders and settled by the Administrative Agent (with appropriate payments by the reinstated Lender) in accordance with the readjusted Applicable Facility Percentages. Unless expressly agreed in writing by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Banks (each of which shall make such determination, in its sole discretion), no reinstatement of a Defaulting Lender shall constitute a waiver or release of claims against such Lender. The failure of any Lender to fund Loan, to make a payment in respect of LC Obligations or otherwise to perform its obligations hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligations, and no Lender shall be responsible for default by another Lender. No reallocation hereunder shall constitute a wavier or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a Non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such Non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

Section 2.22 Facility Increases.

(a) *Revolving Facility*.

(i) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, after the Closing Date, the Borrower shall have the right to request, by written notice to the Administrative Agent, an increase in the Revolving Commitments (a "Revolving Commitment Increase") in an aggregate amount not to exceed $20.0 million; provided that (1) the Borrower shall only be permitted to request four (4) Revolving Commitment Increases during the term of this Agreement, and (2) any Revolving Commitment Increase shall be in a minimum amount of $10.0 million.

(ii) Each notice submitted pursuant to this Section 2.22(a) (a "Revolving Commitment Increase Notice") requesting a Revolving Commitment Increase shall specify the amount of the increase in the Revolving Commitments being requested. Upon receipt of a Revolving Commitment Increase Notice, the Administrative Agent may (at the direction of the Borrower) promptly notify the Revolving Lenders and each Revolving Lender shall (subject to the Borrower's consent) have the right to elect to have its Revolving Commitment increased by its Revolving Facility Percentage (it being understood and agreed that a Revolving Lender may elect to have its Revolving Commitment increased in excess of its Revolving Facility Percentage in its discretion if any other Revolving Lender declines to participate in the Revolving Commitment Increase) of the requested increase in Revolving Commitments; provided that (i) each Revolving Lender may elect or decline, in its sole discretion, to have its Revolving Commitment increased in connection with any requested Revolving Commitment Increase, it being understood that no Revolving Lender shall be obligated to increase its Revolving Commitment or make any Revolving Loan under any Revolving Commitment Increase unless it, in its sole discretion, so agrees and, if a Revolving Lender fails to respond to any Revolving Commitment Increase Notice within five (5) Business Days after such Revolving Lender's receipt of such request, such Revolving Lender shall be deemed to have declined to participate in such Revolving Commitment Increase, (ii) if any Revolving Lender declines to participate in any Revolving Commitment Increase and, as a result, commitments from additional financial institutions are required in connection with the Revolving Commitment Increase, any Person or Persons providing such commitment shall, if not a Revolving Lender, an Affiliate of a Revolving Lender or a Related Fund, (x) qualify as an "Eligible Assignee" and (y) be subject to the written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Banks (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), and (iii) in no event shall a Defaulting Lender be entitled to participate in such Revolving Commitment Increase. In the event that any Revolving Lender or other Person agrees to participate in any Revolving

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Commitment Increase (each a "Revolving Increase Lender"), such Revolving Commitment Increase shall become effective on such date as shall be mutually agreed upon by the Revolving Increase Lenders and the Borrower, which date shall be as soon as practicable after the date of receipt of the Revolving Commitment Increase Notice (such date, the "Revolving Increase Date"); provided that the establishment of such Revolving Commitment Increase and the obligation of such Revolving Increase Lenders to make the Revolving Loans thereunder shall be subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions: (1) no Event of Default would exist after giving effect thereto; (2) the Revolving Commitment Increase shall be effected pursuant to one or more joinder agreements executed and delivered by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, and the Revolving Increase Lenders, each of which shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, and the Revolving Increase Lenders; (3) the Loan Parties shall execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent such amendments to the Loan Documents, legal opinions and other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request in connection with any such transaction, which amendments, legal opinions and other documents shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; (4) any Revolving Increase Lenders, if it shall not be a Revolving Lender prior to such Revolving Commitment Increase, shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire and all applicable tax forms; and (5) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent and the Revolving Lenders such additional fees as may be required to be paid by the Borrower in connection therewith.

(iii) On the Revolving Increase Date, upon fulfillment of the conditions set forth in this Section 2.22(a), (i) the Administrative Agent shall effect a settlement of all outstanding Revolving Loans among the Revolving Lenders that will reflect the adjustments to the Revolving Commitments of the Revolving Lenders as a result of the Revolving Commitment Increase, (ii) the Administrative Agent shall notify the Revolving Lenders and Loan Parties of the occurrence of the Revolving Commitment Increase to be effected on the Revolving Increase Date, (iii) Schedule 2.01(a) shall be deemed modified to reflect the revised Revolving Commitments of the affected Lenders and (iv) Notes will be issued, at the expense of the Borrower, to any Lender participating in the Revolving Commitment Increase and requesting a Note.

(iv) The terms and provisions of the Revolving Commitment Increase shall be identical to the Revolving Loans and the Revolving Commitments (other than with respect to fees) and, for purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, all Revolving Loans made under the Revolving Commitment Increase shall be deemed to be Revolving Loans. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (i) the rate of interest applicable to the Revolving Commitment Increase shall be the same as the rate of interest applicable to the existing Revolving Loans, (ii) unused line fees applicable to the Revolving Commitment Increase shall be calculated using the same Unused Line Fee Rates applicable to the existing Revolving Loans, (iii) the Revolving Commitment Increase shall share ratably in any mandatory prepayments of the Revolving Loans, (iv) after giving effect to such Revolving Commitment Increases and prior to the Maturity Date for the Revolving Facility, Revolving Commitments shall be reduced on a pro rata basis, and (v) the Revolving Commitment Increase shall rank *pari passu* in right of payment and security with the existing Revolving Loans. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary contained in the Loan Documents (but subject to Section 9.08), the rate of interest and the Unused Line Fee Rate or similar fee or interest rate applicable to the existing Revolving Loans may, at the sole option of the Borrower, be increased in excess of the rate of interest and/or fee applicable thereto to match that applicable to the Revolving Commitment Increase. Each joinder agreement and any amendment to any Loan Document requested by the Administrative Agent in connection with the establishment of the Revolving Commitment Increase may, without the consent of any of the Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.22(a).

(b) *FILO B Facility Increases*.

(i) ~~Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, after the Closing Date, the Borrower shall have the right to request, by written notice to the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent, that the FILO B Lenders make an additional FILO B Loan pursuant Section 2.01(c) during the FILO B Delayed Incremental Period (the "FILO B Delayed Incremental Commitment", and such additional FILO B Loan made thereunder, "FILO B Delayed Incremental Loan") in an aggregate amount not to exceed $5.0 million. The FILO B Lenders have agreed to make FILO B Delayed Incremental Loans pursuant to their respective FILO B Delayed Incremental Commitments, subject to the terms of this Agreement, including the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in~~

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

~~Section 4.02. Upon the making of any such FILO B Delayed Incremental Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the FILO B Delayed Incremental Commitments shall be terminated~~[Reserved].

(ii) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, after the Closing Date, the Borrower shall have the right to request, by written notice to the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent, one or more commitments from the FILO B Lenders to make additional FILO B Loans (each such commitment, a "FILO B Incremental Commitment", and such additional FILO B Loans made thereunder, "FILO B Incremental Loans") in an aggregate amount not to exceed $5.0 million; provided that (1) the Borrower shall only be permitted to request two (2) FILO B Incremental Loans during the term of this Agreement, and (2) any FILO B Incremental Loan shall be in a minimum amount of $1.0 million.

(iii) Each notice submitted pursuant to Section 2.22(b)(ii) (a "FILO B Incremental Notice") requesting a FILO B Incremental Commitment shall specify the amount of the FILO Incremental Commitment being requested. Upon receipt of a FILO B Incremental Notice, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the FILO B Lenders and each FILO B Lender shall (subject to the Borrower's consent) have the right to elect to make a FILO B Incremental Commitment in an amount equal to it FILO B Facility Percentage (it being understood and agreed that a FILO B Lender may elect to make a FILO B Incremental Loan in excess of its FILO B Facility Percentage in its discretion if any other FILO B Lender declines to provide its portion of the requested FILO B Incremental Commitment) of the requested aggregate FILO B Incremental Commitments; provided that each FILO B Lender may elect or decline, in its sole discretion, to make available its portion of any requested FILO B Incremental Commitments, it being understood that no FILO B Lender shall be obligated to make any FILO B Incremental Commitment or any FILO B Incremental Loan unless it, in its sole discretion, so agrees and, if a FILO B Lender fails to respond to any FILO B Incremental Notice within five (5) Business Days after such FILO B Lender's receipt of such request, such FILO B Lender shall be deemed to have declined to participate in such FILO B Incremental Commitments. In the event that any FILO B Lender agrees to participate in any requested FILO B Incremental Commitments (each a "FILO B Incremental Lender"), such FILO B Incremental Commitments (or the FILO B Incremental Loans) shall be made available on such date as shall be mutually agreed upon by the FILO B Incremental Lenders and the Borrower, which date shall be as soon as practicable after the date of receipt of the FILO B Incremental Notice (such date, the "FILO B Incremental Effective Date"); provided that the establishment of such FILO B Incremental Commitments and the obligation of such FILO B Incremental Lenders to make the FILO B Incremental Loans thereunder shall be subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions: (1) no Event of Default would exist after giving effect thereto; (2) the Incremental FILO B Commitments shall be effected pursuant to one or more joinder agreements executed and delivered by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, and the FILO B Incremental Lenders, each of which shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, and the FILO B Incremental Lenders; (3) the Loan Parties shall execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent such amendments to the Loan Documents, legal opinions and other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request in connection with any such transaction, which amendments, legal opinions and other documents shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; (4) any FILO B Incremental Lender, if it shall not be a FILO B Lender prior to making its FILO B Incremental Commitment, shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire and all applicable tax forms; and (5) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Lenders such additional fees as may be required to be paid by the Borrower in connection therewith.

(iv) The terms and provisions of the FILO B Incremental Commitments (and the FILO B Incremental Loans) shall be identical to the FILO B Loans made on the Closing Date (other than with respect to fees) and, for purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, all FILO B Incremental Loans made under any such FILO B Incremental Commitments shall be deemed to be FILO B Loans. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (i) the rate of interest applicable to the FILO B Incremental Loans shall be the same as the rate of interest applicable to the existing FILO B Loans, (ii) the FILO B Incremental Loans shall share ratably in any mandatory prepayments of the FILO B Loans, and (iii) the FILO B Incremental Loans shall rank *pari passu* in right of payment and security with the existing FILO B Loans. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary contained in the Loan Documents (but subject to Section 9.08), the rate of interest applicable to the existing FILO B Loans may, at the sole option of the Borrower, be increased in excess of the rate of interest and/or fee applicable thereto to match that applicable to the FILO B Incremental Loans. Each joinder agreement and any amendment to any Loan Document requested by the Administrative Agent in connection with the establishment of any FILO B Incremental Commitment may, without the consent of any of the Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.22(b).

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 2.23 Bank Products and Swap Agreements. Each Revolving Lender or Affiliate thereof providing Bank Products for, or having Swap Agreements with, any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of a Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent, prior to or within ten (10) Business Days after entering into any such Bank Product or Swap Agreement, as applicable, written notice setting forth the aggregate amount (and the methodology for determining such amounts) of all Bank Product Obligations and Swap Agreement Obligations of such Loan Party or Subsidiary thereof to such Revolving Lender or Affiliate (whether matured or unmatured, absolute or contingent) with respect to such Bank Product or Swap Agreement, which aggregate amount shall, subject to the last paragraph of Section 7.02, be the maximum amount in respect of such Bank Product Obligations and Swap Agreement Obligations that is secured by the Collateral and permitted to be included in any distribution made pursuant to Section 7.03. In addition, each such Revolving Lender or Affiliate thereof shall deliver to the Administrative Agent, upon a request therefor, a summary of the amounts due or to become due in respect of such Bank Product Obligations and Swap Agreement Obligations. For the avoidance of doubt, so long as Wells Fargo or its Affiliate is the Administrative Agent, neither Wells Fargo nor any of its Affiliates providing Bank Products for, or having Swap Agreements with, any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of a Loan Party shall be required to provide any notice described in this Section 2.23 in respect of such Bank Products or Swap Agreements.

Section 2.24 Protective Advances. The Administrative Agent shall be authorized, in its discretion, following notice to and consultation with the Borrower, at any time, to make Protective Advances; provided that, the Aggregate Revolving Exposure shall not exceed the aggregate Revolving Commitments. Each Revolving Lender shall participate in each Protective Advance in an amount equal to its Revolving Facility Percentage. The Required Lenders or the Required Revolving Lenders may at any time revoke the Administrative Agent's authority to make further Protective Advances under this Section 2.24 by written notice to the Administrative Agent. Absent such revocation, the Administrative Agent's determination that funding of a Protective Advance is appropriate shall be conclusive. The Administrative Agent may use the proceeds of such Protective Advances to (a) protect, insure, maintain or realize upon any Collateral; or (b) defend or maintain the validity or priority of the Administrative Agent's Liens in any Collateral, including any payment of a judgment, insurance premium, warehouse charge, finishing or processing charge, or landlord claim, or any discharge of a Lien; provided that the Administrative Agent shall use reasonable efforts to notify the Borrower after paying any such amount or taking any such action and shall not make payment of any item that is being properly contested. Upon the making of a Protective Advance by the Administrative Agent (whether before or after the occurrence of a Default), each Revolving Lender shall be deemed, without further action by any party hereto, unconditionally and irrevocably to have purchased from the Administrative Agent without recourse or warranty, an undivided interest and participation in such Protective Advance in proportion to its Revolving Facility Percentage. From and after the date, if any, on which any Revolving Lender is required to fund its participation in any Protective Advance purchased hereunder, the Administrative Agent shall promptly distribute to such Revolving Lender, such Revolving Lender's Revolving Facility Percentage of all payments of principal and interest and all proceeds of Collateral received by the Administrative Agent in respect of such Protective Advance. The making of a Protective Advance on any one occasion shall not obligate the Administrative Agent to make any Protective Advance on any other occasion. At any time that the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4.02 have been satisfied or waived, the Administrative Agent may request that the Revolving Lenders make a Revolving Loans to repay a Protective Advance. At any other time, the Administrative Agent may require the Revolving Lenders to fund their risk participations described above. A Protective Advance is for the account of the Borrower and shall accrue interest at the rate applicable to Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans.

ARTICLE III

Representations and Warranties

Each of Holdings (solely to the extent applicable to it) and each other Loan Party represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent, each of the Lenders and each of the Issuing Banks that:

Section 3.01 Organization; Powers. Each of Loan Party and each of the Subsidiaries (a) is a limited partnership, limited liability company or corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing (or, if applicable in a foreign jurisdiction, enjoys the equivalent status under the laws of any jurisdiction of organization outside the United States) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted, (c) is qualified to do business and in good standing in each jurisdiction where such qualification is required; except in each case referred to in this Section 3.01 (other than in clause (a) and clause (b), respectively, with respect to the Borrower), to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 3.02 Authorization. The execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and the borrowings hereunder, and the consummation of the Transactions (a) have been duly authorized by all corporate, stockholder, limited partnership or limited liability company action required to be obtained by such Loan Party and (b) will not (i) violate (A) any provision of (x) any Applicable Law, or (y) of the certificate or articles of incorporation or other constitutive documents or by-laws of such Loan Party, (B) any order of any court or any rule, regulation or order of any Governmental Authority to which such Loan Party is subject or (C) any provision of any certificate of designation for preferred stock or Contractual Obligation to which such Loan Party is a party or by which any Loan Party or any of their property is or may be bound, (ii) be in conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, give rise to a right of or result in any cancellation or acceleration of any right or obligation (including any payment) or to a loss of a material benefit under any such certificate of designation for preferred stock or Contractual Obligation, where any such conflict, violation, breach or default referred to in clause (b)(i)(A)(x), (b)(i)(B), (b)(i)(C) or (b)(ii) of this Section 3.02, could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired by any Loan Party, other than the Liens created by the Loan Documents and Liens permitted by Section 6.02.

Section 3.03 Enforceability. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party and constitutes, and each other Loan Document when executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is party thereto will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party enforceable against each such Loan Party in accordance with its terms, subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing.

Section 3.04 Governmental Approvals. No action, consent or approval of, registration or filing with or any other action by any Governmental Authority is or will be required in connection with the consummation of the Transactions, except for (a) the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, (b) filings with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office and comparable offices in foreign jurisdictions and equivalent filings in foreign jurisdictions, (c) such as have been made or obtained and are in full force and effect, (d) such actions, consents, approvals, registrations or filings the failure to be obtained or made could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect and (e) the recordation of Mortgages.

Section 3.05 Financial Statements.

(a) All financial statements of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries that have been or may hereafter be delivered by any Loan Party to the Administrative Agent and/or the Lenders present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date(s) and for the period(s) thereof in accordance with GAAP, subject to, in the case of quarterly or monthly interim financial statements, normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

(b) No Loan Party or any Subsidiary has as of the Closing Date any material indebtedness or any material contingent liabilities, off-balance sheet liabilities or liabilities for Taxes, except as referred to or reflected in the financial statements of the Loan Parties or their Subsidiaries previously delivered to the Lenders.

(c) The Financial Performance Projections of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, copies of which have been furnished to the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent prior to the Closing Date, and all Budgets delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(f) have been prepared in good faith on the basis of the assumptions stated therein, which assumptions were believed to be reasonable at the time made.

Section 3.06 No Material Adverse Effect. Since June 30, 2021, no event, development, circumstance or change has occurred that has or would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 3.07 Title to Properties; Intellectual Property; Possession Under Leases.

(a) Each of Loan Party and each of its Subsidiaries has good and insurable fee simple title to the Mortgaged Properties, if any, and good and insurable fee simple title to, or good and valid interests in easements or other limited property interests in, as applicable, all its other real properties and has good and valid title to its personal property and assets, in each case, free and clear of Liens except for defects in title that do not impair the value thereof in any material respect or interfere with its ability to conduct its business as currently conducted or to utilize such properties and assets for their intended purposes and Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02, and except where the failure to have such title or interest could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Each Loan Party and each of its Subsidiaries owns or possesses, or is licensed or otherwise has the right to use, all patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights and all licenses and rights with respect to the foregoing, reasonably necessary for the present conduct of its business, without any conflict (of which the Borrower has been notified in writing) with the rights of others, except where the failure to have such rights or where such conflicts and restrictions could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. As of the Closing Date, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary, the use of such trademarks, copyrights, patents, licenses and other intellectual property by each Loan Party and each Subsidiary does not infringe in any material respect upon the rights of any other Person, and each Loan Party's and each Subsidiary's rights thereto are not subject to any licensing agreement or similar arrangement except as set forth on Schedule 3.07(b).

(c) As of the date of the Closing Date, Schedule 3.07(c) sets forth the address of each parcel of real property that is owned by any Loan Party and each material parcel of real property that is leased by any Loan Party (collectively, the "Real Property"). As of the Closing Date, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties, (i) each of such leases and subleases is valid and enforceable in accordance with its terms and is in full force and effect, (ii) no Loan Party is in default under its material monetary obligations with respect to each of its leases and subleases, and (iii) there are no other material defaults with respect to any of such leases or subleases, subject to any applicable cure periods.

Section 3.08 Subsidiaries.

(a) Schedule 3.08(a) sets forth as of the Closing Date the name and jurisdiction of incorporation, formation or organization of each Subsidiary of Holdings and, as to each such Subsidiary, the percentage of each class of outstanding Equity Interests owned by Holdings or by any such Subsidiary.

(b) As of the Closing Date, there are no outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, calls, rights or other agreements or commitments (other than directors' qualifying shares) of any nature relating to any Equity Interests of any Subsidiary.

Section 3.09 Litigation; Compliance with Laws.

(a) There are no actions, suits, investigations or proceedings at law or in equity or by or on behalf of any Governmental Authority or in arbitration now pending against, or to the knowledge of Holdings or the Borrower threatened in writing against, Holdings or the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries or the Transactions or (ii) that would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) None of the Loan Parties or their Subsidiaries or their respective properties or assets is in violation of any law, rule or regulation (including any zoning, building, ordinance, code or approval or any building permit, but excluding any Environmental Laws that are the subject of Section 3.16) or any restriction of record or agreement affecting any owned real property, including any Mortgaged Property, or is in default with respect to any judgment, writ, injunction or decree of any Governmental Authority, where such violation or default could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.10 Investment Company Act. No Loan Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is an "investment company" as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Section 3.11 Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of the Credit Extensions have been used and will be used, whether directly or indirectly, as set forth in Section 5.13.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 3.12 Federal Reserve Regulations.

(a) No Loan Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying Margin Stock.

(b) No part of the proceeds of any Credit Extension will be used, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, (i) to purchase or carry Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying Margin Stock or to refund indebtedness originally incurred for such purpose, or (ii) for any purpose that entails a violation of, or that is inconsistent with, the provisions of the Regulations of the Board, including Regulation U or Regulation X.

Section 3.13 Tax Returns.

(a) Each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries has filed or caused to be filed all U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. Tax returns required to have been filed by it that are material to such companies, taken as a whole, and each such Tax return is true and correct in all material respects.

(b) Each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries has timely paid or caused to be timely paid all Taxes shown to be due and payable by it on the returns referred to in Section 3.13(a) and all other material Taxes or assessments (or made adequate provision (in accordance with GAAP) for the payment of all such amounts due) (except Taxes or assessments that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings in accordance with Section 5.03 and for such Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries (as the case may be) has set aside on its books adequate reserves (in accordance with GAAP), which Taxes, if not paid or adequately provided for, could, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect).

(c) With respect to each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries, no tax lien has been filed, and, to the knowledge of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, no claim is being asserted, with respect to any such Taxes, in each case in an amount in excess of $2,000,000 in the aggregate for all such tax liens and claims.

Section 3.14 Disclosure.

(a) The Loan Parties have disclosed to the Lenders all Material Agreements, instruments and corporate or other restrictions to which any Loan Party or any Subsidiary is subject, and all other matters known to it, that, , could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Perfection Certificate nor any of the other reports, financial statements, certificates or other information (other than information of a general economic or industry specific nature) furnished by or on behalf of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished), when taken as a whole, contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not materially misleading; provided that, with respect to projected financial information, the Loan Parties represent only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time delivered and, if such projected financial information was delivered prior to the Closing Date, as of the Closing Date.

(b) As of the Closing Date, to the best knowledge of the Borrower, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification provided on or prior to the Closing Date to any Lender in connection with this Agreement, if any, is true and correct in all material respects.

Section 3.15 Employee Benefit Plans.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) Except as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect: (i) each Loan Party and each ERISA Affiliate is in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the provisions of the Code relating to Plans and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder; and (ii) no ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur; the present value of all accumulated benefit obligations under each Plan (based on those assumptions used for purposes of Accounting Standards Codification No. 715: Compensation Retirement Benefits) did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed the fair market value of the assets of such Plan allocable to such accrued benefits and the present value of all accrued benefit obligations of all underfunded Plans did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed the value of the assets of all such underfunded Plans.

(b) Except as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, no Foreign Plan Event has occurred.

Section 3.16 Environmental Matters. Except as to matters that could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect: (i) no written notice of violation, request for information, order, complaint or assertion of penalty has been received by any Loan Party or any of the Subsidiaries, and there are no judicial, administrative or other actions, suits or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened which allege a violation of or liability under any Environmental Laws or concerning Hazardous Materials, in each case relating to the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, (ii) the Borrower and the Subsidiaries have all permits necessary for its operations to comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and is, and during the term of all applicable statutes of limitation, has been, in compliance with the terms of such permits and with all other applicable Environmental Laws, (iii) no Hazardous Material is located at any property currently or formerly owned, operated or leased by the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries in quantities or concentrations that would reasonably be expected to give rise to any liability or obligation of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries under any Environmental Laws, and no Hazardous Material has been generated by or on behalf of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries that has been transported to or Released at or from any location in a manner that would reasonably be expected to give rise to any liability or obligation of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, and (iv) there is no agreement to which the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries is a party in which the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries has assumed or undertaken, or retained, responsibility for any known or reasonably likely liability or obligation arising under or relating to Environmental Laws.

Section 3.17 Security Documents.

(a) The Collateral Agreement is effective to create in favor of the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral described therein and proceeds thereof. In the case of Deposit Accounts, when Control Agreements are entered into by the Administrative Agent, and in the case of the other Collateral described in the Collateral Agreement, when financing statements and other filings described on Schedule 3.17 are filed in the offices specified on Schedule 3.17, the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Collateral and, subject to Section 9-315 of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, the proceeds thereof, as security for the Obligations, in each case to the extent security interests in such Collateral can be perfected by the execution of Control Agreements or the filing Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, as applicable, in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person (except for Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02).

(b) The Mortgages, if any, shall be effective to create in favor of the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) a legal, valid and enforceable Lien on all of the Loan Parties' right, title and interest in and to the Mortgaged Property thereunder and the proceeds thereof, and when such Mortgages are filed or recorded in the proper real estate filing or recording offices, the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Mortgaged Property and, to the extent applicable, subject to Section 9-315 of the Uniform Commercial Code, the proceeds thereof, in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person (other than with respect to the rights of a Person pursuant to Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02).

Section 3.18 Solvency. Immediately after giving effect to the Transactions on the Closing Date (including the making of any Credit Extensions on the Closing Date) and on the date of each Credit Extension and after giving effect to the application of the proceeds of such Credit Extension, (i) the fair value of the assets of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, at a fair valuation, will exceed the debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, respectively; (ii) the present fair saleable value of the property of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of the Loan Parties and their

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, respectively, on their debts and other liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured; (iii) the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will be able to pay their debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and liabilities become absolute and matured; and (iv) the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will not have unreasonably small capital with which to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged as such businesses are now conducted and are proposed to be conducted following the Closing Date.

Section 3.19 Labor Matters. Except as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect: (a) there are no strikes or other labor disputes pending or, to the knowledge of Holdings or the Borrower, threatened in writing against the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries; (b) the hours worked and payments made to employees of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other Applicable Law dealing with such matters; (c) all Persons treated as contractors by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries are properly categorized as such, and not as employees, under Applicable Law; and (d) all payments due from the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries or for which any claim may be made against the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of the Borrower or such Subsidiary to the extent required by GAAP. Except as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, the consummation of the Transactions will not give rise to a right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any material collective bargaining agreement to which any Loan Party or any Subsidiary (or any predecessor) is a party or by which any Loan Party or any Subsidiary (or any predecessor) is bound.

Section 3.20 Insurance. Schedule 3.20 sets forth a true, complete and correct description of all material insurance maintained by or on behalf of the Loan Parties or their Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date. The Borrower maintains, and has caused each Subsidiary to maintain, with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, insurance on all their real and personal property in such amounts, subject to such deductibles and self-insurance retentions and covering such properties and risks as are adequate and customarily maintained by companies engaged in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations.

Section 3.21 Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws.

(a) To the extent applicable, each Loan Party is in compliance, in all material respects, with the (i) Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, and each of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) and any other enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto, and (ii) USA PATRIOT Act.

(b) Each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries has implemented and maintains in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by such Loan Party and its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and applicable Sanctions.

(c) Each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries, and to the knowledge of each such Loan Party, each of their directors, officers, employees and agents are in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions in all material respects.

(d) None of (i) any Loan Party or any Subsidiary or any of their respective directors, officers or employees, or (ii) to the knowledge of each Loan Party, any agent of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, (A) is a Sanctioned Person, (B) has any assets located in Sanctioned Country or with a Sanctioned Person, or (C) derives revenues from investments in, or transactions with any Sanctioned Person or Sanctioned Country, in each case of clause (B) and (C), in violation of applicable Sanctions.

(e) No proceeds of any Credit Extension will be used to fund any operations in, finance any investments or activities in, or make any payments to, a Sanctioned Person or a Sanctioned Country, in each case, in violation of Sanctions or otherwise used in any manner that would result in a violation of any Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws by any Person (including any Secured Party or other individual or entity participating in any transaction).

Section 3.22 EEA Financial Institution. No Loan Party is an EEA Financial Institution.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 3.23 Plan Assets. None of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries is an entity deemed to hold "plan assets" (within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulations), and neither the execution, delivery nor performance of the transactions contemplated under this Agreement, including the making of any Credit Extension, will give rise to a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

Section 3.24 Common Enterprise. Each Loan Party expects to derive benefit (and its board of directors or other governing body has determined that it may reasonably be expected to derive benefit), directly and indirectly, from the credit extended by the Lenders to the Borrower hereunder, both in their separate capacities and as members of the group of companies. Each Loan Party has determined that execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement and any other Loan Documents to be executed by such Loan Party is within its purpose, in furtherance of its direct and/or indirect business interests, will be of direct and/or indirect benefit to such Loan Party, and is in its best interest.

Section 3.25 Material Agreements. All Material Agreements to which any Loan Party or any Subsidiary is a party or is bound as of the date of this Agreement are listed on Schedule 3.25. No Loan Party nor any Subsidiary is in default in the performance, observance or fulfillment of any of the obligations, covenants or conditions contained in (a) any Material Agreement to which it is a party; or (b) any agreement or instrument evidencing or governing any Material Indebtedness, in each case, except as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect; or (c) the Supply Agreement.

ARTICLE IV

Conditions Precedent

Section 4.01 Closing Date. The obligations of the Lenders to make Loans and of the Issuing Banks to issue Letters of Credit hereunder shall not become effective until the date on which each of the following conditions are satisfied or waived:

(a) *Loan Documents*. The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) and the FILO B Documentation Agent (or its counsel) shall have received (i) from each party hereto a counterpart of this Agreement signed on behalf of such party (which, subject to Section 9.13(b), may include any Electronic Signatures transmitted by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page), and (ii) either (A) a counterpart of each other Loan Document signed on behalf of each party thereto or (B) written evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which may include facsimile or other electronic transmission of a signed signature page thereof) that each such party has signed a counterpart of such Loan Document.

(b) *Collateral Matters*.

(i) The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received a duly completed Perfection Certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, together with all attachments contemplated thereby.

(ii) The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received the results of customary lien searches with respect to each Loan Party in the jurisdiction in which such Loan Party is organized or incorporated and with respect to such other locations and names of such Loan Party listed on the Perfections Certificate, together with copies of the financing statements (or similar documents) disclosed by such searches, and the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent that the Liens indicated by such financing statements (or similar documents) are either permitted by Section 6.02 or have been released (or authorized for release in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent).

(iii) Each document (including any Uniform Commercial Code financing statement) required by the Security Documents or under law or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to be filed, registered or recorded in order to create in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of itself, the Lenders and the other Secured Parties, a perfected Lien on the Collateral described therein prior and superior in right to any other Person (other than with respect to Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02 to

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

be prior to the Liens of the Administrative Agent in the applicable Collateral (including Liens on Term Loan Priority Collateral securing the Term Loan Obligations permitted under Section 6.02(b)(iii)), shall have been filed, registered or recorded or immediately upon the effectiveness of this Agreement will be filed, registered or recorded by the Administrative Agent.

(c) *ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement*. The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement, duly executed by the Term Loan Agent and the Loan Parties, and which shall, concurrently with the effectiveness of this Agreement and the funding of the initial Loans on the Closing Date, be in full force and effect.

(d) *Borrowing Base Certificate; Minimum Availability*.

(i) The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received a Borrowing Base Certificate, dated on or about the Closing Date, executed by a Financial Officer of the Borrower, (A) calculating the Revolving ~~Borrowing Base, the FILO A~~ Borrowing Base and the FILO B Borrowing Base, in each case, as of the last day of the month most recently ended at least fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the Closing Date and (B) reflecting Availability as of the Closing Date, after giving pro forma effect to all Credit Extensions to be made on the Closing Date.

(ii) Availability as of the Closing Date, after giving effect to the Transactions occurring on the Closing Date (including all Credit Extensions made on the Closing Date), shall be not less $25.0 million.

(e) *Solvency Certificate*. The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received a solvency certificate, substantially in the form of Exhibit G, and signed by a Financial Officer of the Parent.

(f) *Officer's Closing Certificate*. The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying (i) the conditions precedent set forth in clauses (l) and (m) of this Section 4.01 are satisfied and (ii) that attached thereto are true, correct and complete copies of the Term Loan Agreement and all material Term Loan Documents, in each case as in effect on the Closing Date.

(g) *Corporate Authority Documents*. The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received in the case of each Loan Party each of the items referred to in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) below:

(i) a copy of the certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of limited partnership or certificate of formation, including all amendments thereto, of each Loan Party, certified as of a recent date by the Secretary of State (or other similar official) of the jurisdiction of its organization, and a certificate as to the good standing (to the extent such concept or a similar concept exists under the laws of such jurisdiction) of each such Loan Party as of a recent date from such Secretary of State (or other similar official);

(ii) a certificate of the secretary or assistant secretary or similar officer of each Loan Party dated the Closing Date and certifying:

(A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of the by-laws (or limited partnership agreement, limited liability company agreement or other equivalent governing documents) of such Loan Party as in effect on the Closing Date,

(B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of such Loan Party (or its managing general partner or managing member) authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which such Person is a party and, in the case of the Borrower, the borrowings hereunder, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect on the Closing Date,

(C) that the certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of limited partnership or certificate of formation of such Loan Party has not been amended since the date of the last amendment thereto disclosed pursuant to clause (i) above,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(D) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing any Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Loan Party,

(E) as to the absence of any pending proceeding for the dissolution or liquidation of such Loan Party;

(iii) a certificate of another Responsible Officer as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or similar officer executing the certificate pursuant to clause (ii) above.

(h) *Legal Opinion*. The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself and the Lenders on the Closing Date, a written opinion from Haynes and Boone, LLP, special counsel for Holdings and the Borrower (A) dated the Closing Date, (B) addressed to the Administrative Agent, and the FILO B Documentation Agent and the Lenders on the Closing Date and (C) in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and covering such other matters relating to the Loan Documents and the Transactions as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, and each of Holdings and the Borrower hereby instructs its counsel to deliver such opinions.

(i) *Financial Performance Projections*. The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received the Financial Performance Projections.

(j) *Evidence of Insurance*. The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received evidence of insurance coverage in form, scope, and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and otherwise in compliance with the terms of Section 5.02.

(k) *Existing ABL Refinancing*. Prior to (or substantially concurrently with) the effectiveness of this Agreement and the funding of the initial Loans on the Closing Date, Holdings and its Subsidiaries shall have consummated the Existing ABL Refinancing. The Administrative Agent shall have received a customary payoff letter, in each case in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, in respect of the Existing ABL Refinancing, specifying the amounts necessary to consummate the Existing ABL Refinancing, together with customary termination statements, discharges and other release documentation evidencing the termination of the Liens in and to the properties and assets of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries.

(l) *Absence of Defaults; Representations and Warranties*. As of the Closing Date, and immediately after giving effect to any Borrowing or LC Credit Extension, as applicable, made on the Closing Date, and the application of the proceeds thereof,

(i) no Default or Event of Default shall exist; and

(ii) the representations and warranties of each Loan Party set forth in

Article III of this Agreement or in any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifier contained therein) on the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties that expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifier contained therein) as such earlier date).

(m) *No Material Adverse Effect*. Since June 30, 2021, no event, development, circumstance or change shall have occurred that has or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(n) *Know Your Customer*.

(i) The Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall have received, at least five (5) days prior to the Closing Date, all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(ii) To the extent the Borrower qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, at least five (5) days prior to the Closing Date, any Lender that has requested, in a written notice to the Borrower, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to the Borrower, shall have received such Beneficial Ownership Certification (provided that, upon the execution and delivery by such Lender of its signature page to this Agreement, the condition set forth in this clause (ii) shall be deemed to be satisfied).

(o) *Fees and Expenses*. The Administrative Agent, and the FILO B Documentation Agent and each Lender shall have received all fees due and payable to the Administrative Agent, and the FILO B Documentation Agent or to any Lender pursuant to any Loan Document (including the Fee Letter and the FILO B Fee Letter) on or prior to the Closing Date and, to the extent invoiced at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, and reimbursement or payment of all other amounts due and payable pursuant to the Loan Documents on or prior to the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced, reimbursement or payment of all reasonable and documented (in summary format) out -of-pocket expenses (including reasonable and documented (in summary format) fees, charges and disbursements of (x) Choate Hall & Stewart LLP, counsel to the Administrative Agent and (y) Otterbourg P.C., counsel to the FILO B Documentation Agent) required to be reimbursed or paid by the Loan Parties hereunder or under any other Loan Document.

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of Section 8.06, for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 4.01, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto and such Lender shall not have made available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's Applicable Facility Percentage share of such Borrowing.

Section 4.02 Conditions Precedent to All Credit Extensions. The obligation of each Lender on any date (including the Closing Date) to honor any request for a Loan and of each Issuing Bank on any date (including the Closing Date) to honor any request for an LC Credit Extension is subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions precedent:

(a) *Request for Credit Extension*. The Administrative Agent and, if applicable, the FILO B Documentation Agent, the applicable Issuing Bank or the Swingline Lender, shall have received a Request for Credit Extension in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement.

(b) *Absence of Defaults; Representations and Warranties*. At the time of, and immediately after giving effect to, such Borrowing or LC Credit Extension, as applicable, and the application of the proceeds thereof,

(i) no Default or Event of Default shall exist; and

(ii) the representations and warranties of each Loan Party set forth in Article III of this Agreement or in any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifier contained therein) on the date of, and upon giving effect to, such Credit Extension (except for representations and warranties that expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifier contained therein) as such earlier date).

(c) *Credit Extension Conditions*. After giving effect to the proposed Credit Extension and the application of the proceeds thereof, ~~(i)~~ the applicable Credit Extension Conditions shall be satisfied ~~and (ii) if applicable, the Specified FILO B Credit Extension Condition shall be satisfied~~.

(d) *Consolidated Cash Balance*. After giving effect to any requested Revolving Loan (net of any substantially concurrent use of the proceeds of such Revolving Loan or, with respect to the funding of payroll expenses in the ordinary course of business, within seven (7) days of such Credit Extension), the Consolidated Cash Balance shall not exceed $20,000,000.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Each Request for Credit Extension (other than a SOFR Loan Notice requesting only a continuation of SOFR Loans) submitted by the Borrower shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by the Borrower that the conditions specified in clauses (b), (c) and (d) of this Section 4.02 have been satisfied on and as of the date of the applicable Credit Extension. The conditions set forth in this Section 4.02 are for the sole benefit of the Secured Parties but until the Required Revolving Lenders otherwise direct the Administrative Agent to cease making Revolving Loans and the Issuing Banks to cease issuing Letters of Credit, the Revolving Lenders will fund their Revolving Facility Percentage of all Revolving Loans and participate in all Letters of Credit whenever made or issued, which are requested by the Borrower and which, notwithstanding the failure of the Loan Parties to comply with the provisions of this Article IV, agreed to by the Administrative Agent; provided that the making of any such Revolving Loans or the issuance of any Letters of Credit shall not be deemed a modification or waiver by any Secured Party of the provisions of this Article IV on any future occasion or a waiver of any rights or the Secured Parties as a result of any such failure to comply. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, other than in connection with (i) Protective Advances made in accordance with Section 2.24 or referred to in clause (c) of the definition of "Maximum Revolving ~~/ FILO A~~ Insolvency Amount" or (ii) a Conforming Post-Petition Financing, the Administrative Agent will not waive any condition in this Section 4.02 if it knows that the Loan Parties would breach Section 6.10 after giving effect to the applicable Credit Extension.

ARTICLE V

Affirmative Covenants

Each of Holdings (solely as to Sections 5.01, 5.05 and 5.09 as applicable to Holdings) and the other Loan Parties covenants and agrees with the Administrative Agent, each Lender and each Issuing Bank that until all of the Obligations have been Paid in Full, unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise consent in writing, the Loan Parties (and Holdings solely to the extent applicable to it) will, and the Loan Parties will cause each of their Subsidiaries to:

Section 5.01 Existence; Businesses and Properties.

(a) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence, except (i) where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and (ii) as otherwise expressly permitted under Section 6.05.

(b) Except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, do or cause to be done all things necessary to (i) lawfully obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the permits, franchises, authorizations, patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, licenses and rights with respect thereto reasonably necessary to the normal conduct of the business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries and (ii) at all times maintain and preserve all property reasonably necessary to the normal conduct of the business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries and keep such property in satisfactory repair, working order and condition and from time to time make, or cause to be made, all needful and proper repairs, renewals, additions, improvements and replacements thereto in accordance with prudent industry practice (in each case except as expressly permitted by this Agreement).

Section 5.02 Insurance.

(a) Maintain, with financially sound and reputable insurance companies having a financial strength rating of at least "A-" from A.M. Best & Co., insurance in such amounts and against such risks and such other hazards as are customarily maintained by similarly situated companies engaged in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations. Each such policy of insurance shall (i) name the Administrative Agent, on behalf of Secured Parties as an additional insured thereunder as its interests may appear, to the extent customary for such type of insurance and (ii) in the case of each casualty insurance policy and marine cargo insurance policy, contain a lender's loss payable clause and endorsement or such other customary endorsement, reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrative Agent, that names the Administrative Agent, on behalf of Lenders as the loss payee and mortgagee, if applicable, thereunder and to the extent available provides for at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Administrative Agent of any cancellation of such policy.

(b) If any improved real property is included in the Collateral and the area in which the Premises (as defined in the Mortgages) are located is designated a special "flood hazard area" in any Flood Insurance Rate Map published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency), obtain and maintain with financially sound and reputable insurance

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

companies such flood insurance in such reasonable amount as the Administrative Agent and the Lenders may from time to time reasonably require and otherwise sufficient to comply with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to the Flood Insurance Laws and promptly upon request of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, deliver to the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as applicable, evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as applicable, including evidence of annual renewals of such flood insurance.

Section 5.03 Taxes. Except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, pay and discharge promptly when due all material Taxes, imposed upon it or upon its income or profits or in respect of its property, as well as all lawful claims which, if unpaid, might give rise to a Lien (other than a Lien permitted under Section 6.02) upon such properties or any part thereof, except to the extent not overdue by more than thirty (30) days or, if more than thirty (30) days overdue, (a) the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, and the Borrower or the affected Subsidiary, as applicable, shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP with respect thereto and (b) in the case of a Tax or claim which has or may become a Lien on any of the Collateral, such contest proceedings conclusively operate to stay the sale of any portion of the Collateral to satisfy such Tax or claim; provided, however, that each Loan Party will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, remit withholding taxes and other payroll taxes to appropriate Governmental Authorities as and when claimed to be due, notwithstanding the foregoing exceptions.

Section 5.04 Financial Statements, Reports, Etc. Furnish to (x) the Administrative Agent (which will promptly furnish such information to the Revolving ~~Lenders and the FILO A~~ Lenders) and (y) to the FILO B Documentation Agent (which will promptly furnish such information to the FILO B Lenders):

(a) within ninety (90) days after the end of each fiscal year, a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year, and the related statements of operations, cash flows and owners' equity, showing the financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the close of such fiscal year and the consolidated results of its operations during such fiscal year and setting forth in comparative form the corresponding figures for the prior fiscal year, which consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations, cash flows and owners' equity shall be accompanied by customary management's discussion and analysis and audited by independent public accountants of recognized national standing and accompanied by an opinion of such accountants (which opinion shall be (x) without a "going concern" or like qualification or exception, other than solely with respect to an upcoming maturity date of Indebtedness or a potential inability to satisfy a financial covenant, and (y) without any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit) to the effect that such consolidated financial statements fairly present, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, supporting schedules reconciling such consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations and cash flows with the consolidated financial condition and results of operations of Holdings or the Borrower, as applicable, for the relevant period (it being understood that the delivery by the Borrower of annual reports on Form 10-K of Holdings and its consolidated Subsidiaries shall satisfy the requirements of this Section 5.04(a) to the extent such annual reports include the information specified herein);

(b) within forty-five (45) days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year, and the related statements of operations and cash flows, showing the financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the close of such fiscal quarter and the consolidated results of its operations during such fiscal quarter and the then-elapsed portion of the fiscal year and setting forth in comparative form the corresponding figures for the corresponding periods of the prior fiscal year, all of which shall be in reasonable detail and which consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations and cash flows shall be accompanied by customary management's discussion and analysis and certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower on behalf of the Borrower as fairly presenting, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP (subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes), supporting schedules reconciling such consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations and cash flows with the consolidated financial position and results of operations of Holdings or the Borrower, as applicable, for the relevant period (it being understood that the delivery by the Borrower of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q of Holdings and its consolidated Subsidiaries shall satisfy the requirements of this Section 5.04(b) to the extent such quarterly reports include the information specified herein);

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(c) in respect of any fiscal month during which a Monthly Financial Statement Reporting Period in effect, within thirty (30) days after the end of such fiscal month (other than any fiscal month that corresponds to the end of a fiscal quarter), a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal month, and the related statements of operations and cash flows, showing the financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the close of such month and the consolidated results of its operations during such month, all of which shall be in reasonable detail and certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower on behalf of the Borrower as fairly presenting, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP (subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes);

(d) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.04(a) or (b), a Compliance Certificate, certifying that no Default or Event of Default has occurred or, if such a Default or an Event of Default has occurred, specifying the nature and extent thereof and any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(e) promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of all periodic and other publicly available reports, proxy statements and, to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, other materials filed by Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries with the SEC or any securities exchange, or distributed to its stockholders generally, as applicable and all press releases and other statements made available generally by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries to the public concerning material developments in the business of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries;

(f) together with each delivery under Section 5.04(a), a detailed consolidated and consolidated monthly budget for such fiscal year (including (i) a projected consolidated and consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the end of each month during such fiscal year, and the related consolidated and consolidated statements of projected cash flow and projected income for each fiscal quarter during such fiscal year and for the portion of such fiscal year then elapsed and (b) projected Borrowing Bases and Availability as of the end of each fiscal month during such fiscal year) and, as soon as available, significant revisions, if any, of such budget and quarterly projections with respect to such fiscal year (to the extent that such revisions have been approved by the Borrower's board of directors (or equivalent governing body)), including a description of underlying assumptions with respect thereto (collectively, the "Budget"), which Budget shall in each case be accompanied by the statement of a Financial Officer of the Borrower to the effect that, to such Financial Officer's knowledge, the Budget is a reasonable estimate for the period covered thereby;

(g) promptly following a request therefor, all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent reasonably requests on its behalf or on behalf of any Lender in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act and the Beneficial Ownership Regulation;

(h) together with the delivery of the annual Compliance Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(d), deliver an updated Perfection Certificate reflecting all changes since the date of the information most recently received pursuant to this Section 5.04(h) or Section 5.09(e);

(i) promptly following reasonable request therefor from the Administrative Agent, copies of (i) any documents described in Sections 101(f) and/or (j) of ERISA with respect to any Plan, and/or (ii) any notices or documents described in Sections 101(f), (k) and/or (l) of ERISA requested with respect to any Multiemployer Plan; provided that, if any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate has not requested such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Plan or Multiemployer Plan, then, upon reasonable request of the Administrative Agent, the Loan Party(ies) and/or the ERISA Affiliate(s) shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and the Borrower shall provide copies of such documents and notices to the Administrative Agent promptly after receipt thereof;

(j) promptly, from time to time, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or compliance with the terms of any Loan Document, as in each case the Administrative Agent may reasonably request (for itself or on behalf of any Lender);

(k) promptly, but in any event within three (3) Business Days after the furnishing, receipt or execution thereof, copies of (i) any amendment, waiver, consent or other written modification of the Term Loan Agreement or any material amendment, waiver, consent or other written modification of any other Term Loan Document, (ii) any notice of default or any notice related to the exercise of remedies under the Term Loan Documents, and (iii) any other material notice, certificate or other information or document

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

provided to, or received from, the Term Loan Agent or the Term Loan Secured Parties (in their capacities as such), including in any event, copies of all Compliance Certificates (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement), monthly financial statements and cash flow forecasts and reports required to be delivered pursuant to the Term Loan Agreement;

(l) together with delivery of any monthly financial statements pursuant to Section 5.04(c) or (k), a reasonably detailed calculation of "EBITDA" (as defined in, and calculated in the manner required by, the Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the Closing Date), which calculation may be set forth in any "Compliance Certificate" delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(k);

(m) promptly, but in any event within five (5) Business Days after the furnishing, receipt or execution thereof, copies of (i) any termination, material amendment or other material written modification of any Material Agreement or any Material Indebtedness (other than the Term Loan Obligations), and (ii) any notice of default or any notice related to the exercise of remedies with respect to any Material Indebtedness (other than the Term Loan Obligations);

(n) promptly, but in any event within one (1) Business Day furnishing, receipt or execution thereof, copies of all reports, statements and notices delivered or received by the Loan Parties pursuant to the Supply Agreement; and

(o) ~~Until~~until the Spring-Out Date has occurred, on Friday of each week (i) an updated Thirteen Week Cash Flow Statement for then proceeding 13 week period; and (ii) a Weekly Variance Report.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(a), (b), (c) or (e) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which Holdings or the Borrower (or a representative thereof) posts such documents (or provides a link thereto) at www.tuesdaymorning.com; provided that, other than with respect to items required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(e), Holdings or the Borrower shall promptly notify (which notice may be by facsimile or electronic mail) the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent of the posting of any such documents at www.tuesdaymorning.com and provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents; (ii) on which such documents are delivered by Holdings or the Borrower to the Administrative Agent for posting on behalf of Holdings and the Borrower on Internet or intranet website (or the Platform), if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); (iii) on which such documents are faxed to the Administrative Agent (or electronically mailed to an address provided by the Administrative Agent); or (iv) with respect to any item required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(e) in respect of information filed by Holdings or its applicable Parent Entity with any securities exchange or with the SEC or any analogous Governmental Authority or private regulatory authority with jurisdiction over matters relating to securities (other than Form 10-Q reports and Form 10-K reports), on which such items have been made available on the SEC website or the website of the relevant analogous governmental or private regulatory authority.

The Loan Parties hereby acknowledge that the Administrative Agent may make available materials or information provided by or on behalf of the Loan Parties hereunder (collectively, "Borrower Materials") to the Lenders and the Issuing Banks by posting the Borrower Materials on IntraLinks, SyndTrack or another similar secure electronic transmission system (the "Platform"). Each Loan Party further agrees that certain of the Lenders may be "public-side" Lenders (*i.e.*, Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Loan Parties or their securities) (each, a "Public Lender"). The Loan Parties shall be deemed to have authorized Administrative Agent and its Affiliates and the Lenders to treat Borrower Materials marked "PUBLIC" or otherwise at any time filed with the SEC as not containing any material non-public information with respect to the Loan Parties or their securities for purposes of United States federal and state securities laws. All Borrower Materials marked "PUBLIC" are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated as "Public Investor" (or another similar term). The Administrative Agent and its Affiliates and the Lenders shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked "PUBLIC" or that are not at any time filed with the SEC as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not marked as "Public Investor" (or such other similar term).

Section 5.05 Notices of Material Events. Furnish to the Administrative Agent written notice of the following promptly after any Responsible Officer of Holdings or the Borrower obtains actual knowledge thereof:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) any Default or Event of Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the corrective action (if any) proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) any action, suit or proceeding, whether at law or in equity or by or before any Governmental Authority or in arbitration, against Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) the occurrence of any ERISA Event or Foreign Plan Event that, individually or together with all other ERISA Events or Foreign Plan Events that have occurred, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(d) the filing of any Lien for unpaid taxes in excess of $1,000,000;

(e) any change in the Borrower's chief executive officer or chief financial officer;

(f) any discharge, resignation or withdrawal of the registered public accounting firm (provided that filing an applicable 8-K with the SEC shall satisfy any notice requirements under clause (e) above or this clause (f));

(g) any Casualty Event or the commencement of any action or proceeding that could reasonably be expected to result in a Casualty Event, in each case involving assets with a fair market or book value in excess of $1,000,000;

(h) any change in the information provided in the Beneficial Ownership Certification, if any, delivered to such Lender that would result in a change to the list of beneficial owners identified in such certification;

(i) any other development specific to Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries that is not a matter of general public knowledge and that has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect, and

(j) any notice from the Program Agent of the occurrence of an "event of default" under, or termination of, the Supply Agreement,

(k) the occurrence of a breach or an "event of default" under, or termination ~~of the Supply~~of, any Brand License Agreement, and

(l) any change, amendment or modification of a Brand License Agreement, or any waiver or consent granted pursuant to a Brand License Agreement.

Each notice delivered under this Section 5.05 (i) shall be in writing and (ii) shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth the details of the event or development requiring such notice and (if applicable) any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto.

Section 5.06 Compliance with Laws. (a) Comply with all laws, rules, regulations and orders of any Governmental Authority applicable to it or its property, except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect; provided that this Section 5.06 shall not apply to Environmental Laws, which are the subject of Section 5.08, to laws related to Taxes, which are the subject of Section 5.03 or to matters addressed in Section 5.06(b)(ii) and (b) (i) maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and applicable Sanctions and (ii) comply with all Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions in all material respects.

Section 5.07 Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections.

(a) Maintain all financial records in a manner sufficient to permit the preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) Permit the Administrative Agent, subject (except when an Event of Default exists) to reasonable advance notice to, and reasonable coordination with, the Borrower and normal business hours, to visit and inspect the properties of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, at the Borrower's expense, inspect, audit and make extracts from any Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries corporate, financial or operating records, and discuss with their respective officers, employees, agents, advisors and independent accountants (subject to such accountants' customary policies and procedures) the business, financial condition, assets and results of operations of any such Person (it being understood that a representative of the Borrower or any applicable Loan Party or Subsidiary is allowed to be present in any discussions with officers, employees, agent, advisors and independent accountants); provided that the Administrative Agent shall not exercise such rights more often than two (2) times during any twelve (12) month period absent the existence of an Event of Default.

(c) Permit an Acceptable Appraiser to conduct, and cooperate with such Acceptable Appraiser in connection with, appraisals or updates thereof of Inventory to be included in any Borrowing Base (each such appraisal or update thereto, an "Inventory Appraisal") and in each twelve (12) month period (unless the Borrower otherwise requests that additional Inventory Appraisals be conducted in the relevant twelve (12) month period, as provided below), the Administrative Agent may (and, upon the written request of the FILO B Documentation Agent, shall) cause to be conducted up to two (2) such Inventory Appraisals (at the expense of the Borrowers~~)~~; provided that (i) until the Spring-Out Date, in each twelve (12) month period, the Administrative Agent may (and, upon the written request of the FILO B Documentation Agent, shall) conduct, or cause to be conducted, up to four (4) such Inventory Appraisals (at the expense of the Borrower), (ii) if any ~~Specified~~ Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, there shall be no limit on the number of such Inventory Appraisals that the Administrative Agent may cause to be conducted at the expense of Borrower, and (~~ii~~iii) the Administrative Agent, may cause to be conducted additional Inventory Appraisals during any relevant twelve (12) month period (at the Lenders' own expense). In addition to the foregoing, the Borrower may request in writing to the Administrative Agent that additional Inventory Appraisals be conducted from time to time, each at the expense of the Borrower, in order to effect a change in the Appraised Value Percentage of any of the Eligible Inventory or to evaluate and appraise any Inventory acquired in an acquisition other investment permitted under this Agreement or owned by any current or prospective Loan Party (and any such Inventory Appraisal shall not be considered for purposes of any limitation on Inventory Appraisals provided for herein). It is understood and agreed that (a) the Inventory Appraisals referred to in this Section 5.07(c) shall be for the benefit of the FILO B Lenders and the FILO B Lenders and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall not have a right to separate and/or independent Inventory Appraisals and (b) the methodology of each Inventory Appraisal shall be consistent with the appraisal methodology utilized in the most recent Inventory Appraisal completed as of the Closing Date (or the methodology most recently approved by the FILO B Documentation Agent), unless any changes in such methodology are approved by the FILO B Documentation Agent in its reasonable discretion. In the event the FILO B Documentation Agent disagrees with the results of any Inventory Appraisal or its methodology, which Inventory Appraisal results in a higher Appraised Value Percentage than the prior Inventory Appraisal, the prior Inventory Appraisal shall continue to be the Inventory Appraisal utilized for all purposes under this Agreement.

(d) Permit the Administrative Agent (or professionals selected and engaged by the Administrative Agent) to conduct, and cooperate with Administrative Agent or such professionals in connection with, field examinations of (i) the books and records relating to the Borrowing Base Collateral and related financial information, in each case to ensure the adequacy of the Collateral included in the Borrowing Bases and of the Borrower's practices in computing the Borrowing Bases and (ii) related reporting and control systems (each, a "Field Examination"), and in each twelve (12) month period, the Administrative Agent may (and upon the written request of the FILO B Documentation Agent, shall) conduct, or cause to be conducted, up to two (2) such Field Examinations (at the expense of the Borrower); provided that (A) until the Spring-Out Date, in each twelve (12) month period, the Administrative Agent may (and upon the written request of the FILO B Documentation Agent, shall) conduct, or cause to be conducted, up to four (4) such Field Examinations (at the expense of the Borrower), (B) if any ~~Specified~~ Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, there shall be no limit on the number of such Field Examinations that the Administrative Agent may cause to be conducted (each at the expense of the Borrowers), and (C) the Administrative Agent may cause to be conducted additional Field Examinations during any relevant twelve (12) month period (at the Lenders' own expense). In addition to the foregoing, the Borrower may request in writing to the Administrative Agent that additional Field Examinations be conducted from time to time, each at the expense of the Borrower, in order to evaluate (x) the books and records relating to the prospective Borrowing Base Collateral of any current or prospective Loan Party and (y) the prospective Borrowing Base Collateral of any current or prospective Loan Party, in each case to ensure the adequacy of the Collateral included in any Borrowing Base and related reporting and control systems (and any such Field Examination shall not be considered for purposes of any limitation on Field Examinations provided for herein). The Loan Parties acknowledge and agree that the Administrative Agent shall, in connection with the Transactions, cause a Field Examination to be commenced on or about the Closing Date (with such Field Examination anticipated to be completed on or before the date that is ninety (90) days after the Closing Date). All such Field Examinations shall be commenced upon reasonable notice to the Borrower and performed during normal business hours of the Borrower. It is understood and agreed that Field

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Examinations referred to in this Section 5.07(d) shall be for the benefit of the FILO B Lenders and the FILO B Lenders and the FILO B Documentation Agent shall not have a right to separate and/or independent Field Examinations.

(e) Reimburse the Administrative Agent for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (other than legal fees or costs and expenses which are covered under Section 9.05) of the Administrative Agent in connection with (i) Inventory Appraisals (subject to the limitations in Section 5.07(c)) and (ii) Field Examinations (subject to the limitations in Section 5.07(d)). Subject to and without limiting the foregoing, the Borrower specifically agrees to pay the Administrative Agent's then standard charges for examination activities, including the standard charges of the Administrative Agent's internal appraisal group (it being understood that this sentence shall not limit the Administrative Agent's right to use third parties for such purposes). No such inspection or visit shall unduly interfere with the business or operations of the Borrower, nor result in any damage to the Property or other Collateral. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any duty to the Borrower to make any inspection, nor to share any results of any inspection, appraisal or report with the Borrower. The Borrower acknowledges that all inspections, appraisals and reports are prepared by the Administrative Agent and Lenders for their purposes, and the Borrower shall not be entitled to rely upon them.

(f) The Borrower hereby agrees to engage and retain by September 23, 2022 (or such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its discretion), GBRP, pursuant to an engagement letter, in form and substance, and on terms, satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent (the "GBRP Engagement Letter"), and at the sole expense of the Borrower for the purpose of (i) appraisal validations and other evaluations of the Collateral as the Administrative Agent may request in its Permitted Discretion on a monthly basis, (ii) monitoring and evaluating the Borrowing Base Parties' inventory mix and (iii) monitoring and evaluating the performance of Loan Parties' stores on a store-by-store basis. The Borrower shall cause GBRP to provide the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent with such reports and evaluations relating to the foregoing services on a monthly basis. GBRP and the Borrower shall not amend, modify or supplement the GBRP Engagement Letter without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent, and the Borrower agrees not to terminate, or cause the termination of, the services of GBRP without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent. The Loan Parties hereby irrevocably authorize and direct (i) the Administrative Agent and FILO B Documentation Agent (or their respective agents or advisors) to communicate directly with GBRP regarding any and all matters related to the Loan Parties, including, without limitation, all appraisal validations, records, financial reports and projections developed, reviewed or verified by GBRP and all additional information, reports and statements requested by the Administrative Agent or the FILO B Documentation Agent; and (ii) GBRP to (and GBRP shall) share with the Administrative Agent and FILO B Documentation Agent all appraisal validations, records, financial information, reports and other information relating to the services that GBRP will be providing as reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the FILO B Documentation Agent and no less frequently than on a monthly basis. The Loan Parties shall at all times comply with the terms of the GBRP Engagement Letter, cooperate fully and completely with GBRP and agree to provide GBRP with full and complete access to all of the books and records, employees and personnel, management and premises of the Loan Parties as and when deemed necessary by GBRP in connection with the services provided by GBRP under the GBRP Engagement Letter. The Borrower hereby acknowledges that the Administrative Agent may, in its Permitted Discretion, implement and Availability Reserve based on the results of any of the services that GBRP will be providing in connection with the GBRP Engagement Letter as described above. This Section 5.07(f) shall be of no further force or effect following the completion of two (2) Inventory Appraisals, acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent, in the normal course pursuant to Section 5.07(c), unless prior to the completion of the second such Inventory Appraisal, the Administrative Agent requires such engagement of GBRP to continue.

Section 5.08 Compliance with Environmental Laws.

(a) Comply, and make reasonable efforts to cause all lessees and other Persons occupying its properties to comply, with all Environmental Laws applicable to its operations and properties; and obtain and renew all authorizations and permits required pursuant to Environmental Law for its operations and properties, in each case in accordance with Environmental Laws. This clause (a) shall be deemed not breached by a noncompliance with the foregoing if, upon learning of such noncompliance, the Borrower and any of its affected Subsidiaries promptly undertake reasonable efforts to eliminate such noncompliance, and such noncompliance and

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the elimination thereof, in the aggregate with any other noncompliance with any of the foregoing and the elimination thereof, could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Except as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, generate, use, treat, store, release, dispose of, and otherwise manage Hazardous Materials in a manner that would not reasonably be expected to result in a material liability to the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries or to materially affect any Real Property; and take reasonable efforts to prevent any other Person from generating, using, treating, storing, releasing, disposing of, or otherwise managing Hazardous Materials in a manner that could reasonably be expected to result in a material liability to, or materially affect any Real Property.

Section 5.09 Further Assurances; Additional Guarantors; Mortgages.

(a) Without limiting anything contained in this Section 5.09, each Loan Party will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, execute and deliver, or cause to be executed and delivered, to the Administrative Agent such documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and will take or cause to be taken such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements, fixture filings, Mortgages and other documents and recordings of Liens in stock registries), that may be required under any Applicable Law, or that the Administrative Agent may, from time to time, reasonably request to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to ensure the perfection and priority of the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents, all at the expense of the Loan Parties.

(b) If any asset (other than real property or improvements thereto or any interest therein) that has an individual fair market value in an amount greater than $1.0 million (as reasonably estimated by the Borrower) is acquired by Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor after the Closing Date or owned by an entity at the time it becomes a Subsidiary Guarantor (including as the result of a Division) (in each case other than assets constituting Collateral under a Security Document that become subject to a perfected Lien in favor of the Administrative Agent under such Security Document upon acquisition thereof or any Excluded Asset), cause such asset to be subjected to a perfected Lien securing the Obligations and take, and cause the applicable Loan Party to take, such actions as shall be necessary or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to grant and perfect such Liens, including actions described in Section 5.09(a), all at the expense of the Loan Parties, subject to Section 5.09(f).

(c) Within sixty (60) days following the Administrative Agent's written request, grant and cause each of the Subsidiary Guarantors to grant to the Administrative Agent (or, if the Administrative Agent shall so direct, a collateral agent, sub-agent or similar agent) security interests and mortgages in the Mortgageable Real Property of the Borrower or any such Subsidiary Guarantors specified in such request pursuant to Mortgages reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and constituting valid and enforceable Liens subject to no other Liens except as are permitted by Section 6.02. With respect to each such Mortgage, the Borrower shall deliver (at its expense) to the Administrative Agent contemporaneously therewith all Real Property Documents requested by the Administrative Agent, other than those Real Property Documents which are to be obtained (at the Borrower's expense) by the Administrative Agent.

(d) If (i) any additional Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary) is formed or acquired after the Closing Date (including as the result of a Division) or (ii) any Excluded Subsidiary ceases to be an Excluded Subsidiary pursuant to the definition thereof, concurrently with the formation or acquisition thereof or of such Subsidiary ceasing to be an Excluded Subsidiary, notify the Administrative Agent and the Lenders thereof and, within ten (10) Business Days after such date (or such longer period as the Administrative Agent shall agree), cause such Subsidiary to become a Subsidiary Guarantor by delivering a supplement to the Collateral Agreement, in the form specified therein, duly executed on behalf of such Subsidiary. Upon execution and delivery thereof, each such Person (x) shall automatically become a Subsidiary Guarantor under the Loan Documents and thereupon shall have all of the rights, benefits, duties, and obligations in such capacity under the Loan Documents and (y) will grant Liens to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, in any property of such Loan Party which constitutes Collateral. In connection therewith, the Administrative Agent shall have received all documentation and other information regarding such newly formed or acquired Subsidiary as may be required to comply with the applicable "know your customer" rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act and, if applicable, the Beneficial Ownership Regulation (it being understood and agreed that the Administrative Agent shall not accept delivery of any joinder to any Loan Document with respect to any Subsidiary of any Loan Party that is not a Loan

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Party, unless the Administrative Agent has completed its USA PATRIOT ACT searches, OFAC/PEP searches and customary individual background checks for such Subsidiary, the results of which shall be satisfactory to the Administrative Agent).

(e) (i) Furnish to the Administrative Agent promptly (and in any event within five (5) Business Days or such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion) written notice of any change in (A) any Loan Party's corporate or organization name, (B) any Loan Party's organizational form or (C) any Loan Party's organizational identification number; provided that neither Holdings nor the Borrower shall effect or permit any such change unless all filings have been made, or will have been made within any applicable statutory period, under the Uniform Commercial Code or otherwise that are required in order for the Administrative Agent to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected security interest in all the Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (ii) promptly notify the Administrative Agent if any material portion of the Collateral is damaged or destroyed.

(f) To the extent any improved real property is to be included in the Collateral, each Loan Party will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, execute and/or deliver, as applicable, such other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request on behalf of any Lender that is a regulated financial institution or any Affiliate of such a Lender (each, a "Regulated Lender Entity"), in each case, to the extent such other documents are required for compliance by such Regulated Lender Entity with Applicable Law with respect to flood insurance diligence, documentation and coverage under all applicable Flood Insurance Laws. Prior to signing by the Loan Parties of any mortgage or deed of trust to secure the Obligations, the applicable Loan Parties and the Administrative Agent shall have received and shall have provided each Regulated Lender Entity requesting the same a copy of the life of loan flood zone determination relative to the property to be subject to such mortgage or deed of trust delivered to the Administrative Agent and copies of the other documents required by any such Regulated Lender Entity as provided in the preceding sentence and the Administrative Agent shall have received confirmation from each Regulated Lender Entity that flood insurance due diligence and flood insurance compliance has been satisfactorily completed by such Regulated Lender Entity (such confirmation not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, and shall be delivered promptly upon such completion by the applicable Regulated Lender Entity).

(g) At any time that any improved real property constitutes Collateral, no modification of a Loan Document shall increase any Regulated Lender Entity's Commitment or extend the Scheduled Maturity Date as to any Loan or Commitment any Regulated Lender Entity hereunder until the Administrative Agent shall have received confirmation from each such Regulated Lender Entity that flood insurance due diligence and flood insurance compliance has been satisfactorily completed by such Regulated Lender Entity (such confirmation not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, and shall be delivered promptly upon such completion by the applicable Regulated Lender Entity).

(h) The provisions of this Section 5.09 with respect to the granting and perfection of security interests need not be satisfied with respect to (i) leasehold real property, (ii) Equity Interests of any Joint Ventures which cannot be pledged without the consent of one (1) or more third parties that is not an Affiliate of a Loan Party, (iii) Margin Stock, (iv) security interests to the extent the same would result in adverse tax consequences as reasonably determined by the Borrower and agreed to by the Administrative Agent, (v) any property and assets the pledge of which would require governmental consent, approval, license or authorization (in each case, after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code or other Applicable Law), (vi) Excluded Deposit Accounts of the type described in clause (a) and (b) of the definition of Excluded Deposit Accounts, and (vii) all foreign intellectual property and any "intent-to-use" trademark applications prior to the filing of a "Statement of Use" or "Amendment to Allege Use" with respect thereto, to the extent, if any, that, and solely during the period, if any, in which, the grant of a security interest therein would impair the validity or enforceability of such intent-to-use trademark application under applicable federal law (collectively, "Excluded Assets"). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (x) the Loan Parties shall not be required to grant a security interest in any Collateral or perfect a security interest in (A) any Collateral to the extent the burden or cost of obtaining or perfecting a security interest therein outweighs the benefit of the security afforded thereby as reasonably determined by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent or (B) in any contract, license or permit, if the granting of a security interest in such asset would be prohibited by enforceable anti-assignment provisions of contracts or Applicable Law or a pledge would violate the terms of any contract with respect to such assets (in each case, after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code or other Applicable Law) or would trigger termination pursuant to any "change of control" or similar provision in any contract and (y) the Administrative Agent's Lien in the following Collateral shall not be required to be perfected: (A) motor vehicles and any other assets subject to state law certificate of title statutes, (B) commercial tort claims with an individual value not in excess of $1,000,000, (C) letter of credit rights to the extent not perfected by the filing of a financing statement under the Uniform Commercial Code and (D) Excluded Deposit Accounts of the type described in clause (c) and (d) of the definition of Excluded Deposit Accounts.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 5.10 Fiscal Year; Accounting. In the case of Holdings and the Borrower, (i) unless the Administrative Agent otherwise consents in its sole discretion, cause each of its fiscal quarters and fiscal years to end on the date set forth for such fiscal quarter or fiscal year on Schedule 1.03 and (ii) prohibit any change to the accounting policies or reporting practices of the Loan Parties, except in accordance with GAAP.

Section 5.11 [RESERVED].

Section 5.12 Collateral Monitoring and Reporting; Cash Management.

(a) Borrowing Base Certificates. The Borrower shall deliver to (x) the Administrative Agent (which will promptly furnish such information to the Revolving ~~Lenders and the FILO A~~ Lenders) and (y) to the FILO B Documentation Agent (which will promptly furnish such information to the FILO B Lenders), monthly Borrowing Base Certificates on or prior to the 15th Business Day of each month prepared as of the close of business on the last day of the previous fiscal month or after the occurrence and during the continuance of a Borrowing Base Reporting Trigger Period, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent weekly Borrowing Base Certificates on or prior to Thursday of every week prepared as of the close of business on Saturday of the previous week, which weekly Borrowing Base Certificates shall be in the form of Exhibit B unless otherwise reasonably agreed to by the Administrative Agent; provided that, at any time when Borrowing Base Certificates are required to be delivered pursuant to this Section 5.12(a) on a monthly basis, the Borrower may elect, at its option, to deliver more frequent Borrowing Base Certificates, in which case such Borrowing Base Certificates may, at the election of the Borrower, be computed in accordance with the requirements for Borrowing Base Certificates required to be delivered during the continuance of a Borrowing Base Reporting Trigger Period for a minimum period of at least four (4) consecutive weeks. All calculations of Availability in any Borrowing Base Certificate shall be made by the Borrower and certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower, provided that the Administrative Agent may from time to time review and adjust any such calculation to the extent the calculation is not made in accordance with this Agreement or does not accurately reflect the Availability Reserve. By the 20th day after the end of each fiscal quarter, the Borrower shall deliver updates, if any, to Schedule 2(b) to the Perfection Certificate most recently delivered to reflect all locations of Inventory at the end of such fiscal quarter. Concurrently with the delivery of each Borrowing Base Certificate pursuant to this Section 5.12(a), the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent a Consolidated Cash Balance Report setting forth the Consolidated Cash Balance as of the end of the prior Business Day. The Borrower and the Administrative Agent hereby agree that the delivery of any Borrowing Base Certificate through the Portal, subject to the Administrative Agent's authentication process, by such other electronic method as may be approved by the Administrative Agent from time to time in its sole discretion, or by such other electronic input of information necessary to calculate the Borrowing Bases as may be approved by the Administrative Agent from time to time in its sole discretion, shall in each case be deemed to satisfy the obligation of the Borrower to deliver any such Borrowing Base Certificate to the Administrative Agent (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, to the FILO B Documentation Agent), with the same legal effect as if such Borrowing Base Certificate had been manually executed by a Financial Officer of the Borrower and delivered to the Administrative Agent.

(b) Records and Reports. The Borrower shall keep accurate and complete records of its Accounts and Credit Card Receivables, including all payments and collections thereon, and Inventory, and shall submit to the Administrative Agent and to the FILO B Documentation Agent sales, collection and reconciliation reports, ~~inventory~~Inventory mix reports for stores (which will not be required to be at store level detail) and distribution centers, sales and margin reports for the Loan Parties taken as a whole, and other reports requested by the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion (or by the FILO B Documentation Agent in its "Permitted Discretion") in form satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (or, if applicable, the FILO B Documentation Agent) on a periodic basis (but not more frequently than at the time of delivery of each Borrowing Base Certificate pursuant to Section 5.12(a)). The Borrower shall also provide to the Administrative Agent and the FILO B Documentation Agent, on or before the 15th Business Day of each month, a listing by Credit Card Processor of all outstanding Credit Card Receivables as of the end of the preceding month.

(c) Proceeds of Collateral. The Borrower shall request in writing and otherwise take all necessary steps to ensure that all payments on Accounts, Credit Card Receivables or otherwise relating to Collateral are made directly to a Deposit Account

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

subject to a Control Agreement. If the Borrower receives cash or any check, draft or other item of payment payable to the Borrower with respect to any Collateral, it shall hold the same in trust for the Administrative Agent and promptly deposit the same into a Collateral Deposit Account subject to a Control Agreement.

(d) Administration of Deposit Accounts; Control Agreements.

(i) Schedule 5.12(d) sets forth (A) all Deposit Accounts (including Excluded Deposit Accounts), securities accounts (as defined in the UCC) and commodities accounts (as defined in the UCC) maintained by the Loan Parties, including all Collateral Deposit Accounts, as of the Closing Date and (B) a list describing all arrangements as of the Closing Date to which any Loan Party is a party with respect to the processing and/or payment to such Loan Party of the proceeds of any credit card charges and debit card charges for sales made by such Loan Party. Each Loan Party shall be the sole account holder of each Deposit Account (other than Excluded Deposit Accounts) and shall not allow any other Person (other than the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent (which shall have a first priority interest in only those Deposit Accounts that are exclusively maintained for and contain only the identifiable proceeds of Term Loan Priority Collateral)) to have control over a Deposit Account (other than Excluded Deposit Accounts) or any deposits therein. The Borrower (A) shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent of (x) any opening or closing of a Deposit Account (other than any Excluded Deposit Account) and (y) any Excluded Deposit Account ceasing to constitute an Excluded Deposit Account, and (B) shall not open any Deposit Accounts (other than any Excluded Deposit Accounts) at a depository bank not reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

(ii) On or prior to the date that is thirty (30) days after the Closing Date (such date, as may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion, the "Cash Management Compliance Date"), each Loan Party shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent Control Agreements for each Deposit Account maintained by such Loan Party (other than Excluded Deposit Accounts).

(iii) On the Closing Date, deliver to the Administrative Agent copies of notifications (each, a "Credit Card Notification"), substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit H, which have been executed on behalf of such Loan Party and delivered to such Loan Party's Credit Card Issuers and Credit Card Processors listed on Schedule 5.12(d).

(iv) Before opening or replacing any Collateral Deposit Account or other Deposit Account (other than Excluded Deposit Accounts), each Loan Party shall cause each bank or financial institution in which it seeks to open a Collateral Deposit Account or other such Deposit Account, to enter into a Control Agreement with the Administrative Agent in order to (A) give the Administrative Agent Control of such Collateral Deposit Account or other Deposit Account and (B) provide for, during a Cash Dominion Trigger Period, a daily sweep into the Agent Dominion Account or such other account as the Administrative Agent may direct of the collected and available balance in such Collateral Deposit Account or other Deposit Account (other than (x) amounts necessary to cover required account fees to be debited from such Deposit Account by the applicable depository bank with respect to such Deposit Account and, thereafter, and (y) an additional amount up to $ 5,000 that can be kept in each account for overdraft protection). In the case of Deposit Accounts maintained with Lenders, the terms of such Deposit Accounts shall be subject to the provisions of this Agreement regarding setoffs.

(v) Each Loan Party shall cause each bank or other depository institution at which any Deposit Account (excluding for the avoidance of doubt, the Operating Account) is maintained for the collection of Accounts, sales revenue, payments by any Account Debtor, Credit Card Receivables and other cash receipts (each, a "Collateral Deposit Account"), which Collateral Deposit Accounts as of the Closing Date are identified as such on Schedule 5.12, to transfer to the Concentration Account by standing wire (or alternative funds transfer method), on a daily basis, the full amount of the collected and available balance in each such Deposit Account maintained by any Loan Party at the beginning of each Business Day (other than (x) amounts necessary to cover required account fees to be debited from such Deposit Account by the applicable depository bank with respect to such Deposit Account and, thereafter, and (y) an additional amount up to $5,000 that can be kept in each account for overdraft protection). Each Loan Party irrevocably appoints the Administrative Agent as such Loan Party's attorney-in-fact to collect such balances during a Cash Dominion Trigger Period to the extent any such delivery is not so made. Other than during a Cash Dominion Trigger Period, collections which are received into the Concentration Account shall be deposited into the Operating Account. During a Cash Dominion Trigger Period, collections which are received into the Concentration Account shall be transferred by standing wire (or alternative funds transfer method) on a daily basis to the Agent Dominion Account and applied in accordance with Section 2.10.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(vi) Each Loan Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that (i) the funds on deposit in (A) the Concentration Account, (B) any other Collateral Deposit Account or other Deposit Account subject to a Control Agreement shall, in each case, at all times constitute Collateral securing the Obligations and (ii) during the existence and continuance of a Cash Dominion Trigger Period, such Loan Party shall have no right of withdrawal from the Concentration Account and the funds on deposit in (A) the Concentration Account or (B) any other Collateral Deposit Account or other Deposit Account subject to a Control Agreement that are not being transferred to the Concentration Account shall be transferred to the Agent Dominion Account for application to the Obligations as provided in this Agreement. In the event that any Loan Party receives or otherwise has dominion and control of any such proceeds or collections in contravention of the provisions of this Section 5.12(d) and Section 5.12(c), such proceeds and collections shall be held in trust by such Person for the Administrative Agent, shall not be commingled with any of such Person's other funds or deposited in any account of such Person and shall promptly be deposited into the Concentration Account or dealt with in such other fashion as such Person may be instructed by the Administrative Agent.

(vii) On or prior to the Cash Management Compliance Date, each Loan Party shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent Control Agreements for each of securities accounts and commodities accounts listed on Scheduled 5.12(d) as of the Closing Date. Each Loan Party will provide to the Administrative Agent a Control Agreement for each securities account and commodities account of such Loan Party promptly after the establishment or acquisition of any such account after the Closing Date and prior to transferring or depositing any funds or other assets therein.

Section 5.13 Use of Proceeds. Use the proceeds of any Credit Extensions (a) on the Closing Date, (i) to consummate the Existing ABL Refinancing, (ii) to pay Transaction Costs, (iii) to consummate the Closing Date Repurchase Transaction, and (iv) except as specified and limited by the foregoing clause (iii), for working capital needs and other general corporate purposes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, and (b) after the Closing Date, for working capital needs and other general corporate purposes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, in each case to the extent expressly permitted under Applicable Law and the Loan Documents.

Section 5.14 Post-Closing Obligations. Complete each of the post-closing obligations listed on Schedule 5.14, as soon as commercially reasonable and in any event on or before the date set forth for such post-closing obligation on Schedule 5.14 (as such date may be extended by the Administrative Agent in writing in its sole discretion), each of which post-closing obligation shall be completed or provided in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

Section 5.15 Retention of Consultants. ~~The Borrower no later than July 12, 2022 (or such later date as agreed by the Administrative Agent and FILO B Documentation Agent in their sole discretion)~~ Continue to engage and retain a third-party consultant (the "Borrower Consultant") ~~until the Spring- Out Date has occurred~~through January 31, 2023, which engagement is upon terms and conditions and scope acceptable the Administrative Agent and at the sole cost and expenses of the Borrower (it being understood that the engagement of Berkeley Research Group LLC as of the Second Amendment Effective Date is acceptable to the Administrative Agent). The Loan Parties (i) covenant and agree that the Loan Parties shall fully cooperate with the Borrower Consultant, (ii) hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and FILO B Documentation Agent (or their respective agents or advisors) to communicate directly with the Borrower Consultant regarding any and all matters related to the Loan Parties, including, without limitation, all financial reports and projections developed, reviewed or verified by the Borrower Consultant and all additional information, reports and statements requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, and (iii) hereby irrevocably authorize and direct the Borrower Consultant to provide the Administrative Agent with copies of reports and other information or materials prepared or reviewed by the Borrower Consultant as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may request; provided, that none of the Loan Parties or Borrower Consultant will be required to disclose any document, information or other matter (x) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective agent or representatives) is prohibited by law or any binding agreement entered into with third parties that are not Affiliates of the Borrower (and only so long as such confidentiality obligations were not incurred to avoid disclosure pursuant to this section) or (y) that is, upon the reasonable advice of the Borrower's counsel, subject to attorney-client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

ARTICLE VI

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Negative Covenants

Each of Holdings (solely as to Section 6.08(a)) and the other Loan Parties covenants and agrees with the Administrative Agent, each Lender and each Issuing Bank that until the Obligations are Paid in Full, unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise consent in writing, the Loan Parties will not and will not permit any of their Subsidiaries to (and Holdings as to Section 6.08(a), will not):

Section 6.01 Indebtedness. Incur, create, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness, except:

(a) Indebtedness of any Loan Party under the Loan Documents;

(b) Indebtedness pursuant to Swap Agreements not incurred for speculative purposes;

(c) Indebtedness owed to (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees or similar instruments for the benefit of) any Person providing workers' compensation, securing unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulation, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance or other similar obligations to the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(d) Indebtedness of the Borrower owed to any Subsidiary and of any Subsidiary owed to the Borrower or any other Subsidiary, provided that (i) Indebtedness of any Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor owed to the Loan Parties is permitted under Section 6.04(b) and (ii) Indebtedness of the Borrower and of any other Loan Party owed to any Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor ("Subordinated Intercompany Debt") shall be subordinated to the Obligations on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(e) Indebtedness in respect of bids, trade contracts (other than for debt for borrowed money), leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations), statutory obligations, surety, stay, customs and appeal bonds, performance, performance and completion and return of money bonds, government contracts, financial assurances and completion guarantees and similar obligations, in each case provided in the ordinary course of business, including those incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business (including Indebtedness in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments in lieu of such items to support the issuance thereof);

(f) Cash Management Obligations and other Indebtedness in respect of netting services, overdraft protection and similar arrangements, in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with cash management and deposit accounts;

(g) (x) Indebtedness assumed or acquired in connection with Permitted Business Acquisitions, which Indebtedness may be secured only by the assets acquired in connection with such Permitted Business Acquisitions or unsecured, and provided that (A) such Indebtedness exists at the time of such Permitted Business Acquisition and is not incurred in contemplation of such event and (B) after giving effect to the assumption or acquisition of such Indebtedness, the Payment Conditions are satisfied and (y) any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness; provided that in the case of clauses (x) and (y) (i) if such Indebtedness is incurred by the Borrower or any Loan Party and secured with ABL Priority Collateral, such Indebtedness shall be secured only by a Junior Lien with respect to the ABL Priority Collateral pursuant to an intercreditor agreement satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (ii) no such Indebtedness may be incurred prior to the date that is two (2) years after the Second Amendment Effective Date;

(h) Capital Lease Obligations, mortgage financings and purchase money Indebtedness (including any industrial revenue bond, industrial development bond and similar financings) incurred by the Borrower or any Subsidiary prior to or within two hundred seventy (270) days after the acquisition, lease, repair or improvement of the respective asset in order to finance such acquisition, lease, repair or improvement, and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof, in an aggregate outstanding principal amount that at the time of, and after giving effect to, the incurrence thereof (together with Indebtedness outstanding pursuant to Section 6.01(i)) would not exceed $15.0 million (or such greater amount with the consent of the Administrative Agent);

(i) Capital Lease Obligations incurred by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in respect of any Sale and Lease-Back Transaction that is permitted under Section 6.03 and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof in an aggregate

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

outstanding principal amount that at the time of, and after giving effect to the incurrence of (together with Indebtedness outstanding pursuant to Section 6.01(h)) would not exceed $15.0 million;

(j) (i) Indebtedness of the Loan Parties constituting Term Loan Obligations and (ii) any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness; provided that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Indebtedness permitted under clause (i) and (ii) of this Section 6.01(j) shall not to exceed the sum of (i) $~~25.0~~20.0 million *plus* (ii) the amount of capitalized (i.e., paid in kind) interest accruing on the Term Loan Obligations in accordance with the Term Loan Documents (or on any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof in accordance with the documents evidencing such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness);

(k) Guarantees (i) by the Loan Parties of the Indebtedness described in Section 6.01(j) and Section 6.01(o), (ii) by the Borrower or any Loan Party of any Indebtedness of any other Loan Party permitted to be incurred under this Agreement, (iii) by the Borrower or any Loan Party of Indebtedness otherwise permitted hereunder of any Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor, (iv) by any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party of Indebtedness of Holdings and its Subsidiaries to the extent, in the case of clauses (iii) and (iv), such Guarantees are permitted by Section 6.04(b) or (j)(ii); provided that Guarantees by the Borrower or any Loan Party under this Section 6.01(k) of any other Indebtedness of a Person that is subordinated to the Obligations shall be expressly subordinated to the Obligations on terms not materially less favorable to the Lenders as those governing the subordination of such other Indebtedness to the Obligations; provided further that no Guarantee by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries of any Subordinated Indebtedness or the Indebtedness described in Section 6.01(j) shall be permitted unless Holdings or the applicable Subsidiaries, as the case may be, shall have also provided a Guarantee of the Obligations under the Loan Documents on substantially the terms set forth in the applicable Guarantee of such Indebtedness or on terms acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

(l) Indebtedness arising from agreements of the Borrower or any Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase or acquisition price or similar obligations (including without limitation earn-out obligations), in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the acquisition or Disposition of any business or assets (including Equity Interests of Subsidiaries) of the Borrower or any Subsidiary permitted by Section 6.04 or Section 6.05, other than Guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business or assets for the purpose of financing such acquisition; provided that the aggregate maximum liability of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in respect of any such Indebtedness does not exceed $10.0 million in the aggregate at any one time;

(m) ~~[Reserved]~~Indebtedness of the Loan Parties constituting Convertible Note Obligations; provided that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Indebtedness permitted under clause (m) arising under (i) the FILO C Convertible Notes shall not exceed $7.5 million, plus the amount of capitalized (i.e., paid in kind) interest accruing in respect of the FILO C Convertible Notes in accordance with the Convertible Note Documents, (ii) the Junior Secured Convertible Notes shall not exceed $24.5 million, plus the amount of capitalized (i.e., paid in kind) interest accruing in respect of the Junior Secured Convertible Notes in accordance with the Convertible Note Documents and (iii) the Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes shall not exceed $3.0 million, plus the amount of capitalized (i.e., paid in kind) interest accruing in respect of the Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes in accordance with the Convertible Note Documents;

(n) Indebtedness consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums or (ii) take-or-pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(o) (i) additional Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary and (ii) any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof; provided that (x) after giving effect to such incurrence or issuance, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (y) such Indebtedness shall be Subordinated Indebtedness that matures no earlier than the date that is, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity no shorter than, at the time of such incurrence or issuance, ninety-one (91) days after the Latest Maturity Date and (z) after giving effect to any such incurrence or issuance of such Indebtedness, the Payment Conditions are satisfied;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(p) [~~Reserved~~reserved];

(q) Indebtedness existing on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.01 and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness;

(r) Indebtedness not in respect of borrowed money supported by a Letter of Credit, in a principal amount not in excess of the Stated Amount of such Letter of Credit;

(s) Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries representing deferred compensation to directors, officers, employees, members of management and consultants of Holdings, any Parent Entity, the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business in an aggregate amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed $10.0 million;

(t) Indebtedness consisting of promissory notes issued by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries to current or former directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of, Holdings, any Parent Entity, the Borrower or any Subsidiary (or their respective estate, heirs, family members, spouse, former spouse, domestic partner or former domestic partner) to finance the purchase or redemption of Equity Interests of any Parent Entity permitted by Section 6.06(c) in an aggregate amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed $7.5 million;

(u) Indebtedness in respect of letters of credit, bankers' acceptances supporting trade payables, warehouse receipts or similar facilities entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(v) Indebtedness arising out of the creation of any Lien (other than Liens securing debt for borrowed money) permitted under Section 6.02;

(w) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business in respect of obligations of the Borrower or any Subsidiary to pay the deferred purchase price of goods or services or progress payments in connection with such goods and services;

(x) unfunded pension fund and other employee benefit plan obligations and liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business to the extent that they are permitted to remain unfunded under Applicable Law;

(y) other Indebtedness of any Borrower or any Subsidiary that is unsecured or secured by a Lien permitted under Section 6.02(y), in an aggregate outstanding principal amount not to exceed $5.0 million at any one time outstanding and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness; and

(z) all premium (if any), interest (including post-petition interest), fees, expenses, charges and additional or contingent interest on Indebtedness described in paragraphs (a) through (y) above.

Section 6.02 Liens. Create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any property or assets (including Equity Interests, evidences of Indebtedness or other securities of any Person) at the time owned by it or on any income or revenues or rights in respect of any thereof, except:

(a) Liens on property or assets of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries existing on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.02 and any refinancing, modification, replacement, renewal or extension thereof; provided~~,~~ that the Lien does not extend to any additional property other than after-acquired property that is affixed to or incorporated in the property covered by such Lien and the proceeds and products thereof;

(b) any Lien (i) created under the Loan Documents, (ii) on cash or deposits granted in favor of any Issuing Bank hereunder to Cash Collateralize any Defaulting Lender's participation in Letters of Credit issued under this Agreement, as applicable ~~and~~, (iii) securing ~~Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01~~the Term Loan Obligations, or (~~i~~iv) securing the Convertible Note Obligations;

(c) any Lien securing Indebtedness or Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01(g), provided that such Lien (A) in the case of Liens securing Capital Lease Obligations and purchase money Indebtedness, applies

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

solely to the assets securing such Indebtedness immediately prior to the consummation of the related Permitted Business Acquisition and after acquired property that is affixed to or incorporated in the assets securing such Indebtedness, to the extent required by the documentation governing such Indebtedness (without giving effect to any amendment thereof effected in contemplation of such acquisition or assumption), and the proceeds and products thereof (provided that individual financings provided by one (1) Person (or its Affiliates) otherwise permitted to be secured by Liens under this Section 6.02(c) may be cross-collateralized to other such financings provided by such Person (or its Affiliates)), (B) in the case of Liens securing Indebtedness other than Capital Lease Obligations or purchase money Indebtedness, such Liens do not extend to the property of any Person other than the Person acquired in such acquisition and the subsidiaries of such Person (and the Equity Interests in such Person), (C) in the case of clause (A) and clause (B), such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition or assumption, (D) in the case of a Lien securing Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness, any such Lien is permitted, subject to compliance with clause (e) of the definition of the term "Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness" and (E) in the case of any Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any Loan Party and secured with ABL Priority Collateral, such Indebtedness shall be secured only by a Junior Lien on such ABL Priority Collateral pursuant to an intercreditor arrangement satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(d) Liens for Taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or levies which are not overdue by more than thirty (30) days or, if more than thirty (30) days overdue, which are being contested in accordance with Section 5.03;

(e) landlord's, carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's, construction or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than thirty (30) days or, if more than thirty (30) days overdue, which are being contested in accordance with Section 5.03;

(f) (i) pledges and deposits made (including to support obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments to secure) in the ordinary course of business in compliance with the Federal Employers Liability Act or any other workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations and deposits securing premiums or liability to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements in respect of such obligations or otherwise as permitted in Section 6.01(c) and (ii) pledges and deposits securing liability for reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including to support obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments for the benefit of) insurance carriers in respect of property, casualty or liability insurance to the Borrower or any Subsidiary provided by such insurance carriers;

(g) (i) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for debt for borrowed money), leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations), statutory obligations, surety, stay, customs and appeal bonds, performance, performance and completion and return of money bonds, government contracts, financial assurances and completion and similar obligations, including those incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business and (ii) obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees that have been posted to support payment of the items set forth in clause (i) of this Section 6.02(g);

(h) zoning restrictions, easements, trackage rights, leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations), licenses, special assessments, rights-of-way, restrictions on use of real property and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business that, in the aggregate, do not interfere in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(i) Liens securing Capital Lease Obligations, mortgage financings, and purchase money Indebtedness or improvements thereto hereafter acquired, leased, repaired or improved by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (including the interests of vendors and lessors under conditional sale and title retention agreements); provided that (i) such security interests secure only Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01(h) (including any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), (ii) such security interests are created, and the Indebtedness secured thereby is incurred, within two hundred seventy (270) days after such acquisition, lease, completion of construction or repair or improvement (except in the case of any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness), (iii) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed the cost of such equipment or other property or improvements at the time of such acquisition or construction, including transaction costs (including any fees, costs or expenses or prepaid interest or similar items) incurred by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in connection with such acquisition or construction or material repair or improvement or financing thereof and (iv) such security interests do not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary (other than to the proceeds and products of and the accessions to such equipment or other property or improvements but not to other parts of the property to which any such improvements are made; provided that individual financings provided by one (1) Person (or its Affiliates) otherwise

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

permitted to be secured by Liens under this clause (i) may be cross-collateralized to other such financings provided by such Person (or its Affiliates));

(j) Liens arising out of (i) Sale and Lease-Back Transactions permitted under Section 6.03 and (ii) any Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith permitted by Section 6.01(i) (and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), so long as such Liens attach only to the property sold and being leased in such transaction and any accessions thereto or proceeds or products thereof and related property;

(k) Liens securing judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default under Section 7.01(j);

(l) Liens disclosed by the title insurance policies delivered in connection with the Mortgages or pursuant to Section 5.09 and any replacement, extension or renewal of any such Lien; provided that such replacement, extension or renewal Lien shall not cover any property other than the property that was subject to such Lien prior to such replacement, extension or renewal; provided, further, that the Indebtedness and other obligations secured by such replacement, extension or renewal Lien are permitted by this Agreement;

(m) any interest or title of a lessor, sublessor, licensor or sublicensee under any leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses entered into by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(n) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (i) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (ii) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of the Borrower or any Subsidiary to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (iii) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business, (iv) attaching to commodity trading or other brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business and (v) encumbering reasonable customary initial deposits and margin deposits;

(o) Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provision relating to banker's liens, rights of set-off or similar rights;

(p) Liens securing obligations in respect letters of credit permitted under Section 6.01(c), (e), (r) and (u);

(q) (i) leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses of property in the ordinary course of business or (ii) rights reserved to or vested in any Person by the terms of any lease, license, franchise, grant or permit held by the Borrower or any Subsidiary or by a statutory provision to terminate any such lease, license, franchise, grant or permit or to require periodic payments as a condition to the continuance thereof;

(r) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(s) Liens (i) solely on any cash earnest money deposits or Permitted Investments made by the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement with respect to any Permitted Business Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder and (ii) consisting of an agreement to dispose of any property in a transaction permitted under Section 6.05;

(t) Liens arising from precautionary UCC financing statements (or similar filings under other Applicable Law) regarding operating leases or consignment or bailee arrangements;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(u) Liens on securities that are the subject of repurchase agreements constituting Permitted Investments under clause (c) of the definition thereof arising out of such repurchase transaction;

(v) (i) Liens on Equity Interests in Joint Ventures securing obligations of such Joint Venture and (ii) customary rights of first refusal and tag, drag and similar rights in joint venture agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(w) Liens in favor of the Borrower or the Subsidiaries that are Loan Parties securing intercompany Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.04;

(x) Liens (i) arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for sale of goods entered into by the Borrower or the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business and (ii) arising by operation of law under Article 2 of the Uniform Commercial Code;

(y) Liens with respect to property or assets of any Borrower or any Subsidiaries securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(y); provided that (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Indebtedness or other obligations secured by such Liens does not exceed $5.0 million at any time outstanding and (ii) any such Liens on ABL Priority Collateral shall be Junior Liens and shall be subject to an intercreditor arrangement satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(z) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof securing the financing of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(n)(i);

(aa) ground leases in the ordinary course in respect of real property on which facilities owned or leased by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries are located; and

(bb) (i) Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the Revolving Secured Parties) securing Secured Swap Obligations permitted by Section 6.01, (ii) Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the Revolving Secured Parties) securing Secured Cash Management Obligations permitted by Section 6.01 and (iii) Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the Revolving Secured Parties) securing Secured Bank Product Obligations permitted by Section 6.01.

Section 6.03 Sale and Lease-Back Transactions. Enter into any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any Person whereby it shall sell or transfer any fixed or capital assets, used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and substantially contemporaneously rent or lease from the transferee such fixed or capital assets that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred (a "Sale and Lease-Back Transaction"), except for any such sale of any fixed or capital assets acquired by the Borrower or any Subsidiary after the Closing Date that is permitted under Section 6.05(g) and is consummated within ninety (90) days after the Borrower or such Subsidiary acquires or completes the construction of such fixed or capital asset.

Section 6.04 Investments, Loans and Advances. Purchase, hold or acquire any Equity Interests, evidences of Indebtedness or other securities of, make or permit to exist any loans or advances to or Guarantees of the obligations of, another Person, or make any Acquisition or Brand Acquisition (each, an "Investment"), except:

(a) Investments among the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors;

(b) Investments by the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors in Subsidiaries that are not Subsidiary Guarantors; provided that (i) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time any such Investment is made and (ii) the sum of all such Investments (valued at the time of the making thereof and without giving effect to any write-downs or write-offs thereof, but net in the case of intercompany loans, and in any event, after giving effect to any returns, profits, distributions, and similar amounts, repayment of loans and the release of guarantees) made on or after the Closing Date shall not exceed an aggregate net amount equal to $5.0 million outstanding at any time; and provided further that intercompany current liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall not be included in calculating the limitation in this paragraph at any time;

(c) Permitted Investments and investments that were Permitted Investments when made;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(d) Investments arising out of the receipt by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of promissory notes and other non-cash consideration for Dispositions permitted under Section 6.05 (excluding clauses (a), (b), (e), (f)(i), (j), (k), (p), (r), (u), and (v) of Section 6.05);

(e) (i) loans and advances to directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of Holdings (or any Parent Entity), the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business not to exceed $1.0 million in the aggregate at any time outstanding (calculated without regard to write-downs or write-offs thereof) and (ii) advances of payroll payments and expenses to directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants in the ordinary course of business;

(f) accounts receivable, notes receivable, security deposits and prepayments arising and trade credit granted in the ordinary course of business and any Investments received in satisfaction or partial satisfaction thereof from financially troubled account debtors and other credits to suppliers made in the ordinary course of business;

(g) Investments under Swap Agreements permitted pursuant to Section 6.01;

(h) Investments existing on, or contractually committed as of, the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.04 and any modification, replacement, renewal or extension thereof so long as any such modification, renewal or extension thereof does not increase the amount of such Investment except by terms thereof or as otherwise permitted by this Section 6.04;

(i) Investments resulting from pledges and deposits permitted by Section 6.02(b)(ii), (f) and (g);

(j) Investments (i) constituting Permitted Business Acquisitions and (ii) by any Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor in any other Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor;

(k) Guarantees (i) permitted by Section 6.01(k) and (ii) of leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations) or of other obligations not constituting Indebtedness, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(l) Investments received in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of any Person, or settlement of obligations of, or other disputes with or judgments against, or foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure with respect to any Lien held as security for an obligation, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(m) the Closing Date Repurchase Transaction;

(n) ~~[reserved]~~Permitted Brand Acquisitions;

(o) Investments in Holdings in amounts and for purposes for which Restricted Payments to Holdings would have been permitted under Section 6.06, in lieu of such Restricted Payments;

(p) to the extent constituting Investments, (i) Sale and Lease-Back Transactions, (ii) Restricted Payments, and (iii) prepayments and repurchases of Indebtedness expressly permitted under Section 6.03 and/or 6.06;

(q) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, Investments made in cash by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in an outstanding aggregate amount (valued at the time of the making thereof, and without giving effect to any write-downs or write-offs thereof) not to exceed $7.5 million, (plus any returns, profits, distributions and similar amounts, and the repayments of loans in respect of Investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this Section 6.04(q));

(r) from and after the date that is two (2) years after the Second Amendment Effective Date, other Investments (other than Guarantees) made in cash by the Borrower or any Subsidiary so long as the Payment Conditions are satisfied;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(s) Investments in the ordinary course of business consisting of (i) endorsements for collection or deposit or (ii) customary trade arrangements with customers; and

(t) Investments to the extent the consideration paid therefor consists solely of Equity Interests of Holdings or any Parent Entity not resulting in a Change in Control.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in no event shall any Loan Party make any Investment consisting of, or otherwise contribute or transfer, any Material Intellectual Property to any Person that is not a Loan Party other than to the extent constituting non-exclusive outbound licenses of patents, copyrights, trademarks and other intellectual property rights granted by a Loan Party in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any respect with the ordinary conduct of or materially detracting from the value of the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

Section 6.05 Mergers, Consolidations and Dispositions. Merge into or consolidate with any other Person, or permit any other Person to merge into or consolidate with it, or Dispose of (in one (1) transaction or in a series of related transactions) all or any part of its assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired), or Dispose of any Equity Interests of any Subsidiary of the Borrower (including pursuant to any Division), except that this Section shall not prohibit:

(a) (i) the Disposition of inventory and equipment in the ordinary course of business by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (ii) the Disposition of surplus, obsolete, used or worn out property (other than Inventory), whether now owned or hereafter acquired, in the ordinary course of business by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (iii) the leasing or subleasing of real property in the ordinary course of business by the Borrower or any Subsidiary or (iv) the Disposition of Permitted Investments in the ordinary course of business;

(b) if at the time thereof and immediately after giving effect thereto no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (i) the merger of any Subsidiary of Holdings (which shall either be (A) newly formed expressly for the purpose of such transaction and which owns no assets, (B) Intermediate Holdings or (C) a Subsidiary of the Borrower) into the Borrower in a transaction in which the Borrower is the surviving or resulting entity or the surviving or resulting Person (which Person shall be organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia) expressly assumes the obligations of the Borrower in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (for the avoidance of doubt, the Borrower shall not be permitted to consummate a Division), (ii) the merger or consolidation of any Subsidiary with or into any other Subsidiary; provided that in any such merger or consolidation involving any Subsidiary Guarantor, a Subsidiary Guarantor shall be the surviving or resulting Person, (iii) the liquidation or dissolution of any Subsidiary (other than the Borrower) if the Borrower determines in good faith that such liquidation, dissolution or change in form is in the best interests of the Borrower and the assets of such liquidating or dissolving Subsidiary are transferred to the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor, or (iv) the merger of Parent and Intermediate Holdings (or the dissolution or consolidation of Intermediate Holdings);

(c) Dispositions among the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise);

(d) [reserved];

(e) to the extent constituting a Disposition, Liens permitted by Section 6.02, Investments permitted by Section 6.04 (other than Section 6.04(p)), and Restricted Payments permitted by Section 6.06 (other than Section 6.06(f));

(f) Dispositions of receivables in the ordinary course of business (i) not as part of an accounts receivables financing transaction or (ii) in connection with the collection, settlement or compromise thereof in a bankruptcy or similar proceeding;

(g) Dispositions by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of assets not otherwise permitted by this Section 6.05; provided that the consideration for any Disposition shall be at least 75% cash consideration (provided that for purposes of the 75% cash consideration requirement (w) the amount of any Indebtedness or other liabilities of the Borrower or any Subsidiary (as shown on such Person's most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets, (x) the amount of any trade-in value applied to the purchase price of any replacement assets acquired in connection and substantially contemporaneously with such Disposition, and (y) any securities received by such Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by such Subsidiary into cash

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

or cash equivalents (to the extent of the cash or cash equivalents received) substantially contemporaneously following the closing of the applicable Disposition, in each case, shall be deemed to be cash); provided further that immediately prior to and after giving effect to such Disposition, no Event of Default shall have occurred or be continuing; provided further that prior to or concurrently with any such Disposition involving Borrowing Base Collateral, an updated Borrowing Base Certificate (based on the Borrowing Base Certificate most recently provided or required to be provided as of that date by the Borrower) shall have been provided to the Administrative Agent setting forth the adjusted figures thereon on a pro forma basis for such Disposition and no breach of Section 6.10 shall exist after giving pro forma effect thereto;

(h) from and after the date that is two (2) years after the Second Amendment Effective Date, Dispositions by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of assets that were acquired in connection with an acquisition permitted hereunder (including, without limitation, Permitted Business Acquisitions); provided that any such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition shall be made or contractually committed to be made within two hundred seventy (270) days of the date such assets were acquired by the Borrower or such Subsidiary; and provided further that, the Payment Conditions are satisfied at the time of such Disposition; and provided further that prior to or concurrently with any such Disposition involving Borrowing Base Collateral, an updated Borrowing Base Certificate (based on the Borrowing Base Certificate most recently provided or required to be provided as of that date by the Borrower) shall have been provided to the Administrative Agent setting forth the adjusted figures thereon on a pro forma basis for such Disposition and no breach of Section 6.10 shall exist after giving pro forma effect thereto;

(i) any merger or consolidation in connection with an Investment permitted under Section 6.04; provided that (i) if the continuing or surviving Person is a Loan Party or a Subsidiary of a Loan Party, such Loan Party or Subsidiary shall have complied with its obligations under Section 5.09 (if any), and (ii) if the Borrower is a party thereto, the Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving Person or the continuing or surviving Person (which Person shall be organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia) shall assume the obligations of the Borrower in a manner reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

(j) licensing and cross-licensing arrangements involving any technology or other intellectual property of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of or materially detracting from the value of the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries;

(k) Dispositions of Inventory or other property of the Borrower or any Subsidiary determined by the management of the Borrower to be no longer useful or necessary in the operation of the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries; provided that, if any such Inventory constitutes Borrowing Base Collateral, then prior to or concurrently with any such Disposition, an updated Borrowing Base Certificate (based on the Borrowing Base Certificate most recently provided or required to be provided as of that date by the Borrower) shall have been provided to the Administrative Agent setting forth the adjusted figures thereon on a pro forma basis for such Disposition and no breach of Section 6.10 shall exist after giving pro forma effect thereto;

(l) [reserved];

(m) the issuance of Qualified Capital Stock by the Borrower;

(n) sales of Equity Interests of any Subsidiary of the Borrower; provided that, in the case of the sale of the Equity Interests of a Subsidiary Guarantor, the purchaser shall be the Borrower or another Subsidiary Guarantor or such transaction shall fit within another clause of this Section 6.05 or constitute an Investment permitted by Section 6.04 (other than Section 6.04(p));

(o) Dispositions of property (other than Borrowing Base Collateral) to the extent that (i) such property is exchanged for credit against the purchase price of similar replacement property or (ii) the proceeds of such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition are promptly applied to the purchase price of such replacement property;

(p) leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses of property (other than intellectual property) in the ordinary course of business and which do not materially interfere with the business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries;

(q) Dispositions of property subject to casualty or condemnation proceeding (including in lieu thereof) upon receipt of the net proceeds therefor;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(r) Dispositions of property in the ordinary course of business consisting of the abandonment of intellectual property rights which, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Borrower, are not material to the conduct of the business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries;

(s) Dispositions of Investments in Joint Ventures to the extent required by, or made pursuant to, buy/sell arrangements between the joint venture parties set forth in, joint venture arrangements and similar binding arrangements;

(t) [reserved];

(u) terminations of Swap Agreements;

(v) the expiration of any option agreement in respect of real or personal property;

(w) [reserved];

(x) any surrender or waiver of contractual rights or the settlement, release or surrender of contractual rights or other litigation claims in the ordinary course of business;

(y) [reserved];

(z) any change in form of entity of any Subsidiary if the Borrower determines in good faith that such change in form is in the best interests of the Borrower; provided that the Borrower and such Subsidiary shall substantially concurrently with such change in form take all actions necessary, if any, to preserve the perfection of the Administrative Agent's Lien on the Equity Interests in and Property of such Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Assets); and

(aa) as long as (i) no Event of Default then exists or would arise therefrom and (ii) Availability on the date of the proposed transaction (calculated on a pro forma basis) is equal to or greater than 10.0% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap, bulk sales or other dispositions of the Loan Parties' Inventory outside of the ordinary course of business in connection with store closings that are conducted on an arm's-length basis and not to an Affiliate; provided that such store closures and related Inventory dispositions shall not exceed, in any fiscal year 20.0% of the number of the Loan Parties' stores as of the beginning of such fiscal year (net of store relocations wherein a binding lease has been entered into for a new store opening prior to the related store closure date); provided, further, that all sales of Inventory in connection with store closings shall be paid to a Deposit Account that is subject to a Control Agreement; provided further that prior to or concurrently with any such Disposition of Inventory under this clause (aa), an updated Borrowing Base Certificate (based on the Borrowing Base Certificate most recently provided or required to be provided as of that date by the Borrower) shall have been provided to the Administrative Agent setting forth the adjusted figures thereon on a pro forma basis for such Disposition and no breach of Section 6.10 shall exist after giving pro forma effect thereto.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained above in this Section 6.05, (i) no Disposition or series of related Dispositions in excess of $1.0 million shall be permitted by this Section 6.05 (other than Dispositions pursuant to clause (a)(ii), (b), (c), (i), (k), (r), (s), (u), or (v)) unless such Disposition is for fair market value (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), (ii) no Disposition of Borrowing Base Collateral shall be permitted by Section 6.05(aa) without receiving at least 75% cash consideration for each such Disposition, (iii) no Disposition shall be permitted by Section 6.05(k) unless such Disposition is for at least 75% cash consideration for each such Disposition, (iv) no Disposition or series of related Dispositions in excess of $1.5 million shall be permitted by Section 6.05(h) unless such Disposition is for at least 75% cash consideration; provided that for purposes of the 75% cash consideration requirement in the foregoing clauses (iii) and (iv), (w) the amount of any Indebtedness or other liabilities of the Borrower or any Subsidiary (as shown on such Person's most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets, (x) the amount of any trade-in value applied to the purchase price of any replacement assets acquired in connection and substantially contemporaneously with such Disposition, and (y) any securities received by such Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by such Subsidiary into cash or cash equivalents (to the extent of the cash or cash equivalents received) substantially contemporaneously with the closing of the applicable Disposition, in each case, shall be deemed to be cash, (v) no Disposition of Borrowing Base Collateral shall be permitted under this Section 6.05 (other than pursuant to clause (a)(i) hereof) unless (A) such Disposition is to a Loan Party or (B) an updated Borrowing Base Certificate (based on the Borrowing Base Certificate most recently provided or required to be provided as of that date by the Borrower) shall have

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

been provided to the Administrative Agent setting forth the adjusted figures thereon on a pro forma basis for such Disposition and no breach of Section 6.10 shall exist after giving pro forma effect thereto, and (vi) in no event shall (x) any Loan Party Dispose of any Material Intellectual Property to any Person that is not a Loan Party other than to the extent constituting non-exclusive outbound licenses of patents, copyrights, trademarks and other intellectual property rights granted by a Loan Party in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any respect with the ordinary conduct of or materially detracting from the value of the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries or (y) any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party own or develop any Material Intellectual Property.

Section 6.06 Dividends and Distributions. Declare or pay, directly or indirectly, any dividend or make any other distribution (by reduction of capital or otherwise), whether in cash, property, securities or a combination thereof, with respect to any Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (other than dividends and distributions on such Equity Interests payable solely by the issuance of additional Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries) or directly or indirectly redeem, purchase, retire or otherwise acquire for value any Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or set aside any amount for any such purpose (other than through the issuance of additional Equity Interests of the Person redeeming, purchasing, retiring or acquiring such shares) (a "Restricted Payment"); provided, however, that:

(a) each Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to the Borrower and to any Subsidiary (and, in the case of a Restricted Payment by a Subsidiary that is a non-wholly-owned Subsidiary, to the Borrower and to any Subsidiary and to each other owner of Equity Interests of such Subsidiary based on their relative ownership interests of the relevant class of Equity Interests);

(b) the Borrower may make Restricted Payments in cash as shall be necessary to allow Holdings (or any Parent Entity) (i) to pay operating expenses in the ordinary course of business and other corporate overhead, legal, accounting and other professional fees and expenses (including, without limitation, those owing to third parties plus any customary indemnification claims made by directors, officers, employees, members of management and consultants of Holdings (or any Parent Entity) directly attributable and reasonably allocated to the ownership or operations of Holdings, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries), (ii) to pay fees and expenses related to any debt or equity offering, investment or acquisition permitted hereunder (whether or not successful), ~~and~~ (iii) to pay franchise or similar taxes and other fees and expenses required in connection with the maintenance of its existence and its ownership of the Borrower and in order to permit Holdings to make payments (other than cash interest payments) which would otherwise be permitted to be paid by the Borrower under Section 6.07(b), and (iv) to make payments in respect of the Convertible Notes Obligations to the extent such payments are permitted under Section 6.09(e) or the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement;

(c) the Borrower may make Restricted Payments in the form of cash or, to the extent permitted by Section 6.01(t), unsecured Indebtedness consisting of promissory notes, the proceeds of which are used to purchase or redeem the Equity Interests of Holdings or any Parent Entity (including related stock appreciation rights or similar securities) held by then present or former directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of any Parent Entity, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (or the estate, heirs, family members, spouse, former spouse, domestic partner or former domestic partner of any of the foregoing) or by any Plan, in each case, pursuant to and in accordance with stock option plans or other benefit plans for management or employees, provided that the aggregate amount of such Restricted Payments under this Section 6.06(c) shall not exceed $2.5 million in any fiscal year, which, if not used in any year, may be carried forward to the next subsequent fiscal year;

(d) repurchases of Equity Interests in Holdings (or any Parent Entity), the Borrower or any Subsidiary deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or similar Equity Interests if such repurchased Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or taxes to be paid in connection therewith;

(e) the Borrower and any Subsidiary of the Borrower may make Restricted Payments in cash to any direct or indirect member of an affiliated group of corporations that files a consolidated U.S. federal tax return with the Borrower (the "Tax Distributions"), provided that, such Tax Distributions shall not exceed the excess of (i) the amount that the Borrower or such Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of federal, state or local taxes, as the case may be, in respect of such year if the Borrower or

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

such Subsidiaries had paid such taxes directly as a stand-alone taxpayer or stand-alone group and (ii) the portion of such federal, state or local taxes that is paid by the Borrower or such Subsidiaries;

(f) to the extent constituting a Restricted Payment, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries may enter into transactions expressly permitted by Section 6.05(b) or (m);

(g) the Borrower may make Restricted Payments to Holdings the proceeds of which shall be used by Holdings to make (or to make a Restricted Payment to any Parent Entity to enable it to make) cash payments in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares in connection with the exercise of warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Equity Interests of Holdings or any Parent Entity;

(h) payments made by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in cash in respect of withholding or similar Taxes payable by any future, present or former officers, directors, employees, members of management or consultants of the Borrower (or any Parent Entity) or any of its Subsidiaries (or the estate, heirs, family members, spouse, former spouse, domestic partner or former domestic partner of the foregoing) and any repurchases of Equity Interests in consideration for such payments including demand repurchases in connection with the exercise of stock options;

(i) from and after the date that is two (2) years after the Second Amendment Effective Date, the Borrower may make Restricted Payments to Holdings in cash so long as the Payment Conditions are satisfied on a pro forma basis immediately after giving effect to such Restricted Payment; and

(j) redemptions, repurchases, retirements or other acquisitions of Equity Interests of the Borrower or any Parent Entity in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to the Borrower or a Subsidiary) of, Equity Interests of the Borrower or any Parent Entity (to the extent the proceeds of such sale are contributed to the capital of the Borrower) (in each case, other than any Equity Interests issued or sold that are not Qualified Capital Stock) ("Refunding Capital Stock");

provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Loan Party may make any Restricted Payment consisting of any Material Intellectual Property.

Section 6.07 Transactions with Affiliates.

(a) Sell or transfer any property or assets to, or purchase or acquire any property or assets from, or otherwise engage in any other transaction with, any of its Affiliates, unless such transaction is (i) otherwise permitted (or required) under this Agreement and (ii) except with respect to Investments permitted by Section 6.04, upon terms no less favorable to the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, than would be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate.

(b) The foregoing Section 6.07(a) shall not prohibit,

(i) any issuance of securities, or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, stock options and stock ownership plans approved by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of any Parent Entity,

(ii) loans or advances to directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries permitted by Section 6.04,

(iii) transactions among the Loan Parties, in each case otherwise permitted by the Loan Documents,

(iv) the payment of fees and indemnities to directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of any Parent Entity, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business,

(v) permitted agreements in existence on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.07 or any amendment thereto to the extent such amendment is not adverse to the Lenders in any material respect,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(vi) (A) any employment or severance agreements or arrangements entered into by the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business, (B) any subscription agreement or similar agreement pertaining to the repurchase of Equity Interests pursuant to put/call rights or similar rights with employees, officers, directors, members of management or consultants, and (C) any employee compensation, benefit plan or arrangement, any health, disability or similar insurance plan which covers employees, and any reasonable employment contract or arrangement and transactions pursuant thereto,

(vii) Restricted Payments permitted under Section 6.06,

(viii) any purchase by Holdings of or contributions to, the equity capital of the Borrower,

(ix) [reserved]the transactions among the parties to any Brand License Agreement contemplated by, and performance by such parties of their respective obligations under, such Brand License Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof,

(x) any transaction in respect of which the Borrower delivers to the Administrative Agent (for delivery to the Lenders) a letter addressed to the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the Borrower from an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm, in each case of nationally recognized standing, which letter states that such transaction is on terms that are no less favorable to the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, than would be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate (such letter, a "Fairness Opinion"),

(xi) (A) the Transactions and (B) the payments of fees and expenses payable or otherwise borne by Holdings, any other Parent Entity, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Second Amendment occurring on or about the Second Amendment Effective Date,

(xii) Guarantees permitted by Section 6.01,

(xiii) the issuance and sale of Qualified Capital Stock,

(xiv) [reserved], andthe issuance of the Convertible Notes, and performance by the Loan Parties of their obligations under the Convertible Note Documents, including the granting of Liens pursuant to the Convertible Note Documents and, subject the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement, the payment of the Convertible Note Obligations in accordance with the Convertible Note Documents,

(xv) the indemnification of directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of any Parent Entity, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with customary practice,

(xvi) the issuance of Equity Interests of Holdings or the Borrower to any Permitted Holder or any officer, director, employee or consultant of Holdings, any parent company thereof or any Subsidiary that would not result in a Change in Control, including as contemplated pursuant to the Convertible Note Documents,

(xvii) to the extent not otherwise prohibited under this Agreement, payments by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of any of their respective Indebtedness or Equity Interests that are payable to holders of such Indebtedness or Equity Interests generally (including Affiliates that may from time to time own such Indebtedness or Equity Interests); provided that such Indebtedness or Equity Interests were acquired by an Affiliate of a Loan Party or a Subsidiary in compliance with this Section 6.07, and

(xviii) the existence of, or the performance by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of its obligations under the terms of, any equity holders agreement or the equivalent (including any registration rights agreement or purchase agreement related thereto) entered into on or before the date of the issuance of the Convertible Notes and any amendment thereto that it may enter into

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

thereafter; provided that the terms of any such agreement or amendment are not materially adverse to the Lenders, as determined by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of Holdings (including a majority of the disinterested members of such board of directors (or equivalent governing body)).

In the event the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries proposes to consummate any transaction with an Affiliate (other than a transaction permitted under Section 6.07(b)) involving aggregate consideration of equal to or greater than $30.0 million, the Borrower shall, prior to the consummation of such transaction, deliver a Fairness Opinion with respect to such transaction to the Administrative Agent.

Section 6.08 Business of Holdings, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, engage at any time in any business or business activity other than:

(a) in the case of Holdings, (i) ownership and acquisition of Equity Interests in Intermediate Holdings or the Borrower, as applicable, together with activities directly related thereto, (ii) performance of its obligations under and in connection with the Loan Documents (and Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), (iii) actions incidental to the consummation of the Transactions, (iv) the performance of its obligations after the Closing Date in respect of guaranteeing Indebtedness or obligations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, (v) the payment by Holdings, directly or indirectly, of dividends or other distributions (by reduction of capital or otherwise), whether in cash, property, securities or a combination thereof, with respect to any of its Equity Interests, or directly or indirectly redeeming, purchasing, retiring or otherwise acquiring for value any of its Equity Interests or setting aside any amount for any such purpose, (vi) actions required by law to maintain its existence, (vii) the payment of taxes and other customary obligations, (viii) the issuance of Equity Interests, (ix) actions incidental to the issuance of the Convertible Notes and related transactions contemplated by the Second Amendment occurring on or about the Second Amendment Effective Date and the performance of its obligations under the Convertible Note Documents, and (~~ix~~x) activities incidental to its maintenance and continuance and to the foregoing activities, or

(b) in the case of the Borrower and any Subsidiary, any business or business activity conducted by any of them on the Closing Date and any business or business activities incidental or related thereto, or any business or activity that is reasonably similar thereto or a reasonable extension, development or expansion thereof or ancillary thereto.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in herein, Holdings shall not sell, dispose of, grant a Lien on or otherwise transfer its Equity Interests in Intermediate Holdings or the Borrower, as applicable (other than (i) Liens created by the Security Documents, (ii) subject to the ~~relevant intercreditor agreement~~ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement, Liens created by the Term Loan Documents, (iii) subject to the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement, Liens created by the Convertible Note Documents, (iv) Liens arising by operation of law that would be permitted under Section 6.02 or (~~iv~~v) the sale, disposition or other transfer (whether by purchase and sale, merger, consolidation, liquidation or otherwise) of the Equity Interests of the Borrower to any Parent Entity that becomes a Loan Party and agrees to be bound by this Section 6.08 contemporaneously with the consummation of such transaction).

Section 6.09 Modifications of Indebtedness or Organizational Documents; Restricted Debt Payments; Burdensome Agreements.

(a) (i) Amend or modify in any manner materially adverse to the Lenders, or grant any waiver or release under or terminate in any manner (if such granting or termination shall be materially adverse to the Lenders), the articles or certificate of incorporation or by-laws or limited liability company operating agreement of Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors ~~or~~; provided that any such amendments made on the Second Amendment Effective Date and disclosed to the Administrative Agent in connection with the issuance of the Convertible Notes shall be permitted hereunder, (ii) amend, modify or otherwise change, or consent or agree to any amendment, modification, waiver or other change to any Term Loan Document to the extent that any such amendment, modification, waiver or other change would be prohibited by the terms of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement~~; or~~, (iii) amend, modify or otherwise change, or consent or agree to any amendment, modification, waiver or other change to any Convertible Note Document to the extent that any such amendment, modification, waiver or other change would be prohibited by the terms of the ABL / Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement or (iv) amend, modify or otherwise change, or consent or agree to any amendment, modification, waiver or other change to any Brand License Agreement that is materially adverse to the Lenders (it being understood that the following changes shall be deemed materially adverse to the Lenders: (w) changes that increase, or have the effect of increasing, royalties or other fees due pursuant to the applicable Brand License Agreement (other than pursuant to the express terms of the applicable existing Brand License Agreement), (x) changes to permitted distribution channels, sell-through periods or any Inventory liquidation

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

rights under the applicable Brand License Agreement, (y) changes to termination provisions that reduce or have the effect of reducing the term of the applicable Brand License Agreement) and (z) any provisions as to which the Administrative Agent is a third party beneficiary).

(b) Make, or agree to make, directly or indirectly, any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) of or in respect of principal of or interest on any Subordinated Indebtedness, Indebtedness secured by a Junior Lien (other than the Term Loan Obligations or the Convertible Note Obligations), or unsecured Indebtedness for borrowed money (including any Indebtedness incurred under Section 6.01(o)), or any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of such Subordinated Indebtedness, Indebtedness secured by a Junior Lien (other than the Term Loan Obligations or the Convertible Note Obligations), or unsecured Indebtedness for borrowed money (except for (i) Refinancings otherwise permitted by Section 6.01, (ii) payments of regularly scheduled interest, fees, expenses and indemnification obligations and, to the extent this Agreement is then in effect, principal on the scheduled maturity date thereof, (iii) any AHYDO "catch up" payments and (iv) the conversion of any Subordinated Indebtedness or unsecured Indebtedness for borrowed money to Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings or any Parent Entity, and excluding in any event the FILO B Loans) (each such payment or distribution, a "Restricted Debt Payment")); provided, however, that, from and after the date that is two (2) years after the Second Amendment Effective Date, any such Restricted Debt Payment may be made so long as the Payment Conditions are satisfied on a pro forma basis immediately after giving effect to such Restricted Debt Payment.

(c) Permit the Borrower or any Subsidiary to enter into any agreement or instrument that by its terms restricts (i) the payment of dividends or distributions or the making of cash advances to (or the repayment of cash advances from) the Borrower or any Subsidiary or (ii) the granting of Liens on Collateral pursuant to the Security Documents, in each case other than those arising under any Loan Document, except, in each case, restrictions existing by reason of:

(i) restrictions imposed by Applicable Law;

(ii) (A) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect on the Closing Date or contained in any agreements related to any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness ~~incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness~~, ~~or~~ (B) any ~~such~~contractual encumbrances or restrictions in any Term Loan Documents or Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof, (C) any contractual encumbrances or restrictions in any Convertible Note Documents, in each case of clause (A), (B) and (C), so long as the scope of such encumbrance or restriction is no more expansive in any material respect than any such encumbrance or restriction in effect on the Closing Date (or the date of issuance as the case may be), or (D) any agreement (regardless of whether such agreement is in effect on the Closing Date) providing for the subordination of Subordinated Intercompany Debt;

(iii) any restriction on a Subsidiary imposed pursuant to an agreement entered into for the Disposition of all or substantially all the Equity Interests or assets of such Subsidiary pending the closing of such sale or disposition;

(iv) customary provisions in Joint Venture agreements and other similar agreements applicable to Joint Ventures entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(v) any restrictions imposed by any agreement relating to secured Indebtedness permitted by this Agreement to the extent that such restrictions apply only to the property or assets securing such Indebtedness;

(vi) customary provisions contained in leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses of intellectual property and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(vii) customary provisions restricting subletting or assignment of any lease governing a leasehold interest;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(viii) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(ix) customary restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement relating to any Disposition permitted under Section 6.05 pending the consummation of such Disposition;

(x) customary restrictions and conditions contained in the document relating to any Lien, so long as (A) such Lien is permitted under Section 6.02 and such restrictions or conditions relate only to the specific asset subject to such Lien and the proceeds and products thereof, and (B) such restrictions and conditions are not created for the purpose of avoiding the restrictions imposed by this Section 6.09;

(xi) customary net worth provisions contained in real property leases entered into by Subsidiaries of the Borrower, so long as the Borrower has determined in good faith that such net worth provisions could not reasonably be expected to impair the ability of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries to meet their ongoing obligations;

(xii) any agreement in effect at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary, so long as such agreement was not entered into in contemplation of such Person becoming a Subsidiary; or

(xiii) restrictions contained in any documents documenting Indebtedness permitted hereunder of any Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor or required to become a Subsidiary Guarantor.

(d) Make, or agree to make, directly or indirectly, any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) of or in respect of principal of or interest on any Term Loan Obligations, or any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Term Loan Obligations, except to the extent expressly permitted under the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement.

(e) Make, or agree to make, directly or indirectly, any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) of or in respect of principal of or interest on any Convertible Note Obligations, or any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Convertible Note Obligations, except to the extent expressly permitted under the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement.

(f) ~~(e)~~ Prepay, redeem, purchase, defease or otherwise satisfy, directly or indirectly, prior to the scheduled maturity thereof in any manner (it being understood that payments of regularly scheduled interest and mandatory prepayments of principal and interest shall be permitted) any principal in respect to ~~the FILO A Loans or~~ the FILO B Loans (other than in connection with a refinancing of the Facilities), except to the extent (i) the applicable Payment Conditions are satisfied on a pro forma basis immediately after giving effect to any such prepayment, redemption, purchase, defeasance or other satisfaction of any principal in respect of ~~the FILO A Loans or~~ the FILO B Loans~~, as the case may be~~ and (ii) such prepayment, redemption, purchase, defeasance or other satisfaction is made after the date that is two (2) years after the Second Amendment Effective Date.

(g) ~~(f) in~~In the case of any Loan Party, agree to, or incur, any Contractual Obligation which would prohibit such Loan Party from providing, or continuing to provide, a Guarantee of the Obligations.

(h) ~~(g) amend~~Amend, modify, extend or otherwise change, or consent or agree to any amendment, modification, extension or waiver or other change to Supply Agreement or terminate or allow the termination of the Supply Agreement prior to the date that is one hundred and eighty days (180) ~~of~~after the First Amendment Effective Date, in each case without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned.

Section 6.10 Minimum Availability Covenant. Permit Availability at any time to be less than the greater of (a) $7.5 million and (b) 7.5% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 6.11 Use of Proceeds. Use the proceeds of any Credit Extension, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, (a) to purchase or carry Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any such Margin Stock or extending credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any such Margin Stock or for any purpose that violates the provisions of Regulation T, Regulation U or Regulation X; (b) to make any payments to a Sanctioned Country or a Sanctioned Person, to finance any investments in a Sanctioned Country or a Sanctioned Person, to fund any investments, loans or contributions in, or otherwise make such proceeds available to, a Sanctioned Country or a Sanctioned Person, to fund any operations, activities or business of a Sanctioned Country or a Sanctioned Person, or in any other manner that would result in a violation of Sanctions applicable to any party hereto; (c) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws, any Anti-Money Laundering Laws or any Sanctions.

Section 6.12 Foreign Subsidiaries. Neither Holdings nor the Borrower shall form or acquire any Foreign Subsidiary.

ARTICLE VII

Events of Default and Remedies

Section 7.01 Events of Default. In case of the happening of any of the following events (each, an "Event of Default"):

(a) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by any Loan Party in any Loan Document, or in any certificate or other instrument required to be given by any Loan Party in writing furnished in connection with or pursuant to any Loan Document, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made, deemed made pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents or so furnished by such Loan Party;

(b) default shall be made in the payment of any principal of any Loan when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or by acceleration thereof or otherwise;

(c) default shall be made in the payment of any interest on any Loan or in the payment of any Fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in Section 7.01(b)) due under any Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of three (3) Business Days;

(d) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Sections 5.05(a), 5.07, 5.12(c), 5.15 or in Article VI;

(e) default shall be made in the (i) failure to deliver (x) a Borrowing Base Certificate required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.12(a); or (y) updated Thirteen Week Cash Flow Statement or Weekly Variance Report required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(o) each within two (2) Business Days of the date such Borrowing Base Certificate is required to be delivered or (ii) due observance or performance by Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Loan Document (other than those specified in Section 7.01(b), (c) or (d)) and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of thirty (30) days after the earlier of (A) written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders to the Borrower or (B) any Responsible Officer of a Loan Party obtaining actual knowledge of such breach or default;

(f) (i) any event or condition occurs that (A) results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or (B) enables or permits (with all applicable grace periods having expired) the holder or holders any Material Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any such Material Indebtedness to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity or (ii) Holdings, the Borrower, or any of the Subsidiaries shall fail to pay the principal of any Material Indebtedness at the stated final maturity thereof; provided that this Section 7.01(f) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness if such sale or transfer is permitted hereunder; provided further that any such failure is unremedied and not waived by the holders of such Indebtedness prior to the acceleration of the Loans pursuant to this Section 7.01;

(g) there shall have occurred a Change in Control;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(h) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary, or of a substantial part of the property or assets of Holdings, the Borrower or any material Subsidiary, under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary or (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary (except, in the case of any such Subsidiary, in a transaction permitted by Section 6.05); and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for sixty (60) days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(i) Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary, shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in Section 7.01(h), (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (vi) become unable or admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(j) the failure by Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary to pay one (1) or more final judgments aggregating in excess of $7.5 million (to the extent not covered by third-party insurance as to which the insurer has been notified of such judgment and does not deny coverage), which judgments are not discharged or effectively waived or stayed for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon assets or properties of Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary to enforce any such judgment;

(k) (i) an ERISA Event and/or a Foreign Plan Event shall have occurred, (ii) a trustee shall be appointed by a United States district court to administer any Plan(s) or (iii) any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that it has incurred or will be assessed Withdrawal Liability to such Multiemployer Plan and such Person does not have reasonable grounds for contesting such Withdrawal Liability or is not contesting such Withdrawal Liability in a timely and appropriate manner; and in each case in clauses (i) through (iii) above, such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, if any, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(l) (i) any Loan Document shall for any reason cease to be, or shall be asserted in writing by Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary not to be, a legal, valid and binding obligation of any party thereto, (ii) any security interest purported to be created by any Security Document and to extend to assets that are not immaterial to Holdings, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis shall cease to be, or shall be asserted in writing by Holdings, the Borrower or any other Loan Party not to be (other than in a notice to the Administrative Agent to take requisite actions to perfect such Lien), a valid and perfected security interest (perfected as and having the priority required by the Agreement or the relevant Security Document and subject to such limitations and restrictions as are set forth herein and therein) in the securities, assets or properties covered thereby, except to the extent (x) any such loss of perfection or priority results from the failure of the Administrative Agent to maintain possession of certificates actually delivered to it representing securities pledged under the Collateral Agreement, (y) such loss is covered by a lender's title insurance policy as to which the insurer has been notified of such loss and does not deny coverage and the Administrative Agent shall be reasonably satisfied with the credit of such insurer or (z) such loss of perfected security interest may be remedied by the filing of appropriate documentation without the loss of priority or (iii) the Guarantees pursuant to the Security Documents by Holdings, the Borrower or the Subsidiary Guarantors of any of the Obligations shall cease to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with the terms thereof), or shall be asserted in writing by Holdings or the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor not to be in effect or not to be legal, valid and binding obligations; ~~or~~

(m) except as otherwise expressly permitted hereunder, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) shall (i) suspend the operation of their business in the ordinary course at more than 60.0% of the Loan Parties' stores for a period of more

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

than thirty (30) consecutive days (other than to the extent such suspension is a direct result of war, riot, civil insurrection, or natural disaster (e.g., tornadoes or earthquakes), in each case, to the extent the consequences of such events or circumstances are not having a disproportionate impact on the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) when compared to other similarly situated companies), (ii) liquidate all or a material portion of their assets or store locations, or employ an agent or other third party to conduct a program of closings, liquidations or "Going-Out-Of-Business" sales of any material portion of their business, or (iii) promote or otherwise market the discounting of Collateral offered for sale at any store location or otherwise in a manner other than in the normal course of business (determined as of the Closing Date) without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and FILO B Documentation Agent;

(n) (i) any of the subordination, standstill, payover and insolvency related provisions of, or applicable to, any Subordinated Indebtedness or the Convertible Note Obligations (the "Subordination Provisions") shall, in whole or in part, terminate, cease to be effective or cease to be legally valid, binding and enforceable against any holder of the applicable Subordinated Indebtedness or the Convertible Note Obligations; or (ii) any Borrower, any other Loan Party or any holder of the applicable Subordinated Indebtedness or the Convertible Note Obligations, as applicable, shall disavow or contest in any manner (A) the effectiveness, validity or enforceability of any of the Subordination Provisions, (B) that the Subordination Provisions exist for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Secured Parties or (C) that all payments of principal of or premium and interest on the applicable Subordinated Indebtedness or the Convertible Note Obligations, or realized from the liquidation of any property of any Loan Party, shall be subject to any of the Subordination Provisions;

(o) (i) the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement shall for any reason be revoked or invalidated, or otherwise cease to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with its terms), any Loan Party, the Term Loan Agent or any Term Loan Lender shall contest in any manner the validity or enforceability thereof or deny that it has any further liability or obligation thereunder, the Collateral securing the Obligations, for any reason shall not have the priority contemplated by the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement, or any other party (other than the Administrative Agent or any Lender) to the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement fails to perform or observe any material term, covenant or agreement contained therein or (ii) the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement shall for any reason be revoked or invalidated, or otherwise cease to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with its terms), any Loan Party, the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent or any Convertible Note Purchaser shall contest in any manner the validity or enforceability thereof or deny that it has any further liability or obligation thereunder, the Collateral securing the Obligations, for any reason shall not have the priority contemplated by the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement, or any other party (other than the Administrative Agent or any Lender) to the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement fails to perform or observe any material term, covenant or agreement contained therein.

Section 7.02 Remedies upon Event of Default.

(a) *Remedies Generally*. If any Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may, or, at the request of the Required Lenders or the Required Revolving Lenders shall, take any or all of the following actions, at the same or different times:

(i) terminate, reduce or condition any Commitments, or make any adjustment to any Borrowing Base;

(ii) declare the Loans then outstanding to be forthwith due and payable in whole or in part, whereupon the principal of the Loans so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other liabilities owing or payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document (including the FILO AB Prepayment Premium, if applicable, orand the FILO B Prepayment PremiumRevolving Facility Early Termination Fee, if applicable), shall become forthwith due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Loan Parties;

(iii) require the Loan Parties to Cash Collateralize outstanding LC Obligations in an amount equal to 105% of the Outstanding Amount thereof, and, if the Loan Parties fail promptly to deposit such Cash Collateral, the Administrative Agent may (and shall upon the direction of Required Lenders) advance the required Cash Collateral as Revolving Loans (whether or not an Overadvance exists or is created thereby, or the conditions in Section 4.02 are satisfied); and

(iv) whether or not the maturity of the Obligations shall have been accelerated pursuant hereto, proceed to protect, enforce and exercise all rights and remedies of the Secured Parties under this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents or Applicable Law, including, but not limited to, by suit in equity, action at law or other appropriate proceeding, whether for the specific

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

performance of any covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any instrument pursuant to which the Obligations are evidenced, and, if such amount shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, proceed to enforce the payment thereof or any other legal or equitable right of the Secured Parties;

provided, however, that, with respect to any Event of Default described in Section 7.01(h) or (i) above, all outstanding Commitments and any obligation of the Issuing Banks to make LC Credit Extensions shall, in each case, automatically terminate, the principal of the Loans then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other liabilities owing or payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document (including the FILO ~~A~~B Prepayment Premium, if applicable, ~~or~~and the ~~FILO B Prepayment Premium~~Revolving Facility Early Termination Fee, if applicable), shall automatically become due and payable, and the obligation of the Loan Parties to Cash Collateralize the LC Obligations as aforesaid shall automatically become effective, in each case without further act of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding.

(b) *FILO B Standstill*. If at any time while any FILO B Loan is outstanding any FILO B Event of Default occurs and is continuing (unless the FILO B Documentation Agent has waived such FILO B Event of Default) and the FILO B Standstill Period has expired, the Administrative Agent, at the written request of the FILO B Agent (which written request shall only be given at the direction of the Required FILO B Lenders), shall, within a reasonable time after receipt of such request (but in any event within two (2) Business Days with respect to clause (i) below, only) take any or all of the following actions:

(i) declare all FILO B Loans then outstanding to be forthwith due and payable, whereupon the principal of the FILO B Loans so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other FILO B Obligations owing or payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document (including the FILO B Prepayment Premium, if applicable), shall become forthwith due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Loan Parties; or

(ii) whether or not the maturity of the FILO B Loans shall have been accelerated pursuant hereto, proceed to exercise any and all other remedies available under the Loan Documents at law or in equity on behalf of the FILO B Lenders, including commencing and prosecuting any suits, actions or proceedings at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction and collecting the Collateral or any portion thereof and enforcing any other right in respect of any Collateral, all in such manner as the Administrative Agent may determine in its reasonable discretion; provided, however, that none of the FILO B Lenders or the FILO B Documentation Agent will request or direct the Administrative Agent to commence or continue the exercise of any secured creditor remedies or direct or request the Administrative Agent to seek or continue any rights and remedies under this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents or Applicable Law on behalf of the FILO B Agent and the FILO B Lenders so long as the Administrative Agent is diligently pursuing in good faith the exercise of its rights and remedies against all or a material portion of the Collateral, including through actions taken by the Loan Parties with the consent of the Administrative Agent.

Section 7.03 Allocation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, after (i) the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, at the election of the Administrative Agent or at the direction of the Required Lenders or the Required Revolving Lenders or (ii) the exercise of remedies provided for in Section 7.02 (or after the Loans have automatically become immediately due and payable and the LC Obligations have automatically been required to be Cash Collateralized as set forth in the proviso to Section 7.02(a)), all monies to be applied to the Obligations, whether arising from payments by the Loan Parties, realization on Collateral, setoff or otherwise, in each case, whether received by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party, shall be allocated as follows:

(a) *first*, to payment of that portion of the Obligations (excluding Other Liabilities) constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts (including extraordinary expenses) then due and payable to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or the FILO B Documentation Agent (in each case, in its capacity as such), including any such fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts expenses, indemnities and other amounts accrued after the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding naming any Loan Party as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, whether or not allowed in such Insolvency Proceeding, ratably among them in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause first held by them;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) *second*, to payment of that portion of the Revolving Obligations (excluding the Other Liabilities) constituting indemnities, expenses and other amounts (other than principal, interest and fees) then due and payable to the Revolving Lenders and the Issuing Banks, including any such indemnities, expenses and other amounts accrued after the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding naming any Loan Party as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, ratably among them in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause second held by them;

(c) *third*, to the extent not previously reimbursed by the Revolving Lenders, to payment to the Administrative Agent of that portion of the Revolving Obligations constituting principal and accrued and unpaid interest on any Protective Advances to the Administrative Agent, including default interest and any interest accrued after the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding naming any Loan Party as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, whether or not allowed in such Insolvency Proceeding;

(d) *fourth*, to the extent not previously refinanced by Revolving Loans, to payment to the Swingline Lender of that portion of the Revolving Obligations constituting principal and accrued and unpaid interest on any Swingline Loans, including default interest and any interest accrued after the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding naming any Loan Party as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, whether or not allowed in such Insolvency Proceeding, ratably among the Revolving Lenders in proportion to the amounts described in this clause fourth payable to them;

(e) *fifth*, to payment of that portion of the Revolving Obligations (excluding Other Liabilities) constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Revolving Loans (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, Protective Advances and Swingline Loans), LC Obligations and other Revolving Obligations, and fees (including the Unused Line Fee, the Letter of Credit Fee ~~and~~, any Issuing Bank Fees and any Revolving Facility Early Termination Fee, if applicable), ratably among Revolving Lenders and the Issuing Banks in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause fifth payable to them;

(f) *sixth*, to payment of that portion of the Revolving Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Revolving Loans (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, Protective Advances and Swingline Loans) and LC Obligations, ratably among the Revolving Lenders and the Issuing Banks in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause sixth held by them;

(g) *seventh*, to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Issuing Banks, to Cash Collateralize outstanding LC Obligations in an amount equal to 105% of the Outstanding Amount thereof (to the extent not otherwise Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms of this Agreement);

~~(h) *eighth*, to the payment of that portion of the FILO A Obligations constituting fees (including any FILO A Prepayment Premium), indemnities and other amounts (other than principal and interest) then due and payable to the FILO A Lenders, including any such fees, indemnities and other amounts accrued after the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding naming any Loan Party as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, ratably among the FILO A Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause eighth held by them;~~

~~(i) *ninth* to the payment of that portion of the FILO A Obligations constituting unpaid interest on the FILO A Loans, including default interest and any interest accrued after the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding naming any Loan Party as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, ratably among the FILO A Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause ninth held by them;~~

~~(j) *tenth*, to the payment of that portion of the FILO A Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the FILO A Loans, ratably among the FILO A Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause tenth held by them;~~

(h) ~~(k) *eleventh*~~*eighth*, to payment of that portion of the Revolving Obligations constituting Other Liabilities consisting of Secured Cash Management Obligations then due to the Secured Cash Management Banks, ratably among the Secured Cash Management Banks them in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause ~~eleventh~~eighth held by them;

(i) ~~(l) *twelfth*~~*ninth*, to the payment of that portion of the Revolving Obligations constituting Other Liabilities consisting of (i) Secured Bank Product Obligations then due to the Secured Bank Product Providers in an amount equal to the sum of (A) without duplication of clause (ii)(A) below, the Bank Product / Swap Obligations Cap, plus (B) such other amounts in respect of Secured

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Bank Product Obligations for which the Administrative Agent has implemented a Bank Product Reserve (so long as such Bank Product Reserve was established prior to the occurrence of, and not in contemplation of, an Event of Default) and (ii) Secured Swap Obligations then due to the Secured Swap Providers in an amount equal to the sum of (A) without duplication of clause (i)(A) above, the Bank Product / Swap Obligations Cap, plus (B) such other amounts in respect of Secured Swap Obligations for which the Administrative Agent has implemented a Swap Obligations Reserve (so long as such Swap Obligations Reserve was established prior to the occurrence of, and not in contemplation of, an Event of Default), in each case of clause (i) and (ii), ratably among the Secured Bank Product Providers and Secured Swap Providers in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause ~~twelfth~~ninth held by them;

(j) ~~(m) *thirteenth*~~*tenth*, to the payment of that portion of the FILO B Obligations constituting fees (including any FILO B Prepayment Premium), indemnities and other amounts (other than principal and interest) then due and payable to the FILO B Lenders, including any such fees, indemnities and other amounts accrued after the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding naming any Loan Party as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, ratably among the FILO B Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause ~~thirteenth~~tenth held by them;

(k) ~~(n) *fourteenth*~~*eleventh*, to the payment of that portion of the FILO B Obligations constituting unpaid interest on the FILO B Loans, including default interest and any interest accrued after the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding naming any Loan Party as the debtor in such Insolvency Proceeding, ratably among the FILO B Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause ~~fourteenth~~eleventh held by them;

(l) ~~(o) *fifteenth*~~*twelfth*, to the payment of that portion of the FILO B Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the FILO B Loans, ratably among the FILO B Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause ~~fifteenth~~twelfth held by them;

(m) ~~(p) *sixteenth*~~*thirteenth*, to payment of all other Revolving Obligations (including any Other Liabilities in respect of outstanding Secured Bank Product Obligations and Secured Swap Obligations not otherwise paid pursuant to clause ~~twelfth~~ninth above and other outstanding Other Liabilities) then due to the Revolving Secured Parties, ratably among them in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause ~~sixteenth~~thirteenth held by them;

~~(q) *seventeenth*, to payment of all other FILO A Obligations then due to the FILO A Secured Parties, ratably among them in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause seventeenth held by them;~~

(n) ~~(r) *eighteenth*~~*fourteenth*, to payment of all other FILO B Obligations then due to the FILO B Secured Parties, ratably among them in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause ~~eighteenth~~fourteenth held by them;

(o) ~~(s)~~ *last*, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, to the Loan Parties or as otherwise required by Applicable Law.

Subject to Section 2.05(b), amounts used to Cash Collateralize the outstanding LC Obligations pursuant to clause seventh above shall be applied to satisfy drawings under such Letters of Credit as they occur. If any amount remains on deposit as Cash Collateral after all Letters of Credit have either been fully drawn or expired, such remaining amount shall be applied to the other Obligations, if any, in the order set forth above.

Amounts shall be applied to each category of Obligations set forth above until such Obligations are paid in full or Cash Collateralized, as applicable and then to the next category. If amounts are insufficient to satisfy a category, they shall be applied on a pro rata basis among the Obligations in the category. Amounts distributed to any Revolving Secured Party with respect to any Secured Bank Product Obligations and Secured Swap Obligations pursuant to clause ~~twelfth~~ninth or clause thirteenth above shall be the lesser of the maximum Secured Bank Product Obligations or Secured Swap Obligations, as applicable, reported to the Administrative Agent by such Revolving Secured Party with respect thereto pursuant to Section 2.23 or the actual Secured Bank Product Obligations or Secured Swap Obligations, as applicable, as calculated by the methodology for determining the amount due reported to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.23. The Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to calculate the amount to be distributed with respect to any Secured Bank Product Obligations or Secured Swap Obligations, and may request a reasonably detailed calculation of such amount from the applicable Revolving Secured Party. If a Revolving Secured Party fails to deliver such calculation within five (5) days following request by the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent may assume the amount to be distributed is zero. The allocations set

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

forth in this Section 7.03 are solely to determine the rights and priorities of the Administrative Agent and the Secured Parties as among themselves, and may, except as set forth in the next sentence, be changed by agreement among them without the consent of any Loan Party. It is understood and agreed that no Cash Collateralization of LC Obligations shall be paid prior to any fees, interest or amounts due to the Issuing Banks or the Administrative Agent, in each case, unless consented to by the Borrower.

Section 7.04 Post-Petition Financings; Insolvency Proceedings. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, if any Loan Party shall be subject to any Insolvency Proceeding:

(a) *Conforming Post-Petition Financings*. If the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party (other than any FILO B Secured Party) shall seek to provide any Loan Party with, or consent to a third party providing, any Post-Petition Financing, with such Post-Petition Financing to be secured by all or any portion of the Collateral (including assets that, but for the application of Section 552 of the Bankruptcy Code or other Applicable Law would be Collateral), the FILO B Documentation Agent and each other FILO B Secured Party agrees and confirms that it shall be deemed to have consented to such Post-Petition Financing and to the Liens securing the same (or securing any claim for diminution in value in connection therewith) and that it shall not object to any such Post -Petition Financing or to the Liens securing the same (or securing any claim for diminution in value in connection therewith) (nor support any other Person objecting to such Post-Petition Financing or to the Liens securing the same (or securing any claim for diminution in value in connection therewith) or request the Administrative Agent make any such objection), on any grounds whatsoever so long as (i) the Administrative Agent retains its Lien on the Collateral to secure the FILO Obligations, subordinate to the Liens securing such DIP Financing which satisfies the terms and conditions of this Section 7.04 (and any Lien securing any claim for diminution in value in connection therewith), but otherwise with the same relative priority as existed immediately prior to the commencement of such Insolvency Proceeding; provided that, if in connection with any Post-Petition Financing provided, or consented to, by the Administrative Agent or any Secured Parties (other than any FILO B Secured Parties), any Liens on the Collateral held by the Administrative Agent, or any Liens securing such Post-Petition Financing, are subject to a surcharge or are subject to a Carve Out, court ordered charge, fee or other similar interest or right, and so long as the amount of such surcharge, Carve Out, court ordered charge, fee or other similar interest or right is reasonable under the circumstances, then the Liens of the Administrative Agent on the Collateral securing the FILO B Obligations, shall also be subordinated to such surcharge, claim, Carve Out, court ordered charge, fee or other similar interest or right to the same extent as the Revolving ~~Obligations, FILO A~~ Obligations and/or DIP Financing, as applicable, (ii) the aggregate principal amount the unfunded commitments and loans and letter of credit accommodations outstanding under any such Post-Petition Financing, together with the Aggregate Revolving ~~/ FILO A~~ Exposure (giving effect to any repayments), does not exceed the Maximum Revolving ~~/ FILO A~~ Insolvency Amount, (iii) such agreement contains a financial covenant no less restrictive than contained in Section 6.10 of this Agreement, with any changes to such financial covenant which would result in a greater amount available to be borrowed by the Loan Parties shall be subject to the prior written consent of the Tranche B Documentation Agent, (iv) the agent under such Post-Petition Financing shall implement, and maintain, at all times, a reserve against all borrowing bases under such Post-Petition Financing in the amount of the Carve Out, and (a Post-Petition Financing complying with the provisions of this paragraph referred to herein as a "Conforming Post-Petition Financing").

(b) *Other Post-Petition Financing Offers*. The FILO B Documentation Agent and the FILO B Secured Parties hereby agree that they shall not, and shall not permit any Affiliate controlled by any of them to, (i) provide or offer to provide any Post-Petition Financing to the Loan Parties or (ii) except in the case of a Conforming Post-Petition Financing provided in accordance with Section 7.04(a), or endorse, or support any other Person in, the provision of any Post-Petition Financing to the Loan Parties in any Insolvency Proceeding with respect to a Loan Party.

(c) *Roll-up Post-Petition Financings.* The Administrative Agent~~,~~ and the Revolving ~~Lenders and the FILO A~~ Lenders hereby agree that, to the extent any Post-Petition Financing offered by any Revolving Lender ~~and/or FILO A Lender~~ includes a "roll up" or refinancing of any portion of the Revolving Loans ~~and/or FILO A Loans~~, (a) the FILO B Lenders may offer and/or request a "roll up" or refinancing of the FILO B Loans on a ratably basis with the Revolving Loans ~~and/or FILO A Loans~~ that will be subject to the "roll up" or refinancing in connection with such Post -Petition Financing and (b) neither the Administrative Agent~~,~~ or any Revolving ~~Lender, nor any FILO A~~ Lender shall object (or support any other Person in objecting) to such request by any FILO B Lender; provided that, to the extent such FILO B Loans are "rolled up" or refinanced in connection with such Post-Petition Financing, the Maximum

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Revolving ~~/ FILO A~~ Insolvency Amount shall be deed increased by the amount of such FILO B Loans that are "rolled up" or refinanced by such Post-Petition Financing.

(d) *Adequate Protection*. All adequate protection granted to the Administrative Agent in any Insolvency Proceeding with respect to a Loan Party, including all Liens granted to the Administrative Agent in any such Insolvency Proceeding as adequate protection, are intended to be for the benefit of all Secured Parties and shall be subject to Section 7.03, subject to any court order affecting the rights and interests of the parties hereto not in conflict with the terms hereof. Without limiting the foregoing, the FILO B Documentation Agent, on behalf of the FILO B Secured Parties, shall have the right to seek adequate protection for the FILO B Loans solely in the form of payment of interest at the then applicable interest rate (including the Applicable Margin) for the FILO B Loans and reimbursement of reasonable expenses of the FILO B Agent; provided, however, that the Administrative Agent, on behalf of itself and the Revolving Secured ~~Parties and the FILO A Secured~~ Parties, may contest (or support any other Person contesting) any request by the FILO B Documentation Agent or any other FILO B Secured Party for such adequate protection from proceeds of Collateral unless each of the following conditions is satisfied: (w) such payments are approved by a final order of the U.S Bankruptcy Court (or other court of competent jurisdiction) approving a Post-Petition Financing consented to by the Administrative Agent, (x) the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties (other than the FILO B Secured Parties) are also receiving adequate protection payments covering their interest, fees and expenses, (y) the amount of all such payments is added to the Maximum Revolving ~~/ FILO A~~ Insolvency Amount, and (z) the FILO B Documentation Agent and the other FILO B Secured Parties agree to pay over an amount not to exceed the payments so received if the Revolving ~~Obligations, the FILO A~~ Obligations and all obligations under such Post-Petition Financing are not paid in full in such Insolvency Proceeding.

(e) *Relief from Stay*. The FILO B Documentation Agent and each other FILO B Secured Party agrees not to (i) seek (or support any other Person seeking) relief from the automatic stay or any other stay in any Insolvency Proceeding with respect to a Loan Party, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, or (ii) oppose any request by the Administrative Agent, any other Secured Party (other than any Tranche B Secured Party), or, in the case of any Post-Petition Financing consented to by the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party (other than any Tranche B Secured Party), any Person providing such Post-Petition Financing for relief from the automatic stay or any other stay in any such Insolvency Proceeding.

(f) *Judgment Liens*. The FILO B Documentation Agent and each other FILO B Secured Party hereby agrees that, in the event any FILO B Secured Party becomes a judgment lien creditor in respect of any Collateral securing the Obligations, such judgment lien shall be subordinated to any Lien on such Collateral securing the Revolving ~~Obligations and the FILO A~~ Obligations on the same basis and to the same extent as the Liens on the Collateral of the Administrative Agent securing the FILO B Obligations are subordinated (including with respect to the proceeds thereof being subject to Section 7.03) to those Liens securing the Revolving Obligations and the FILO B Obligations.

Section 7.05 Separate Classification. Whether or not it is held that the Revolving Obligations~~, FILO A Obligations~~ and the FILO B Obligations together constitute only one secured claim (rather than separate classes of secured claims), ~~the FILO A Secured Parties and~~ the FILO B Secured Parties hereby agree that in any Insolvency Proceeding with respect to a Loan Party, all payments and distributions shall applied as if the Revolving Obligations~~, the FILO A Obligations~~ and the FILO B Obligations were separate classes of secured claims against the Loan Parties in respect of the Collateral with the effect that the Revolving ~~Secured Parties, the FILO A~~ Secured Parties and the FILO B Secured Parties shall be entitled to receive payment of all amounts owing to them as set forth pursuant to the priorities in Section 7.03 (whether or not allowed in such Insolvency Proceeding, and including in respect of post-petition interest and expenses) that would be owing to them as if the Revolving ~~Secured Parties, the FILO A~~ Secured Parties and the FILO B Secured Parties were so classified as a separate claim and secured by a separate Lien, with the Revolving ~~Secured Parties, the FILO A~~ Secured Parties and the FILO B Secured Parties hereby acknowledging and agreeing to turn over to the Revolving ~~Secured Parties, the FILO A~~ Secured Parties and/or the FILO B Secured Parties, as applicable, payments or proceeds of Collateral otherwise received or receivable by them to the extent necessary to effectuate the intent of this Section 7.05.

Section 7.06 Avoidance and Reinstatement. If a Revolving ~~Secured Party, a FILO A~~ Secured Party or a FILO B Secured Party receives payment or property on account of a Revolving ~~Obligation, a FILO A~~ Obligation or a FILO B Obligation, respectively, and the payment is subsequently invalidated, avoided, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or otherwise required to be transferred to a trustee, receiver or the estate of any Loan Party (in each instance, to the extent required by applicable law, a "Recovery"), then, to the extent of the Recovery, the Revolving Obligations~~, FILO A Obligations~~ or ~~a~~the FILO B Obligations, as applicable, intended to have been satisfied by the payment will be reinstated as Revolving Obligations~~, FILO A Obligations~~ or ~~a~~the FILO B Obligations,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

as applicable, as of the date of such payment, and no payment with respect to, or discharge of the Revolving Obligations~~, FILO A Obligations~~ or ~~a~~the FILO B Obligations, as applicable, will be deemed to have occurred for all purposes hereunder. If this Agreement is terminated prior to a Recovery, this Agreement will be reinstated in full force and effect, and such prior termination will not diminish, release, discharge, impair, or otherwise affect the obligations of the Loan Parties from the date of reinstatement. Upon such reinstatement of any Obligations, each applicable Secured Party will disgorge and deliver to the Administrative Agent any Collateral or proceeds thereof received in payment of, or to discharge, such Obligations to effect the reinstatement required pursuant to the terms hereof. No Revolving ~~Secured Party, FILO A~~ Secured Party or FILO B Secured Party may benefit from a Recovery, and any distribution made to a Revolving ~~Secured Party, a FILO A~~ Secured Party or a FILO B Secured Party as a result of a Recovery will be paid over to the Administrative Agent for application to the Obligations in accordance with Section 7.03 (after application to any Post- Petition Financing that is a Conforming Post-Petition Financing or is otherwise consented to by the FILO B Documentation Agent).

Section 7.07 Payments Over. In the event that, notwithstanding the provisions of this Article VII, payments or proceeds of Collateral shall be received by any Secured Party in violation of the priorities set forth herein, such payments or proceeds of Collateral shall be held in trust for the benefit of and shall be paid over to or delivered to the Administrative Agent upon the Administrative Agent's or the Required Lenders' written demand.

Section 7.08 Subrogation. Until the Revolving Obligations ~~and the FILO A Obligations~~ are Paid in Full, the FILO B Secured Parties shall have no right of subrogation to the rights of the Revolving Secured Parties ~~or the FILO A Secured Parties~~ to receive payments or distributions of cash or property applicable to the Revolving ~~Obligations or the FILO A~~ Obligations. For purposes of such subrogation, no payments or distributions to the Revolving Secured Parties ~~or the FILO A Secured Parties~~ of any cash or property to which the FILO B Secured Parties would be entitled except for the provisions of this Agreement, and no payment over to the Revolving ~~Secured Parties or the FILO A~~ Secured Parties pursuant to this Agreement by the FILO B Secured Parties, as between any Loan Party, its creditors (other than the Revolving ~~Secured Parties and the FILO A~~ Secured Parties), and the FILO B Secured Parties shall be deemed to be a payment by the Loan Parties to or on account of the FILO B Obligations.

Section 7.09 Credit Bidding. The Secured Parties hereby irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent, at the direction of the Required Lenders, to credit bid all or any portion of the Obligations (including accepting some or all of the Collateral in satisfaction of some or all of the Obligations pursuant to a deed in lieu of foreclosure or otherwise) and in such manner purchase (either directly or through one or more acquisition vehicles) all or any portion of the Collateral (a) at any sale thereof conducted under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including under Sections 363, 1123 or 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, or any other Applicable Laws, (b) at any other sale or foreclosure or acceptance of collateral in lieu of debt conducted by (or with the consent or at the direction of) the Administrative Agent (whether by judicial action or otherwise) in accordance with any applicable Law; provided that the consent of the Required FILO B Lenders shall be required to credit bid all or any portion of the FILO B Obligations. In connection with any such credit bid and purchase, the Obligations owed to the Secured Parties shall be entitled to be, and shall be, credit bid on a ratable basis (with Obligations with respect to contingent or unliquidated claims receiving contingent interests in the acquired assets on a ratable basis that would vest upon the liquidation of such claims in an amount proportional to the liquidated portion of the contingent claim amount used in allocating the contingent interests) in the asset or assets so purchased (or in the equity interests or debt instruments of the acquisition vehicle or vehicles that are used to consummate such purchase). In connection with any such bid (i) the Administrative Agent shall be authorized to form one or more acquisition vehicles to make a bid, (ii) to adopt documents providing for the governance of the acquisition vehicle or vehicles (provided that any actions by the Administrative Agent with respect to such acquisition vehicle or vehicles, including any disposition of the assets or equity interests thereof shall be governed, directly or indirectly, by the vote of the Required Lenders, irrespective of the termination of this Agreement and without giving effect to the limitations on actions by the Required Lenders contained in Section 9.08), (iii) the Administrative Agent shall be authorized to assign the relevant Obligations to any such acquisition vehicle pro rata by the Lenders, as a result of which each of the Lenders shall be deemed to have received a pro rata portion of any equity interests and/or debt instruments issued by such an acquisition vehicle on account of the assignment of the Obligations to be credit bid, all without the need for any Secured Party or acquisition vehicle to take any further action, and (iv) to the extent that Obligations that are assigned to an acquisition vehicle are not used to acquire Collateral for any reason (as a result of another bid being higher or better, because the amount of Obligations assigned to the acquisition vehicle exceeds the amount of debt credit bid by the acquisition vehicle or otherwise), such Obligations shall automatically be reassigned to the Lenders pro rata and the equity interests and/or debt instruments issued by any acquisition vehicle on account of the Obligations that had been assigned to the acquisition vehicle shall automatically be cancelled, without the need for any Secured Party or any acquisition vehicle to take any further action.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the foregoing paragraph, each of the Secured Parties hereby agrees that the Administrative Agent may, (x) on behalf of itself and the other Revolving Secured Parties and (y) on behalf of the FILO A Secured Parties, credit bid the Revolving Obligations and the FILO A Obligations in accordance with Section 363(k) of the Bankruptcy Code (or any similar provision of other Applicable Law, including the Uniform Commercial Code) and each FILO B Secured Party agrees not to object to such credit bid, so long as such credit bid does not exceed the amount of the Revolving Obligations and FILO A Obligations. Each of the Secured Parties hereby agrees that the Required FILO B Lenders may direct the Administrative Agent to, on behalf of the FILO B Secured Parties, credit bid the FILO B Obligations in accordance with Section 363(k) of the Bankruptcy Code (or any similar provision of other Applicable Law, including the Uniform Commercial Code), and the Administrative Agent agrees to take such direction from the Required FILO B Lenders and to not object thereto, in each case, so long as such credit bid does not exceed the amount of the FILO B Obligations and all Revolving Obligations and FILO A Obligations shall be paid in full in cash upon the effectiveness of any such sale under Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code (or any similar provision of other Applicable Law) (and any such credit bid of the FILO B Obligations shall provide for the same). The Secured Parties hereby agree that, in the event the Administrative Agent takes any action to credit bid the FILO B Obligations upon the direction of the Required FILO B Lenders on behalf of the FILO B Secured Parties, the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to all of the benefits of Article VIII hereof in connection with such action.

Section 7.10 FILO B Purchase Option.

(a) If any Purchase Option Event shall occur, the FILO B Lenders shall have the right, but not the obligation, to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Obligations (other than the FILO BRevolving Obligations); provided that such option shall expire if the applicable FILO B Lenders fail to deliver a written notice (a "Purchase Notice") to the Administrative Agent within ten (10) Business Days following the date the FILO B Documentation Agent obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Purchase Option Event (or, in the case of a Purchase Option Event arising under clause (g) of such defined term, five (5) Business Days), which Purchase Notice shall (i) be signed by the applicable FILO B Lenders committing to such purchase (the "Purchasing Creditors") and indicate the percentage of the Revolving Obligations (other than the FILO B Obligations to be purchased by each Purchasing Creditor (which aggregate commitments must add up to one hundred percent (100%) of the Revolving Obligations (other than the FILO B Obligations) and (ii) confirm that the offer contained therein is irrevocable. Upon receipt of such Purchase Notice by the Administrative Agent, the Purchasing Creditors shall have from the date of delivery thereof to and including the date that is ten (10) Business Days after the Purchase Notice was received by the Administrative Agent (or such later date as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) to purchase all (but not less than all) of the Revolving Obligations (other than the FILO B Obligations) (the date of such purchase, the "Purchase Date").

(b) On the Purchase Date, the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties (other than the FILO BRevolving Secured Parties) shall, subject to any required approval of any Governmental Authority, if any, sell to the Purchasing Creditors all (but not less than all) of the Obligations (other than the FILO BRevolving Obligations). On such Purchase Date, the Purchasing Creditors shall (i) pay to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Revolving Secured Parties (other than the FILO Secured Parties), as directed by the Administrative Agent, in immediately available funds the full amount of all Obligations (other than the FILO BRevolving Obligations), together with all accrued and unpaid interest and fees (including the FILO A Prepayment Premium, whether or not then due as a result of the occurrence of the applicable Purchase Option Event), all in the amounts specified by the Administrative Agent and determined in good faith in accordance with the Loan Documents or other applicable documents, (ii) furnish such amount of cash collateral in immediately available funds as the Administrative Agent determines is reasonably necessary to secure the CreditRevolving Secured Parties (other than the FILO B Secured Parties) on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in connection with any (x) asserted indemnification claims, and (y) all Obligations (other than the FILO B Obligations) in respect of or relating to Letters of Credit but not in any event in an amount greater than 105% thereof, and (iii) agree to reimburse the Secured Parties (other than the FILO B Parties) for any loss, cost, damage or expense resulting from the granting of provisional credit for any checks, wire or ACH transfers that are reversed or not final or other payments provisionally credited to the Obligations (other than the FILO B Obligations) and as to which the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties (other than the FILO B Secured Parties) have not yet received final payment as of the Purchase Date. Such purchase price shall be remitted by wire transfer in immediately available funds to such bank account of the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the applicable Secured Parties) as the Administrative Agent shall have specified in writing to the FILO B Documentation Agent. Interest and fees shall be calculated to but excluding the Purchase Date if the amounts

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

so paid by the applicable Purchasing Creditors to the bank account designated by the Administrative Agent are received in such bank account prior to 2:00 p.m, Local Time, and interest shall be calculated to and including such Purchase Date if the amounts so paid by the Purchasing Creditors to the bank account designated by the Administrative Agent are received in such bank account after 2:00 p.m., Local Time. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Loan Documents, the Loan Parties hereby consent to and approve the assignment of the Obligations (other than the FILO B Obligations) contemplated by this Section.

(c) Any purchase pursuant to the purchase option described in this Section shall, except as provided below, be expressly made without representation or warranty of any kind by the Administrative Agent or the other Secured Parties (other than the FILO B Secured Parties) as to the Obligations, the Collateral or otherwise, and without recourse to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties (other than the FILO B Secured Parties) as to the Obligations, the Collateral or otherwise, except that the Administrative Agent and each of the other Secured Parties (other than the FILO B Secured Parties), as to itself only, shall represent and warrant only as to (i) the principal amount of the Obligations being sold by it, (ii) that such Person has not created any Lien on, or sold any participation in, any Obligations being sold by it, and (iii) that such Person has the right to assign the Obligations being assigned by it.

(d) In connection with any purchase of Obligations (other than the FILO B Obligations) pursuant to this Section, each Secured Party (other than the FILO B Secured Parties) agrees to enter into and deliver to the Purchasing Creditors on the Purchase Date, as a condition to closing, an assignment agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit A to this Agreement or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent and, at the expense of the Loan Parties, each of the Secured Parties (other than the FILO B Secured Parties) shall deliver all possessory Collateral (if any), together with any necessary endorsements and other documents (including any applicable stock powers or note powers), then in such Secured Party's possession or in the possession of its agent or bailee, or turn over control as to any pledged Collateral, deposit accounts or securities accounts of which such Secured Party or its agent or bailee then has control, as the case may be, to the FILO B Documentation Agent to act as the successor Administrative Agent and otherwise take such actions as may be reasonably appropriate to effect an orderly transition to the FILO B Documentation Agent to act as the successor Administrative Agent. Upon the consummation of the purchase of the Obligations (other than the FILO B Obligations) pursuant to this Section, the Administrative Agent shall be deemed to have resigned as an "agent" or "administrative agent" or "collateral agent" (or any similar role) for the Secured Parties, under the Loan Documents; provided the Administrative Agent (and all other agents under this Agreement) shall be entitled to all of the rights and benefits of a former "agent" or "administrative agent" or "collateral agent" under this Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing purchase of the Obligations (other than the FILO B Obligations) by the Purchasing Creditors, the Secured Parties (other than the FILO B Secured Parties) shall continue to have recourse to the Loan Parties for those contingent indemnification obligations and other obligations under the Loan Documents which by their terms would survive any repayment of the Obligations.

ARTICLE VIII

The Agents

Section 8.01 Appointment, Authority and Duties of the Administrative Agent.

(a) Appointment and Authority. Each Secured Party hereby irrevocably appoints and designates Wells Fargo as the Administrative Agent under all Loan Documents and Wells Fargo hereby accepts such appointments. The Administrative Agent may, and each Secured Party authorizes the Administrative Agent to, enter into all Loan Documents to which the Administrative Agent is intended to be a party and accept all Security Documents, for the benefit of Secured Parties. Each Secured Party agrees that any action taken by the Administrative Agent or Required Lenders in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents, and the exercise by the Administrative Agent or Required Lenders of any rights or remedies set forth therein, together with all other powers reasonably incidental thereto, shall be authorized by and binding upon all Secured Parties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent shall have the sole and exclusive authority to (a) act as the disbursing and collecting agent for the Lenders with

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

respect to all payments and collections arising in connection with the Loan Documents; (b) execute and deliver as the Administrative Agent each Loan Document, including any intercreditor or subordination agreement, and accept delivery of each Loan Document from any Loan Party or other Person; (c) act as collateral agent for Secured Parties for purposes of perfecting and administering Liens under the Loan Documents, and for all other purposes stated therein; (d) manage, supervise or otherwise deal with Collateral; and (e) take any Enforcement Action or otherwise exercise any rights or remedies with respect to any Collateral under the Loan Documents, Applicable Law or otherwise. No Secured Party shall have any right individually to take any Enforcement Action or otherwise exercise any rights or remedies with respect to any Collateral under the Loan Documents, Applicable Law or otherwise. The duties of the Administrative Agent shall be ministerial and administrative in nature, and the Administrative Agent shall not have a fiduciary relationship with any Secured Party, Participant or other Person, by reason of any Loan Document or any transaction relating thereto. The Administrative Agent alone shall be authorized to determine whether any Accounts, Credit Card Receivables or Inventory constitute Eligible Credit Card Receivables, Eligible Inventory or Eligible In-Transit Inventory, whether to impose or release any Availability Reserve, or whether any conditions to funding or to issuance of a Letter of Credit have been satisfied, which determinations and judgments, if exercised in good faith, shall exonerate the Administrative Agent from liability to any Lender or other Person for any error in judgment.

(b) Duties. The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties except those expressly set forth in the Loan Documents. The conferral upon the Administrative Agent of any right shall not imply a duty to exercise such right, unless instructed to do so by Required Lenders in accordance with this Agreement.

(c) Agent Professionals. The Administrative Agent may perform its duties through agents and employees. The Administrative Agent may consult with and employ Agent Professionals, and shall be entitled to act upon, and shall be fully protected in any action taken in good faith reliance upon, any advice given by an Agent Professional.

(d) Instructions of Required Lenders. The rights and remedies conferred upon the Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents may be exercised without the necessity of joinder of any other party, unless required by Applicable Law. The Administrative Agent may request instructions from Required Lenders or other Secured Parties with respect to any act (including the failure to act) in connection with any Loan Documents, and may seek assurances to its satisfaction from Secured Parties of their indemnification obligations against all Claims that could be incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with any act. The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to refrain from any act until it has received such instructions or assurances, and the Administrative Agent shall not incur liability to any Lender by reason of so refraining. Instructions of Required Lenders shall be binding upon all Secured Parties, and no Secured Party shall have any right of action whatsoever against the Administrative Agent as a result of the Administrative Agent acting or refraining from acting in accordance with the instructions of Required Lenders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, instructions by and consent of specific Lenders or Secured Parties shall be required to the extent provided in Section 9.08(b). In no event shall the Administrative Agent be required to take any action that, in its opinion, is contrary to Applicable Law or any Loan Documents or could subject any Agent Indemnitee to personal liability.

Section 8.02 Agreements Regarding Collateral and Field Examination Reports.

(a) *Possession of Collateral*. The Administrative Agent and Secured Parties appoint each Lender as agent (for the benefit of Secured Parties) for the purpose of perfecting Liens in any Collateral held or controlled by such Lender, to the extent such Liens are perfected by possession or control. If any Lender obtains possession or control of any Collateral, it shall notify the Administrative Agent thereof and, promptly upon the Administrative Agent's request, deliver such Collateral to the Administrative Agent or otherwise deal with it in accordance with the Administrative Agent's instructions.

(b) *Reports*. Each Lender hereby agrees that (i) it has requested a copy of each Report prepared by or on behalf of the Administrative Agent; (ii) the Administrative Agent (A) makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the completeness or accuracy of any Report or any of the information contained therein or any inaccuracy or omission contained in or relating to a Report and (B) shall not be liable for any information contained in any Report; (iii) the Reports are not comprehensive audits or examinations, and that any Person performing any field examination will inspect only specific information regarding the Loan Parties and will rely significantly upon the Loan Parties' books and records, as well as on representations of the Loan Parties' personnel and that the Administrative Agent undertakes no obligation to update, correct or supplement the Reports; (iv) it will keep all Reports confidential and strictly for its internal use, not share the Report with any Loan Party or any other Person except as otherwise permitted pursuant to this Agreement; and (v) without limiting the generality of any other indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, (A) it will hold the Administrative Agent and any such other Person preparing a Report harmless from any action the indemnifying Lender may take or

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

conclusion the indemnifying Lender may reach or draw from any Report in connection with any extension of credit that the indemnifying Lender has made or may make to the Borrower, or the indemnifying Lender's participation in, or the indemnifying Lender's purchase of, a Loan or Loans; and (B) it will pay and protect, and indemnify, defend, and hold the Administrative Agent and any such other Person preparing a Report harmless from and against, the claims, actions, proceedings, damages, costs, expenses, and other amounts (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by the Administrative Agent or any such other Person as the direct or indirect result of any third parties who might obtain all or part of any Report through the indemnifying Lender.

Section 8.03 Reliance By the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall not incur any liability in relying, upon any certification, notice or other communication (including those by telephone, telex, telegram, telecopy or e-mail) believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person, and upon the advice and statements of Agent Professionals. The Administrative Agent shall have a reasonable and practicable amount of time to act upon any instruction, notice or other communication under any Loan Document, and shall not be liable for any such delay in acting.

Section 8.04 Action Upon Default. The Administrative Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any Default or Event of Default, or of any failure to satisfy any conditions in Article IV, unless it has received written notice from the Borrower or Required Lenders specifying the occurrence and nature thereof. If any Lender acquires knowledge of a Default, Event of Default or failure of such conditions, it shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders thereof in writing. Each Secured Party agrees that, except with the written consent of the Required Lenders, it will not take any Enforcement Action, accelerate Obligations, or exercise any right that it might otherwise have under Applicable Law to credit bid at foreclosure sales, UCC sales or other similar dispositions of Collateral or to assert any rights relating to any Collateral.

Section 8.05 Payments Received by Defaulting Lender. If a Defaulting Lender obtains a payment or reduction of any Obligation, it shall immediately turn over the amount thereof to the Administrative Agent for application under Section 2.21 and it shall provide a written statement to the Administrative Agent describing the Obligation affected by such payment or reduction. No Lender shall set off against any Collateral Deposit Account without the prior consent of the Administrative Agent.

Section 8.06 Limitation on Responsibilities of the Agents. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any (i) notice of any of the events or circumstances set forth or described in Section 5.05 unless and until written notice thereof stating that it is a "notice under Section 5.05" in respect of this Agreement and identifying the specific clause under said Section is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower, or (ii) notice of any Default or Event of Default unless and until written notice thereof (stating that it is a "notice of Default" or a "notice of an Event of Default") is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower, a Lender or an Issuing Bank. Further, the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with any Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered thereunder or in connection therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth in any Loan Document or the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, (iv) the sufficiency, validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of any Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in connection with the Administrative Agent's reliance on any Electronic Signature transmitted by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page), (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article IV or elsewhere in any Loan Document, other than to confirm receipt of items (which on their face purport to be such items) expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent or satisfaction of any condition that expressly refers to the matters described therein being acceptable or satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, or (vi) the creation, perfection or priority of Liens on the Collateral.

Section 8.07 Successor Administrative Agent and Co-Agents.

(a) *Resignation; Successor Administrative Agent*. Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Administrative Agent as provided below, the Administrative Agent may resign at any time by giving at least thirty (30) days written notice thereof to Lenders and the Borrower. Upon receipt of such notice, Required Lenders shall have the right, in consultation with the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Borrower, to appoint a successor Administrative Agent which shall be (i) (A) a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender; or (B) a commercial bank that is organized under the laws of the United States or any state or district thereof, has a combined capital surplus of at least $1,000,000,000 and (ii) provided that no Event of Default exists under Sections 7.01(b), 7.01(h) and 7.01(i) (with respect to the Borrower only), subject to the approval of the Borrower. If no successor agent is appointed prior to the date that is 30 days from the effective date of the resignation of the Administrative Agent, then the Administrative Agent may appoint a successor agent from among the Lenders or, if no Lender accepts such role, the Administrative Agent may appoint Required Lenders as successor Administrative Agent. Upon acceptance by a successor Administrative Agent of an appointment to serve as the Administrative Agent hereunder, or upon appointment of Required Lenders as successor Administrative Agent, such successor Administrative Agent shall thereupon succeed to and become vested with all the powers and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent without further act, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder but shall continue to have the benefits of the indemnification set forth in Section 8.15. Notwithstanding any Administrative Agent's resignation, the provisions of this Section 8.07 shall continue in effect for its benefit with respect to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while the Administrative Agent. Any successor to Wells Fargo by merger or acquisition of stock or this loan shall continue to be the Administrative Agent hereunder without further act on the part of the parties hereto, unless such successor resigns as provided above.

(b) *Separate Collateral Administrative Agent*. It is the intent of the parties that there shall be no violation of any Applicable Law denying or restricting the right of financial institutions to transact business in any jurisdiction. If the Administrative Agent believes that it may be limited in the exercise of any rights or remedies under the Loan Documents due to any Applicable Law, the Administrative Agent may appoint, subject to the approval of the Borrower (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), an additional Person who is not so limited, as a separate collateral agent or co-collateral agent. If the Administrative Agent so appoints a collateral agent or co-collateral agent, each right and remedy intended to be available to the Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents shall also be vested in such separate agent. The parties acknowledge that any Term Loan Agent may be acting as collateral agent for the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to Real Property, equipment and other Term Loan Priority Collateral and, to such extent, the Administrative Agent hereby appoints the Term Loan Agent to act in such capacity. Secured Parties shall execute and deliver such documents as the Administrative Agent deems appropriate to vest any rights or remedies in such agent. If any collateral agent or co-collateral agent shall die or dissolve, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, then all the rights and remedies of such agent, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, shall vest in and be exercised by the Administrative Agent until appointment of a new agent.

Section 8.08 Acknowledgements of Lenders and Issuing Banks.

(a) Each Lender and each Issuing Bank represents and warrants that (i) the Loan Documents set forth the terms of a commercial lending facility, (ii) it is engaged in making, acquiring or holding commercial loans and in providing other facilities set forth herein as may be applicable to such Lender or Issuing Bank, in each case in the ordinary course of business, and not for the purpose of purchasing, acquiring or holding any other type of financial instrument (and each Lender and each Issuing Bank agrees not to assert a claim in contravention of the foregoing), (iii) it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, the Lead Arranger, or any other Lender or Issuing Bank, or any of the Related Parties of any of the foregoing, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement as a Lender, and to make, acquire or hold Loans hereunder and (iv) it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to make, acquire and/or hold commercial loans and to provide other facilities set forth herein, as may be applicable to such Lender or such Issuing Bank, and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to make, acquire and/or hold such commercial loans or to provide such other facilities, is experienced in making, acquiring or holding such commercial loans or providing such other facilities. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, the Lead Arranger, or any other Lender or Issuing Bank, or any of the Related Parties of any of the foregoing, and based on such documents and information (which may contain material, non-public information within the meaning of the United States securities laws concerning the Borrower and its Affiliates) as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

(b) Each Lender, by delivering its signature page to this Agreement on the Closing Date, or delivering its signature page to an Assignment and Acceptance or any other Loan Document pursuant to which it shall become a Lender hereunder, shall be deemed to have acknowledged receipt of, and consented to and approved, each Loan Document and each other document required to be delivered to, or be approved by or satisfactory to, the Administrative Agent or the Lenders on the Closing Date or the effective date of any such Assignment and Acceptance or any other Loan Document pursuant to which it shall have become a Lender hereunder.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 8.09 Remittance of Payments and Collections.

(a) *Remittances Generally*. All payments by any Lender to the Administrative Agent shall be made by the time and on the day set forth in this Agreement, in immediately available funds. If no time for payment is specified, payment shall be made by Lender not later than 2:00 p.m. (Local Time) on such day. Payment by the Administrative Agent to any Secured Party shall be made by wire transfer, in the type of funds received by the Administrative Agent. Any such payment shall be subject to the Administrative Agent's right of offset for any amounts due from such payee under the Loan Documents.

(b) *Failure to Pay*. If any Secured Party fails to pay any amount when due by it to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms hereof, such amount shall bear interest from the due date until paid at the rate determined by the Administrative Agent as customary in the banking industry for interbank compensation. In no event shall Borrower be entitled to receive credit for any interest paid by a Secured Party to the Administrative Agent, nor shall any Defaulting Lender be entitled to interest on any amounts held by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.21.

(c) *Recovery of Payments*. If the Administrative Agent pays any amount to a Secured Party in the expectation that a related payment will be received by the Administrative Agent from a Loan Party and such related payment is not received, then the Administrative Agent may recover such amount from each Secured Party that received it. If the Administrative Agent determines at any time that an amount received under any Loan Document must be returned to a Loan Party or paid to any other Person pursuant to Applicable Law or otherwise, then, notwithstanding any other term of any Loan Document, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to distribute such amount to any Lender. If any amounts received and applied by the Administrative Agent to any Obligations are later required to be returned by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Applicable Law, each Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent, on demand, such Lender's Applicable Facility Percentage of the amounts required to be returned.

Section 8.10 The Administrative Agent in its Individual Capacity. As a Lender, Wells Fargo shall have the same rights and remedies under the other Loan Documents as any other Lender, and the terms "Lenders," "Required Lenders" or any similar term shall include Wells Fargo in its capacity as a Lender. Wells Fargo and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, provide Bank Products to, act as financial or other advisor to, and generally engage in any kind of business with, Loan Parties and their Affiliates, as if Wells Fargo were not the Administrative Agent hereunder, without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders. In their individual capacities, Wells Fargo and its Affiliates may receive information regarding Loan Parties, their Affiliates and their Account Debtors (including information subject to confidentiality obligations), and each Secured Party agrees that Wells Fargo and its Affiliates shall be under no obligation to provide such information to any Secured Party, if acquired in such individual capacity.

Section 8.11 Administrative Agent Titles. Each Lender, other than Wells Fargo, that is designated (on the cover page of this Agreement or otherwise) by Wells Fargo as an "Agent" or "Lead Arranger" of any type shall not have any right, power, responsibility or duty under any Loan Documents other than those applicable to all Lenders in their capacity as such, and shall in no event be deemed to have any fiduciary relationship with any other Lender.

Section 8.12 Bank Product Providers. Each Secured Bank Product Provider and Secured Swap Provider, by delivery of a notice to the Administrative Agent of a Bank Product or Swap Agreement, agrees to be bound by this Article VIII. Each Secured Bank Product Provider and each Secured Swap Provider shall indemnify and hold harmless the Agent Indemnitees, to the extent not reimbursed by Loan Parties, against all Claims that may be incurred by or asserted against any Agent Indemnitee in connection with such provider's Secured Bank Product Obligations and/or Secured Swap Obligations, as applicable.

Section 8.13 Survival. This Article VIII shall survive Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement. Other than Sections 8.01, 8.04 and 8.07, this Article VIII does not confer any rights or benefits upon Borrower or any other Person. As between Borrower and Administrative Agent, any action that Administrative Agent may take under any Loan Documents or with respect to any Obligations shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized and directed by Secured Parties.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 8.14 Withholding Tax. To the extent required by any Applicable Law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. Without limiting or expanding the provisions of Section 2.17, each Lender shall indemnify and hold harmless the Administrative Agent against, within 10 days after written demand therefor, any and all Taxes and any and all related losses, claims, liabilities and expenses (including fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel Administrative Agent) incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent by the IRS or any other Governmental Authority as a result of the failure of the Administrative Agent to properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender for any reason (including, without limitation, because the appropriate form was not delivered or not properly executed, or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstance that rendered the exemption from, or reduction of withholding Tax ineffective). A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any amount due the Administrative Agent under this Section 8.14. The agreements in this Section 8.14 shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the Payment in Full of the Obligations (or any portion thereof) and the termination of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of this Section 8.14, the term "Lender" includes any Issuing Bank.

Section 8.15 Indemnification. The Lenders agree to indemnify the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such (to the extent not reimbursed by the Borrower and without limiting the obligation of the Borrower to do so), each in an amount equal to its Applicable Facility Percentage thereof, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind whatsoever that may at any time (whether before or after the Payment in Full of the Obligations) be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or any action taken or omitted by the Administrative under or in connection with any of the foregoing; provided that no Lender shall be liable for the payment of any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements that are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment to have resulted from the Administrative Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The agreements in this Section 8.15 shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

Section 8.16 Certain ERISA Matters.

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Loan Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using "plan assets" (within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulations) of one or more Benefit Plans with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Agreement,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a "Qualified Professional Asset Manager" (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C)

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless either (1) sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or (2) a Lender has provided another representation, warranty and covenant in accordance with sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Loan Party, that the Administrative Agent is not a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto).

Section 8.17 Flood Insurance Laws. The Administrative Agent has adopted internal policies and procedures that address requirements placed on federally regulated lenders under Flood Insurance Laws. The Administrative Agent will post on the applicable electronic platform (or otherwise distribute to each Lender in the syndicate) documents that it receives in connection with the Flood Insurance Laws. However, the Administrative Agent reminds each Lender and Participant in the facility that, pursuant to the Flood Insurance Laws, each federally regulated Lender (whether acting as a Lender or Participant in any Facility) is responsible for assuring its own compliance with the flood insurance requirements.

Section 8.18 Reserves; FILO Deficiency Reserves.

(a) At any time that (i) a Specified Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or (ii) Availability is less than the greater of (A) $15.0 million and (B) 15.0% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap, upon the written request of the FILO B Documentation Agent, the Administrative Agent shall establish (1) a Bank Product Reserve to reflect the reasonably anticipated liabilities and obligations of the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary thereof with respect to any Bank Products then provided by or outstanding in favor of any Secured Bank Product Provider and (2) a Swap Obligations Reserve to reflect the reasonably anticipated liabilities and obligations of the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary thereof with respect to any Swap Agreements then provided by any Secured Swap Provider. The amount of the applicable Bank Product Reserve and Swap Obligations Reserve shall be determined by the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion and shall be reviewed and adjusted by the Administrative Agent periodically (but no less frequently than with the delivery of each Borrowing Base Certificate) to reflect any material changes in the credit exposure with respect to such Bank Products and/or Swap Agreements, as applicable, for which the respective Bank Product Reserve and Swap Obligations Reserve have been established. Any Bank Product Reserve or Swap Obligations Reserve established pursuant to this Section 8.18(a) shall automatically be released and no longer required from and including the date of which such Specified Event of Default, is no longer continuing or, if such Bank Product Reserve or Swap Obligations Reserve has been imposed pursuant to clause (ii) above, the date of which the Borrower have delivered a Borrowing Base Certificate evidencing Availability equal to or in excess of the level indicated in clause (ii) above. The foregoing provisions are intended solely to establish circumstances in which the Administrative Agent must establish, at the direction of the FILO B Documentation Agent, a Bank Product Reserve and a Swap Obligations Reserve. The provisions of this Section 8.18(a) shall not limit the right of the Administrative Agent to establish additional Bank Product Reserves and Swap Obligations Reserves at such time and in such amounts as the Administrative Agent determines in its Permitted Discretion.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, as long as any FILO Loans remain outstanding, the Administrative Agent shall maintain Availability Reserves of the type established on the Closing Date, which Availability Reserve shall be calculated by the same methodology as established on the Closing Date; provided that (i) the Administrative Agent may eliminate any Availability Reserve concurrent with, or after elimination of, the risk, event or circumstance that gave rise to the establishment of such Availability Reserve (other than any Bank Product Reserve or Swap Obligations Reserve described in Section 8.18(a) (which shall be implemented and/or removed in accordance with the terms of Section 8.18(a)) concurrent with, or after elimination of, the event or circumstance that gave rise to the establishment of such Bank Product Reserve or Swap Obligations Reserve,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(ii) the Administrative Agent may change the methodology used to calculate any Availability Reserve if the effect of such change is to increase the amount of such Availability Reserve and (iii) the Administrative Agent may reduce, eliminate or modify any Availability Reserve to the extent imposed or established after the Closing Date; provided, further, that, in connection with a Post-Petition Financing that is a Conforming Post -Petition Financing and that is consented to by the Administrative Agent, the Person providing such Post-Petition Financing may release or eliminate any Availability Reserves implemented and maintained by the Administrative Agent that relate to claims or rights that are not senior in priority to such Post-Petition Financing. For clarity, the foregoing shall not limit the right of the Administrative Agent, (A) to modify the amount of any of any Availability Reserves based upon mathematical calculations (e.g., based on an increase or reduction in deposits at the time of calculation) or (B) without regard to clause (A) hereof, to increase any Availability Reserve from the level established as of the Closing Date and thereafter to reduce the amount of such Availability Reserve to an amount not less than the amount thereof established on the Closing Date, in the case of each of clauses (A) and (B), in a manner otherwise permitted by this Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, as long as (i) any portion of ~~a~~the FILO ~~A~~B Loans are outstanding, the Administrative Agent shall implement and maintain the FILO ~~A~~B Deficiency Reserve, if applicable, and (b) any portion of ~~a~~the FILO ~~B Loans~~C Convertible Notes are outstanding, the Administrative Agent shall implement and maintain the FILO ~~B~~C-1 Deficiency Reserve, if applicable, and the FILO C-2 Deficiency Reserve, if applicable. For the purposes of determining any FILO Deficiency Reserve, each of the FILO B Secured Parties and the Loan Parties agrees that the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely solely on the calculation thereof made by the Borrower as reflected in the most recent Borrowing Base Certificate delivered by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent, unless the Administrative Agent is notified in writing by the FILO B Documentation Agent that such calculation is inaccurate and providing the Administrative Agent and the Borrower with the correct calculation, prepared in good faith, of the FILO ~~A~~B Deficiency Reserve and/or the FILO ~~B~~C Deficiency Reserve, as applicable (any such notice, a "FILO Deficiency Reserve Correction Notice"), and, in such event, the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely solely on the calculation of the FILO ~~A~~B Deficiency Reserve and/or the FILO ~~B~~C Deficiency Reserve, as applicable, made by the FILO B Documentation Agent as reflected in the FILO Deficiency Reserve Correction Notice. Upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of a Borrowing Base Certificate or a FILO Deficiency Reserve Correction Notice, as applicable, the Administrative Agent shall have a three (3) Business Day period of time to implement any FILO ~~A~~B Deficiency Reserve and/or the FILO ~~B~~C Deficiency Reserve, as applicable, or any adjustments to the FILO ~~A~~B Deficiency Reserve and/or the FILO ~~B~~C Deficiency Reserve, as applicable, then in effect as set forth in such Borrowing Base Certificate or such FILO Deficiency Reserve Correction Notice, as the case may be, and shall thereafter maintain such FILO ~~A~~B Deficiency Reserve and/or the FILO ~~B~~C Deficiency Reserve, as applicable, until further adjustment, if any, pursuant to receipt of a subsequent Borrowing Base Certificate or FILO Deficiency Reserve Correction Notice. Each of the FILO B Documentation Agent, on behalf of the FILO B Secured Parties, and the Loan Parties agrees that neither the Administrative Agent nor any other Revolving Secured Party shall have any liability for relying on the calculation of any FILO ~~A~~B Deficiency Reserve and/or the FILO ~~B~~C Deficiency Reserve, as applicable, as set forth in a Borrowing Base Certificate delivered by the Borrower or in any FILO Deficiency Reserve Correction Notice delivered by the FILO B Documentation Agent, as the case may be. Each of the FILO B Documentation Agent, on behalf of the FILO B Secured Parties, and the Loan Parties agrees that in the event of any discrepancy or dispute between the FILO B Secured Parties and the Loan Parties as to the amount of any FILO ~~A~~B Deficiency Reserve and/or the FILO ~~B~~C Deficiency Reserve, as applicable, the Administrative Agent and the other Revolving Secured Parties shall rely (and shall be entitled to rely) solely on the calculation of the FILO Deficiency Reserve as determined by the FILO B Documentation Agent and shall have no liability to any Person for doing so. In all cases, the Borrowing Bases shall be calculated based upon the most recent Borrowing Base Certificate received by the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Agreement or FILO Deficiency Reserve Correction Notice received by the Administrative Agent from the FILO B Documentation Agent prior to the making of any Credit Extension or other advance (it being understood and agreed that the use of cash collateral in any Insolvency Proceeding as to which the Administrative Agent has not given its consent (and as to which the Administrative Agent has contested in good faith) shall not constitute a funding of a Credit Extension or other advance).

Section 8.19 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim. In case of the pendency of any proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other judicial proceeding relative to any Loan Party,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan or unreimbursed LC Obligations shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Loan Parties) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans, unreimbursed LC Obligations and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders, the Issuing Banks, the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders, the Issuing Banks, the Administrative Agent, such Secured Parties and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders, the Issuing Banks, the Administrative Agent and such Secured Parties) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(ii) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same in accordance with this Agreement.

(b) Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender, Issuing Bank or other Secured Party any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender, Issuing Bank or other Secured Party or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender, Issuing Bank or other Secured Party in any such proceeding.

ARTICLE IX

Miscellaneous

Section 9.01 Notices.

(a) Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone or Electronic Systems (and subject in each case to Section 9.01(b)), notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by fax or other electronic transmission, (including by ".pdf" or ".tif") pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, as follows:

(i) if to any Loan Party, to Tuesday Morning, Inc., 6250 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75240, Attention: ~~Jennifer Robinson~~Marc Katz, Telecopier: (972) 934-7231, Electronic Address: ~~jrobinson~~marck@tuesdaymorning.com, with a copy to Haynes and Boone, LLP, 2323 Victory Ave., Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75219, Attention: Sakina Rasheed Foster, Electronic Address: sakina.foster@haynesboone.com;

(ii) if to the Administrative Agent or the Swingline Lender, to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, 125 High Street, Suite 1100, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attention of Portfolio Manager—Tuesday Morning, Telecopier: (617) 523-4027, Electronic Address: Jai.Alexander@wellsfargo.com, with a copy to Choate Hall & Steward LLP, Two International Place, Attention: Kevin Simard, Electronic Address: ksimard@choate.com;

(iii) if to the FILO B Documentation Agent, to 1903P Loan Agent, LLC, c/o Gordon Brothers, Prudential Tower, 800 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02199, Attention of David Braun, Electronic Address: dbraun@gordonbrothers.com, with a copy to Otterbourg P.C., 230 Park Ave 30th Floor, New York, NY 10169, Attention: Chad B. Simon, Electronic Address: csimon@otterbourg.com;

(iv) if to an Issuing Bank, to it at the address, fax number or electronic address set forth separately in writing; or

(v) if to a Lender, to it at the address, fax number or electronic address set forth in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto (or in the Administrative Questionnaire delivered in connection therewith).

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) Notices and other communications to the Borrower, any Loan Party, the Lenders and the Issuing Banks hereunder may be delivered or furnished by Electronic Systems or other electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices pursuant to Article II unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, any applicable Issuing Bank, or any applicable Lender. Each of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by Electronic Systems or other electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided, further, that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

(c) All notices and other communications given to any party hereto in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement that are sent by (i) hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received, (b) telecopier shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient), (c) by e-mail shall be deemed to have been received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement); provided that if such notice or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient, and (d) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

(d) Any party hereto may change its address or fax number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto.

(e) THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." THE AGENT PARTIES (AS DEFINED BELOW) DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the "Agent Parties") have any liability to any Loan Party, any Lender, the Issuing Bank or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of the Loan Parties' or the Administrative Agent's transmission of Borrower Materials or any other communications through the Internet, except to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent Party; provided, however, that in no event shall any Agent Party have any liability to any Loan Party, any Lender, the Issuing Bank or any other Person for indirect, special, incidental, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages).

Section 9.02 Survival of Agreement. All representations and warranties made by the Loan Parties herein and in the other Loan Documents shall be considered to have been relied upon by the Lenders and each Issuing Bank and shall survive the making of the Loans, the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the issuance of the Letters of Credit, and shall continue in full force and effect until the Latest Maturity Date. Without prejudice to the survival of any other agreements contained herein, obligations for Taxes, costs, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other contingent liabilities contained herein (including pursuant to Sections 2.15, 2.17 and 9.05) shall survive the Payment in Full of the Obligations (or any portion thereof) and the termination of this Agreement, limited in the manner set forth herein.

Section 9.03 Binding Effect; Effectiveness. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by Holdings, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received copies hereof which, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto, and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Holdings, the Borrower, each Issuing Bank, the Administrative Agent and each Lender and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 9.04 Successors and Assigns.

(a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of any Issuing Bank that issues any Letter of Credit), except that (i) except as otherwise permitted by Section 6.05 the Borrower may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by the Borrower without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section 9.04. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of any Issuing Bank that issues any Letter of Credit), Participants (to the extent provided in Section 9.04(c)), and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each Lender Party) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Subject to the conditions set forth in Section 9.04(c), any Lender may assign to one (1) or more Eligible Assignees (other than to any natural person) all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans at the time owing to it under any Facility) (provided, however, that pro rata assignments shall not be required and each assignment shall be of a uniform, and not varying, percentage of all rights and obligations under and in respect of any applicable Loan and any related Commitment) with the prior written consent of:

(i) the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; it being understood that after the passage of five (5) Business Days from receipt of written notice to the Borrower from the Administrative Agent of a proposed assignment without the Borrower giving the Administrative Agent written notice of the Borrower's objection to such assignment, the Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to such assignment), provided that no consent of the Borrower shall be required (i) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and (ii) if such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or a Related Fund in respect of a Lender that otherwise constitutes and Eligible Assignee under the applicable Facility or Facilities;

(ii) the Administrative Agent, provided that no consent of the Administrative Agent shall be required if such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or a Related Fund in respect of a Lender that otherwise constitutes and Eligible Assignee under the applicable Facility or Facilities; and

(iii) each Issuing Bank and the Swingline Lender (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) in respect of any assignment under the Revolving Facility, provided that no consent of an Issuing Bank or the Swingline Lender shall be required, unless such assignment increases the obligation of the assignee to participate in exposure under one or more Letters of Credit (whether or not then outstanding) or Swingline Loans, as the case may be.

(c) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(i) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or Related Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitments or Loans under any Facility, the amount of the Commitments or Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than (A) $5.0 million, in the case of the Revolving Facility or (B) $1.0 million, in the case of ~~the FILO A Facility or~~ the FILO B Facility, in each case, unless each of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent otherwise consent, provided that such amounts shall be aggregated in respect of each Lender and its Affiliates or Related Funds, if any;

(ii) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance together with a processing and recordation fee of $3,500; and

(iii) the Eligible Assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire and all applicable tax forms.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(d) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to Section 9.04(f) and subject to Section 9.04(k), from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Acceptance the Eligible Assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 9.05 as well as any fees accrued for its account and not yet paid). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 9.04 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with Section 9.04(g).

(e) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amount (and stated interest) of the Loans and the LC Obligations owing to, each Lender or Issuing Bank, as applicable, pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders may treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower, any Issuing Bank and any Lender (with respect to any entry related to such Lender's Loans), at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(f) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an Eligible Assignee, the Eligible Assignee's completed Administrative Questionnaire (unless the Eligible Assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in Section 9.04(c)(ii) and any applicable tax forms, and any written consent to such assignment required by Section 9.04(b), the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Acceptance and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment, whether or not evidenced by a promissory note, shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this Section 9.04(f).

(g) Any Lender may, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower, any Issuing Bank or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to one (1) or more banks or other entities (a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans owing to it); provided that (A) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (C) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; provided that such agreement may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver that requires the consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby pursuant to clause (i) of the first proviso to Section 9.08(b) or clause (v) of the first proviso to Section 9.08(b), in each case that directly and adversely affects such Lender and the participation interest granted to the Participant. Subject to Section 9.04(h), the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16 and 2.17 (subject to the requirements and limitations with respect thereto, including the requirements under Section 2.17(e) (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 2.17(e) shall be delivered to the participating Lender)) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to Section 9.04(b). To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 9.06 as though it were a Lender; provided such Participant shall be subject to Section 2.18(c) as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Revolving Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to any Person (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any Commitments, Loans, Letters of Credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such Commitment, Loan, Letter of Credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(h) A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.15, 2.16 or 2.17 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a Change in Law that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation.

(i) Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of or notice to the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (other than to a natural person) to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank, and this Section 9.04 shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee (including any Eligible Assignee) for such Lender as a party hereto.

(j) The Borrower, upon receipt of written notice from the relevant Lender, agrees to issue Notes to any Lender requiring Notes to facilitate transactions of the type described in Section 9.04(d).

(k) If any assignment or participation under this Section 9.04 is made (or attempted to be made) to the extent the Borrower's consent is required under the terms of this Section 9.04, to any other Person without the Borrower's consent, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, (A) terminate the Commitments of such Lender and repay all obligations of the Borrower owing to such Lender relating to the Loans and participations held by such Lender or participant as of such termination date (in the case of any participation in any Loan, to be applied to such participation), or (B) require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in this Section 9.04), all its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided that (i) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the lesser of par or the amount such Lender paid for such Loans and participations in LC Disbursements and Protective Advances, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder, from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts), (ii) the Borrower shall be liable to such Lender under Section 2.16 if any Revolving Loan constituting a SOFR Loan owing to such Lender is repaid or purchased other than on the last day of the Interest Period relating thereto, and (iii) such assignment shall otherwise comply with this Section 9.04 (provided that no registration and processing fee referred to in this Section 9.04 shall be owing in connection with any assignment pursuant to this paragraph). Each Lender hereby grants to the Administrative Agent an irrevocable power of attorney (which power is coupled with an interest) to execute and deliver, on behalf of such Lender, as assignor, any Assignment and Acceptance necessary to effectuate any assignment of such Lender's interests hereunder to an assignee as contemplated hereby in the circumstances contemplated by this Section 9.04(k). Nothing in this Section 9.04(k) shall be deemed to prejudice any rights or remedies the Borrower may otherwise have at law or equity.

Section 9.05 Expenses; Indemnity.

(a) The Borrower agrees to pay within thirty (30) days of demand therefor (together with backup documentation supporting such request) (i) all reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket expenses (including Other Taxes) incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Lead Arranger and the FILO B Documentation Agent, in each case, in connection with the preparation of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, or by the Administrative Agent, Lead Arranger and the FILO B Documentation Agent, in each case, in connection with the syndication of the Commitments or the administration of this Agreement (including expenses incurred in connection with due diligence and initial and ongoing Collateral examination to the extent incurred with the reasonable prior approval of the Borrower and the reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket fees, disbursements and charges for no more than one (1) outside counsel to the Administrative Agent and one (1) outside counsel the FILO B Documentation Agent, and, if

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

necessary, one (1) local counsel to the Administrative Agent and (1) local counsel to the FILO B Documentation Agent, in each case, in each material jurisdiction where Collateral is located) or in connection with the administration of this Agreement and any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the Transactions hereby contemplated shall be consummated) and (ii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by (A) the Administrative Agent~~,~~ or any Revolving Lender ~~or any FILO A Lender~~ or (B) by the FILO B Documentation Agent (on behalf of itself and the FILO B Lenders), in each case, in connection with the enforcement or protection of their rights in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and in connection with the Loans made or the Letters of Credit issued hereunder (but limited, in the case of legal fees and expenses, to the reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket fees, disbursements and charges for no more than one (1) outside counsel to the Administrative Agent and one (1) outside counsel the FILO B Documentation Agent, and, if reasonably necessary (x) the reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) local counsel to the Administrative Agent and one (1) local counsel to the FILO B Documentation Agent per relevant local jurisdiction and (y) in the case of an actual or potential conflict of interest, the reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) additional counsel to all affected Persons, taken as a whole).

(b) The Borrower agrees to indemnify each Lender Party and each of their respective Related Parties, successors and assigns and the directors, trustees, officers, employees, advisors, controlling Persons and agents of each of the foregoing (each such Person being called an "Indemnitee") against, and to hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket costs and related expenses (but limited, in the case of legal fees and expenses, to the reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of no more than one (1) outside counsel to the Administrative Agent and one (1) outside counsel the FILO B Documentation Agent, and, if reasonably necessary, (x) one (1) local counsel in each relevant local jurisdiction to all Indemnitees, taken as a whole, and (y) in the case of an actual or potential conflict of interest, one (1) additional counsel to all affected Indemnitees, taken as a whole) incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, relating to, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto and thereto of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transactions and the other transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) the use of the proceeds of the Loans or the use of any Letter of Credit or (iii) any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether or not any Indemnitee is a party thereto, provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or costs or related expenses (x) are determined by a judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted by reason of the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of, or material breach by, such Indemnitee, (y) arise out of any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding brought by such Indemnitee (or its Related Parties) against another Indemnitee (or its Related Parties) (other than any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding brought by or against the Administrative Agent, acting in its capacity as Administrative Agent, or by or against the FILO B Documentation Agent, acting in its capacity as FILO B Documentation Agent) that does not involve any act or omission of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and arises out of disputes among the Lenders and/or their transferees. The Borrower shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding referred to in this Section 9.05 effected without the Borrower's written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided, however, that the Borrower shall indemnify the Indemnitees from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement if the Borrower was offered the right to assume the defense of such proceeding and did not assume such defense or such proceeding was settled with the written consent of the Borrower, subject to, in each case, the Borrower's right in this Section 9.05 to claim an exemption from such indemnity obligations. The Borrower shall indemnify the Indemnitees from and against any final judgment for the plaintiff in any proceeding referred to in this Section 9.05, subject to the Borrower's right in this Section 9.05 to claim an exemption from such indemnity obligations. The Borrower shall not, without the prior written consent of any Indemnitee, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which such Indemnitee is a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnitee unless such settlement (i) includes an unconditional release of such Indemnitee (and its Related Parties) from all liability or claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any Indemnitee (or its Related Parties). All amounts due under this Section 9.05(b) shall be payable on written demand therefor accompanied by reasonable documentation with respect to any reimbursement, indemnification or other amount requested

(c) To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, each party hereto hereby waives for itself (and, in the case of the Borrower, for each other Loan Party) any claim against any Loan Party, any Lender Party, the Lead Arranger, and their respective Related Parties, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) (whether or not the claim therefor is based on contract, tort or duty imposed by any applicable legal requirement) arising out of, in connection with, as a result of, or in any way related to, this Agreement or any Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby or referred to herein or therein, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Credit Extension

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

or the use of the proceeds thereof or any act or omission or event occurring in connection therewith, and each party hereto (and in the case of the Borrower on behalf of each other Loan Party) hereby waive, release and agree not to sue upon any such claim or any such damages, whether or not accrued and whether or not known or suspected to exist in its favor; provided that nothing contained in this sentence shall limit the Borrower's indemnity obligations pursuant to Section 9.05(b) to the extent such special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages are included in any third party claim in connection with which the applicable Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification pursuant to Section 9.05(b).

(d) Except as expressly provided in Section 9.05(a) with respect to Other Taxes, which shall not be duplicative with any amounts paid pursuant to Section 2.17, this Section 9.05 shall not apply to Taxes other than Taxes arising from a non-Tax claim.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs in this Section 9.05, if it is determined by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction in any such action, proceeding or investigation that any loss, claim, damage, liability or cost or related expense of any Indemnitee has resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee (or any of its Related Parties) or a material breach of the Loan Documents by such Indemnitee (or any of its Related Parties), such Indemnitee will repay such portion of the reimbursed amounts previously paid to such Indemnitee under this Section 9.05 that is attributable to expenses incurred in relation to the set or omission of such Indemnitee which is the subject of such finding.

(f) To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, neither the Borrower nor any Loan Party shall assert, and the Borrower and each Loan Party hereby waives, any claim against each Lender Party, the Lead Arranger and any Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons for any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or costs or related expenses arising from the use by others of information or other materials (including, without limitation, any personal data) obtained through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems (including the Internet).

(g) The provisions of this Section 9.05 shall survive the Payment in Full of the Obligations (or any portion thereof) and the termination of this Agreement, the occurrence of the Maturity Date, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of any Lender Party.

Section 9.06 Right of Set-off. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, upon the written consent of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, each Lender and each Issuing Bank is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other indebtedness at any time owing by such Lender or such Issuing Bank to or for the credit or the account of any Loan Party (and such Lender or Issuing Bank will provide prompt notice to such Loan Party) against any of and all the obligations of any Loan Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document held by such Lender or such Issuing Bank, irrespective of whether or not such Lender or such Issuing Bank shall have made any demand under this Agreement or such other Loan Document and although the obligations may be unmatured. The rights of each Lender and each Issuing Bank under this Section 9.06 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of set-off) that such Lender or such Issuing Bank may have. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no amounts set off from any Loan Party shall be applied to Excluded Swap Obligations of such Loan Party.

Section 9.07 Applicable Law. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS (OTHER THAN AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS) SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO THE CONFLICTS OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THEREOF, BUT INCLUDING SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW).

Section 9.08 Waivers; Amendment.

(a) No failure or delay of the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender in exercising any right or power hereunder or under any Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Bank and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or consent to any departure by Holdings, the Borrower or any other Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by Section 9.08(b), and then such

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Credit Extension shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default, regardless of whether the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time. No notice or demand on Holdings, the Borrower or any other Loan Party in any case shall entitle such Person to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Except as provided in (w) Section 2.22, (x) the definition of Letter of Credit Increase Event with respect to amendments to Schedule 2.01(b), (y) Section 2.14(b)(ii) or Section 2.13(e) with respect to the implementation of any Conforming Changes and (z) as otherwise expressly set forth in this Section 9.08, neither this Agreement nor any other Loan Document nor any provision hereof or thereof may be waived, amended or modified except (A) in the case of this Agreement, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by Holdings, the Borrower and the Required Lenders (or the Administrative Agent, with the written consent of the Required Lenders) and (B) in the case of any other Loan Document, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Loan Party or Loan Parties that are parties thereto and the Required Lenders (or the Administrative Agent, with the written consent of the Required Lenders); provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing:

(i) the written consent of all Lenders shall be required for any waiver, amendment or modification that:

(A) except as expressly permitted herein or in the Collateral Agreement (including Section 9.08(e)), (1) releases all or substantially all the Collateral (it being understood that a transaction permitted under Section 6.05 shall not constitute a release of all or substantially all of the Collateral), or (2) releases all or substantially all of the value of the Guarantees (it being understood that a transaction permitted under Section 6.05 shall not constitute a release of all or substantially all of the value of the Guarantees under the Collateral Agreement (including any release of the Guarantee of a Subsidiary Guarantor in the event all or substantially all the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary Guarantor are sold or otherwise disposed of in a transaction permitted by this Agreement));

(B) except as expressly permitted herein (including Section 7.04(a)) or in the Collateral Agreement, (2) contractually subordinates the Liens of the Administrative Agent under the Security Documents with respect to Borrowing Base Collateral and/or all or substantially all of the Collateral (other than, in each case, in respect of Term Loan Priority Collateral in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents as in effect on the date hereof or pursuant to Section 9.17) to the Liens on such Collateral securing any other Indebtedness or (2) contractually subordinates the Obligations hereunder to any other Indebtedness;

(ii) the written consent of each Lender (or Issuing Bank) directly and adversely affected thereby (but not the consent of the Required Lenders) shall be required for any waiver, amendment or modification that:

(A) decreases or forgives the principal amount of, or extends the final maturity date of, or decrease the rate of interest on, any Loan or any LC Disbursement, or extends the stated expiration of any Letter of Credit beyond the Revolving Termination Date; provided, that, (1) only the consent of the Required Revolving Lenders shall be necessary to (x) amend the definition of "Default Rate" or (y) waive any obligation of the Borrower to pay interest at the Default Rate, in each case, as it relates to Revolving Obligations (except that any increase in such Default Rate in excess of 2.00% shall also require the consent of the Required Revolving~~ Lenders, the Required FILO A~~ Lenders and the Required FILO B Lenders), and (2~~) only the consent of the Required FILO A Lenders shall be necessary to (x) amend the definition of "Default Rate" or (y) waive any obligation of the Borrower to pay interest at the Default Rate, in each case, as it relates to FILO A Obligations (except that any increase in such Default Rate in excess of 2.00% shall also require the consent of the Required FILO A Lenders, the Required Revolving Lenders and the Required FILO B Lenders) and (3~~) only the consent of the Required FILO B Lenders shall be necessary to (x) amend the definition of "Default Rate" or (y) waive any obligation of the Borrower to pay interest at the Default Rate, in each case, as it relates to FILO B Obligations (except that any increase in such Default Rate in excess of 2.00% shall also require the consent of the Required FILO B Lenders~~,~~ and the Required Revolving ~~Lenders and the Required FILO A~~ Lenders);

(B) increases the Commitment of such Lender (other than with respect to any Facility increase pursuant to Section 2.22 in which such Lender has agreed to participate) (it being understood that waivers or modifications of

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

conditions precedent, covenants, Defaults or Events of Default or of a mandatory reduction in any Class of Commitments shall not constitute an increase of any Commitment of any Lender);

(C) extends the Commitment of such Lender or decreases the fees (including the Unused Line Fees, Letter of Credit Fees or Issuing Bank Fees) due to such Lender or Issuing Bank (it being understood that waivers or modifications of conditions precedent, covenants, Defaults or Events of Default or of a mandatory reduction in any Class of Commitments shall not constitute an increase of any Commitment of any Lender);

(D) changes the order of application of funds or proceeds of Collateral set forth in Section 7.03;

(E) except to the extent necessary to give effect to the express provisions of this Agreement (including Sections 2.22 and 9.04), which, in respect of any amendment or modification to effect such express provisions, shall be effective with the consent of the Required Lenders, amend or modify the provisions of Section 2.18(b) or (c) in a manner that would by its terms alter the pro rata sharing of payments required thereby;

(iii) the written consent of (A) each Revolving Lender (but not the Required Lenders) shall be required with respect to any change to the definition of "Required Revolving Lenders" or "Required Supermajority Revolving Lenders", ~~(B) each FILO A Lender (but not the Required Lenders) shall be required with respect to any change to the definition of "Required FILO A Lenders" or "Required Supermajority FILO A Lenders",~~ (~~C~~B) each FILO B Lender (but not the Required Lenders) shall be required with respect to any change to the definition of "Required FILO B Lenders", (~~D~~C) each Lender shall be required with respect to any change to Section 9.08(a) or (b) or any change to the definition of "Required Lenders", and (~~E~~D) each Lender affected thereby (but not the Required Lenders) will be required with respect to any change to any other provision of any Loan Document specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to waive, amend or modify any rights thereunder or make any determination or grant any consent thereunder; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the definition of "Required Lenders", "Required Revolving Lenders", "Required Supermajority Revolving Lenders", ~~"Required FILO A Lenders", "Required Supermajority FILO A Lenders"~~ or "Required FILO B Lenders" may be amended in connection with any amendment pursuant to Section 2.22 to include (or to exclude) appropriately the Lenders participating in any Facility Increase in any required vote or action of the Required Lenders, Required Revolving Lenders, Required Supermajority Revolving Lenders, ~~Required FILO A Lenders, Required Supermajority FILO A Lenders~~ or Required FILO B Lenders, as applicable;

(iv) in addition to the consent of the Required Lenders, ~~(A)~~ the written consent of the Required Supermajority Revolving Lenders ~~and the Required Supermajority FILO A Lenders~~ will be required with respect to: (~~1~~A) increases in the advance rates applied to eligible assets in the Revolving Borrowing Base or (~~2~~B) modifications to the Revolving Borrowing Base or any components thereof which would result in an increase in the amount of the Revolving Borrowing Base (provided that nothing in this clause (~~A~~iv) shall limit the discretion of the Administrative Agent to change, establish or eliminate any Availability Reserve or to add Credit Card Receivables and Inventory acquired in a Permitted Business Acquisition or Permitted Brand Acquisition to any Borrowing Base as provided in this Agreement);

~~(B) the written consent of the Required Supermajority FILO A Lenders will be required with respect to: (1) increases in the advance rates applied to eligible assets in the FILO A Borrowing Base or (2) modifications to the FILO A Borrowing Base or any components thereof which would result in an increase in the amount of the FILO A Borrowing Base (provided that nothing in this clause (B) shall limit the discretion of the Administrative Agent to change, establish or eliminate any Availability Reserve or to add Credit Card Receivables and Inventory acquired in a Permitted Business Acquisition to any Borrowing Base as provided in this Agreement);~~

~~(C) the written consent of each FILO A Lender will be required to with respect to changes in the definition of "FILO A Deficiency Reserve" (or any component definition of such term), or to cease to deduct from the Revolving Borrowing Base (or fail to establish or maintain) the FILO A Deficiency Reserve;~~

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(v) in addition to the consent of the Required Lenders, the written consent of the Required FILO B Lenders (or the FILO B Documentation Agent, with the written consent of the Required FILO B Lenders) shall be required for any waiver, amendment or modification that:

(A) except in connection with, and solely with respect to, a Conforming Post-Petition Financing, (i) except as contemplated by Section 2.22(a) as of the Closing Date, increases the aggregate Revolving ~~Commitments or FILO A~~ Commitments or (ii) adds new tranches of Indebtedness under this Agreement that, in the case of this clause (ii), are senior to or *pari passu* in right of repayment with the Credit Extensions ~~(including any additional FILO A Loans in excess of the aggregate FILO A Commitments as of the Closing Date)~~;

(B) other than in connection with the provision of a Conforming Post-Petition Financing to implement the Insolvency Increase Amount, (1) changes the definitions of "Revolving Borrowing Base" or any component definition thereof, ~~"FILO A Borrowing Base" or any component definition thereof,~~ or increase the advance rates applied to eligible assets in the Revolving Borrowing Base ~~or the FILO A Borrowing Base~~, or (2) changes the definitions of "Availability", "Combined Loan Cap", "Revolving Loan Cap", "FILO B Borrowing Base" or any component definition of the foregoing, or increase the advance rates applied to eligible assets in the FILO B Borrowing Base, if in each case of clause (1) and (2), as a result thereof, the amounts available to be borrowed by the Borrower would be increased; provided that nothing in this clause (B) shall limit the discretion of the Administrative Agent (subject to Section 8.18) to change, establish or eliminate any Availability Reserve or to add Credit Card Receivables and Inventory acquired in a Permitted Business Acquisition or Permitted Brand Acquisition to any Borrowing Base as provided in this Agreement;

(C) (1) changes the definitions "FILO ~~A~~B Deficiency Reserve" (or any component definition of such term) or (2) ceases to deduct from the Revolving Borrowing Base (or fails to establish or maintain) the FILO ~~A~~B Deficiency Reserve;

(D) (1) changes the definitions "FILO ~~B~~C-1 Deficiency Reserve" (or any component definition of such term) or "FILO C-2 Deficiency Reserve" (or any component definition of such term) or (2) ceases to deduct from the Revolving Borrowing Base (or fails to establish or maintain) the FILO ~~B~~C-1 Deficiency Reserve or the FILO C-2 Deficiency Reserve;

(E) amends, modifies or waives (1) Section 2.22(b), (2) Section 6.10 in a manner that would reduce the amounts set forth in clause (a) thereof or the numerical percentage (or the calculation of what such percentage is being applied to) set forth in clause (b) thereof (it being understood and agree that the foregoing shall not impair the ability of the Administrative Agent or the Revolving Lenders to make Protective Advances in accordance with Section 2.24 or referred to in clause (c) of the definition of "Maximum Revolving ~~/ FILO A~~ Insolvency Amount") or (3) the last sentence of Section 4.02;

(F) changes the definitions of "Protective Advance" or "Unintentional Overadvance", in each case, if as result thereof the Insolvency Increase Amount or the Maximum Revolving ~~/ FILO A~~ Insolvency Amount would be increased;

(G) (1) changes the definitions of "Carve Out", "Conforming Post-Petition Financing", "Post-Petition Financing", "Insolvency Increase Amount" or "Maximum Revolving ~~/ FILO A~~ Insolvency Amount" or (2) changes, modifies or waives any of the provisions of Section 7.04;

(H) changes the definition of (1) "Borrowing Base Reporting Trigger Period" in a manner that would (x) reduce the amounts set forth in clause (a)(i)(A) or (b)(i)(A) thereof or the numerical percentages (or the calculation of what such percentages are being applied to) set forth in clause (a)(i)(B) or (b)(i)(B) thereof, (y) modify clause (a)(ii) or (b)(ii) thereof or (z) otherwise be more favorable to the Loan Parties or (2) "Cash Dominion Trigger Period" in a manner that would (x) reduce the amounts set forth in clause (a)(i)(A) or (b)(i)(A) thereof or the numerical percentages (or the calculation of what such percentages are being applied to) set forth in clause (a)(i)(B) or (b)(i)(B) thereof, (y) modify clause (a)(ii) or (b)(ii) thereof or (z) otherwise be more favorable to the Loan Parties (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, as contemplated pursuant to the last sentent of the definition of "Cash Dominion Trigger Period");

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(I) (1) changes the definition of “FILO B Event of Default” or “FILO B Standstill Period” or (2) changes, modifies or waives any of the provisions of (x) Section 7.01 in any manner which would also constitute a waiver of any FILO Event of Default, (y) Section 7.02(b);

(J) (1) changes the definitions of (1) “Bank Products”, “Bank Product Obligations”, “Bank Product Reserve”, “Secured Bank Product Obligations” or “Secured Bank Product Provider”, (2) “Swap Agreement”, “Swap Agreement Obligations”, “Swap Obligations Reserve”, “Secured Swap Obligations” or “Secured Swap Provider”, or (3) “Other Liabilities” or (4) changes, modifies or waives any of the provisions of Section 8.18;

(K) changes the definition of (1) “Eligible Assignee” in a manner which would directly make assignments of the FILO B Loans more restrictive or would permit the Loan Parties or their Affiliates to be Eligible Assignees, or (2) “FILO B Obligations”~~, or (3) “Specified FILO B Credit Extension Condition”~~;

(L) changes, modifies or waives any of the provisions of (1) Section 2.01(c) or Section 2.13 in any manner that relates to the FILO B Obligations, (2) Section 2.12(a)(ii), (3) Section 5.12(a) in any manner that reduces the frequency of the delivery of Borrowing Base Certificates or eliminates any requirement to deliver Borrowing Base Certificates as set forth in Section 5.12(a) as of the Closing Date, (4) Section 5.07(b) or Section 5.07(c) in any manner that (x) reduces the frequency of Inventory Appraisals or Field Examinations, respectively, (y) changes the right of the FILO B Documentation Agent to consent to changes in the methodology of Inventory Appraisals or (z) is otherwise adverse to the FILO B Lenders, or (5) Section 6.09(~~e~~f) in any manner that would further restrict prepayment of the FILO B Obligations;

provided, further, that (a) no amendment, waiver or modification shall, unless in writing and signed by the Administrative Agent in addition to the Lenders (if any) required above, affect the rights or duties of, or any fees or other amounts payable to, the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; (b) no such amendment, waiver or modification shall, unless in writing and signed by (i) each Issuing Bank in addition to the Lenders (if any) required above, affect the rights or duties of an Issuing Bank under this Agreement or any Letter of Credit application relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it or (ii) the Swingline Lender in addition to the Lenders (if any) required above, affect the rights or duties of the Swingline Lender under this Agreement; (c) the Fee Letter and the FILO B Fee Letter, respectively, may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the respective parties thereto; (d) subject to clause (i) of the first proviso to this Section 9.08(b), each of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement and the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement may be amended or modified by the Administrative Agent in accordance with the terms thereof, (e) to the extent that the foregoing clauses (i) through (v) of the first proviso to this Section 9.08(b) (or any sub-clauses set forth therein) expressly require the consent or approval of the FILO B Documentation Agent, the Required FILO B Lenders or the FILO B Lenders, as the case may be, such consent or approval shall only be required so long as any amount of the FILO B Loans remain outstanding, and (f) this Agreement may be amended, amended and restated or otherwise supplemented or modified without the consent of a Lender (but with the consent of Holdings, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent) if, upon giving effect to such amendment, amendment and restatement or other supplement or modification, such Lender shall no longer be a party to this Agreement (as so amended, amended and restated or otherwise supplemented or modified), the Commitments of such Lender shall have terminated (but such Lender shall be entitled to the benefits of the provisions of this Agreement which expressly survive the termination of such Lender’s Commitments or the repayment of the Obligations owing to such Lender), such Lender shall have no other obligation to provide additional Credit Extensions to the Borrower or its Subsidiaries under this Agreement and such Lender shall have been Paid in Full all Obligations owing to it or accrued for its account under this Agreement. Each Lender shall be bound by any waiver, amendment or modification authorized by this Section 9.08 and any consent by any Lender pursuant to this Section 9.08 shall bind any successor or assignee of such Lender. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or modification hereunder, except that any waiver, amendment or modification that would otherwise require the consent of such Lender under Section 9.08(b)(ii)(A), (B) or (C), shall require that consent of such Defaulting Lender. For the avoidance of any doubt and notwithstanding Section 9.08 or anything else to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, the FILO B Documentation Agent and each FILO Secured Party, agrees that, other than with respect to amounts payable pursuant to Section 7.04(d), the payment of principal, interest and fees on account of FILO B Obligations may be limited in connection with the provision of a Post-Petition Financing that is a Conforming Post-Petition Financing or is otherwise consented to by the FILO B Documentation Agent.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(c) Without the consent of any Secured Party, the Loan Parties and the Administrative Agent may (in their respective sole discretion, or shall, to the extent required by any Loan Document) enter into any amendment, modification or waiver of any Loan Document, or enter into any new agreement or instrument, to effect the granting, perfection, protection, expansion or enhancement of any security interest in any Collateral or additional property to become Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties, or as required by local law to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with Applicable Law.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 9.08 or any Loan Document, (i) the Borrower and the Administrative Agent may, without the input or consent of any other Lender or any Issuing Bank, effect amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary in the reasonable opinion of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to effect the provisions of Section 2.22, (ii) if the Administrative Agent and the Borrower have jointly identified an obvious error or any error or omission of a technical nature, in each case, in any provision of the Loan Documents, then the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall be permitted to amend such provision and (iii) guarantees, collateral security documents and related documents executed by Holdings or Subsidiaries in connection with this Agreement may be in a form reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and may be amended, supplemented or waived without the consent of any Lender if such amendment, supplement or waiver is delivered in order to (x) comply with local law or advice of local counsel, (y) cure ambiguities, omissions, mistakes or defects or (z) cause such guarantee, collateral security document or other document to be consistent with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

(e) Notwithstanding this Section 9.08 or anything else to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, the FILO B Documentation Agent and each FILO B Secured Party, agrees that neither it nor they will raise any objection to, or oppose, and shall be deemed to have consented to the release of any Loan Party from its obligations under any Loan Document or to any private or public sale or other disposition of all or any portion of the Collateral (and any post-petition or post-filing assets subject to adequate protection Liens or comparable Liens under any Applicable Law in favor of the Administrative Agent) free and clear of any Liens and other claims (a) at any time after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default under this Agreement if the Administrative Agent has consented to such release or such sale or other disposition; provided, however, that after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default under this Agreement and prior to the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding with respect to any Loan Party, any such release and/or any such sale or other disposition by the Administrative Agent shall be made in accordance with Applicable Law and the Administrative Agent shall provide not less than five (5) Business Days' prior written notice to the FILO B Documentation Agent of any proposed release and/or sale or other disposition, or (b) under Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code (or other similar provision of any Applicable Law) in each case under the foregoing clauses (a) and (b), if the Administrative Agent has consented to such to such release any/or such sale or other disposition, and in connection with each of the foregoing clauses (a) and (b), the FILO B Documentation Agent and each other FILO B Secured Party shall be deemed to have consented to such release any/or such sale or other disposition and hereby irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent to release any Lien on any of the Collateral in connection therewith; provided that any Lien of the Administrative Agent on such Collateral attaches to the net proceeds of such release and/or such sale or other disposition of the Collateral received by the Administrative Agent and that all proceeds of the Collateral received by the Administrative Agent from such release and/or such sale or other disposition are, after application to any Post-Petition Financing, applied in accordance with Section 7.03.

Section 9.09 Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the applicable interest rate on any Loan or participation in any LC Disbursement, together with all fees and charges that are treated as interest under Applicable Law (collectively, the "Charges"), as provided for herein or in any other document executed in connection herewith, or otherwise contracted for, charged, received, taken or reserved by any Lender or any Issuing Bank shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "Maximum Rate") that may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by such Lender in accordance with Applicable Law, the rate of interest payable hereunder, together with all Charges payable to such Lender or such Issuing Bank shall be limited to the Maximum Rate, provided that such excess amount shall be paid to such Lender or such Issuing Bank on subsequent payment dates to the extent not exceeding the legal limitation.

Section 9.10 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire contract between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof. Any previous agreement among or representations from the parties or their Affiliates with

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

respect to the subject matter hereof is superseded by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fee Letter and the FILO B Fee Letter shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and remain in full force and effect. Nothing in this Agreement or in the other Loan Documents, expressed or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto and thereto, and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereunder, any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents.

Section 9.11 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY AGREES TO WAIVE ITS RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING HEREUNDER OR UNDER ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS OR ANY DEALINGS BETWEEN THEM RELATING TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS LOAN TRANSACTION OR THE LENDER/BORROWER RELATIONSHIP THAT IS BEING ESTABLISHED. THE SCOPE OF THIS WAIVER IS INTENDED TO BE ALL-ENCOMPASSING OF ANY AND ALL DISPUTES THAT MAY BE FILED IN ANY COURT AND THAT RELATE TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS, BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW AND STATUTORY CLAIMS. EACH PARTY HERETO ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THIS WAIVER IS A MATERIAL INDUCEMENT TO ENTER INTO A BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP, THAT EACH HAS ALREADY RELIED ON THIS WAIVER IN ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT, AND THAT EACH WILL CONTINUE TO RELY ON THIS WAIVER IN ITS RELATED FUTURE DEALINGS. EACH PARTY HERETO FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT IT HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS LEGAL COUNSEL AND THAT IT KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL. THIS WAIVER IS IRREVOCABLE, MEANING THAT IT MAY NOT BE MODIFIED EITHER ORALLY OR IN WRITING (OTHER THAN BY A MUTUAL WRITTEN WAIVER SPECIFICALLY REFERRING TO THIS SECTION 9.11 AND EXECUTED BY EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO), AND THIS WAIVER SHALL APPLY TO ANY SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS, RENEWALS, SUPPLEMENTS OR MODIFICATIONS HERETO OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS OR TO ANY OTHER DOCUMENTS OR AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE LOANS MADE HEREUNDER. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, THIS AGREEMENT MAY BE FILED AS A WRITTEN CONSENT TO A TRIAL BY THE COURT.

Section 9.12 Severability. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and therein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

Section 9.13 Counterparts; Electronic Execution.

(a) This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one (1) contract, and shall become effective as provided in Section 9.03.

(b) Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of (x) this Agreement, (y) any other Loan Document and/or (z) any document, amendment, approval, consent, information, notice (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any notice delivered pursuant to Section 9.01), certificate, request, statement, disclosure or authorization related to this Agreement, any other Loan Document and/or the transactions contemplated hereby and/or thereby (each an "Ancillary Document") that is an Electronic Signature transmitted by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement, such other Loan Document or such Ancillary Document, as applicable. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," "delivery," and words of like import in or relating to this Agreement, any other Loan Document, any assignment, and/or any Ancillary Document shall be deemed to include Electronic Signatures, deliveries or the keeping of records in any electronic form (including deliveries by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page), each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature, physical delivery thereof or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be; provided that nothing herein shall require the Administrative Agent to accept Electronic Signatures in any form or format without its prior written consent and pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided, further, without limiting the foregoing, (i) to the extent the Administrative Agent has agreed to accept any Electronic Signature, the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders shall be entitled to rely on such Electronic Signature purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower or any other Loan Party without further verification thereof and without any obligation to review the appearance or form of any such Electronic Signature and (ii) upon the request of the Administrative Agent or any Lender,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

any Electronic Signature shall be promptly followed by a manually executed counterpart. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Borrower and each Loan Party hereby (A) agrees that, for all purposes, including without limitation, in connection with any workout, restructuring, enforcement of remedies, bankruptcy proceedings or litigation among the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the Borrower and the Loan Parties, Electronic Signatures transmitted by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page and/or any electronic images of this Agreement, any other Loan Document and/or any Ancillary Document shall have the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as any paper original, (B) the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders may, at its option, create one or more copies of this Agreement, any other Loan Document and/or any Ancillary Document in the form of an imaged electronic record in any format, which shall be deemed created in the ordinary course of such Person's business, and destroy the original paper document (and all such electronic records shall be considered an original for all purposes and shall have the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a paper record), (C) waives any argument, defense or right to contest the legal effect, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, any other Loan Document and/or any Ancillary Document based solely on the lack of paper original copies of this Agreement, such other Loan Document and/or such Ancillary Document, respectively, including with respect to any signature pages thereto and (D) waives any claim against any Lender Party for any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or costs or related expenses arising solely from the Administrative Agent's and/or any Lender's reliance on or use of Electronic Signatures and/or transmissions by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page, including any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or costs or related expenses arising as a result of the failure of the Borrower and/or any Loan Party to use any available security measures in connection with the execution, delivery or transmission of any Electronic Signature.

Section 9.14 Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

Section 9.15 Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.

(a) Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court or federal court of the United States of America sitting in New York City, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that any Lender, the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Bank may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents against Holdings, the Borrower or any Loan Party or their properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(b) Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents in any New York State or federal court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(c) Each of the parties hereto agrees that service of all process in any such proceeding in any such court may be made by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested at its address provided in Section 9.01 agrees that service as so provided in is sufficient to confer personal jurisdiction over the applicable credit party in any such proceeding in any such court, and otherwise constitutes effective and binding service in every respect; and agrees that agents and lenders retain the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or to bring proceedings against any credit party in the courts of any other jurisdiction.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 9.16 Confidentiality. The Lead Arranger and each Lender Party agrees that it shall maintain in confidence any information relating to Holdings, the Borrower and the other Loan Parties furnished to it by or on behalf of Holdings, the Borrower or the other Loan Parties (other than information that (a) has become generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by any such party, (b) was already in possession on a non-confidential basis for a person not known to the recipient to be bound by confidentiality obligations to Parent or any Subsidiary thereof or has been independently developed by the Lead Arranger or such Lender Party without violating this Section 9.16 or relying on any such information, (c) was available to the Lead Arranger or such Lender Party from a third party having, to such Person's knowledge, no obligations of confidentiality to Holdings, the Borrower or any other Loan Party) and shall not reveal the same other than to its directors, trustees, officers, employees and advisors with a need to know or to any Person that approves or administers the Credit Extensions on behalf of such Lender Party (so long as each such Person shall have been instructed to keep the same confidential in accordance with this Section 9.16 and the Lead Arranger and each Lender Party shall be responsible for its Affiliates' compliance with this Section except to the extent such Affiliate shall sign a written confidentiality agreement in favor of the Borrower), except: (i) to the extent necessary to comply with law or any legal process or the requirements of any Governmental Authority, self- regulatory authorities (including the National Association of Insurance Commissioners) or of any securities exchange on which securities of the disclosing party or any affiliate of the disclosing party are listed or traded (in which case the Lead Arranger or such Lender Party will promptly notify the Borrower, in advance, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law or the rules governing the process requiring such disclosure (except with respect to any routine or ordinary course audit or examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority) and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that any such information so disclosed is accorded confidential treatment), (ii) as part of the reporting or review procedures to, or examinations by, Governmental Authorities or self-regulatory authorities, including the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., (iii) to its parent companies, affiliates, auditors, assignees, transferees and participants (so long as each such Person shall have been instructed to keep the same confidential in accordance with provisions not less restrictive than this Section 9.16 and the Lead Arranger and each Lender Party shall be responsible for its Affiliates' compliance with this Section), (iv) in order to enforce its rights under any Loan Document in a legal proceeding (in which case it shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that any such information so disclosed is accorded confidential treatment), (v) to any pledgee under Section 9.04(d) or any other existing or prospective assignee of, or existing or prospective Participant in, any of its rights under this Agreement (so long as such Person shall have been instructed to keep the same confidential in accordance with this Section 9.16 or other provisions at least as restrictive as this Section 9.16), (vi) to any direct or indirect contractual counterparty in Swap Agreements or such contractual counterparty's professional advisor (so long as such contractual counterparty or professional advisor to such contractual counterparty agrees to be bound by the provisions of this Section 9.16), and (vii) with the consent of the Borrower. In addition, the Lead Arranger and each Lender Party may disclose the existence of this Agreement and the information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar services providers to the lending industry, and service providers to the Lead Arranger and each Lender Party in connection with the administration and management of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any Swap Agreement to which a Lender Party is a party.

Section 9.17 Release of Liens and Guarantees. In the event that any Loan Party conveys, sells, assigns, transfers or otherwise disposes of any assets or all of the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary Guarantor to a Person that is not (and is not required to become) a Loan Party in each case in a transaction expressly permitted by Section 6.05, the Administrative Agent shall promptly (and the Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent to) take such action and execute any such documents as may be reasonably requested by Holdings or the Borrower and at the Borrower's expense to release any Liens created by any Loan Document in respect of such Equity Interests or assets, and, in the case of a disposition of all of the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary Guarantor in a transaction expressly permitted by Section 6.05, terminate such Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations under its Guarantee. Any representation, warranty or covenant contained in any Loan Document relating to any such Equity Interests, asset or subsidiary of Holdings shall no longer be deemed to be made once such Equity Interests or asset is so conveyed, sold, leased, assigned, transferred or disposed of. At the request of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall promptly (and the Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent to) (i) subordinate any Lien granted to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent or collateral agent) under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien on such property that is permitted by Sections 6.02(c) (solely in the case of Liens securing Capital Lease Obligations and purchase money Indebtedness), (i), (j), and (aa) and (ii) enter into intercreditor arrangements contemplated by (or amendments to the Security Documents to effect the arrangement contemplated by) Sections 6.01(g), (j) and (y), Sections 6.02(b), (c) and (y), and the definition of "Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness."

Section 9.18 USA PATRIOT Act. Each Lender hereby notifies the Loan Parties that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, which information includes the name

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

and address of the Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender to identify the Borrower in accordance with the USA PATRIOT Act.

Section 9.19 Marshalling; Payments Set Aside. Neither any Agent nor any Lender shall be under any obligation to marshal any assets in favor of any Loan Party or any other Person or against or in payment of any or all of the Obligations. To the extent that any Loan Party makes a payment or payments to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders (or to the Administrative Agent, on behalf of the Lenders), or any Agent or the Lenders enforce any security interests or exercise their rights of setoff, and such payment or payments or the proceeds of such enforcement or setoff or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside, determined to be void or voidable as a preference, impermissible setoff, or a diversion of trust funds, and/or required to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party under any bankruptcy law, any other state or federal law, common law or any equitable cause for any reason, then, to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied, and all Liens, rights and remedies therefor or related thereto, shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment or payments had not been made or such enforcement or setoff had not occurred. The provisions of this Section 9.19 shall be and remain effective notwithstanding any contrary action which may have been taken by the Administrative Agent or any Lender in reliance upon such payment or application of proceeds. The provisions of this Section 9.19 shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the Payment in Full of the Obligations (or any portion thereof) and the termination of this Agreement.

Section 9.20 Obligations Several; Independent Nature of Lenders' Rights. The obligations of Lenders hereunder are several and no Lender shall be responsible for the obligations or Revolving Commitment of any other Lender hereunder. Nothing contained herein or in any other Loan Document, and no action taken by Lenders pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute Lenders as a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of entity. The amounts payable at any time hereunder to each Lender shall be a separate and independent debt, and each Lender shall be entitled to protect and enforce its rights arising out hereof and it shall not be necessary for any other Lender to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purpose.

Section 9.21 Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs. To the extent that the Loan Documents provide support, through a guarantee or otherwise, for Swap Agreements or any other agreement or instrument that is a QFC (such support "QFC Credit Support" and each such QFC a "Supported QFC"), the parties acknowledge and agree as follows with respect to the resolution power of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (together with the regulations promulgated thereunder, the "U.S. Special Resolution Regimes") in respect of such Supported QFC and QFC Credit Support (with the provisions below applicable notwithstanding that the Loan Documents and any Supported QFC may in fact be stated to be governed by the laws of the State of New York and/or of the United States or any other state of the United States):

In the event a Covered Entity that is party to a Supported QFC (each, a "Covered Party") becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer of such Supported QFC and the benefit of such QFC Credit Support (and any interest and obligation in or under such Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support, and any rights in property securing such Supported QFC or such QFC Credit Support) from such Covered Party will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support (and any such interest, obligation and rights in property) were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. In the event a Covered Party or a BHC Act Affiliate of a Covered Party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under the Loan Documents that might otherwise apply to such Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support that may be exercised against such Covered Party are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and the Loan Documents were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. Without limitation of the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that rights and remedies of the parties with respect to a Defaulting Lender shall in no event affect the rights of any Covered Party with respect to a Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 9.22 Acknowledgements. Each Loan Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that (a) no fiduciary, advisory or agency relationship between the Loan Parties and the Lender Parties is intended to be or has been created in respect of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, irrespective of whether the Lender Parties have advised or are advising the Loan Parties on other matters, and the relationship between the Lender Parties, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, in connection herewith and therewith is solely that of creditor and debtor, (b) the Lender Parties, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, have an arm's length business relationship that does not directly or indirectly give rise to, nor do the Loan Parties rely on, any fiduciary duty to the Loan Parties or their affiliates on the part of the Lender Parties, (c) the Loan Parties are capable of evaluating and understanding, and the Loan Parties understand and accept, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (d) the Loan Parties have been advised that the Lender Parties are engaged in a broad range of transactions that may involve interests that differ from the Loan Parties' interests and that the Lender Parties have no obligation to disclose such interests and transactions to the Loan Parties, (e) the Loan Parties have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent the Loan Parties have deemed appropriate in the negotiation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (f) each Lender Party has been, is, and will be acting solely as a principal and, except as otherwise expressly agreed in writing by it and the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for the Loan Parties, any of their affiliates or any other Person, (g) none of the Lender Parties has any obligation to the Loan Parties or their affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents except those obligations expressly set forth herein or therein or in any other express writing executed and delivered by such Lender Party and the Loan Parties or any such affiliate and (h) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Loan Documents or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby among the Lender Parties or among the Loan Parties and the Lender Parties.

Section 9.23 Lender Action. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, (i) the authority to enforce rights and remedies hereunder and under the other Security Documents against the Loan Parties or any of them shall be vested exclusively in, and all actions and proceedings at law in connection with such enforcement shall be instituted and maintained exclusively by, the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders and the Issuing Banks, (ii) no Secured Party shall have any right individually to realize upon any of the Collateral under any Security Document or to enforce the Guarantee, it being understood and agreed that all powers, rights and remedies under the Security Documents may be exercised solely by the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in accordance with the terms thereof and (iii) in the event of a foreclosure by the Administrative Agent on any of the Collateral pursuant to a public or private sale, the Administrative Agent or any Lender may be the purchaser of any or all of such Collateral at any such sale and the Administrative Agent, as agent for and representative of the Lenders (but not any Lender or Lenders in its or their respective individual capacities unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise agree in writing), shall be entitled, for the purpose of bidding and making settlement or payment of the purchase price for all or any portion of the Collateral sold in any such public sale, to use and apply any of the Obligations as a credit on account of the purchase price for any Collateral payable by the Administrative Agent at such sale.

Section 9.24 Judgment Currency. If, for the purposes of obtaining judgment in any court, it is necessary to convert a sum due hereunder or any other Loan Document in one currency into another currency, the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Administrative Agent could purchase the first currency with such other currency on the Business Day preceding that on which final judgment is given. The obligation of the Borrower in respect of any such sum due from it to the Administrative Agent or any Lender hereunder or under the other Loan Documents shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency (the "Judgment Currency") other than that in which such sum is denominated in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Agreement (the "Agreement Currency"), be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, of any sum adjudged to be so due in the Judgment Currency, the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, may in accordance with normal banking procedures purchase the Agreement Currency with the Judgment Currency. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is less than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent or any Lender from the Borrower in the Agreement Currency, the Borrower agrees, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, against such loss. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is greater than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in such currency, the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, agrees to return the amount of any excess to the Borrower (or to any other Person who may be entitled thereto under Applicable Law).

Section 9.25 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Lender or Issuing Bank that is an Affected Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of the applicable Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any Lender or Issuing Bank that is an Affected Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent entity, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of the applicable Resolution Authority.

Section 9.26 Intercreditor ~~Agreement~~Agreements.

(a) This Agreement and the other Loan Documents are subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement in all respects and, in the event of any conflict between the terms of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement and this Agreement, the terms of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement shall govern. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the lien and security interest granted to the Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable, pursuant to any Loan Document or Term Loan Document, and the exercise of any right or remedy in respect of the Collateral by the Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable hereunder, under any other Loan Document, or under the Term Loan Agreement and any other agreement entered into in connection therewith are subject to the provisions of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement and in the event of any conflict between the terms of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, the Term Loan Agreement and any other agreement entered into in connection therewith, the terms of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement shall govern and control with respect to the exercise of any such right or remedy or the Loan Parties' covenants and obligations.

(b) Each Lender, in its capacity as a Lender and in its capacity as a Secured Swap Provider and/or a Secured Bank Product Provider, as applicable, and each other Secured Swap Provider and Secured Bank Product Provider by its acceptance of the benefits of the Security Documents creating Liens to secure the Obligations, agrees that:

(i) acknowledges that it has received a copy of each of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement and the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement, and in each case, is satisfied with the terms and provisions thereof;

(ii) authorizes and instructs the Administrative Agent to (A) enter into each of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement and the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement, as Administrative Agent and on behalf of such Lender, (B) exercise all of the Administrative Agent's rights and to comply with all of their respective obligations under ~~the~~each of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement and the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement and to take all other actions necessary to carry out the provisions and intent thereof and (C) take actions on its behalf in accordance with the terms of ~~the~~each of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement and the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement;

(iii) agrees that it will be bound by and will take no actions contrary to the provisions of each of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement and the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement, in each case, as if it was a signatory thereto;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(iv) consents to the treatment of Liens to be provided for under ~~the~~each of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement and the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement;

(v) authorizes and directs the Administrative Agent to execute and deliver, in each case on its behalf and without any further consent or authorization from it, any amendments, supplements or other modifications of ~~the~~each of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement and the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement that the Borrower may from time to time request to give effect to any incurrence, amendment, or refinancing of any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01~~(j); provided that, any such amendments, supplements or modifications, other than those that are corrective, technical or conforming, shall require the consent of the Required Lenders~~; and

(vi) agrees that no such Lender, Secured Bank Product Provider, Secured Swap Provider or any other beneficiary of a Lien granted pursuant to a Security Document, shall have any right of action whatsoever against the Administrative Agent as a result of any action taken by the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section 9.26(b) or in accordance with the terms of the ABL / Term Intercreditor Agreement or the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement.

The provisions of this Section 9.26(b) shall apply to each Issuing Bank, all Lenders, all Secured Swap Providers and all Secured Bank Products Providers and their respective successors and assigns. The provisions of this Section 9.26(b) are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks, the Lenders, the Secured Swap Providers and the Secured Bank Product Providers, and neither the Holdings, the Borrower nor any Subsidiary thereof shall have rights as a third party beneficiary of any such provisions.

Section 9.27 Erroneous Payments.

(a) Each Lender, each Issuing Bank, each other Secured Party and any other party hereto hereby severally agrees that if (i) the Administrative Agent notifies (which such notice shall be conclusive absent manifest error) such Lender or Issuing Bank or any other Secured Party (or the Lender which is an Affiliate of a Lender, Issuing Bank or other Secured Party) or any other Person that has received funds from the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates, either for its own account or on behalf of a Lender, Issuing Bank or other Secured Party (each such recipient, a "Payment Recipient") that the Administrative Agent has determined in its sole discretion that any funds received by such Payment Recipient were erroneously transmitted to, or otherwise erroneously or mistakenly received by, such Payment Recipient (whether or not known to such Payment Recipient) or (ii) any Payment Recipient receives any payment from the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates) (x) that is in a different amount than, or on a different date from, that specified in a notice of payment, prepayment or repayment sent by the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates) with respect to such payment, prepayment or repayment, as applicable, (y) that was not preceded or accompanied by a notice of payment, prepayment or repayment sent by the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates) with respect to such payment, prepayment or repayment, as applicable, or (z) that such Payment Recipient otherwise becomes aware was transmitted or received in error or by mistake (in whole or in part) then, in each case, an error in payment shall be presumed to have been made (any such amounts specified in clauses (i) or (ii) of this Section 9.27(a), whether received as a payment, prepayment or repayment of principal, interest, fees, distribution or otherwise; individually and collectively, an "Erroneous Payment"), then, in each case, such Payment Recipient is deemed to have knowledge of such error at the time of its receipt of such Erroneous Payment; provided that nothing in this Section shall require the Administrative Agent to provide any of the notices specified in clauses (i) or (ii) above. Each Payment Recipient agrees that it shall not assert any right or claim to any Erroneous Payment, and hereby waives any claim, counterclaim, defense or right of set-off or recoupment with respect to any demand, claim or counterclaim by the Administrative Agent for the return of any Erroneous Payments, including without limitation waiver of any defense based on "discharge for value" or any similar doctrine.

(b) Without limiting the immediately preceding clause (a), each Payment Recipient agrees that, in the case of clause (a)(ii) above, it shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent in writing of such occurrence.

(c) In the case of either clause (a)(i) or (a)(ii) above, such Erroneous Payment shall at all times remain the property of the Administrative Agent and shall be segregated by the Payment Recipient and held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, and upon demand from the Administrative Agent such Payment Recipient shall (or, shall cause any Person who received any portion of an Erroneous Payment on its behalf to), promptly, but in all events no later than one Business Day thereafter, return to the Administrative Agent the amount of any such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) as to which such a demand was made in same day funds and in the currency so received, together with interest thereon in respect of each day from and including the date such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) was received by such Payment Recipient to the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent at

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the greater of the Federal Effective Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation from time to time in effect.

(d) In the event that an Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) is not recovered by the Administrative Agent for any reason, after demand therefor by the Administrative Agent in accordance with immediately preceding clause (c), from any Lender that is a Payment Recipient or an Affiliate of a Payment Recipient (such unrecovered amount as to such Lender, an "Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency"), then at the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent and upon the Administrative Agent's written notice to such Lender (i) such Lender shall be deemed to have made a cashless assignment of the full face amount of the portion of its Loans (but not its Commitments) with respect to which such Erroneous Payment was made (the "Erroneous Payment Impacted Loans") to the Administrative Agent or, at the option of the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent's applicable lending affiliate (such assignee, the "Agent Assignee") in an amount that is equal to the Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency (or such lesser amount as the Administrative Agent may specify) (such assignment of the Loans (but not Commitments) of the Erroneous Payment Impacted Loans, the "Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment") plus any accrued and unpaid interest on such assigned amount, without further consent or approval of any party hereto and without any payment by the Agent Assignee as the assignee of such Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment. Without limitation of its rights hereunder, following the effectiveness of the Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment, the Administrative Agent may make a cashless reassignment to the applicable assigning Lender of any Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment at any time by written notice to the applicable assigning Lender and upon such reassignment all of the Loans assigned pursuant to such Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment shall be reassigned to such Lender without any requirement for payment or other consideration. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that (1) any assignment contemplated in this clause (d) shall be made without any requirement for any payment or other consideration paid by the applicable assignee or received by the assignor, (2) the provisions of this clause (d) shall govern in the event of any conflict with the terms and conditions of Section 9.04 and (3) the Administrative Agent may reflect such assignments in the Register without further consent or action by any other Person.

(e) Each party hereto hereby agrees that (x) in the event an Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) is not recovered from any Payment Recipient that has received such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) for any reason, the Administrative Agent (1) shall be subrogated to all the rights of such Payment Recipient and (2) is authorized to set off, net and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Payment Recipient under any Loan Document, or otherwise payable or distributable by the Administrative Agent to such Payment Recipient from any source, against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this Section 9.27 or under the indemnification provisions of this Agreement, (y) the receipt of an Erroneous Payment by a Payment Recipient shall not for the purpose of this Agreement be treated as a payment, prepayment, repayment, discharge or other satisfaction of any Obligations owed by the Borrower or any other Loan Party, except, in each case, to the extent such Erroneous Payment is, and solely with respect to the amount of such Erroneous Payment that is, comprised of funds received by the Administrative Agent from the Borrower or any other Loan Party for the purpose of making for a payment on the Obligations and (z) to the extent that an Erroneous Payment was in any way or at any time credited as payment or satisfaction of any of the Obligations, the Obligations or any part thereof that were so credited, and all rights of the Payment Recipient, as the case may be, shall be reinstated and continue in full force and effect as if such payment or satisfaction had never been received.

(f) Each party's obligations under this Section 9.27 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any transfer of right or obligations by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the Payment in Full of the Obligations (or any portion thereof) and the termination of this Agreement.

(g) The provisions of this Section 9.27 to the contrary notwithstanding, (i) nothing in this Section 9.27 will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from any Payment Recipient's receipt of an Erroneous Payment and (ii) there will only be deemed to be a recovery of the Erroneous Payment to the extent that the Administrative Agent has received payment from the Payment Recipient in immediately available funds the Erroneous Payment Return, whether directly from the Payment Recipient, as a result of the exercise by the Administrative Agent of its rights of subrogation or set off as set forth above in clause (e) or as a result of the receipt by Agent Assignee of a payment of the outstanding principal balance of the Loans assigned to Agent Assignee pursuant to an Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment, but excluding any other amounts in respect thereof (it being agreed that any payments of interest, fees, expenses or other amounts (other than principal) received by Agent Assignee in respect of the Loans assigned to Agent Assignee pursuant to an Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment shall be the sole property of the Agent Assignee and shall not constitute a recovery of the Erroneous Payment).

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 9.28 Press Releases. Each Loan Party hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent, the FILO B Documentation Agent and each of the Lenders and their affiliates, without any prior approval by the Loan Parties, to include any Loan Party's name and logo in advertising, marketing, tombstones, case studies and training materials, and to give such other publicity to this Agreement as the Administrative Agent, the FILO B Documentation Agent and Lenders may from time to time determine in their sole discretion.

[*Signature Pages Follow*]

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 10.3

Execution Version

FIFTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT

This **FIFTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT** (this "**Amendment**"), dated as of September 20, 2022, is entered into among **TUESDAY MORNING, INC**., a Texas corporation (the "**Borrower**"), **TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION**, a Delaware corporation (the "**Parent**"), **TMI HOLDINGS, INC**., a Delaware corporation ("**Intermediate Holdings**"), the **LENDERS** party hereto and **ALTER DOMUS (US), LLC**, as administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacities, together with any successor thereto in such capacities, the "**Administrative Agent**").

PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS

A. The Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders are currently parties to that certain Credit Agreement dated December 31, 2020 (as amended by (i) that certain First Amendment, dated as of February 25, 2022, by and among the Borrower, Parent, Intermediate Holdings, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent, (ii) that certain Second Amendment to Credit Agreement and First Amendment to Guaranty and Collateral Agreement, dated as of May 9, 2022, by and among the Borrower, Parent, Intermediate Holdings, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent, (iii) that certain Third Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2022, by and among the Borrower, Parent, Intermediate Holdings, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent and (iv) that certain Fourth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 30, 2022, by and among the Borrower, Parent, Intermediate Holdings, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent, the "**Existing Credit Agreement**" and, as further amended by this Amendment, the "**Credit Agreement**").

B. Substantially concurrently with the effectiveness of this Amendment, the Parent intends to issue notes pursuant to the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement (hereinafter defined), consisting of the following:

(a) a series of exchangeable notes in an aggregate principal amount of $7,500,000 (the "**FILO C Convertible Notes**", and the holders of such notes, collectively, the "**FILO C Convertible Noteholders**"), which FILO C Convertible Notes shall (i) be guaranteed by the Loan Parties (other than the Parent), (ii) be secured by Liens on the Collateral, which Liens shall (A) with respect to the ABL Priority Collateral, rank junior to the Liens of the ABL Administrative Agent securing the ABL Loan Obligations, but senior to the Liens of the Administrative Agent securing the Obligations and (B) with respect to the Term Loan Priority Collateral, rank junior to the Liens of the ABL Administrative Agent securing the ABL Loan Obligations and junior to the Liens of the Administrative Agent securing the Obligations, and (iii) provide for the conversion or exchange of the Indebtedness under the FILO C Convertible Notes into common Equity Interests of the Parent;

(b) a series of junior secured exchangeable notes in an aggregate principal amount of $24,500,000 (the "**Junior Secured Convertible Notes**", and the holders of such notes, collectively, the "**Junior Secured Convertible Noteholders**"), which Junior Secured Convertible Notes shall (i) be guaranteed by the Loan Parties (other than the Parent), (ii) be secured by Liens on the Collateral, which Liens shall rank junior to (A) the Liens of the ABL Administrative Agent securing the ABL Loan Obligations, (B) the Liens of the Administrative Agent securing the Obligations, and (C) the Liens securing the FILO C Convertible Notes, (iii) rank *pari passu* with the Liens securing the Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes and (iv) provide for the conversion or exchange of the Indebtedness under the Junior Secured Convertible Notes into common Equity Interests of the Parent; and

(c) a series of junior secured exchangeable notes in an aggregate principal amount of $3,000,000 (the "**Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes**", and the holders of such notes, the "**Management Noteholders**"; the FILO C Convertible Notes, the Junior Secured Convertible Notes, and the Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes are referred to herein, collectively, as the "**Convertible Notes**"), which Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes shall (a) be guaranteed by the Loan Parties (other than the Parent), (b) be secured by Liens on the Collateral, which Liens shall (i) rank junior to (A) the Liens of the ABL Administrative Agent securing the ABL Loan Obligations, (B) the Liens of the Administrative

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Agent securing the Obligations, and (C) Liens securing the FILO C Term Loan Facility, and (ii) rank *pari passu* with the Liens securing the Junior Secured Convertible Notes, and (c) provide for the conversion or exchange of the Indebtedness under the Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes into common Equity Interests of the Parent. The incurrence of the Convertible Notes is referred to herein, collectively, as the "**Convertible Debt Transactions**".

C. The Convertible Notes shall be issued pursuant to a note purchase agreement (the "**Convertible Note Purchase Agreement**") and shall be secured and guaranteed pursuant to related documentation (together with the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, collectively, the "**Convertible Note Documents**"), with relative Lien priorities, as among each series of Convertible Notes and as among the Convertible Notes and the Obligations being set forth in the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement and Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement, each dated as of the date hereof;

D. The proceeds of Convertible Notes shall be used by the Parent to, among other things, (a) repay the FILO A Obligations in full in a principal amount equal to $5.0 million, consisting of the prepayment in full of all outstanding principal of the FILO A Loans, which repayment shall be accompanied by all accrued interest thereon and the applicable FILO A Prepayment Premium due with respect to such prepayment, (b) repay the FILO B Obligations in a principal amount equal to $2.5 million, consisting of a prepayment of principal of the FILO B Loans, which repayment shall be accompanied by all accrued thereon and the applicable FILO B Prepayment Premium with respect to such prepayment, and (c) repay the Revolving Loans (but not reduce the commitments in respect of) with the net cash issuance proceeds of the Convertible Notes, as contemplated by the flow of funds agreement distributed to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the Fifth Amendment Effective Date (the foregoing clauses (a), (b) and (c), collectively, the "**ABL Facility Debt Prepayments**").

E. In connection with the Convertible Debt Transactions, the Borrower has requested an amendment to the definition of "Change in Control" under the Existing Credit Agreement to permit the acquisition of beneficial ownership of Equity Interests in the Parent representing more than 35% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests in the Parent pursuant to any conversion or exchange of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the Convertible Debt Transactions into common Equity Interests of the Parent, in each case made pursuant to the Convertible Note Documents (such amendment, the "**Convertible Debt Change in Control Exception**").

F. As contemplated by the Credit Agreement, after the effectiveness of this Amendment, the Borrower intends to enter into a license agreement with Pier 1 Imports Online, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Pier 1 Licensor**", and such license agreement, the "**Pier 1 License Agreement**"), pursuant to which the Pier 1 Licensor shall grant the Loan Parties the right to sell certain Pier 1-branded Inventory (collectively, the "**Pier 1 Inventory**") at the Loan Parties' retail stores in exchange for the payment of a royalty equal to four percent (4.00%) of the total net sales of such Pier 1 Inventory sold at the Loan Parties' retail stores.

G. Substantially concurrently with the effectiveness of this Amendment, the Borrower and the other Loan Parties shall enter into an amendment to the ABL Credit Agreement (the "**ABL Loan Facility Amendment**") to permit, among other things, this Amendment, the Convertible Debt Transactions, the ABL Facility Debt Prepayments, the Convertible Debt Change in Control Exception, and the Pier 1 License Agreement. This Amendment, the Convertible Debt Transactions, the ABL Facility Debt Prepayments, the Pier 1 License Agreement and the ABL Loan Facility Amendment, and in each case, the transactions contemplated thereby, are referred to herein collectively as the "**Restructuring Transactions**".

H. The undersigned Lenders constituting all of the Lenders under the Existing Credit Agreement (collectively, the "**Consenting Lenders**") are willing to (a) amend the Existing Credit Agreement to permit the Restructuring Transactions and (b) to make certain other amendments and modifications to the Existing Credit Agreement (including the addition of the Convertible Debt Change in Control Exception) on the terms and subject to the conditions contained in this Amendment.

I. In consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants herein contained, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties signatory hereto agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used in this Amendment, including in the preamble and the preliminary statements hereto, and not otherwise defined in this Amendment shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

2. Amendments to Existing Credit Agreement.

(a) Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent specified in Section 4 and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, the Existing Credit Agreement (excluding the schedules and exhibits thereto, which shall remain in full force and effect, except as specifically amended pursuant to Section 2(b) of this Amendment) is hereby amended as set forth in Annex A attached hereto to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~), to add the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text), and to move from its current location the stricken text in green (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~moved from text~~) to its new location the double-underlined text in green (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: moved from text).

(b) Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent specified in Section 4 and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, Schedule 1.02 (Permitted Holders) to the Existing Credit Agreement and Schedule 1.04 (Brands) is hereby added to the Credit Agreement in the form set forth on Annex B attached hereto.

3. Consent to ABL Loan Facility Amendment; Convertible Note Documents.

(a) Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent specified in Section 4 and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, and notwithstanding anything in the contrary in the Loan Documents (as amended hereby) or the ABL Intercreditor Agreement, the Administrative Agent, on behalf of itself and the other Secured Parties, hereby acknowledges and consents to the execution, delivery and performance by the Loan Parties, the ABL Secured Parties and the ABL Administrative Agent and Loan Parties of the ABL Loan Facility Amendment and the modifications to the ABL Credit Agreement effected pursuant to the ABL Loan Facility Amendment. This consent is a limited consent and shall not (a) constitute nor be deemed to constitute a consent by the Administrative Agent or any Lender to any other amendment or departure from the ABL Loan Documents or the ABL Intercreditor Agreement or (b) constitute a course of dealing among the Administrative Agent and the Loan Parties or the Administrative Agent and the ABL Administrative Agent. The ABL Administrative Agent shall entitled to rely on, and is an express third party beneficiary of, this Section 3(a).

(b) Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent specified in Section 4 and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, the Administrative Agent, on behalf of itself and the other Secured Parties, hereby acknowledges and consents to (i) the execution and delivery by the Loan Parties of the Convertible Note Documents entered into on the Fifth Amendment Effective Date and (ii) subject to the terms of the Credit Agreement, the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement and the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, the performance by the Loan Parties of their obligations under such Convertible Note Documents.

4. Conditions to Effectiveness. Subject to Section 6 of this Amendment, this Amendment shall not be effective until each of the following conditions precedent have been fulfilled to the satisfaction of the Administrative Agent on the date first written above (such date, the "Amendment Effective Date"):

(a) *Amendment Documents*. The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) and the Consenting Lenders (or their counsel) shall have received (i) from each party hereto a counterpart of this Amendment signed on behalf of such party (which, subject to Section 9.13(b) of the Credit Agreement, may include any Electronic Signatures transmitted by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page), and (ii) either (A) a counterpart of each of the following documents signed on behalf of each party thereto or (B) written evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which may include facsimile or other electronic transmission of a signed signature page thereof) that each such party has signed a counterpart of each such document:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(i) the ABL / Convertible Debt Intercreditor Agreement, duly executed by the ABL Administrative Agent and the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent;

(ii) the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement and Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement, duly executed by the ABL Administrative Agent and the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent; and

(iii) the Non-Exclusive Intellectual Property License Agreement, duly executed by the Pier 1 Licensor, the Loan Parties, the ABL Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent and the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent.

(b) *Collateral Matters*.

(i) The Required Lenders (or their counsel) shall have received the results of customary lien searches with respect to each Loan Party in the jurisdiction in which such Loan Party is organized or incorporated and with respect to such other locations and names of such Loan Party listed on the Perfections Certificate, together with copies of the financing statements (or similar documents) disclosed by such searches, and the Required Lenders (or their counsel) shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (or their counsel) that the Liens indicated by such financing statements (or similar documents) are either permitted by Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement or have been released (or authorized for release in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent).

(ii) The Required Lenders (or their counsel) shall be satisfied that each document (including any Uniform Commercial Code financing statement) required by the Security Documents or under law or reasonably requested by the Required Lenders (or their counsel) to be filed, registered or recorded in order to create in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected Lien on the Collateral described therein prior and superior in right to any other Person (other than with respect to Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement to be prior to the Liens of the Administrative Agent in the applicable Collateral) shall have been filed, registered or recorded (or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect thereto.

(c) *Restructuring Transactions*. Substantially concurrently with the effectiveness of this Amendment, the Loan Parties shall have consummated the Restructuring Transactions contemplated to occur on the Amendment Effective Date.

(d) *Representations and Warranties*. Each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5 shall be true and correct.

(e) *Officer's Closing Certificate*. The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) and the Consenting Lenders (or their counsel) shall have received a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying that (i) assuming the Required Lenders' satisfaction with any condition or document subject to their satisfaction, the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 4 are satisfied and (ii) attached thereto are true, correct and complete copies of (A) the material Convertible Note Documents, (B) the ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement, and (C) the Pier 1 License Agreement, in each case as in effect on the Amendment Effective Date.

(f) *Corporate Authority Documents*. The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) and the Consenting Lenders (or their counsel) shall have received in the case of each Loan Party each of the items referred to in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) below:

(i) a copy of the certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of limited partnership or certificate of formation, including all amendments thereto, of each Loan Party, certified as of a recent date by the Secretary of State (or other similar official) of the jurisdiction of its organization, and a certificate as to the good standing (to the extent such concept or a similar concept exists under the laws of such jurisdiction) of each such Loan Party as of a recent date from such Secretary of State (or other similar official);

(ii) a certificate of the secretary or assistant secretary or similar officer of each Loan Party dated the Amendment Effective Date and certifying:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of the by-laws (or limited partnership agreement, limited liability company agreement or other equivalent governing documents) of such Loan Party as in effect on the Amendment Effective Date,

(B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of such Loan Party (or its managing general partner or managing member) authorizing (x) the execution, delivery and performance of this Amendment and the other Loan Documents to which such Person is a party and (y) the other Restructuring Transactions, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect on the Amendment Effective Date,

(C) that the certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of limited partnership or certificate of formation of such Loan Party has not been amended since the date of the last amendment thereto disclosed pursuant to clause (i) above,

(D) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing this Amendment or any other Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Loan Party,

(E) as to the absence of any pending proceeding for the dissolution or liquidation of such Loan Party;

(iii) a certificate of another Responsible Officer as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or similar officer executing the certificate pursuant to clause (ii) above.

(g) *Legal Opinion*. The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) and the Consenting Lenders (or their counsel) shall have received, on behalf of itself and the Lenders a favorable written opinion of Haynes and Boone, LLP, special counsel for the Loan Parties, (A) dated the date hereof, (B) addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and (C) in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) and covering such other matters relating to this Amendment as the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) shall reasonably request, and each of the Loan Parties hereby instructs its counsel to deliver such opinions.

(h) *Know Your Customer*. The Administrative Agent shall have received, at least five (5) days prior to the Amendment Effective Date, all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

(i) *Fees and Expenses*. The Administrative Agent and each Lender shall have received all fees due and payable to the Administrative Agent or to any Lender pursuant to any Loan Document or any other written arrangements among any such Persons on or prior to the Amendment Effective Date and, to the extent invoiced at least one (1) Business Days prior to the Amendment Effective Date, reimbursement or payment of all reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable and documented (in summary format) fees, charges and disbursements of (x) Holland & Knight LLP, counsel to the Administrative Agent, (y) Kirkland & Ellis LLP, counsel to Required Lenders) and (z) Portage Point Partners, LLC required to be reimbursed or paid by the Loan Parties under any Loan Document.

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of Section 8.06 of the Credit Agreement, for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 4, each Lender that has signed this Amendment shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Amendment Effective Date specifying its objection thereto.

5. Representations and Warranties. To induce the Consenting Lenders and the Administrative Agent to enter into this Amendment, the Borrower and each other Loan Party hereby represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders as follows:

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) *Organization; Powers*. Each Loan Party and each of the Subsidiaries (i) is a limited partnership, limited liability company or corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing (or, if applicable in a foreign jurisdiction, enjoys the equivalent status under the laws of any jurisdiction of organization outside the United States) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) has all requisite power and authority to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted is qualified to do business, and (c) is in good standing in each jurisdiction where such qualification is required; except in each case referred to in this Section 2(a) (other than in clause (i) and clause (ii), respectively, with respect to the Borrower), to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect;

(b) *Authorization*. The execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of this Amendment, and the consummation of the other Restructuring Transactions (i) have been duly authorized by all corporate, stockholder, limited partnership or limited liability company action required to be obtained by such Loan Party and (ii) will not (x) violate (A) any provision of (1) any Applicable Law, or (2) of the certificate or articles of incorporation or other constitutive documents or by-laws of such Loan Party, (B) any order of any court or any rule, regulation or order of any Governmental Authority to which such Loan Party is subject or (C) any provision of any certificate of designation for preferred stock or Contractual Obligation to which such Loan Party is a party or by which any Loan Party or any of their property is or may be bound, (y) be in conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, give rise to a right of or result in any cancellation or acceleration of any right or obligation (including any payment) or to a loss of a material benefit under any such certificate of designation for preferred stock or Contractual Obligation, where any such conflict, violation, breach or default referred to in clause (ii)(x)(A)(1), (ii)(x)(B) or (ii)(y) of this Section 5(b), could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired by any Loan Party, other than the Liens created by the Loan Documents and Liens permitted by Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement.

(c) *Enforceability*. This Amendment has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party and constitutes legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party enforceable against each such Loan Party in accordance with its terms, subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing.

(d) *Governmental Approvals*. No action, consent or approval of, registration or filing with or any other action by any Governmental Authority is or will be required in connection with this Amendment or the consummation of the other Restructuring Transactions, except for such actions, consents, approvals, registrations or filings as have been made or obtained and are in full force and effect.

(e) *Absence of Defaults; Representations and Warranties*. As of the Amendment Effective Date, both immediately before and immediately after giving effect to this Amendment and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Amendment (including the Restructuring Transactions) taking place on or about the Amendment Effective Date:

(i) no Default or Event of Default shall exist; and

(ii) the representations and warranties of each Loan Party set forth in the Credit Agreement or in any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifier contained therein) on the Amendment Effective Date (except for representations and warranties that expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifier contained therein) as such earlier date).

6. Post-Closing Obligations. The Loan Parties shall, and, if applicable, shall cause each Subsidiary to, complete each of the post-closing obligations and/or deliver to the Administrative Agent, each of the documents, instruments, agreements and information

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

listed on Annex C attached hereto, on or before the date set forth for each such item on Annex C (as may be extended by the Required Lenders in writing in their reasonable discretion), each of which shall be completed or provided in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders. Breach of this Section 6 shall constitute an immediate Event of Default under the Credit Agreement.

7. Effect on Loan Documents. Except as expressly set forth herein, (a) this Amendment shall not by implication or otherwise limit, impair, constitute a waiver of or otherwise affect the rights and remedies of the Lenders or the Administrative Agent, in each case under the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (b) shall not alter, modify, amend or in any way affect any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document and (c) each and every term, condition, obligation, covenant and agreement contained in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document is hereby ratified and re-affirmed in all respects and shall continue in full force and effect. Each of the Loan Parties hereby consents to this Amendment and confirms and reaffirms (i) that all obligations of such Loan Party under the Loan Documents to which such Loan Party is a party shall continue to apply to the Credit Agreement as amended hereby, (ii) its Guarantees of the Obligations, (iii) its pledges and grants of security interests and Liens on the Collateral to secure the Obligations pursuant to the Security Documents and (iv) such Guarantees, pledges and grants of security interests, as applicable, shall continue to be in full force and effect and shall continue to inure to the benefit of the Lenders and the other Secured Parties. On and after the effectiveness of this Amendment, each reference in any Loan Document to "the Credit Agreement" shall mean and be a reference to the Amended Credit Agreement and each reference in the Credit Agreement to "this Agreement," "hereunder," "hereof" or words of like import shall mean and be a reference to the Amended Credit Agreement.

8. No Novation; Entire Agreement. This Amendment evidences solely the amendment of certain specified terms and obligations of the Loan Parties under the Credit Agreement and is not a novation or discharge of any of the other obligations of the Loan Parties under the Credit Agreement. There are no other understandings, express or implied, among the Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent or other Secured Parties regarding the subject matter hereof or thereof.

9. Applicable Law; Jurisdiction; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. Sections 9.07 (Applicable Law; Jurisdiction), 9.11 (Waiver of Jury Trial) and 9.15 (Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process) of the Credit Agreement are hereby incorporated herein by reference, *mutatis mutandis*, and shall apply hereto.

10. Counterparts; Electronic Execution. This Amendment may be executed by one or more of the parties hereto in any number of separate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which, taken together, shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Amendment by facsimile transmission or by electronic mail in pdf form shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. Additionally, electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Administrative Agent, or the keeping of records in electronic form, shall be deemed to have the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act; provided that notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary the Administrative Agent is under no obligation to agree to accept electronic signatures in any form or in any format unless expressly agreed to by the Administrative Agent pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent.

11. Amendment as Loan Document; Construction. This Amendment is a Loan Document. This Amendment and the Credit Agreement shall be construed collectively and in the event that any term, provision or condition of any of such documents is inconsistent with or contradictory to any term, provision or condition of any other such document, the terms, provisions and conditions of this Amendment shall supersede and control the terms, provisions and conditions of the Credit Agreement.

12. Release, Covenant Not to Sue.

(a) In consideration of the agreements of the Administrative Agent, the Consenting Lenders and the other Secured Parties contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, to the extent that any offsets, defenses or claims may exist arising out of or relating to this Amendment or the other Loan Documents against the Administrative Agent, each Lender, each other Secured Party and/or any of their respective subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys, predecessors, successors or assigns (the Administrative Agent, each Lender, each other Secured Party and all such other Persons being hereinafter referred to collectively as the "**Releasees**" and individually as a

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"**Releasee**"), each Loan Party by acceptance of this Amendment, for itself and its successors, assigns, parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, predecessors, employees, agents, heirs and executors, as applicable (collectively, the "**Company Releasors**"), jointly and severally with each other Loan Party, releases, remises, acquits and forever discharges the Releasees (each, a "**Released Party**" and collectively, the "**Released Parties**"), of and from any and all manner of actions, causes of action, torts, suits, debts, controversies, damages, judgments, executions, claims and demands whatsoever (each, a "**Claim**" and collectively, the "**Claims**") of every name and nature, whether asserted or unasserted, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, in law or in equity, that exist or have occurred or accrued on or prior to the date of this Amendment arising out of or relating to this Amendment or the Company Releasors or any other Loan Document or the transaction related thereto, which the Company Releasors ever had or now have against any of the Released Parties, including any presently existing claim whether or not presently known, suspected, contemplated or anticipated, in each case except for claims that are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final judgment not subject to appeal to have arisen out of or resulted from fraud on the part of such Released Party. Each Company Releasor acknowledges that it has been advised to consult with legal counsel and is familiar with the provisions of California Civil Code Section 1542, a statute that otherwise prohibits the release of unknown claims, which provides as follows: "A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR." Each Company Releasor, being aware of said code section, agrees to expressly waive any rights it may have thereunder, as well as under any other statute or common law principles of similar effect. In consideration of the agreements of the Administrative Agent, the Consenting Lenders and the other Secured Parties contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, to the extent that any offsets, defenses or claims may exist arising out of or relating to this Amendment or the other Loan Documents against the Releasees, each Lender by acceptance of this Amendment, for itself and its successors, assigns, parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, predecessors, employees, agents, heirs and executors, as applicable (collectively, the "**Lender Releasors**"), severally with each other Lender, releases, remises, acquits and forever discharges the Released Parties, of and from any and all manner of Claims of every name and nature, whether asserted or unasserted, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, in law or in equity, that exist or have occurred or accrued on or prior to the date of this Amendment arising out of or relating to this Amendment or the Company Releasors or any other Loan Document or the transaction related thereto, which the Lender Releasors ever had or now have against any of the Released Parties, including any presently existing claim whether or not presently known, suspected, contemplated or anticipated, in each case except for claims that are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final judgment not subject to appeal to have arisen out of or resulted from fraud on the part of such Released Party. Each Lender Releasor acknowledges that it has been advised to consult with legal counsel and is familiar with the provisions of California Civil Code Section 1542, a statute that otherwise prohibits the release of unknown claims, which provides as follows: "A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR." Each Lender Releasor, being aware of said code section, agrees to expressly waive any rights it may have thereunder, as well as under any other statute or common law principles of similar effect.

(b) Each Loan Party and each Lender Releasor understands, acknowledges and agrees that the release set forth above may be pleaded as a full and complete defense to any Claim and may be used as a basis for an injunction against any action, suit or other proceeding which may be instituted, prosecuted or attempted in breach of the provisions of such release.

(c) Each Loan Party and each Lender Releasor agrees that no fact, event, circumstance, evidence or transaction which could now be asserted or which may hereafter be discovered will affect in any manner the final, absolute and unconditional nature of the release set forth above.

(d) Each Company Releasor hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably covenants and agrees with and in favor of each Released Party that it will not sue (at law, in equity, in any regulatory proceeding or otherwise) any Released Party on the basis of any Claim released, remised and discharged by any Company Releasor pursuant to and subject to the terms of Section 11(a) above. If any Company Releasor violates the foregoing covenant, each Loan Party, for itself and its successors and assigns, and its present and former members, managers, shareholders, affiliates, subsidiaries, divisions, directors, officers, attorneys, employees,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

agents, legal representatives and other representatives, agrees to pay, in addition to such other damages as any Released Party may sustain as a result of such violation, all reasonable and documented attorneys' fees and costs incurred by any Released Party as a result of such violation. Each Lender Releasor hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably covenants and agrees with and in favor of each Released Party that it will not sue (at law, in equity, in any regulatory proceeding or otherwise) any Released Party on the basis of any Claim released, remised and discharged by any Lender Releasor pursuant to and subject to the terms of Section 11(a) above. If any Lender Releasor violates the foregoing covenant, such Lender Releasor, for itself and its successors and assigns, and its present and former members, managers, shareholders, affiliates, subsidiaries, divisions, directors, officers, attorneys, employees, agents, legal representatives and other representatives, agrees to pay, in addition to such other damages as any Released Party may sustain as a result of such violation, all reasonable and documented attorneys' fees and costs incurred by any Released Party as a result of such violation.

13. Miscellaneous. The terms and provisions hereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their successors and assigns.

[*Signature Pages to Follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment as of the date first written above.

TUESDAY MORNING, INC.
TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION
TMI HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Fred Hand
Name: Fred Hand
Title: Chief Executive Officer

DAYS OF THE WEEK, INC.
NIGHTS OF THE WEEK, INC.

By: /s/ Fred Hand
Name: Fred Hand
Title: Chief Executive Officer

TUESDAY MORNING PARTNERS, LTD.

By: Days of the Week, Inc., its General Partner

By: /s/ Fred Hand
Name: Fred Hand
Title: Chief Executive Officer

FRIDAY MORNING, LLC

By: Tuesday Morning, Inc., as Sole Member

By: /s/ Fred Hand
Name: Fred Hand
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

ALTER DOMUS (US) LLC,
as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Pinju Chiu
Name: Pinju Chiu
Title: Associate Counsel

Signature Page to Fifth Amendment to Credit Agreement

TENSILE CAPITAL PARTNERS MASTER FUND LP,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Douglas J. Dossey
Name: Douglas J. Dossey
Title: Authorized Person

Signature Page to Fifth Amendment to Credit Agreement

OSMIUM CAPITAL, LP
OSMIUM CAPITAL II, LP
OSMIUM SPARTAN, LP
OSMIUM DIAMOND, LP,
as a Lender

By: /s/ John H. Lewis
Name: John H. Lewis
Title: Managing Partner

Signature Page to Fifth Amendment to Credit Agreement

TCP VI SPECIAL SITUATIONS L.P.,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Seth Goldberg
Name: Seth Goldberg
Title: Managing Director

Signature Page to Fifth Amendment to Credit Agreement

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

CEOF HOLDINGS LP,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Daniel Friedman
Name: Daniel Friedman
Title: General Counsel

Signature Page to Fifth Amendment to Credit Agreement

CORBIN OPPORTUNITY FUND, L.P.,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Daniel Friedman
Name: Daniel Friedman
Title: General Counsel

Signature Page to Fifth Amendment to Credit Agreement

Annex A

Conformed Credit Agreement

Execution Version

CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of December 31, 2020,

among

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION,
as Holdings,

TUESDAY MORNING, INC.,

as Borrower,

THE LENDERS PARTY HERETO,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

and

ALTER DOMUS (US) LLC,
as Administrative Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 1

Section 1.01 Defined Terms 1
Section 1.02 Terms Generally 42
Section 1.03 Accounting Terms 42
Section 1.04 Rounding 43
Section 1.05 Timing of Payment or Performance 43
Section 1.06 Classification 43
Section 1.07 References to Laws 44
Section 1.08 [Reserved] 44
Section 1.09 [Reserved] 44
Section 1.10 [Reserved] 44
Section 1.11 Divisions 44

ARTICLE II The Credits 44

Section 2.01 Commitments 44
Section 2.02 [Reserved] 44
Section 2.03 Request for Borrowing 45
Section 2.04 [Reserved] 45
Section 2.05 [Reserved] 45
Section 2.06 Funding of the Borrowing 45
Section 2.07 Administrative Agent Fee Letter 45
Section 2.08 Repayment of Loans 45
Section 2.09 Evidence of Debt 45
Section 2.10 [Reserved] 46
Section 2.11 Prepayments of Loans 46
Section 2.12 [Reserved] 48
Section 2.13 Interest 48
Section 2.14 [Reserved] 49
Section 2.15 Increased Costs 49
Section 2.16 [Reserved] 50
Section 2.17 Taxes 50
Section 2.18 Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Set-offs 54
Section 2.19 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders 55

ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES 56

Section 3.01 Organization; Powers 56
Section 3.02 Authorization 56
Section 3.03 Enforceability 57
Section 3.04 Governmental Approvals 57
Section 3.05 Financial Statements 57
Section 3.06 No Material Adverse Effect 58

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 3.07	Title to Properties; Possession Under Leases	58
Section 3.08	Subsidiaries	58
Section 3.09	Litigation; Compliance with Laws	59
Section 3.10	Investment Company Act	59
Section 3.11	Use of Proceeds	59
Section 3.12	Federal Reserve Regulations	59
Section 3.13	Tax Returns	60
Section 3.14	Disclosure	60
Section 3.15	Employee Benefit Plans	60
Section 3.16	Environmental Matters	61
Section 3.17	Security Documents	62
Section 3.18	Solvency	62
Section 3.19	Labor Matters	63
Section 3.20	Insurance	63
Section 3.21	USA PATRIOT Act and OFAC	63
Section 3.22	EEA Financial Institution	64
Section 3.23	Plan Assets	64
Section 3.24	Common Enterprise	64
Section 3.25	Material Agreements	64

ARTICLE IV CONDITIONS PRECEDENT 64

Section 4.01	Closing Date	64

ARTICLE V AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS 69

Section 5.01	Existence; Businesses and Properties	69
Section 5.02	Insurance	70
Section 5.03	Taxes	70
Section 5.04	Financial Statements, Reports, etc.	70
Section 5.05	Notices of Material Events	74
Section 5.06	Compliance with Laws	75
Section 5.07	Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections	75
Section 5.08	Compliance with Environmental Laws	76
Section 5.09	Further Assurances; Additional Guarantors; Mortgages	76
Section 5.10	Fiscal Year; Accounting	79
Section 5.11	Casualty Events	79
Section 5.12	Collateral Monitoring and Reporting	79
Section 5.13	Use of Proceeds	81

ARTICLE VI NEGATIVE COVENANTS 82

Section 6.01	Indebtedness	82
Section 6.02	Liens	86
Section 6.03	Sale and Lease-Back Transactions	90
Section 6.04	Investments, Loans and Advances	90
Section 6.05	Mergers, Consolidations and Dispositions	92

Section 6.06	Dividends and Distributions	96

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 6.07 Transactions with Affiliates 98
Section 6.08 Business of Holdings, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries 100
Section 6.09 Limitation on Modification of Indebtedness; Modification of Certificate of Incorporation, By-Laws and Certain Other Agreements; etc. 101
Section 6.10 [Reserved] 104
Section 6.11 Use of Proceeds 104
Section 6.12 Foreign Subsidiaries 105
Section 6.13 Anti-Layering 105

ARTICLE VII EVENTS OF DEFAULT 105

Section 7.01 Events of Default 105
Section 7.02 Allocation 109

ARTICLE VIII THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT 111

Section 8.01 Appointment, Authority and Duties of the Administrative Agent 111
Section 8.02 Agreements Regarding Collateral and Field Examination Reports 112
Section 8.03 Reliance By the Administrative Agent 112
Section 8.04 Action Upon Default 114
Section 8.05 Delegation of Duties 114
Section 8.06 Limitation on Responsibilities of the Administrative Agent 114
Section 8.07 Successor Administrative Agent and Co-Collateral Agents 115
Section 8.08 Acknowledgements of Lenders 116
Section 8.09 Remittance of Payments and Collections 117
Section 8.10 [Reserved] 117
Section 8.11 [Reserved] 117
Section 8.12 [Reserved] 117
Section 8.13 Survival 117
Section 8.14 Withholding Tax 118
Section 8.15 Indemnification 118
Section 8.16 Certain ERISA Matters 119
Section 8.17 Flood Insurance Laws 120

ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS 122

Section 9.01 Notices 122
Section 9.02 Survival of Agreement 123
Section 9.03 Binding Effect 123
Section 9.04 Successors and Assigns 123
Section 9.05 Expenses; Indemnity 128
Section 9.06 Right of Set-off 131
Section 9.07 Applicable Law 131
Section 9.08 Waivers; Amendment 131
Section 9.09 Interest Rate Limitation 133

Section 9.10 Entire Agreement 133
Section 9.11 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL 134
Section 9.12 Severability 134
Section 9.13 Counterparts; Electronic Execution 134
Section 9.14 Headings 136
Section 9.15 Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process 136
Section 9.16 Confidentiality 137

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 9.17	Release of Liens and Guarantees	138
Section 9.18	USA PATRIOT Act	138
Section 9.19	Marshalling	138
Section 9.20	Obligations Several; Independent Nature of Lenders' Rights	138
Section 9.21	Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs	139
Section 9.22	Acknowledgements	139
Section 9.23	[Reserved]	140
Section 9.24	Judgment Currency	140
Section 9.25	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions	141
Section 9.26	Intercreditor Agreement	141

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

Exhibit A	Form of Assignment and Acceptance
Exhibit B	Form of Administrative Questionnaire
Exhibit C	Form of Borrowing Request
Exhibit D	Form of Solvency Certificate
Exhibit E	Form of Compliance Certificate
Exhibit F-1	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Lenders that are not Partnerships for U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit F-2	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Participants that are not Partnerships for U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit F-3	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Participants that are Partnerships for U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit F-4	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Lenders that are Partnerships for U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit G	Form of Note

Schedule 1.01	Fiscal Quarter and Fiscal Year Dates
Schedule 1.02	Permitted Holders
Schedule 1.04	Brands
Schedule 2.01	Commitments
Schedule 3.07(b)	Licensing Agreements
Schedule 3.07(c)	Real Property
Schedule 3.08(a)	Subsidiaries
Schedule 3.17	Financing Statements and Other Filings
Schedule 3.20	Insurance
Schedule 3.25	Material Agreements
Schedule 5.12	Deposit Accounts, Securities Accounts and Commodities Accounts
Schedule 6.01	Indebtedness
Schedule 6.02	Liens
Schedule 6.04	Investments
Schedule 6.07	Transactions with Affiliates
Schedule 9.01(a)	Notices

CREDIT AGREEMENT dated as of December 31, 2020 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, this "Agreement"), among TUESDAY MORNING, INC., a Texas corporation (the "Borrower"), each of the Subsidiary Guarantors (as hereinafter defined), TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("Parent"),

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

TMI HOLDINGS, INC., a Delaware corporation ("Intermediate Holdings"), the LENDERS party hereto from time to time and ALTER DOMUS (US) LLC, as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent").

WHEREAS, on May 27, 2020 (the "Petition Date"), the Borrower and each of the Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined below) filed voluntary petitions with the Bankruptcy Court commencing their respective cases that are pending under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively, the "Cases"). In connection with the Cases, the Loan Parties, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto entered into that certain Senior Secured Super Priority Debtor-In-Possession Credit Agreement dated as of May 29, 2020 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "DIP ABL Credit Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Loan Parties filed the *Revised Second Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization of Tuesday Morning Corporation,* et al.*, Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, dated November 18, 2020 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Plan of Reorganization") with the Bankruptcy Court, which Plan of Reorganization was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court's order entered on December 23, 2020;

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested that the Lenders extend exit financing in connection with the consummation of the Plan of Reorganization;

NOW THEREFORE, the Lenders are willing to extend such exit financing to the Borrower on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

Section 1.01 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"ABL Administrative Agent" shall mean the "Administrative Agent" as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement.

"ABL / Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement" shall mean that certain Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement, dated as of the Fifth Amendment Effective Date, by and among the ABL Administrative Agent, the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent and the Loan Parties.

"ABL Credit Agreement" shall mean that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of the Second Amendment Effective Date, by and among, *inter alios*, the Borrower, Parent, Intermediate Holdings, each of the Subsidiary Guarantors from time to time party thereto, the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, in its capacity as "Administrative Agent" and 1930P Loan Agent, LLC, in its capacity as "FILO B Documentation Agent", as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time to the extent permitted under the ABL Intercreditor Agreement.

"ABL Intercreditor Agreement" shall mean that certain Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement dated the Second Amendment Effective Date by and among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the ABL Administrative Agent.

"ABL Loan Documents" shall mean the "Loan Documents" as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement.

"ABL Loan Obligations" shall mean all "Obligations" under the ABL Credit Agreement, including all obligations in respect of any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness included in the ABL Obligations, which Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is permitted under this Agreement and under the ABL Intercreditor Agreement; provided that such Indebtedness is subject to the ABL Intercreditor Agreement.

"ABL Loans" shall mean the "Loans" as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement.

"ABL Priority Collateral" shall have the meaning assigned such term in the ABL Intercreditor Agreement.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"ABL Priority Collateral Account" shall mean a Deposit Account subject to the sole dominion and control of the ABL Administrative Agent which holds solely identifiable proceeds of ABL Priority Collateral pending reinvestment or the application thereof to the ABL Loan Obligations in accordance with the ABL Loan Documents and the ABL Intercreditor Agreement.

"ABL Secured Parties" shall mean the "Secured Parties" under the ABL Credit Agreement.

"Account" shall have the meaning as defined in the UCC, including all rights to payment for goods sold or leased, or for services rendered.

"Account Debtor" shall mean a Person who is obligated under an Account, Chattel Paper or General Intangible.

"Acquisition" shall mean, with respect to any Person, (a) an Investment in, or a purchase of a Controlling interest in, the Equity Interests of any other Person (whether by merger or consolidation of such Person with any other Person or otherwise) or (b) a purchase or other acquisition of all or substantially all of the assets or properties of another Person or of any business unit of another Person (whether by merger or consolidation of such Person with any other Person or otherwise).

"Administrative Agent" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Administrative Agent Fee Letter" shall mean the Fee Letter dated as of the Closing Date by and between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

"Administrative Questionnaire" shall mean an Administrative Questionnaire in the form of Exhibit B.

"Affected Financial Institution" shall mean (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

"Affiliate" shall mean, when used with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified; provided, however, neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries with respect to transactions evidenced by any Loan Document.

"Agent Indemnitees" shall mean the Administrative Agent and its officers, directors, employees, Affiliates, agents and attorneys.

"Agent Professionals" shall mean attorneys, accountants, appraisers, auditors, environmental engineers or consultants, and other professionals and experts retained by the Administrative Agent.

"Agreement" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Agreement Currency" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.24.

~~"All Outstanding Equity Interests" shall mean, with respect to any Person, all of the outstanding Equity Interests (other than directors' qualifying shares and similar *de minimis* holdings required by Applicable Law) in such Person.~~

"Allowed General Unsecured Claims" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Plan of Reorganization.

"Ancillary Document" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 9.13(b).

"Anti-Corruption Laws" shall mean the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act of 2010, and all other applicable laws, rules, regulations or ordinances concerning or relating to bribery or corruption in any jurisdiction in which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is located or is doing business.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Anti-Money Laundering Laws" shall mean all applicable laws, rules or regulations in any jurisdiction in which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is located or is doing business that relates to money laundering, any predicate crime to money laundering, or any financial record keeping and reporting requirements related thereto.

"Applicable Law" shall mean all applicable laws, rules, regulations and binding governmental requirements having the force and effect of law applicable to the Person in question or any of its property or assets, including all applicable statutory law, common law and equitable principles, and all provisions of constitutions, treaties, statutes, rules, regulations, orders and decrees of Governmental Authorities.

"Assignment and Acceptance" shall mean an assignment and acceptance entered into by a Lender and an assignee, and accepted by the Borrower (if the Borrower's consent is required by this Agreement), in the form of Exhibit A or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent.

"Availability" shall have the meaning provided in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the ~~Third~~Fifth Amendment Effective Date.

"Bail-In Action" shall mean the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

"Bail-In Legislation" shall mean, (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law, regulation, rule or requirement for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, Part I of the United Kingdom Banking Act 2009 (as amended from time to time) and any other law, regulation or rule applicable in the United Kingdom relating to the resolution of unsound or failing banks, investment firms or other financial institutions or their affiliates (other than through liquidation, administration or other insolvency proceedings).

"Bankruptcy Code" shall mean Title 11 of the United States Code or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors, as now and hereafter in effect, or any successor statute.

"Bankruptcy Court" shall mean the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division or any other court having jurisdiction over the Cases from time to time and any Federal appellate court thereof.

"Beneficial Ownership Certification" shall mean a certification regarding beneficial ownership or control as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

"Beneficial Ownership Regulation" shall mean 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230.

"Benefit Plan" shall mean any of (a) an "employee benefit plan" (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a "plan" as defined in and subject to Section 4975 of the Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of the Plan Asset Regulations or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such "employee benefit plan" or "plan".

"BHC Act Affiliate" of a party shall mean an "affiliate" (as such term is defined under, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 1841(k)) of such party.

"Board" shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America, or any successor thereto.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Borrower" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Borrower Consultant" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.14.

"Borrower Consultant Representative" shall mean a representative selected by the Required Lenders.

"Borrowing Bases" shall have the meaning provided in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the SecondFifth Amendment Effective Date.

"Borrowing" shall mean the funding of the Loans on the Closing Date.

"Borrowing Request" shall mean a request by the Borrower in accordance with the terms of Section 2.03.

"Brand" shall mean any merchandise brand listed on Schedule 1.04 (as such schedule may be updated from time to time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders)) with respect to which the Loan Parties shall either (a) hold a license for the right use all material intellectual property necessary to manufacture, distribute and/or sell, as the case may be, the applicable merchandise or (b) own all material intellectual property necessary to manufacture, distribute and sell the applicable merchandise.

"Brand Acquisition" shall mean the acquisition by any Loan Party of a Brand such that such Loan Party shall own such Brand, which acquisition may include related assets and property associated with such Brand or used or useful in the commercial use, marketing and/or development of such Brand.

"Brand License Agreement" shall mean any agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders), between a Loan Party and a Licensor pursuant to which such Loan Party is authorized to use any intellectual property for a Brand in connection with the manufacturing, marketing, sale, or other distribution of any Inventory of such Loan Party (it being agreed that any such agreement that is on substantially the same terms as, and otherwise on terms no less favorable to the Loan Parties, than the Pier 1 License Agreement shall be deemed to be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders)). As of the Fifth Amendment Effective Date, the Pier 1 License Agreement constitutes a Brand License Agreement.

"Budget" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.04(f).

"Business Day" shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to remain closed.

"Capital Lease Obligations" shall mean the obligations of any Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases or financing leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP and, for purposes hereof, the amount of such obligations at any time shall be the capitalized amount thereof at such time determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Cases" shall have the meaning assigned such terms in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Casualty Event" shall mean any loss, casualty or other insured damage to, or any nationalization, taking under power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding of, any Term Loan Priority Collateral.

"Change in Control" shall mean:

(a) a sale or other Disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries or a sale of 100% of the Equity Interests of Intermediate Holdings or the Borrower, or

(b) any merger, consolidation or similar transaction upon which the outstanding Equity Interests of the Parent shall no longer be registered pursuant to the Exchange Act, or

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(c) except as otherwise permitted by Section 6.05(b), the acquisition of record ownership or direct beneficial ownership (i.e., excluding indirect beneficial ownership through intermediate entities by any Person which is the subject of clause (c) below) by any Person other than Parent (or another Parent Entity that has become a Loan Party) of any Equity Interests in Intermediate Holdings, such that after giving effect thereto Parent (or another Parent Entity that has become a Loan Party) shall cease to beneficially own and control 100% of the Equity Interests of Intermediate Holdings, or

(d) the acquisition of record ownership or direct beneficial ownership (i.e., excluding indirect beneficial ownership through intermediate entities by any Person which is the subject of clause (c) below) by any Person other than Intermediate Holdings (or another Parent Entity that is or has become a Loan Party) of any Equity Interests in the Borrower, such that after giving effect thereto Intermediate Holdings (or another Parent Entity that is or has become a Loan Party) shall cease to beneficially own and control 100% of the Equity Interests of the Borrower, or

(e) the acquisition of beneficial ownership, directly or indirectly, by any Person or group (within the meaning of the Exchange Act and the rules of the SEC thereunder as in effect on the SecondFifth Amendment Effective Date), other than Osmium Partners LLC, Tensile Capital Management LLC and/or any affiliates of Osmium Partners LLC or Tensile Capital Management LLCPermitted Holders, any employee benefit plan and/or Person acting as a trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator in respect thereof, of Equity Interests in the Parent representing more than 35% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests in the Parent;, or

(f) a Change in Control (or comparable event) as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement., or

(g) a Change in Control (or comparable event) as defined in the Convertible Notes.

"Change in Law" shall mean (a) the adoption of any law, rule or regulation after the Closing Date, (b) any change in law, rule or regulation or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the Closing Date or (c) compliance by any Lender (or, for purposes of Section 2.15(b), by any Lending Office of such Lender or by such Lender's holding company, if any) with any written request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the Closing Date; provided that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith or in the implementation thereof, and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a "Change in Law", regardless of the date enacted, adopted, issued or implemented.

"Charges" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.09.

"Chattel Paper" shall have the meaning set forth in Article 9 of the UCC.

"Claims" shall mean all claims, liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, judgments, proceedings, interests, costs and expenses of any kind (including remedial response costs, reasonable attorneys' fees) at any time (including after Payment in Full of the Obligations, resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or replacement of any Lender) incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any Loan Party or other Person, in any way relating to (a) any Loans, Loan Documents, or the use thereof or transactions relating thereto, (b) any action taken or omitted to be taken by an Indemnitee in connection with any Loan Documents, (c) the existence or perfection of any Liens, or realization upon any Collateral, (d) exercise of any rights or remedies under any Loan Documents or Applicable Law, or (e) failure by any Loan Party to perform or observe any terms of any Loan Document, in each case including all costs and expenses relating to any investigation, litigation, arbitration or other proceeding (including an Insolvency Proceeding or appellate proceedings), whether or not the applicable Indemnitee is a party thereto.

"Closing Date" shall mean December 31, 2020.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Collateral" shall mean any and all assets subject or purported to be subject to a Lien pursuant to any Security Document, including all ABL Priority Collateral and Term Loan Priority Collateral.

"Collateral Agreement" shall mean the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement dated as of the Closing Date, among Holdings, the Borrower, each Subsidiary Guarantor and the Administrative Agent.

"Commitment" shall mean for any Lender, its obligation to make Loans up to the maximum principal amount shown on Schedule 2.01, as hereafter modified pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance to which it is a party. "Commitments" shall mean the aggregate amount of such commitments of all Lenders.

"Commitment Letter" shall mean that certain Commitment Letter dated November 15, 2020 by and among the Borrower and Tensile Capital Management LLC.

"Commodity Exchange Act" shall mean the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), and any successor statute.

"Confirmation Order" shall mean the Order Confirming the Revised Second Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization of Tuesday Morning Corporation, et al., pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code Docket No. 1913 entered by the Bankruptcy Court on December 23, 2020.

"Connection Income Taxes" means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

~~"Consolidated Net Income" shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis; provided, however, that, without duplication,~~

~~(a) any net after-tax (A) extraordinary, (B) nonrecurring or (C) unusual gains or losses or income or expenses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) including, without limitation, any severance expenses, and fees, expenses or charges related to any offering of Equity Interests of any Parent Entity or the Borrower, any Investment or Indebtedness permitted to be incurred hereunder or refinancings thereof (in each case, whether or not successful), including any such fees, expenses or charges related to the Transactions (including any Transaction Costs), in each case, shall be excluded,~~

~~(b) any net after-tax income or loss from discontinued operations and any net after-tax gain or loss on disposal of discontinued operations shall be excluded,~~

~~(c) any net after-tax gain or loss (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to business dispositions or asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the Borrower) shall be excluded,~~

~~(d) any net after-tax income or loss (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to the early extinguishment of indebtedness shall be excluded,~~

~~(e) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a subsidiary of such Person, or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments (including any ordinary course dividend, distribution or other payment) paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) to the referent Person or a subsidiary thereof in respect of such period,~~

~~(f) consolidated Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles during such period, and~~

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

any increase in amortization or depreciation or any non-cash charges resulting from any amortization, write-up, write-down or write-off of assets with respect to assets revalued upon the application of purchase accounting (including tangible and intangible assets, goodwill, deferred financing costs and inventory (including any adjustment reflected in the "cost of goods sold" or similar line item of the financial statements)) in connection with the Transactions, Permitted Business Acquisitions or any merger, consolidation or similar transaction not prohibited hereunder.

"Consolidated Secured Indebtedness" shall mean, as of any date of determination, (A) the sum of the principal amount of (i) the Obligations, (ii) the ABL Obligations and (iii) any other Indebtedness for borrowed money of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis that is secured by liens on the assets of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a senior basis to or a *pari passu* basis with either of the foregoing (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any such Indebtedness incurred under Section 6.01(h)) *minus* (B) Unrestricted Cash of the Loan Parties.

"Contractual Obligation" shall mean, as applied to any Person, any provision of any security issued by that Person or of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, contract, written undertaking, agreement or other instrument to which that Person is a party or by which it or any of its properties is bound or to which it or any of its properties is subject.

"Control" shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and "Controlling" and "Controlled" shall have meanings correlative thereto.

"Control Agreement" shall mean an agreement that grants the Administrative Agent "control" within the meaning of Section 9-104 of the UCC or Section 9-106 of the UCC (as applicable) in effect in the applicable jurisdiction of the applicable Deposit Account, commodity account or securities account, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"Convertible Note Documents" shall mean, collectively, (a) the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, (b) the Convertible Notes, (c) any offering memorandum relating to the Convertible Notes, (d) the Convertible Note Security Documents, (e) the Guarantees in respect of the Collateral Note Obligations and (f) the other documents, instruments or agreement entered into in connection with any of the foregoing, in each case, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented or replaced in accordance therewith, the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement and the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement.

"Convertible Note Obligations" shall mean all Indebtedness and other obligations of the Loan Parties, which are incurred or owing under the Convertible Note Documents, including all obligations in respect of the payment of principal, interest, fees, and indemnification obligations; provided that such Indebtedness and other obligations are subject to the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement and the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement.

"Convertible Note Property Distribution" means any cash, equity interest or other property required pursuant to the Convertible Notes to be distributed or paid to any holder of Convertible Notes as a result of any like distribution or payment being made by Parent or any subsidiary thereof to any holder of Parent's equity prior to such holder's conversion of any such Convertible Note.

"Convertible Note Purchase Agreement" shall mean that certain Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of the Fifth Amendment Effective Date, among the Parent, as issuer thereunder, the Convertible Note Purchasers and the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent, pursuant to which the Convertible Notes have been issued.

"Convertible Note Purchasers" shall mean the purchasers of the Convertible Notes identified on "Schedule I" to the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement.

"Convertible Note Security Documents" shall mean, collectively, any security agreements, pledge agreements, collateral assignments, mortgages, deeds of trust, control agreements, guarantees, notes and any other documents or instruments now existing or entered into after the Fifth Amendment Effective Date that create or purport to create Liens on any assets or properties of any Loan Party to secure any Convertible Note Obligations or under which rights or remedies with respect to such Liens are governed, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented or replaced in accordance therewith, the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement and the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Convertible Notes" shall mean, collectively, (a) the FILO C Convertible Notes, (b) the Junior Secured Convertible Notes and (c) the Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes.

"Convertible Notes Collateral Agent" shall mean TASCR Ventures CA, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, in its capacity as "FILO C Collateral Agent" and "JSC Collateral Agent", as applicable, under the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement and the other Convertible Note Documents, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacities.

"Cost" shall mean the lower of cost or market value of Inventory, determined in accordance with the accounting policies used in the preparation of the Borrower's audited financial statements (pursuant to which the retail method of accounting is utilized for substantially all merchandise Inventories), which policies are in effect on the Closing Date. "Cost" does not include inventory capitalization costs or other non-purchase price charges (such as freight) used in the Borrower's calculation of cost of goods sold.

"Covered Entity" shall mean any of the following:

(i) a "covered entity" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);

(ii) a "covered bank" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or

(iii) a "covered FSI" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

"Covered Party" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 9.21.

"Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event" shall mean any issuance or incurrence by the Holdings, Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries of any Indebtedness (excluding any Indebtedness permitted to be issued or incurred under Section 6.01) that occurs after the ABL Loan Obligations have been Paid in Full (as defined in the ABL Intercreditor Agreement).

"Declined Proceeds" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(b)(iv).

"Default" shall mean any event or condition that upon notice, lapse of time or both would constitute an Event of Default.

"Default Rate" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.13(d).

"Default Right" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

"Deferred Net Cash Proceeds" shall have the meaning assigned such term in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds.

"Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date" shall have the meaning assigned such term in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds.

"Deposit Account" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Article 9 of the UCC.

"DIP ABL Credit Agreement" shall have the meaning assigned such terms in the recitals to this Agreement.

"DIP RE Credit Agreement" shall mean that certain Senior Secured Super Priority Debtor-In-Possession Delayed Draw Term Loan Agreement dated as of July 10, 2020 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the Closing Date), among the Borrower, Holdings, the other guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Franchise Group, Inc., as administrative agent.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

“Disposition” shall mean any sale, transfer, lease, license or other disposition (including any sale and leaseback transaction, any sale or issuance of Equity Interests in a Subsidiary of the Borrower or any sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition effected pursuant to any Investment) of assets, whether effected pursuant to a Division or otherwise. “Dispose” shall have a meaning correlative thereto.

“Dividing Person” has the meaning assigned to it in the definition of “Division”.

“Division” shall mean the division of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations of a Person (the “Dividing Person”) among two or more Persons (whether pursuant to a “plan of division” or similar arrangement), which may or may not include the Dividing Person and pursuant to which the Dividing Person may or may not survive.

“Dollars” or “$” shall mean lawful money of the United States of America.

~~“EBITDA” shall mean, with respect to the Borrower and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period:~~

~~(a) *increased by* (without duplication), to the extent the items described in this clause (a) were deducted and not added back or were excluded (other than with respect to clause (xv) of this clause (a)) in the determination of Consolidated Net Income of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period:~~

~~(i) provision for Taxes based on income, profits or capital of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period, including, without limitation, state, foreign, franchise and similar taxes, and Tax Distributions made by the Borrower during such period,~~

~~(ii) Interest Expense of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period,~~

~~(iii) depreciation and amortization expenses of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period,~~

~~(iv) business optimization expenses and restructuring charges and reserves (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include retention, severance, systems establishment costs, excess pension charges, contract termination costs (including future lease commitments) and costs to consolidate facilities and relocate employees); provided that with respect to each business optimization expense or restructuring charge or reserve, the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower specifying and quantifying such expense, charge or reserve and stating that such expense, charge or reserve is a business optimization expense or restructuring charge or reserve, as the case may be,~~

~~(v) without duplication of amounts added back pursuant to clause (iv) above, with respect to each new store opened by the Borrower or any of its~~ Subsidiaries, all net store operating losses relating thereto for a period of twelve ~~(12) months following the opening of such new store,~~

~~(vi) Transaction Costs and fees, costs and expenses incurred directly in connection with any transaction, including any Investment, equity issuance, debt issuance, refinancing or Disposition (in each case, (A) not prohibited under this Agreement and (B) whether or not consummated) during such period; provided that the aggregate amount added to EBITDA for any period pursuant to this clause (vi) shall not exceed $5.0 million,~~

~~(vii) any other non-cash charges reducing Consolidated Net Income (excluding any such non-cash charge to the extent it represents an accrual of or reserve for cash charges in any future period or amortization of a prepaid cash expense that was paid in a prior period not included in the calculation),~~

~~(viii) [reserved];~~

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(ix) to the extent reimbursable by third parties pursuant to indemnification provisions, other transaction fees, costs and expenses; provided that the Borrower in good faith expects to receive reimbursement for such fees, costs and expenses within the next four (4) fiscal quarters,

(x) [reserved],

(xi) to the extent covered by insurance under which the insurer has been properly notified and has not denied or contested coverage, expenses with respect to liability events or casualty events,

(xii) any unrealized losses in the fair market value of any Swap Agreements,

(xiii) (A) any charges or expenses incurred pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement, pension plan, any stock subscription or shareholder agreement or any distributor equity plan or agreement and (B) any charges, costs, expenses, accruals or reserves in connection with the rollover, acceleration or payout of equity interests held by management, in each case under this clause (B), to the extent such charges, costs, expenses, accruals or reserves are funded with the net cash proceeds of any equity issuance,

(xiv) any net unrealized losses resulting from currency translation losses related to currency remeasurements of Indebtedness (including any net loss resulting from Swap Agreements for currency exchange risk) and any unrealized foreign currency translation losses, and

(xv) the proceeds of business interruption insurance, in an amount not to exceed the earnings for the applicable period that such proceeds are intended to replace; provided that the Borrower in good faith expects to receive such business interruption proceeds within the next four (4) fiscal quarters,

(b) *decreased by* (without duplication), to the extent the items described in this clause (b) increased Consolidated Net Income of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period:

(i) income tax credits and Restricted Payments pursuant to Section 6.06(b)(i),

(ii) all non-cash gains increasing Consolidated Net Income of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period (but excluding any such gains (x) in respect of which cash or other assets were received in a prior period or will be received in a future period or (y) which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges in any prior period),

(iii) any unrealized gains in the fair market value of any Swap Agreements and

(iv) any net unrealized gains resulting from currency translation gains related to currency remeasurements of Indebtedness (including any net gain resulting from Swap Agreements for currency exchange risk) and any unrealized foreign currency translation gains,

(c) *decreased by* (without duplication),

(i) the amount added back to EBITDA pursuant to clause (a)(ix) above to the extent such transaction fees, costs and expenses were not reimbursed within the time period required by such clause (which amount shall be deducted in the next succeeding fiscal quarter following expiration of the applicable time period) and

(ii) the amount added back to EBITDA pursuant to clause (a)(xv) to the extent such business interruption proceeds were not received within the time period required by such clause (which amount shall be deducted in the next succeeding fiscal quarter following expiration of the applicable time period).

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

~~Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the aggregate amount added back to EBITDA pursuant to clauses (a)(iv) and (a)(v) of the definition thereof and in respect of any pro forma adjustments made pursuant to the definition of "Pro Forma Basis" with respect to any applicable four (4) fiscal quarter period shall not exceed 20.0% of the EBITDA of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such four (4) fiscal quarter period (calculated prior to giving effect to any add back pursuant to clauses (a)(iv) and (a)(v) of the definition of "EBITDA" or any pro forma adjustments pursuant to the definition of "Pro Forma Basis").~~

"EEA Financial Institution" shall mean (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

"EEA Member Country" shall mean any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway.

"EEA Resolution Authority" shall mean any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"Electronic Signature" shall mean an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to, or associated with, a contract or other record and adopted by a Person with the intent to sign, authenticate or accept such contract or record.

"Electronic System" shall mean any electronic system, including e-mail, e-fax, web portal access for the Borrower and any other Internet or extranet-based site, whether such electronic system is owned, operated or hosted by any Person, providing for access to data protected by passcodes or other security system.

"Eligible Assignee" shall mean (i) any Lender, any Affiliate of any Lender and any Related Fund (any two or more Related Funds being treated as a single Eligible Assignee for all purposes hereof) and (ii) any commercial bank, insurance company, investment or mutual fund or other entity that is an "accredited investor" (as defined in Regulation D under the Securities Act) and which extends credit or buys loans.

"Enforcement Action" shall mean any action to enforce any Obligations or Loan Documents or to exercise any rights or remedies relating to any Collateral (whether by judicial action, self-help, notification of Account Debtors, exercise of setoff or recoupment, exercise of any right to vote or act in a Loan Party's Insolvency Proceeding, or otherwise), in each case solely to the extent permitted by the Loan Documents.

"environment" shall mean ambient and indoor air, surface water and groundwater (including potable water, navigable water and wetlands), the land surface or subsurface strata, natural resources such as flora and fauna, the workplace or as otherwise defined in any Environmental Law.

"Environmental Laws" shall mean all laws (including common law), rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders, decrees or judgments, promulgated or entered into by or with any Governmental Authority, relating in any way to the environment, preservation or reclamation of natural resources, the generation, management, Release or threatened Release of, or actual or alleged exposure to, any Hazardous Materials or to occupational health and safety (to the extent relating to the environment or Hazardous Materials).

"Equity Interests" of any Person shall mean any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) equity of such Person, including any preferred stock, any limited or general partnership interest and any limited liability company membership interest and any and all warrants, rights or options to purchase or other rights to acquire any of the foregoing, but excluding for the avoidance of doubt any Indebtedness convertible into or exchangeable for any of the foregoing (until so converted or exchanged).

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"ERISA" shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or any successor statute and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"ERISA Affiliate" shall mean any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with any Loan Party, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code, or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 (m) or (o) of the Code.

"ERISA Event" shall mean (a) any Reportable Event; (b) the existence with respect to any Loan Party, any ERISA Affiliate or any Plan of a non-exempt Prohibited Transaction; (c) the failure by any Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standards (within the meaning of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA), applicable to such Plan, whether or not waived; (d) the filing pursuant to Section 412(c) of the Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan, the failure to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Plan or the failure to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (e) the receipt by any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention to terminate any Plan or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA; (f) the receipt by any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, Insolvent, in Reorganization, or terminated (within the meaning of Section 4041A of ERISA); or (g) the failure by any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate to pay when due (after expiration of any applicable grace period) any installment payment with respect to Withdrawal Liability under Section 4201 of ERISA.

"Erroneous Payment" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.19(a).

"EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule" shall mean the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.

"Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time and any successor statute.

"Excluded Assets" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.09(h).

"Excluded Deposit Accounts" shall mean (a) Deposit Accounts used specifically, solely and exclusively for Tax and Trust Funds, (b) Deposit Account ending in x7225 used specifically, solely and exclusively to hold cash collateral in respect of letters of credit previously issued under the Existing ABL Credit Agreement, (c) any ABL Priority Collateral Account and (d) Deposit Accounts that do not have a daily balance at any time in excess of $250,000; provided that the aggregate amount of funds in all Deposit Accounts excluded under this clause (d) shall not exceed $1,000,000.

"Excluded Subsidiary" shall mean (a) any Subsidiary that is prohibited by law, regulation or Contractual Obligation in existence on the Closing Date and not entered into in contemplation of this Agreement from providing a Guarantee of the Obligations or that would require a governmental (including regulatory) consent, approval, license or authorization in order to provide such Guarantee, (b) any Subsidiary for which a Guarantee of the Obligations by such Subsidiary would result in material adverse tax consequences as reasonably determined by the Borrower in consultation with the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders), (c) Tuesday Morning Cares, a Texas not-for-profit entity, and (d) any Subsidiary to the extent that the burden or cost of obtaining a Guarantee of the Obligations from such Subsidiary outweighs the benefit afforded thereby, as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) and the Borrower; provided that, in no event shall any Subsidiary that guarantees the ABL Loan Obligations or any other Material Indebtedness constitute an "Excluded Subsidiary".

"Excluded Taxes" shall mean, with respect to any Lender Party or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder, (a) income taxes imposed on (or measured by) its net income (or franchise taxes imposed in lieu of net income taxes) by any jurisdiction under the laws of which such recipient is organized or in which its principal office is located or, in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable Lending Office is located or any other jurisdiction as a result of such recipient engaging in a trade or business in such jurisdiction for tax purposes (other than engaging in a trade or business as a result of

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document), (b) any branch profits tax or any similar tax that is imposed by any jurisdiction described in clause (a) above, (c) in the case of a Lender making a Loan to the Borrower, any U.S. federal withholding tax that (x) is in effect under Applicable Law and would apply to amounts payable hereunder to such Lender at the time such Lender becomes a party to such Loan to the Borrower (or designates a new Lending Office) except to the extent that such Person (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new Lending Office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from a Loan Party with respect to any U.S. federal withholding tax pursuant to Section 2.17(a) or Section 2.17(c) or (y) is attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with Section 2.17(e) with respect to such Loan unless such failure to comply with Section 2.17(e) is a result of a change in law after the date such Lender becomes a party to such Loan to the Borrower (or designates a new Lending Office), (d) any interest, additions to taxes or penalties with respect to the foregoing and (e) any withholding taxes imposed pursuant to FATCA.

"Existing Debt" shall mean the Indebtedness outstanding under the Prepetition Credit Agreement, the DIP ABL Credit Agreement and the DIP RE Credit Agreement.

"Fairness Opinion" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.07(b)(x).

"FATCA" shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities and implementing such Sections of the Code.

"Fifth Amendment" shall mean that certain Fifth Amendment, dated as of the Fifth Amendment Effective Date, by and among the Borrower, each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, Parent, Intermediate Holdings, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent.

"Fifth Amendment Effective Date" shall mean September 20, 2022.

"FILO A LoansB Documentation Agent" shall have the meaning provided in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the SecondFifth Amendment Effective Date.

"FILO A Obligations" shall mean all "FILO A Obligations" under and as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement, including all obligations in respect of any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness, which Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is permitted under this Agreement and under the Intercreditor Agreement; provided that such Indebtedness is subject to the Intercreditor Agreement.

"FILO B Loans" shall have the meaning provided in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the SecondFifth Amendment Effective Date.

"FILO B Obligations" shall mean all "FILO B Obligations" under and as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement, including all obligations in respect of any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness including the FILO B Obligations, which Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is permitted under this Agreement and under the ABL Intercreditor Agreement; provided that such Indebtedness is subject to the ABL Intercreditor Agreement.

"Financial Covenant" means the covenant set forth in Section 6.10(b).

"FILO C Convertible Notes" shall mean the 6.50% floating rate exchangeable notes issued pursuant to the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, in an aggregate principal amount equal to $7.5 million.

"FILO C Priority Collateral" shall have the meaning assigned such term in the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement.

"Financial Officer" of any Person shall mean the Chief Financial Officer, principal accounting officer, Treasurer, Assistant Treasurer or Controller of such Person.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Financial Performance Projections" shall have the meaning provided in the ABL Credit Agreement.

"FIRREA" shall mean the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989, as amended.

"First Amendment" shall mean that certain First Amendment, dated as of the First Amendment Effective Date, by and among the Borrower, each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, Parent, Intermediate Holdings, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent.

"First Amendment Effective Date" shall mean February 26, 2022.

"Fiscal Quarter" means any fiscal quarter of any Fiscal Year, which quarter shall end on the dates set forth on Schedule 1.01. For the avoidance of doubt, following the First Amendment Effective Date, all delivery dates, payment dates and measurement dates referencing a fiscal quarter, as well as any associated calculations, will be updated on a prospective basis and the Loan Parties have not made retroactive adjustments for prior periods.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean (i) prior to the First Amendment Effective Date, each 12-month period ending on June 30th, and (ii) on and following the First Amendment Effective Date, the dates set forth on Schedule 1.01. For the avoidance of doubt, following the First Amendment Effective Date, all delivery dates, payment dates and measurement dates referencing a fiscal year, as well as any associated calculations, will be updated on a prospective basis and the Loan Parties have not made retroactive adjustments for prior periods.

"Flood Documentation" shall mean, with respect to each Mortgaged Property located in the United States or any territory thereof, (i) a completed "life-of-loan" Federal Emergency Management Agency standard flood hazard determination (together with a notice about Special Flood Hazard Area status and flood disaster assistance duly executed by the applicable Loan Party relating thereto) and (ii) a copy of, or a certificate as to coverage under, and a declaration page relating to, the insurance policies required by Section 5.02(b) hereof and the applicable provisions of the Security Documents, each of which shall (A) be endorsed or otherwise amended to include a "standard" or "New York" lender's loss payable or mortgagee endorsement (as applicable), (B) name the Administrative Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, as additional insured and loss payee/mortgagee and (C) identify the address of each property located in a Special Flood Hazard Area, the applicable flood zone designation and the flood insurance coverage and deductible relating thereto and (iii) be otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and sufficient to comply with Flood Insurance Laws.

"Flood Insurance Laws" shall mean, collectively, (i) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (ii) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statue thereto, (iii) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and related legislation, (iv) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (v) the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto.

"Foreign Benefit Arrangement" shall mean any employee benefit arrangement mandated by non-U.S. law that is maintained or contributed to by any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate.

"Foreign Lender" shall mean any Lender that is not a U.S. Person.

"Foreign Plan" shall mean each employee benefit plan (within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA, whether or not subject to ERISA) that is not subject to U.S. law and is maintained or contributed to by any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate.

"Foreign Plan Event" shall mean, with respect to any Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan, (a) the failure to make or, if applicable, accrue in accordance with normal accounting practices, any employer or employee contributions required by Applicable Law

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

or by the terms of such Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan; (b) the failure to register or loss of good standing with applicable regulatory authorities of any such Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan required to be registered; or (c) the failure of any Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan to comply with any material provisions of Applicable Law and regulations or with the material terms of such Foreign Benefit Arrangement or Foreign Plan.

"Foreign Subsidiary" shall mean any Subsidiary that is incorporated or organized under the laws of any jurisdiction other than the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia.

"GAAP" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time in the United States.

"General Intangible" shall mean any "general intangible" as such term is defined in the UCC.

"Governmental Authority" shall mean any federal, state, local or foreign court or governmental agency, authority, instrumentality or regulatory or legislative body or any entity or officer exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to any government or any court, in each case whether associated with a state of the United States, the United States, or a foreign entity or government.

"GBRP" shall mean Gordon Brothers Retail Partners, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"Guarantee" of or by any Person (the "guarantor") shall mean (a) any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person (the "primary obligor") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (i) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, by agreement to keep well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take-or-pay or otherwise) or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment of such Indebtedness or other obligation, (ii) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof, (iii) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation, (iv) entered into for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the holders of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof or to protect such holders against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part) or (v) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness or other obligation, or (b) any Lien on any assets of the guarantor securing any Indebtedness of any other Person, whether or not such Indebtedness or other obligation is assumed by the guarantor; provided, however, that the term "Guarantee" shall not include (x) endorsements for collection or deposit, in either case in the ordinary course of business or (y) customary and reasonable indemnity obligations in effect on the Closing Date or entered into in connection with any acquisition or disposition of assets permitted under this Agreement. The amount of any Guarantee for purposes of clause (b) shall be deemed to be equal to the lesser of (i) the aggregate unpaid amount of such Indebtedness and (ii) the fair market value of the property encumbered thereby as determined by such Person in good faith.

"guarantor" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term "Guarantee."

"Guarantors" shall mean, collectively, Parent, Intermediate Holdings, the Subsidiary Guarantors and any other Loan Party (including the Borrower with respect to any Secured Obligations of another Loan Party).

"Hazardous Materials" shall mean all pollutants, contaminants, wastes, chemicals, materials, substances and constituents of any nature which are subject to regulation by any Governmental Authority or which would reasonably be likely to give rise to liability under any Environmental Law, including, without limitation, explosive or radioactive substances or petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls or radon gas.

"Holdings" shall mean a collective reference to Parent and Intermediate Holdings, or, if Intermediate Holdings ceases to exist, shall mean Parent.

"Indebtedness" of any Person shall mean, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments to the extent the same would appear as a

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

liability on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, (c) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property or assets purchased by such Person, (d) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than current intercompany liabilities (but not any refinancings, extensions, renewals or replacements thereof) incurred in the ordinary course of business and maturing within three hundred sixty-five (365) days after the incurrence thereof), to the extent that the same would be required to be shown as a long term liability on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, (e) all Guarantees by such Person of Indebtedness of others, (f) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (g) all payments that such Person would have to make in the event of an early termination, on the date Indebtedness of such Person is being determined, in respect of outstanding Swap Agreements net of payments such Person would receive in the event of early termination on such date of determination, (h) the principal component of all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and (i) the principal component of all obligations of such Person in respect of bankers' acceptances. The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership in which such Person is a general partner, other than to the extent that the instrument or agreement evidencing such Indebtedness expressly limits the liability of such Person in respect thereof. The Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries shall exclude (i) accrued expenses and accounts and trade payables, (ii) liabilities under vendor agreements to the extent such indebtedness may be satisfied through non-cash means such as purchase volume earnings credits and (iii) reserves for deferred income taxes.

"Indemnified Taxes" shall mean (a) all Taxes imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document other than Excluded Taxes, and (b) Other Taxes.

"Indemnitee" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.05(b).

"Insolvency Proceeding" shall mean any case or proceeding commenced by or against a Person under any state, federal, provincial, territorial or foreign law for, or any agreement of such Person to, (a) the entry of an order for relief under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other insolvency, bankruptcy, debtor relief or debt adjustment law; (b) the appointment of a receiver, interim receiver, monitor, trustee, liquidator, administrator, conservator, custodian or other similar Person for such Person or any part of its Property, including, in the case of any Lender, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such capacity; or (c) an assignment for the benefit of creditors.

"Insolvent" with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, shall mean the condition that such plan is insolvent within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA.

~~"Intercreditor Agreement" shall mean that certain Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement dated the Second Amendment Effective Date by and among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the ABL Administrative Agent.~~

"Interest Expense" shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum without duplication of (a) gross interest expense of such Person for such period on a consolidated basis, including (i) the amortization of debt discounts, (ii) the amortization of all fees (including fees with respect to Swap Agreements) payable in connection with the incurrence of Indebtedness to the extent included in interest expense and (iii) the portion of any payments or accruals with respect to Capital Lease Obligations allocable to interest expense and (b) capitalized interest of such Person. For purposes of the foregoing, gross interest expense shall be determined after giving effect to any net payments made or received and costs incurred by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries with respect to Swap Agreements (provided that payments and costs upon the settlement or termination of a Swap Agreement will not be included in Interest Expense).

"Intermediate Holdings" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Inventory" has the meaning given that term in the UCC, and shall also include, without limitation, all: (a) goods which (i) are leased by a Person as lessor, (ii) are held by a Person for sale or lease or to be furnished under a contract of service, (iii) are furnished by a Person under a contract of service, or (iv) consist of raw materials, work in process, or materials used or consumed in a business; (b) goods of said description in transit; (c) goods of said description which are returned, repossessed or rejected; and (d) packaging, advertising, and shipping materials related to any of the foregoing.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Investment" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.04.

"IRS" shall mean the United States Internal Revenue Service.

"Joint Venture" shall mean a joint venture or similar arrangement, whether in corporate, partnership or other legal form which is not a Subsidiary but in which the Borrower or any Subsidiary owns or controls any Equity Interests; provided, in no event shall any corporate Subsidiary of any Person be considered to be a Joint Venture to which such Person is a party.

"Judgment Currency" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.24.

"Junior Debt" shall mean any third-party Indebtedness for borrowed money (excluding any intercompany Indebtedness) that is (a) unsecured, (b) expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations or (c) secured only by a Junior Lien (in each case, excluding any ABL Loan Obligations).

"Junior Lien" shall mean a Lien that is subordinated to the Liens securing the Obligations on terms satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders).

"Junior Secured Convertible Notes" shall mean the 6.50% floating rate junior secured exchangeable notes issued pursuant to the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, in an aggregate principal amount equal to $24.5 million.

"Lender" shall mean each financial institution listed on Schedule 2.01 (other than any such Person that has ceased to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance in accordance with Section 9.04), as well as any Person that becomes a "Lender" hereunder in accordance with Section 9.04.

"Lender Parent" shall mean, with respect to any Lender, any Person as to which such Lender is, directly or indirectly, a subsidiary.

"Lender Party" shall mean the Administrative Agent or any Lender.

"Lending Office" shall mean, as to any Lender, the applicable branch, office or Affiliate of such Lender designated by such Lender to make Loans.

"Liabilities" shall mean any losses, claims (including intraparty claims), demands, damages or liabilities of any kind.

"Licensor" shall mean any Person from whom any Loan Party obtains the right to use (whether on an exclusive or non-exclusive basis) any intellectual property in connection with such Loan Party's manufacture, marketing, sale or other distribution of any Inventory.

"Lien" shall mean, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, hypothecation, pledge, encumbrance, charge or security interest in or on such asset and (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset.

"Loan" shall mean a loan made pursuant to Section 2.01.

"Loan Documents" shall mean, collectively, this Agreement, any promissory notes issued pursuant to this Agreement, the Security Documents, the Administrative Agent Fee Letter, each compliance certificate, the ABL Intercreditor Agreement, the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, any subordination agreement, the First Amendment, the Second Amendment and all other agreements, instruments, documents and certificates executed and delivered to, or in favor of, the Administrative Agent or any Lender and including all other amendments, pledges, powers of attorney, consents, notices and all other written matter whether heretofore, now or hereafter executed by or on behalf of any Loan Party, or any employee of any Loan Party, and delivered to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. Any reference in this Agreement or any other Loan Document to a Loan Document

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

shall include all appendices, exhibits or schedules thereto, and all amendments, restatements, supplements or other modifications thereto, and shall refer to this Agreement or such Loan Document as the same may be in effect at any and all times such reference becomes operative.

"Loan Parties" shall mean Holdings, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors and any Parent Entity, in lieu of Holdings, that has executed and delivered an assumption agreement in substantially the form of Exhibit D to the Collateral Agreement and become a "Guarantor" and "Grantor" thereunder.

"Local Time" shall mean Dallas time.

"Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes" shall mean the 6.50% floating rate junior secured exchangeable notes issued to members of management of the Loan Parties pursuant to the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, in an aggregate principal amount equal to $3.0 million.

"Margin Stock" shall mean margin stock within the meaning of Regulations T, U and X, as applicable.

"Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse change in, or material adverse effect on (a) the business, assets, financial condition or results of operations, in each case of Holdings, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (b) the validity or enforceability of the Loan Documents, (c) the ability of the Loan Parties, taken as a whole, to perform their obligations under the Loan Documents, (d) the Collateral, or the Administrative Agent's Liens (on behalf of itself and other Secured Parties) on the Collateral or the priority of such Liens, or (e) the rights and remedies (taken as a whole) of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders under the Loan Documents.

"Material Agreement" shall mean any contract or agreement pursuant to which Holdings or its Subsidiaries is a party the breach or termination of which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

"Material Indebtedness" shall mean (i) the ABL Loan Obligations ~~and~~, (ii) the Convertible Note Obligations, and (iii) any Indebtedness (other than the Loans), of any one or more of Holdings and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount exceeding $5.0 million.

"Material Intellectual Property" shall mean any intellectual property that, individually or collectively, (a) is (i) necessary to the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as currently conducted or (ii) is otherwise material to the business or operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (b) has a fair market value (as reasonably determined by the Borrower in good faith) in excess of $1.0 million, and in any event shall include any Brand License Agreement and any intellectual property rights granted pursuant thereto.

"Maturity Date" shall mean December 31, 2024.

"Maximum Rate" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.09.

"Modified Revolving Loan Cap" shall have the meaning provided in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the ~~Third~~Fifth Amendment Effective Date.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"Mortgage" shall mean any mortgage, deed of trust or other agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, which conveys or evidences a Lien in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, on the applicable Real Property, including any amendment, restatement, modification or supplement thereto.

"Mortgageable Real Property" shall mean (a) any fee owned real property and related fixtures that is adjacent to, contiguous with or necessary or related to or used in connection with any real property then subject to a Mortgage in favor of the Administrative Agent, or (b) any other fee owned real property and related fixtures that either (i) has a fair market value in an amount equal to or greater

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

than $1.0 million (or if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, then regardless of the fair market value of such real property and related fixtures) ~~or~~, (ii) is subject to a Lien in favor of the ABL Administrative Agent to secure the ABL Loan Obligations or (iii) is subject to a Lien in favor of the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent to secure the Convertible Notes Obligations. For the avoidance of doubt, no real property that is subject to the Sale Leaseback shall be "Mortgageable Real Property."

"Mortgaged Properties" shall mean the fee owned real properties of the Loan Parties encumbered by a Mortgage pursuant to Section 5.09, if any.

"Multiemployer Plan" shall mean a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate (other than one considered an ERISA Affiliate only pursuant to subsection (m) or (o) of Code Section 414) is making or accruing an obligation to make contributions, or has within any of the preceding six (6) plan years made or accrued an obligation to make contributions.

"Net Cash Proceeds" shall mean, with respect to any Prepayment/Reinvestment Event, (i) the gross cash proceeds (including payments from time to time in respect of installment obligations, if applicable, but only as and when received) received by or on behalf of Parent, Holdings, Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of such Prepayment/Reinvestment Event, less (ii) the sum of:

(a) the amount, if any, of all taxes (including in connection with any repatriation of funds) paid or estimated to be payable by Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries in connection with such Prepayment/Reinvestment Event,

(b) the amount of any reasonable reserve established in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities (other than any taxes deducted pursuant to clause (a) above) (1) associated with the assets that are the subject of such Prepayment/Reinvestment Event and (2) retained by the Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries; provided that the amount of any subsequent reduction of such reserve (other than in connection with a payment in respect of any such liability) shall be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of such a Prepayment/Reinvestment Event occurring on the date of such reduction,

(c) the amount of any Indebtedness (other than the Loans) secured by a Lien on the assets that are the subject of such Prepayment/Reinvestment Event to the extent that the instrument creating or evidencing such Indebtedness requires that such Indebtedness be repaid upon consummation of such Prepayment/Reinvestment Event,

(d) in the case of any Casualty Event, the amount of any proceeds of such Prepayment/Reinvestment Event that Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary has reinvested (or intends to reinvest within the Reinvestment Period or has entered into a binding commitment prior to the last day of the Reinvestment Period to reinvest) in the respective businesses of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries by replacing properties or assets that are the subject of such Casualty Event or purchasing or constructing assets in the ordinary course of the business of Borrower and its Subsidiaries; provided that any portion of such proceeds that has not been so reinvested within such Reinvestment Period (with respect to such Prepayment/Reinvestment Event, the "Deferred Net Cash Proceeds") shall, unless the Borrower or a Subsidiary has entered into a binding commitment prior to the last day of such Reinvestment Period to so reinvest such proceeds no later than 180 days following the last day of such Reinvestment Period, (1) be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of a Casualty Event, occurring on the last day of such Reinvestment Period or, if later, 180 days after the date Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary has entered into such binding commitment, as applicable (such last day or 180th day, as applicable, the "Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date"), and (2) be applied to the repayment of Loans and other Obligations in accordance with Section 2.11,

(e) in the case of any Casualty Event, by a non-wholly-owned Subsidiary, the pro rata portion of the Net Cash Proceeds thereof (calculated without regard to this clause (e)) attributable to non-controlling interests and not available for distribution to or for the account of Holdings, the Borrower or a wholly-owned Subsidiary as a result thereof; and

(g) all documented fees and out-of-pocket expenses paid by Holdings, the Borrower or a Subsidiary in connection with any of the foregoing,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

in each case, only to the extent not already deducted in arriving at the amount referred to in clause (i) above.

~~"Net Income" shall mean, for any period, the consolidated net income (or loss) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP; provided that there shall be excluded (a) other than as otherwise set forth in the definition of "Pro Forma Basis," the income (or deficit) of any Person accrued prior to the date it becomes a Subsidiary or is merged into or consolidated with the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, (b) the income (or deficit) of any Person (other than a Subsidiary) in which the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries has an ownership interest, except to the extent that any such income is actually received by the Borrower or such Subsidiary in the form of dividends or similar distributions and (c) the undistributed earnings of any Subsidiary to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Subsidiary is not at the time permitted by the terms of any contractual obligation (other than under any Loan Document) or requirement of law applicable to such Subsidiary.~~

"Note" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(d).

"Obligations" shall mean for purposes of the Loan Documents, all obligations of every nature of each Loan Party from time to time owed to the Administrative Agent (including any former Administrative Agent) or the Lenders, under any Loan Document, whether for principal, premiums (including the Prepayment Premium), interest (including interest, fees and other amounts which, but for the filing of a petition in bankruptcy with respect to such Loan Party, would have accrued on any such Obligation, whether or not a claim is allowed against such Loan Party for such interest, fees and other amounts in the related bankruptcy proceeding), fees, expenses, indemnification or otherwise. The term "Secured Obligations", as used in any Loan Document, shall mean and refer to the Obligations.

"OFAC" shall mean the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury.

"Other Connection Taxes" means, with respect to any Lender Party or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

"Other Taxes" shall mean any and all present or future stamp, court, intangible, recording, filing, documentary, excise, property or similar Taxes arising from any payment made hereunder or from the execution, delivery, performance or enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, the Loan Documents, and any and all interest and penalties related thereto.

"Paid in Full" or "Payment in Full" means, (a) the payment in full in cash of all outstanding Loans, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon and any premiums including the Prepayment Premium, (b) the payment in full in cash of all accrued and unpaid fees, (c) the payment in full in cash of all reimbursable expenses and other Secured Obligations (other than obligations for taxes, indemnification, charges and other inchoate or contingent or reimbursable liabilities for which no claim or demand for payment has been made or, in the case of indemnification, no notice has been given (or, in each case, reasonably satisfactory arrangements have otherwise been made) and other obligations expressly stated to survive such payment and termination of this Agreement), together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon and (d) the termination of all Commitments.

"Parent" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Parent Entity" shall mean any of (i) Holdings and (ii) any other Person of which Holdings is a Subsidiary.

"Participant" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(g).

"Participant Register" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(g).

"Payment Conditions" shall have the meaning provided in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the ~~Second~~Fifth Amendment Effective Date.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"PBGC" shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

"Perfection Certificate" shall mean a certificate in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) that provides information with respect to the Loan Parties and the Property of each Loan Party.

"Permitted Brand Acquisition" shall mean any Brand Acquisition; provided that (a) on the date of such Brand Acquisition, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom, (b) all consideration paid in connection with such Brand Acquisition, if any, is funded solely with the proceeds of Subordinated Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(o) and/or the issuance of Equity Interests of Holdings or any Parent Entity not resulting in a Change in Control, (c) such Brand Acquisition is made free and clear of any Liens (other than Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02), (d) there shall be no assumption of Indebtedness or non-ordinary course liabilities in connection with such Brand Acquisition, without the Administrative Agent's prior written consent, (e) the Borrower shall have delivered a certificate of a Financial Officer of the Borrower attaching an updated Budget, in form and detail and containing assumptions reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders), covering a period of at least twelve (12) months following such Brand Acquisition, and (f) such Brand Acquisition shall have been approved by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of Holdings (including a majority of the disinterested members of such board of directors (or equivalent governing body)).

"Permitted Business Acquisition" shall mean any ~~a~~Acquisition by the Borrower or any other ~~Loan Party of all or substantially all of the assets of, or All Outstanding Equity Interests in, a Person or division or line of business of a Person,~~Subsidiary (other than a Brand Acquisition); provided that: (~~i~~a) on the date of execution of the purchase agreement in respect of such ~~a~~Acquisition, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom~~;~~, (~~ii~~b) if the aggregate total consideration to be paid by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in connection with such Acquisition exceeds $2.5 million, the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent at least five (5) days prior to such Acquisition a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower to such effect, together with all financial information for such Subsidiary or assets that is reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) and available to the Borrower~~; and~~, (~~iii~~c) if (with respect to any acquisition of a Person or any Equity Interests in a Person) the acquired Person shall not become a Subsidiary Guarantor or (with respect to any acquisition of assets) the assets shall be acquired by a Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor, the aggregate amount of cash or property paid by the Loan Parties in connection with such ~~a~~Acquisition shall not exceed $2.5 million; ~~and~~ (~~iv~~e) the total consideration paid or payable (including Indebtedness) for all ~~such a~~Acquisitions and Brand Acquisitions shall not exceed $5.0 million during the term of this Agreement, and (f) no such Acquisition may be consummated prior to the date that is two (2) years after the Fifth Amendment Effective Date.

"Permitted Holders" shall mean the Persons listed on Schedule 1.02.

"Permitted Investments" shall mean:

(a) direct obligations of the United States of America or any agency thereof or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America or any agency thereof, in each case with maturities not exceeding two (2) years;

(b) time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit and money market deposits maturing within one hundred eighty (180) days of the date of acquisition thereof issued by a bank or trust company that is organized under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or any foreign country recognized by the United States of America having capital, surplus and undivided profits in excess of $250.0 million and whose long-term debt, or whose parent holding company's long-term debt, is rated A (or such similar equivalent rating or higher by at least one (1) nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Rule 436 under the Securities Act));

(c) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than one hundred eighty (180) days for underlying securities of the types described in clause (a) above entered into with a bank meeting the qualifications described in clause (b) above;

(d) commercial paper, maturing not more than one (1) year after the date of acquisition, issued by a corporation organized and in existence under the laws of the United States of America or any foreign country recognized by the United States of America with a rating at the time as of which any investment therein is made of P-2 (or higher) according to Moody's, or A-1 (or higher) according to S&P;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(e) securities with maturities of two (2) years or less from the date of acquisition issued or fully guaranteed by any State, commonwealth or territory of the United States of America, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, and rated at least A by S&P or A by Moody's;

(f) shares of mutual funds whose investment guidelines restrict 95% of such funds' investments to those satisfying the provisions of clauses (a) through (e) above; and

(g) money market funds that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least $5.0 billion.

"Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness" shall mean any Indebtedness issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to extend, refinance, renew, replace, defease or refund (collectively, to "Refinance"), the Indebtedness being Refinanced (or previous refinancings thereof constituting Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness); provided that (a) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness so Refinanced (plus unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon, any committed or undrawn amounts and underwriting discounts, fees, commissions and expenses, associated with such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness), except as otherwise permitted under Section 6.01, (b) other than with respect to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(h) and Section 6.01(i), such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being Refinanced, (c) if the Indebtedness being Refinanced is (i) by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations under this Agreement or (ii) unsecured Indebtedness, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall (x)(i) be subordinated in right of payment to such Obligations on terms not materially less favorable to the Lenders as those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being Refinanced, taken as a whole, or (ii) remain unsecured, respectively, and (y) have a final maturity date equal to or later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the Maturity Date, (d) no Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall have obligors or contingent obligors that were not obligors or contingent obligors (or that would not have been required to become obligors or contingent obligors) in respect of the Indebtedness being Refinanced except to the extent otherwise permitted under Section 6.01 or Section 6.04, and (e) if the Indebtedness being Refinanced is (or would have been required to be) secured with any Term Loan Priority Collateral, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall (x) be secured by a Junior Lien with respect to the Term Loan Priority Collateral pursuant to (1) an intercreditor arrangement reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) or (2) in the case of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(j)(ii) or Section 6.01(j)(iii) that is Refinanced with Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(j)(i), the ABL Intercreditor Agreement and (y) other than with respect to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(j), have a final maturity date equal to or later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the Maturity Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Convertible Note Obligations may not be Refinanced other than in accordance with the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement and the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement.

"Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, business trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, limited liability company, individual or family trust, or other organization (whether or not a legal entity), or any government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Petition Date" shall have the meaning assigned such terms in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Pier 1 License Agreement" shall mean a license agreement, in form and substance and on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders, pursuant to which Pier 1 Imports Online, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Pier 1 Licensor") shall grant to the Loan Parties the right to use intellectual property necessary in connection with the manufacturing, marketing, sale or other distribution of any Pier-1 branded Inventory of such Loan Party.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

“Plan” shall mean any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4062 or Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“Plan Asset Regulations” shall mean 29 CFR § 2510.3-101 *et seq.*, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA, as amended from time to time.

“Plan of Reorganization” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Plan Sale Leaseback” shall have the meaning assigned to the term “Sale Leaseback” in the Plan of Reorganization.

“Prepayment/Reinvestment Event” shall mean any Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event or any Casualty Event.

“Prepayment Premium” shall mean an amount (which shall not be less than zero) equal to (x) $31,250,000 *minus* (y) the aggregate principal amount of the Loans advanced as of such date, plus all accrued interest thereon accrued as of such date (through and including such date).

“Prepetition Credit Agreement” shall mean that Credit Agreement, dated as of August 18, 2015, as amended, among the Borrower, the guarantors thereunder, the lenders party thereto from time to time, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the other agents and parties party thereto from time to time.

“primary obligor” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Guarantee.”

~~“Pro Forma Basis” shall mean, as to any calculation of the Total Secured Net Leverage Ratio for any events as described below that occur subsequent to the commencement of any period of four (4) consecutive quarters (the “Reference Period”) for which the financial effect of such events is being calculated, and giving effect to the events for which such calculation is being made, such calculation as will give pro forma effect to such events as if such events occurred on the first day of the Reference Period (it being understood and agreed that (x) unless otherwise specified, such Reference Period shall be deemed to be the four (4) consecutive fiscal~~ quarters ending on the ~~last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for which financial statements are available and such pro forma adjustments shall be~~ excluded to the extent already accounted for in the calculation of EBITDA for such period and ~~(y) if any Person that became a Subsidiary or was merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into the Borrower or any Subsidiary shall have experienced any event requiring adjustments pursuant to this definition, then such calculation shall give pro forma effect thereto for such period as if such event occurred at the beginning of such period): (i) in making any determination of EBITDA, pro forma effect shall be given to any asset disposition of a Subsidiary, line of business, to any asset acquisition, any discontinued operation or any operational change, in each case that occurred during the Reference Period (or, in the case of~~ determinations made with respect to any ~~action the taking of which hereunder is subject to compliance on a Pro Forma Basis or otherwise with the Total Secured Net Leverage Ratio (any such action, a “Restricted Action”) occurring during the Reference Period or thereafter and through and including the date of~~ such ~~determination) and (ii) in making any determination on a Pro Forma Basis, (x) all Indebtedness (including Indebtedness incurred or assumed and for which the financial effect is being calculated, whether incurred under this Agreement or otherwise, but excluding normal fluctuations in revolving Indebtedness incurred for working capital purposes) incurred or permanently repaid, returned, redeemed or extinguished during the Reference Period (or, in the case of~~ determinations ~~made with respect to any Restricted Action,~~ occurring during the Reference Period or thereafter ~~and through and including the date of such determination) shall be deemed to have been incurred or repaid, returned, redeemed or extinguished at the beginning of such period (it being understood that for purposes of any calculation of the Total Secured Net Leverage Ratio, the use of proceeds of any such Indebtedness shall be taken into account in such calculation) and (y) Interest Expense of such Person attributable to (A) interest on any Indebtedness, for which pro forma effect is being given as provided in the preceding clause (x), bearing floating interest rates shall be computed on a pro forma basis utilizing the rate which is or would be in effect with respect to such Indebtedness as at the relevant date of determination as if such rate had been actually in effect during the period for which pro forma effect is being given taking into account any interest hedging arrangements applicable to such Indebtedness, (B) any Capital Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower to be the rate of~~ interest implicit in such Capital Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP and ~~(C) interest on any Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other~~

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

~~rate, shall be determined to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Borrower or Subsidiary may designate.~~

~~Pro forma calculations made pursuant to the definition of the term "Pro Forma Basis" shall be determined in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower and, for any fiscal period ending on or prior to the first anniversary of any such asset acquisition, asset disposition, discontinued operation or operational change, may include adjustments to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements or synergies reasonably expected to result from such asset acquisition, asset disposition, discontinued operation, operational change, and for purposes of determining compliance with the Total Secured Net Leverage Ratio such adjustments may reflect additional operating expense reductions and other additional operating improvements and synergies that would be includable in pro forma financial statements prepared in accordance with Regulation S-X and such other adjustments not includable in Regulation S-X under the Securities Act for which substantially all of the steps necessary for the realization thereof have been taken and are reasonably anticipated by the Borrower to be realized in the next twelve (12)-month period following the consummation thereof and, are estimated on a good faith basis by the Borrower; provided, however that the aggregate amount of any such adjustments shall not exceed (together with the aggregate add back to EBITDA pursuant to clauses (a)(iv) and (a)(v) of the definition thereof with respect to the applicable four (4) fiscal quarter period) 20% of the EBITDA of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for any four (4) fiscal quarter period (prior to giving effect to any add back pursuant to clauses (a)(iv) and (a)(v) of the definition of "EBITDA" or any pro forma adjustments pursuant to this definition). The Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth such demonstrable or additional operating expense reductions and other operating improvements or synergies and information and calculations supporting them in reasonable detail.~~

"Pro Rata" shall mean with respect to any Lender, a percentage (rounded to the ninth decimal place) determined (a) while Commitments are outstanding, by dividing the amount of such Lender's Commitment by the aggregate amount of all Commitments; and (b) at any other time, by dividing the amount of such Lender's Loans by the aggregate amount of all outstanding Loans.

"Prohibited Transaction" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 406 of ERISA and/or Section 4975(c) of the Code.

"Property" shall mean any interest in any kind of property or asset, whether real, personal or mixed, or tangible or intangible (including cash, securities, accounts, contract rights and Equity Interests or other ownership interests of any Person), whether now in existence or owned or hereafter acquired.

"Protective Advances" shall have the meaning provided in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the ~~Second~~Fifth Amendment Effective Date.

"PTE" shall mean a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

"QFC" has the meaning assigned to the term "qualified financial contract" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 5390(c)(8)(D).

"QFC Credit Support" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 9.21.

"Qualified Capital Stock" shall mean any Equity Interest of any Person that does not by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable or exercisable) or upon the happening of any event (a) provide for scheduled payments of dividends in cash (other than at the option of the issuer) prior to the date that is, at the time of issuance of such Equity Interest, ninety-one (91) days after the Maturity Date, (b) become mandatorily redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than for Qualified Capital Stock or pursuant to customary provisions relating to redemption upon a change of control or sale of assets) pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise prior to the date that is, at the time of issuance of such Equity Interest, ninety-one (91) days

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

after the Maturity Date or (c) become convertible or exchangeable at the option of the holder thereof for Indebtedness or Equity Interests that are not Qualified Capital Stock; provided further, that if any such Equity Interest is issued pursuant to a plan for the benefit of the employees, directors, officers, managers or consultants of Holdings (or any Parent Entity thereof), the Borrower or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such Persons, such Equity Interest shall not be regarded as an Equity Interest not constituting Qualified Capital Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by Holdings (any Parent Entity), the Borrower or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable regulatory obligations.

"Real Property" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.07(c).

"Real Property Documents" shall mean, with respect to any real property, (a) a FIRREA compliant appraisal of such real property from appraisers engaged by the Administrative Agent, (b) Flood Documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (c) survey documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (d) a Title Insurance Policy, (e) opinions addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders of (i) local counsel in each jurisdiction where the Mortgaged Property is located with respect to the enforceability of the Mortgages and other matters customarily included in such local law opinions and (ii) counsel for the Borrower regarding due authorization, execution and delivery of the Mortgages, in each case, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (f) such other requirements or documents as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) and (g) any other documentation or confirmation required to be delivered or made pursuant to Section 5.09(f) and Section 5.09(g).

"Refinance" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term "Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness," "Refinancing" and "Refinanced" shall have meanings correlative thereto.

"Refunding Capital Stock" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.06(j).

"Register" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(e).

"Regulated Lender Entity" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.09(f).

"Regulation D" shall mean Regulation D of the Board, as in effect from time to time and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"Regulation T" shall mean Regulation T of the Board, as in effect from time to time and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"Regulation U" shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"Regulation X" shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"Reinvestment Period" shall mean 180 days following the date of receipt of Net Cash Proceeds of a Casualty Event.

"Rejection Notice" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(b)(iv).

"Related Fund" shall mean, with respect to any Lender, any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities and is administered, advised or managed by (i) such Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of such Lender or (iii) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages such Lender.

"Related Parties" shall mean, with respect to any specified Person, such Person's Affiliates and the respective directors, trustees, officers, employees, agents and advisors of such Person and such Person's Affiliates.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Release" shall mean any spilling, leaking, seepage, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, disposing, depositing, emanating or migrating in, into, onto or through the environment. "Released" shall have a meaning correlative thereto.

"Reorganization" shall mean, with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, the condition that such plan is in reorganization within the meaning of Section 4241 of ERISA.

"Report" shall mean reports prepared by any Person on behalf of the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders) showing the results of appraisals, field examinations or audits pertaining to the assets of the Loan Parties from information furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower, which Reports may be distributed to the Lenders by the Administrative Agent.

"Reportable Event" shall mean any reportable event as defined in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder with respect to a Plan (other than a Plan maintained by an ERISA Affiliate that is considered an ERISA Affiliate only pursuant to subsection (m) or (o) of Section 414 of the Code), other than those events as to which the thirty (30)-day notice period referred to in Section 4043(c) of ERISA has been waived.

"Required Lenders" shall mean, at any time, the Lenders holding more than 50% of the aggregate amount of Loans outstanding at any time.

"Resolution Authority" shall mean an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

"Responsible Officer" of any Person shall mean any executive officer or Financial Officer of such Person and any other officer or similar official thereof responsible for the administration of the obligations of such Person in respect of this Agreement.

"Restricted Debt Payment" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.09(b).

"Restricted Payment" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.06; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the payment of royalty payments made pursuant to, and in accordance with, any Brand License Agreement shall not constitute a Restricted Payment.

"Retained Declined Proceeds" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(b)(iv).

"Revolving Borrowing Base" shall have the meaning provided in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the ~~Second~~Fifth Amendment Effective Date.

"Revolving Obligations" shall mean all "Revolving Obligations" under the ABL Credit Agreement including all obligations in respect of any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness included in the Revolving Obligations, which Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is permitted under this Agreement and under the ABL Intercreditor Agreement; provided that such Indebtedness is subject to the ABL Intercreditor Agreement.

"Rights Offerings" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Plan of Reorganization.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business.

"Sale and Lease-Back Transaction" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.03.

"Sanctioned Country" shall mean, at any time, a country, region or territory which is itself the subject or target of any Sanctions.

"Sanctioned Person" shall mean, at any time, (a) any Person listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by OFAC, the U.S. Department of State, the or by the United Nations Security Council, (b) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country, (c) any Person directly or indirectly owned or controlled (individually or in the aggregate) by any such Person or Persons described in the foregoing clauses (a) or (b), or (d) any Person otherwise the subject, or target, of any Sanctions.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Sanctions" shall mean individually and collectively, respectively, any and all economic sanctions, trade sanctions, financial sanctions, sectoral sanctions, secondary sanctions, trade embargoes anti-terrorism laws and other sanctions laws, regulations or embargoes, including those imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by: (a) the United States of America, including those administered by OFAC, the U.S. Department of State, the U.S. Department of Commerce, or through any existing or future executive order, (b) the United Nations Security Council, (c) the European Union or any European Union member state, (d) Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom, or (e) any other Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over any Loan Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates.

"SEC" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor thereto.

"Second Amendment" shall mean that certain Second Amendment, dated as of the Second Amendment Effective Date, by and among the Borrower, each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, Parent, Intermediate Holdings, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent.

"Second Amendment Effective Date" shall mean May 9, 2022.

"Second Amendment Existing ABL Debt" shall mean the Indebtedness outstanding under that certain Credit Agreement dated as of the Closing Date, by and among, *inter alios*, the Borrower, Parent, Intermediate Holdings, each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as a lender and in its capacity as "Administrative Agent", Bank of America, N.A., and Wells Fargo Bank, as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time to the extent permitted under the ABL Intercreditor Agreement.

"Second Amendment Transaction Costs" shall mean fees and expenses payable or otherwise borne by Holdings, any other Parent Entity, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in connection with the Second Amendment Transactions (described on clauses (a) through (c) of such term) occurring on or about the Second Amendment Effective Date.

"Second Amendment Transactions" shall mean, collectively, the transactions to occur pursuant to the ABL Loan Documents, including (a) the execution and delivery of the ABL Loan Documents and the initial borrowings thereunder, (b) the execution and delivery of Second Amendment and the prepayment or purchase of Obligations on the Second Amendment Effective Date contemplated by the Second Amendment, (c) the repayment of the Second Amendment Existing ABL Debt, and (d) the payment of Second Amendment Transaction Costs.

"Secured Obligations" shall mean the Obligations.

"Secured Parties" shall mean (a) the Administrative Agent, (b) the Lenders and (c) the successors and assigns of each of the foregoing.

"Securities Act" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933.

"Security Documents" shall mean the Mortgages, the Collateral Agreement and any other agreements, instruments and documents executed in connection with this Agreement that are intended to create, perfect or evidence Liens to secure the Secured Obligations, including, without limitation, all other security agreements, pledge agreements, mortgages, deeds of trust, and Control Agreements now or hereafter executed by any Loan Party and delivered to the Administrative Agent.

"Spring-Out Date" shall mean the first date (the "Spring-Out Test Date"), following the ~~ninth month anniversary of the Third~~date that is two (2) years after the Fifth Amendment Effective Date, on which Availability was, at all times during the sixty (60) consecutive

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

days periord to suchimmediately preceding the Spring-Out Test dDate, in excess of the greater of (a) $25.0 million and (b) 25% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap.

"Subordinated Indebtedness" shall mean any unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders).

"Subordinated Intercompany Debt" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.01(d).

"Subordination Provisions" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01(o).

"Subsidiary" shall mean any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Borrower or a Loan Party, as applicable.

"subsidiary" shall mean, with respect to any Person (the "parent") at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held, by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent.

"Subsidiary Guarantor" shall mean each Loan Party other than Holdings and the Borrower.

"Supply Agreement" shall mean certain Program Inventory Supply Agreement, dated as of July 8, 2022, entered into by and among Gordon Brothers Retail Partners, LLC, a Delaware limited liability companyGBRP, as "Program Agent" (the "Program Agent") and certain of the Loan Parties as consignee.

"Supported QFC" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 9.21.

"Swap Agreement" shall mean any agreement, contract, or transaction that constitutes a "swap" within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act and any agreement with respect to any swap, forward, future or derivative transaction or option or similar agreement involving, or settled by reference to, one (1) or more rates, currencies, commodities, equity or debt instruments or securities, or economic, financial or pricing indices or measures of economic, financial or pricing risk or value or any similar transaction or any combination of these transactions, provided that no phantom stock or other employee benefit plan providing for payments only on account of services provided by current or former directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries shall be a Swap Agreement.

"Tax and Trust Funds" means cash, cash equivalents or other assets comprised solely of (a) funds used for payroll and payroll taxes and other employee benefit payments to or for the benefit of such Loan Party's employees in the current period (which may be monthly or quarterly, as applicable), (b) all taxes required to be collected, remitted or withheld in the current period (which may be monthly or quarterly, as applicable) (including, without limitation, federal and state withholding taxes (including the employer's share thereof)) and (c) any other funds which any Loan Party holds in trust or as an escrow or fiduciary for another person (which is not an Affiliate of a Loan Party) in the ordinary course of business and in connection with a transaction or arrangement not prohibited under this Agreement.

"Tax Distributions" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.06(e).

"Taxes" shall mean any and all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties (including stamp duties), deductions, charges (including ad valorem charges), assessments, fees or withholdings imposed by any Governmental Authority and any and all interest and penalties related thereto.

"Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement" shall mean that certain Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement dated the Fifth Amendment Effective Date by and among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and Convertible Notes Collateral Agent.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement" shall mean that certain Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement dated the Fifth Amendment Effective Date by and among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and Convertible Notes Collateral Agent.

"Term Loan Priority Collateral" shall have the meaning assigned such term in the ABL Intercreditor Agreement or the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, as applicable.

"Term Loan Priority Collateral Account" shall mean a Deposit Account subject to the sole dominion and control of the Administrative Agent which holds solely identifiable proceeds of Term Loan Priority Collateral pending reinvestment or the application thereof to the Obligations in accordance with the Loan Documents and the ABL Intercreditor Agreement or the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, as applicable.

"Test Period" shall mean, at any date of determination, the period of twelve consecutive fiscal months of Holdings then ended as of such time for which financial statements are delivered (or are required to be delivered) pursuant to Section 5.04(a), (b) or (c).

"Third Amendment" shall mean that certain Third Amendment, dated as of the Third Amendment Effective Date, by and among the Borrower, each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, Parent, Intermediate Holdings, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent.

"Third Amendment Effective Date" shall mean July 11, 2022.

"Thirteen Week Cash Flow Statement" shall mean a rolling thirteen week cash flow statement prepared by the Borrower and furnished to the Administrative Agent on or before the Third Amendment Effective Date, which shall include a weekly cash flow including information on a line item basis as to (x) projected cash receipts, (y) projected disbursements, capital expenditures, asset sales and any fees and expenses relating to the Loan Documents), and (z) a calculation of each Borrowing Base (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) and Availability.

"Title Insurance Policy" shall mean a mortgagee's loan policy, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders), together with all endorsements reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders), issued by or on behalf of a title insurance company reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders), insuring the Lien created by a Mortgage in an amount and on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders), delivered to the Administrative Agent.

~~"Total Secured Net Leverage Ratio" shall mean, for any Test Period, (x) Consolidated Secured Indebtedness as of the last day of such Test Period *divided by* (y) EBITDA for such Test Period.~~

"Transaction Costs" shall mean fees and expenses payable or otherwise borne by Holdings, any other Parent Entity, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in connection with the Transactions occurring on or about the Closing Date.

"Transactions" shall mean, collectively, the transactions to occur pursuant to the Loan Documents, including (a) the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the borrowing of the Loans on the Closing Date, (b) the execution and delivery of the ABL Loan Documents (as defined herein on the Closing Date) and the ABL Loan Obligations (as defined herein on the Closing Date) thereunder and (c) the repayment of the Existing Debt.

"UK Financial Institutions" shall mean any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person falling within IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

"UK Resolution Authority" shall mean the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"Uniform Commercial Code" or "UCC" shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in the State of New York; provided, however, that if a term is defined in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code differently than in another Article thereof, the term shall have the meaning set forth in Article 9; provided, further, that, if by reason of mandatory provisions of law, priority perfection, or the effect of perfection or non-perfection, of a security interest in any Collateral or the availability of any remedy hereunder is governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in a jurisdiction other than the state of New York, "Uniform Commercial Code" or "UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in such other jurisdiction for purposes of the provisions hereof relating to such priority, perfection or effect of perfection or non-perfection or availability of such remedy, as the case may be.

~~"Unrestricted Cash" means the aggregate amount of cash and cash equivalents held in deposit accounts of the Loan Parties to the extent that such cash and cash equivalents are held in a deposit account that is located in the continental United States and that is further subject to a Lien in favor of Administrative Agent that is perfected by "control" under the applicable UCC pursuant to one or more Control Agreements; provided, that that Credit Card Receivables (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the Second Amendment Effective Date) shall be excluded from the calculation of Unrestricted Cash.~~

"U.S. Person" shall mean any Person that is a "United States Person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

"U.S. Special Resolution Regimes" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.21.

"U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.17(e)(ii)(B)(3).

"USA PATRIOT Act" shall mean The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Adequate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (Title III of Pub. L. No. 107 56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)).

"Weekly Variance Report" shall mean a weekly report showing a variance for the prior four week cumulative period and the immediately preceding week of the actual performance compared to the Thirteen Week Cash Flow Statement.

"Weighted Average Life to Maturity" shall mean, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing: (a) the sum of the product obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including a payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment); by (b) the outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

"Withdrawal Liability" shall mean liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

"Write-Down and Conversion Powers" shall mean, (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

Section 1.02 Terms Generally.

(a) The definitions set forth or referred to in Section 1.01 shall apply equally to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. The words "herein," "hereto," "hereof" and "hereunder" and words of similar import when used in any Loan Document

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

shall refer to such Loan Document as a whole and not to any particular provision thereof. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation." All references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be deemed references to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, the Loan Documents in which the reference appears unless the context shall otherwise require.

(b) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any reference in this Agreement to any Loan Document or other document, agreement or instrument (including any by-laws, limited partnership agreement, limited liability company agreement, articles of incorporation, certificate of limited partnership or certificate of formation, as the case may be) shall mean such Loan Document, agreement or instrument as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, otherwise modified, replaced, renewed, extended or refinanced from time to time and any reference in this Agreement to any Person shall include a reference to such Person's permitted assigns and successors-in-interest.

Section 1.03 Accounting Terms.

(a) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with GAAP, as in effect from time to time; provided that, if the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that the Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the Closing Date in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change shall have become effective until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith; provided further that if an amendment is requested by the Borrower or the Required Lenders, then the Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall negotiate in good faith to enter into an amendment of such affected provisions (without the payment of any amendment or similar fees to the Lenders) to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP or the application thereof subject to the approval of the Required Lenders (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed); provided further that all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made without giving effect to (i) any election under Accounting Standards Codification 825-10-25 (previously referred to as Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 159) (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of the Borrower or any Subsidiary at "fair value," as defined therein and (ii) any treatment of Indebtedness in respect of convertible debt instruments under Accounting Standards Codification 470-20 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any such Indebtedness in a reduced or bifurcated manner as described therein, and such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 1.0(a) or the definition of Capital Lease Obligations, only those leases (assuming for purposes hereof that such leases were in existence prior to giving effect to the adoption of ASU No. 2016-02 "Leases (Topic 842)" and ASU No. 2018-11 "Leases (Topic 842)") that would have constituted capital or capitalized leases or financing leases (and, for the avoidance of doubt, Capital Lease Obligations) in conformity with GAAP as in effect prior to giving effect to the adoption of ASU No. 2016-02 "Leases (Topic 842)" and ASU No. 2018-11 "Leases (Topic 842), shall be considered capital or capitalized leases or financing leases (and, for the avoidance of doubt, Capital Lease Obligations) for all purposes under this Agreement (other than for purposes of Sections 5.04(a), (b) or (c)) and the other Loan Document, and all calculations and deliverables under this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be made in accordance therewith (provided that all financial statements delivered to the Administrative Agent in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall contain a schedule showing the adjustments necessary to reconcile such financial statements with GAAP as in effect immediately prior to giving effect to the adoption of ASU No. 2016-02 "Leases (Topic 842)" and ASU No. 2018-11 "Leases (Topic 842)").

Section 1.04 Rounding. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any financial ratios required to be maintained by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one (1) place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding up if there is no nearest number).

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 1.05 Timing of Payment or Performance. When the payment of any obligation or the performance of any covenant, duty or obligation is stated to be due or performance required on a day which is not a Business Day, the date of such payment or performance shall extend to the immediately succeeding Business Day and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

Section 1.06 Classification.

(a) For purposes of determining compliance at any time with Sections 6.01, 6.02, 6.04, 6.05, 6.06, 6.07 and 6.09, in the event that any Lien, Investment, Indebtedness, Disposition, Restricted Payment, affiliate transaction, contractual restriction or prepayment of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one (1) of the categories of transactions or items permitted pursuant to any clause of such Sections 6.01, 6.02, 6.04, 6.05, 6.06, 6.07 and 6.09, the Borrower, in its sole discretion, may classify or reclassify such transaction or item (or portion thereof) and will only be required to include the amount and type of such transaction (or portion thereof) in any one (1) category; provided that such transaction or item (or any portion thereof) may not be reclassified into Section 6.01(g), 6.04(r), 6.05(h), 6.06(j), 6.09(b) ~~or~~, 6.09(d) or 6.09(e).

(b) [Reserved].

Section 1.07 References to Laws. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, references to any law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing or interpreting such law.

Section 1.08 [Reserved].

Section 1.09 [Reserved].

Section 1.10 [Reserved].

Section 1.11 Divisions. For all purposes under the Loan Documents, in connection with any Division or plan of division under Delaware law (or any comparable event under a different jurisdiction's laws): (a) if any asset, right, obligation or liability of any Person becomes the asset, right, obligation or liability of a different Person, then it shall be deemed to have been transferred from the original Person to the subsequent Person, and (b) if any new Person comes into existence, such new Person shall be deemed to have been organized and acquired on the first date of its existence by the holders of its Equity Interests at such time. Any reference in any Loan Document to a merger, transfer, consolidation, amalgamation, consolidation, assignment, sale, disposition or transfer, or similar term, shall be deemed to apply to a Division of or by any Person, or an allocation of assets to a series of Persons (or the unwinding of such a Division or allocation), as if it were a merger, transfer, consolidation, amalgamation, consolidation, assignment, sale or transfer, or similar term, as applicable, to, of or with a separate Person.

ARTICLE II

The Credits

Section 2.01 Commitments. Subject to and upon the terms and conditions herein set forth, each Lender severally agrees to make Loans denominated in Dollars to the Borrower on the Closing Date, which Loans shall not exceed for any such Lender the Commitment of such Lender and in the aggregate shall not exceed $25,000,000.00. Such Loans may be repaid or prepaid (as set forth in Section 2.17) in accordance with the provisions hereof, but once repaid or prepaid, may not be reborrowed.

Section 2.02 [Reserved]

Section 2.03 Request for Borrowing.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) To request a Borrowing of Loans on the Closing Date, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request in writing (delivered by email) by delivering a Borrowing Request signed by the Borrower not later than 12:00 p.m., Local Time, two (2) Business Days before the Closing Date. Such Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable. Each such written Borrowing Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the aggregate amount of the requested Borrowing;

(ii) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day; and

(iii) the location and number of the Borrower's account to which funds are to be disbursed.

Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

Section 2.04 [Reserved].

Section 2.05 [Reserved].

Section 2.06 Funding of the Borrowing.

(a) Each Lender shall make a Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds by 12:00 noon, Local Time, to the account of the Administrative Agent most recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders. Upon receipt of all requested funds, the Administrative Agent will make the proceeds of such Loans available to the Borrower by promptly wire transferring the amounts so received, in like funds, to an account designated by the Borrower in the Borrowing Request.

Section 2.07 Administrative Agent Fee Letter. Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, fees in the amounts and at the times set forth in the Administrative Agent Fee Letter.

Section 2.08 Repayment of Loans. All Loans plus all accrued and unpaid interest thereon plus any Prepayment Premium and any other amounts then outstanding on the Obligations (including any Prepayment Premium) shall be due and payable in full on the Maturity Date, unless payment is sooner required under this Agreement.

Section 2.09 Evidence of Debt.

(a) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from the Loans made by such Lender, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time hereunder.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall maintain the Register in which it shall record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof.

(c) The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section shall be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein absent manifest error; provided that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and, provided further that in the event of any inconsistency between the Register and any Lender's records, the recordations in the Register shall govern.

(d) Any Lender may request that the Loans made by it be evidenced by a promissory note (a "Note") in the form of Exhibit G. In such event, the Borrower shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a promissory note payable to such Lender

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(or, if requested by such Lender, to such Lender and its registered assigns). Thereafter, the Loans evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 9.04) be represented by one (1) or more promissory notes in such form.

Section 2.10 [Reserved].

Section 2.11 Prepayments of Loans.

(a) Voluntary Prepayment. On and prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, the Borrower shall not have the right to voluntarily prepay the Loans in whole or in part without the written consent of the Required Lenders. After the first anniversary of the Closing Date and upon prior written notice in accordance with Section 2.11(d), the Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay the Loans in whole (but not in part) in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Loans outstanding plus all accrued interest to but excluding the date of such prepayment plus the Prepayment Premium (if any).

(b) Mandatory Prepayment.

(i) Change in Control. Substantially concurrently with (but in no event more than one (1) Business Day following) the consummation of any Change in Control, the Borrower shall prepay the Loans in whole in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Loans outstanding plus all accrued interest to but excluding the date of such prepayment and any other amounts then outstanding on the Obligations plus the Prepayment Premium (if any).

(ii) Proceeds of a Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event/Casualty Event. Subject to the terms of the ABL Intercreditor Agreement, on each occasion that a Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event or Casualty Event occurs, the Borrower shall, within one (1) Business Day after receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds of a Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event and within ten (10) Business Days after the the occurrence of a Casualty Event (or, in the case of Deferred Net Cash Proceeds, within ten (10) Business Days after the Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date), prepay, in accordance with clause (iii) below, Loans and other Obligations with an amount equal to (x) 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds from such Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event or Casualty Event (to the extent not reinvested) for application to the Loans plus (y) if such Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event or Casualty Event results in the payment in full of the Loans, the Prepayment Premium.

(iii) Application to Term Loans. Subject to clause (iv) below, each prepayment required by Section 2.11(b) shall be allocated pro rata among the Loans based on the applicable remaining principal due thereunder.

(iv) Rejection Right. Each Lender may reject all (but not less than all) of its pro rata share of any mandatory prepayment with respect to a Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event or Casualty Event under clause (ii) above (such declined amounts, the "Declined Proceeds") of Loans by providing written notice (each, a "Rejection Notice") to the Administrative Agent no later than 3:00 p.m. Local Time one (1) Business Day prior to the requested date of such prepayment. If a Lender fails to deliver a Rejection Notice to the Administrative Agent within the time frame specified above, any such failure will be deemed an acceptance of the total amount of such mandatory prepayment of Loans. Any Declined Proceeds shall be retained by the Borrower ("Retained Declined Proceeds").

(c) [Reserved].

(d) The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing, of any prepayment under this Agreement not later than 12:00 p.m., Local Time, three (3) Business Days before the date of such prepayment. Each such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the prepayment date, the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid, and the calculation of the amount of such prepayment. Promptly following receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents.

(e) In the event that all of the Loans are prepaid or required to be prepaid pursuant to this Section 2.11, (in each case, whether before or after the occurrence of an Event of Default or the commencement of any insolvency or bankruptcy proceeding, and notwithstanding any acceleration (for any reason) of the Obligations), the Borrower shall pay the Prepayment Premium. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if a prepayment event described in this Section 2.11 occurs or exists which requires that the Prepayment Premium be paid, then the Administrative Agent shall be paid, for the benefit of Lenders holding such Loans as an inducement for making the Loans (and not as a penalty) the Prepayment Premium, which Prepayment Premium shall be fully earned, and due and payable, on

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the date of such payment or prepayment, or on the date such payment or prepayment is required to be made, as applicable, and non-refundable when made.

(f) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing Section 2.11 and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, the Loan Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that if the Obligations are accelerated for any reason, including because of an Event of Default (including by operation of law or otherwise), the commencement of any insolvency proceeding or other proceeding pursuant to any applicable debtor relief laws, sale, disposition or encumbrance (including that by operation of law or otherwise) or a satisfaction or release by foreclosure (whether by power of judicial proceeding), deed in lieu of foreclosure or by any other means, the Prepayment Premium, determined as of the date of acceleration will also be due and payable as though said Obligations were voluntarily prepaid as of such date and shall constitute part of the Obligations, in view of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of ascertaining actual damages and by mutual agreement of the parties as to a reasonable calculation of each Lender's lost profits as a result thereof. The Prepayment Premium payable in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence shall be presumed to be the liquidated damages sustained by each Lender as the result of the early termination and Borrower agrees that it is reasonable under the circumstances. Borrower expressly agrees that: (i) the Prepayment Premium is reasonable and is the product of an arm's length transaction between sophisticated business people, ably represented by counsel, (ii) the Prepayment Premium shall be payable notwithstanding the then prevailing market rates at the time payment is made, (iii) there has been a course of conduct between Lenders and the Loan Parties giving specific consideration in this transaction for such agreement to pay the Prepayment Premium, and (iv) the Prepayment Premium represents a good faith, reasonable estimate and calculation of the lost profits or damages of the Lenders and that it would be impractical and extremely difficult to ascertain the actual amount of damages to the Lenders or profits lost by the Lenders as a result of such Event of Default. THE OBLIGORS EXPRESSLY WAIVE THE PROVISIONS OF ANY PRESENT OR FUTURE STATUTE OR LAW THAT PROHIBITS OR MAY PROHIBIT THE COLLECTION OF THE PREPAYMENT PREMIUM IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SUCH ACCELERATION. The Loan Parties expressly acknowledge that their respective agreement to pay the Prepayment Premium as herein described is a material inducement to the Lenders to provide the Commitments hereunder and to make the Loans. Furthermore, the Loan Parties acknowledge and agree that the Loan Parties and their respective affiliates shall be estopped hereafter from claiming differently than as agreed to with respect to the Prepayment Premium and the Loan Parties acknowledge and agree that the Prepayment Premium is not intended to act as a penalty or to punish the Loan Parties for any action. If the Loans are accelerated for any reason under this Agreement, the Prepayment Premium applicable thereto shall be calculated as if the date of acceleration of such Loans was the date of prepayment of such Loans. The parties hereto further acknowledge and agree that the Prepayment Premium is not intended to act as a penalty or to punish the Loan Parties for any such repayment or prepayment.

Section 2.12 [Reserved].

Section 2.13 Interest.

(a) The Loans shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof (including, for the avoidance of doubt, capitalized interest that has already been added to principal) from the date when made to but excluding the date such Loans are fully repaid at a rate of 14% per annum, accruing daily. Interest shall be paid in kind and capitalized as additional principal amounts of the Loans, compounding on an annual basis on the last Business Day of each Fiscal Year of the Borrower and thereafter, shall bear interest as provided hereunder as if such capitalized interest had originally been part of the outstanding principal amount of the Loans. For the avoidance of doubt, any accrued interest that was waived pursuant to the Second Amendment shall not be due and payable hereunder.

(b) [Reserved].

(c) [Reserved].

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (x) any principal of or interest on any Loan or any fees or premiums (including any Prepayment Premium) or other amount payable by the Borrower hereunder is not paid when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise or (y) any Event of Default exists, all outstanding amounts (including any Prepayment Premium) shall bear

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to (i) in the case of principal of, or interest on, any Loan, 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided in the preceding paragraphs of this Section or (ii) in the case of any other amount, 2% plus the rate applicable to Loans as provided in paragraph (a) of this Section (in each case, the "Default Rate"). Interest pursuant to this paragraph (d) shall be paid in kind and capitalized as additional principal amounts of the Loans, compounding on an annual basis on the last Business Day of each Fiscal Year of the Borrower and thereafter, shall bear interest as provided hereunder as if such capitalized interest had originally been part of the outstanding principal amount of the Loans.

(e) Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable as required by Section 2.13(a) or Section 2.13(d) and on the Maturity Date; provided that in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan, accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment.

(f) All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of three hundred sixty-five (365) days (or three hundred sixty-six (366) days in a leap year), and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day).

Section 2.14 [Reserved].

Section 2.15 Increased Costs.

(a) [Reserved]

(b) If any Lender determines (i) that any Change in Law shall subject any Lender to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in clauses (c) or (e) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto or (ii) that any Change in Law regarding capital requirements or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement or the Loans made by such Lender to a level below that which such Lender or such Lender's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's policies and the policies of such Lender's holding company with respect to capital adequacy and liquidity), then from time to time within thirty (30) days of receipt of a certificate of the type specified in paragraph (d) below the Borrower shall pay to such Lender, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Lender's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or by United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, and (ii) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith or in implementation thereof, shall in each case be deemed to be a Change in Law, regardless of the date enacted, adopted, issued or implemented.

(d) A certificate of a Lender setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or its holding company, as applicable, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error; provided that such certificate from each such Lender shall contain a certification to the Borrower that such Lender is generally requiring reimbursement for the relevant amounts from similarly situated borrowers under comparable syndicated credit facilities. The Borrower shall pay such Lender, as applicable, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof.

(e) Promptly after any Lender has determined that it will make a request for increased compensation pursuant to this Section 2.15, such Lender shall notify the Borrower thereof. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's right to demand such compensation; provided that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to this Section for any increased costs or reductions incurred more than ninety (90) days prior to the date that such Lender, as applicable, notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor; provided, further, that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

costs or reductions is retroactive, then the ninety (90) day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

Section 2.16 [Reserved].

Section 2.17 Taxes.

(a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party hereunder shall be made free and clear of and without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as Required by Applicable Law; provided that if a Loan Party or other applicable withholding agent shall be required by Applicable Law (as determined in the good faith discretion of such Loan Party or other applicable withholding agent) to deduct any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes from such payments, then (i) the sum payable by any Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the Administrative Agent, any Lender, as applicable, receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) the applicable withholding agent shall make such deductions and (iii) the applicable withholding agent shall timely pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law.

(b) In addition, the Loan Parties shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable, or, at the option of the Administrative Agent, timely reimburse it for, the payment of any Other Taxes.

(c) Each Loan Party shall indemnify each Lender Party, within ten (10) days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes paid or payable by each Lender Party, on, or required to be withheld or deducted, with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of such Loan Party hereunder (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability, prepared in good faith and delivered to such Loan Party by a Lender Party on its own behalf or on behalf of another Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by a Loan Party to a Governmental Authority, such Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders).

(e) (i) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by Applicable Law or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two (2) sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 2.17(e)(ii)(A), (ii)(B) and (ii)(D) below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that the Borrower is a U.S. Person,

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "interest" article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "business profits" or "other income" article of such tax treaty;

(2) executed copies of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit F-1 to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a "controlled foreign corporation" related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a "U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate") and (y) executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E; or

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit F-2 or Exhibit F-3, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one (1) or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit F-4 on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(C) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of any other form prescribed by Applicable Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by Applicable Law to permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(D) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by Applicable Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount, if any, to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (D), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(f) If the Administrative Agent or a Lender determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by a Loan Party or with respect to which such Loan Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.17, it shall pay over such refund to such Loan Party (but

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by such Loan Party under this Section 2.17 with respect to the Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses of the Administrative Agent or such Lender (including any Taxes imposed with respect to such refund) as is determined by the Administrative Agent or Lender and in its sole discretion, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); provided that such Loan Party, upon the request of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, agrees to repay as soon as reasonably practicable the amount paid over to such Loan Party (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Administrative Agent or such Lender in the event the Administrative Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph (f), in no event will the indemnified party be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this paragraph (f) the payment of which would place the indemnified party in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the indemnified party would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This Section 2.17(f) shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes which it deems confidential) to the Loan Parties or any other Person.

(g) [Reserved].

Section 2.18 Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Set-offs.

(a) Unless otherwise specified, the Borrower shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder (whether of principal, interest, fees, premiums (including the Prepayment Premium, if owed) or of amounts payable under Section 2.15, 2.16, or 2.17, or otherwise) prior to 2:00 p.m., Local Time, on the date when due, in immediately available funds, without condition or deduction for any defense, recoupment, set-off or counterclaim. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to the Administrative Agent to the applicable account designated to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent in writing from time to time. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other Person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt off all required funds. All payments hereunder shall be made in Dollars.

(b) If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent from the Borrower to pay fully all amounts of principal, interest, premiums (including the Prepayment Premium, if owed) and fees then due from the Borrower hereunder, such funds (except as otherwise provided in the Collateral Agreement with respect to the application of amounts realized from the Collateral) shall be applied (i) first, towards payment of interest and fees then due from the Borrower hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) second, towards payment of principal and any premiums (including the Prepayment Premium, if owed) then due from the Borrower hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and premiums (including the Prepayment Premium, if owed) then due to such parties.

(c) If (other than (x) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment or sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant, including any assignee or participation that is a Loan Party or any of its Affiliates or (y) as otherwise expressly provided elsewhere herein, including, without limitation, as provided in or contemplated by Section 9.04(f)) any Lender shall, by exercising any right of set-off or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon than the proportion received by any other Lender, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans of other Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans; provided that (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this paragraph (c) shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement. The Borrower consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under Applicable Law,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrower rights of set-off and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrower in the amount of such participation.

Section 2.19 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.15, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.17, then such Lender shall use commercially reasonable efforts to designate a different Lending Office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or Affiliates, if, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.15 or 2.17, as applicable, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender in any material respect. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.15, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.17, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, (i) repay all Obligations (including any Prepayment Premium, if owed) of the Borrower owing to such Lender relating to the Loans and participations held by such Lender as of such termination date or (ii) require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 9.04), all its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided that (i) the Borrower shall have received the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld, (ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder, from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts), (iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 2.15 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 2.17, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments, (iv) [reserved], (v) such assignment shall otherwise comply with Section 9.04 (provided that the Borrower shall be obligated to pay the registration and processing fee referred to therein) and (vi) until such time as such Obligations (including any Prepayment Premium, if owed) are repaid or such assignment is consummated, the Borrower shall pay all additional amounts (if any) required pursuant to Section 2.15 or Section 2.17, as the case may be. Nothing in this Section 2.19 shall be deemed to prejudice any rights that the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any Lender may have against any replaced Lender. Each Lender hereby grants to the Administrative Agent an irrevocable power of attorney (which power is coupled with an interest) to execute and deliver, on behalf of such Lender as assignor, any Assignment and Acceptance necessary to effectuate any assignment of such Lender's interests hereunder in the circumstances contemplated by this Section 2.19(b).

ARTICLE III

Representations and Warranties

Each of Holdings (solely to the extent applicable to it) and each other Loan Party represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders:

Section 3.01 Organization; Powers. Each Loan Party and each of the Subsidiaries (a) is a limited partnership, limited liability company or corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing (or, if applicable in a foreign jurisdiction, enjoys the equivalent status under the laws of any jurisdiction of organization outside the United States) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted, (c) is qualified to do business and in good standing in each jurisdiction where such qualification is required; except in each case referred to in this Section 3.01 (other than in clause (a) and clause (b), respectively, with respect to the Borrower), to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.02 Authorization. The execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and the borrowings hereunder, the consummation of the Plan of Reorganization, the transactions forming a part of the Transactions and the payment of the Transaction Costs (a) have been duly authorized by all corporate, stockholder, limited partnership

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

or limited liability company action required to be obtained by such Loan Party and (b) will not (i) violate (A) any provision of (x) any Applicable Law, or (y) of the certificate or articles of incorporation or other constitutive documents or by-laws of such Loan Party, (B) any order of any court or any rule, regulation or order of any Governmental Authority to which such Loan Party is subject or (C) any provision of any certificate of designation for preferred stock or Contractual Obligation to which such Loan Party is a party or by which any Loan Party or any of their property is or may be bound, (ii) be in conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, give rise to a right of or result in any cancellation or acceleration of any right or obligation (including any payment) or to a loss of a material benefit under any such certificate of designation for preferred stock or Contractual Obligation, where any such conflict, violation, breach or default referred to in clause (b)(i)(A)(x), (b)(i)(B), (b)(i)(C) or (b)(ii) of this Section 3.02, could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired by any Loan Party, other than the Liens created by the Loan Documents and Liens permitted by Section 6.02.

Section 3.03 Enforceability. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party and constitutes, and each other Loan Document when executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is party thereto will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party enforceable against each such Loan Party in accordance with its terms, subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing.

Section 3.04 Governmental Approvals. No action, consent or approval of, registration or filing with or any other action by any Governmental Authority is or will be required in connection with the consummation of the Plan of Reorganization, the Transactions and the payment of the Transaction Costs, except for (a) the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, (b) filings with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office and comparable offices in foreign jurisdictions and equivalent filings in foreign jurisdictions, (c) such as have been made or obtained and are in full force and effect, (d) such actions, consents, approvals, registrations or filings the failure to be obtained or made could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect and (e) the recordation of Mortgages.

Section 3.05 Financial Statements.

(a) All financial statements of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries that have been or may hereafter be delivered by any Loan Party to the Administrative Agent and/or the Lenders present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date(s) and for the period(s) thereof in accordance with GAAP, subject to, in the case of quarterly or monthly interim financial statements, normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

(b) No Loan Party or any Subsidiary has as of the Closing Date any material indebtedness or any material contingent liabilities, off-balance sheet liabilities or liabilities for Taxes, except as referred to or reflected in the financial statements of the Loan Parties or their Subsidiaries previously delivered to the Lenders.

(c) The Financial Performance Projections of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, copies of which have been furnished to the Administrative Agent prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date, and all Budgets delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(f) have been prepared in good faith on the basis of the assumptions stated therein, which assumptions were believed to be reasonable at the time made.

Section 3.06 No Material Adverse Effect. Since the Petition Date, no event, development, circumstance or change has occurred that has or would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.07 Title to Properties; Intellectual Property; Possession Under Leases.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) Each Loan Party and each of its Subsidiaries has good and insurable fee simple title to the Mortgaged Properties, if any, and good and insurable fee simple title to, or good and valid interests in easements or other limited property interests in, as applicable, all its other real properties and has good and valid title to its personal property and assets, in each case, free and clear of Liens except for defects in title that do not impair the value thereof in any material respect or interfere with its ability to conduct its business as currently conducted or to utilize such properties and assets for their intended purposes and Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02.

(b) Each of Loan Party and each of its Subsidiaries owns or possesses, or is licensed or otherwise has the right to use, all patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights and all licenses and rights with respect to the foregoing, reasonably necessary for the present conduct of its business, without any conflict (of which the Borrower has been notified in writing) with the rights of others, except where the failure to have such rights or where such conflicts and restrictions could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. As of the Closing Date, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary, the use of such trademarks, copyrights, patents, licenses and other intellectual property by each Loan Party and each Subsidiary does not infringe in any material respect upon the rights of any other Person, and each Loan Party's and each Subsidiary's rights thereto are not subject to any licensing agreement or similar arrangement except as set forth on Schedule 3.07(b).

(c) As of the date of the Closing Date, Schedule 3.07(c) sets forth the address of each parcel of real property that is owned by any Loan Party and each material parcel of real property that is leased by any Loan Party (collectively, the "Real Property"). As of the Closing Date, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties, (i) each of such leases and subleases is valid and enforceable in accordance with its terms and is in full force and effect, (ii) no Loan Party is in default under its material monetary obligations with respect to each of its leases and subleases, and (iii) there are no other material defaults with respect to any of such leases or subleases, subject to any applicable cure periods.

Section 3.08 Subsidiaries.

(a) Schedule 3.08(a) sets forth as of the Closing Date the name and jurisdiction of incorporation, formation or organization of each Subsidiary of Holdings and, as to each such Subsidiary, the percentage of each class of outstanding Equity Interests owned by Holdings or by any such Subsidiary.

(b) As of the Closing Date, there are no outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, calls, rights or other agreements or commitments (other than directors' qualifying shares) of any nature relating to any Equity Interests of any Subsidiary.

Section 3.09 Litigation; Compliance with Laws.

(a) There are no actions, suits, investigations or proceedings at law or in equity or by or on behalf of any Governmental Authority or in arbitration now pending against, or to the knowledge of Holdings or the Borrower threatened in writing against, Holdings or the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries or any business, property or rights of any such Person (i) that involve any Loan Document, the Transactions or the payment of the Transaction Costs or (ii) that would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) None of the Loan Parties or their Subsidiaries or their respective properties or assets is in violation of any law, rule or regulation (including any zoning, building, ordinance, code or approval or any building permit, but excluding any Environmental Laws that are the subject of Section 3.16) or any restriction of record or agreement affecting any owned real property, including any Mortgaged Property, or is in default with respect to any judgment, writ, injunction or decree of any Governmental Authority, where such violation or default could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.10 Investment Company Act. No Loan Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is an "investment company" as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Section 3.11 Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of the Loans have been used and will be used, whether directly or indirectly, as set forth in Section 5.13.

Section 3.12 Federal Reserve Regulations.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) No Loan Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying Margin Stock.

(b) No part of the proceeds of any Loan will be used, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, (i) to purchase or carry Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying Margin Stock or to refund indebtedness originally incurred for such purpose, or (ii) for any purpose that entails a violation of, or that is inconsistent with, the provisions of the Regulations of the Board, including Regulation U or Regulation X.

Section 3.13 Tax Returns.

(a) Each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries has filed or caused to be filed all U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. Tax returns required to have been filed by it that are material to such companies, taken as a whole, and each such Tax return is true and correct in all material respects;

(b) Each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries has timely paid or caused to be timely paid all material Taxes shown to be due and payable by it on the returns referred to in Section 3.13(a) and all other Taxes or assessments (or made adequate provision (in accordance with GAAP) for the payment of all such amounts due) (except Taxes or assessments that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings in accordance with Section 5.03 and for which such Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries (as the case may be) has set aside on its books adequate reserves (in accordance with GAAP), which Taxes, if not paid or adequately provided for, could, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect); and

(c) With respect to each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries, no tax lien has been filed, and, to the knowledge of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, no claim is being asserted, with respect to any such Taxes, in each case in an amount in excess of $2,000,000 in the aggregate for all such tax liens and claims.

Section 3.14 Disclosure.

(a) The Loan Parties have disclosed to the Lenders all Material Agreements, instruments and corporate or other restrictions to which any Loan Party or any Subsidiary is subject, and all other matters known to it, that could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Perfection Certificate nor any of the other reports, financial statements, certificates or other information (other than information of a general economic or industry specific nature) furnished by or on behalf of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished), when taken as a whole, contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not materially misleading; provided that, with respect to projected financial information, the Loan Parties represent only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time delivered and, if such projected financial information was delivered prior to the Closing Date, as of the Closing Date.

(b) As of the Closing Date, to the best knowledge of the Borrower, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification provided on or prior to the Closing Date to any Lender in connection with this Agreement, if any, is true and correct in all material respects.

Section 3.15 Employee Benefit Plans.

(a) Except as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect: (i) each Loan Party and each ERISA Affiliate is in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the provisions of the Code relating to Plans and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder; and (ii) no ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur; the present value of all accumulated benefit obligations under each Plan (based on those assumptions used for purposes of Accounting Standards Codification No. 715: Compensation Retirement Benefits) did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed the fair market value of the assets of such Plan allocable to such accrued benefits and the present value of all accrued benefit obligations of all underfunded Plans did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed the value of the assets of all such underfunded Plans.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) Except as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, no Foreign Plan Event has occurred.

Section 3.16 Environmental Matters. Except as to matters that could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect: (i) no written notice of violation, request for information, order, complaint or assertion of penalty has been received by any Loan Party or any of the Subsidiaries, and there are no judicial, administrative or other actions, suits or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened which allege a violation of or liability under any Environmental Laws or concerning Hazardous Materials, in each case relating to the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, (ii) the Borrower and the Subsidiaries have all permits necessary for its operations to comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and is, and during the term of all applicable statutes of limitation, has been, in compliance with the terms of such permits and with all other applicable Environmental Laws, (iii) no Hazardous Material is located at any property currently or formerly owned, operated or leased by the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries in quantities or concentrations that would reasonably be expected to give rise to any liability or obligation of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries under any Environmental Laws, and no Hazardous Material has been generated by or on behalf of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries that has been transported to or Released at or from any location in a manner that would reasonably be expected to give rise to any liability or obligation of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, and (iv) there is no agreement to which the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries is a party in which the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries has assumed or undertaken, or retained, responsibility for any known or reasonably likely liability or obligation arising under or relating to Environmental Laws.

Section 3.17 Security Documents.

(a) The Collateral Agreement is effective to create in favor of the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral described therein and proceeds thereof. In the case of Deposit Accounts, when Control Agreements are entered into by the Administrative Agent, and in the case of the other Collateral described in the Collateral Agreement, when financing statements and other filings described on Schedule 3.17 are filed in the offices specified on Schedule 3.17, the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Collateral and, subject to Section 9-315 of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, the proceeds thereof, as security for the Obligations (including any Prepayment Premium, if owed), in each case to the extent security interests in such Collateral can be perfected by the execution of Control Agreements or the filing Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, as applicable, in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person (except for Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02).

(b) The Mortgages, if any, shall be effective to create in favor of the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) a legal, valid and enforceable Lien on all of the Loan Parties' right, title and interest in and to the Mortgaged Property thereunder and the proceeds thereof, and when such Mortgages are filed or recorded in the proper real estate filing or recording offices, the Administrative Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Mortgaged Property and, to the extent applicable, subject to Section 9-315 of the Uniform Commercial Code, the proceeds thereof, in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person, other than with respect to the rights of a Person pursuant to Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02.

Section 3.18 Solvency. Immediately after giving effect to the consummation of the Second Amendment Transactions and the payment of the Second Amendment Transaction Costs on the Second Amendment Effective Date and immediately following the making of the Loans and the ABL Loans on the Second Amendment Effective Date and on the date of each Borrowing (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) and after giving effect to the application of the proceeds of the Loans and the ABL Loans, (i) the fair value of the assets of Holdings, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, at a fair valuation, will exceed the debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, of Holdings, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, respectively; (ii) the present fair saleable value of the property of Holdings, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of Holdings, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, respectively, on their debts and other liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured; (iii) Holdings, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will be able to pay their debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and liabilities become absolute and matured; and (iv) Holdings, the Borrower and

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will not have unreasonably small capital with which to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged as such businesses are now conducted and are proposed to be conducted following the Closing Date.

Section 3.19 Labor Matters. Except as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect: (a) there are no strikes or other labor disputes pending or, to the knowledge of Holdings or the Borrower, threatened in writing against the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries; (b) the hours worked and payments made to employees of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other Applicable Law dealing with such matters; (c) all Persons treated as contractors by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries are properly categorized as such, and not as employees, under Applicable Law; and (d) all payments due from the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries or for which any claim may be made against the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of the Borrower or such Subsidiary to the extent required by GAAP. Except as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, the consummation of the Transactions will not give rise to a right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any material collective bargaining agreement to which any Loan Party or any Subsidiary (or any predecessor) is a party or by which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries (or any predecessor) is bound.

Section 3.20 Insurance. Schedule 3.20 sets forth a true, complete and correct description of all material insurance maintained by or on behalf of the Loan Parties or their Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date. The Borrower maintains, and has caused each Subsidiary to maintain, with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, insurance on all their real and personal property in such amounts, subject to such deductibles and self-insurance retentions and covering such properties and risks as are adequate and customarily maintained by companies engaged in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations.

Section 3.21 Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws.

(a) To the extent applicable, each Loan Party is in compliance, in all material respects, with the (i) Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, and each of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) and any other enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto, and (ii) USA PATRIOT Act.

(b) Each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries has implemented and maintains in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by such Loan Party and its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws ad applicable Sanctions.

(c) Each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries, and to the knowledge of each such Loan Party, each of their directors, officers, employees and agents are in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions in all material respects.

(d) None of (i) any Loan Party or any Subsidiary or any of their respective directors, officers or employees, or (ii) to the knowledge of each Loan Party, any agent of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, (A) is a Sanctioned Person, (B) has any assets located in Sanctioned Country or with a Sanctioned Person, or (C) derives revenues from investments in, or transactions with any Sanctioned Person or Sanctioned Country, in each case of clause (B) and (C), in violation of applicable Sanctions.

(e) No proceeds of any Credit Extension will be used to fund any operations in, finance any investments or activities in, or make any payments to, a Sanctioned Person or a Sanctioned Country, in each case, in violation of Sanctions or otherwise used in any manner that would result in a violation of any Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws by any Person (including any Secured Party or other individual or entity participating in any transaction).

Section 3.22 EEA Financial Institution. No Loan Party is an EEA Financial Institution.

Section 3.23 Plan Assets. None of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries is an entity deemed to hold "plan assets" (within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulations), and neither the execution, delivery nor performance of the transactions contemplated under

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

this Agreement, including the making of any Loan under this Agreement, will give rise to a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

Section 3.24 Common Enterprise. Each Loan Party expects to derive benefit (and its board of directors or other governing body has determined that it may reasonably be expected to derive benefit), directly and indirectly, from the credit extended by the Lenders to the Borrower hereunder, both in their separate capacities and as members of the group of companies. Each Loan Party has determined that execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement and any other Loan Documents to be executed by such Loan Party is within its purpose, in furtherance of its direct and/or indirect business interests, will be of direct and/or indirect benefit to such Loan Party, and is in its best interest.

Section 3.25 Material Agreements. All Material Agreements to which any Loan Party or any Subsidiary is a party or is bound as of the date of this Agreement are listed on Schedule 3.25. No Loan Party nor any Subsidiary is in default in the performance, observance or fulfillment of any of the obligations, covenants or conditions contained in (a) any Material Agreement to which it is a party; or (b) any agreement or instrument evidencing or governing any Material Indebtedness, in each case, except as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

ARTICLE IV

Conditions Precedent

Section 4.01 Closing Date. The obligations of the Lenders to make Loans under this Agreement shall not become effective until the date on which each of the following conditions are satisfied or waived:

(a) The representations and warranties set forth in Article III hereof shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualification applicable thereto) as of such date, with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualification applicable thereto) as of such earlier date).

(b) At the time of and immediately after giving effect to the Closing Date, no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from any Loan to occur on the date hereof or the application of the proceeds thereof.

(c) The Lenders and the Administrative Agent (or their respective counsel) shall have received (i) from each party hereto a counterpart of this Agreement signed on behalf of such party (which, subject to Section 9.13(b), may include any Electronic Signatures transmitted by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page), (ii) either (A) a counterpart of each other Loan Document signed on behalf of each party thereto or (B) written evidence satisfactory to the Lenders (which may include facsimile or other electronic transmission of a signed signature page thereof) that each such party has signed a counterpart of such Loan Document.

(d) The Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself and the Lenders on the Closing Date, a written opinion from Haynes and Boone, LLP, special counsel for Holdings and the Borrower (A) dated the Closing Date, (B) addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders on the Closing Date and (C) in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Lenders and covering such other matters relating to the Loan Documents and the Transactions as the Lenders shall reasonably request, and each of Holdings and the Borrower hereby instructs its counsel to deliver such opinions.

(e) The Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall have received in the case of each Loan Party each of the items referred to in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) below:

(i) a copy of the certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of limited partnership or certificate of formation, including all amendments thereto, of each Loan Party, certified as of a recent date by the Secretary of State (or other similar official) of the jurisdiction of its organization, and a certificate as to the good standing (to the extent such concept or a similar concept exists under the laws of such jurisdiction) of each such Loan Party as of a recent date from such Secretary of State (or other similar official);

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(ii) a certificate of the secretary or assistant secretary or similar officer of each Loan Party dated the Closing Date and certifying:

(A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of the by-laws (or limited partnership agreement, limited liability company agreement or other equivalent governing documents) of such Loan Party as in effect on the Closing Date,

(B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of such Loan Party (or its managing general partner or managing member) authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which such Person is a party and, in the case of the Borrower, the borrowings hereunder, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect on the Closing Date,

(C) that the certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of limited partnership or certificate of formation of such Loan Party has not been amended since the date of the last amendment thereto disclosed pursuant to clause (i) above,

(D) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing any Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Loan Party,

(E) as to the absence of any pending proceeding for the dissolution or liquidation of such Loan Party;

(iii) a certificate of another officer as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or similar officer executing the certificate pursuant to clause (ii) above; and

(iv) a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying that as of the Closing Date the conditions precedent contained in clauses (a), (b), and (l) of this Section 4.01 are satisfied.

(f) The Administrative Agent shall have received each Control Agreement required to be provided pursuant to Section 5.12(d).

(g) (i) the Lenders shall have received a duly completed Perfection Certificate dated as of the Closing Date, together with all attachments contemplated thereby, (ii) the Lenders shall have received the results of a search of the Uniform Commercial Code (or equivalent) filings made with respect to the Loan Parties and copies of the financing statements (or similar documents) disclosed by such search and (iii) the Lenders shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Lenders that the Liens indicated by such financing statements (or similar documents) are either permitted by Section 6.02 or have been released (or authorized for release in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Lenders).

(h) Each document (including any Uniform Commercial Code financing statement) required by the Security Documents or under law or reasonably requested by the Lenders to be filed, registered or recorded in order to create in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of itself, the Lenders and the other Secured Parties, a perfected Lien on the Collateral described therein prior and superior in right to any other Person (other than with respect to Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02 to be prior to the Liens of the Administrative Agent in the applicable Collateral (including Liens on ABL Priority Collateral securing the ABL Loan Obligations permitted under Section 6.02(b)(ii))), shall have been filed, registered or recorded or immediately upon the closing of this Agreement will be filed, registered or recorded by Administrative Agent.

(i) On the Closing Date, substantially concurrently with the funding of the Loans, Holdings and its Subsidiaries shall have paid in full the Existing Debt and caused the termination of any commitments to lend or make other extensions of credit under the Prepetition Credit Agreement, the DIP ABL Credit Agreement and the DIP RE Credit Agreement.

(j) The Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall have received a solvency certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit D and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Parent.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(k) The Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall have received all fees payable thereto on or prior to the Closing Date and, to the extent invoiced at least 3 Business Days prior to the Closing Date, all other amounts due and payable pursuant to the Loan Documents on or prior to the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced, reimbursement or payment of all reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable and documented (in summary format) fees, charges and disbursements of Kirkland & Ellis LLP and Holland & Knight LLP) required to be reimbursed or paid by the Loan Parties hereunder or under any other Loan Document.

(l) Since the Petition Date, there shall not have occurred and there is no circumstance or occurrence that is reasonably likely to have (individually or in the aggregate) a Material Adverse Effect, excluding the pendency of the Cases.

(m) The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received, at least five (5) days prior to the Closing Date, (i) all documentation, to include a duly executed IRS Form W-9 or such other applicable IRS Form and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the USA PATRIOT Act and (ii) to the extent the Borrower qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, at least five (5) days prior to the Closing Date, any Lender that has requested, in a written notice to the Borrower, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to the Borrower shall have received, and the Administrative Agent shall have received, such Beneficial Ownership Certification (provided that, upon the execution and delivery by such Lender of its signature page to this Agreement, the condition set forth in this clause (ii) shall be deemed to be satisfied).

(n) [Reserved].

(o) The terms of (i) the Plan of Reorganization and (ii) all orders of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Plan of Reorganization, the credit facility provided under this Agreement, or affecting the rights, remedies and obligations of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder and thereunder, shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent in all material respects.

(p) The Confirmation Order shall have been entered upon proper notice to all parties to be bound by the Plan of Reorganization, all as may be required by the Bankruptcy Code, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, order of the Bankruptcy Court, and any applicable local bankruptcy rules. Moreover, (i) unless otherwise waived by the Lenders, no appeal or petition for review, rehearing or certiorari with respect to the Confirmation Order may be pending and (ii) the Confirmation Order must otherwise be in full force and effect. The effective date of the Plan of Reorganization shall have occurred on or prior to the Closing Date.

(q) The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an order, in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders, approving the Commitment Letter.

(r) The Administrative Agent shall have received evidence of insurance coverage in form, scope, and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders and otherwise in compliance with the terms of Section 5.02 hereof.

(s) [Reserved].

(t) All legal (including tax) and regulatory matters shall be satisfactory to the Lenders, including compliance with all applicable requirements of Regulation T, Regulation U and Regulation X of the Board, and the Lenders' counsel shall have completed all legal due diligence.

(u) The corporate structure, capital structure and other debt instruments, material accounts and governing documents of the Loan Parties shall be acceptable to the Lenders in their sole discretion.

(v) The Lenders shall have received evidence that all consents and approvals, if any, required to be obtained from any Governmental Authority or other Person in connection with the Transactions (including member and shareholder approvals) have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

(w) The Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall have received executed copies of the ABL Credit Agreement and all material ABL Loan Documents, each of which shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Lenders in all respects.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(x) The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received a copy of the ABL Intercreditor Agreement executed by the ABL Administrative Agent and the Loan Parties and which shall be in form and substance satisfactory to Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) in all respects.

Each Lender, by delivering its signature page to this Agreement shall be deemed to have acknowledged receipt of and consented to and approved each Loan Document and each other document required to be approved by any Lender, as applicable, on the Closing Date.

ARTICLE V

Affirmative Covenants

Each of Holdings (solely as to Sections 5.01, 5.05 and 5.09 as applicable to Holdings) and the other Loan Parties covenants and agrees with the Administrative Agent and each Lender that until all of the Obligations (including any Prepayment Premium, if owed) have been Paid in Full, unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise consent in writing, the Loan Parties (and Holdings solely to the extent applicable to it) will, and the Loan Parties will cause each of their Subsidiaries to:

Section 5.01 Existence; Businesses and Properties.

(a) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence, except (i) where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and (ii) as otherwise expressly permitted under Section 6.05.

(b) Except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, do or cause to be done all things necessary to (i) lawfully obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the permits, franchises, authorizations, patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, licenses and rights with respect thereto reasonably necessary to the normal conduct of the business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries and (ii) at all times maintain and preserve all property reasonably necessary to the normal conduct of the business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries and keep such property in satisfactory repair, working order and condition and from time to time make, or cause to be made, all needful and proper repairs, renewals, additions, improvements and replacements thereto in accordance with prudent industry practice (in each case except as expressly permitted by this Agreement).

Section 5.02 Insurance.

(a) Maintain, with financially sound and reputable insurance companies having a financial strength rating of at least "A-" from A.M. Best & Co., insurance in such amounts and against such risks and such other hazards as are customarily maintained by similarly situated companies engaged in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations. Each such policy of insurance shall (i) name the Administrative Agent, on behalf of Secured Parties as an additional insured thereunder as its interests may appear, to the extent customary for such type of insurance and (ii) in the case of each casualty insurance policy and marine cargo insurance policy, contain a lender's loss payable clause and endorsement or such other customary endorsement, reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrative Agent, that names the Administrative Agent, on behalf of Lenders as the loss payee and mortgagee, if applicable, thereunder and to the extent available provides for at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Administrative Agent of any cancellation of such policy.

(b) If any improved real property is included in the Collateral and the area in which the Premises (as defined in the Mortgages) are located is designated a special "flood hazard area" in any Flood Insurance Rate Map published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency), obtain flood insurance from such providers, in an amount and otherwise sufficient to comply with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to the Flood Insurance Laws and deliver to the Administrative Agent evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 5.03 Taxes. Except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, pay and discharge promptly when due all material Taxes, imposed upon it or upon its income or profits or in respect of its property, as well as all lawful claims which, if unpaid, might give rise to a Lien (other than a Lien permitted under Section 6.02) upon such properties or any part thereof except to the extent not overdue by more than thirty (30) days or, if more than thirty (30) days overdue (a) the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, and the Borrower or the affected Subsidiary, as applicable, shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP with respect thereto and (b) in the case of a Tax or claim which has or may become a Lien on any of the Collateral, such contest proceedings conclusively operate to stay the sale of any portion of the Collateral to satisfy such Tax or claim; provided, however, that each Loan Party will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, remit withholding taxes and other payroll taxes to appropriate Governmental Authorities as and when claimed to be due, notwithstanding the foregoing exceptions.

Section 5.04 Financial Statements, Reports, etc. Furnish to the Administrative Agent (which will promptly furnish such information to the Lenders):

(a) within ninety (90) days after the end of each fiscal year (commencing with fiscal year 2021), a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year, and the related statements of operations, cash flows and owners' equity showing the financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the close of such fiscal year and the consolidated results of its operations during such year and setting forth in comparative form the corresponding figures for the prior fiscal year, which consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations, cash flows and owners' equity shall be accompanied by customary management's discussion and analysis and audited by independent public accountants of recognized national standing and accompanied by an opinion of such accountants (which opinion shall be (x) without a "going concern" or like qualification or exception, other than solely with respect to an upcoming maturity date of Indebtedness or a potential inability to satisfy a financial covenant and (y) without any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit) to the effect that such consolidated financial statements fairly present, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, supporting schedules reconciling such consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations and cash flows with the consolidated financial condition and results of operations of Holdings or the Borrower, as applicable, for the relevant period (it being understood that the delivery by the Borrower of annual reports on Form 10-K of Holdings and its consolidated Subsidiaries shall satisfy the requirements of this Section 5.04(a) to the extent such annual reports include the information specified herein);

(b) within forty-five (45) days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal quarter, and the related statements of operations and cash flows showing the financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the close of such fiscal quarter and the consolidated results of its operations during such fiscal quarter and the then-elapsed portion of the fiscal year and setting forth in comparative form the corresponding figures for the corresponding periods of the prior fiscal year, all of which shall be in reasonable detail and which consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations and cash flows shall be accompanied by customary management's discussion and analysis and certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower on behalf of the Borrower as fairly presenting, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP (subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes), supporting schedules reconciling such consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations and cash flows with the consolidated financial position and results of operations of Holdings or the Borrower, as applicable, for the relevant period (it being understood that the delivery by the Borrower of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q of Holdings and its consolidated Subsidiaries shall satisfy the requirements of this Section 5.04(b) to the extent such quarterly reports include the information specified herein);

(c) as soon as available and in any event no later than within thirty (30) days after the end of each fiscal month, a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal month, and the related statements of operations and cash flows, showing the financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the close of such month and the consolidated results of its operations during such month, all of which shall be in reasonable detail and certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower on behalf of the Borrower as fairly presenting, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP (subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes);

(d) (i) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) above, a certificate of a Financial Officer of the Borrower in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E (x) certifying that no Default or Event of Default

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

has occurred or, if such a Default or an Event of Default has occurred, specifying the nature and extent thereof and any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto, (y) setting forth the reasonably detailed calculations with respect to the financial covenant set forth in Section 6.10(a) and (z) commencing with the compliance certificate delivered in respect of the Test Period ending on September 30, 2023, setting forth the reasonably detailed calculations with respect to the financial covenant set forth in Section 6.10(b);

(e) (i) promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of all periodic and other publicly available reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries with the SEC or any securities exchange, or distributed to its stockholders generally, as applicable and all press releases and other statements made available generally by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries to the public concerning material developments in the business of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, (ii) on Thursday of each week, weekly reports and forecasts of cash flows in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (it being understood and agreed that the form of weekly reports and forecasts of cash flows delivered to the Lenders prior to the Closing Date are reasonably satisfactory) and (iii) upon request of the Required Lenders, the chief financial officer or a similarly positioned executive of the Borrower shall have a weekly call to discuss the weekly reports and forecasts of cash flows delivered pursuant to the preceding clause (ii) with the Lenders;

(f) together with each delivery under Section 5.04(a), a detailed consolidated and consolidated monthly budget for such fiscal year (including (i) a projected consolidated and consolidated balance sheet of the Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the end of each month during such fiscal year, and the related consolidated and consolidated statements of projected cash flow and projected income for each fiscal quarter during such fiscal year and for the portion of such fiscal year then elapsed and (ii) copies of the projected Borrowing Bases and Availability as of the end of each fiscal month during such fiscal year that are delivered to the ABL Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 5.04(f) of the ABL Credit Agreement) and, as soon as available, significant revisions, if any, of such budget and quarterly projections with respect to such fiscal year (to the extent that such revisions have been approved by the Borrower's board of directors (or equivalent governing body)), including a description of underlying assumptions with respect thereto (collectively, the "Budget"), which Budget shall in each case be accompanied by the statement of a Financial Officer of the Borrower to the effect that, to such Financial Officer's knowledge, the Budget is a reasonable estimate for the period covered thereby;

(g) promptly following a request therefor, all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent reasonably requests on its behalf or on behalf of any Lender in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act;

(h) together with the delivery of the annual compliance certificate delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(d), deliver an updated Perfection Certificate reflecting all changes since the date of the information most recently received pursuant to this Section 5.04 (h) or Section 5.09(e);

(i) promptly following reasonable request therefor from the Administrative Agent (for itself or on behalf of any Lender), copies of (i) any documents described in Sections 101(f) and/or (j) of ERISA with respect to any Plan, and/or (ii) any notices or documents described in Sections 101(f), (k) and/or (l) of ERISA requested with respect to any Multiemployer Plan; provided, that if any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate has not requested such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Plan or Multiemployer Plan, then, upon reasonable request of the Administrative Agent (for itself or on behalf of any Lender), the Loan Party(ies) and/or the ERISA Affiliate(s) shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and the Borrower shall provide copies of such documents and notices to the Administrative Agent promptly after receipt thereof;

(j) promptly, from time to time, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or compliance with the terms of any Loan Document, as in each case the Administrative Agent (for itself or on behalf of any Lender) may reasonably request;

(k) promptly, but in any event within three (3) Business Days after the furnishing, receipt or execution thereof, copies of (i) any amendment, waiver, consent or other written modification of the ABL Credit Agreement or any material amendment, waiver,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

consent or other written modification of any other ABL Loan Document, (ii) any notice of default or event of default or any notice related to the exercise of remedies under the ABL Loan Documents, (iii) upon the request of the Required Lenders and with the consent of the applicable appraiser, any appraisals provided by or received by a Loan Party in connection with any appraisal conducted pursuant to the ABL Credit Agreement and (iv) any other material notice, certificate or other information or document provided to, or received from, the ABL Administrative Agent or the ABL Secured Parties (in their capacities as such), including, without limitation, copies of all Borrowing Base Certificates (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) and other financial and collateral reporting provided under the ABL Credit Agreement;

(l) promptly, but in any event within five (5) Business Days after the furnishing, receipt or execution thereof, copies of (i) any termination, material amendment or other material written modification of any Material Agreement or any Material Indebtedness (other than the ABL Loan Obligations), and (ii) any notice of default or any notice related to the exercise of remedies with respect to any Material Indebtedness (other than the ABL Loan Obligations);

(m) documents required to be delivered pursuant to this Section 5.04 may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which Holdings or the Borrower (or a representative thereof) posts such documents (or provides a link thereto) at www.tuesdaymorning.com; provided that, other than with respect to items required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(e) above, Holdings or the Borrower shall promptly notify (which notice may be by facsimile or electronic mail) the Administrative Agent of the posting of any such documents at www.tuesdaymorning.com and provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents; (ii) on which such documents are delivered by Holdings or the Borrower to the Administrative Agent for posting on behalf of Holdings and the Borrower on IntraLinks, SyndTrak or another relevant secure website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); (iii) on which such documents are faxed to the Administrative Agent (or electronically mailed to an address provided by the Administrative Agent); or (iv) with respect to any item required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(e) above in respect of information filed by Holdings or its applicable Parent Entity with any securities exchange or with the SEC or any analogous Governmental Authority or private regulatory authority with jurisdiction over matters relating to securities (other than Form 10-Q reports and Form 10-K reports), on which such items have been made available on the SEC website or the website of the relevant analogous governmental or private regulatory authority;

(n) promptly, but in any event within one (1) Business Day furnishing, receipt or execution thereof, copies of all reports, statements and notices delivered or received by the Loan Parities pursuant to the Supply Agreement; and

(o) until the Spring-Out Date has occurred, on Friday of each week (i) an updated Thirteen Week Cash Flow Statement for then proceeding 13 week period; and (ii) a Weekly Variance Report.

Section 5.05 Notices of Material Events. Furnish to the Administrative Agent written notice of the following promptly after any Responsible Officer of Holdings or the Borrower obtains actual knowledge thereof:

(a) any Default or Event of Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the corrective action (if any) proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) any action, suit or proceeding, whether at law or in equity or by or before any Governmental Authority or in arbitration, against Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) the occurrence of any ERISA Event or Foreign Plan Event that, individually or together with all other ERISA Events or Foreign Plan Events that have occurred, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(d) the filing of any Lien for unpaid taxes in excess of $1,000,000;

(e) any change in the Borrower’s chief executive officer or chief financial officer;

(f) any discharge, resignation or withdrawal of the registered public accounting firm (provided that filing an applicable 8-K with the SEC shall satisfy any notice requirements under clause (e) above or this clause (f));

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(g) any Casualty Event, any Casualty Event (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) or the commencement of any action or proceeding that could reasonably be expected to result in a Casualty Event or any Casualty Event (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement), in each case involving assets with a fair market or book value in excess of $1,000,000;

(h) any change in the information provided in the Beneficial Ownership Certification, if any, delivered to such Lender that would result in a change to the list of beneficial owners identified in such certification;

(i) any other development specific to Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries that is not a matter of general public knowledge and that has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect; and

(j) any notice from the Program Agent of the occurrence of an "event of default" under, or termination, of the Supply Agreement.;

(k) the occurrence of a breach or an "event of default" under, or termination of, any Brand License Agreement; and

(l) any change, amendment or modification of a Brand License Agreement, or any waiver or consent granted pursuant to a Brand License Agreement.

Each notice delivered under this Section 5.05 (i) shall be in writing and (ii) shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth the details of the event or development requiring such notice and (if applicable) any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto.

Section 5.06 Compliance with Laws. (a) Comply with all laws, rules, regulations and orders of any Governmental Authority applicable to it or its property, except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect; provided that this Section 5.06 shall not apply to Environmental Laws, which are the subject of Section 5.08, to laws related to Taxes, which are the subject of Section 5.03 or to matters addressed in Section 5.06(b)(ii) and (b) (i) maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and applicable Sanctions and (ii) comply with all Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions in all material respects.

Section 5.07 Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections.

(a) Maintain all financial records in a manner sufficient to permit the preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP.

(b) Permit the Administrative Agent, subject (except when an Event of Default exists) to reasonable advance notice to, and reasonable coordination with, the Borrower and normal business hours, to visit and inspect the properties of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, at the Borrower's expense as provided in clause (c) below, inspect, audit and make extracts from the any Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries' corporate, financial or operating records, and discuss with its officers, employees, agents, advisors and independent accountants (subject to such accountants' customary policies and procedures) the business, financial condition, assets and results of operations of any such Person (it being understood that a representative of the Borrower or any applicable Loan Party or Subsidiary is allowed to be present in any discussions with officers, employees, agent, advisors and independent accountants). No such inspection or visit shall unduly interfere with the business or operations of the Borrower, nor result in any damage to the Property or other Collateral. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any duty to the Borrower to make any inspection, nor to share any results of any inspection, appraisal or report with the Borrower. The Borrower acknowledges that all inspections, appraisals and reports are prepared by the Administrative Agent and Lenders for their purposes, and the Borrower shall not be entitled to rely upon them.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(c) Reimburse the Administrative Agent for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (other than legal fees or costs and expenses which are covered under Section 9.05) of the Administrative Agent in connection with examinations of the Borrower's books and records or any other financial or Collateral matters as the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) deems appropriate subject to the limitations on such examinations, audits and appraisals permitted under the preceding paragraph. This Section shall not be construed to limit the Administrative Agent's right to use third parties for such purposes.

Section 5.08 Compliance with Environmental Laws.

(a) Comply, and make reasonable efforts to cause all lessees and other Persons occupying its properties to comply, with all Environmental Laws applicable to its operations and properties; and obtain and renew all authorizations and permits required pursuant to Environmental Law for its operations and properties, in each case in accordance with Environmental Laws. This clause (a) shall be deemed not breached by a noncompliance with the foregoing if, upon learning of such noncompliance, the Borrower and any of its affected Subsidiaries promptly undertake reasonable efforts to eliminate such noncompliance, and such noncompliance and the elimination thereof, in the aggregate with any other noncompliance with any of the foregoing and the elimination thereof, could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Except as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, generate, use, treat, store, release, dispose of, and otherwise manage Hazardous Materials in a manner that would not reasonably be expected to result in a material liability to the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries or to materially affect any Real Property; and take reasonable efforts to prevent any other Person from generating, using, treating, storing, releasing, disposing of, or otherwise managing Hazardous Materials in a manner that could reasonably be expected to result in a material liability to, or materially affect any Real Property.

Section 5.09 Further Assurances; Additional Guarantors; Mortgages.

(a) Without limiting anything contained in this Section 5.09, each Loan Party will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, execute and deliver, or cause to be executed and delivered, to the Administrative Agent such documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and will take or cause to be taken such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements, fixture filings, Mortgages and other documents and recordings of Liens in stock registries), that may be required under any Applicable Law, or that the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders) may, from time to time, reasonably request to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to ensure the perfection and priority of the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents, all at the expense of the Loan Parties.

(b) If any asset (other than real property or improvements thereto or any interest therein) that has an individual fair market value in an amount greater than $1.0 million (as reasonably estimated by the Borrower) is acquired by Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor after the Closing Date or owned by an entity at the time it becomes a Subsidiary Guarantor (including as the result of a Division) (in each case other than assets constituting Collateral under a Security Document that become subject to a perfected Lien in favor of the Administrative Agent under such Security Document upon acquisition thereof or any Excluded Asset), cause such asset to be subjected to a perfected Lien securing the Obligations and take, and cause the applicable Loan Party to take, such actions as shall be necessary or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders) to grant and perfect such Liens, including actions described in Section 5.09(a), all at the expense of the Loan Parties, subject to Section 5.09(f).

(c) Within sixty (60) days (or such later date as the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) may agree) following the the acquisition of Mortgageable Real Property, grant and cause each of the Subsidiary Guarantors to grant to the Administrative Agent security interests and mortgages in the Mortgageable Real Property of the Borrower or any such Subsidiary Guarantors specified in such request pursuant to Mortgages reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders and constituting valid and enforceable Liens subject to no other Liens except as are permitted by Section 6.02. With respect to each such Mortgage, the Borrower shall deliver (at its expense) to the Administrative Agent contemporaneously therewith all Real Property Documents requested by the Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, other than those Real Property Documents which are to be obtained (at the Borrower's expense) by the Administrative Agent.

(d) If (i) any additional Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary) is formed or acquired after the Closing Date (including as the result of a Division) or (ii) any Excluded Subsidiary ceases to be an Excluded Subsidiary pursuant to the definition

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

thereof, concurrently with the formation or acquisition thereof or of such Subsidiary ceasing to be an Excluded Subsidiary, notify the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in writing thereof and, within ten (10) Business Days after such date or such longer period as the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) shall agree, cause such Subsidiary to become a Subsidiary Guarantor by delivering a supplement to the Collateral Agreement, in the form specified therein, duly executed on behalf of such Subsidiary. Upon execution and delivery thereof, each such Person (x) shall automatically become a Subsidiary Guarantor under the Loan Documents and thereupon shall have all of the rights, benefits, duties, and obligations in such capacity under the Loan Documents and (y) will grant Liens to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, in any property of such Loan Party which constitutes Collateral. In connection therewith, the Administrative Agent shall have received all documentation and other information regarding such newly formed or acquired Subsidiary as may be required to comply with the applicable "know your customer" rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act and, if applicable, the Beneficial Ownership Regulation (it being understood and agreed that the Administrative Agent shall not accept delivery of any joinder to any Loan Document with respect to any Subsidiary of any Loan Party that is not a Loan Party, unless the Administrative Agent has completed its USA PATRIOT ACT searches, OFAC/PEP searches and customary individual background checks for such Subsidiary, the results of which shall be satisfactory to the Administrative Agent).

(e) (i) Furnish to the Administrative Agent promptly (and in any event within five (5) Business Days or such later date as the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) may agree) written notice of any change in (A) any Loan Party's corporate or organization name, (B) any Loan Party's organizational form or (C) any Loan Party's organizational identification number; provided that neither Holdings nor the Borrower shall effect or permit any such change unless all filings have been made, or will have been made within any applicable statutory period, under the Uniform Commercial Code or otherwise that are required in order for the Administrative Agent to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected security interest in all the Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (ii) promptly notify the Administrative Agent in writing if any material portion of the Collateral is damaged or destroyed.

(f) To the extent any improved real property is to be included in the Collateral, each Loan Party will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, execute and/or deliver, as applicable, such other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request on behalf of any Lender that is a regulated financial institution or any Affiliate of such a Lender (each, a "Regulated Lender Entity"), in each case, to the extent such other documents are required for compliance by such Regulated Lender Entity with Applicable Law with respect to flood insurance diligence, documentation and coverage under all applicable Flood Insurance Laws. Prior to signing by the Loan Parties of any mortgage or deed of trust to secure the Secured Obligations, the applicable Loan Parties and the Administrative Agent shall have received and shall have provided each Regulated Lender Entity requesting the same a copy of the life of loan flood zone determination relative to the property to be subject to such mortgage or deed of trust delivered to the Administrative Agent and copies of the other documents required by any such Regulated Lender Entity as provided in the preceding sentence and the Administrative Agent shall have received confirmation from each Regulated Lender Entity that flood insurance due diligence and flood insurance compliance has been satisfactorily completed by such Regulated Lender Entity (such confirmation not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, and shall be delivered promptly upon such completion by the applicable Regulated Lender Entity).

(g) At any time that any improved real property constitutes Collateral, no modification of a Loan Document shall extend the Maturity Date as to any Regulated Lender Entity hereunder until the Administrative Agent shall have received confirmation from each such Regulated Lender Entity that flood insurance due diligence and flood insurance compliance has been satisfactorily completed by such Regulated Lender Entity (such confirmation not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, and shall be delivered promptly upon such completion by the applicable Regulated Lender Entity).

(h) The provisions of this Section 5.09 with respect to the granting and perfection of security interests need not be satisfied with respect to (i) leasehold real property, (ii) Equity Interests of any Joint Ventures which cannot be pledged without the consent of one (1) or more third parties that is not an Affiliate of a Loan Party, (iii) Margin Stock, (iv) security interests to the extent the same would result in adverse tax consequences as reasonably determined by the Borrower and agreed to by the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders), (v) any property and assets the pledge of which would require governmental consent, approval,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

license or authorization (in each case, after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code or other Applicable Law), (vi) Excluded Deposit Accounts of the type described in clause (a) and (b) of the definition of Excluded Deposit Accounts, and (vii) all foreign intellectual property and any "intent-to-use" trademark applications prior to the filing of a "Statement of Use" or "Amendment to Allege Use" with respect thereto, to the extent, if any, that, and solely during the period, if any, in which, the grant of a security interest therein would impair the validity or enforceability of such intent-to-use trademark application under applicable federal law (collectively, "Excluded Assets"). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (x) the Loan Parties shall not be required to grant a security interest in any Collateral or perfect a security interest in (A) any Collateral to the extent the burden or cost of obtaining or perfecting a security interest therein outweighs the benefit of the security afforded thereby as reasonably determined by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) or (B) in any contract, license or permit, if the granting of a security interest in such asset would be prohibited by enforceable anti-assignment provisions of contracts or Applicable Law or a pledge would violate the terms of any contract with respect to such assets (in each case, after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code or other Applicable Law) or would trigger termination pursuant to any "change of control" or similar provision in any contract and (y) the Administrative Agent's Lien in the following Collateral shall not be required to be perfected (A) motor vehicles and any other assets subject to state law certificate of title statutes, (B) commercial tort claims with an individual value not in excess of $1,000,000, (C) letter of credit rights to the extent not perfected by the filing of a financing statement under the Uniform Commercial Code and (D) Excluded Deposit Accounts of the type described in clause (c) and (d) of the definition of Excluded Deposit Accounts.

Section 5.10 Fiscal Year; Accounting. In the case of Holdings and the Borrower, (i) not cause a change in Fiscal Year after the First Amendment Effective Date; and (ii) prohibit any change to the accounting policies or reporting practices of the Loan Parties, except in accordance with GAAP.

Section 5.11 Casualty Events. Unless applied to prepay the Loans and other Obligations in accordance with Section 2.11, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall cause the Net Cash Proceeds of any Casualty Event to be reinvested or redeployed in their respective businesses within the Reinvestment Period by replacing properties or assets that are the subject of such Casualty Event in the ordinary course of business of Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

Section 5.12 Collateral Monitoring and Reporting.

(a) [Reserved].

(b) [Reserved].

(c) [Reserved].

(d) Administration of Deposit Accounts; Control Agreements.

(i) Schedule 5.12 sets forth (A) all Deposit Accounts (including Excluded Deposit Accounts), securities accounts (as defined in the UCC) and commodities accounts (as defined in the UCC) maintained by the Loan Parties, including all Collateral Deposit Accounts, as of the Second Amendment Effective Date and (B) a list describing all arrangements as of the Second Amendment Effective Date to which any Loan Party is a party with respect to the processing and/or payment to such Loan Party of the proceeds of any credit card charges and debit card charges for sales made by such Loan Party. Each Loan Party shall be the sole account holder of each Deposit Account (other than Excluded Deposit Accounts) and shall not allow any other Person (other than the ABL Administrative Agent and the Administrative Agent (which shall have a first priority interest in only those Deposit Accounts that are exclusively maintained for and contain only the identifiable proceeds of the Term Loan Priority Collateral)) to have control over a Deposit Account (other than Excluded Deposit Accounts) or any deposits therein. The Borrower (A) shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent of (x) any opening or closing of a Deposit Account (other than any Excluded Deposit Account) and (y) any Excluded Deposit Account ceasing to constitute an Excluded Deposit Account and (B) shall not open any Deposit Accounts (other than any Excluded Deposit Accounts) at a depository bank not reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

(ii) On or before the Closing Date, (i) each Loan Party shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent Control Agreements for each Deposit Account (including the Term Loan Priority Collateral Account) maintained by such Loan Party

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(other than Excluded Deposit Accounts) and (ii) the Borrower shall establish the General Unsecured Cash Fund Deposit Account. After the Closing Date, each Loan Party shall comply with the terms of this Section 5.12(d).

(iii) Before opening or replacing any Deposit Account (other than Excluded Deposit Accounts), each Loan Party shall cause each bank or financial institution in which it seeks to open another such Deposit Account, to enter into a Control Agreement with the Administrative Agent in order to, subject to the ABL Intercreditor Agreement, give the Administrative Agent Control of such Deposit Account.

(iv) The Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall cause all proceeds of Term Loan Priority Collateral to be remitted to a Deposit Account subject to a Control Agreement; provided that if such proceeds are received in connection with a Casualty Event or at any time an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, such proceeds shall be remitted to the Term Loan Priority Collateral Account pending the application thereof to the Secured Obligations in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the ABL Intercreditor Agreement or the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, as applicable.

(v) Each Loan Party will provide (or with respect to securities accounts and commodities accounts existing on the Closing Date, will have provided) to the Administrative Agent a Control Agreement for each securities account and commodities account of such Loan Party promptly after the establishment or acquisition of any such account and prior to transferring or depositing any funds or other assets therein, duly executed on behalf of each financial institution or securities intermediary holding a securities account or commodities account, as applicable, of such Loan Party.

Section 5.13 Use of Proceeds. The Borrower will use the proceeds of the Loans (a) to pay fees, interest, payments (including funding a portion of the General Unsecured Cash Fund in accordance with the terms of the Plan of Reorganization) and expenses associated with the consummation of the Plan of Reorganization, and (b) to refinance the payments to be made to unsecured creditors and other claimants on the effective date of the Plan of Reorganization.

Section 5.14 Retention of Consultants. ~~The Borrower no later than July 12, 2022 (or such later date as agreed by the Required Lenders in their sole discretion) shall~~Continue to engage and retain a third-party consultant (the "Borrower Consultant") ~~until the Spring-Out Date has occurred, which consultant shall be the same consultant retained by the Borrower pursuant to the ABL Credit Agreement~~through January 31, 2023, which engagement is upon terms and conditions and scope acceptable the Administrative Agent and at the sole cost and expenses of the Borrower (it being understood that the engagement of Berkeley Research Group LLC as of the Second Amendment Effective Date is acceptable to the Administrative Agent). The Loan Parties (i) covenant and agree that the Loan Parties shall fully cooperate with the Borrower Consultant, (ii) hereby authorize the Borrower Consultant Representative (or their respective agents or advisors) to communicate directly with the Borrower Consultant regarding any and all matters related to the Loan Parties, including, without limitation, all financial reports and projections developed, reviewed or verified by the Borrower Consultant and all additional information, reports and statements requested by the Borrower Consultant Representative, and (iii) hereby irrevocably authorize and direct the Borrower Consultant to provide the Administrative Agent with copies of reports and other information or materials prepared or reviewed by the Borrower Consultant as the Borrower Consultant Representative may request; *provided*, that none of the Loan Parties or Borrower Consultant will be required to disclose any document, information or other matter (x) in respect of which disclosure to the Borrower Consultant Representative (or its respective agent or representatives) is prohibited by law or any binding agreement entered into with third parties that are not Affiliates of the Borrower (and only so long as such confidentiality obligations were not incurred to avoid disclosure pursuant to this section) or (y) that is, upon the reasonable advice of the Borrower's counsel, subject to attorney-client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

ARTICLE VI

Negative Covenants

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Each of Holdings (solely as to Section 6.08(a)) and the other Loan Parties covenants and agrees with the Administrative Agent and each Lender that until the Obligations (including any Prepayment Premium, if owed) are Paid in Full, unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise consent in writing, the Loan Parties will not and will not permit any of their Subsidiaries to (and Holdings as to Section 6.08(a), will not):

Section 6.01 Indebtedness. Incur, create, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness, except:

(a) Indebtedness of any Loan Party under the Loan Documents;

(b) Indebtedness pursuant to Swap Agreements not incurred for speculative purposes;

(c) Indebtedness owed to (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees or similar instruments for the benefit of) any Person providing workers' compensation, securing unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulation, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance or other similar obligations to the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(d) Indebtedness of the Borrower owed to any Subsidiary and of any Subsidiary owed to the Borrower or any other Subsidiary, provided that (i) Indebtedness of any Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor owed to the Loan Parties is permitted under Section 6.04(b) and (ii) Indebtedness of the Borrower and of any other Loan Party owed to any Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor ("Subordinated Intercompany Debt") shall be subordinated to the Obligations on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders);

(e) Indebtedness in respect of bids, trade contracts (other than for debt for borrowed money), leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations), statutory obligations, surety, stay, customs and appeal bonds, performance, performance and completion and return of money bonds, government contracts, financial assurances and completion guarantees and similar obligations, in each case provided in the ordinary course of business, including those incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business (including Indebtedness in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments in lieu of such items to support the issuance thereof);

(f) Indebtedness in respect of netting services, overdraft protection and similar arrangements incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with cash management and deposit accounts;

(g) (x) Indebtedness assumed or acquired in connection with Permitted Business Acquisitions, which Indebtedness may be secured only by the assets acquired in connection with such Permitted Business Acquisitions or unsecured, and provided that (A) such Indebtedness exists at the time of such Permitted Business Acquisition and is not incurred in contemplation of such event and (B) any such Indebtedness does not exceed $5.0 million in the aggregate at any time outstanding and (y) any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness; provided that in the case of clauses (x) and (y) (i) if such Indebtedness is incurred by the Borrower or any Loan Party and secured with Term Loan Priority Collateral, such Indebtedness shall be secured only by a Junior Lien with respect to the Term Loan Priority Collateral pursuant to an intercreditor agreement satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) and (ii) no such Indebtedness may be incurred prior to the date that is two (2) years after the Fifth Amendment Effective Date;

(h) Capital Lease Obligations, mortgage financings and purchase money Indebtedness (including any industrial revenue bond, industrial development bond and similar financings and excluding the Plan Sale Leaseback) incurred by the Borrower or any Subsidiary prior to or within two hundred seventy (270) days after the acquisition, lease, repair or improvement of the respective asset in order to finance such acquisition, lease, repair or improvement, and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof, in an aggregate outstanding principal amount (together with Indebtedness outstanding pursuant to Section 6.01(i)) not to exceed $15.0 million at any one time outstanding;

(i) Capital Lease Obligations incurred by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in respect of any Sale and Lease-Back Transaction that is permitted under Section 6.03 and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof in an aggregate outstanding principal amount (together with Indebtedness outstanding pursuant to Section 6.01(h)) not to exceed $15.0 million at any one time outstanding;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(j) (i) Indebtedness of the Loan Parties constituting Revolving Obligations and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness; provided that the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness under clause (i) of this Section 6.01(j) at any one time outstanding shall not exceed the result of (A) $135.0 million, *plus* (B) the amount of Protective Advances made in accordance with the terms of the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the SecondFifth Amendment Effective Date and not in excess of the cap on the amount of Protective Advances under clause (b)(i) of the definition of Protective Advances or as modified in accordance with the ABL Intercreditor Agreement; (ii) Indebtedness of the Loan Parties constituting FILO A Obligations and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness; provided that the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness under clause (ii) of this Section 6.01(j) at any one time outstanding shall not exceed the result of (A) $5.0 million and any FILO A Prepayment Premium (as defined the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the Second Amendment Effective Date) payable with respect thereto that is capitalized pursuant to the terms of the ABL Loan Documents as in effect on the Second Amendment Effective Date, *minus* (B) the amount of any principal repayments of FILO A Obligations[reserved], (iii) Indebtedness of the Loan Parties constituting FILO B Obligations and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness; provided that in anthe aggregate outstanding principal amount not to exceed at any one time outstanding shall not exceed the result of (A) $7.5.0 million and any FILO B Prepayment Premium payable with respect thereto (as defined the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the SecondFifth Amendment Effective Date) that is capitalized pursuant to the terms of the ABL Loan Documents as in effect on the Second Amendment Effective Date, *plus* (B) $5.0 million to the extent constituting FILO B Obligations in respect of FILO B Delayed Incremental Commitments (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the Second Amendment Effective Date) and any FILO B Prepayment Premium (as defined the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the Second Amendment Effective Date) payable with respect thereto that is capitalized pursuant to the terms of the ABL Loan Documents as in effect on the Second Amendment Effective Date and any Committed FILO B Ticking Fee (as defined the ABL Loan Documents as in effect on the Second Amendment Effective Date) payable with respect thereto that is capitalized pursuant to the terms of the ABL Loan Documents as in effect on the SecondFifth Amendment Effective Date, *minus* (CB) the amount of any principal repayments of FILO B Obligations (other than any principal amounts thereof that are reborrowed pursuant to Section 2.01(c) of the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the Second Amendment Effective Date and in accordance with the last two sentences thereof as in effect on the Second Amendment Effective Date) and (iv) Secured Swap Obligations, Secured Cash Management Obligations and Secured Bank Product Obligations (each as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement);

(k) Guarantees (i) by the Loan Parties of the Indebtedness described in <u>Section 6.01(j)</u> and <u>Section 6.01(o)</u>, (ii) by the Borrower or any Loan Party of any Indebtedness of any other Loan Party permitted to be incurred under this <u>Agreement</u>, (iii) by the Borrower or any Loan Party of Indebtedness otherwise permitted hereunder of any Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor, (iv) by any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party of Indebtedness of Holdings and its Subsidiaries to the extent, in the case of <u>clauses (iii)</u> and <u>(iv)</u>, such Guarantees are permitted by <u>Section 6.04(b)</u> or <u>(j)(ii)</u>; <u>provided</u> that Guarantees by the Borrower or any Loan Party under this <u>Section 6.01(k)</u> of any other Indebtedness of a Person that is subordinated to the Obligations shall be expressly subordinated to the Obligations on terms not materially less favorable to the Lenders as those governing the subordination of such other Indebtedness to the Obligations; <u>provided further</u> that no Guarantee by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries of any Subordinated Indebtedness or the Indebtedness described in <u>Section 6.01(j)</u> shall be permitted unless Holdings or the applicable Subsidiaries, as the case may be, shall have also provided a Guarantee of the Obligations under the Loan Documents on substantially the terms set forth in the applicable Guarantee of such Indebtedness or on terms acceptable to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders);

(l) Indebtedness arising from agreements of the Borrower or any Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase or acquisition price or similar obligations (including without limitation earn-out obligations), in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the acquisition or Disposition of any business or assets (including Equity Interests of Subsidiaries) of the Borrower or any Subsidiary permitted by <u>Section 6.04</u> or <u>Section 6.05</u>, other than Guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business or assets for the purpose of financing such acquisition; <u>provided</u> that the aggregate maximum liability of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in respect of any such Indebtedness does not exceed $10.0 million in the aggregate at any one time;

(m) [Reserved];

<u>(m) Indebtedness of the Loan Parties constituting Convertible Note Obligations; provided that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Indebtedness permitted under this clause (m) arising under (i) the FILO C Convertible Notes shall not exceed $7.5 million, plus the amount of capitalized (i.e., paid in kind) interest accruing in respect of the FILO C Convertible Notes</u>

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

in accordance with the Convertible Note Documents, (ii) the Junior Secured Convertible Notes shall not exceed $24.5 million, plus the amount of capitalized (i.e., paid in kind) interest accruing in respect of the Junior Secured Convertible Notes in accordance with the Convertible Note Documents and (iii) the Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes shall not exceed $3.0 million, plus the amount of capitalized (i.e., paid in kind) interest accruing in respect of the Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes in accordance with the Convertible Note Documents;

(n) Indebtedness consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums or (ii) take-or-pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(o) (i) additional Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary and (ii) any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof; provided that (x) after giving effect to such incurrence or issuance, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (y) such Indebtedness shall be Subordinated Indebtedness that matures no earlier than the date that is, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity no shorter than, at the time of such incurrence or issuance, ninety-one (91) days after the Maturity Date and (z) Indebtedness incurred under this Section 6.01(o) shall not exceed $5.0 million in the aggregate at any time outstanding;

(p) [Reserved];

(q) Indebtedness existing on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.01 and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness;

(r) Indebtedness not in respect of borrowed money supported by a letter of credit that is permitted hereunder, in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit;

(s) Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries representing deferred compensation to directors, officers, employees, members of management and consultants of Holdings, any Parent Entity, the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business in an aggregate amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed $10.0 million;

(t) Indebtedness consisting of promissory notes issued by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries to current or former directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of, Holdings, any Parent Entity, the Borrower or any Subsidiary (or their respective estate, heirs, family members, spouse, former spouse, domestic partner or former domestic partner) to finance the purchase or redemption of Equity Interests of any Parent Entity permitted by Section 6.06(c) in an aggregate amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed $7.5 million;

(u) Indebtedness in respect of letters of credit, bankers' acceptances supporting trade payables, warehouse receipts or similar facilities entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(v) Indebtedness arising out of the creation of any Lien (other than Liens securing debt for borrowed money) permitted under Section 6.02;

(w) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business in respect of obligations of the Borrower or any Subsidiary to pay the deferred purchase price of goods or services or progress payments in connection with such goods and services;

(x) unfunded pension fund and other employee benefit plan obligations and liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business to the extent that they are permitted to remain unfunded under Applicable Law;

(y) other Indebtedness of any Borrower or any Subsidiary that is unsecured or secured by a Lien permitted under Section 6.02(y), in an aggregate outstanding principal amount not to exceed $5.0 million at any one time outstanding and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness; and

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(z) all premium (if any), interest (including post-petition interest), fees, expenses, charges and additional or contingent interest on Indebtedness described in paragraphs (a) through (y) above.

Section 6.02 Liens. Create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any property or assets (including Equity Interests, evidences of Indebtedness or other securities of any Person) at the time owned by it or on any income or revenues or rights in respect of any thereof, except:

(a) Liens on property or assets of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries existing on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.02 and any refinancing, modification, replacement, renewal or extension thereof; provided, that the Lien does not extend to any additional property other than after-acquired property that is affixed to or incorporated in the property covered by such Lien and the proceeds and products thereof;

(b) any Lien (i) created under the Loan Documents and, (ii) securing ABL Loan Obligations permitted by Section 6.01(j) so long as such Liens are at all times subject to the ABL Intercreditor Agreement (or, in the case of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof, an intercreditor agreement referred to in clause (e) of the definition of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness), (iii) securing the FILO C Convertible Notes so long as such Liens are at all times subject to the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement (or, in the case of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof, an intercreditor agreement referred to in clause (e) of the definition of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness) or (iv) securing the Junior Secured Convertible Notes or the Management Junior Secured Convertible Notes so long as such Liens are at all times subject to the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement (or, in the case of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof, an intercreditor agreement referred to in clause (e) of the definition of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness);

(c) any Lien securing Indebtedness or Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01(g), provided that such Lien (A) in the case of Liens securing Capital Lease Obligations and purchase money Indebtedness, applies solely to the assets securing such Indebtedness immediately prior to the consummation of the related Permitted Business Acquisition and after acquired property that is affixed to or incorporated in the assets securing such Indebtedness, to the extent required by the documentation governing such Indebtedness (without giving effect to any amendment thereof effected in contemplation of such acquisition or assumption), and the proceeds and products thereof (provided that individual financings provided by one (1) Person (or its Affiliates) otherwise permitted to be secured by Liens under Section 6.02(c) may be cross-collateralized to other such financings provided by such Person (or its Affiliates)), (B) in the case of Liens securing Indebtedness other than Capital Lease Obligations or purchase money Indebtedness, such Liens do not extend to the property of any Person other than the Person acquired in such acquisition and the subsidiaries of such Person (and the Equity Interests in such Person), (C) in the case of clause (A) and clause (B), such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition or assumption, (D) in the case of a Lien securing Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness, any such Lien is permitted, subject to compliance with clause (e) of the definition of the term “Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness” and (E) in the case of any Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any Loan Party and secured with Term Loan Priority Collateral, such Indebtedness shall be secured only by a Junior Lien on such Term Loan Priority Collateral pursuant to an intercreditor arrangement satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders);

(d) Liens for Taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or levies which are not overdue by more than thirty (30) days or, if more than thirty (30) days overdue, which are being contested in accordance with Section 5.03;

(e) landlord’s, carriers’, warehousemen’s, mechanics’, materialmen’s, repairmen’s, construction or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than thirty (30) days or, if more than thirty (30) days overdue, which are being contested in accordance with Section 5.03;

(f) (i) pledges and deposits made (including to support obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments to secure) in the ordinary course of business in compliance with the Federal Employers Liability Act or any other workers’ compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations and deposits securing premiums or liability to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements in respect of such obligations or otherwise as permitted in Section 6.01(c) and (ii) pledges and deposits securing liability for reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including to support obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments for the benefit of) insurance carriers in respect of property, casualty or liability insurance to the Borrower or any Subsidiary provided by such insurance carriers;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(g) (i) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for debt for borrowed money), leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations), statutory obligations, surety, stay, customs and appeal bonds, performance, performance and completion and return of money bonds, government contracts, financial assurances and completion and similar obligations, including those incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business and (ii) obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees that have been posted to support payment of the items set forth in clause (i) of this Section 6.02(g);

(h) zoning restrictions, easements, trackage rights, leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations), licenses, special assessments, rights-of-way, restrictions on use of real property and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business that, in the aggregate, do not interfere in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(i) Liens securing Capital Lease Obligations, mortgage financings, and purchase money Indebtedness or improvements thereto hereafter acquired, leased, repaired or improved by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (including the interests of vendors and lessors under conditional sale and title retention agreements); provided that (i) such security interests secure only Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01(h) (including any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), (ii) such security interests are created, and the Indebtedness secured thereby is incurred, within two hundred seventy (270) days after such acquisition, lease, completion of construction or repair or improvement (except in the case of any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness), (iii) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed the cost of such equipment or other property or improvements at the time of such acquisition or construction, including transaction costs (including any fees, costs or expenses or prepaid interest or similar items) incurred by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in connection with such acquisition or construction or material repair or improvement or financing thereof and (iv) such security interests do not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary (other than to the proceeds and products of and the accessions to such equipment or other property or improvements but not to other parts of the property to which any such improvements are made; provided that individual financings provided by one (1) Person (or its Affiliates) otherwise permitted to be secured by Liens under this clause (i) may be cross-collateralized to other such financings provided by such Person (or its Affiliates)));

(j) Liens arising out of (i) Sale and Lease-Back Transactions permitted under Section 6.03 and (ii) any Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith permitted by Section 6.01(i) (and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), so long as such Liens attach only to the property sold and being leased in such transaction and any accessions thereto or proceeds or products thereof and related property;

(k) Liens securing judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default under Section 7.01(j);

(l) [reserved];

(m) any interest or title of a lessor, sublessor, licensor or sublicensee under any leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses entered into by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(n) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (i) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (ii) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of the Borrower or any Subsidiary to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (iii) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business, (iv) attaching to commodity trading or other brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business and (v) encumbering reasonable customary initial deposits and margin deposits;

(o) Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provision relating to banker's liens, rights of set-off or similar rights;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(p) Liens securing obligations in respect letters of credit permitted under Section 6.01(c), (e), (r) and (u);

(q) (i) leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses of property in the ordinary course of business or (ii) rights reserved to or vested in any Person by the terms of any lease, license, franchise, grant or permit held by the Borrower or any Subsidiary or by a statutory provision to terminate any such lease, license, franchise, grant or permit or to require periodic payments as a condition to the continuance thereof;

(r) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(s) Liens (i) solely on any cash earnest money deposits or Permitted Investments made by the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement with respect to any Permitted Business Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder and (ii) consisting of an agreement to dispose of any property in a transaction permitted under Section 6.05;

(t) Liens arising from precautionary UCC financing statements (or similar filings under other Applicable Law) regarding operating leases or consignment or bailee arrangements;

(u) Liens on securities that are the subject of repurchase agreements constituting Permitted Investments under clause (c) of the definition thereof arising out of such repurchase transaction;

(v) (i) Liens on Equity Interests in Joint Ventures securing obligations of such Joint Venture and (ii) customary rights of first refusal and tag, drag and similar rights in joint venture agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(w) Liens in favor of the Borrower or the Subsidiaries that are Loan Parties securing intercompany Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.04;

(x) Liens (i) arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for sale of goods entered into by the Borrower or the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business and (ii) arising by operation of law under Article 2 of the Uniform Commercial Code;

(y) Liens with respect to property or assets of any Borrower or any Subsidiaries securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(y); provided that (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Indebtedness or other obligations secured by such Liens does not exceed $5.0 million at any time outstanding and (ii) any such Liens on Term Loan Priority Collateral shall be Junior Liens and shall be subject to an intercreditor arrangement satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(z) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof securing the financing of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(n)(i);

(aa) ground leases in the ordinary course in respect of real property on which facilities owned or leased by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries are located; and

(bb) Liens in favor of the ABL Administrative Agent for the benefit of the ABL Secured Parties securing Cash Management Obligations (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) permitted by Section 6.01(f) of the ABL Credit Agreement.

Section 6.03 Sale and Lease-Back Transactions. Enter into any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any Person whereby it shall sell or transfer any fixed or capital assets, used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or, for the benefit of a Loan Party, direct or cause the sale or transfer of any fixed or capital assets, used or useful in its business to a Person and substantially contemporaneously rent or lease from the transferee or such Person such fixed or capital assets that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred (a "Sale and Lease-Back Transaction"), except for (a) the Plan Sale Leaseback and (b) any such sale of any fixed or capital assets acquired by the Borrower or any Subsidiary after the Closing Date that is permitted under Section 6.05(g) and is consummated within ninety (90) days after the Borrower or such Subsidiary acquires or completes the construction of such fixed or capital asset.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 6.04 Investments, Loans and Advances. Purchase, hold or acquire any Equity Interests, evidences of Indebtedness or other securities of, make or permit to exist any loans or advances to or Guarantees of the obligations of, another Person, or make any Acquisition or Brand Acquisition (each, an "Investment"), except:

(a) Investments among the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors;

(b) Investments by the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors in Subsidiaries that are not Subsidiary Guarantors; provided that (i) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time any such Investment is made and (ii) the sum of all such Investments (valued at the time of the making thereof and without giving effect to any write-downs or write-offs thereof, but net in the case of intercompany loans, and in any event, after giving effect to any returns, profits, distributions, and similar amounts, repayment of loans and the release of guarantees) made on or after the Closing Date shall not exceed an aggregate net amount equal to $5.0 million outstanding at any time; and provided further that intercompany current liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall not be included in calculating the limitation in this paragraph at any time;

(c) Permitted Investments and investments that were Permitted Investments when made;

(d) Investments arising out of the receipt by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of promissory notes and other non-cash consideration for Dispositions permitted under Section 6.05 (excluding clauses (a), (b), (d), (e), (f)(i), (j), (k), (p), (r), (u), and (v) of Section 6.05);

(e) (i) loans and advances to directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of Holdings (or any Parent Entity), the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business not to exceed $1.0 million in the aggregate at any time outstanding (calculated without regard to write-downs or write-offs thereof) and (ii) advances of payroll payments and expenses to directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants in the ordinary course of business;

(f) accounts receivable, notes receivable, security deposits and prepayments arising and trade credit granted in the ordinary course of business and any Investments received in satisfaction or partial satisfaction thereof from financially troubled account debtors and other credits to suppliers made in the ordinary course of business;

(g) Investments under Swap Agreements permitted pursuant to Section 6.01;

(h) Investments existing on, or contractually committed as of, the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.04 and any modification, replacement, renewal or extension thereof so long as any such modification, renewal or extension thereof does not increase the amount of such Investment except by terms thereof or as otherwise permitted by this Section 6.04;

(i) Investments resulting from pledges and deposits permitted by Section 6.02(b)(ii), (f) and (g);

(j) Investments (i) constituting Permitted Business Acquisitions and (ii) by any Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor in any other Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor;

(k) Guarantees (i) permitted by Section 6.01(k) and (ii) of leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations) or of other obligations not constituting Indebtedness, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(l) Investments received in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of any Person, or settlement of obligations of, or other disputes with or judgments against, or foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure with respect to any Lien held as security for an obligation, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(m) the purchase of Obligations contemplated by the Second Amendment on the Second Amendment Effective Date;

(n) ~~[reserved~~Permitted Brand Acquisitions;~~]~~

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(o) Investments in Holdings in amounts and for purposes for which Restricted Payments to Holdings would have been permitted under Section 6.06, in lieu of such Restricted Payments;

(p) to the extent constituting Investments, (i) Sale and Lease-Back Transactions, (ii) Restricted Payments, and (iii) prepayments and repurchases of Indebtedness expressly permitted under Section 6.03 and/or 6.06;

(q) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred any be continuing, Investments made in cash by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in an outstanding aggregate amount (valued at the time of the making thereof, and without giving effect to any write-downs or write-offs thereof) not to exceed $7.5 million, (plus any returns, profits, distributions and similar amounts, and the repayments of loans in respect of Investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this Section 6.04(q));

(r) other Investments (other than Guarantees) made in cash by the Borrower or any Subsidiary not to exceed $2.0 million during the term of this Agreement; provided that no such Investments may be made prior to the date that is two (2) years after the Fifth Amendment Effective Date; and

(s) Investments in the ordinary course of business consisting of (i) endorsements for collection or deposit or (ii) customary trade arrangements with customers; and

(t) Investments to the extent the consideration paid therefor consists solely of Equity Interests of Holdings or any Parent Entity not resulting in a Change in Control.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in no event shall any Loan Party make any Investment consisting of, or otherwise contribute or transfer, any Material Intellectual Property to any Person that is not a Loan Party other than to the extent constituting non-exclusive outbound licenses of patents, copyrights, trademarks and other intellectual property rights granted by a Loan Party in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any respect with the ordinary conduct of or materially detracting from the value of the Term Loan Priority Collateral or the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

Section 6.05 Mergers, Consolidations and Dispositions. Merge into or consolidate with any other Person, or permit any other Person to merge into or consolidate with it, or Dispose of (in one (1) transaction or in a series of related transactions) all or any part of its assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired), or Dispose of any Equity Interests of any Subsidiary of the Borrower (including pursuant to any Division), except that this Section shall not prohibit:

(a) (i) the Disposition of inventory and equipment in the ordinary course of business by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (ii) the Disposition of surplus, obsolete, used or worn out property (other than Inventory), whether now owned or hereafter acquired, in the ordinary course of business by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (iii) the leasing or subleasing of real property in the ordinary course of business by the Borrower or any Subsidiary or (iv) the Disposition of Permitted Investments in the ordinary course of business;

(b) if at the time thereof and immediately after giving effect thereto no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (i) the merger of any Subsidiary of Holdings (which shall either be (A) newly formed expressly for the purpose of such transaction and which owns no assets, (B) Intermediate Holdings or (C) a Subsidiary of the Borrower) into the Borrower in a transaction in which the Borrower is the surviving or resulting entity or the surviving or resulting Person (which Person shall be organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia) expressly assumes the obligations of the Borrower in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) (for the avoidance of doubt, the Borrower shall not be permitted to consummate a Division), (ii) the merger or consolidation of any Subsidiary with or into any other Subsidiary; provided that in any such merger or consolidation involving any Subsidiary Guarantor, a Subsidiary Guarantor shall be the surviving or resulting Person, (iii) the liquidation or dissolution of any Subsidiary (other than the Borrower) if the Borrower determines in good faith that such liquidation, dissolution or change in form is in the best interests of the Borrower and the assets of such liquidating or dissolving Subsidiary are transferred to the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor, or (iv) the merger of Parent and Intermediate Holdings (or the dissolution or consolidation of Intermediate Holdings);

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(c) Dispositions among the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise);

(d) [reserved];

(e) to the extent constituting a Disposition, Liens permitted by Section 6.02, Investments permitted by Section 6.04 (other than Section 6.04(p)), and Restricted Payments permitted by Section 6.06 (other than Section 6.06(f));

(f) Dispositions of receivables in the ordinary course of business (i) not as part of an accounts receivables financing transaction or (ii) in connection with the collection, settlement or compromise thereof in a bankruptcy or similar proceeding;

(g) Dispositions by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of assets not otherwise permitted by this Section 6.05; provided that the consideration for any Disposition shall be at least 75% cash consideration (provided that for purposes of the 75% cash consideration requirement (w) the amount of any Indebtedness or other liabilities of the Borrower or any Subsidiary (as shown on such Person's most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets, (x) the amount of any trade-in value applied to the purchase price of any replacement assets acquired in connection and substantially contemporaneously with such Disposition, and (y) any securities received by such Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by such Subsidiary into cash or cash equivalents (to the extent of the cash or cash equivalents received) substantially contemporaneously following the closing of the applicable Disposition, in each case, shall be deemed to be cash); provided further that immediately prior to and after giving effect to such Disposition, no Event of Default shall have occurred or be continuing; provided further that, Dispositions made pursuant to this Section 6.05(g) shall not exceed $2.5 million in aggregate in any fiscal year;

(h) Dispositions by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of assets that were acquired in connection with an acquisition permitted hereunder (including, without limitation, Permitted Business Acquisitions); provided that any such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition shall be made or contractually committed to be made within two hundred seventy (270) days of the date such assets were acquired by the Borrower or such Subsidiary; ~~and~~ provided further that, Dispositions made pursuant to this Section 6.05(h) shall not exceed $2.5 million in aggregate in any fiscal year and provided further that, no Dispositions may be made pursuant to this Section 6.05(h) until the date that is two (2) years after the Fifth Amendment Effective Date;

(i) any merger or consolidation in connection with an Investment permitted under Section 6.04; provided that (i) if the continuing or surviving Person is a Loan Party or a Subsidiary of a Loan Party, such Loan Party or Subsidiary shall have complied with its obligations under Section 5.09 (if any), and (ii) if the Borrower is a party thereto, the Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving Person or the continuing or surviving Person (which Person shall be organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia) shall assume the obligations of the Borrower in a manner reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders);

(j) licensing and cross-licensing arrangements involving any technology or other intellectual property of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of or materially detracting from the value of the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries;

(k) Dispositions of Inventory or other property of the Borrower or any Subsidiary determined by the management of the Borrower to be no longer useful or necessary in the operation of the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, provided that, Dispositions made pursuant to this Section 6.05(k) shall not exceed $5.0 million in aggregate in any fiscal year;

(l) [reserved];

(m) the issuance of Qualified Capital Stock by the Borrower;

(n) sales of Equity Interests of any Subsidiary of the Borrower; provided that, in the case of the sale of the Equity Interests of a Subsidiary Guarantor, the purchaser shall be the Borrower or another Subsidiary Guarantor or such transaction shall fit within another clause of this Section 6.05 or constitute an Investment permitted by Section 6.04 (other than Section 6.04(p));

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(o) Dispositions of property to the extent that (i) such property is exchanged for credit against the purchase price of similar replacement property or (ii) the proceeds of such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition are promptly applied to the purchase price of such replacement property, provided that, Dispositions made pursuant to this Section 6.05(o) shall not exceed $5.0 million in aggregate in any fiscal year;

(p) leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses of property (other than intellectual property) in the ordinary course of business and which do not materially interfere with the business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries;

(q) Dispositions of property subject to casualty or condemnation proceeding (including in lieu thereof) upon receipt of the net proceeds therefor;

(r) Dispositions of property in the ordinary course of business consisting of the abandonment of intellectual property rights which, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Borrower, are not material to the conduct of the business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries;

(s) Dispositions of Investments in Joint Ventures to the extent required by, or made pursuant to, buy/sell arrangements between the joint venture parties set forth in, joint venture arrangements and similar binding arrangements;

(t) [reserved];

(u) terminations of Swap Agreements;

(v) the expiration of any option agreement in respect of real or personal property;

(w) [reserved];

(x) any surrender or waiver of contractual rights or the settlement, release or surrender of contractual rights or other litigation claims in the ordinary course of business;

(y) [reserved];

(z) any change in form of entity of any Subsidiary if the Borrower determines in good faith that such change in form is in the best interests of the Borrower; provided that the Borrower and such Subsidiary shall substantially concurrently with such change in form take all actions necessary, if any, to preserve the perfection of the Administrative Agent's Lien on the Equity Interests in and Property of such Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Assets);

(aa) as long as no Event of Default then exists or would arise therefrom, bulk sales or other dispositions of the Loan Parties' Inventory outside of the ordinary course of business in connection with store closings that are conducted on an arm's-length basis and not to an Affiliate; provided that such store closures and related Inventory dispositions shall not exceed, in any fiscal year 20.0% of the number of the Loan Parties' stores as of the beginning of such fiscal year (net of store relocations wherein a binding lease has been entered into for a new store opening prior to the related store closure date); provided, further, that all sales of Inventory in connection with store closings shall be paid to a Deposit Account that is subject to a Control Agreement; and

(bb) the Plan Sale Leaseback in accordance with the Plan of Reorganization.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained above in this Section 6.05, (i) no Disposition or series of related Dispositions in excess of $1.0 million shall be permitted by this Section 6.05 (other than Dispositions pursuant to paragraphs (a)(ii), (b), (c), (i), (k), (r), (s), (u), or (v)) unless such Disposition is for fair market value (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), (ii) no Disposition shall be permitted by Section 6.05(aa) or Section 6.05(kk without receiving at least 75% cash consideration for each such Disposition, (iii) no Disposition or series of related Dispositions in excess of $1.5 million shall be permitted by Section 6.05(h) unless such Disposition is for at least 75% cash consideration; provided that for purposes of the 75% cash consideration requirement in the foregoing clause (iii), (w) the amount of any Indebtedness or other liabilities of the Borrower or any Subsidiary (as shown on such Person's most recent balance sheet

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

or in the notes thereto) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets, (x) the amount of any trade-in value applied to the purchase price of any replacement assets acquired in connection and substantially contemporaneously with such Disposition and (y) any securities received by such Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by such Subsidiary into cash or cash equivalents (to the extent of the cash or cash equivalents received) substantially contemporaneously with the closing of the applicable Disposition, in each case, shall be deemed to be cash, (iv) [reserved], and (v) in no event shall (x) any Loan Party Dispose of any Material Intellectual Property to any Person that is not a Loan Party other than to the extent constituting non-exclusive outbound licenses of patents, copyrights, trademarks and other intellectual property rights granted by a Loan Party in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any respect with the ordinary conduct of or materially detracting from the value of the Term Loan Priority Collateral or the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries or (y) any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party own or develop any Material Intellectual Property.

Section 6.06 Dividends and Distributions. Declare or pay, directly or indirectly, any dividend or make any other distribution (by reduction of capital or otherwise), whether in cash, property, securities or a combination thereof, with respect to any Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (other than dividends and distributions on such Equity Interests payable solely by the issuance of additional Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries) or directly or indirectly redeem, purchase, retire or otherwise acquire for value any Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or set aside any amount for any such purpose (other than through the issuance of additional Equity Interests of the Person redeeming, purchasing, retiring or acquiring such shares) (or declare, pay or make, directly or indirectly, any Convertible Note Property Distribution (each of the foregoing, a "Restricted Payment"); provided, however, that:

(a) each Subsidiary of the Borrower may make Restricted Payments to the Borrower and to any Subsidiary of the Borrower (and, in the case of a Restricted Payment by a Subsidiary that is a non-wholly-owned Subsidiary of the Borrower, to the Borrower and to any Subsidiary of the Borrower and to each other owner of Equity Interests of such Subsidiary based on their relative ownership interests of the relevant class of Equity Interests);

(b) the Borrower may make Restricted Payments in cash as shall be necessary to allow Holdings (or any Parent Entity) (i) to pay operating expenses in the ordinary course of business and other corporate overhead, legal, accounting and other professional fees and expenses (including, without limitation, those owing to third parties plus any customary indemnification claims made by directors, officers, employees, members of management and consultants of Holdings (or any Parent Entity) directly attributable and reasonably allocated to the ownership or operations of Holdings, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries), (ii) to pay fees and expenses related to any debt or equity offering, investment or acquisition permitted hereunder (whether or not successful) and, (iii) to pay franchise or similar taxes and other fees and expenses required in connection with the maintenance of its existence and its ownership of the Borrower and in order to permit Holdings to make payments (other than cash interest payments) which would otherwise be permitted to be paid by the Borrower under Section 6.07(b); and (iv) to make payments in respect of the Convertible Notes Obligations to the extent such payments are permitted under Section 6.09(e) and the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement or the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, as applicable;

(c) the Borrower may make Restricted Payments in the form of cash or, to the extent permitted by Section 6.01(t), unsecured Indebtedness consisting of promissory notes, the proceeds of which are used to purchase or redeem the Equity Interests of Holdings or any Parent Entity (including related stock appreciation rights or similar securities) held by then present or former directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of any Parent Entity, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (or the estate, heirs, family members, spouse, former spouse, domestic partner or former domestic partner of any of the foregoing) or by any Plan, in each case, pursuant to and in accordance with stock option plans or other benefit plans for management or employees, provided that the aggregate amount of such Restricted Payments under this Section 6.06(c) shall not exceed $2.5 million in any fiscal year, which, if not used in any year, may be carried forward to the next subsequent fiscal year;

(d) repurchases of Equity Interests in Holdings (or any Parent Entity), the Borrower or any Subsidiary deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or similar Equity Interests if such repurchased Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or taxes to be paid in connection therewith;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(e) the Borrower and any Subsidiary of the Borrower may make Restricted Payments in cash to any direct or indirect member of an affiliated group of corporations that files a consolidated U.S. federal tax return with the Borrower (the "Tax Distributions"), provided that, such Tax Distributions shall not exceed the excess of (i) the amount that the Borrower or such Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of federal, state or local taxes, as the case may be, in respect of such year if the Borrower or such Subsidiaries had paid such taxes directly as a stand-alone taxpayer or stand-alone group and (ii) the portion of such federal, state or local taxes that is directly paid by the Borrower or such Subsidiaries;

(f) to the extent constituting a Restricted Payment, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries may enter into transactions expressly permitted by Section 6.05(b) or (m);

(g) the Borrower may make any Restricted Payments to Holdings the proceeds of which shall be used by Holdings to make (or to make a Restricted Payment to any Parent Entity to enable it to make) cash payments in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares in connection with the exercise of warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Equity Interests of Holdings or any Parent Entity;

(h) payments made by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in cash in respect of withholding or similar Taxes payable by any future, present or former officers, directors, employees, members of management or consultants of the Borrower (or any Parent Entity) or any of its Subsidiaries (or the estate, heirs, family members, spouse, former spouse, domestic partner or former domestic partner of the foregoing) and any repurchases of Equity Interests in consideration for such payments including demand repurchases in connection with the exercise of stock options;

(i) the Borrower may make Restricted Payments to Holdings in cash so long Restricted Payments made under this Section 6.06(i) do not exceed $2.0 million during the term of this Agreement; provided that, no Restricted Payments may be made pursuant to this Section 6.06(i) until the date that is two (2) years after the Fifth Amendment Effective Date;

(j) redemptions, repurchases, retirements or other acquisitions of Equity Interests of the Borrower or any Parent Entity in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to the Borrower or a Subsidiary) of, Equity Interests of the Borrower or any Parent Entity (to the extent the proceeds of such sale are contributed to the capital of the Borrower) (in each case, other than any Equity Interests issued or sold that are not Qualified Capital Stock) ("Refunding Capital Stock"); and

(k) the Rights Offering;

provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Loan Party may make any Restricted Payment consisting of any Material Intellectual Property.

Section 6.07 Transactions with Affiliates.

(a) Sell or transfer any property or assets to, or purchase or acquire any property or assets from, or otherwise engage in any other transaction with, any of its Affiliates, unless such transaction is (i) otherwise permitted (or required) under this Agreement and (ii) upon terms no less favorable to the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, than would be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate.

(b) The foregoing Section 6.07(a) shall not prohibit,

(i) any issuance of securities, or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, stock options and stock ownership plans approved by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of any Parent Entity,

(ii) loans or advances to directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries permitted by Section 6.04,

(iii) transactions among the Loan Parties, in each case otherwise permitted by the Loan Documents,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(iv) the payment of fees and indemnities to directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of any Parent Entity, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business,

(v) permitted agreements in existence on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.07 or any amendment thereto to the extent such amendment is not adverse to the Lenders in any material respect,

(vi) (A) any employment or severance agreements or arrangements entered into by the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business, (B) any subscription agreement or similar agreement pertaining to the repurchase of Equity Interests pursuant to put/call rights or similar rights with employees, officers, directors, members of management or consultants, and (C) any employee compensation, benefit plan or arrangement, any health, disability or similar insurance plan which covers employees, and any reasonable employment contract or arrangement and transactions pursuant thereto,

(vii) Restricted Payments permitted under Section 6.06,

(viii) any purchase by Holdings of or contributions to, the equity capital of the Borrower,

(ix) [reserved],the transactions among the parties to the Pier 1 License Agreement contemplated by, and performance by such parties of their respective obligations under, such Pier 1 License Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof,

(x) any transaction in respect of which the Borrower delivers to the Administrative Agent a letter addressed to the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the Borrower from an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm, in each case of nationally recognized standing, which letter states that such transaction is on terms that are no less favorable to the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, than would be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate (such letter, a "Fairness Opinion"),

(xi) (A) the Transactions and the other transactions contemplated by the Plan of Reorganization to the extent consummated substantially in accordance with the Plan of Reorganization, including the payment of all fees, expenses, bonuses and awards (including Transaction Costs) related thereto, and (B) the payments of fees and expenses payable or otherwise borne by Holdings, any other Parent Entity, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Fifth Amendment occurring on or about the Fifth Amendment Effective Date,

(xii) Guarantees permitted by Section 6.01,

(xiii) the issuance and sale of Qualified Capital Stock,

(xiv) [reserved], andthe issuance of the Convertible Notes, and performance by the Loan Parties of their obligations under the Convertible Note Documents, including the granting of Liens pursuant to the Convertible Note Documents and, subject to the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement and the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, as applicable, the payment of the Convertible Note Obligations in accordance with the Convertible Note Documents,

(xv) the indemnification of directors, officers, employees, members of management or consultants of any Parent Entity, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with customary practice.,

(xvi) the issuance of Equity Interests of Holdings or the Borrower to any Permitted Holder or any officer, director, employee or consultant of Holdings, any parent company thereof or any Subsidiary that would not result in a Change in Control, including as contemplated pursuant to the Convertible Note Documents,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(xvii) to the extent not otherwise prohibited under this Agreement, payments by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of any of their respective Indebtedness or Equity Interests that are payable to holders of such Indebtedness or Equity Interests generally (including Affiliates that may from time to time own such Indebtedness or Equity Interests); provided that such Indebtedness or Equity Interests were acquired by an Affiliate of a Loan Party or a Subsidiary in compliance with this Section 6.07, and

(xviii) the existence of, or the performance by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of its obligations under the terms of, any equity holders agreement or the equivalent (including any registration rights agreement or purchase agreement related thereto) entered into on or before the date of the issuance of the Convertible Notes and any amendment thereto that it may enter into thereafter; provided that the terms of any such agreement or amendment are not materially adverse to the Lenders, as determined by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of Holdings (including a majority of the disinterested members of such board of directors (or equivalent governing body)).

In the event the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries proposes to consummate any transaction with an Affiliate (other than a transaction permitted under Section 6.07(b)) involving aggregate consideration equal to or greater than $30.0 million, the Borrower shall, prior to the consummation of such transaction, deliver a Fairness Opinion with respect to such transaction to the Administrative Agent.

Section 6.08 Business of Holdings, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, engage at any time in any business or business activity other than:

(a) in the case of Holdings, (i) ownership and acquisition of Equity Interests in Intermediate Holdings or the Borrower, as applicable, together with activities directly related thereto, (ii) performance of its obligations under and in connection with the Loan Documents (and Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), (iii) actions incidental to the consummation of the Transactions (including the payment of Transaction Costs), (iv) the performance of its obligations after the Closing Date in respect of guaranteeing Indebtedness or obligations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, (v) the payment by Holdings, directly or indirectly, of dividends or other distributions (by reduction of capital or otherwise), whether in cash, property, securities or a combination thereof, with respect to any of its Equity Interests, or directly or indirectly redeeming, purchasing, retiring or otherwise acquiring for value any of its Equity Interests or setting aside any amount for any such purpose, (vi) actions required by law to maintain its existence, (vii) the payment of taxes and other customary obligations, (viii) the issuance of Equity Interests, ~~and~~ (ix) actions incidental to the issuance of the Convertible Notes and related transactions contemplated by the Fifth Amendment occurring on or about the Fifth Amendment Effective Date and the performance of its obligations under the Convertible Note Documents and (x) activities incidental to its maintenance and continuance and to the foregoing activities, or

(b) in the case of the Borrower and any Subsidiary, any business or business activity conducted by any of them on the Closing Date and any business or business activities incidental or related thereto, or any business or activity that is reasonably similar thereto or a reasonable extension, development or expansion thereof or ancillary thereto.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in herein, Holdings shall not sell, dispose of, grant a Lien on or otherwise transfer its Equity Interests in Intermediate Holdings or the Borrower, as applicable (other than (i) Liens created by the Security Documents, (ii) subject to the ~~relevant~~ABL ~~i~~Intercreditor ~~a~~Agreement, Liens created by the ABL Loan Documents, (iii) subject to the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement and Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor, Liens created by the Convertible Note Documents, (iv) Liens arising by operation of law that would be permitted under Section 6.02 or (~~iv~~v) the sale, disposition or other transfer (whether by purchase and sale, merger, consolidation, liquidation or otherwise) of the Equity Interests of the Borrower to any Parent Entity that becomes a Loan Party and agrees to be bound by this Section 6.08 contemporaneously with the consummation of such transaction).

Section 6.09 Limitation on Modification of Indebtedness; Modification of Certificate of Incorporation, By-Laws and Certain Other Agreements; etc.

(a) (i) Amend or modify in any manner materially adverse to the Lenders or the Administrative Agent, or grant any waiver or release under or terminate in any manner (if such granting or termination shall be materially adverse to the Lenders or the Administrative Agent), the articles or certificate of incorporation or by-laws or limited liability company operating agreement of Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors ~~or~~, provided that amendments made in connection with the issuance of the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Convertible Notes on the Fifth Amendment Effective Date and disclosed to the Administrative Agent in connection with the issuance of the Convertible Notes shall be permitted hereunder, (ii) amend, modify or otherwise change, or consent or agree to any amendment, modification, waiver or other change to any ABL Loan Document to the extent that any such amendment, modification, waiver or other change would be prohibited by the terms of the ABL Intercreditor Agreement; or, (iii) amend, modify or otherwise change, or consent or agree to any amendment, modification, waiver or other change to any Convertible Note Document to the extent that any such amendment, modification, waiver or other change would be prohibited by the terms of the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement or the the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, as applicable or (iv) amend, modify or otherwise change, or consent or agree to any amendment, modification, waiver or other change to any Brand License Agreement that is materially adverse to the Lenders (it being understood that the following changes shall be deemed materially adverse to the Lenders: (w) changes that increase, or have the effect of increasing, royalties or other fees due pursuant to the applicable Brand License Agreement (other than pursuant to the express terms of the applicable existing Brand License Agreement), (x) changes to permitted distribution channels, sell-through periods or any Inventory liquidation rights under the applicable Brand License Agreement, (y) changes to termination provisions that reduce or have the effect of reducing the term of the applicable Brand License Agreement) and (z) any provisions as to which the Administrative Agent is a third party beneficiary); or

(b) Make, or agree to make, directly or indirectly, any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) of or in respect of principal of or interest on any Subordinated Indebtedness, Indebtedness secured by a Junior Lien (other than the ABL Loan Obligations or the Convertible Note Obligations) or unsecured Indebtedness for borrowed money (including any Indebtedness incurred under Section 6.01(o)), or any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of such Subordinated Indebtedness, Indebtedness secured by a Junior Lien (other than the ABL Loan Obligations or the Convertible Note Obligations) or unsecured Indebtedness for borrowed money (except for (i) Refinancings otherwise permitted by Section 6.01, (ii) any AHYDO "catch up" payments and (iii) the conversion of any Subordinated Indebtedness, Indebtedness secured by a Junior Lien (other than the ABL Loan Obligations) or unsecured Indebtedness for borrowed money to Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings or any Parent Entity (each such payment or distribution, a "Restricted Debt Payment")).

(c) Permit the Borrower or any Subsidiary to enter into any agreement or instrument that by its terms restricts (i) the payment of dividends or distributions or the making of cash advances to (or the repayment of cash advances from) the Borrower or any Subsidiary or (ii) the granting of Liens on Collateral pursuant to the Security Documents, in each case other than those arising under any Loan Document, except, in each case, restrictions existing by reason of:

(i) restrictions imposed by Applicable Law;

(ii) (A) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect on the Closing Date or contained in any agreements related to any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance such Indebtedness, or (B) any such, (B) any contractual encumbrances or restrictions in any ABL Loan Documents or Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof, (C) any contractual encumbrances or restrictions in any Convertible Note Documents, in each case of clause (A), (B) and (C), so long as the scope of such encumbrance or restriction is no more expansive in any material respect than any such encumbrance or restriction in effect on the Closing Date (or the date of issuance as the case may be), or (D) any agreement (regardless of whether such agreement is in effect on the Closing Date) providing for the subordination of Subordinated Intercompany Debt;

(iii) any restriction on a Subsidiary imposed pursuant to an agreement entered into for the Disposition of all or substantially all the Equity Interests or assets of such Subsidiary pending the closing of such sale or disposition;

(iv) customary provisions in Joint Venture agreements and other similar agreements applicable to Joint Ventures entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(v) any restrictions imposed by any agreement relating to secured Indebtedness permitted by this Agreement to the extent that such restrictions apply only to the property or assets securing such Indebtedness;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(vi) customary provisions contained in leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses of intellectual property and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(vii) customary provisions restricting subletting or assignment of any lease governing a leasehold interest;

(viii) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(ix) customary restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement relating to any Disposition permitted under Section 6.05 pending the consummation of such Disposition;

(x) customary restrictions and conditions contained in the document relating to any Lien, so long as (A) such Lien is permitted under Section 6.02 and such restrictions or conditions relate only to the specific asset subject to such Lien and the proceeds and products thereof, and (B) such restrictions and conditions are not created for the purpose of avoiding the restrictions imposed by this Section 6.09;

(xi) customary net worth provisions contained in real property leases entered into by Subsidiaries of the Borrower, so long as the Borrower has determined in good faith that such net worth provisions could not reasonably be expected to impair the ability of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries to meet their ongoing obligations;

(xii) any agreement in effect at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary, so long as such agreement was not entered into in contemplation of such Person becoming a Subsidiary;

(xiii) restrictions contained in any documents documenting Indebtedness permitted hereunder of any Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor or required to become a Subsidiary Guarantor.

(d) Prepay, redeem, purchase, defease or otherwise satisfy, directly or indirectly, prior to the scheduled maturity thereof in any manner (it being understood that payments of regularly scheduled interest and mandatory prepayments of principal and interest shall be permitted) any principal in respect to the FILO ~~A Loans or the FILO~~ B Loans (other than any Refinancing thereof otherwise permitted by Section 6.01(j)(iii)), except to the extent (i) the applicable Payment Conditions are satisfied on a pro forma basis immediately after giving effect to any such prepayment, redemption, purchase, defeasance or other satisfaction of any principal in respect of the FILO ~~A Loans or the FILO~~ B Loans, (ii) such prepayment, redemption, purchase, defeasance or other satisfaction is made after the date that is two (2) years after the Fifth Amendment Effective Date, as the case may be ~~(other than any principal amounts~~and (iii) such prepayment, redemption, purchase, defeasance or other satisfaction is permitted by the ABL Intercreditor Agreement; provided that prepayment of the FILO B Loans ~~that are prepaid pursuant to Section 2.11(d)(iii)(A) of the ABL Credit Agreement as in effect on the Second~~on the Fifth Amendment Effective Date~~)~~ in the amount of $2.5 million shall be permitted.

(e) Make, or agree to make, directly or indirectly, any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) of or in respect of principal of or interest on any Convertible Note Obligations, or any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Convertible Note Obligations, except to the extent such prepayment, redemption, purchase, defeasance or other satisfaction is permitted by the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement or the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, as applicable; provided that prior to the date that is two (2) years after the Fifth Amendment Effective Date, all interest payments due under the Convertible Note Documents shall be made in kind in accordance with the terms of the Convertible Note Documents and such in kind payments will be permitted hereunder.

(f) ~~(e)~~ In the case of any Loan Party, agree to, or incur, any Contractual Obligation which would prohibit such Loan Party from providing, or continuing to provide, a Guarantee of the Obligations.

(g) ~~(f)~~ Amend, modify, extend or otherwise change, or consent or agree to any amendment, modification, extension or waiver or other change to Supply Agreement in a manner that is material and adverse to the interests of the Lenders or terminate or allow the termination of the Supply Agreement prior to one hundred and eighty days (180) of the Third Amendment Effective Date (if

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

such termination is material and adverse to the interests of the Lenders), in each case without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders, provided that such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned;

Section 6.10 Financial Covenants

(a) *Minimum Availability*. Permit Availability at any time to be less than the greater of (a) $7.5 million and (b) 7.5% of the Modified Revolving Loan Cap.

~~(b) *Total Secured Net Leverage Ratio*. Commencing with the Test Period ending on September 30, 2023 and for the Test Period ending on the last day of each fiscal month of Holdings thereafter, permit the Total Secured Net Leverage Ratio as of the last day for any such Test Period to be greater than (i) for any Test Period ending on or prior to the last day of Holdings' December 2023 fiscal month, 8.00:1.00 or (ii) for any Test Period ending on or after the last day of Holdings' January 2024 fiscal month, 6.00:1.00 (it being understood and agreed that, with respect to any Test Period, the foregoing shall be determined as of the date on which financial statements following the end of such Test Period are delivered (or are required to be delivered) pursuant to Section 5.04(a), (b) or (c), as applicable).~~

(b) *[Reserved]*.

Section 6.11 Use of Proceeds. The Borrower will not request any Loan, and the Borrower shall not use, and shall procure that Holdings, its Subsidiaries and its or their respective directors, officers, employees and agents shall not use directly or indirectly, the proceeds of any Loan (a) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws or any Sanctions, (b) for the purpose of funding, financing or facilitating any activities, business or transaction of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any Sanctioned Country, or (c) in any manner that would result in the violation of any Sanctions applicable to any party hereto.

Section 6.12 Foreign Subsidiaries. Neither Holdings nor the Borrower shall form or acquire any Foreign Subsidiary.

Section 6.13 Anti-Layering. The Loan Parties shall not, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume, permit to exist or otherwise become or remain liable with respect to any Indebtedness, (i) that is secured by Liens that are contractually subordinated to Liens securing any ABL Loan Obligations or FILO C Convertible Notes or (ii) that is subordinated or junior in lien priority or right of payment to any portion of the ABL Loan Obligations or FILO C Convertible Notes unless (a) the Liens securing such Indebtedness are also subordinated or (b) the Indebtedness is junior in lien priority or right of payment, in each case, as applicable, in the same manner and to the same extent in all material respects, as the Liens securing the Obligations are subordinated to the Liens securing the ABL Loan Obligations or FILO C Convertible Notes or the right of payment is subordinated to the ABL Loan Obligations or FILO C Convertible Notes, as applicable.

ARTICLE VII

Events of Default and Remedies

Section 7.01 Events of Default. In case of the happening of any of the following events (each, an "Event of Default"):

(a) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by any Loan Party in any Loan Document, or in any certificate or other instrument required to be given by any Loan Party in writing furnished in connection with or pursuant to any Loan Document, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made, deemed made pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents or so furnished by such Loan Party;

(b) default shall be made in the payment of any principal or interest of any Loan or Prepayment Premium when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or by acceleration thereof or otherwise;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(c) default shall be made in the payment of any fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in Section 7.01(b)) due under any Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of three (3) Business Days;

(d) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Sections 5.05(a), 5.07, 5.11, 5.12(c), 5.14 or in Article VI;

(e) default shall be made in (i) the failure to deliver an updated Thirteen Week Cash Flow Statement or Weekly Variance Report within two (2) Business Days of the date such Thirteen Week Cash Flow Statement or Weekly Variance Report is required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(o) or (ii) the due observance or performance by Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Loan Document (other than those specified in Section 7.01(b), (c) or (d)) and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of thirty (30) days after the earlier of (A) written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders to the Borrower or (B) any Responsible Officer of a Loan Party obtaining knowledge of such breach or default;

(f) (i) any event or condition occurs that (A) results in any Material Indebtedness (other than the ABL Loan Obligations) becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or (B) enables or permits (with all applicable grace periods having expired) the holder or holders any Material Indebtedness (other than the ABL Loan Obligations) or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any such Material Indebtedness (other than the ABL Loan Obligations) to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity or (ii) Holdings, the Borrower, or any of the Subsidiaries shall fail to pay the principal of any Material Indebtedness (other than the ABL Loan Obligations) at the stated final maturity thereof; provided that this Section 7.01(f) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness if such sale or transfer is permitted hereunder; provided, further, that any such failure is unremedied and not waived by the holders of such Indebtedness prior to the acceleration of the Loans pursuant to this Section 7.01;

(g) there shall have occurred a Change in Control;

(h) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary, or of a substantial part of the property or assets of Holdings, the Borrower or any material Subsidiary, under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary or (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary (except, in the case of any such Subsidiary, in a transaction permitted by Section 6.05); and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for sixty (60) days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(i) Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary, shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in Section 7.01(h), (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of Holdings, the Borrower or any such Subsidiary, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (vi) become unable or admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(j) the failure by Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary to pay one (1) or more final judgments aggregating in excess of $7.5 million (to the extent not covered by third-party insurance as to which the insurer has been notified of such judgment and does not deny coverage), which judgments are not discharged or effectively waived or stayed for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon assets or properties of Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary to enforce any such judgment;

(k) (i) an ERISA Event and/or a Foreign Plan Event shall have occurred, (ii) a trustee shall be appointed by a United States district court to administer any Plan(s) or (iii) any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that it has incurred or will be assessed Withdrawal Liability to such Multiemployer Plan and such Person does not have reasonable grounds for contesting such Withdrawal Liability or is not contesting such Withdrawal Liability in a timely and appropriate manner; and in each case in clauses (i) through (iii) above, such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, if any, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(l) (i) any Loan Document shall for any reason cease to be, or shall be asserted in writing by Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary not to be, a legal, valid and binding obligation of any party thereto, (ii) any security interest purported to be created by any Security Document and to extend to assets that are not immaterial to Holdings, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis shall cease to be, or shall be asserted in writing by Holdings, the Borrower or any other Loan Party not to be (other than in a notice to the Administrative Agent to take requisite actions to perfect such Lien), a valid and perfected security interest (perfected as and having the priority required by the Agreement or the relevant Security Document and subject to such limitations and restrictions as are set forth herein and therein) in the securities, assets or properties covered thereby, except to the extent (x) any such loss of perfection or priority results from the failure of the Administrative Agent to maintain possession of certificates actually delivered to it representing securities pledged under the Collateral Agreement, (y) such loss is covered by a lender's title insurance policy as to which the insurer has been notified of such loss and does not deny coverage and the Required Lenders shall be reasonably satisfied with the credit of such insurer or (z) such loss of perfected security interest may be remedied by the filing of appropriate documentation without the loss of priority or (iii) the Guarantees pursuant to the Security Documents by Holdings, the Borrower or the Subsidiary Guarantors of any of the Obligations shall cease to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with the terms thereof), or shall be asserted in writing by Holdings or the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor not to be in effect or not to be legal, valid and binding obligations;

(m) except as otherwise expressly permitted hereunder, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) shall (i) suspend the operation of their business in the ordinary course at more than 60.0% of the Loan Parties' stores for a period of more than thirty (30) consecutive days (other than to the extent such suspension is a direct result of war, riot, civil insurrection, or natural disaster (e.g., tornadoes or earthquakes), in each case, to the extent the consequences of such events or circumstances are not having a disproportionate impact on the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) when compared to other similarly situated companies), or (ii) liquidate all or a material portion of their assets or store locations, or employ an agent or other third party to conduct a program of closings, liquidations or "Going-Out-Of-Business" sales of any material portion of their business; ~~or~~

(n) there shall occur and be continuing (i) an "Event of Default" in respect of any ABL Loan Obligations as a result of non-payment of such ABL Loan Obligations upon final scheduled maturity therefor or (ii) any "Event of Default" in respect of any ABL Loan Obligations and as a result thereof, the applicable holders of such ABL Loan Obligations have caused or declared all or a material portion of such ABL Loan Obligations to become immediately due and payable, provided that this paragraph (o) shall not apply to ABL Loan Obligations that become due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such ABL Loan Obligations if such sale or transfer is permitted hereunder~~.~~; or

(o) (i) any of the subordination, standstill, payover and insolvency related provisions of, or applicable to, any Subordinated Indebtedness or the Convertible Note Obligations (the "Subordination Provisions") shall, in whole or in part, terminate, cease to be effective or cease to be legally valid, binding and enforceable against any holder of the applicable Subordinated Indebtedness or the Convertible Note Obligations; or (ii) any Borrower, any other Loan Party or any holder of the applicable Subordinated Indebtedness or the Convertible Note Obligations, as applicable, shall disavow or contest in any manner (A) the effectiveness, validity or enforceability of any of the Subordination Provisions, (B) that the Subordination Provisions exist for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Secured Parties or (C) that all payments of principal of or premium and interest on the applicable Subordinated Indebtedness or the Convertible Note Obligations, or realized from the liquidation of any property of any Loan Party, shall be subject to any of the Subordination Provisions;

(p) (i) the ABL Intercreditor Agreement shall for any reason be revoked or invalidated, or ~~ot~~otherwise cease to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with its terms), any Loan Party, the ABL Agent or any ABL Lender shall contest in any manner the validity or enforceability thereof or deny that it has any further liability or obligation thereunder, the Collateral securing the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Obligations, for any reason shall not have the priority contemplated by the ABL Intercreditor Agreement, or any other party (other than the Administrative Agent or any Lender) to the ABL Intercreditor Agreement fails to perform or observe any material term, covenant or agreement contained therein, (ii) the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement shall for any reason be revoked or invalidated, or otherwise cease to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with its terms), any Loan Party, the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent or any Convertible Note Purchaser shall contest in any manner the validity or enforceability thereof or deny that it has any further liability or obligation thereunder, the Collateral securing the Obligations, for any reason shall not have the priority contemplated by the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, or any other party (other than the Administrative Agent or any Lender) to the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement fails to perform or observe any material term, covenant or agreement contained therein or (iii) the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement shall for any reason be revoked or invalidated, or otherwise cease to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with its terms), any Loan Party, the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent or any Convertible Note Purchaser shall contest in any manner the validity or enforceability thereof or deny that it has any further liability or obligation thereunder, the Collateral securing the Obligations, for any reason shall not have the priority contemplated by the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, or any other party (other than the Administrative Agent or any Lender) to the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement fails to perform or observe any material term, covenant or agreement contained therein.

If any Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Required Lenders may, upon notice to the Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent),

(i) declare the Loans then outstanding to be forthwith due and payable in whole or in part, whereupon the principal of the Loans so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon, any prepayment premium (including the Prepayment Premium, if owed) and any unpaid accrued fees and all other liabilities of the Borrower accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall become forthwith due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding; and with respect to any event described in Section 7.01(h) or (i) above, the principal of the Loans then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon, any premiums (including the Prepayment Premium, if owed) and any unpaid accrued fees and all other liabilities of the Borrower accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall automatically become due and payable, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding; and

(ii) whether or not the maturity of the Obligations shall have been accelerated pursuant hereto, proceed to protect, enforce and exercise all rights and remedies of the Secured Parties under this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents or Applicable Law, including, but not limited to, by suit in equity, action at law or other appropriate proceeding, whether for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any instrument pursuant to which the Obligations are evidenced, and, if such amount shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, proceed to enforce the payment thereof or any other legal or equitable right of the Secured Parties.

Section 7.02 Allocation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, monies to be applied to the Secured Obligations (including the Prepayment Premium, if owed), whether arising from payments by the Loan Parties, realization on Collateral, setoff or otherwise, shall be allocated as follows:

(a) first, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses (including extraordinary expenses) and other amounts, owing to the Administrative Agent, in its capacity as such;

(b) second, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting indemnities, expenses, and other amounts (other than principal, interest and fees) payable to the Lenders, ratably among them in proportion to the amounts described in this clause second payable to them;

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(c) third, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans, other Obligations, and fees and any premiums (including the Prepayment Premium, if owed), ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause third payable to them;

(d) fourth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Loans, ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause fourth held by them; and

(e) last, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations have been paid in full, to the Loan Parties or as otherwise required by Applicable Law.

Amounts shall be applied to each category of Secured Obligations set forth above until such Secured Obligations (including the Prepayment Premium, if owed) are paid in full or cash collateralized, as applicable and then to the next category. If amounts are insufficient to satisfy a category, they shall be applied on a pro rata basis among the Secured Obligations (including the Prepayment Premium, if owed) in the category.

~~Section 7.03 Financial Covenant. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, upon the receipt by the Administrative Agent of an irrevocable notice from the Borrower of the receipt by Holdings or its Subsidiaries of the net cash proceeds of any (i) direct equity investment in Holdings in cash in the form of common, preferred, convertible or other equity interests, in each case, constituting Qualified Capital Stock and/or (ii) Junior Debt incurred by Holdings or its Subsidiaries, in each case following the Second Amendment Effective Date (any such amounts, a "Cure Amount"), the Financial Covenant shall be recalculated, giving effect to a pro forma increase to EBITDA in an amount equal to such Cure Amount; provided that (x) such pro forma adjustment to EBITDA shall be given solely for the purpose of determining the existence of a Default or an Event of Default under the Financial Covenant with respect to any Test Period that includes (or ends prior to) the fiscal month in which the applicable Cure Amount was received and not for any other purpose under any Loan Document and (y) there shall be no reduction in Consolidated Secured Indebtedness (through either netting of cash or prepayment of indebtedness) in connection with any Cure Amounts for determining compliance with the Financial Covenant and no Cure Amounts will reduce (or count towards) the Total Secured Net Leverage Ratio for purposes of any calculation thereof, in each case, for the fiscal month in which such Cure Amount was received, except that with respect to fiscal months thereafter, such reduction may apply but only to the extent the proceeds are actually applied to prepay Indebtedness.~~

ARTICLE VIII

The Administrative Agent

Section 8.01 Appointment, Authority and Duties of the Administrative Agent.

(a) Appointment and Authority. Each Secured Party hereby irrevocably appoints and designates Alter Domus (US) LLC as the Administrative Agent under all Loan Documents and Alter Domus (US) LLC hereby accepts such appointments. The Administrative Agent may, and each Secured Party authorizes the Administrative Agent to, enter into all Loan Documents to which the Administrative Agent is intended to be a party and accept all Security Documents, for the benefit of Secured Parties. Each Secured Party agrees that any action taken by the Administrative Agent or Required Lenders in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents, and the exercise by the Administrative Agent or Required Lenders of any rights or remedies set forth therein, together with all other powers reasonably incidental thereto, shall be authorized by and binding upon all Secured Parties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent shall have the sole and exclusive authority to (i) act as the disbursing and collecting agent for the Lenders with respect to all payments and collections arising in connection with the Loan Documents; (ii) execute and deliver as the Administrative Agent each Loan Document, including any intercreditor or subordination agreement, and accept delivery of each Loan Document from any Loan Party or other Person; (iii) act as collateral agent for Secured Parties for purposes of perfecting and administering Liens under the Loan Documents, and for all other purposes stated therein; (iv) manage, supervise or otherwise deal with Collateral; and (v) take any Enforcement Action or otherwise exercise any rights or remedies with respect to any Collateral under the Loan Documents, Applicable Law or otherwise. No Secured Party shall have any right individually to take any Enforcement Action or otherwise exercise any rights or remedies with respect to any Collateral under the Loan Documents, Applicable Law or otherwise. The duties of the Administrative Agent shall be ministerial and administrative in nature, and the Administrative Agent shall not have a fiduciary relationship with any Secured Party, Participant or other Person, by reason of any Loan Document or any transaction relating thereto.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(b) Duties. The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents. The conferral upon the Administrative Agent of any right shall not imply a duty to exercise such right, unless instructed to do so by Required Lenders in accordance with this Agreement.

(c) Agent Professionals. The Administrative Agent may perform its duties through agents and employees. The Administrative Agent may consult with and employ Agent Professionals, and shall be entitled to act upon, and shall be fully protected in any action taken in good faith reliance upon, any advice given by an Agent Professional.

(d) Instructions of Required Lenders. The rights and remedies conferred upon the Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents may be exercised without the necessity of joinder of any other party, unless required by Applicable Law. The Administrative Agent may request instructions from Required Lenders or other Secured Parties with respect to any act (including the failure to act) in connection with any Loan Documents, and may seek assurances to its satisfaction from Secured Parties of their indemnification obligations against all Claims that could be incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with any act or failure to act. The Administrative Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement or any other Loan Document unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of Lenders as shall be provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents) as it deems appropriate or it shall first be indemnified to its satisfaction by the Lenders against any and all liability and expense that may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Sections 7.01 and 9.08), or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment. Instructions of Required Lenders shall be binding upon all Secured Parties, and no Secured Party shall have any right of action whatsoever against the Administrative Agent as a result of the Administrative Agent acting or refraining from acting in accordance with the instructions of Required Lenders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, instructions by and consent of specific Lenders or Secured Parties shall be required to the extent provided in Section 9.08(b). In no event shall the Administrative Agent be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the in the opinion of its counsel, is contrary to Applicable Law or any Loan Documents or could subject any Agent Indemnitee to personal liability.

Section 8.02 Agreements Regarding Collateral and Reports.

(a) Possession of Collateral. The Administrative Agent and Secured Parties appoint each Lender as agent (for the benefit of Secured Parties) for the purpose of perfecting Liens in any Collateral held or controlled by such Lender, to the extent such Liens are perfected by possession or control. If any Lender obtains possession or control of any Collateral, it shall notify the Administrative Agent thereof and, promptly upon the Administrative Agent's request, deliver such Collateral to the Administrative Agent or otherwise deal with it in accordance with the Administrative Agent's instructions.

(b) Reports. Each Lender hereby agrees that (i) it has requested a copy of each Report prepared on behalf of the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Lenders); (ii) the Administrative Agent (A) makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the completeness or accuracy of any Report or any of the information contained therein or any inaccuracy or omission contained in or relating to a Report and (B) shall not be liable for any information contained in any Report; (iii) the Reports are not comprehensive audits or examinations, and that any Person performing any field examination will inspect only specific information regarding the Loan Parties and will rely significantly upon the Loan Parties' books and records, as well as on representations of the Loan Parties' personnel and that the Administrative Agent undertakes no obligation to review, update, correct or supplement the Reports; (iv) it will keep all Reports confidential and strictly for its internal use, not share the Report with any Loan Party or any other Person except as otherwise permitted pursuant to this Agreement; and (v) without limiting the generality of any other indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, (A) it will hold the Administrative Agent and any Person preparing a Report harmless from any action the indemnifying Lender may take or conclusion the indemnifying Lender may reach or draw from any Report in connection with any

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

extension of credit that the indemnifying Lender has made or may make to the Borrower, or the indemnifying Lender's participation in, or the indemnifying Lender's purchase of, a Loan or Loans; and (B) it will pay and protect, and indemnify, defend, and hold the Administrative Agent and any Person preparing a Report harmless from and against, the claims, actions, proceedings, damages, costs, expenses, and other amounts (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by the Administrative Agent or any such other Person as the direct or indirect result of any third parties who might obtain all or part of any Report through the indemnifying Lender.

Section 8.03 Reliance By the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall not incur any liability in relying, upon any certification, notice or other communication (including those by telephone, telex, telegram, telecopy or e-mail) believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person, and upon the advice and statements of Agent Professionals. The Administrative Agent shall have a reasonable and practicable amount of time to act upon any instruction, notice or other communication under any Loan Document, and shall not be liable for any such delay in acting. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender prior to the making of such Loan. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for any of the Loan Parties), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts. The Administrative Agent may deem and treat the payee of any Note as the owner thereof for all purposes unless a written notice of assignment, negotiation or transfer thereof shall have been filed with the Administrative Agent.

Section 8.04 Action Upon Default. The Administrative Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any Default or Event of Default, or of any failure to satisfy any conditions in Article IV, unless it has received written notice, conspicuously marked as a "notice of default", from the Borrower or Required Lenders specifying the occurrence and nature thereof. If any Lender acquires knowledge of a Default, Event of Default or failure of such conditions, it shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders thereof in writing. Each Secured Party agrees that it will not take any Enforcement Action, accelerate Obligations, or exercise any right that it might otherwise have under Applicable Law to credit bid at foreclosure sales, UCC sales or other similar dispositions of Collateral or to assert any rights relating to any Collateral.

Section 8.05 Delegation of Duties. The Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Section shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the the facilities provided for herein as well as activities as the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and nonappealable judgment that the Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub agents.

Section 8.06 Limitation on Responsibilities of the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any (i) notice of any of the events or circumstances set forth or described in Section 5.05 unless and until written notice thereof stating that it is a "notice under Section 5.05" in respect of this Agreement and identifying the specific clause under said Section is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower, or (ii) notice of any Default or Event of Default unless and until written notice thereof (stating that it is a "notice of Default" or a "notice of an Event of Default") is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower or a Lender. Further, the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with any Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report, Report or other document delivered thereunder or in connection therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth in any Loan Document or the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, (iv) the sufficiency, validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of any Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in connection with the Administrative Agent's reliance on any Electronic Signature transmitted by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page), (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article IV or elsewhere in any Loan Document, other than to confirm receipt of items (which on their face purport to be such items) expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent or satisfaction of any condition that expressly refers to the matters described therein being acceptable or satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, or (vi) the creation, perfection or priority of Liens on the Collateral. Except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to disclose, and the Administrative Agent shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the Borrower or any Loan Party that is communicated to or obtained by any Person serving as the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

Section 8.07 Successor Administrative Agent and Co-Collateral Agents.

(a) Resignation; Successor Administrative Agent. Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Administrative Agent as provided below, the Administrative Agent may resign at any time by giving at least 30 days' written notice thereof to Lenders and the Borrower or the Administrative Agent may be replaced as Administrative Agent by the Lenders at the direction of the Required Lenders upon five (5) Business Days' (or such shorter time period as agreed to by the Required Lenders and the Administrative Agent) prior written notice to the Administrative Agent, the other Lenders and Borrower. Upon receipt of such notice, Required Lenders shall have the right, in consultation with the Borrower, to appoint a successor Administrative Agent which shall be (i) (A) a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender; (B) a commercial bank, financial institution or a trust company that is organized under the laws of the United States or any state or district thereof, has a combined capital surplus of at least $1,000,000,000; or (C) a professional agent and (ii) provided that no Event of Default exists under Sections 7.01(b), 7.01(h), 7.01(i) (with respect to the Borrower only) and 7.01(n), subject to the approval of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). If no successor agent is appointed prior to the date that is 30 days from the effective date of the resignation of the Administrative Agent, then the Administrative Agent may appoint a successor agent from among the Lenders or, if no Lender accepts such role, the Administrative Agent may appoint Required Lenders as successor Administrative Agent. Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation shall nevertheless become effective on the 30th day from the effective date of the resignation of the Administrative Agent. Upon acceptance by a successor Administrative Agent of an appointment to serve as the Administrative Agent hereunder, or upon appointment of Required Lenders as successor Administrative Agent, such successor Administrative Agent shall thereupon succeed to and become vested with all the powers and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent without further act, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding any Administrative Agent's resignation or replacement, the provisions of this Article VIII, Section 5.07(c) and Section 9.05 shall continue in effect for its benefit with respect to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while the Administrative Agent. Any successor to Alter Domus (US) LLC by merger or acquisition of stock or this loan shall continue to be the Administrative Agent hereunder without further act on the part of the parties hereto, unless such successor resigns as provided above.

(b) Separate Collateral Administrative Agent. It is the intent of the parties that there shall be no violation of any Applicable Law denying or restricting the right of financial institutions to transact business in any jurisdiction. If the Administrative Agent believes that it may be limited in the exercise of any rights or remedies under the Loan Documents due to any Applicable Law, the Administrative Agent may appoint, subject to the approval of the Borrower (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), an additional Person who is not so limited, as a separate collateral agent or co-collateral agent. If the Administrative Agent so appoints a collateral agent or co-collateral agent, each right and remedy intended to be available to the Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents shall also be vested in such separate agent. The parties acknowledge that the ABL Administrative Agent may be acting as collateral agent for the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to ABL Priority Collateral and, to such extent, the Administrative Agent hereby appoints the ABL Administrative Agent to act in such capacity. The parties acknowledge that the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent may be acting as collateral agent for the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to FILO C Priority Collateral and, to such extent, the Administrative Agent hereby appoints Convertible Notes Collateral Agent to act in such capacity. Secured Parties shall execute and deliver such documents as the Administrative Agent deems appropriate to vest any rights or remedies in such agent. If any collateral agent or co-collateral agent shall die or dissolve, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, then all the rights and remedies of such agent, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, shall vest in and be exercised by the Administrative Agent until appointment of a new agent.

Section 8.08 Acknowledgements of Lenders.

(a) Each Lender represents and warrants that (i) the Loan Documents set forth the terms of a commercial lending facility, (ii) it is engaged in making, acquiring or holding commercial loans and in providing other facilities set forth herein as may be

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

applicable to such Lender, in each case in the ordinary course of business, and not for the purpose of purchasing, acquiring or holding any other type of financial instrument (and each Lender agrees not to assert a claim in contravention of the foregoing), (iii) it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, or any of the Related Parties of any of the foregoing, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement as a Lender, and to make, acquire or hold Loans hereunder and (iv) it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to make, acquire and/or hold commercial loans and to provide other facilities set forth herein, as may be applicable to such Lender, and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to make, acquire and/or hold such commercial loans or to provide such other facilities, is experienced in making, acquiring or holding such commercial loans or providing such other facilities. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, or any of the Related Parties of any of the foregoing, and based on such documents and information (which may contain material, non-public information within the meaning of the United States securities laws concerning the Borrower and its Affiliates) as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

(b) Each Lender, by delivering its signature page to this Agreement on the Closing Date, or delivering its signature page to an Assignment and Acceptance or any other Loan Document pursuant to which it shall become a Lender hereunder, shall be deemed to have acknowledged receipt of, and consented to and approved, each Loan Document and each other document required to be delivered to, or be approved by or satisfactory to, the Administrative Agent or the Lenders on the Closing Date or the effective date of any such Assignment and Acceptance or any other Loan Document pursuant to which it shall have become a Lender hereunder.

Section 8.09 Remittance of Payments and Collections.

(a) Remittances Generally. All payments by any Lender to the Administrative Agent shall be made by the time and on the day set forth in this Agreement, in immediately available funds. If no time for payment is specified, payment shall be made by Lender not later than 2:00 p.m. (Local Time) on such day. Payment by the Administrative Agent to any Secured Party shall be made by wire transfer, in the type of funds received by the Administrative Agent. Any such payment shall be subject to the Administrative Agent's right of offset for any amounts due from such payee under the Loan Documents.

(b) Failure to Pay. If any Secured Party fails to pay any amount when due by it to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms hereof, such amount shall bear interest from the due date until paid at the rate determined by the Administrative Agent as customary in the banking industry for interbank compensation. In no event shall Borrower be entitled to receive credit for any interest paid by a Secured Party to the Administrative Agent, nor shall any Defaulting Lender be entitled to interest on any amounts held by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.21.

(c) Recovery of Payments. If the Administrative Agent pays any amount to a Secured Party in the expectation that a related payment will be received by the Administrative Agent from a Loan Party and such related payment is not received, then the Administrative Agent may recover such amount from each Secured Party that received it. If the Administrative Agent determines at any time that an amount received under any Loan Document must be returned to a Loan Party or paid to any other Person pursuant to Applicable Law or otherwise, then, notwithstanding any other term of any Loan Document, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to distribute such amount to any Lender. If any amounts received and applied by the Administrative Agent to any Secured Obligations are later required to be returned by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Applicable Law, each Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent, on demand, such Lender's Pro Rata share of the amounts required to be returned.

Section 8.10 [Reserved].

Section 8.11 [Reserved].

Section 8.12 [Reserved].

Section 8.13 Survival. This Article VIII shall survive Payment in Full of the Obligations (including the Prepayment Premium, if owed) and the termination of this Agreement. Other than Sections 8.01, 8.04 and 8.07, this Article VIII does not confer any rights or benefits upon Borrower or any other Person. As between Borrower and Administrative Agent, any action that Administrative Agent may

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

take under any Loan Documents or with respect to any Obligations shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized and directed by Secured Parties.

Section 8.14 Withholding Tax. To the extent required by any Applicable Law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. Without limiting or expanding the provisions of Section 2.17, each Lender shall indemnify and hold harmless the Administrative Agent against, within 10 days after written demand therefor, any and all Taxes and any and all related losses, claims, liabilities and expenses (including fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel Administrative Agent) incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent by the IRS or any other Governmental Authority as a result of the failure of the Administrative Agent to properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender for any reason (including, without limitation, because the appropriate form was not delivered or not properly executed, or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstance that rendered the exemption from, or reduction of withholding Tax ineffective). A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any amount due the Administrative Agent under this Section 8.14. The agreements in this Section 8.14 shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations (including the Prepayment Premium, if owed).

Section 8.15 Indemnification.

(a) The Lenders agree to indemnify and hold harmless the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such (to the extent not reimbursed by Holdings or the Borrower and without limiting the obligation of Holdings or the Borrower to do so), each in an amount equal to its pro rata share (based on the respective principal amounts of its applicable outstanding Loans; provided, that if all Loans have been Paid in Full, then each Lender's pro rata share shall be determined as of the date immediately preceding the date that the Loans were Paid in Full) thereof, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind whatsoever that may at any time (whether before or after the payment of the Loans) be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent in any way relating to or arising out of, the Loans, this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or any action taken or omitted by the Administrative Agent under or in connection with any of the foregoing; provided that no Lender shall be liable for the payment of any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements that are found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the Administrative Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct; provided, however, that no action taken or omitted from being taken by the Administrative Agent at the direction of the Required Lenders shall constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct. The agreements in this Section 8.15 shall survive the Payment in Full of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder and the termination of this Agreement.

(b) To the extent that the Borrower is unable to pay, due to the limitations in the ABL Intercreditor Agreement on Permitted Term Loan Obligation Payments (as defined in the ABL Intercreditor Agreement), the fees owed to the Administrative Agent in accordance with the Administrative Agent Fee Letter and Section 2.07 hereof, the Lenders hereby agree to pay to the Administrative Agent, ratably, in accordance with each Lender's pro rata share (based on the respective principal amounts of its applicable outstanding Loans), within ten (10) days of demand therefor, all amounts owed to the Administrative Agent in the Administrative Agent Fee Letter. Amounts paid by the Lenders this sub-section (b) constitute Obligations. Nothing in this sub-section (b) shall prevent the Lenders from seeking reimbursement in the next succeeding calendar year from the Borrower under Section 9.04(a) hereof for, and Borrower hereby agrees to reimburse Lenders for, the payment of such Administrative Agent's fee.

Section 8.16 Certain ERISA Matters.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Loan Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using "plan assets" (within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulations) of one or more Benefit Plans with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans or this Agreement,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a "Qualified Professional Asset Manager" (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless either (1) sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or (2) a Lender has provided another representation, warranty and covenant in accordance with sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Loan Party, that the Administrative Agent is not a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans and this Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto).

Section 8.17 Flood Insurance Laws. Pursuant to the Flood Insurance Laws, each federally regulated Lender (whether acting as a Lender or Participant in the facility) is responsible for assuring its own compliance with the flood insurance requirements.

Section 8.18 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim. In case of the pendency of any proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other judicial proceeding relative to any Loan Party,

(a) the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Loan Parties) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders, the Administrative Agent, such Secured Parties and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and such Secured Parties) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(ii) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same in accordance with this Agreement.

(b) Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender or other Secured Party any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or other Secured Party or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender or other Secured Party in any such proceeding.

Section 8.19 Erroneous Payment.

(a) Each Lender hereby agrees that (i) if the Administrative Agent notifies such Lender that the Administrative Agent has determined in its sole discretion that any funds received by such Lender from the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates were erroneously or mistakenly transmitted to, or otherwise erroneously or mistakenly received by, such Lender (whether or not known to such Lender) (whether as a payment, prepayment or repayment of principal, interest, fees or otherwise; individually and collectively, an "Erroneous Payment") and demands the return of such Erroneous Payment (or a portion thereof), such Lender shall promptly, but in no event later than one Business Day thereafter, return to the Administrative Agent the amount of any such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) as to which such a demand was made, in same day funds (in the currency so received), together with interest thereon in respect of each day from and including the date such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) was received by such Lender to the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent in same day funds at a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation from time to time in effect and (ii) to the extent permitted by applicable law, such Lender shall not assert any right or claim to the Erroneous Payment, and hereby waives any claim, counterclaim, defense or right of set-off or recoupment with respect to any demand, claim or counterclaim by the Administrative Agent for the return of any Erroneous Payments received, including, without limitation, waiver of any defense based on "discharge for value" or any similar theory or doctrine. A notice of the Administrative Agent to any Lender under this clause (a) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

(b) Without limiting immediately preceding clause (a), each Lender hereby further agrees that if it receives a payment from the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates) (x) that is in a different amount than, or on a different date from, that specified in a notice of payment sent by the Administrative Agent, (y) that was not preceded or accompanied by notice of payment, or (z) that such Lender otherwise becomes aware was transmitted, or received, in error or by mistake (in whole or in part), then in each case, if an error has been made each such Lender is deemed to have knowledge of such error at the time of receipt of such Erroneous Payment, and to the extent permitted by applicable law, such Lender shall not assert any right or claim to the Erroneous Payment, and hereby waives, any claim, counterclaim, defense or right of set-off or recoupment with respect to any demand, claim or counterclaim by the Administrative Agent for the return of any Erroneous Payments received, including without limitation waiver of any defense based on "discharge for value" or any similar theory or doctrine. Each Lender agrees that, in each such case, it shall promptly (and, in all events, within one Business Day of its knowledge (or deemed knowledge) of such error) notify the Administrative Agent of such occurrence and, upon demand from the Administrative Agent, it shall promptly, but in all events no later than one Business Day thereafter, return to the Administrative Agent the amount of any such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) as to which such a demand was made in same day funds (in the currency so received), together with interest thereon in respect of each day from and including the date such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) was received by such Lender to the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent in same day funds at a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation from time to time in effect.

(c) The Borrower and each other Loan Party hereby agrees that (x) in the event an Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) is not recovered from any Lender that has received such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) for any reason (and without limiting the Administrative Agent's rights and remedies under this Section 8.19), the Administrative Agent shall be subrogated to all the rights of such Lender with respect to such amount and (y) an Erroneous Payment shall not pay, prepay, repay, discharge or otherwise satisfy any Obligations owed by the Borrower or any other Loan Party.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(d) In addition to any rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent provided by law, Administrative Agent shall have the right, without prior notice to any Lender, any such notice being expressly waived by such Lender to the extent permitted by applicable law, with respect to any Erroneous Payment for which a demand has been made in accordance with this Section 8.19 and which has not been returned to the Administrative Agent, to set off and appropriate and apply against such amount any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final but excluding trust accounts), in any currency, and any other credits, indebtedness or claims, in any currency, in each case whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, matured or unmatured, at any time held or owing by Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliate, branch or agency thereof to or for the credit or the account of such Lender. Administrative Agent agrees promptly to notify the Lender after any such setoff and application made by Administrative Agent; provided, that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

(e) Each party's obligations under this Section 8.19 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent, the termination of the Commitments or the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all Obligations (or any portion thereof) under any Loan Document.

ARTICLE IX

Miscellaneous

Section 9.01 Notices.

(a) Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone or Electronic Systems (and subject in each case to paragraph (b) below), notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by fax or other electronic transmission, (including by ".pdf" or ".tif") pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, as set forth on Schedule 9.01.

(b) Notices and other communications to the Borrower, any Loan Party and the Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by Electronic Systems or other electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices pursuant to Article II unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent and the applicable Lender. Each of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by Electronic Systems or other electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided, further, that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

(c) All notices and other communications given to any party hereto in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given on the date of receipt if delivered by hand or overnight courier service, sent by fax or (to the extent permitted by paragraph (b) above) electronic means or on the date five (5) Business Days after dispatch by certified or registered mail if mailed, in each case delivered, sent or mailed (properly addressed) to such party as provided in this Section 9.01 or in accordance with the latest unrevoked direction from such party given in accordance with this Section 9.01.

(d) Any party hereto may change its address or fax number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto.

Section 9.02 Survival of Agreement. All representations and warranties made by the Loan Parties herein and in the other Loan Documents shall be considered to have been relied upon by the Lenders and shall survive the making of the Loans and the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents, and shall continue in full force and effect until the Maturity Date. Without prejudice to the survival of any other agreements contained herein, obligations for taxes, costs, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other contingent liabilities contained herein (including pursuant to Sections 2.15, 2.17 and 9.05) shall survive the payment in full of the principal and interest hereunder, and the termination of the Commitments or this Agreement, limited in the manner set forth herein.

Section 9.03 Binding Effect; Effectiveness. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by Holdings, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received copies hereof which, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto, and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Holdings, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each Lender and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 9.04 Successors and Assigns.

(a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that (i) except as otherwise permitted by Section 6.05 the Borrower may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by the Borrower without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section 9.04. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants (to the extent provided in paragraph (c) of this Section 9.04), and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Subject to the conditions set forth in clause (c) below, any Lender may assign to one (1) or more Eligible Assignees (other than to any natural person) all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans at the time owing to it) (provided, however, that pro rata assignments shall not be required and each assignment shall be of a uniform, and not varying, percentage of all rights and obligations under and in respect of any applicable Loan) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of:

(i) the Borrower, provided that no consent of the Borrower shall be required (i) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and (ii) if such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or a Related Fund in respect of a Lender; and

(ii) [reserved].

(c) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(i) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an affiliate of a Lender or Related Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitments or Loans, the amount of the Commitments or Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Borrower) shall not be less than $1.0 million, unless each of the Borrower and the Required Lenders otherwise consent, provided that such amounts shall be aggregated in respect of each Lender and its Affiliates or Related Funds, if any;

(ii) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance, together with a processing and recordation fee of $3,500; provided that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment.; and

(iii) the Eligible Assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire, all applicable tax forms required to be delivered by a Lender pursuant to Section 2.17(e) and all "know your customer" documentation requested by the Administrative Agent.

(d) Upon the acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to clause (f) below and subject to clause (k) below, Assignment and Acceptance the Eligible Assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 9.05 as well as any fees accrued for its account and not yet paid). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 9.04 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with clause (g) of this Section 9.04.

(e) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amount (and stated interest) of the Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders may treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and any Lender (with respect to any entry related to such Lender's Loans), at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior written notice. The parties hereto agree and intend that the Obligations shall be treated as being in "registered form" for the purposes of the Code (including Code Sections 163(f), 871(h)(2), 881(c)(2), and 4701), and the Register shall be maintained in accordance with such intention.

(f) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an Eligible Assignee, the Eligible Assignee's completed Administrative Questionnaire (unless the Eligible Assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in clause (c)(ii) above and any applicable tax forms required pursuant to Section 2.17(e), and any written consent to such assignment required by clause (b) above, the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Acceptance and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment, whether or not evidenced by a promissory note, shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this clause (f).

(g) Any Lender may, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to one (1) or more banks or other entities (a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans owing to it); provided that (A) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (C) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; provided that such agreement may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver that requires the consent of each Lender directly affected thereby pursuant to Section 9.04(a)(i) or clauses (i) through (vi) of the first proviso to Section 9.08(b). Subject to paragraph (h) of this Section 9.04, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16 and 2.17 (subject to the requirements and limitations with respect thereto) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 9.04. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 9.06 as though it were a Lender, provided such Participant shall be subject to Section 2.18(c) as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to any Person (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any Commitments, Loans, or its other obligations under any Loan Document) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such Commitment, Loan, or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(h) A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.15, 2.16 or 2.17 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a Change in Law that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation. A Participant shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 2.17 to the extent such Participant fails to comply with Section 2.17(e) as though it were a Lender.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(i) Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of or notice to the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (other than to a natural person) to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank, and this Section 9.04 shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee (including any Eligible Assignee) for such Lender as a party hereto.

(j) The Borrower, upon receipt of written notice from the relevant Lender, agrees to issue Notes to any Lender requiring Notes to facilitate transactions of the type described in paragraph (d) above.

(k) If any assignment or participation under this Section 9.04 is made (or attempted to be made) to the extent the Borrower's consent is required under the terms of this Section 9.04, to any other Person without the Borrower's consent, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, (A) terminate the Commitments of such Lender and repay all obligations of the Borrower owing to such Lender relating to the Loans and participations held by such Lender or participant as of such termination date (in the case of any participation in any Loan, to be applied to such participation), or (B) require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in this Section 9.04), all its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided that (i) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the lesser of par or the amount such Lender paid for such Loans, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder, from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts) and (ii) such assignment shall otherwise comply with this Section 9.04 (provided that no registration and processing fee referred to in this Section 9.04 shall be owing in connection with any assignment pursuant to this paragraph). Nothing in this Section 9.04(k) shall be deemed to prejudice any rights or remedies the Borrower may otherwise have at law or equity.

(l) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or otherwise, any Lender may assign all or any portion of its Loans to any Loan Party, whether pursuant to open market purchase, dutch auction, exchange, or otherwise, and, for the avoidance of doubt any such assignment may be made on a non-pro rata basis, and *provided* that upon acquisition thereof by any Loan Party, such Loans shall be (and are hereby deemed) automatically, permanently and immediately, without any further action on the part of such Loan Party, any Lender, Administrative Agent or any other Person, cancelled and of no further force and effect and interest shall (and is hereby deemed to) cease to accrue thereon and no Loan Party shall obtain or have any rights as a Lender hereunder or under the other Loan Documents by virtue of such assignment.

In connection with any assignment pursuant to this Section 9.04(l), each Lender acknowledges and agrees that, in connection therewith:

(1) the Borrower, Holdings or their Subsidiaries may have, and later may come into possession of, information regarding Holdings, the Borrower any of their Subsidiaries and/or any of their respective Affiliates not known to such Lender and that may be material to a decision by such Lender to participate in such assignment (including material non-public information with respect to such Persons or their securities) ("Excluded Information"),

(2) such Lender, independently and, without reliance on the Borrower, Holdings, any of their Subsidiaries, the Administrative Agent or any of their respective Affiliates, has made its own analysis and determination to participate in such assignment notwithstanding such Lender's lack of knowledge of the Excluded Information,

(3) none of the Borrower, Holdings, any of their Subsidiaries, the Administrative Agent or any of their respective Affiliates shall have any liability to such Lender, and such Lender hereby waives and releases, to the extent permitted by law, any claims such Lender may have against the Borrower, Holdings, any of their Subsidiaries, the Administrative Agent or any of their respective Affiliates, under applicable laws or otherwise, with respect to the nondisclosure of the Excluded Information, and

(4) none of the Borrower, Holdings, any of their Subsidiaries, the Administrative Agent or any of their respective Affiliates shall be required to represent that it is not in possession of any material non-public information with respect to the Borrower, Holdings, any of their Subsidiaries, the Administrative Agent or any of their respective Affiliates or their respective securities in connection with any assignment pursuant to Section 9.04(l) and all parties to the relevant assignments may rely on the foregoing.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 9.05 Expenses; Indemnity.

(a) The Borrower agrees to pay within thirty (30) days of demand thereof (together with backup documentation supporting such request) (i) all reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket expenses (including Other Taxes) incurred by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in connection with the preparation of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, or by the Administrative Agent or the Lenders in connection with the syndication of the Commitments or the administration of this Agreement (including expenses incurred in connection with due diligence and initial and ongoing Collateral examination to the extent incurred with the reasonable prior approval of the Borrower and the reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket fees, disbursements and charges for no more than one (1) outside counsel to the Administrative Agent (selected by the Administrative Agent) and one (1) outside counsel for the Lenders taken as a whole (selected by the Required Lenders) and, if necessary one (1) local counsel in each material jurisdiction where Collateral is located for each of the Administrative Agent (selected by the Administrative Agent) and the Lenders taken as a whole (selected by the Required Lenders)) or in connection with the administration of this Agreement and any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the Transactions hereby contemplated shall be consummated) and (ii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the enforcement or protection of their rights in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, in connection with the Loans made hereunder (but limited, in the case of legal fees and expenses, to the actual reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) outside counsel to the Administrative Agent (selected by the Administrative Agent) and one (1) outside counsel for the Lenders taken as a whole (selected by the Required Lenders), and, if reasonably necessary (x) the reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) local counsel per relevant local jurisdiction for each of the Administrative Agent (selected by the Administrative Agent) and the Lenders taken as a whole (selected by the Required Lenders) and (y) in the case of an actual or potential conflict of interest, the reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) additional counsel to all affected Persons, taken as a whole).

(b) The Borrower agrees to indemnify, on a joint and several basis, the Agent Indemnitees, and each Lender and each of their respective Affiliates, successors and assigns and the directors, trustees, officers, employees, advisors, controlling Persons and agents of each of the foregoing (each such Person being called a "Lender Indemnitee" ; together with each Agent Indemnitee, an "Indemnitee") against, and to hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket costs and related expenses (including reasonable and documented (in summary format) out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of outside counsel to the Administrative Agent (selected by the Administrative Agent) and outside counsel for the Lenders taken as a whole (selected by the Required Lenders) and, if necessary, one (1) local counsel in each relevant local jurisdiction for each of the Administrative Agent (selected by the Administrative Agent) and the Lenders taken as a whole (selected by the Required Lenders) and, in the case of an actual or potential conflict of interest, and one (1) additional counsel to all affected Indemnitees, taken as a whole) incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, relating to, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto and thereto of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transactions (including the payment of the Transaction Costs) and the other transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) the use of the proceeds of the Loans or (iii) any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether or not any Indemnitee is a party thereto, provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or costs or related expenses (x) are determined in a final nonappealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted by reason from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of, or material breach by, such Indemnitee, (y) arise out of any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding brought by such Indemnitee (or its Related Parties) against another Indemnitee (or its Related Parties) (other than any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding brought by or against the Administrative Agent, acting in its capacity as Administrative Agent) that does not involve any act or omission of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and arises out of disputes among the Lenders and/or their transferees. The Borrower shall not be liable to any Lender Indemnitee for any settlement of any proceeding referred to in this Section 9.05 effected without the Borrower's written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided, however, that the Borrower shall indemnify the Indemnitees from and against any loss or liability by

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

reason of such settlement if the Borrower was offered the right to assume the defense of such proceeding and did not assume such defense or such proceeding was settled with the written consent of the Borrower, subject to, in each case, the Borrower's right in this Section 9.05 to claim an exemption from such indemnity obligations. The Borrower shall indemnify the Indemnitees from and against any final judgment for the plaintiff in any proceeding referred to in this Section 9.05, subject to the Borrower's right in this Section 9.05 to claim an exemption from such indemnity obligations. The Borrower shall not, without the prior written consent of any Lender Indemnitee, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which such Lender Indemnitee is a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Lender Indemnitee unless such settlement (i) includes an unconditional release of such Indemnitee (and its Related Parties) from all liability or claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any Lender Indemnitee (or its Related Parties).

(c) To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, each party hereto hereby waives for itself (and, in the case of the Borrower, for each other Loan Party) any claim against any Loan Party, any Lender Party and their respective affiliates, directors, employees, attorneys, agents or sub-agents, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) (whether or not the claim therefor is based on contract, tort or duty imposed by any applicable legal requirement) arising out of, in connection with, as a result of, or in any way related to, this Agreement or any Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby or referred to herein or therein, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or the use of the proceeds thereof or any act or omission or event occurring in connection therewith, and each party hereto (and in the case of the Borrower on behalf of each other Loan Party) hereby waive, release and agree not to sue upon any such claim or any such damages, whether or not accrued and whether or not known or suspected to exist in its favor; provided that nothing contained in this sentence shall limit the Borrower's indemnity obligations to the extent such special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages are included in any third party claim in connection with which such indemnified Person is entitled to indemnification hereunder. The provisions of this Section 9.05 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the expiration of the term of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the Obligations (including the Prepayment Premium, if owed), the termination of the Commitments, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Administrative Agent or any Lender. All amounts due under this Section 9.05 shall be payable on written demand therefor accompanied by reasonable documentation with respect to any reimbursement, indemnification or other amount requested.

(d) Except as expressly provided in Section 9.05(a) with respect to Other Taxes, which shall not be duplicative with any amounts paid pursuant to Section 2.17, this Section 9.05 shall not apply to Taxes other than Taxes arising from a non-Tax claim.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs in this Section 9.05, if it is found by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction in any such action, proceeding or investigation that any loss, claim, damage, liability or cost or related expense of any Indemnitee has resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee (or any of its Related Parties) or a material breach of the Loan Documents by such Indemnitee (or any of its Related Parties), such Indemnitee will repay such portion of the reimbursed amounts previously paid to such Indemnitee under this Section 9.05 that is attributable to expenses incurred in relation to the set or omission of such Indemnitee which is the subject of such finding.

(f) To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, neither the Borrower nor any Loan Party shall assert, and the Borrower and each Loan Party hereby waives, any claim against any Lender Party, and any Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons for any Liabilities arising from the use by others of information or other materials (including, without limitation, any personal data) obtained through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems (including the Internet).

(g) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, until the Spring-Out Date has occurred, (x) the Borrower and the other Loan Parties hereby covenant and agree to (i) permit the Lenders (taken as a whole) to engage a financial advisor that is retained by the Lenders and selected by the Required Lenders, (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to cooperate with such financial advisor; *provided* that such cooperation does not unduly disrupt the Loan Parties' normal business operations, and (iii) provide such financial advisor reasonable access to all matters of the Loan Parties related to finances, operations or otherwise (including without limitation all information and materials contemplated by Section 5.14) and (y) the Borrower agrees to pay within thirty (30) days of demand thereof the reasonable and documented (in summary format) fees and out-of-pocket expenses of such financial advisor; *provided* that after the Fifth Amendment Effective Date, in no event shall the Borrower's obligation to pay such fees and out-of-pocket expenses of such financial advisor that are incurred after the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Fifth Amendment exceed (i) the amount of $150,000 prior to an Event of Default; or (ii) together with the aggregate amount of all costs, fees and out-of-pocket expenses (inclusive

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

of Term Loan Administrative Agent Fees (as defined therein), reasonable and documented attorneys' fees and all fees and out-of-pocket expenses of such financial advisor) payable in accordance with the terms of the Term Loan Documents, the annual cap on costs and expenses set forth in clause (b) of the definition of "Permitted Term Loan Obligations Payments" in the ABL Intercreditor Agreement (it being understood that any fees and expenses arising from such financial advisor that are incurred after the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Fifth Amendment, shall count towards, and be applied against, the annual ~~$500,000~~ cap set forth in clause (b) of such definition of Permitted Term Loan Obligations Payments); *provided further* that none of the Loan Parties will be required to disclose any document, information or other matter (A) in respect of which disclosure to the Lenders or such financial advisor (or their respective agent or representatives) is prohibited by law or any binding agreement entered into with third parties that are not Affiliates of the Borrower (and only so long as such confidentiality obligations were not incurred to avoid disclosure pursuant to this section) or (B) that is, upon the reasonable advice of the Borrower's counsel, subject to attorney-client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

Section 9.06 Right of Set-off. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, upon the written consent of the Required Lenders, each Lender is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other indebtedness at any time owing by such Lender to or for the credit or the account of Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor (and such Lender will provide prompt notice to such Loan Party) against any of and all the obligations of Holdings or the Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document held by such Lender, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement or such other Loan Document and although the obligations may be unmatured. The rights of each Lender under this Section 9.06 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of set-off) that such Lender may have.

Section 9.07 Applicable Law. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS (OTHER THAN AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS) SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 9.08 Waivers; Amendment.

(a) No failure or delay of the Administrative Agent or any Lender in exercising any right or power hereunder or under any Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or consent to any departure by Holdings, the Borrower or any other Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) below, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice or demand on Holdings, the Borrower or any other Loan Party in any case shall entitle such Person to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Neither this Agreement nor any other Loan Document nor any provision hereof or thereof may be waived, amended or modified except (A) in the case of this Agreement, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by Holdings, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders and (B) in the case of any other Loan Document, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by each party thereto and consented to by the Required Lenders; provided, however, that no such agreement shall:

(i) decrease or forgive the principal amount of, or extend the final maturity date of, or decrease the rate of interest on, any Loan, or any fees or other amounts payable thereunder (including any Prepayment Premium, if owed) without the prior written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby; provided, that (x) consent of Required Lenders shall not be required for any waiver, amendment or modification contemplated by this clause (i) and (y) that waiver or reduction of a post-default

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

increase in interest shall be effective with the consent of the Required Lenders (and shall not require the consent of each directly and adversely affected Lender),

(ii) increase the Commitment of any Lender without the prior written consent of such affected Lender (it being understood that waivers or modifications of conditions precedent, covenants, Defaults or Events of Default or of a mandatory reduction in the aggregate Commitments shall not constitute an increase of the Commitments of any Lender),

(iii) extend the Commitment of any Lender without the prior written consent of such Lender, as applicable (it being understood that waivers or modifications of conditions precedent, covenants, Defaults or Events of Default, mandatory prepayments or of a mandatory reduction in the aggregate Commitments shall not constitute an increase or extension of maturity); provided, that consent of Required Lenders shall not be required for any waiver, amendment or modification contemplated by this clause (iii),

(iv) except to the extent necessary to give effect to the express intentions of this Agreement (including Sections 2.22 and 9.04), which, in respect of any amendment or modification to effect such express intentions, shall be effective with the consent of the Required Lenders, amend or modify the provisions of Section 2.18(b) or (c) of this Agreement in a manner that would by its terms alter the pro rata sharing of payments required thereby, without the prior written consent of each Lender,

(v) amend or modify the provisions of Section 7.02, Sections 9.08(a), (b) or (c) or reduce the voting percentage set forth in the definition of "Required Lenders" without the prior written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby, or

(vi) ~~(i)~~ (x) release all or substantially all the Collateral (it being understood that a transaction permitted under Section 6.05 shall not constitute a release of all or substantially all of the Collateral), or release all or substantially all of the value of the Guarantees (except as otherwise permitted herein (including in connection with a transaction permitted under Section 6.05) or in the other Loan Documents) under the Collateral Agreement, unless, in the case of a Subsidiary Guarantor, all or substantially all the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary Guarantor is sold or otherwise disposed of in a transaction permitted by this Agreement, without the prior written consent of each Lender or (y) subordinate the Liens of the Administrative Agent under the Security Documents with respect to all or substantially all of the Collateral (other than in respect of ABL Priority Collateral or the FILO C Priority Collateral in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents as in effect on the Fifth Amendment Effective ~~d~~Date ~~hereof~~ or pursuant to Section 9.17) or subordinate the Obligations (including any Prepayment Premium, if owed) hereunder, without the prior written consent of each Lender,

provided, further, that no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent or Lender hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent or such Lender acting as such at the effective date of such agreement. Each Lender shall be bound by any waiver, amendment or modification authorized by this Section 9.08 and any consent by any Lender pursuant to this Section 9.08 shall bind any successor or assignee of such Lender.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, all discretionary determinations, waivers and consents that are referred to in this Agreement or the Loan Document (including whenever in this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents the words "judgment", "discretion", "determination", "satisfactory", "acceptable", or "agreed" or words of similar import are used) as being satisfactory (or reasonably satisfactory) to the Administrative Agent or requiring the Administrative Agent's discretion, waiver or consent (including whenever in this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents the words "consent", "approval", "satisfaction", "establishment" or words of similar import), shall mean for all purposes herein and in the Loan Documents that such discretionary determinations, waivers and consents must be satisfactory (or reasonably satisfactory) to the Required Lenders and requiring the Required Lenders' discretion, waiver and consent (or, in each case, the Administrative Agent at the direction of the Required Lenders), including without limitation any amendments, waivers or consents, determinations as to whether any applicable documentation (including intercreditor or subordination agreements) or other deliverable hereunder is in form and substance satisfactory (or reasonably satisfactory) to the Administrative Agent (which must be in form and substance satisfactory (or reasonably satisfactory) to the Required Lenders), determinations as to collateral and guaranty matters and extensions of time periods in order to comply with the terms of this Agreement.

Section 9.09 Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the applicable interest rate on any Loan, together with all fees and charges that are treated as interest under Applicable Law (collectively, the "Charges"), as provided for herein or in any other document executed in connection herewith, or otherwise contracted for, charged, received, taken or

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

reserved by any Lender shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "Maximum Rate") that may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by such Lender in accordance with Applicable Law, the rate of interest payable hereunder, together with all Charges payable to such Lender shall be limited to the Maximum Rate, provided that such excess amount shall be paid to such Lender on subsequent payment dates to the extent not exceeding the legal limitation.

Section 9.10 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire contract between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof. Any previous agreement among or representations from the parties or their Affiliates with respect to the subject matter hereof is superseded by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrative Agent Fee Letter shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and remain in full force and effect. Nothing in this Agreement or in the other Loan Documents, expressed or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto and thereto, and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereunder, any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents.

Section 9.11 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY AGREES TO WAIVE ITS RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING HEREUNDER OR UNDER ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS OR ANY DEALINGS BETWEEN THEM RELATING TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS LOAN TRANSACTION OR THE LENDER/BORROWER RELATIONSHIP THAT IS BEING ESTABLISHED. THE SCOPE OF THIS WAIVER IS INTENDED TO BE ALL-ENCOMPASSING OF ANY AND ALL DISPUTES THAT MAY BE FILED IN ANY COURT AND THAT RELATE TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS, BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW AND STATUTORY CLAIMS. EACH PARTY HERETO ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THIS WAIVER IS A MATERIAL INDUCEMENT TO ENTER INTO A BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP, THAT EACH HAS ALREADY RELIED ON THIS WAIVER IN ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT, AND THAT EACH WILL CONTINUE TO RELY ON THIS WAIVER IN ITS RELATED FUTURE DEALINGS. EACH PARTY HERETO FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT IT HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS LEGAL COUNSEL AND THAT IT KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL. THIS WAIVER IS IRREVOCABLE, MEANING THAT IT MAY NOT BE MODIFIED EITHER ORALLY OR IN WRITING (OTHER THAN BY A MUTUAL WRITTEN WAIVER SPECIFICALLY REFERRING TO THIS SECTION 9.11 AND EXECUTED BY EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO), AND THIS WAIVER SHALL APPLY TO ANY SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS, RENEWALS, SUPPLEMENTS OR MODIFICATIONS HERETO OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS OR TO ANY OTHER DOCUMENTS OR AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE LOANS MADE HEREUNDER. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, THIS AGREEMENT MAY BE FILED AS A WRITTEN CONSENT TO A TRIAL BY THE COURT.

Section 9.12 Severability. In the event any one (1) or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and therein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

Section 9.13 Counterparts; Electronic Execution.

(a) This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one (1) contract, and shall become effective as provided in Section 9.03.

(b) Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of (x) this Agreement, (y) any other Loan Document and/or (z) any document, amendment, approval, consent, information, notice (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any notice delivered pursuant to Section 9.01), certificate, request, statement, disclosure or authorization related to this Agreement, any other Loan Document

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

and/or the transactions contemplated hereby and/or thereby (each an "Ancillary Document") that is an Electronic Signature transmitted by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement, such other Loan Document or such Ancillary Document, as applicable. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," "delivery," and words of like import in or relating to this Agreement, any other Loan Document, any assignment, and/or any Ancillary Document shall be deemed to include Electronic Signatures, deliveries or the keeping of records in any electronic form (including deliveries by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page), each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature, physical delivery thereof or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be; provided that nothing herein shall require the Administrative Agent to accept Electronic Signatures in any form or format without its prior written consent and pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided, further, without limiting the foregoing, (i) to the extent the Administrative Agent has agreed to accept any Electronic Signature, the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders shall be entitled to rely on such Electronic Signature purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower or any other Loan Party without further verification thereof and without any obligation to review the appearance or form of any such Electronic Signature and (ii) upon the request of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, any Electronic Signature shall be promptly followed by a manually executed counterpart. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Borrower and each Loan Party hereby (A) agrees that, for all purposes, including without limitation, in connection with any workout, restructuring, enforcement of remedies, bankruptcy proceedings or litigation among the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the Borrower and the Loan Parties, Electronic Signatures transmitted by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page and/or any electronic images of this Agreement, any other Loan Document and/or any Ancillary Document shall have the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as any paper original, (B) the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders may, at its option, create one or more copies of this Agreement, any other Loan Document and/or any Ancillary Document in the form of an imaged electronic record in any format, which shall be deemed created in the ordinary course of such Person's business, and destroy the original paper document (and all such electronic records shall be considered an original for all purposes and shall have the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a paper record), (C) waives any argument, defense or right to contest the legal effect, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, any other Loan Document and/or any Ancillary Document based solely on the lack of paper original copies of this Agreement, such other Loan Document and/or such Ancillary Document, respectively, including with respect to any signature pages thereto and (D) waives any claim against any Lender Party for any Liabilities arising solely from the Administrative Agent's and/or any Lender's reliance on or use of Electronic Signatures and/or transmissions by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an image of an actual executed signature page, including any Liabilities arising as a result of the failure of the Borrower and/or any Loan Party to use any available security measures in connection with the execution, delivery or transmission of any Electronic Signature.

Section 9.14 Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

Section 9.15 Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.

(a) Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court or federal court of the United States of America sitting in New York City, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that any Lender Party may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents against Holdings, the Borrower or any Loan Party or their properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(b) Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents in any New York State or federal court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(c) Each of the parties hereto agrees that service of all process in any such proceeding in any such court may be made by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested at its address provided in Section 9.01 agrees that service as so provided in is sufficient to confer personal jurisdiction over the applicable credit party in any such proceeding in any such court, and otherwise constitutes effective and binding service in every respect; and agrees that agents and lenders retain the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or to bring proceedings against any credit party in the courts of any other jurisdiction.

Section 9.16 Confidentiality. Each Lender Party agrees that it shall maintain in confidence any information relating to Holdings, the Borrower and the other Loan Parties furnished to it by or on behalf of Holdings, the Borrower or the other Loan Parties (other than information that (a) has become generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by any such party, (b) was already in possession on a non-confidential basis for a person not known to the recipient to be bound by confidentiality obligations to Parent or any Subsidiary thereof or has been independently developed by such Lender Party without violating this Section 9.16 or relying on any such information, (c) was available to such Lender Party from a third party having, to such Person's knowledge, no obligations of confidentiality to Holdings, the Borrower or any other Loan Party) and shall not reveal the same other than to its directors, trustees, officers, employees and advisors with a need to know or to any Person that approves or administers the Loans on behalf of such Lender (so long as each such Person shall have been instructed to keep the same confidential in accordance with this Section 9.16 and such Lender Party shall be responsible for its Affiliates' compliance with this Section except to the extent such Affiliate shall sign a written confidentiality agreement in favor of the Borrower), except: (i) to the extent necessary to comply with law or any legal process or the requirements of any Governmental Authority, self-regulatory authorities (including the National Association of Insurance Commissioners) or of any securities exchange on which securities of the disclosing party or any affiliate of the disclosing party are listed or traded (in which case such Lender Party will promptly notify the Borrower, in advance, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law or the rules governing the process requiring such disclosure (except with respect to any routine or ordinary course audit or examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority) and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that any such information so disclosed is accorded confidential treatment), (ii) as part of the reporting or review procedures to, or examinations by, Governmental Authorities or self-regulatory authorities, including the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., (iii) to its parent companies, affiliates, auditors, assignees, transferees and participants (so long as each such Person shall have been instructed to keep the same confidential in accordance with provisions not less restrictive than this Section 9.16 and such Lender Party shall be responsible for its Affiliates' compliance with this Section), (iv) in order to enforce its rights under any Loan Document in a legal proceeding (in which case it shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that any such information so disclosed is accorded confidential treatment), (v) to any pledgee under Section 9.04(d) or any other existing or prospective assignee of, or existing or prospective Participant in, any of its rights under this Agreement (so long as such Person shall have been instructed to keep the same confidential in accordance with this Section 9.16 or other provisions at least as restrictive as this Section 9.16), (vi) to any direct or indirect contractual counterparty in Swap Agreements or such contractual counterparty's professional advisor (so long as such contractual counterparty or professional advisor to such contractual counterparty agrees to be bound by the provisions of this Section 9.16), and (vii) with the consent of the Borrower. In addition, the Administrative Agent and each Lender may disclose the existence of this Agreement and the information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar services providers to the lending industry, and service providers to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in connection with the administration and management of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any Swap Agreement to which a Lender Party is a party.

Section 9.17 Release of Liens and Guarantees. In the event that any Loan Party conveys, sells, assigns, transfers or otherwise disposes of any assets or all of the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary Guarantor to a Person that is not (and is not required to become) a Loan Party in each case in a transaction expressly permitted by Section 6.05, the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) shall promptly take such action and execute any such documents as may be reasonably requested by Holdings or the Borrower and at the Borrower's expense to release any Liens created by any Loan Document in respect of such Equity Interests or assets, and, in the case of a disposition of all of the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary Guarantor in a transaction expressly permitted by Section 6.05, terminate such Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations under its Guarantee. Any representation, warranty or covenant contained in any Loan Document relating to any such Equity Interests, asset or subsidiary of Holdings shall no longer be deemed to be made once such Equity Interests or asset is so conveyed, sold, leased, assigned, transferred or disposed of. At the request of the Borrower,

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) shall promptly (i) subordinate any Lien granted to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent or collateral agent) under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien on such property that is permitted by Sections 6.02(c) (solely in the case of Liens securing Capital Lease Obligations and purchase money Indebtedness), (i), (j), and (aa) and (ii) enter into intercreditor arrangements contemplated by (or amendments to the Security Documents to effect the arrangement contemplated by) Sections 6.01(g), (j) and (y), Sections 6.02(b), (c) and (y), and the definition of "Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness."

Section 9.18 USA PATRIOT Act. Each Lender hereby notifies the Loan Parties that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, which information includes the name and address of the Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender to identify the Borrower in accordance with the USA PATRIOT Act.

Section 9.19 Marshalling; Payments Set Aside. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall be under any obligation to marshal any assets in favor of any Loan Party or any other Person or against or in payment of any or all of the Obligations. To the extent that any Loan Party makes a payment or payments to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders (or to the Administrative Agent, on behalf of the Lenders), or the Administrative Agent or the Lenders enforce any security interests or exercise their rights of setoff, and such payment or payments or the proceeds of such enforcement or setoff or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside, determined to be void or voidable as a preference, impermissible setoff, or a diversion of trust funds, and/or required to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party under any bankruptcy law, any other state or federal law, common law or any equitable cause for any reason, then, to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied, and all Liens, rights and remedies therefor or related thereto, shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment or payments had not been made or such enforcement or setoff had not occurred. The provisions of this Section 9.19 shall be and remain effective notwithstanding any contrary action which may have been taken by the Administrative Agent or any Lender in reliance upon such payment or application of proceeds. The provisions of this Section 9.19 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 9.20 Obligations Several; Independent Nature of Lenders' Rights. The obligations of Lenders hereunder are several and no Lender shall be responsible for the obligations or Commitment of any other Lender hereunder. Nothing contained herein or in any other Loan Document, and no action taken by Lenders pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute Lenders as a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of entity. The amounts payable at any time hereunder to each Lender shall be a separate and independent debt, and each Lender shall be entitled to protect and enforce its rights arising out hereof and it shall not be necessary for any other Lender to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purpose.

Section 9.21 Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs. To the extent that the Loan Documents provide support, through a guarantee or otherwise, for Swap Agreements or any other agreement or instrument that is a QFC (such support "QFC Credit Support" and each such QFC a "Supported QFC"), the parties acknowledge and agree as follows with respect to the resolution power of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (together with the regulations promulgated thereunder, the "U.S. Special Resolution Regimes") in respect of such Supported QFC and QFC Credit Support (with the provisions below applicable notwithstanding that the Loan Documents and any Supported QFC may in fact be stated to be governed by the laws of the State of New York and/or of the United States or any other state of the United States):

In the event a Covered Entity that is party to a Supported QFC (each, a "Covered Party") becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer of such Supported QFC and the benefit of such QFC Credit Support (and any interest and obligation in or under such Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support, and any rights in property securing such Supported QFC or such QFC Credit Support) from such Covered Party will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support (and any such interest, obligation and rights in property) were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. In the event a Covered Party or a BHC Act Affiliate of a Covered Party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under the Loan Documents that might otherwise apply to such Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support that may be exercised against such Covered Party are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and the Loan Documents were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Section 9.22 Acknowledgements. Each Loan Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that (a) no fiduciary, advisory or agency relationship between the Loan Parties and the Lender Parties is intended to be or has been created in respect of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, irrespective of whether the Lender Parties have advised or are advising the Loan Parties on other matters, and the relationship between the Lender Parties, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, in connection herewith and therewith is solely that of creditor and debtor, (b) the Lender Parties, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, have an arm's length business relationship that does not directly or indirectly give rise to, nor do the Loan Parties rely on, any fiduciary duty to the Loan Parties or their affiliates on the part of the Lender Parties, (c) the Loan Parties are capable of evaluating and understanding, and the Loan Parties understand and accept, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (d) the Loan Parties have been advised that the Lender Parties are engaged in a broad range of transactions that may involve interests that differ from the Loan Parties' interests and that the Lender Parties have no obligation to disclose such interests and transactions to the Loan Parties, (e) the Loan Parties have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent the Loan Parties have deemed appropriate in the negotiation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (f) each Lender Party has been, is, and will be acting solely as a principal and, except as otherwise expressly agreed in writing by it and the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for the Loan Parties, any of their affiliates or any other Person, (g) none of the Lender Parties has any obligation to the Loan Parties or their affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents except those obligations expressly set forth herein or therein or in any other express writing executed and delivered by such Lender Party and the Loan Parties or any such affiliate and (h) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Loan Documents or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby among the Lender Parties or among the Loan Parties and the Lender Parties.

Section 9.23 [Reserved].

Section 9.24 Judgment Currency. If, for the purposes of obtaining judgment in any court, it is necessary to convert a sum due hereunder or any other Loan Document in one currency into another currency, the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Administrative Agent could purchase the first currency with such other currency on the Business Day preceding that on which final judgment is given. The obligation of the Borrower in respect of any such sum due from it to the Administrative Agent or any Lender hereunder or under the other Loan Documents shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency (the "Judgment Currency") other than that in which such sum is denominated in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Agreement (the "Agreement Currency"), be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, of any sum adjudged to be so due in the Judgment Currency, the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, may in accordance with normal banking procedures purchase the Agreement Currency with the Judgment Currency. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is less than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent or any Lender from the Borrower in the Agreement Currency, the Borrower agrees, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, against such loss. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is greater than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in such currency, the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, agrees to return the amount of any excess to the Borrower (or to any other Person who may be entitled thereto under Applicable Law).

Section 9.25 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Lender that is an Affected Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of the applicable Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(i) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any Lender that is an Affected Financial Institution; and

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(ii) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(A) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(B) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent entity, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(c) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of the applicable Resolution Authority.

Section 9.26 Intercreditor Agreements.

(a) .This Agreement and the other Loan Documents are subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the ABL Intercreditor Agreement in all respects and, in the event of any conflict between the terms of the ABL Intercreditor Agreement and this Agreement, the terms of the ABL Intercreditor Agreement shall govern. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the lien and security interest granted to the Administrative Agent or the ABL Administrative Agent, as applicable, pursuant to any Loan Document or ABL Loan Document, and the exercise of any right or remedy in respect of the Collateral by the Administrative Agent or the ABL Administrative Agent, as applicable hereunder, under any other Loan Document, or under the ABL Credit Agreement and any other agreement entered into in connection therewith are subject to the provisions of the ABL Intercreditor Agreement and in the event of any conflict between the terms of the ABL Intercreditor Agreement, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, the ABL Credit Agreement and any other agreement entered into in connection therewith, the terms of the ABL Intercreditor Agreement shall govern and control with respect to the exercise of any such right or remedy or the Loan Parties' covenants and obligations. In addition, all payments required to be made by the Loan parties hereunder (whether in respect of principal, interest, fees or otherwise) are subject to the provisions of the ABL Intercreditor Agreement.

(b) This Agreement and the other Loan Documents are subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement in all respects and, in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement and this Agreement, the terms of the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement shall govern. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the lien and security interest granted to the Administrative Agent or the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent, as applicable, pursuant to any Loan Document or Convertible Note Document, and the exercise of any right or remedy in respect of the Collateral by the Administrative Agent or the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent, as applicable hereunder, under any other Loan Document, or under the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement and any other agreement entered into in connection therewith are subject to the provisions of the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement and in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement and any other agreement entered into in connection therewith, the terms of the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement shall govern and control with respect to the exercise of any such right or remedy or the Loan Parties' covenants and obligations. In addition, all payments required to be made by the Loan Parties hereunder (whether in respect of principal, interest, fees or otherwise) are subject to the provisions of the Term Loan / FILO C Convertible Notes Intercreditor Agreement.

(c) This Agreement and the other Loan Documents are subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement in all respects and, in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement and this Agreement, the terms of the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement shall govern. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the lien and security interest granted to the Administrative Agent or the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent, as applicable, pursuant to any Loan Document or Convertible Note Document, and the exercise of any right or remedy in respect of the Collateral by the Administrative Agent or the Convertible Notes Collateral Agent, as applicable hereunder, under any other Loan Document, or under the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement and any other agreement entered into in connection therewith are subject to the provisions of the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement and in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, the Convertible Note Purchase Agreement and any other agreement entered into in connection therewith, the terms of the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Intercreditor Agreement shall govern and control with respect to the exercise of any such right or remedy or the Loan Parties' covenants and obligations. In addition, all payments required to be made by the Loan Parties hereunder (whether in respect of principal, interest, fees or otherwise) are subject to the provisions of the Term Loan / Junior Secured Convertible Note Intercreditor Agreement.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first written above.

TUESDAY MORNING, INC.

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

TUESDAY MORNING CORPORATION

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

TMI HOLDINGS, INC.

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement (Tuesday Morning)]

ALTER DOMUS (US) LLC,
as Administrative Agent

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement (Tuesday Morning)]

CEOF Holdings LP,
as a Lender

By: ______________________________

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement (Tuesday Morning)]

Foxhill Opportunity Fund, L.P.,
as a Lender

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement (Tuesday Morning)]

OSMIUM CAPITAL, LP

OSMIUM CAPITAL II, LP

OSMIUM SPARTAN, LP

OSMIUM DIAMOND, LP

as a Lender

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement (Tuesday Morning)]

TENSILE CAPITAL PARTNERS MASTER FUND LP
as a Lender

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement (Tuesday Morning)]

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Schedule 9.01(a)

If to any Loan Party, to

Tuesday Morning, Inc.
6250 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75240
Attention: Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer
Telecopier: (972) 934-7231
Electronic Address: ~~jrobinson~~marck@tuesdaymorning.com, fhand@tuesdaymorning.com

with a copy to

Haynes and Boone, LLP
2323 Victory Ave., Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75219
Attention: Sakina Foster
Electronic Address: sakina.foster@haynesboone.com

with a copy to:

legal@tuesdaymorning.com

If to the Administrative Agent, to
Alter Domus (US) LLC
225 W. Washington St., 9th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Attention: Legal Department - Agency, Emily Ergang Pappas and Steve Lenard
Telecopier: 312-376-0751
Electronic Address: Emily.ergangpappas@alterdomus.com, legal_agency@alterdomus.com, steve.lenard@alterdomus.com and cpcagency@alterdomus.com

with a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to

Holland & Knight LLP
150 N. Riverside Plaza, Suite 2700
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Attention: Joshua Spencer
Electronic Address: joshua.spencer@hklaw.com;

If to Tensile Capital Management LLC and its affiliates, to

Tensile Capital Management LLC
700 Larkspur Landing Circle, Suite 255
Larkspur, CA 94939
Attention: Douglas J. Dossey
Telecopier: (415) 830-8178
Electronic Address: DDossey@tensilecapital.com

---

with a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to

Kirkland & Ellis LLP

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

601 Lexington Ave, New York, NY 10022
Attention: Katrina Levy and Nisha Kanchanapoomi
Electronic Address: Katrina.Levy@kirkland.com, Nisha.Kanchanapoomi@kirkland.com

If to Osmium Capital, LP and its affiliates, to

Osmium Capital, LP
300 Drakes Landing Road #172
Greenbrae, CA 94904
Attention: John H. Lewis
Telecopier: (415) 747-8979
Electronic Address: jl@osmiumpartners.com

If to CEOF Holdings LP and its affiliates, to

CEOF Holdings LP
c/o Corbin Capital Partners, L.P.
590 Madison Avenue, 31st Floor
New York, NY 10022
Attention: Corbin Operations
Telecopier: (212) 634-7399, duplicate copies to (212) 651-2377 and (866) 381-1484
Electronic Address: corbinwso-fax@ifs.statestreet.com; mmf-bankdebt@corbincapital.com; corbin@viteos.com; corbinNAV@statestreet.com; corbinwso@statestreet.com

If to Foxhill Opportunity Fund, L.P. and its affiliates, to

Foxhill Opportunity Fund, L.P.
c/o Foxhill Capital Partners, LLC
2141 A1A
Suite 450
Jupiter, FL 33477
Attention: Ravena Khan
Electronic Address: ravena@foxhillcapital.com

If to any other Lender, to it at the address, fax number or electronic address set forth in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto.

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 99.1

Tuesday Morning Announces Closing of Strategic Investment from Group Led by Retail Ecommerce Ventures, the Owner of Pier 1 Imports and Top Consumer Brands

$35 Million Investment Fortifies Tuesday Morning's Balance Sheet and Positions the Company to Execute New Omni-Channel Growth Strategy

New, Exclusive Channel Licensing Agreement Enables the Company to Sell Pier 1 Products and Launch Pier 1 Store-in-Stores, Driving Additional Foot Traffic to Tuesday Morning Stores

Retail Ecommerce Ventures and Ayon Capital Designate Majority of Tuesday Morning's Board, with Tai Lopez and Dr. Alex Mehr Serving as Co-Executive Chairs of the Board

DALLAS, September 21, 2022 – Tuesday Morning Corporation (NASDAQ: TUEM) ("Tuesday Morning" or the "Company"), a leading off-price retailer of home goods and décor, today announced the closing of its strategic transaction (the "Transaction") to secure $35 million in convertible debt financing. The Transaction includes a $32 million investment from a special purpose vehicle ("SPV") formed by Ayon Capital, LLC ("Ayon") and Retail Ecommerce Ventures LLC ("REV"), which is the owner of a diverse portfolio of consumer brands that includes Pier 1 Imports ("Pier 1"), Linens 'n Things, Stein Mart and Modell's Sporting Goods. The Transaction also includes $3 million provided by certain members of Tuesday Morning's management team, including Chief Executive Officer Fred Hand.

We believe the closing of the Transaction provides Tuesday Morning with sufficient liquidity to pay down creditor and supplier obligations and sufficient liquidity to support operations moving forward.

Tuesday Morning intends to establish a dynamic online presence and execute a digital strategy for new customer acquisition to complement the Company's 487 stores. Tuesday Morning will now have access to REV's fulfillment network, systems, technology and website development capabilities, which will support the Company's omni-channel offering and operations. The Company also plans to leverage a new, exclusive channel licensing agreement with REV to start selling Pier 1 products and launch Pier 1 outposts in select stores.

REV's founders, Tai Lopez and Dr. Alex Mehr, commented:

"There is tremendous long-term opportunity for Tuesday Morning in the home goods and décor category, particularly as more homeowners and renters embrace online channels. We believe that being able to offer a high-touch omni-channel experience will become a differentiator for Tuesday Morning in the years to come. As a result of our investment and differentiated technology capabilities, we intend to help Tuesday Morning establish an ecommerce presence for the first time and seize 'white space' in the Company's growing addressable market. Our experienced and proven team, which has already identified strong synergies with our Pier 1 brand and its product catalogue, sees a viable path to unlocking enhanced value for all of the Company's shareholders. We look forward to working with management and pursuing a path towards long-term profitable growth."

Sidd Pagidipati, Chairman of Ayon, added:

"Fred and the Tuesday Morning team have excelled in providing their customers with high-quality off price goods, and we are very pleased to support their continued efforts to generate long-term sustainable growth in the home goods category. We look forward to working with Tai, Alex and the REV team, who have developed significant experience building and growing ecommerce brands, to leverage Tuesday Morning's unique value offering in the home goods category and drive the Company's digital evolution."

Mr. Hand concluded:

"We are very pleased to have completed this transaction, which strengthens Tuesday Morning's balance sheet and positions us to drive deeper connections and engagement with our customers. We look forward to reenergizing and refocusing our efforts on our strategic

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

growth initiatives, including DC network design, new store growth and IT enhancements. We believe that developing a new digital platform will help us create additional touch points with our customers, and we look forward to working with Alex, Tai and Sidd to support a seamless shopping experience across both ecommerce and brick-and-mortar channels. I would also like to thank the members of our Board, who have guided the Company diligently through a challenging period for our industry and devoted significant time and effort to supporting our team."

Newly Reconstituted Board of Directors

As previously announced, the Transaction results in a change in control of the Company. Tuesday Morning's nine-member Board of Directors (the "Board") will be reconstituted to be comprised of:

- Tai Lopez and Dr. Alex Mehr, who will serve as Co-Executive Chairs of the Board;
- Three additional directors designated by REV and Ayon;
- Three independent directors that are mutually agreed upon by REV, Ayon and the Board; and
- Chief Executive Officer and current director Fred Hand.

The Company's management team is expected to remain in place.

Advisors

Piper Sandler served as financial advisor and Haynes and Boone, LLP, Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP and Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz served as legal advisors to the Company. Barnett Kirkwood Koche Long & Foster, P.A., Taft Stettinius & Hollister LLP and Vinson & Elkins LLP served as legal advisors to the SPV.

About Tuesday Morning

Tuesday Morning Corporation is one of the original off-price retailers specializing in name-brand, high-quality products for the home, including upscale home textiles, home furnishings, housewares, gourmet food, toys and seasonal décor, at prices generally below those found in boutique, specialty and department stores, catalogs and on-line retailers. Based in Dallas, Texas, the Company opened its first store in 1974 and currently operates 487 stores in 40 states. More information and a list of store locations may be found on the Company's website at www.tuesdaymorning.com.

About Retail Ecommerce Ventures

Retail Ecommerce Ventures ("REV"), which was founded by Tai Lopez and Dr. Alex Mehr in 2019, owns and operates a portfolio of beloved consumer brands, including Pier 1 Imports, Dressbarn and Stein Mart, that generated billions in sales in the decade prior to our acquisition. With unrivaled experience in digital marketing, ecommerce and technology, REV focuses on transforming brick-and-mortar retailers for the 21st century. For more information, please visit: https://www.retailecommerceventures.com.

About Ayon Capital

Ayon Capital ("Ayon") is a purpose-driven family office that invests across technology, blockchain, healthcare and consumer verticals. Ayon partners with leadership teams and operators to create businesses that focus on delivering exceptional value to consumers in a technology-enabled future. Ayon investments include Physician Partners, Brave Software, Zebpay and Nirvana Health. Ayon's investments have become industry-leading companies and resulted in numerous multi-billion-dollar exits. https://www.ayon.com.

CAUTIONARY NOTICE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This press release contains forward-looking statements, which are based on management's current expectations, estimates and projections. Forward-looking statements include statements regarding the projected benefits of the financing and related transactions

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

described in this press release, online and digital strategies, future results of operations and the Company's liquidity and capital resources. The forward-looking statements in this press release are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements.

These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, the following: any inability to effectively launch our proposed ecommerce platform or to realize anticipated benefits from the proposed Pier 1 licensing arrangement; the effects and length of the COVID-19 pandemic; changes in economic and political conditions which may adversely affect consumer spending, including current inflationary pressures; our ability to identify and respond to changes in consumer trends and preferences; our ability to mitigate reductions of customer traffic in shopping centers where our stores are located; increases in the cost or a disruption in the flow of our products, including the extent and duration of the ongoing impacts to domestic and international supply chains from the COVID-19 pandemic; impacts to general economic conditions and supply chains from the disruption in Europe; impacts of inflation and increasing interest rates; our ability to continuously attract buying opportunities for off-price merchandise and anticipate consumer demand; our ability to obtain merchandise on varying payment terms; our ability to successfully manage our inventory balances profitably; our ability to effectively manage our supply chain operations; loss of, disruption in operations of, or increased costs in the operation of our distribution center facility; our ability to generate sufficient cash flows, maintain compliance with our debt agreements and continue to access the capital markets; unplanned loss or departure of one or more members of our senior management or other key management; increased or new competition; our ability to maintain and protect our information technology systems and technologies and related improvements to support our growth; increases in fuel prices and changes in transportation industry regulations or conditions; changes in federal tax policy including tariffs; the success of our marketing, advertising and promotional efforts; our ability to attract, train and retain quality employees in appropriate numbers, including key employees and management; increased variability due to seasonal and quarterly fluctuations; our ability to protect the security of information about our business and our customers, suppliers, business partners and employees; our ability to comply with existing, changing and new government regulations; our ability to manage risk to our corporate reputation from our customers, employees and other third parties; our ability to manage litigation risks from our customers, employees and other third parties; our ability to manage risks associated with product liability claims and product recalls; the impact of adverse local conditions, natural disasters and other events; our ability to manage the negative effects of inventory shrinkage; our ability to manage exposure to unexpected costs related to our insurance programs; increased costs or exposure to fraud or theft resulting from payment card industry related risk and regulations; our ability to meet all applicable requirements for continued listing of our common stock on The Nasdaq Stock Market, including the minimum bid requirement of $1.00 per share; our ability to maintain an effective system of internal controls over financial reporting; and other risks and uncertainties more fully described in Item 1A Risk Factors in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2021 and the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 2, 2022. Except as may be required by law, the Company disclaims obligations to update any forward-looking statements to reflect events and circumstances after the date on which the statements were made or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

Contacts

For Tuesday Morning

INVESTOR RELATIONS:
Caitlin Churchill
ICR
203-682-8200
Caitlin.Churchill@icrinc.com

MEDIA:
TuesdayMorning@edelman.com

For Retail Ecommerce Ventures

Longacre Square Partners
Greg Marose / Charlotte Kiaie, 646-386-0091
gmarose@longacresquare.com / ckiaie@longacresquare.com

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Cover	Sep. 20, 2022
Cover [Abstract]	
Document Type	8-K
Amendment Flag	false
Document Period End Date	Sep. 20, 2022
Entity File Number	001-40432
Entity Registrant Name	TUESDAY MORNING CORP/DE
Entity Central Index Key	0000878726
Entity Tax Identification Number	75-2398532
Entity Incorporation, State or Country Code	DE
Entity Address, Address Line One	6250 LBJ Freeway
Entity Address, City or Town	Dallas
Entity Address, State or Province	TX
Entity Address, Postal Zip Code	75240
City Area Code	972
Local Phone Number	387-3562
Written Communications	false
Soliciting Material	false
Pre-commencement Tender Offer	false
Pre-commencement Issuer Tender Offer	false
Title of 12(b) Security	Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share
Trading Symbol	TUEM
Security Exchange Name	NASDAQ
Entity Emerging Growth Company	false

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

```
{
 "instance": {
  "tm2226245d1_8k.htm": {
   "axisCustom": 0,
   "axisStandard": 0,
   "contextCount": 1,
   "dts": {
    "inline": {
     "local": [
      "tm2226245d1_8k.htm"
     ]
    },
    "labelLink": {
     "local": [
      "tuem-20220920_lab.xml"
     ]
    },
    "presentationLink": {
     "local": [
      "tuem-20220920_pre.xml"
     ]
    },
    "schema": {
     "local": [
      "tuem-20220920.xsd"
     ],
     "remote": [
      "http://www.xbrl.org/2003/xbrl-instance-2003-12-31.xsd",
      "http://www.xbrl.org/2003/xbrl-linkbase-2003-12-31.xsd",
      "http://www.xbrl.org/2003/xl-2003-12-31.xsd",
      "http://www.xbrl.org/2003/xlink-2003-12-31.xsd",
      "http://www.xbrl.org/2005/xbrldt-2005.xsd",
      "http://www.xbrl.org/2006/ref-2006-02-27.xsd",
      "http://www.xbrl.org/lrr/role/negated-2009-12-16.xsd",
      "http://www.xbrl.org/lrr/role/net-2009-12-16.xsd",
      "https://www.xbrl.org/2020/extensible-enumerations-2.0.xsd",
      "https://www.xbrl.org/dtr/type/2020-01-21/types.xsd",
      "https://xbrl.fasb.org/srt/2021/elts/srt-2021-01-31.xsd",
      "https://xbrl.fasb.org/srt/2021/elts/srt-roles-2021-01-31.xsd",
      "https://xbrl.fasb.org/srt/2021/elts/srt-types-2021-01-31.xsd",
      "https://xbrl.fasb.org/us-gaap/2021/elts/us-gaap-2021-01-31.xsd",
      "https://xbrl.fasb.org/us-gaap/2021/elts/us-roles-2021-01-31.xsd",
      "https://xbrl.fasb.org/us-gaap/2021/elts/us-types-2021-01-31.xsd",
      "https://xbrl.sec.gov/country/2021/country-2021.xsd",
      "https://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4/dei-2021q4.xsd"
     ]
    }
   },
   "elementCount": 59,
   "entityCount": 1,
   "hidden": {
    "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4": 3,
    "total": 3
   },
   "keyCustom": 0,
   "keyStandard": 22,
   "memberCustom": 0,
   "memberStandard": 0,
   "nsprefix": "tuem",
   "nsuri": "http://tuesdaymorning.com/20220920",
   "report": {
    "R1": {
     "firstAnchor": {
      "ancestors": [
       "span",
       "b",
       "p",
       "body",
       "html"
      ],
      "baseRef": "tm2226245d1_8k.htm",
      "contextRef": "From2022-09-20to2022-09-20",
      "decimals": null,
      "first": true,
      "lang": "en-US",
      "name": "dei:DocumentType",
      "reportCount": 1,
      "unique": true,
      "unitRef": null,
      "xsiNil": "false"
     },
     "groupType": "document",
     "isDefault": "true",
     "longName": "00000001 - Document - Cover",
     "role": "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover",
     "shortName": "Cover",
     "subGroupType": "",
     "uniqueAnchor": {
      "ancestors": [
       "span",
       "b",
       "p",
       "body",
       "html"
      ],
      "baseRef": "tm2226245d1_8k.htm",
      "contextRef": "From2022-09-20to2022-09-20",
      "decimals": null,
      "first": true,
      "lang": "en-US",
      "name": "dei:DocumentType",
      "reportCount": 1,
      "unique": true,
      "unitRef": null,
      "xsiNil": "false"
     }
    }
   },
   "segmentCount": 0,
   "tag": {
    "dei_AmendmentDescription": {
     "auth_ref": [],
     "lang": {
      "en-us": {
       "role": {
        "documentation": "Description of changes contained within amended document.",
        "label": "Amendment Description"
       }
      }
     },
     "localname": "AmendmentDescription",
     "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
     "presentation": [
      "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
     ],
     "xbrltype": "stringItemType"
    },
    "dei_AmendmentFlag": {
     "auth_ref": [],
     "lang": {
      "en-us": {
       "role": {
        "documentation": "Boolean flag that is true when the XBRL content amends previously-filed or accepted submission.",
        "label": "Amendment Flag"
       }
      }
     },
     "localname": "AmendmentFlag",
     "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
     "presentation": [
      "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
     ],
     "xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
    },
    "dei_AnnualInformationForm": {
     "auth_ref": [
      "r14"
     ],
     "lang": {
      "en-us": {
       "role": {
        "documentation": "Boolean flag with value true on a form if it is an annual report containing an annual information form.",
        "label": "Annual Information Form"
       }
      }
     },
     "localname": "AnnualInformationForm",
     "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
     "presentation": [
      "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
     ],
     "xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
    },
    "dei_AuditedAnnualFinancialStatements": {
     "auth_ref": [
      "r14"
     ],
     "lang": {
      "en-us": {
       "role": {
        "documentation": "Boolean flag with value true on a form if it is an annual report containing audited financial statements.",
        "label": "Audited Annual Financial Statements"
       }
      }
     },
     "localname": "AuditedAnnualFinancialStatements",
     "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
     "presentation": [
      "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
     ],
     "xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
    },
    "dei_CityAreaCode": {
     "auth_ref": [],
     "lang": {
      "en-us": {
       "role": {
        "documentation": "Area code of city",
        "label": "City Area Code"
       }
      }
     },
     "localname": "CityAreaCode",
     "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
     "presentation": [
      "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
     ],
     "xbrltype": "normalizedStringItemType"
    },
    "dei_CountryRegion": {
     "auth_ref": [],
     "lang": {
      "en-us": {
       "role": {
        "documentation": "Region code of country",
        "label": "Country Region"
       }
      }
     },
     "localname": "CountryRegion",
     "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
     "presentation": [
      "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
     ],
     "xbrltype": "normalizedStringItemType"
    },
    "dei_CoverAbstract": {
     "auth_ref": [],
     "lang": {
      "en-us": {
       "role": {
        "documentation": "Cover page.",
        "label": "Cover [Abstract]"
       }
      }
     },
     "localname": "CoverAbstract",
     "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
     "xbrltype": "stringItemType"
    },
    "dei_CurrentFiscalYearEndDate": {
     "auth_ref": [],
     "lang": {
      "en-us": {
       "role": {
        "documentation": "End date of current fiscal year in the format --MM-DD.",
        "label": "Current Fiscal Year End Date"
       }
      }
     },
     "localname": "CurrentFiscalYearEndDate",
     "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
     "presentation": [
      "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
     ],
     "xbrltype": "gMonthDayItemType"
    },
    "dei_DocumentAccountingStandard": {
     "auth_ref": [
      "r13"
     ],
     "lang": {
      "en-us": {
       "role": {
        "documentation": "The basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing This can either be 'U.S. GAAP', 'International Financial Reporting Standards', or 'Other'.",
        "label": "Document Accounting Standard"
       }
      }
     },
     "localname": "DocumentAccountingStandard",
     "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
     "presentation": [
      "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
     ],
     "xbrltype": "accountingStandardItemType"
    },
    "dei_DocumentAnnualReport": {
     "auth_ref": [
      "r11",
      "r13",
      "r14"
     ],
     "lang": {
      "en-us": {
       "role": {
        "documentation": "Boolean flag that is true only for a form used as an annual report.",
        "label": "Document Annual Report"
       }
      }
     },
     "localname": "DocumentAnnualReport",
     "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
     "presentation": [
      "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
     ],
     "xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
    },
    "dei_DocumentFiscalPeriodFocus": {
     "auth_ref": [],
     "lang": {
      "en-us": {
       "role": {
        "documentation": "Fiscal period values are FY, Q1, Q2, and Q3.  1st, 2nd and 3rd quarter 10-Q or 10-QT statements have value Q1, Q2, and Q3 respectively, with 10-K, 10-KT or other fiscal year statements having FY.",
        "label": "Document Fiscal Period Focus"
       }
      }
     },
     "localname": "DocumentFiscalPeriodFocus",
     "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
     "presentation": [
      "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
     ],
     "xbrltype": "fiscalPeriodItemType"
    },
    "dei_DocumentFiscalYearFocus": {
     "auth_ref": [],
     "lang": {
      "en-us": {
       "role": {
        "documentation": "This is focus fiscal year of the document report in YYYY format. For a 2006 annual report, which may also provide financial information from prior periods, fiscal 2006 should be given as the fiscal year focus. Example: 2006.",
        "label": "Document Fiscal Year Focus"
       }
      }
     },
     "localname": "DocumentFiscalYearFocus",
     "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
     "presentation": [
      "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
     ],
     "xbrltype": "gYearItemType"
    },
    "dei_DocumentPeriodEndDate": {
     "auth_ref": [],
     "lang": {
      "en-us": {
       "role": {
        "documentation": "For the EDGAR submission types of Form 8-K: the date of the report, the date of the earliest event reported; for the EDGAR submission types of Form N-1A: the filing date; for all other submission types: the end of the reporting or transition period.  The format of the date is YYYY-MM-DD.",
        "label": "Document Period End Date"
       }
      }
     },
     "localname": "DocumentPeriodEndDate",
     "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
     "presentation": [
      "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
     ],
     "xbrltype": "dateItemType"
```


Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

},
"dei_DocumentPeriodStartDate": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "The start date of the period covered in the document, in YYYY-MM-DD format.",
    "label": "Document Period Start Date"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "DocumentPeriodStartDate",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "dateItemType"
},
"dei_DocumentQuarterlyReport": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r12"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Boolean flag that is true only for a form used as an quarterly report.",
    "label": "Document Quarterly Report"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "DocumentQuarterlyReport",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
},
"dei_DocumentRegistrationStatement": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r0"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Boolean flag that is true only for a form used as a registration statement.",
    "label": "Document Registration Statement"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "DocumentRegistrationStatement",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
},
"dei_DocumentShellCompanyEventDate": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r13"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Date of event requiring a shell company report.",
    "label": "Document Shell Company Event Date"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "DocumentShellCompanyEventDate",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "dateItemType"
},
"dei_DocumentShellCompanyReport": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r13"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Boolean flag that is true for a Shell Company Report pursuant to section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.",
    "label": "Document Shell Company Report"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "DocumentShellCompanyReport",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
},
"dei_DocumentTransitionReport": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r15"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Boolean flag that is true only for a form used as a transition report.",
    "label": "Document Transition Report"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "DocumentTransitionReport",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
},
"dei_DocumentType": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "The type of document being provided (such as 10-K, 10-Q, 485BPOS, etc). The document type is limited to the same value as the supporting SEC submission type, or the word 'Other'.",
    "label": "Document Type"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "DocumentType",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "submissionTypeItemType"
},
"dei_DocumentsIncorporatedByReferenceTextBlock": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r3"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Documents incorporated by reference.",
    "label": "Documents Incorporated by Reference [Text Block]"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "DocumentsIncorporatedByReferenceTextBlock",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "textBlockItemType"
},
"dei_EntityAddressAddressLine1": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Address Line 1 such as Attn, Building Name, Street Name",
    "label": "Entity Address, Address Line One"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityAddressAddressLine1",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "normalizedStringItemType"
},
"dei_EntityAddressAddressLine2": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Address Line 2 such as Street or Suite number",
    "label": "Entity Address, Address Line Two"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityAddressAddressLine2",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "normalizedStringItemType"
},
"dei_EntityAddressAddressLine3": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Address Line 3 such as an Office Park",
    "label": "Entity Address, Address Line Three"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityAddressAddressLine3",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "normalizedStringItemType"
},
"dei_EntityAddressCityOrTown": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Name of the City or Town",
    "label": "Entity Address, City or Town"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityAddressCityOrTown",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "normalizedStringItemType"
},
"dei_EntityAddressCountry": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code.",
    "label": "Entity Address, Country"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityAddressCountry",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "countryCodeItemType"
},
"dei_EntityAddressPostalZipCode": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Code for the postal or zip code",
    "label": "Entity Address, Postal Zip Code"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityAddressPostalZipCode",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "normalizedStringItemType"
},
"dei_EntityAddressStateOrProvince": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Name of the state or province.",
    "label": "Entity Address, State or Province"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityAddressStateOrProvince",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "stateOrProvinceItemType"
},
"dei_EntityBankruptcyProceedingsReportingCurrent": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r4"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "For registrants involved in bankruptcy proceedings during the preceding five years, the value Yes indicates that the registrant has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Section 12, 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court; the value No indicates the registrant has not. Registrants not involved in bankruptcy proceedings during the preceding five years should not report this element.",
    "label": "Entity Bankruptcy Proceedings, Reporting Current"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityBankruptcyProceedingsReportingCurrent",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
},
"dei_EntityCentralIndexKey": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r2"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "A unique 10-digit SEC-issued value to identify entities that have filed disclosures with the SEC. It is commonly abbreviated as CIK.",
    "label": "Entity Central Index Key"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityCentralIndexKey",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "centralIndexKeyItemType"
},
"dei_EntityCommonStockSharesOutstanding": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Indicate number of shares or other units outstanding of each of registrant's classes of capital or common stock or other ownership interests, if and as stated on cover of related periodic report. Where multiple classes or units exist define each class/interest by adding class of stock items such as Common Class A [Member], Common Class B [Member] or Partnership Interest [Member] onto the Instrument [Domain] of the Entity Listings, Instrument.",
    "label": "Entity Common Stock, Shares Outstanding"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityCommonStockSharesOutstanding",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "sharesItemType"
},
"dei_EntityCurrentReportingStatus": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Indicate 'Yes' or 'No' whether registrants (1) have filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that registrants were required to file such reports), and (2) have been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. This information should be based on the registrant's current or most recent filing containing the related disclosure.",
    "label": "Entity Current Reporting Status"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityCurrentReportingStatus",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "yesNoItemType"

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

```
},
"dei_EntityEmergingGrowthCompany": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r2"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Indicate if registrant meets the emerging growth company criteria.",
    "label": "Entity Emerging Growth Company"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityEmergingGrowthCompany",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
},
"dei_EntityExTransitionPeriod": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r18"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Indicate if an emerging growth company has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards.",
    "label": "Elected Not To Use the Extended Transition Period"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityExTransitionPeriod",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
},
"dei_EntityFileNumber": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Commission file number. The field allows up to 17 characters. The prefix may contain 1-3 digits, the sequence number may contain 1-8 digits, the optional suffix may contain 1-4 characters, and the fields are separated with a hyphen.",
    "label": "Entity File Number"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityFileNumber",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "fileNumberItemType"
},
"dei_EntityFilerCategory": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r2"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Indicate whether the registrant is one of the following: Large Accelerated Filer, Accelerated Filer, Non-accelerated Filer. Definitions of these categories are stated in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. This information should be based on the registrant's current or most recent filing containing the related disclosure.",
    "label": "Entity Filer Category"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityFilerCategory",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "filerCategoryItemType"
},
"dei_EntityIncorporationStateCountryCode": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Two-character EDGAR code representing the state or country of incorporation.",
    "label": "Entity Incorporation, State or Country Code"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityIncorporationStateCountryCode",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "edgarStateCountryItemType"
},
"dei_EntityInteractiveDataCurrent": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r16"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Boolean flag that is true when the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).",
    "label": "Entity Interactive Data Current"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityInteractiveDataCurrent",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "yesNoItemType"
},
"dei_EntityPrimarySicNumber": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r14"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Primary Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Number for the Entity.",
    "label": "Entity Primary SIC Number"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityPrimarySicNumber",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "sicNumberItemType"
},
"dei_EntityPublicFloat": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "crdr": "credit",
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the price at which the common equity was last sold, or the average bid and asked price of such common equity, as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter.",
    "label": "Entity Public Float"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityPublicFloat",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "monetaryItemType"
},
"dei_EntityRegistrantName": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r2"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "The exact name of the entity filing the report as specified in its charter, which is required by forms filed with the SEC.",
    "label": "Entity Registrant Name"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityRegistrantName",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "normalizedStringItemType"
},
"dei_EntityShellCompany": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r2"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Boolean flag that is true when the registrant is a shell company as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.",
    "label": "Entity Shell Company"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityShellCompany",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
},
"dei_EntitySmallBusiness": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r2"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Indicates that the company is a Smaller Reporting Company (SRC).",
    "label": "Entity Small Business"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntitySmallBusiness",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
},
"dei_EntityTaxIdentificationNumber": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r2"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "The Tax Identification Number (TIN), also known as an Employer Identification Number (EIN), is a unique 9-digit value assigned by the IRS.",
    "label": "Entity Tax Identification Number"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityTaxIdentificationNumber",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "employerIdItemType"
},
"dei_EntityVoluntaryFilers": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Indicate 'Yes' or 'No' if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act.",
    "label": "Entity Voluntary Filers"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityVoluntaryFilers",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "yesNoItemType"
},
"dei_EntityWellKnownSeasonedIssuer": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r17"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Indicate 'Yes' or 'No' if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Is used on Form Type: 10-K, 10-Q, 8-K, 20-F, 6-K, 10-K/A, 10-Q/A, 20-F/A, 6-K/A, N-CSR, N-Q, N-1A.",
    "label": "Entity Well-known Seasoned Issuer"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "EntityWellKnownSeasonedIssuer",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "yesNoItemType"
},
"dei_Extension": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Extension number for local phone number.",
    "label": "Extension"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "Extension",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "normalizedStringItemType"
},
"dei_LocalPhoneNumber": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Local phone number for entity.",
    "label": "Local Phone Number"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "LocalPhoneNumber",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "normalizedStringItemType"
},
"dei_NoTradingSymbolFlag": {
 "auth_ref": [],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Boolean flag that is true only for a security having no trading symbol.",
    "label": "No Trading Symbol Flag"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "NoTradingSymbolFlag",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "trueItemType"
},
"dei_OtherReportingStandardItemNumber": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r13"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "\"Item 17\" or \"Item 18\" specified when the basis of accounting is neither US GAAP nor IFRS.",
    "label": "Other Reporting Standard Item Number"
   }
  }
 },
 "localname": "OtherReportingStandardItemNumber",
 "nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
 "presentation": [
  "http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
 ],
 "xbrltype": "otherReportingStandardItemNumberItemType"
},
"dei_PreCommencementIssuerTenderOffer": {
 "auth_ref": [
  "r7"
 ],
 "lang": {
  "en-us": {
   "role": {
    "documentation": "Boolean flag that is true when the Form 8-K filing is intended to satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant as pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act.",
    "label": "Pre-commencement Issuer Tender Offer"
```


Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

}
}
},
"localname": "PreCommencementIssuerTenderOffer",
"nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
"presentation": [
"http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
],
"xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
},
"dei_PreCommencementTenderOffer": {
"auth_ref": [
"r8"
],
"lang": {
"en-us": {
"role": {
"documentation": "Boolean flag that is true when the Form 8-K filing is intended to satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant as pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act.",
"label": "Pre-commencement Tender Offer"
}
}
},
"localname": "PreCommencementTenderOffer",
"nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
"presentation": [
"http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
],
"xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
},
"dei_Security12bTitle": {
"auth_ref": [
"r1"
],
"lang": {
"en-us": {
"role": {
"documentation": "Title of a 12(b) registered security.",
"label": "Title of 12(b) Security"
}
}
},
"localname": "Security12bTitle",
"nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
"presentation": [
"http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
],
"xbrltype": "securityTitleItemType"
},
"dei_Security12gTitle": {
"auth_ref": [
"r5"
],
"lang": {
"en-us": {
"role": {
"documentation": "Title of a 12(g) registered security.",
"label": "Title of 12(g) Security"
}
}
},
"localname": "Security12gTitle",
"nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
"presentation": [
"http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
],
"xbrltype": "securityTitleItemType"
},
"dei_SecurityExchangeName": {
"auth_ref": [
"r4"
],
"lang": {
"en-us": {
"role": {
"documentation": "Name of the Exchange on which a security is registered.",
"label": "Security Exchange Name"
}
}
},
"localname": "SecurityExchangeName",
"nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
"presentation": [
"http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
],
"xbrltype": "edgarExchangeCodeItemType"
},
"dei_SecurityReportingObligation": {
"auth_ref": [
"r9"
],
"lang": {
"en-us": {
"role": {
"documentation": "15(d), indicating whether the security has a reporting obligation under that section of the Exchange Act.",
"label": "Security Reporting Obligation"
}
}
},
"localname": "SecurityReportingObligation",
"nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
"presentation": [
"http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
],
"xbrltype": "securityReportingObligationItemType"
},
"dei_SolicitingMaterial": {
"auth_ref": [
"r10"
],
"lang": {
"en-us": {
"role": {
"documentation": "Boolean flag that is true when the Form 8-K filing is intended to satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant as soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act.",
"label": "Soliciting Material"
}
}
},
"localname": "SolicitingMaterial",
"nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
"presentation": [
"http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
],
"xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
},
"dei_TradingSymbol": {
"auth_ref": [],
"lang": {
"en-us": {
"role": {
"documentation": "Trading symbol of an instrument as listed on an exchange.",
"label": "Trading Symbol"
}
}
},
"localname": "TradingSymbol",
"nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
"presentation": [
"http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
],
"xbrltype": "tradingSymbolItemType"
},
"dei_WrittenCommunications": {
"auth_ref": [
"r18"
],
"lang": {
"en-us": {
"role": {
"documentation": "Boolean flag that is true when the Form 8-K filing is intended to satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant as written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act.",
"label": "Written Communications"
}
}
},
"localname": "WrittenCommunications",
"nsuri": "http://xbrl.sec.gov/dei/2021q4",
"presentation": [
"http://tuesdaymorning.com/role/Cover"
],
"xbrltype": "booleanItemType"
}
},
"unitCount": 3
}
},
"std_ref": {
"r0": {
"Name": "Exchange Act",
"Number": "240",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "12"
},
"r1": {
"Name": "Exchange Act",
"Number": "240",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "12",
"Subsection": "b"
},
"r10": {
"Name": "Exchange Act",
"Number": "240",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "14a",
"Subsection": "12"
},
"r11": {
"Name": "Form 10-K",
"Number": "249",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "310"
},
"r12": {
"Name": "Form 10-Q",
"Number": "240",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "308",
"Subsection": "a"
},
"r13": {
"Name": "Form 20-F",
"Number": "249",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "220",
"Subsection": "f"
},
"r14": {
"Name": "Form 40-F",
"Number": "249",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "240",
"Subsection": "f"
},
"r15": {
"Name": "Forms 10-K, 10-Q, 20-F",
"Number": "240",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "13",
"Subsection": "a-1"
},
"r16": {
"Name": "Regulation S-T",
"Number": "232",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "405"
},
"r17": {
"Name": "Securities Act",
"Number": "230",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "405"
},
"r18": {
"Name": "Securities Act",
"Number": "230",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "425"
},
"r19": {
"Name": "Securities Act",
"Number": "7A",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "B",
"Subsection": "2"
},
"r2": {
"Name": "Exchange Act",
"Number": "240",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "12",
"Subsection": "b-2"
},
"r3": {
"Name": "Exchange Act",
"Number": "240",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "12",
"Subsection": "b-23"
},
"r4": {
"Name": "Exchange Act",
"Number": "240",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "12",
"Subsection": "d1-1"
},
"r5": {
"Name": "Exchange Act",
"Number": "240",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "12",
"Subsection": "g"
},
"r6": {
"Name": "Exchange Act",
"Number": "240",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "12, 13, 15d"
},
"r7": {
"Name": "Exchange Act",
"Number": "240",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "13e",
"Subsection": "4c"
},
"r8": {
"Name": "Exchange Act",
"Number": "240",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "14d",
"Subsection": "2b"
},
"r9": {
"Name": "Exchange Act",
"Number": "240",
"Publisher": "SEC",
"Section": "15",
"Subsection": "d"
}
},
"version": "2.1"
}

Copyright © 2022 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document